

Spring 2026

SCHIFFERPUBLISHING

BACKLIST CATALOG

Art & Design
Pop Culture
Lifestyle
Antiques &
Collectibles

Dear Valued Readers and Partners:

We are pleased to share an exciting update with you this season. Beginning with our Spring 2026 catalog, you will now see our publishing program organized into two distinct volumes designed to better serve your needs.

This Backlist Catalog is a comprehensive resource covering nearly 3,500 titles across our four core categories: art & design, pop culture, lifestyle, and antiques & collectibles. This collection represents more than five decades of publishing excellence and provides a lasting foundation of resources for our community of curious lifelong learners who are always in the pursuit of inspiration from expert knowledge.

Complementing it is our New and Recent Releases Catalog, which highlights our newest and most anticipated releases—expert voices that inspire with exciting and innovative ideas shaping conversations on your core passions and interests. Here, you'll discover the books we're most excited to place in your hands and on your shelves now and in the months ahead.

Together, these two catalogs showcase both the vibrancy of our upcoming program and the enduring value of our established list, making it easier for you to find exactly what you're looking for, whether it's the newest release or a trusted classic.

We thank you for your continued support and for being part of our publishing community. We look forward to sharing another inspiring season with you.

Best regards,
The Schiffer Publishing Team

Interested in submitting a book proposal? Breathing life into new ideas and working with passionate authors is the heart of what we at Schiffer Publishing do every day. If you have a book idea and are interested in submitting a proposal for consideration, review our submission guidelines on our website: **https://schifferbooks.com/pages/submit-a-proposal**

EDELWEISS

This and other Schiffer Publishing catalogs are available on Edelweiss

CONTACT US (see p. 52 for our complete contact list, including sales representatives)

SCHIFFER PUBLISHING, LTD
4880 Lower Valley Rd.
Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: 610.593.1777
Fax: 610.593.2002
Email: info@schifferbooks.com
www.schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time

For business account inquiries:
sales@schifferbooks.com

For consumer order inquiries:
customercare@schifferbooks.com

For publicity/marketing inquiries:
marketing@schifferbooks.com

All details are correct at press time and are subject to change without notice.

FSC
www.fsc.org
MIX
From responsible sources
FSC® C129961

Copyright © 2025 by Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.

"Schiffer," "Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.," and the pen and inkwell logo are registered trademarks of Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.

Cover: Larkspur (*Delphinium consolida*) from *Backyard Cutting Garden* by Trisha Snyder (see p. 4 of the New and Recent Releases Catalog), photo by Angelique Jasmin Photography

Type set in Proxima Nova/Publico

Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.
4880 Lower Valley Road
Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777; Fax: (610) 593-2002
Email: Info@schifferbooks.com
Web: www.schifferbooks.com

For our complete selection of fine books, please visit our website: www.schifferbooks.com.

Schiffer Publishing's titles are available at special discounts for bulk purchases for sales promotions or premiums. Special editions, including personalized covers, corporate imprints, and excerpts, can be created in large quantities for special needs. For more information, contact the publisher.

Printed in India

CONTENTS

Contemporary Art Photography
- General . . . 5
- Documentary . . . 5
- Figures . . . 9

Historical Art Photography . . . 9
Nature Photography . . . 9
- Techniques . . . 10

Sports Photography . . . 10

Contemporary Artists
- General . . . 11
- Regional . . . 12

Fiber Arts . . . 14
Art History . . . 14
Historical Painting & Painters . . . 16
Animation Art . . . 16
Neon Art . . . 16
Contemporary Printmaking . . . 16
Historical Printmaking . . . 17
Contemporary Sculpture & Sculptors . . . 18
Historic Sculpture & Sculptors . . . 18
Color Theory . . . 19
Design Theory . . . 19
Paper Folding . . . 20
Industrial Design . . . 20
Royalty-Free Art Resources . . . 20
Type & Logos . . . 21

Contemporary Architecture
- Adaptive . . . 21
- Alternative . . . 21
- General . . . 21
- Green Architecture & Energy . . . 23
- Log & Timber Frame . . . 24

Architectural Details . . . 24

Historical Architecture
- Barns . . . 25
- General . . . 25
- International Influences . . . 26
- Lighthouses . . . 27
- Regional . . . 28

Contemporary Landscape & Garden Design . . . 30
Hardscape . . . 32
Historical Garden Design . . . 33
Landscape Structure & Accessories . . . 33
Outdoor Rooms . . . 34
Pools & Water Features . . . 35

Interior Design
- Baths . . . 35
- Bedrooms . . . 35
- Commercial . . . 36
- Concrete . . . 36
- Details . . . 36
- Fireplaces . . . 36
- General . . . 37
- Holiday Decor . . . 37
- International Influences . . . 38
- Kitchens . . . 38
- Period Decor . . . 39
- Resources for Decorators & Interior Designers . . . 39
- Showhouses . . . 39
- Specialty Rooms . . . 39
- Tile . . . 40
- Wine Cellars . . . 40

Fashion
- Biography . . . 40
- Design . . . 40
- Hair & Makeup . . . 41
- Techniques . . . 40

Jewelry
- Beads & Glass . . . 42
- Cameos . . . 42
- Contemporary . . . 42
- Costume . . . 42
- Costume by Company . . . 43
- Enameled . . . 44
- Fine Vintage . . . 44
- Making . . . 44
- Native American . . . 46
- Reference . . . 47
- Patriotic . . . 47
- Holiday . . . 47
- Period . . . 47
- Plastic & Bakelite . . . 48
- Rhinestones . . . 49
- Rosaries . . . 49
- Silver . . . 49
- Victorian Mourning . . . 49
- Wood . . . 49

Wristwatches . . . 49
Vintage Eyewear . . . 51
Vintage Fashion Accessories . . . 51
Vintage Handbags & Purses . . . 52
Vintage Hats . . . 52
Making Beaded Purses . . . 53
Vintage Shoes . . . 53
Vintage Ties . . . 53

Vintage Fashions
- ca. 1840–ca. 1940 . . . 53
- ca. 1930–ca. 1980 . . . 54
- Hawaiian . . . 55
- Historical Surveys . . . 55
- Lingerie . . . 56
- Men's Clothing . . . 56
- Other Styles & Themes . . . 56

ART & DESIGN

Film Art 58
Humor 59
Graffiti & Street Art 59
Music & Musicians 61
Pin-Ups 62
Bunny Yeager 63
Burlesque 63
Contemporary Pop Art & Artists 64
Poster Art 66
Video Games 66
Contemporary Body Art & Tattoo 66
Body Art & Tattoo Flash Design 68
Historical Body Art & Tattoo 69
Body Art & Tattoo Techniques 70
General Pop Culture 70
Roller Derby 70
Skateboarding 71
Surfing 71

POP CULTURE

Flower Arranging & Design 72
General Entertaining 72
Weddings 72
Baking & Cake Decoration 73
Food Art & Presentation 73
Food History 73
General Cookbooks 74
Grilling & Smoking 75
Seafood 76
Spirits 76
Foraging 76
Games, Puzzles & Activities 76
African American History 77
Biography 77
General History 77
Literature 78
Memoir 79
The Old West 79
Sideshows 79
True Crime 79
US Presidents 79
Home Improvements 80
Pets 80
Birds 80
Fossils 82
Gems & Minerals 82
Geology 84
Meteorites 84
Hunting, Fishing & the Outdoors 84
Marine Life 85
Natural Science 85
Other Wildlife 85
Amusements 86
Camping & RVs 86
Business, Education & Legal Resources 86
Medical 87
Transportation
- Accidents 87
- General & Civil Aviation 87
- Land 88
- Sea 90
- Spaceflight 90

Cryptozoology 91
Paranormal & Ghostly Phenomena 91
UFOs 93
Vampires 94
Zombies 94
Farming 94
Logging 94
Mining 94
Undertaking 95

LIFESTYLE

Antique Clocks 96
Antique Writing Instruments 97
Vintage Canes & Walking Sticks 97
Vintage Compacts & Accessories 97
Vintage Buttons & Buckles 97
Sewing Tools 98
Furniture
Contemporary 98
Modern 98
17th to 20th Centuries 99
Arts & Crafts 100
Wicker & Rattan 101
Oak & Pine 101
International 101
Contemporary Lighting 101
Antique Lighting 102
Other Period Antiques 103
Antique & Contemporary Oriental Rugs . . 103
Antique Frames & Boxes 104
Folk Art 104
International Folk Art 105
Native American Painting & Drawing 106
Native American Arts & Crafts 106
Native American Pottery 107
Native American Textiles 107
Native American Baskets 108
Breweriana, Wine & Spirits Antiques 108
Antique Bells 109
Antique Kitchen 109
Antique Salt & Pepper Shakers 110
Antique US Pottery by Company 111
Other Antique US Pottery 115
Antique UK Pottery by Company 116
Clarice Cliff and Her Contemporaries 116
Antique UK Staffordshire Pottery 117
Other Antique UK Pottery 118
Antique French Pottery 118
Antique Scandinavian Pottery 119
Antique German, Austrian & Bohemian Pottery 119
Antique Dutch Pottery 120
Antique Japanese Pottery 120
Antique Chinese Pottery 120
Antique Mexican Pottery 121
International Antique Pottery
Majolica 121
Flow Blue 121
Willow Ware 121
Ironstone 122
Spongeware & Spatterware 122
Cottage Ware 122
Chintz 122
Specialty Plates 122
Oyster Plates 122
Utilitarian Pottery 122
Antique Figural Pottery 123
Pottery References 123
Antique Tiles 123
Antique Glass by Era
Victorian 124
Midcentury 124
Antique Glass by Color 125
Antique Glass by Type
Cut Glass 125
Carnival Glass 125
Crackle Glass 126
Jadite & Delphite 126
Milk Glass 126
Slag Glass 126
Vaseline 126
Antique Glass by Form
Figurines 126
Drinking Glasses 126
Celery Vases 127
Candleholders 127
Insulators 127
Paperweights 127
Perfume Bottles 127
Antique Glass: By Company 128
International Glass
Italy 132
Scandinavia 132
Contemporary Art Glass 132
Antique Stained-Glass Windows & Doors 133
Glass Reference 133
Antique Silver & Silverplate 133
Antique Metalwares 133
Plastics 134
Wedding Antiques 135
Holiday Antiques 135

ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES

Hunting & Fishing
Gear 136
Decoys & Lures 136
Firearms & Ammo 137
Fishing Reels 138
Knives & Swords 138
Baseball 138
Ice Skating 138
Other Sports & Games 139
Coin-Ops & Video Games 139
Pinball 140
Vintage Toys: Dollhouses & Miniatures . . 140
Teddy Bears & Friends 141
Dolls 141
Miniature Vehicles 143
Hollow Cast Figures 145
Banks 145
Marbles 145
Other Toys 146
Board Games 147
Model Kits 147
Action Figures 147
Other Toys by Company 148
Vintage Toy Premiums 148
TV- & Movie-Inspired Toys 149
Horse & Equine Antiques 152
Firefighting Collectibles 152
Postmortem Collectibles 152
Fraternal Memorabilia 152
Lincoln Collectibles 152
World's Fairs 153
Geisha 153
Musician Memorabilia 153
Musical Instruments 153
Sheet Music Covers 154
Black Memorabilia 154
Erotica 154
Occupied Japan 154
Animal Antiques 155
Tools & Gadgets 155
Lanterns & Flashlights 156
Lighters & Smoking Antiques 156
Store Antiques 157
Phonographs 157
Radios 157
Telephones 158
Office Antiques 158
Photographica 159
Medical Instruments 159
Religious Memorabilia 159
Miscellaneous Antiques 159
Antique Advertising
General 160
By Company 161
Petroleum & Automobile 162
Motorcycles 163
Tobacco Advertising 163
Trademarks 164
Postcards 164
Floridiana 164
Hawaiiana 164

CONTEMPORARY ART PHOTOGRAPHY: GENERAL

100 New York Photographers • Cynthia Maris Dantzic • An extensive review of the great range of contemporary New York photographers and their widely diverse, surprisingly divergent, images. It presents an overview of the work of a great variety of individuals, their subject matter and even philosophies. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 442 color and b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3340-8 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



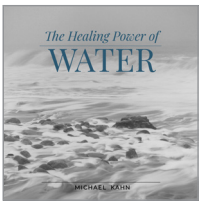
ISBN 978-0-7643-3340-8

East Coast Atlantic Beaches • Michael Kahn • East Coast Atlantic Beaches features over 80 photographs of lush and serene seascape scenes from world-renowned black-and white-photographer Michael Kahn. Ranging from Georgia to Maine, these museum-quality prints, taken in traditional black-and-white film, capture the beauty of this landscape . • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 81 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5931-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5931-6

Healing Power of Water • Michael Kahn • A photography book featuring over 60 photographs of beautiful and serene seascape images by world renowned black-and-white film photographer Michael Kahn. These warmly toned seascape photographs and inspirational quotes reveal the deep spiritual connection we have with water, and its power to heal. • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 67 b/w images • 104 pp. • 978-0-7643-6265-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



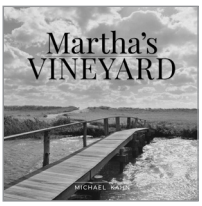
ISBN 978-0-7643-6265-1

The Maine Coast • Michael Kahn • The Maine Coast by Michael Kahn reveals the coastal haven's rugged beauty through 80 black-and-white photographs. Expertly captured seascapes, sailing allure, literary echoes, and handcrafted artistry provide a unique perspective on cherished landscapes. • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 80 b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6811-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



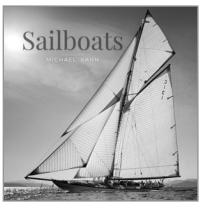
ISBN 978-0-7643-6811-0

Martha's Vineyard • Michael Kahn • In over 60 exquisite black-and-white photographs, internationally renowned film photographer Michael Kahn renders Martha's Vineyard beachscapes in vivid detail. Produced by hand in his darkroom, this one-of-a-kind collection of tritone images depicts the diversity and intense beauty of this enchanting island. • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 65 b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6269-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6269-9

Sailboats • Michael Kahn • Sailboats features over 75 photographs of stunning sailing images, featuring regattas in Antigua, France, England, and more, these traditional black-and-white film photographs include sail details, boats under sail, boats on moorings, classic wooden boats, and J-class boats. • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 77 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5930-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



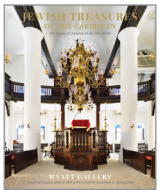
ISBN 978-0-7643-5930-9

Jazz in Available Light: Illuminating the Jazz Greats from the 1960s, '70s and '80s • Veryl Oakland, Quincy Jones • A captivating photojournalistic journey into the lives of scores of the world's greatest masters of modern music. Emphasizing intimate, up-close, and personal interactions with major jazz stars, Veryl Oakland's stories interweave with his engaging photography, together bringing these moments and the music to life • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 350 b/w photographs • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-5483-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5483-0

Jewish Treasures of the Caribbean: The Legacy of Judaism in the New World • Wyatt Gallery, Stanley Mirvis • A photo essay of the oldest Jewish communities of the New World, as seen through the remaining historic synagogues and Jewish cemeteries in the Caribbean. Once home to thousands of Sephardic Jews who fled the Catholic Inquisition, these historic communities are rapidly dwindling. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 233 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5095-5 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5095-5

Open Aperture: The Evolution of Photography in an Abstract World • Paul Matte • Explores photographic categories such as cameraless photograms, self-portraiture, documentation, and abstraction. Examples of the work of photographers from Diane Arbus, Edward Weston, and Alfred Stieglitz to Andy Warhol and Robert Rauschenburg, accompanied by descriptions of their contributions. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 139 color and b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5540-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5540-0

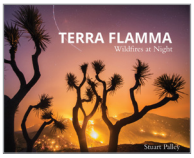
The Phone Book • Robert Herman • Believing that it is the photographer, not the camera, that makes the photograph, this is a collection of iPhone photographs made while traveling across the world. • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 129 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4988-1 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4988-1

CONTEMPORARY ART PHOTOGRAPHY: DOCUMENTARY

Terra Flamma: Wildfires at Night • Stuart Palley • From the towering pines of Shasta Trinity National Forest, to the chaparral scrub of San Diego's Mexican border, to Yosemite and the Western Sierras, trained wildland firefighter and photojournalist Stuart Palley documents California's raging wildfires and the forces behind them. • 10" × 8" (254 × 203 mm) • 110 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5573-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5573-8

Abandoned, 2nd Edition: America's Vanishing Landscape • Eric Holubow, Lee Bey • In an expanded and updated second edition, photographer Eric Hubolow captures the melancholic, haunting beauty of decaying structures across the US. From coast to coast, in big cities and small towns, forsaken factories, churches, prisons, schools, theaters, and more reveal forgotten American stories. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 275 color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-6436-5 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



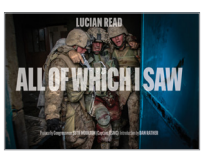
ISBN 978-0-7643-6436-5

Abandoned NYC • Will Ellis • The lost and lonely corners of New York's most incredible abandoned spaces. Uncover the city's forgotten history through its crumbling institutions, defunct military posts, abandoned factories, railroads, schools, and waterways, and witness a rapidly disappearing New York City landscape • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 215 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4761-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4761-0

All of Which I Saw: With the US Marine Corps in Iraq • Lucian Read, Dan Rather • All of Which I Saw captures the United States Marine Corps during some of the most dramatic and important moments of the Iraq War. A singular, stunning, and indispensable record of the conflict of the Iraq War and the Marine Corps at war • 10.75" × 7.5" (273 × 191 mm) • 172 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5799-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5799-2

American Carnival • David Skernick • Come and spend the day at a carnival, with your choice of location from California to North Carolina, and Louisiana to Maine. This is the virtual experience of being at the carnival. The panoramic images allow you to see the fair as if you were standing there yourself • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 93 color & b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5729-9 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5729-9

American Coasters: A Thrilling Photographic Ride • Thomas Crymes • From Massachusetts to Florida, from New Jersey to California, this book contains adrenaline-inducing images of over 100 different roller coasters from 21 different parks in 12 states, as well as nearly 40 featured coaster profiles complete with all the vitals and a brief commentary • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 150 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4158-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4158-8

American Coasters 2: Coast to Coast • Thomas Crymes • Thrill seekers are invited to join a roller coaster enthusiast's journey across the United States to photograph these marvels of engineering. From the Northeast to the Deep South and West, this book contains colorful images of over 100 roller coasters in 38 parks and 17 states • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 311 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5114-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5114-3

American Denim: The Supposed Final Days and Resurgence of a Manufacturing Icon • Matt Sharkey, Evan Morrison • A photo essay that tells an American textile-manufacturing story in three parts: the final days of operation at the White Oak Mills in Greensboro, North Carolina; its closure; and its rebirth making selvage denim again, under the care of the White Oak Legacy Foundation and Proximity Manufacturing Company. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 200 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6904-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



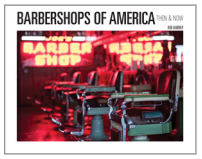
ISBN 978-0-7643-6904-9

At Home with Royalty: Europe's Historic Castle Hotels • Katinka Holupirek, Laura Joppien • Who hasn't dreamed of spending a night in a castle? A heavenly bed, glittering chandeliers, expansive grounds, and, discreet service, fulfilling wishes before you have said a word. This book transports you to elegant lords' homes and extensive vineyards, offering a glimpse behind medieval walls and into baroque staterooms. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 490 color images • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-6671-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6671-0

Barbershops of America: Then and Now • Rob Hammer • A 7-year journey across America, a personal look into the barbershops of both old and new. With a combination of history and spectacular images, Hammer illustrates the individual and deeply rooted traditions of barbershops, while also presenting the stark contrast in traditional barbers and those practicing in modern times. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 508 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5928-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5928-6

Blood and Beauty: Manhattan's Meatpacking District • Pamela Greene • The Meatpacking District, famous today for glitz and glamour, used to be known for blood, muscle, and sweat. Pamela Greene's photographs are an elegy to a lost world of working class work, and an ode to artists of fashion, beauty, style, and play who have tried to replace it. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 120 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3884-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3884-7



Blues Hands • Joseph A. Rosen • Through captivating images of hands of blues musicians, this book conveys the strength, beauty, diversity, depth, and power of the Blues, the root of all American music. Includes noted music personalities, from ? B. King and Buddy Guy to James Brown and Gary Clark, Jr. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 88 color & b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4963-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4963-8



Coney Island: 40 Years • Harvey Stein • Over 200 black-and-white photos tell the tale of New York's Coney Island amusement park over the last 40 years. Coney Island provides a sense of adventure, escape from daily worries, and much pleasure, whether riding the Cyclone roller coaster, walking the boardwalk, viewing the Mermaid Parade, or just sunbathing on the beach. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 214 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3796-3 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-3796-3



Final Thoughts: Eternal Beauty in Stone • John Thomas Grant • The story of life and death in America can only be told in one place: its cemeteries. View 224 beautiful cemetery photographs along with heartfelt epitaphs that bring the past alive in this one-of-a-kind study of American tradition. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 170 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3910-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-3910-3



Boston Below • Joseph R. Votano • Explore the Boston subway system, its riders, stations, and rarely seen train maintenance. The MBTA represents the city's arteries, with 28 underground and 80 above ground stations through which 720,000 people move daily. This book is a fascinating visual journey through one of the nation's oldest subway systems. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 150 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4542-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4542-5



Coney Island People: 50 Years, 1970–2020 • Harvey Stein • A themed black-and-white photo book that shows well-known photographer Harvey Stein's Coney Island photographic collection over a 50-year time frame (1970–2020). • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 174 b/w images • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-6406-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6406-8



Face to Face: Portraits of the Human Spirit • Alison Wright • The recipient of the Dorothea Lange Award in Documentary Photography for covering child labor in Asia and two-time recipient of the Lowell Thomas Travel Journalism Award, Alison travels the globe collecting raw, thought-provoking images. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 184 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4366-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4366-7



Brass Valley: The Fall of an American Industry • Emery Roth • In this ode to Connecticut's Naugatuck River Valley, vibrant photos and moving poetry relate the region's legendary industrial history. This elegy captures glowing metal flying at the Ansonia foundry in its final days and abandoned opera houses and train tracks, vestiges of a dying infrastructure and American way of life. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 236 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4930-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4930-0



Briefly Seen: New York Street Life • Harvey Stein, Tracy Xavia Karner • Harvey Stein documents the iconic areas of Midtown/Downtown Manhattan in 172 beautiful black-and-white photographs taken over 41 years from 1974 through 2014. The energetic crowds that flock to these neighborhoods are depicted to reflect the vigor and power of New York street life. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 172 b/w photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-4979-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4979-9



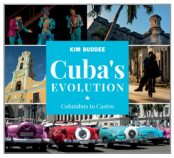
Grit and Grace: Women at Work in the Emerging World • Alison Wright • A renowned international female photographer presents powerful images and inspirational stories of Third World women empowered by their work. This call to action contains a foreword by the Dalai Lama and includes essays by CEOs of international organizations working on creative solutions to women's poverty and oppression. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 144 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6391-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6391-7



Brooklyn's Sweet Ruin: Relics and Stories of the Domino Sugar Refinery • Paul Raphaelson • Brooklyn's Domino Sugar Refinery was the largest in the world. Artist Paul Raphaelson photographed the site just weeks before its demolition and collected stories from former Domino workers to create this beautiful fusion of art, document, industrial history, and Brooklyn visual culture • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 138 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5412-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5412-0



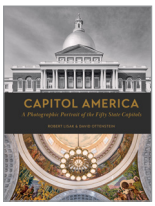
Cuba's Evolution: Columbus to Castro • Kim Buddee • This thoughtfully composed visual tour of contemporary Cuba captures the island and its people emerging from a time capsule through vivid photographs and narrative vignettes that relate the story of the nation's evolution from Columbus to Castro. But hurry: the nation's slow but inevitable transformation has already begun • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 145 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5312-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5312-3



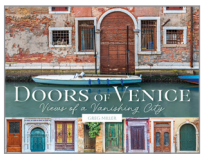
Human Tribe • Alison Wright • A page-turner in the most exquisite sense, this book of 161 portraits expresses the emotive beauty of the human face. Documentary photographer Alison Wright traveled to every continent to capture the diversity of the human tribe, from South America to Africa, Asia, and points in between • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 161 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5396-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5396-3



Capitol America: A Photographic Portrait of the Fifty State Capitols • Robert Lisak, David Ottenstein • A portrait of all 50 US state capitol buildings, exploring the architecture, interior spaces, furnishings, landscape settings, and locations of each one. In America's state capitol buildings, one can find some of the most shining examples of neoclassical, Renaissance, art deco, Bauhaus, Gothic, and modernist architectural styles. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 250 color and b&w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6676-5 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6676-5



Doors of Venice: Views of a Vanishing City • Greg Miller • This captivating book, featuring nearly 200 images, showcases the fascinating, historical, and threatened doors of Venice, Italy. Photographer Greg Miller's images go beyond the expected views of Venice, focusing in on its unique doors and uncovering the stories they tell about the city's past residents and its vanishing culture. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 194 color images • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-6880-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6880-6



Geisha & Maiko of Kyoto: Beauty, Art, & Dance • John Foster • This exquisite collection of photographs and interviews portrays four of Kyoto's most beautiful geisha and maiko (apprentice geisha). The book focuses on their dancing, artistic training, and the transformation of one girl from maiko to geisha. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 149 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3221-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-3221-0



The Chesapeake and Ohio Canal • Gary Anthes • A journey along the 184-mile Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, from the streets of Georgetown to the railway depot at the canal's western terminus. Over 100 beautiful photos offer stunning views of the resolute houses, locks, and aqueducts left behind by the men and women who kept the canal boats flowing one hundred years ago. • 11.75" × 15" (298 × 381 mm) • 110 color images, 2 maps • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4310-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4310-0



Dune Shacks of Provincetown • Jane Paradise • Step into a haven for solace and rebirth, revealing Provincetown's serene dune shacks through 100 evocative photos. Anecdotes of inhabitants like Mary Oliver, Tennessee Williams, and Jack Kerouac, the text and images harmonize, narrating tales of these rustic abodes and the untamed Cape Cod National Seashore. • 9.5" × 8" (241 × 203 mm) • 100+ color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6361-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6361-0



Getting into Face: 52 Mondays Featuring JoJo Baby and Sal-E • Bernard Colbert • Here is a visual feast in the tradition of 1990s club kids. Performance artists JoJo Baby and Sal-E use their bodies as canvases to become inspired and whimsical conceptual characters executed with expert skill using original theatrical makeup and costumes. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 102 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4201-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4201-1



The Colors of the Earth: Our Planet's Most Brilliant Natural Landscapes • Anke Benstem, Kai Dürfeld • Earth looks like a blue planet, particularly in the wondrous tones emanating from south of the equator. Zoom in to see this opulent blue tone morph into a dazzling array of every color imaginable. Travelers, photographers, anthropologists, and daydreamers alike will marvel at the almost infinite treasure trove of rich colors and diverse forms held here. • 15" × 10" (381 × 254 mm) • 301 color images • 360 pp. • 978-0-7643-6672-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-6672-7



Exit Wounds: Soldiers' Stories—Life after Iraq and Afghanistan • Jim Lommasson, Jonathan Shay • A compelling and timely work presenting the author/photographer's portraits and interviews with soldiers, as well as the soldiers' own photographs from the war zones. The stories expressed in words and images are intimate, profound, and timeless. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 92 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4893-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD

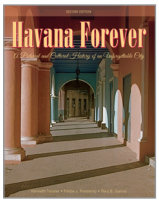
ISBN 978-0-7643-4893-8



Grunts: The Last US Draft, 1972 • Ed Eckstein • Documenting one of the last groups of civilians to be drafted into the US Army in 1972. The journey begins in Philadelphia, where recruits swear allegiance to the US and undergo physical and mental examinations, then shifts to Ft. Jackson, South Carolina, for orientation and the acquisition of uniforms and supplies • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 116 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5302-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-5302-4

Havana Forever: A Pictorial and Cultural History of an Unforgettable City • Kenneth Treister, Felipe J. Prestamo • Havana has always been a dynamic city, and its unique architecture makes it one of the most beautiful cities in the world. In this documentary-style history of old Havana, readers are invited to tour the city's buildings alongside its culture, people, plazas, and parks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 275+ images • 344 pp. • 978-0-7643-5365-9 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



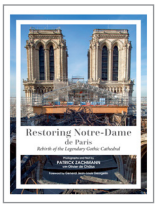
ISBN 978-0-7643-5365-9

Japan • Hans Sautter • Japan's intricate blend of tradition and modernity through captivating photos. From bustling metropolises to serene landscapes, delve into its rich culture, elusive beauty, and hidden perspectives. Categorized into six themes, offers a rare glimpse into Japan's essence, complemented by expats' insightful essays. • 11.75" × 15" (298 × 381 mm) • 350+ color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6498-3 • HC • $100.00 / £95.99 / 140.00 CAD



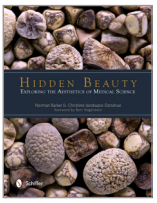
ISBN 978-0-7643-6498-3

Restoring Notre-Dame de Paris: Rebirth of the Legendary Gothic Cathedral • Patrick Zachmann, Olivier de Chalus • On the scene when the disastrous fire erupted in Notre-Dame de Paris cathedral in April 2019 Zachmann was granted privileged access to the restoration early on, and from the very first weeks after the disaster. This beautiful book is a unique look at a monument rich in symbolism and secrets. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 110 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6727-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



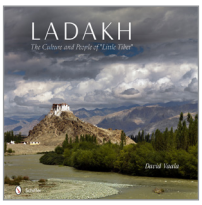
ISBN 978-0-7643-6727-4

Hidden Beauty: Exploring the Aesthetics of Medical Science • Norman Barker • This collaborative project by a scientist and an artist from Johns Hopkins University considers the aesthetics of human disease, a dynamically powerful force of nature. Here over sixty medical science professionals present visually stunning patterns of different diseases affecting various areas of the human anatomy. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 113 b/w & color images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4412-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



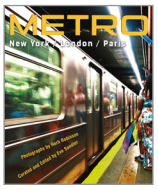
ISBN 978-0-7643-4412-1

Ladakh: The Culture and People of "Little Tibet" • David Vaala • Over 150 full-color images present the rugged Himalayan region of Ladakh, India. This stunning collection features landscapes, seldomly seen Tibetan Buddhist traditions, and intimate portraits of Ladakhi nomads. At the heart is an exclusive look at the sacred cham ceremonies—masked dance dramas about Buddhism. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 167 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4281-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



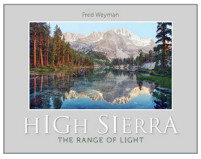
ISBN 978-0-7643-4281-3

METRO / New York / London / Paris: Underground Portraits of Three Great Cities and Their People • Author Herb Robinson, Editor Eve Sandler • Dynamic subway images interwoven with commentary from influential figures create a memorable underground journey through NYC, London, and Paris. Race, ethnicity, class, gender, sexuality, and religion recede as riders sit and stand side by side, curated by artist Eve Sandler. • 10" × 12" (254 × 305 mm) • 165 color & b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6395-5 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6395-5

High Sierra: The Range of Light • Fred Weyman • The Sierra Nevada Mountains, which many consider the most beautiful range in the world, don't easily reveal their treasures, but this photographic compilation, the result of over thirty backpacking trips in the remote high country, reveals the spirit and beauty of a national gem through brilliant images • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 125 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5344-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5344-4

The Last Veterans of World War II: Portraits and Memories • Richard Bell • Chronicling the many faces of the WWII effort, these contemporary black-and-white portraits of the longest surviving veterans remind us that the war comprised a collection of Americans from all walks of life. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 89 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5362-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5362-8

Miami, Real and Imagined • Hank Klein • Viewed through a Leica lens and Klein's imagination, over 200 colorful Miami scenes invite readers to view the same subject matter in two ways: one as a traditional photograph and one reinterpreted with color, texture, and cropping • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 268 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5175-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5175-4

How Did You Get That Shot?: A Photographer's Journal from America's Back Roads • David Skernick • An award-winning photographer and educator shares the decisions he makes—some split-second, some carefully planned—to capture 144 spot-on images from rural America. This notebook explains the why, when, where, and especially the how behind each shot, including the camera settings and techniques used • 10" × 7" (254 × 178 mm) • 144 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5728-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



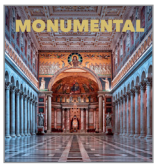
ISBN 978-0-7643-5728-2

Living in the Chelsea Hotel • Linda Troeller • Built in 1883, the Hotel Chelsea in NYC quickly became the most famous and notorious hotel in the world. From day one it has been a center of artistic and bohemian activity. This book unpacks suitcases of memories with atmospheric photographs of residents and guests from the past 20 years • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 76 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4985-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



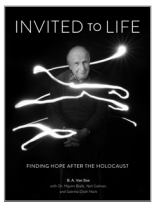
ISBN 978-0-7643-4985-0

Monumental: The Greatest Architecture Created by Humankind • Kunth Verlag • Experience 169 UNESCO World Heritage Sites and 10,000 years of architecture spanning Gothic cathedrals, skyscrapers, pyramids, and more. Uncover stories behind each masterpiece, from Mayan pyramids to intricate Indian temples. Explore the shared history of global structures, from Roman Forums to Djenné Mosque. • 11.25" × 11.25" (286 × 286 mm) • 350+ color images • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-6418-1 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



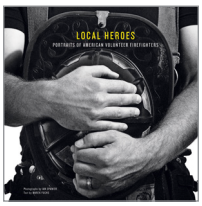
ISBN 978-0-7643-6418-1

Invited to Life: Finding Hope after the Holocaust • B. A. Van Sise, Mayim Bialik • Discover 90 black-and-white portraits of Holocaust survivors alongside their postwar stories, showcasing resilience, joy, and embracing life. Features lessons learned from rebuilding after despair. With essays by Dr. Mayim Bialik, Neil Gaiman, and Sabrina Orah Mark, it's an inspirational keepsake capturing the essence of survival. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 90 b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6445-7 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



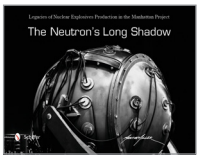
ISBN 978-0-7643-6445-7

Local Heroes: Portraits of American Volunteer Firefighters • Ian Spanier • Firefighters protect our communities, risk their lives, and give up their free time when the alarm sounds. Experience a sampling of life at firehouses from around the country. Stories will leave you inspired and grateful. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 33 color & 36 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4150-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



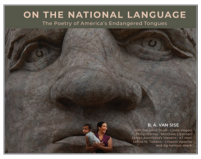
ISBN 978-0-7643-4150-2

The Neutron's Long Shadow: Legacies of Nuclear Explosives Production in the Manhattan Project • Martin Miller • This is the story of the brilliant harnessing of American industry to build huge production plants that produced the nuclear explosive material for the first atomic bombs during the WWII Manhattan Project and after. It is a story told by the author in historical narrative and new high-resolution photographs of fast-disappearing relics. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 193 b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5237-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5237-9

On the National Language: The Poetry of America's Endangered Tongues • B. A. Van Sise, Crisosto Apache • Photojournalist B. A. Van Sise, working with endangered-language learners and speakers all over the country, highlights the poetry and beauty of their many languages, in an effort to highlight revitalization efforts. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 74 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6814-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



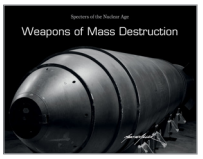
ISBN 978-0-7643-6814-1

Out East from Above: An Aerial View of the South Fork • Lainey Stewart, Kaeley Michaelson • Through breathtaking aerial photography and insider insights, this stylish coffee-table book offers a fresh perspective on one of America's most iconic summer getaways: the South Fork of Long Island. Vibrant aerial photography showcases the best beaches, restaurants, and attractions "Out East." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 162 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6899-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6899-8

Weapons of Mass Destruction: Specters of the Nuclear Age • Martin Miller • This is the story of the brilliant harnessing of American industry to build huge production plants that produced the nuclear explosive material for the first atomic bombs during the WWII Manhattan Project and after. It is a story told by the author in historical narrative and new high-resolution photographs of fast-disappearing relics. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 200 b/w photographs • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5440-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5440-3

Just Passing Through • Mick Blackistone • Photographs by renown photographer, the late Marion Warren, and insightful poetry by award-winning author Mick Blackistone. Black-and-white imagery of moments in time of people and places of the Chesapeake Bay region come alive in this book, revealing the warmth and spirit of living that is timeless in today's world • 8.5" × 8.5" (216 × 216 mm) • 63 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3991-2 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3991-2

Paws of Firefighters: The Dogs & Other Animals of New York Firehouses • Emmy Park • Paws of Firefighters showcases pet bios and portraits of animals serving at New York's firehouses, capturing the unique bond between firefighters and their furry companions across all five boroughs and Long Island. Meet beloved canines, felines, and even a pig of New York's firehouses. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 145 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6734-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



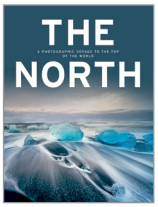
ISBN 978-0-7643-6734-2

No Lumps, Thank You.: A Bra Anthologie • Meg Spielman Peldo • An uplifting and entertaining photographic collection of brassieres created from a wide and wild variety of common objects. • 10" × 9" (254 × 229 mm) • 30 color photos • 72 pp. • 978-0-7643-4193-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



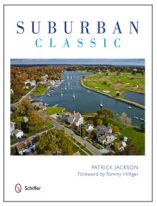
ISBN 978-0-7643-4193-9

The North: A Photographic Voyage to the Top of the World • Kunth Verlag • The Arctic's icy expanse captivates with its stark beauty. Explore seasons at Earth's upper latitudes, above the 60th parallelfrom snow deserts to polar lights. Showcasing extreme landscapes, cultures, and fragile ecosystems. Stunning photos in this oversized book inspire Arctic adventurers, revealing nature's vulnerability. • 8.75" × 11" (222 × 279 mm) • 350+ color images • 360 pp. • 978-0-7643-6417-4 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6417-4

Suburban Classic • Patrick Jackson • The exclusive suburban communities in Connecticut, New York, and New Jersey that New York their exquisite beauty and style. Here are thirty-four of the most exceptional and unique small towns around New York and the homes, many belonging to celebrities, and land that make them vastly popular tourist destinations. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 723 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4486-2 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



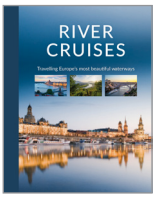
ISBN 978-0-7643-4486-2

Urban Atrophy • Dan Haga • Discover a wide variety of abandoned power plants, mental asylums, military bases, prisons, hospitals, schools, and cathedrals in the Mid-Atlantic region. Exploring these forgotten locations, according to the author, is like "being in another world, a surreal dream where people just disappeared and left everything behind. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 539 color & 21 b/w photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-3738-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



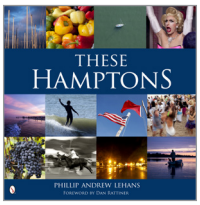
ISBN 978-0-7643-3738-3

River Cruises: Travelling Europe's Most Beautiful Waterways • Katinka Holupirek • Experience Europe by cruising on the most beautiful waterways through breathtaking landscapes. Thirty routes complete with route maps and photographic illustration (over 350 images) show how compelling, varied, and diverse a river cruise can be on the Danube, the Volga, the Thames, or any other rivers highlighted within this book. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 353 color images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6668-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6668-0

These Hamptons • Phillip Andrew Lehans • In 186 color photos, this book provides a portrait of the famed East End of Long Island. The coalescence of varied photographic media, techniques, and subject matter create a dynamic representation of the lifestyles and landscape of the Hamptons' year-round culture. • 11.75" × 11.75" (298 × 298 mm) • 186 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4331-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



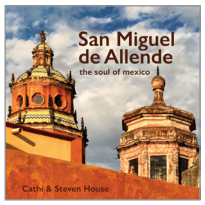
ISBN 978-0-7643-4331-5

A Vanishing New York: Ruins Across the Empire State • John Lazzaro, Thomas Mellins • This photographic essay explores over 40 of the most evocative abandoned sites in the Empire State and puts their individual stories in the larger context of New York's historical legacy. • 11" × 9" (279 × 229 mm) • 174 color and b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6358-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6358-0

San Miguel de Allende: The Soul of Mexico • Cathi House, Steven House • Captures the beauty of San Miguel's 17th-century architecture, people, festivals, and culture. This charming 480-year-old city, considered to be one of the most picturesque towns in Mexico, sits at an elevation of 6,400 feet on a vast plateau of rolling hills in the Sierra Madre mountain range. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 714 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6682-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



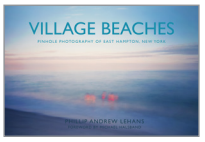
ISBN 978-0-7643-6682-6

Timeless: Photographs by Kamoinge • Editor Anthony Barboza, Editor Herb Robinson • The oldest collaborative group of photographers in the nation, Kamoinge offers over 280 stunning photos here, from portraits to landscapes, with insights from its 30 members. Kamoinge, founded in 1963 at the height of the American civil rights movement, continues today to chronicle the prejudices and truths in society • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 288 b/w and color photos • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-4974-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4974-4

Village Beaches: Pinhole Photography of East Hampton, New York • Phillip Andrew Lehans • An art photographer's contemporary interpretation of coastal landscapes, captured through the slow, old-school lens of a pinhole camera. Taken during the pandemic, these panoramic images of 5 East Hampton beaches distill the dreamy, escapist quality we all long for at the beach. • 15" × 10" (381 × 254 mm) • 165 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6583-6 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



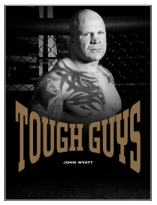
ISBN 978-0-7643-6583-6

Secret Places: 100 Undiscovered Travel Destinations around the World • Jochen Müssig • The world has lost much of its exotic quality, thanks to media overload, but there are still plenty of marvelous travel destinations to be discovered. This book does the legwork for you by offering insider tips to places away from the tourist crowds. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 494 color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6367-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6367-2

Tough Guys • John Wyatt • Explore the human side of sixty fighters, ranging from mixed martial arts fighters to bouncers, a bounty hunter, and a combat military soldier, to a barroom brawler, and underground fighters. All of them are tough and none of them would ever quit in a fight. However, here we find out who they really are, in their own words. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 78 color & b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4522-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4522-7

Vintage New York City Subway Signs: 1920s–1980s • Tod Lange, Douglas Grotjahn • Vintage New York City Subway Signs: 1920s–1980s is a photographic chronicle spanning the 1920s to the 1980s, featuring over 350 historic images of porcelain, wood, tin, and mosaic signs, and capturing the art of the city's iconic transit history. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 346 color images, 22 b&w images • 292 pp. • 978-0-7643-6920-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 52.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6920-9

Senior Dogs Across America: Portraits of Man's Best Old Friend • Nancy LeVine • Anyone who has ever loved a dog, young or old, will warm to this stirring tribute to our best animal friends. Award-winning photographer Nancy LeVine has traveled the length and breadth of America, photographing some of our most endearing senior canine citizens. Included are 86 of her portraits • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 86 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5111-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5111-2

Transit Tourism: The Iconic Art and Design of 22 Subway Systems around the World • David Seltzer • Transit Tourism: The Iconic Art and Design of 22 Subway Systems around the World presents captivating insights into 22 subway systems worldwide, exploring their distinct visual cultures and how they reflect the essence of each city they serve through architecture, art, and design. • 9" × 7" (229 × 178 mm) • 194 color images • 280 pp. • 978-0-7643-6903-2 • HC • $34.99 / £36.99 / 46.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6903-2

Vista Manhattan: Views from New York City's Finest Residences • Mike Tauber, Michael Gross • These 200 images show spectacular views from hundreds of Manhattan's finest residences. Everyone loves an amazing view, and this collection reflects the shimmering pull of New York's views through the seasons, from morning light over Central Park to twilight over the Hudson • 11" × 11" (279 × 279 mm) • 200 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5148-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5148-8

Seven Continents: Photography of Mohan Bhasker • Mohan Bhasker • Seven Continents takes readers around the world in 225 exquisite landscape photographs. Adventure stories enrich the images, documenting close calls with nature and paying tribute to the beauty, history, and significance of remote regions where few people venture. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 225 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4980-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



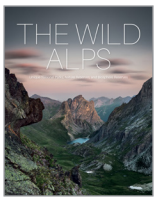
ISBN 978-0-7643-4980-5

True Africa: Photographs by David Sacks • David Sacks • David Sacks is a master at drawing out qualities of beauty, dignity, and joy in his subjects. He shows that people are not defined by the outer shell of their adversity. Enjoy this photographic journey into the beautiful and joyful people who live there • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 107 color & 67 b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4217-2 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4217-2

The Wild Alps: Unique National Parks, Nature Reserves, and Biosphere Reserves • Martin Rasper, Dr. Gotlind Blechschmidt • Large-format collection of photography featuring the flora, fauna, and pristine landscapes of the Alps' protected regions in Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Slovenia, Italy, and France. Accompanied by species identification, geological history, and websites for trip planning (hiking, skiing, climbing), the book is both inspirational and informational. • 9" × 11.5" (229 × 292 mm) • 750+ color images • 424 pp. • 978-0-7643-6669-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6669-7

Smoke Over Steamtown • Dennis Livesey • Through 131 color and black-and-white photographs of Steamtown—a heritage railroad—and the stories of veteran trainmen, readers will experience the thrill of the steam railroad, a transportation system that dominated the USA for over 100 years • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 131 color and b/w images and illustrations • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-5127-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5127-3

Two Scoops of Hooah!: The T-Wall Art of Kuwait and Iraq • Editor George Hauer, Author Robin Whitney • Cement structures, intended for barriers, are transformed into pictorial walls that identify military units and honor service members who gave their lives for freedom. These painted walls represent Soldiers, Sailors, Airmen, Marines, Coast Guard, and D.O.D. Civilians who answered the call of freedom and deployed far from home and family. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 274 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4950-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4950-8

The Wild Atlantic: Europe's Most Spectacular Coastal Landscapes • Dirk Thomsen, Katinka Holupirek • Magnificent photos reveal unexpected perspectives of western Europe's Atlantic coast, which is characterized by surging waves, empty beaches, and imposing cliff faces—while offering a unique habitat for wildlife. • 15" × 10" (381 × 254 mm) • 446 color images • 360 pp. • 978-0-7643-6670-3 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6670-3

The World of Urban Decay • Martin ten Bouwhuijs • This collection of stunning images takes the curious into abandoned hospitals, morgues, monasteries, power plants, schools, factories, swimming pools, and castles throughout Western Europe. Each of the 150+ images is accompanied by a brief history of the building. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 196 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4569-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



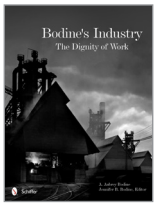
ISBN 978-0-7643-4569-2

Paradise in Brazil • Joaquim Nabuco • A tantalizing collection of nearly 200 images, the stunning women of Brazil grace equally beautiful tropical landscapes, mountains, jungles, beaches, and historical sites. From the mysterious beauties of the south to the spicy women of the north, this collection makes it very clear why Brazil is known as the home of supermodels. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 166 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4244-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4244-8

Bodine's Industry: The Dignity of Work • A. Aubrey Bodine • These pictures demonstrate Bodine's extraordinary depth and breadth as a photographic artist. His images of heavy industry document an era passed. This is the third Bodine book assembled by his daughter, Jennifer Bodine. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 173 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4285-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4285-1

The World of Urban Decay 2 • Martin ten Bouwhuijs • Imposing, seemingly lifeless structures—some abandoned for over 25 years—including churches, mortuaries, factories, hospitals, swimming pools, and more become reanimated in this series of arresting, sensually provocative images. Surreal angles and unique perspectives bring the photography to life. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 156 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5256-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



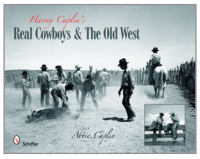
ISBN 978-0-7643-5256-0

Painted Alive: The Fine Art Bodypainting of Craig Tracy • Craig Tracy • A collection of bodypainted images by New Orleans artist Craig Tracy. Over sixty transformative and intimately provocative works challenges the perception of conventional contemporary art and is ideal for anyone who collects, appreciates, and/or studies contemporary art. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 166 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4152-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4152-6

Harvey Caplin's Real Cowboys & the Old West • Abbie Caplin • Photographer Harvey Caplin recorded ranch life in the American West from the 1940s to the 1980s, capturing magnificent landscapes and picturesque people. See 173 of his beautiful images and revel at the grandeur of the land and drama of its life • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 173 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3434-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



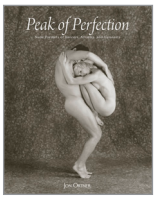
ISBN 978-0-7643-3434-4

Yellowstone Country: Idaho, Wyoming & Montana • David Skernick • Ride along the back roads of the vast Yellowstone region and enjoy stunning panoramic photographs that reveal the beauty of Idaho, Wyoming, and Montana, and include Yellowstone National Park and Grand Teton National Park in all their glory • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 143 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5339-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



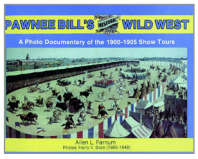
ISBN 978-0-7643-5339-0

Peak of Perfection: Nude Portraits of Dancers, Athletes, and Gymnasts • Jon Ortner • A black-and-white collection of 150 powerful nude portraits of stunning American dancers, athletes, and gymnasts at the height of their youthful vitality and virtuosity. Accompanied by 30 quotes by poets, artists, and philosophers • 11.25" × 14.25" (286 × 362 mm) • 143 b/w photos in tri-tone ink with 3 gate folds • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4778-8 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4778-8

Pawnee Bill's Historic Wild West: A Photo Documentary of the 1901-1905 Show Tours • Allen Farnum • Amazing images taken on tour by cowboy/amateur photographer Harry Bock. Offers Western, historical, and tent show buffs a visual look back in time • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 155 photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-437-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-437-5

CONTEMPORARY ART PHOTOGRAPHY: FIGURES

After Images • Amy Arbus • Borrowing ideas from iconic modernist artists including Picasso, Cezanne, Munch, Schiele, and Modigliani, and transferred their energy and psychological intensity to live staged scenes to be photographed. To replicate the powerful effects of the original paintings, she has painted costumes, props, and the models themselves. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 24 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4455-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



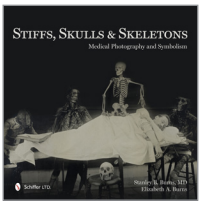
ISBN 978-0-7643-4455-8

She Shoots Men • Vivienne Maricevic • The rarity of the male nude in art has led to over three decades spent devoted to the unadorned male form. Included are over 150 images from three of her most distinct periods: 1975 to 2005's "Naked Men," 1994 to 2002's "Me & Men," and 2001 to 2005's "Strip-to-Strip. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 154 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4510-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4510-4

Stiffs, Skulls & Skeletons: Medical Photography and Symbolism • Stanley B. Burns, Elizabeth A. Burns • Exploration of the skeleton and the dead body through over 400 rare photographs. Dr. Burns reveals the 19th-century fascination with the dead body. The classic visual iconography of postmortem, dissection, and bone photography is presented and expanded to include early autopsy images and X-ray studies. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 450 photos • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-4746-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4746-7

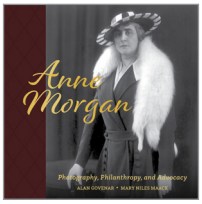
Bare Landscapes • Sigthor Markusson • An exploration of two bodies: the land and the female form. Accompanying the images are poetry in English and Icelandic that frames the view and sets the scene. The rough and angular Icelandic landscape and the smooth, curved human body create surprising juxtapositions at every turn. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 60 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3797-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3797-0

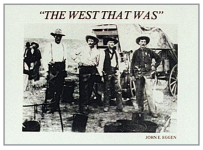
HISTORICAL ART PHOTOGRAPHY

Anne Morgan: Photography, Philanthropy, and Advocacy • Alan Govenar, Mary Niles Maack • An inspiring story of an extraordinary woman--Anne Morgan (1873-1952), the youngest daughter of financier J. P. Morgan--and her pioneering use of photography to advance her social work and philanthropic mission during WWI and beyond. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 270 color and black-and-white photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-6590-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



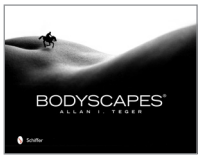
ISBN 978-0-7643-6590-4

The West that Was • John Eggen • Images taken from the original glass negatives made in the early 20th century, these photos give an unprecedented look at life on the ranch and trail. Authentic people doing their rugged jobs and living free on the range • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 106 photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-88740-330-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



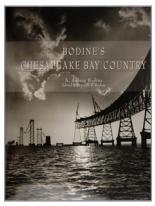
ISBN 978-0-88740-330-9

Bodyscapes® • Allan I. Teger • At first glance, Allan I. Teger's Bodyscapes appear to be landscapes; a second look shows that they are in fact nude bodies with small toys and miniatures set on them. Spanning a 35-year period, this collection shows over 110 black-and-white images photographed in a single exposure on film. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 114 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4194-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



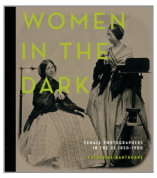
ISBN 978-0-7643-4194-6

Bodine's Chesapeake Bay Country • A. Aubrey Bodine • Aubrey Bodine's photographs chronicled nearly every aspect of Maryland life on pages of the Baltimore Sun from 1924 to 1970. 286 digitally restored pictures are divided into five distinct areas: Baltimore and surrounds, Chesapeake Bay, Eastern Shore, Southern Maryland and Annapolis, and Western Maryland. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 283 b/w photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-87033-562-4 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-562-4

Women in the Dark: Female Photographers in the US, 1850–1900 • Katherine Manthorne • Recover the stories of long-overlooked American women who, at a time when women rarely worked outside the home, became commercial photographers and shaped the new, challenging medium. Focusing exclusively on American women photographers, primary sources and new materials offer detailed portraits. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 84 color and b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6016-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6016-9

Braziliangels • Joaquim Nabuco • The themes revealed by this fresh collection of art nudes tells a story of Brazil's culture and the angels who grace its natural beauty. Photographer Joaquim Nabuco's collection of art photos creates a lush, whimsical, and sensual landscape that revolves around the feminine, exotic, and vibrant character of these women. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 160 color and b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3651-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3651-5

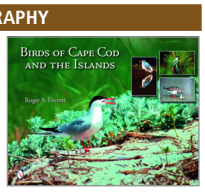
Bodine's City: The Photography of A. Aubrey Bodine • Jennifer B. Bodine • A. Aubrey Bodine was a Baltimore Sunday Sun feature photographer for 43 years. These 154 images transcend their geographical bounds in Baltimore as Bodine's subject matter varied wildly. He photographed people, animals, buildings, harsh weather conditions, textures, geometric patterns, and cityscapes • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 154 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3844-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3844-1

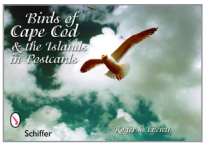
NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY

Birds of Cape Cod & The Islands • Roger S. Everett • A field guide, travelogue, and photo essay, this book features nearly 300 varieties of birds, both native and migratory, and some rare visitors from far-off lands in their Cape and Islands habitats. The images reveal beauty, both in the birds themselves and the artistic eye of the photographer. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 404 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2461-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2461-1

Birds of Cape Cod & the Islands in Postcards • Roger S. Everett • 40 birds of Cape Cod, Nantucket, and Martha's Vineyard, are gathered in this book of beautiful color postcards that can be detached and sent to friends (at 40 cents apiece they are a good bargain), framed and hung on your wall, or kept intact as a souvenir of your summer vacation. • 5" × 7" (127 × 178 mm) • 40 5" x 7" postcards • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2448-2 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



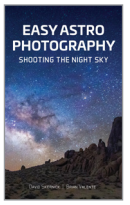
ISBN 978-0-7643-2448-2

New Jersey Birds and Beyond • Susan Puder • New Jersey offers ample viewing opportunities for birders, photographers, and nature lovers alike. 358 striking color images and delightful observations of over 180 bird species, along with other native flora and fauna • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 434 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4021-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4021-5

Easy Astrophotography: Shooting the Night Sky • David Skernick, Brian Valente • Everything you need to know about photographing the moon, eclipses, the Milky Way, star fields, startrails, comets, and meteor showers. This book is for photography with your standard camera, lenses, and tripod. Lots of illustrations with complete technical information will help you plan your exact strategy. • 5" × 8.25" (127 × 210 mm) • 50 color and b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6684-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



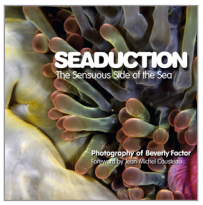
ISBN 978-0-7643-6684-0

Birds of Cape May, New Jersey • Kevin T. Karlson • Cape May, New Jersey, is one of the best bird-watching locations in the world. Exquisite photographs represent birds commonly seen here, with action and flight themes. Birds are shown in foliage appropriate to different seasons, with anecdotes and natural history in concise photo captions. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 446 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3534-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



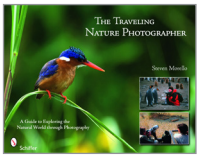
ISBN 978-0-7643-3534-1

Seaduction: The Sensuous Side of the Sea • Beverly Factor • A collection of stunning abstract photographs of sea life that explode with color, texture, and visual excitement. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 162 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4501-2 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



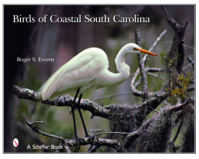
ISBN 978-0-7643-4501-2

The Traveling Nature Photographer: A Guide for Exploring the Natural World through Photography • Steven Morello • Over 220 color photos present stunning nature photography and the equipment used to capture it. A detailed reference designed to prepare readers for photo adventures in the wild • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 222 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3055-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



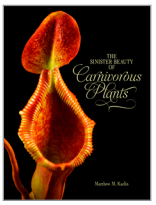
ISBN 978-0-7643-3055-1

Birds of Coastal South Carolina • Roger S. Everett • Birds along the South Carolina shore displayed in beautiful, full color images. Organized by habitat, the various species are shown in yards, gardens, woodlands, beaches, and nature reserves. While not a field guide, it will aid dedicated birders and casual visitors to see the aviary that surrounds them. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 276 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2845-9 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2845-9

The Sinister Beauty of Carnivorous Plants • Matthew M. Kaelin • The alluring nature of carnivorous plants is on stunning display in this collection of botanic photographs. Over 140 images show species from around the world, many grown by the author. Text and captions identify the plants, their ranges, and conservation status, making this a valuable horticultural reference as well. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 145 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5098-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



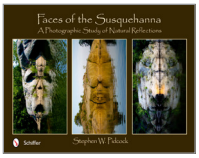
ISBN 978-0-7643-5098-6

Underwater Photography: A Guide to Capturing the Mysteries of the Deep • Trent Burkholder • The world of underwater photography, covering the technical, mechanical, and compositional factors that produce quality images. 120 beautiful color photos and 18 instructional images illustrate the techniques described • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 138 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4234-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



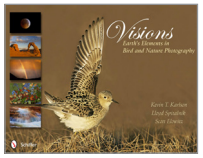
ISBN 978-0-7643-4234-9

Faces of the Susquehanna: A Photographic Study of Natural Reflections • Stephen W. Pidcock • The Susquehanna River takes on a life of its own in this photographic study of rock and water reflections. With a "verti-zontal art" approach to the images, over 240 color photographs show the beautiful scenery, details of rocks, plants, and shapes, and colors of the seasons. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 212 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3931-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3931-8

Visions: Earth's Elements in Bird and Nature Photography • Kevin T. Karlson • A varied collection of over 450 bird and nature photos from 10 other contributing photographers. Set to the elements of earth, fire, air, and water, it includes an assortment of exciting action and moody nature photographs. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 460 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4075-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4075-8

SPORTS PHOTOGRAPHY

Flying Through the Clouds: Surf Photography of Jim Russi • Jim Russi • Enter the surfing world through the lens and prose of Jim Russi. He captures the action in over 180 photos in Hawaii, Tahiti, California, Puerto Rico, Mexico, Fiji, Bali, Indonesia, and the islands off South Africa with stories from his global travels, including encounters with celebrities in and out of the surfing world. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 185 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3861-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



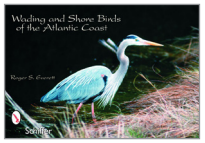
ISBN 978-0-7643-3861-8

Favorite Songbirds • Roger S. Everett • 120 full-color photographs offer images of the birds we know and love the best: cardinals, chickadees, goldfinches, robins, and orioles. These are the birds that inhabit our yards and neighborhoods. They also are favorite subjects of painters and carvers, who will welcome this collection of clear accurate images. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 120+ color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-151-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



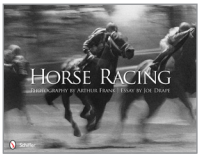
ISBN 978-0-88740-151-0

Wading & Shore Birds of the Atlantic Coast • Roger S. Everett • Noted bird photographer Roger S. Everett has selected his best for this new book of postcards. Perforated, they can be detached and sent to friends, framed and hung on your wall, or kept intact. The perfect gift for the bird enthusiast. • 5" × 7" (127 × 178 mm) • 40 5" x 7" postcards • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2447-5 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2447-5

Horse Racing: Photography by Arthur Frank • Arthur Frank • 168 photos depicting the development of thoroughbred race horses from their days as foals, through training sessions, and then to the track. Highlights the unique relationship between the horses and those who bred them, own them, train them, care for them, and bet on them. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 168 b/w & color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4094-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



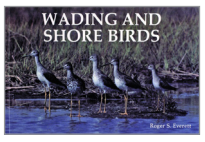
ISBN 978-0-7643-4094-9

Natural Wonders of Assateague Island • Mark Hendricks • Noted wildlife photographer Mark Hendricks shows a side of Assateague Island few visitors ever glimpse in this stunning collection of over 190 color pictures. Rare scenes of a wild river otter, snowy owl, black stallion, and many more creatures celebrate the island's unique biodiversity, from its beaches to inland forests • 10" × 7" (254 × 178 mm) • 197 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5340-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5340-6

Wading and Shore Birds: A Photographic Study • Roger S. Everett • A study of wading and shore birds, with over one hundred full-color pictures. The pictures delight the eye while providing an important resource for naturalists, artists, carvers, and taxidermists. Over 38 varieties of shore and wading birds are shown, most in several poses and perspectives. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 110 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-132-9 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 14.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-132-9

No Mercy: Roller Derby Life on the Track • Jules Doyle • This visual record gives a comprehensive view of modern roller derby through 353 images capturing all the crushing hits, stifling blocking, and nimble jamming • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 353 b/w & color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3836-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3836-6

NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY: TECHNIQUES

The Nature of the Meadowlands • Jim Wright • The 30.4-square-mile Meadowlands has transformed from ravaged landscape to a place of daily surprises and small miracles that birds, Ospreys, ducks, and other wildlife call home. This is the story of a region's triumphant return. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 158 color & 17 b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4186-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4186-1

The Art of Flower Photography • Lucian Niemeyer • Vivid color photos illustrate the steps necessary to create artful color photographs of the world's flora, including the right choice of setting, lighting, the color palette, equipment, techniques, and the documentation and storage of the resulting images • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 215 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3633-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3633-1

Puerto Rico's Surf Culture: The Photography of Steve Fitzpatrick • Steve Fitzpatrick • The 1968 World Amateur Surfing Championships put Puerto Rico on the map of surfing destinations. Pulled from an archive of over 50,000 captures, these 160+ dramatic images present the best surf Puerto Rico has to offer • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 160+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4195-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



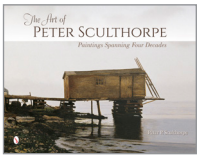
ISBN 978-0-7643-4195-3

Sailing Fascination • Heinrich Hecht • Sailing competitions fascinate professional photographer Heinrich Hecht, whose work over 20 years is presented. Twelve chapters highlight the sport: the sail, speed, classic beauty, dinghies and keelboats, the crew, regattas, sailors, the wind, waves, and light are themes illustrated by over 300 dynamic color photographs • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 300+ color images • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-4268-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4268-4

The Art of Peter Sculthorpe: Paintings Spanning Four Decades • Peter P. Sculthorpe • 116 beautiful paintings that capture early domestic architecture, vast open landscapes, the rocky coastline, changing weather, and domestic farms—the cornerstones of his work. Peter provides heartfelt essays as his introduction to timeless refuges that continue to renew. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 116 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4914-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



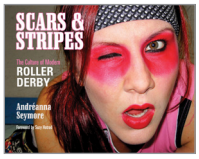
ISBN 978-0-7643-4914-0

Contemporary Wildlife Art • Cindy Ann Coldiron • Over 360 spectacular art pieces celebrating the personal connections that artists have to wildlife. Includes contemporary artworks in a variety of media from 74 artists from Australia to Canada, New Zealand to Alaska, and coast to coast in the United States • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 361 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4864-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



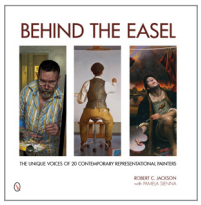
ISBN 978-0-7643-4864-8

Scars & Stripes: The Culture of Modern Roller Derby • Andréanna Seymore, Timothy Travaglini • Through photographs and commentary from nearly 100 skaters, coaches, fans, and referees, this book captures the entrepreneurial spirit of the participants, the extraordinary bonds that form, and the invigorating and infectious fanaticism that characterizes every bout • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 160 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4689-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



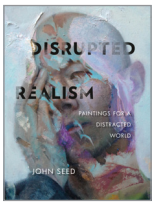
ISBN 978-0-7643-4689-7

Behind the Easel: The Unique Voices of 20 Contemporary Representational Painters • Robert C. Jackson, Pamela Sienna • Using an interview format, Robert C. Jackson introduces 20 of today's top representational artists. This beautifully illustrated book includes over 140 images of these artists' paintings, as well as photographs of the artists in their studios. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 166 color photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-4747-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4747-4

Disrupted Realism: Paintings for a Distracted World • John Seed, Katherine Stanek • Disrupted Realism surveys the works of contemporary painters who are challenging and reshaping the tradition of Realism. Art historian John Seed presents 190 images by 38 artists who represent the developing phenomenon of bending traditional realism to reflect the subjectivity and disruptions of modern experience. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 192 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5801-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5801-2

Surf NYC • Andreea Waters • New York surfing is mad. Breaks are hard to access, waves are inconsistent, and winter (which produces the best waves) is brutal. Follow dedicated wave hunters to the end of the A-train and beyond and peek into this passionate way of life through authentic photography and several surfers' personal journeys • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 64 color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-5029-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5029-0

Bodies of Work—Contemporary Figurative Painting: Contemporary Figurative Painting • Lauren P. Della Monica • Artists of figurative painting, expressing content and addressing contemporary issues, including race, gender, politics, self-expression, geometric depictions, social issues, and more. Art includes international works from artists across America, Asia, and Europe. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 207 color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4982-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4982-9

More Disruption: Representational Art in Flux • John Seed, Nicholas Wilton • An enlightening look at an important phenomenon in contemporary painting. Expanding on the idea of disruption that animated his first book, Disrupted Realism: Paintings for a Distracted World, art writer and curator John Seed brings together 43 contemporary artists with over 300 images of their recent work. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 325 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6681-9 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6681-9

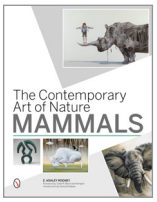
CONTEMPORARY ARTISTS: GENERAL

50 Contemporary Women Artists: Groundbreaking Contemporary Art from 1960 to Now • Editor John Gosslee, Editor Heather Zises • A select group of women artists and architects who have made significant and groundbreaking contributions to contemporary art. This compendium profiles an international cross section of living women artistswho address critical, social, environmental, psychological, historical, and social issues through their art • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 334 color illustrations • 360 pp. • 978-0-7643-5653-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



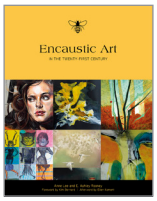
ISBN 978-0-7643-5653-7

The Contemporary Art of Nature: Mammals • E. Ashley Rooney • From traditional works to the fantastical, from sporting art to kitsch, the nearly 100 US and international artists included hope to combine their own magic with the natural spirit of animals in their work. Over 500 of their pieces are represented in stunning, full-color photographs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 549 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4786-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



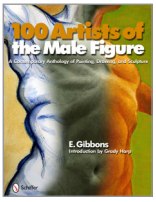
ISBN 978-0-7643-4786-3

Encaustic Art in the Twenty-First Century • Ashley Rooney, Anne Lee • The North American artists included in this book represent some of the finest practitioners of contemporary encaustic. Its luscious visual and physical properties allow artists to blaze new trails as they incorporate it with other methods and processes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 475 color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5023-8 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



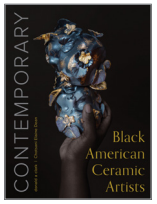
ISBN 978-0-7643-5023-8

100 Artists of the Male Figure: A Contemporary Anthology of Painting, Drawing, and Sculpture • Eric J. Gibbons • With nearly 400 art works that capture classical masculine beauty in many styles, this resource presents paintings, drawings, and sculpture of the male figure by artists from around the world. Candid personal statements reflect each artist's approach to the subject. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 375+ color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3693-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3693-5

Contemporary Black American Ceramic Artists • donald a clark, Chotsani Elaine Dean • 38 of today's Black ceramists demonstrate a diversity of studio practices and ways of using clay, together with over 300 stunning photos of their work. The first book to honor the contributions, presence, and experiences of Black artists who are part of the contemporary clay community! • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 324 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6457-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6457-0

Escape Artist: The Art of Fran Forman • Fran Forman • Vivid and complex visual narratives explore what realities might exist beyond the traditionally accepted bounds of gravity and linear time. Many of the figures and elements works as a foil to the larger, murkier suggestions of journey, escape, absence, and presence, further illuminated by master poet Michelle Blake • 10" × 10" (254 × 254 mm) • 96 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4728-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4728-3

All-Star Quilts of Valor: 25 Patriotic Patterns from Star Designers • Quilts of Valor Foundation, Ann Parsons Holte • The 27 well-known quilt designers here know the ways that quilts can honor and even heal. They created these new patterns specifically for Quilts of Valor to share the organization's commitment to "cover military touched by war" with quilts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 50 color images, patterns, & diagrams • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6455-6 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



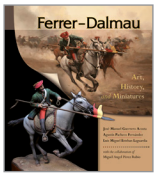
ISBN 978-0-7643-6455-6

Contemporary Painters • Danijela Kracun • Over 500 striking color images display the artwork of 100 contemporary painters from around the world. The works range from very traditional pieces representing their mother country to emerging styles that are new on the world scene. The painters are arranged alphabetically. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 492 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4108-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4108-3

Ferrer-Dalmau: Art, History and Miniatures • Author José Manuel Guerrero Acosta, Author Agustín Pacheco Fernández • A selection of works by Augusto Ferrer-Dalmau, including some never previously released, together with his latest creations, comes to life through the work of a large group of military miniaturists who have found inspiration in his paintings for their models. • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 141 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5010-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5010-8

The Art of Carmen Cicero • Phyllis Braff • Carmen Cicero is a veteran acclaimed painter who has been a vibrant member of the New York art scene since the late 1950s. Filled with over 300 beautiful pieces in multiple mediums—watercolors, paintings, drawings, and collages—this fine book offers an expansive survey of the life work of Carmen Cicero. • 11.75" × 11.75" (298 × 298 mm) • 307 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4449-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4449-7

Digital Art: 20 Pioneers Redefining Its Boundaries • Alessandra Mattanza, Serena Tabacchi • This book introduces readers to digital art through interviews with 20 prominent artists, detailing their techniques and creative philosophies. It explores diverse styles and technologies, offering insights into how digital art is shaping the future of creativity and the contemporary-art landscape. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 149 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6890-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6890-5

Flags Across America • Karen S. Robbins, Dale Baskin • Inspiring American flag photos feature celebrations, historical events, folk and fine art, military and veterans, exploration, Arlington National Cemetery, and everyday American life. Inspiring stories about the flag are woven throughout the book. Flags across America is a patriotic book all Americans will love • 10" × 8" (254 × 203 mm) • 354 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5489-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5489-2

Green Art: Trees, Leaves, and Roots • E. Ashley Rooney • Artists combine, redesign, and transform their materials into art that changes the way we perceive the world. Their artworks grab our attention and give us a promise of renewal and beauty; their work with trees, roots, and leaves creates magic and mystery for our delight. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 573 color photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-4548-7 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4548-7

The Motherhood of Art • Marissa Huber, Heather Kirtland • Organized in an engaging, conversational style, this collection is ideal for any mother interested in artistic work and struggling to fit creativity into her busy life. Women can read it start to finish, or pick it up for a 5-minute dose of encouragement they can lean on for balancing family life and art in their own way. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 320 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5918-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



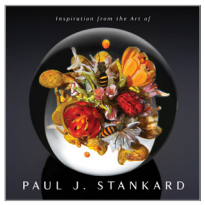
ISBN 978-0-7643-5918-7

Stars & Stripes: The American Flag in Contemporary Art • E. Ashley Rooney & Stephanie Standish • See how 64 artists have represented the American flag and other patriotic symbols in their work. The variety of art forms—from watercolor paintings to crazy quilts, oils to match boxes, mixed media to digital—gives us a look at the cultural and political viewpoints that define the country today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 324 color & 27 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4922-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4922-5

Inspiration from the Art of Paul J. Stankard: A Window into My Studio and Soul • Paul Joseph Stankard • This striking gift book features luminous photos of world-renowned glass artist Paul Stankard's astonishing art paired with advice and inspiration for all creative people. • 8.5" × 8.5" (216 × 216 mm) • 110 color and b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6257-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6257-6

Museum Quality: Exploring Art Quilts with SAQA • SAQA (Studio Art Quilt Associates, Inc.) • The ideal mix for those who make and appreciate contemporary art quilts: reveals today's latest works and designs (650+ photos), interviews with influencers, and creativity-inspiring insights on five top museums' collections. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 660 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6475-4 • PB • $22.99 / £20.99 / 31.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6475-4

Western Art of the Twenty-First Century: Cowboys • E. Ashley Rooney & Seth Hopkins • Reexamine the history of the West and its art through a multifaceted modern lens. Over 30 artists are included who reflect the tremendous diversity, depth, and breadth of a field steeped in history. In this volume, contemporary artists are featured whose work revolves around the American cowboy. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 193 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5619-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



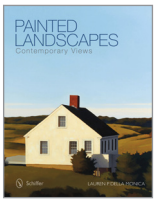
ISBN 978-0-7643-5619-3

Inspired by Insects: Bugs in Contemporary Art • E. Ashley Rooney & Joan Danzinger • Bees, flies, butterflies, beetles, and other insects have captivated artists for centuries. This book displays examples of 39 contemporary artists' insect-centric works in gold, canvas, fabric, marble, wood, and other media. Includes artists' comments on their work and inspiration. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 305 color and B/W photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5306-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5306-2

Painted Landscapes: Contemporary Views • Lauren P. Della Monica • Explore the scope of contemporary landscape painting in America with profiles of sixty artists. Their contributions distinguish important aspects of the genre and address land use, nature appreciation, and ecology. All art styles are represented, ranging from realism, to abstraction and non-objectivity. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 206 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4358-2 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4358-2

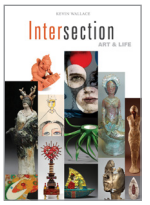
Western Art of the Twenty-First Century: Native Americans • E. Ashley Rooney & Seth Hopkins • In this two-volume survey, readers are invited to reexamine the history of the West and its art through a multifaceted modern lens. Over 30 artists are included who reflect the tremendous diversity, depth, and breadth of a field steeped in history. In this volume, contemporary artists are featured whose work revolves around Native Americans • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 156 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5620-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5620-9

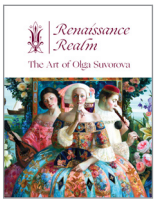
CONTEMPORARY ARTISTS: REGIONAL

Intersection: Art & Life • Kevin Wallace • Art and life can seem very separate as our society careens its way through change and conflict. This guide uses 280+ images of artworks to provide reminders of how and why to connect, and includes first-person insights from 150+ contemporary artists like Binh Pho, Louise Hibbert, Peter Hoogeboom, Marlene Rose, and many more • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 281 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5519-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



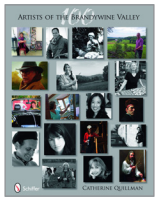
ISBN 978-0-7643-5519-6

Renaissance Realm: The Art of Olga Suvorova • Michael Fishel • Russian painter Olga Suvorova is internationally known for her brilliant reinterpretations of English Pre-Rafaelite art. In this first-person account, accompanied by over 150 images of her colorful paintings, Suvorova writes about her background, early influences, and career spanning from the 1970s to today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 163 color and b/w images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-6082-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



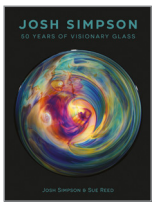
ISBN 978-0-7643-6082-4

100 Artists of the Brandywine Valley • Catherine Quillman • Explore works and the lives of 100 contemporary artists from Pennsylvania's Brandywine Valley, including magic realists, impressionists, modernists, and more. The book features nationally known artists, graduates of the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, and self-taught artists with compelling, story-filled paintings. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3674-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



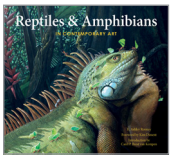
ISBN 978-0-7643-3674-4

Josh Simpson: 50 Years of Visionary Glass • Author Josh Simpson, Editor Sue Reed • The landmark book on this renowned artist's career and his contributions to the world's understanding of glass art. Learn about his techniques, skills, ideas, and vision, on topics including Planets and Megaplanets, New Mexico Glass, Tektites, Copper Baskets, Inhabited Vases, and his crowning achievement, Corona Glass. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • Over 550 color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6326-9 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



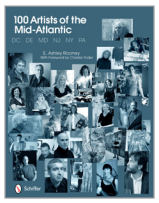
ISBN 978-0-7643-6326-9

Reptiles & Amphibians in Contemporary Art • E. Ashley Rooney & Kim Diment • Twenty artists take as their inspiration the reptiles and amphibians that surround us. The unusual shapes, colors, and bodies of amphibians and reptiles—chameleons, turtles, snakes, frogs, and even dinosaurs—are here, in media ranging from fiber to glass, and from paper to gold. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 157 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5444-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



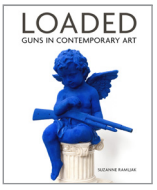
ISBN 978-0-7643-5444-1

100 Artists of the Mid-Atlantic • E. Ashley Rooney • With oil, glass, multi-media, metal, and other materials, 100 contemporary artists explore the rich imagery created by the culture, society, history, and environment of the American Mid-Atlantic region. 480+ images display strong, exciting, and passionate works in this region with a long tradition of American artistry. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 585+ color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3734-5 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



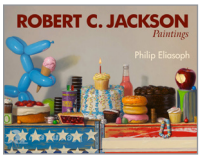
ISBN 978-0-7643-3734-5

Loaded: Guns in Contemporary Art • Suzanne Ramljak • Works by nearly 100 of today's most prominent artists ask questions about the many cultural issues firearms trigger, leaving the answers up to the readers. • 7.5" × 9" (191 × 229 mm) • 155 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6278-1 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6278-1

Robert C. Jackson Paintings • Philip Eliasoph • The paintings of Robert C. Jackson are introduced by Philip Eliasoph in the artist's first monograph. This beautifully illustrated book includes over 130 images of the artist's paintings with details, photographs of the artist at work, studio shots, sketchbook reproductions, and an interview • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 206 images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4068-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



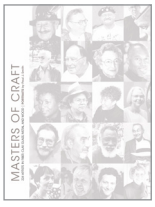
ISBN 978-0-7643-4068-0

100 Artists of the Midwest: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin • Ashley Rooney • In oil, pastels, sculpture, and wood, talented, living artists from the American Midwest explore the richness of the homegrown imagery of their region, including its culture, its society, and its environment. These artists' works are captured in this book in over 600 full color images. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 618 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4105-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4105-2

Masters of Craft: 224 Artists in Fiber, Clay, Glass, Metal, and Wood: Portraits by Paul J. Smith • Paul J. Smith • This collection of 240 photographs documents 224 top studio craft artists in their studios and at events. The photographs are by Paul J. Smith, Director Emeritus of the Museum of Arts and Design, and combine to reflect his first-hand experience of the changing currents in twentieth-century craft. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 240 b/w photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-4929-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



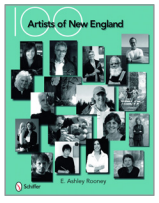
ISBN 978-0-7643-4929-4

Scott Fraser: Selected Works • Timothy J. Standring, William H. Gerdts • This comprehensive overview, featuring over 200 thought-provoking paintings and drawings, spans 40 years in Fraser's career. It explores the path of development that took him from being a landscape painter in the 1980s to the nationally renowned still-life painter that he is today. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 204 color & b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5398-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



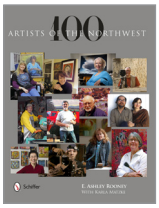
ISBN 978-0-7643-5398-7

100 Artists of New England • E. Ashley Rooney • Oil paintings, glass and metal sculptures, and woodworks survey the work of New England artists. While they offer a fresh look at the region's mountain vistas, fishing villages, and magnificent coastline, they also venture into the more contemporary, avant garde realms of art. Features 100 artists and 590 images. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 567 color & 30 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3665-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3665-2

100 Artists of the Northwest • E. Ashley Rooney • One hundred contemporary artists offer a fresh look at life in this region of natural beauty. Through sculpture, glass, oil, clay, wood, and other contemporary mediums, the artists combine, redesign, and transform their materials into art that not only tells the stories of today, but also create excitement for tomorrow. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4312-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4312-4

100 New York Calligraphers • Cynthia Dantzic • Encompassing a wide range of calligraphy in many languages and hands, or styles, this book presents a visual treasury of works by 100 contemporary scribes, all of whom were either born in New York or studied or worked in the city • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 629 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4898-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4898-3

Brooklyn on My Mind: Black Visual Artists from the WPA to the Present • Myrah Brown Green, Chirlane McCray • This new resource assembles 129 Black artists and their magnificent works, highlighting the important contributions they have made to art worldwide. Seven chapters highlight overarching themes that connect these Black artists, besides their Brooklyn connections. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 395 color images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-5652-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5652-0

100 Artists of the Southwest • Douglas Bullis • The work of 100 important painters, sculptors, photographers, potters, weavers, and jewelers living and working in New Mexico and Arizona today. Their stories and works of art will amaze and illuminate. This book provides the most vibrant picture of contemporary Southwestern art that you can find anywhere • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2414-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2414-7

100 New York Painters • Cynthia Maris Dantzic • Presents an overview of styles, mediums, subjects, even philosophies of art found in galleries, museums, and artists' studios of present-day New York. Features well-known artists, as well as those less celebrated but no less deserving of attention. Brief biographical sketches accompany each artist's work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 408 color and 17 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2543-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



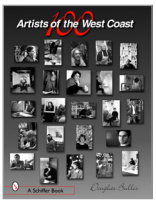
ISBN 978-0-7643-2543-4

China! New Art & Artists • Dian Tong • By the mid-1980s an active, experimental art movement appeared in China, which one critic dubbed the "85 New Wave." Here is an expansive overview of the painting in China over the past twenty years. Featured are works by over 80 contemporary Chinese artists, with important information about the evolution of the fine arts in China • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 324 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2324-9 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



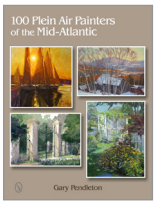
ISBN 978-0-7643-2324-9

100 Artists of the West Coast • Douglas Bullis • 100 of the most important artists of our time from the American west coast, San Diego to Vancouver. Each artist shares with you, in their own words, the thinking and feelings that are the essence of their work and their world. This fine art compendium is sure to delight your eyes and imagination. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 + color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1931-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1931-0

100 Plein Air Painters of the Mid-Atlantic • Gary Pendleton • Over 400 color photos of paintings by contemporary, living plein air landscape artists. It includes a history, in words and pictures, of painting in the Mid-Atlantic. A fine introduction to regional painters, it has a broad appeal to anyone who loves landscape painting, representing some of its most talented practioners. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 577 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4619-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4619-4

Chinese Artists: New Media,1990-2010 • Xhingyu Chen • A retrospective of works and brief introductions to 19 Chinese artists working in performance and conceptual art, film and video, installation, sound art, and digital art. This is a select group that has created the landscape of contemporary Chinese art and are dictating its future • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 194 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3675-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3675-1

100 Artists of the West Coast II • Tina Skinner • A mix of emerging, midcareer, and established artists makes this a valuable tool for galleries and collectors. Meet each artist as they share, in their own words, the thoughts and feelings expressed in their work, shown in over 400 full color photographs of vividly hued, conceptually stimulating artworks • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400-plus • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3271-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



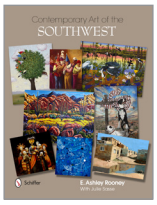
ISBN 978-0-7643-3271-5

100 Southern Artists • E. Ashley Rooney • View works by 100 living artists living in AL, FL, GA, NC, SC, VA, and WV. Artists tell their personal stories and inspirations, and show examples of their works. In oil, pastels, sculpture, and wood, a diversity of styles and influences, including pop surrealism, realism, contemporary, abstract, alternative, and others. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 628 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4241-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4241-7

Contemporary Art of the Southwest • E. Ashley Rooney • Contemporary artwork from Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas. The intent is to take a fresh look at the magical and insightful ways in which the area's artists have interpreted life in this region. Included are paintings, sculpture, ceramic art, prints, collage, jewelry, photography, and kinetic percussion electronic assemblages. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 624 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4543-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4543-2

100 Artists of Washington, D.C. • F. Lennox Campello • Award-winning artist and prominent critic and commentator, F. Lennox Campello, has compiled over 600 works by 100 contemporary established and emerging artists in the Washington, DC, capital region. A primer for both the savvy art collector and the beginning collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 735+ images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3778-9 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



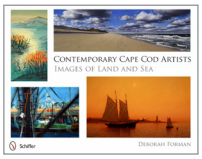
ISBN 978-0-7643-3778-9

2Create: Art Collaborations in New York City • Yoav Litvin • This book provides an intimate look into the creative processes of eighteen prominent street and graffiti artists who form nine separate collaborative duos. Beautiful process images are complemented by insightful interviews that outline the artists' personal backgrounds and the evolution of their techniques • 10" × 8" (254 × 203 mm) • 261 color images • 296 pp. • 978-0-7643-5265-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



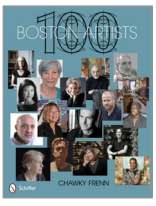
ISBN 978-0-7643-5265-2

Contemporary Cape Cod Artists: Images of Land and Sea • Deborah Forman • Fifty Cape Cod artists, including Anne Packard, Salvatore Del Deo, Bao Lede, Tabitha Vevers, and Carmen Cicero, represent a spectrum of styles and media, including paintings, sculpture, and photographs. Influenced by nature and find mood or mystery in the landscape, always within a frame of reference of life on Cape Cod. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 349 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4451-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



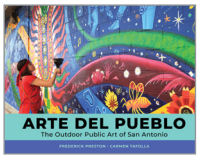
ISBN 978-0-7643-4451-0

100 Boston Artists • Chawky Frenn • This survey of 100 artists, including 463 color photos, features works ranging from large installations to hand-carved figures and from holographic images to carefully choreographed moving sculptures. The text includes an introductory essay from art critic Debbie Hagan and brief statements from each of the artists about their works. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 463 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4403-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



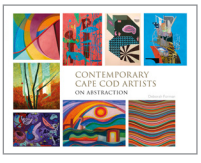
ISBN 978-0-7643-4403-9

Arte del Pueblo: The Outdoor Public Art of San Antonio • Frederick Preston, Carmen Tafolla • Captures San Antonio's cultural essence via captivating photography and poetic insights. Exploring diverse public art genres, from murals to digital projections, it unveils the city's multicultural tapestry. With artist interviews, it delves into major influences, making this book a gateway to the heart of San Antonio's art scene • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 309 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6468-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



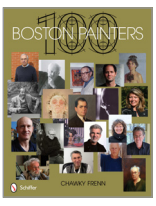
ISBN 978-0-7643-6468-6

Contemporary Cape Cod Artists: On Abstraction • Deborah Forman • Forty-five Cape Cod artists working in abstraction tell their stories. Together with the over 400 images of art, the essays give insight into the creative talents of the artists and provide an understanding of abstract art in relationship to art history. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 401 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4865-5 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



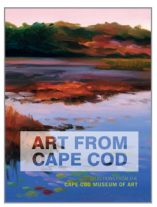
ISBN 978-0-7643-4865-5

100 Boston Painters • Chawky Frenn • **100 Boston Painters** celebrates the wide-ranging talents, approaches, and personalities of the vibrant world of Boston arts. Featuring the work of painters selected by an extensive review of Boston arts both past and present. Includes works of realism, expressionism, and abstraction from well-known and upcoming artists. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 480+ images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-3976-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3976-9

Art From Cape Cod: Selections from the Cape Cod Museum of Art • Edith A. Tonelli, Deborah Forman • The Cape Cod Museum of Art's 2,000-piece collection of the works of over 500 artists tells a fascinating story. This book highlights 122 artists and their works in this fine collection, which was built over three decades. Artists represent the major art movements of the last 150 years • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 334 color and b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5134-1 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



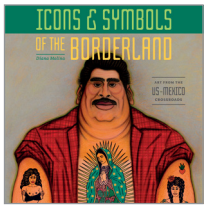
ISBN 978-0-7643-5134-1

Contemporary Cape Cod Artist: People and Places • Deborah Forman • Contemporary Cape Cod artists are inspired by people in their insightful portraits; by the dynamic activity of figures; by the calm of a still life; and by the fascination of an interior view.Forty-five artists, representing a spectrum of mediums and styles, who shared with her their inspirations and approaches, their personal lives, and their art • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 390 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4722-1 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



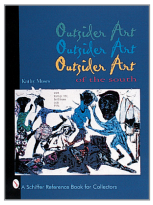
ISBN 978-0-7643-4722-1

Icons & Symbols of the Borderland: Art from the US-Mexico Crossroads • Diana Molina • View the US-Mexico borderland saga through the eyes of artists who've lived it. Over 100 artworks represent a variety of mediums, from large paintings to mixed-media collage, neon, photography, and sculpture, the images explore the region's animal and plant ecosystems, food and religious culture, and history. • 10" × 10" (254 × 254 mm) • 150 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5893-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



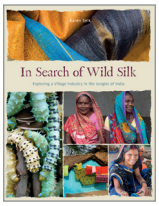
ISBN 978-0-7643-5893-7

Outsider Art of the South • Kathy Moses Shelton • An intimate glimpse into the lives and work of 34 self-taught artists. Over 400 color photos show a wide range of artwork that has been called outsider, visionary, and folk. Whatever the labels, the work is passionate, religious, fantastic, heartrending, cryptic, naive, and compelling. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 444 color & 12 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-0729-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



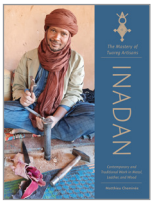
ISBN 978-0-7643-0729-4

In Search of Wild Silk: Exploring a Village Industry in the Jungles of India • Karen Selk • Dive into the world of wild silk, discover the captivating story of India's Indigenous communities nurturing silkworms, weaving rich fabrics. Experience their skilled artistry, sustainable traditions, and the hidden beauty of cocoon to cloth. Unveil a unique, eco-conscious culture that sustains lives and legacies for generations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-6497-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6497-6

Inadan, the Mastery of Tuareg Artisans: Contemporary and Traditional Work in Metal, Leather, and Wood • Matthieu Cheminée • Explore the world of the Inadan artisans of the Tuareg people of the western Sahara, with profiles of many such artisans, giving insight into their family structures, training, and culture. Full-color photographs by Tuareg craftsmen clearly illustrate the materials and steps used to create 40 traditional Tuareg objects. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 300+ color images • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-6608-6 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6608-6

Painted Sky: 106 Artists of the Rocky Mountain West • E. Ashley Rooney, Rose Fredrick • The works of 106 contemporary artists provide a fresh look at the artistic vibrancy of the Rocky Mountain West region of the United States. Over 600 stunning photos showcase their works in many mediums, including sculpture, mixed media, paint, photography, and others. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 616 color photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4961-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4961-4

Norway's Knitted Heritage: The History, Surprises, and Power of Traditional Nordic Sweater Patterns • Annemor Sundbø • Discover the timeless allure of Nordic knitting with "Norway's Sweater Detective", uncover the cultural tales woven into Norway's knits, from folk costumes to hiking gear, and decode the messages of Norwegian myths in today's patterns. Explore authentic designs through 800+ images and knitting grids. • 8.25" × 10.25" (210 × 260 mm) • 899 color & b/w images • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-6615-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



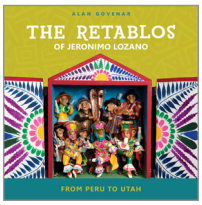
ISBN 978-0-7643-6615-4

Lost and Found: Time, Tide, and Treasures • Amy Heller, Gail Browne • Startling artifacts that have been exposed by the retreating tides in Provincetown, MA, the oldest continuous art colony in the US. Until the 1930s, the harbor was also the town dump, and six contemporary artists with a keen eye for color, shape, and texture have amassed collections based on their individual intuition and aesthetic. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 490 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5942-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5942-2

The Retablos of Jeronimo Lozano: From Peru to Utah • Alan Govenar • Explore master craftsman Jeronimo Lozano's life and intricate Peruvian retablos, blending ancient traditions with innovation. These sculptures depict religious and secular scenes in diverse structures—from pistachio shells to wooden boxes. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 103 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-6520-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



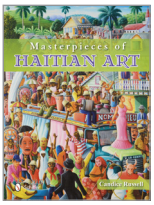
ISBN 978-0-7643-6520-1

Portable Patchwork: The Women Pioneers of the Original Quick & Easy Quilting Method, with Projects for Today • Pamela Weeks • Fascinating stories of 1800s women—told through contemporary and vintage photos, diaries, and archival quotes—who invented the time-saving quilt-as-you-go method of quilting, and four projects showing how to adapt it today • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 290 color images & patterns • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6202-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6202-6

Masterpieces of Haitian Art • Candice Russell • The best examples of Haitian art in the last seven decades. This mixture of work by masters like Hector Hyppolite and younger, emerging artists demonstrates the importance of the bond between past, present, and future generations. Explores how this resilient nation is rebuilding itself while thoughtfully preserving its heritage. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 308 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4426-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



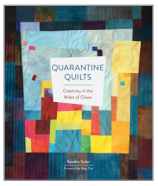
ISBN 978-0-7643-4426-8

South Beach: Two Decades of Deco District Paintings by Mark Rutkowski • Mark Rutkowski • Over 115 original images reveal the Art Deco buildings and decorations in Miami's South Beach through the artists' eyes. It's a view like no other! Pace yourself and prepare to enjoy two decades in the Deco District! Includes a preface by Ben Stein. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 119 color paintings • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2369-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2369-0

Quarantine Quilts: Creativity in the Midst of Chaos • Sandra Sider, Meg Cox • An intimate look at how our creativity operates in crisis, and brimming with nearly 100 textile art examples, this fascinating perspective shows us what art makers have gained from the pandemic and helps us extend our own creativity beautifully, even in challenging times. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 100 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-6201-9 • HC • $22.99 / £20.99 / 31.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6201-9

FIBER ARTS

Miami Contemporary Artists • Paul Clemence • Takes readers through significant highlights of Miami's art history, showcasing the works of over 100 key artists who have helped bring the cultural evolution to fruition. This selection of contemporary artists reveals diversity that breathes creative energy into the sultry, scintillating city of Miami. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 319 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2647-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



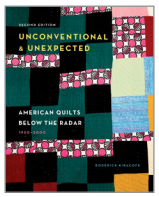
ISBN 978-0-7643-2647-9

Archie Brennan: Tapestry as Modern Art • Archie Brennan, Brenda Osborn • The long-awaited autobiography of the influential tapestry weaver Archie Brennan (1931–2019), combined with memoir, analysis, and hundreds of photos of his work, traces his innovation and impact on modern weaving. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 332 color images • 296 pp. • 978-0-7643-6249-1 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



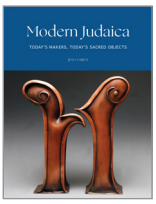
ISBN 978-0-7643-6249-1

Unconventional & Unexpected, 2nd Edition: American Quilts Below the Radar, 1950–2000 • Roderick Kiracofe • In a copublishing venture with Quiltfolk, the long-overdue 2nd edition of this beloved book features a new introduction by internationally lauded author and curator Dr. Carolyn Mazloomi. It also includes 20 additional never-before-seen quilts from Kiracofe's private collection. • 9.5" × 11" (241 × 279 mm) • 175 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6302-3 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6302-3

Modern Judaica: Today's Makers, Today's Sacred Objects • Jim Cohen • Explore contemporary Judaica in this captivating book. Discover exceptional creations from over 53 artists spanning 30+ years. Gain insights into their motivations and the role of Judaica in their lives. From Seder plates to Torahs and even a Tefillin Barbie, witness diverse works and their responses to pressing social issues. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6447-1 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6447-1

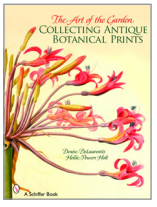
Around the World: Exploring Art Quilts with SAQA • SAQA (Studio Art Quilt Associates, Inc.) • This high-powered mix for all who make and appreciate contemporary art quilting features an inspiring mix of 300+ gorgeous quilt photos, interviews with leading makers, and exceptional work by SAQA members. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6225-5 • PB • $22.99 / £20.99 / 31.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6225-5

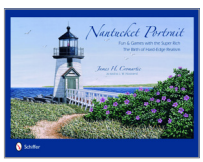
ART HISTORY

The Art of the Garden: Collecting Antique Botanical Prints • Denise DeLaurentis • Magnificent botanical prints produced by notable artists of the 17th through the turn of the 20th centuries, including Besler, Merian, Catesby, Ehert, Brookshaw, Thornton, Redout, and many others, illustrated with 300+ full-color images. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 301 color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-2407-9 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



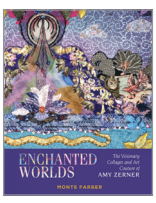
ISBN 978-0-7643-2407-9

Nantucket Portrait: Fun & Games with the Super Rich...The Birth of Hard-Edge Realism • James H. Cromartie • The story of artist Jim H. Cromartie in the first person, tracing the trials and joys of the struggle to find his style and acceptance in the world. It is heavily illustrated with 73 color reproductions of the artist's work. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 101 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3112-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



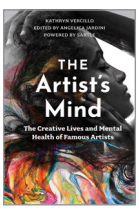
ISBN 978-0-7643-3112-1

Enchanted Worlds: The Visionary Collages and Art Couture of Amy Zerner • Amy Zerner, Monte Farber • A dynamic combination of exquisite garments and tapestries, showcasing the essence of her collage and clothing masterpieces. Inspirations from archetypal symbols, fairy tales, world cosmologies, goddesses, and sacred spaces will invite you to open your mind, and help to empower you on your own journey. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 358 color and b/w images • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-6229-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 46.99 CAD



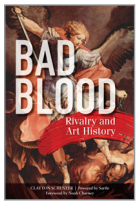
ISBN 978-0-7643-6229-3

The Artist's Mind: The Creative Lives and Mental Health of Famous Artists • Author Kathryn Vercillo, Editor Angelica Jardini • Uncover art's therapeutic power for mental health. Delve into the lives of historical and contemporary artists, unraveling their struggles and triumphs. Gain insights into substance abuse among artists, obsolete diagnoses, and modern interpretations. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 20 images • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-6384-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



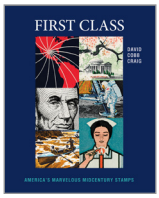
ISBN 978-0-7643-6384-9

Bad Blood: Rivalry and Art History • Clayton Schuster, Noah Charney • Examine the sources of rivalries between artists and over artworks, from their origins in ancient Greece through to today. These 18 infamous artistic fights, dramatized with gripping moments of narrative, reveal how the rivalries that art fans love to gossip about reveal truths about our attitudes toward art. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 16 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5730-5 • PB • $17.99 / £16.99 / 24.99 CAD



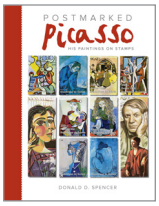
ISBN 978-0-7643-5730-5

First Class: America's Marvelous Midcentury Stamps • David Cobb Craig, David Hamsley • Mid-20th-century American design through 144 postage stamps. This collection showcases the artistry of the late 1950s to early 1970s era, featuring talents like Gyo Fujikawa, Georg Olden, Herbert Bayer, and Peter Max. Unveil stories behind each mini-masterpiece, appealing to collectors, history enthusiasts, and design fans. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 98 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6471-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



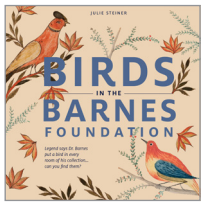
ISBN 978-0-7643-6471-6

Postmarked Picasso: His Paintings on Stamps • Donald D. Spencer • Picasso, a prolific and revolutionary artist, gained global fame for his iconic creations. His art resides in museums worldwide, with his postage stamp depictions becoming cherished miniatures. Explore a fresh perspective on this larger-than-life art figure, loved by readers for his enduring impact on 20th-century art. • 7.25" × 9.25" (184 × 235 mm) • 110 full-color images • 116 pp. • 978-0-7643-6584-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



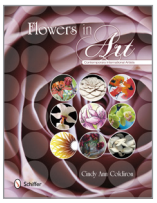
ISBN 978-0-7643-6584-3

Birds in the Barnes Foundation • Julie Steiner • This delightful room-by-room search for birds hiding in the galleries is a brand new way to experience the one-of-a-kind Barnes Foundation. Legend says that Dr. Barnes put a bird in every room of his famed collection. Is it true, and if so, why? The "bird-watching" tour combines playful learning with art, history, and surprises. • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 124 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5905-7 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5905-7

Flowers in Art: Contemporary International Artists • Cindy Ann Coldiron • Floral-themed art images from over fifty artists and designers from Ireland to Hungary, Finland, and Canada, and the United States. Works include photography, watercolor, acrylic and oil paintings, botanical drawings, pop art, glass, wood, jewelry, ceramic, collage, Ikebana design, cutting edge fractal art, and more • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 285 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4239-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4239-4

Rogue Art History: The Trivia Game • Sartle, Inc. • A game for ages 14 and up, players answer trivia questions about art history and collect artwork along the way. Be the first to collect five artworks and prove, officially, that you know your stuff. Players can also use "Rogue Scholar" Cards to help them answer questions, protect their artwork from getting stolen, and sabotage other players. For 4 to 6 players. • 5.88" × 3.125" (149 × 80 mm) • Box contains 300 Trivia Cards, 45 Artwork Cards, 36 Rogue Scholar Cards, and instruction sheet • 978-0-7643-6178-4 • Box • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



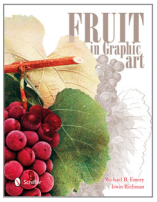
ISBN 978-0-7643-6178-4

Birds in the Barnes Foundation: 12 Folded Notecards • The Barnes Foundation • These high-quality boxed notecards feature reproductions of 6 of the most beloved works of art from Birds in the Barnes Foundation. In a two-piece box with lift-off lid, there are 12 museum-quality folded notecards and 12 envelopes. • 5.56" × 4.06" (141 × 103 mm) • 12 pp. • 978-0-7643-5906-4 • Box • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5906-4

Fruit in Graphic Art • Michael B. Emery • This volume includes paintings by American artists, including Grant Wood, engravings and lithographs by leading illustrators like the prolific printmaking company Currier and Ives, and excerpts from vintage nursery catalogs. Still lifes, photographs, and amusing antique postcards are equally pleasing to behold. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 415 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4489-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4489-3

Rogue Art History, National Portrait Gallery Edition: The Trivia Game • Sartle, Inc. • 5.88" × 1.75" (149 × 44 mm) • Box contains 96 Trivia Cards, 25 Artwork Cards, 36 Rogue Scholar Cards, and instruction sheet • 1 pp. • 978-0-7643-6179-1 • Box • $18.99 / £17.99 / 25.99 CAD



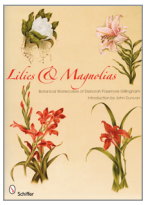
ISBN 978-0-7643-6179-1

Birds in the Barnes Foundation: 1,000-Piece Puzzle • The Barnes Foundation • This 1,000-piece puzzle featuring beautiful images from Birds in the Barnes Foundation lets you recreate dozens of the collection's works of art. • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 1000 pp. • 978-0-7643-5907-1 • Box • $18.99 / £17.99 / 25.99 CAD



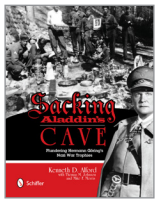
ISBN 978-0-7643-5907-1

Lilies & Magnolias: Botanical Watercolors of Deborah Passmore Gillingham • John Duncan • The hand-painted images were created by Deborah Passmore Gillingham in 1820. All who love antique botanical art will enjoy these 49 exquisite renderings of lilies and 5 lovely magnolias, along with illuminated Latin titles. Each is printed on perforated paper, sized at 9 × 12 inches and ready to fit standard frames to adorn your wall • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 54 color illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3441-2 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



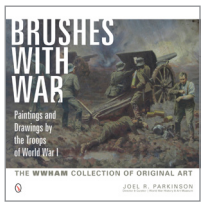
ISBN 978-0-7643-3441-2

Sacking Aladdin's Cave: Plundering Göring's Nazi War Trophies: Plundering Göring's Nazi War Trophies • Kenneth D. Alford • Details the magnitude of the looting of art treasures by Hermann Göring and what happened to them after they were recovered by Allied forces. The most valuable made their way to America, including items now valued in the millions of dollars. Highlights the efforts to repatriate these works with their rightful owners. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 180 color & b/w photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-4396-4 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



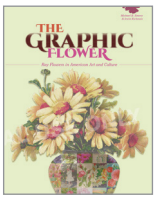
ISBN 978-0-7643-4396-4

Brushes with War: Paintings and Drawings by the Troops of World War I: The WWHAM Collection of Original Art • Joel R. Parkinson • A unique history of World War I in broad brush strokes. Over 200 original paintings, drawings, sculpture, and trench art by the combatants cover all aspects of the war. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 236 images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4634-7 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4634-7

The Graphic Flower: Ray Flowers and Roses in American Art and Culture • Irwin Richman, Michael B. Emery • A celebration of America's favorite floral icons, the homey ray flower (includes daisies, sunflowers, chrysanthemums, dahlias, coneflowers, and black-eyed Susans) and the elegant, multifaceted rose, and their places in art and culture • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 528 color & b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5726-8 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



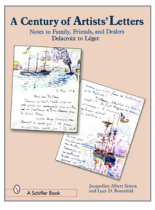
ISBN 978-0-7643-5726-8

Texas Wild Flowers • Eliza Griffin Johnston • Texas wild flowers as painted by Eliza Griffin Johnston in the late 1840s and 1850s, bound them into a book as a birthday gift to her husband, Gen. Albert Johnston. The William Barret Travis Chapter, The Daughters of the Republic of Texas, want to share the beauty of these images to reflect a time long gone • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 97 facsimile color prints • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-3863-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



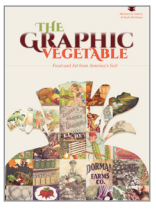
ISBN 978-0-7643-3863-2

A Century of Artist Letters: Notes to Family, Friends, & Dealers: Delacroix to Leger • Jacqueline Albert Simon • Over 100 letters from famous 19th and 20th century painters in Paris, including Monet, Renoir, Manet, Picasso, and Cassatt. With each letter is a transcription, English translation, a work of art by each artist, and their portrait. Additionally, each letter has been analyzed by a handwriting expert. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 186 color and 36 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1934-1 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



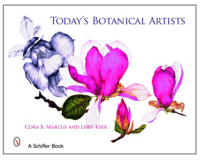
ISBN 978-0-7643-1934-1

The Graphic Vegetable: Food and Art from America's Soil • Irwin Richman, Michael B. Emery • These 580 juicy images capture the fact that throughout history, artists and artisans have depicted vegetables in remarkable ways. Includes prints, paintings by American masters, photographs, antique postcards, seed packets, and more, as well as interesting botanical and historical information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 587 color & b/w images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-5187-7 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5187-7

Today's Botanical Artists • Cora Marcus, Libby Kyer • The work of 65 top botanical artists from America. Gorgeous flowers, leaves, plants, roots, and vegetables have been beautifully drawn and painted and are displayed here. Today's gardeners, nature lovers, graphic designers, collectors, and decorators will find much to absorb and enjoy. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 220 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2905-0 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



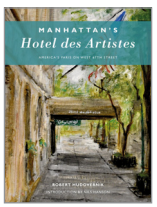
ISBN 978-0-7643-2905-0

Color into Line: Pastels from the Renaissance to the Present • Copublished with Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco, Furio Rinaldi • A selection of pastel masterpieces spanning from Renaissance to contemporary art, highlighting women artists. From works ranging from Jean-Baptiste Peronneau, Mary Cassatt, Edgar Degas, and Odilon Redon, to John Altoon and Wayne Thiebaud, highlights the technical aspects and the design process behind each work. • 8.5" × 9.75" (216 × 248 mm) • 125 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6297-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



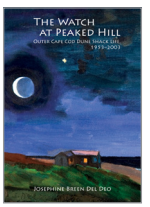
ISBN 978-0-7643-6297-2

Manhattan's Hotel des Artistes: America's Paris on West 67th Street • Robert Hudovernik • Over 600 archival color and black-and-white photos take readers inside the magnificent Hotel des Artistes on Manhattan's West Side. This is the well-researched, untold story of the artists, returning from stints in Paris in the early 1900s, who convinced Manhattan businessmen to invest in an arts colony on West 67th Street. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 632 color and b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6044-2 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6044-2

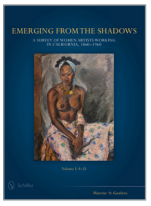
The Watch at Peaked Hill: Outer Cape Cod Dune Shack Life, 1953–2003 • Josephine Breen Del Deo • Fifty years of living in dune shacks at the tip of Cape Cod, describing the idyllic life, but also the struggle to maintain that life. The history is brought to life, populated with the interesting, often eccentric characters who lived on the dunes • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 97 color & b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4978-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4978-2

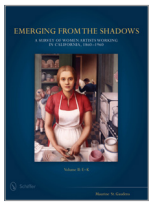
HISTORICAL PAINTING & PAINTERS

Emerging from the Shadows, Vol. I: A Survey of Women Artists Working in California, 1860-1960 • Maurine St. Gaudens & Joseph Morsman • This is volume I: A–D, of a four-volume set, that explores the role of 320 women artists, many previously unrecorded in the annals of art history in California. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500-plus color images • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-4861-7 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4861-7

Emerging from the Shadows, Vol. II: A Survey of Women Artists Working in California, 1860-1960 • Maurine St. Gaudens & Joseph Morsman • Emerging from the Shadows, Vol. II: A Survey of Women Artists Working in California, 1860–1960. This is volume II: E–K, of a four-volume set, that explores the role of 320 women artists, many previously unrecorded in the annals of art history in California. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500-plus color images • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-4862-4 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



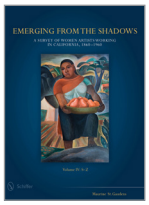
ISBN 978-0-7643-4862-4

Emerging from the Shadows, Vol. III: A Survey of Women Artists Working in California, 1860-1960 • Maurine St. Gaudens & Joseph Morsman • This is volume III: L–R, of a four-volume set, that explores the role of 320 women artists, many previously unrecorded in the annals of art history in California. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500-plus color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4886-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



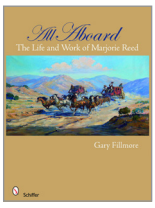
ISBN 978-0-7643-4886-0

Emerging from the Shadows, Vol. IV: A Survey of Women Artists Working in California, 1860-1960 • Maurine St. Gaudens & Joseph Morsman • This is volume IV: S–Z, of a four-volume set, that explores the role of 320 women artists, many previously unrecorded in the annals of art history in California. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500-plus color images • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-4887-7 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



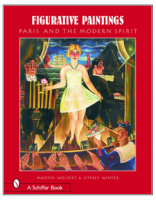
ISBN 978-0-7643-4887-7

All Aboard: The Life and Work of Marjorie Reed: The Life and Work of Marjorie Reed • Gary Fillmore • The unusual life and fine paintings of Marjorie Reed. Beautifully illustrated with over 300 color plates of her paintings and scores of never-before-published personal photographs, this tracks her beginnings as a 16-year-old commercial artist in LA until the last painting on her easel at the time of her death six decades later • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 604 color & b/w illustration • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3111-4 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3111-4

Figurative Paintings: Paris & The Modern Spirit • Martin Wolpert • The work of 204 newly discovered regional Modernist painters, especially some from Belgium, with carefully researched biographical information about each. Over 350 color photographs display their dynamic works. These paintings helped spread the Parisian influence throughout the world, and are often showcased in galleries today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 352 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2462-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



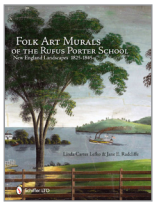
ISBN 978-0-7643-2462-8

Modern Figurative Paintings: 1890-1950 The Paris Connection • Martin Wolpert • This book presents biographies and 375 paintings by over 150 artists who descended on Paris between 1890 and 1950. They painted the populace in bars, jazz clubs, and cabarets, portraits, nudes, and scenes of their studios. The book offers insight into their paintings, which can still be acquired at equitable prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 375 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1962-4 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1962-4

Folk Art Murals of the Rufus Porter School: New England Landscapes: 1825-1845 • Linda Carter Lefko • Avirtual tour of Porter School murals in the New England states, dating from the 1820s–1840s. Over 400 color images provide inspiration for historians, researchers, designers, and painters alike. It offers evidence regarding the attribution of these mostly unsigned works. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 412 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3725-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3725-3

Frozen Lives: Karl and Anna Kuerner, Andrew Wyeth's Iconic Couple • LuLynne Streeter • Unprecedented access to the Kuerner family and their archives, this reveals the complicated ways that the Kuerners impacted Wyeth. A hardened German soldier, a fragile mother teetering toward madness, small children adrift in hardship, and a lonely young artist—Andrew Wyeth—come together on a farm in eastern Pennsylvania • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 27 color & b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5415-1 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



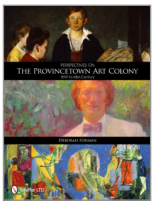
ISBN 978-0-7643-5415-1

The Life and Times of Mary Vaux Walcott • Marjorie G. Jones • The watercolors of Philadelphia Quaker Mary Morris Vaux Walcott (1860–1940) comprise a significant catalog of North American wildflowers. Catapulted to the highest levels of society and national politics by a late and bold marriage, her story affords insights into the transformative times in which she lived. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 22 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4972-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4972-0

Perspectives on the Provincetown Art Colony • Deborah Forman • Provincetown is a community of artists who played vital roles in American art movements. In two rich volumes, trace the history of these artists from 1899, when Charles Hawthorne opened his Cape Cod School of Art, through the struggles among the traditionalists, impressionists, and modernists. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 325+ color and b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3682-9 • Box • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



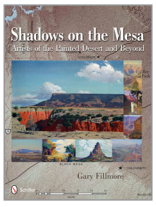
ISBN 978-0-7643-3682-9

Sam Hyde Harris: 1889 – 1977 A Retrospective: A Pictorial Biography of His Life and Work • Maurine St. Gaudens • An early California plein air landscape painter, earned his living as an artist from 1903, at the age of 14, until he passed away in 1977. Over 400 images demonstrate the progression by including the different stages of a work of art—pencil drawings, work-up sketches, maquettes, and the final product. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 350 color & 62 b/w images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2591-5 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



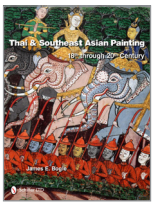
ISBN 978-0-7643-2591-5

Shadows on the Mesa: Artists of the Painted Desert and Beyond • Gary Fillmore • Explores the similarities and differences in the lives, artistic styles, and beliefs of the men and women who visited the Wetherill-Colville Guest Ranch in Kayenta, northern Arizona. Among the artists who visited were Maynard Dixon, William Robinson Leigh, James Swinnerton, Carl Oscar Borg, and Gunnar Widforss. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 273 color & 118 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4054-3 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4054-3

Thai & Southeast Asian Painting: 18th through 20th Century • James E. Bogle • Take a tour of Southeast Asian religious paintings inspired by Theravada Buddhism. These works of art include Phra Bot—hanging cloth paintings for temple use; icons on wood, cloth, or paper; and manuscript paintings on Khoi paper. Buddha and Jataka and Phra Mali stories are featured. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 137 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3739-0 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



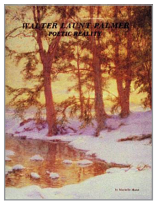
ISBN 978-0-7643-3739-0

Valor in Action: The Medal of Honor Paintings of Col. Charles Waterhouse • Jane Waterhouse • Renowned illustrator and former US Marine Corps artist-in-residence Col. Charles Waterhouse set out to paint US Marines and Navy corpsmen engaged in the acts for which they were awarded the Medal of Honor. Valor in Action tells the true story of some amazing American heroes who went above and beyond the call of duty. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 430 color and b/w images • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-6017-6 • HC • $100.00 / £95.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6017-6

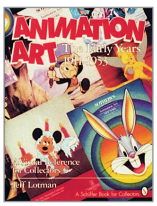
Walter Launt Palmer • Maybelle Mann • This definitive biography, with 258 photographs of his work and a catalog raisonné of Walter Launt Palmer—a celebrated 20th-century painter—presents his personal and creative life in great detail. The text covers the entire scope of Palmer's work, tracing his experiments with style from academicism to impressionism. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 258 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-001-8 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-001-8

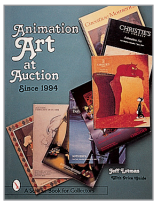
ANIMATION ART

Animation Art: The Early Years, 1911-1954 (A Visual Reference for Collectors) • Jeff Lotman • Nearly 6,800 pieces of early movie animation art from the founding of the Winsor McCay Studio in 1911 up to cels from 1954 productions. Also listed are auction sales records for several thousand additional pieces. The animation process is explained along with tips for animation art collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 6800 illus. • 420 pp. • 978-0-88740-763-5 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-763-5

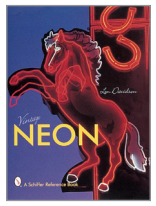
Animation Art at Auction: SInce 1994 • Jeff Lotman • For fans and collectors of animation art delivers information about what to buy, where to buy it, and what the cost might be. With over 1,500+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0411-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0411-8

NEON ART

Vintage Neon • Len Davidson • Neon signs turned North America's roadside into a luminous wonderland in the mid-20th century, depictions of exploding bowling pins, crashing cars, baton-twirling majorettes, and lassoing cowboys were the fodder for legend and lore. Sign makers, shopkeepers, photographers, and preservationists record their legends in words. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 362 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0857-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0857-4

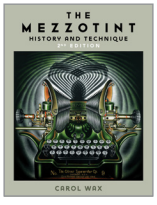
CONTEMPORARY PRINTMAKING

Contemporary American Print Makers • E. Ashley Rooney, Stephanie Standish • 75 contemporary printmakers and 30 print shops embrace the history and techniques of traditional printmaking while pushing the bounds of new print media. Traditional printing techniques featured include lithography, intaglio, screen print, and relief, while newer techniques include installation, digital, and fiber. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color & 40 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4691-0 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD

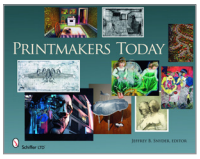


ISBN 978-0-7643-4691-0

The Mezzotint: History and Technique • Carol Wax • A comprehensive look into the technique and history of mezzotint engraving as both industry and art form. Copious illustrations support in-depth instruction and offer examples of traditional and contemporary mezzotint prints. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 293 b/w and color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6685-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



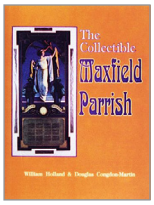
ISBN 978-0-7643-6685-7



Printmakers Today • Jeffrey B. Snyder, editor • Color photos review works by today's printmakers, from installation pieces to three-dimensional art. Techniques include woodcuts, lithographs, screenprints, silkscreens, etching, mezzotint, serigraph print, linocut, and more. The artists describe their works, techniques, and inspirations. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 368 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3462-7 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-3462-7

The Collectible Maxfield Parrish • William R. Holland • Maxfield Parrish's work is presented in 700 beautiful color photographs. Focusing on those images that are available and can be collected by the average person. This is an essential reference for collectors of Parrish's work and those interested in the development of the illustrator's art in America. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 700 photos • 214 pp. • 978-0-88740-536-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD

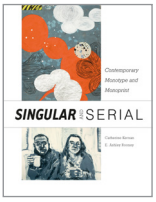


ISBN 978-0-88740-536-5

Louis Icart: The Complete Etchings, Revised and Expanded 5th Edition • William R. Holland & Clifford P. Catania • Over 512 different etchings with particular attention to the early years, 1911–1924, when Icart was a relatively unknown artist and his edition sizes were small, as well as a new section on his oil paintings. The authors clarify some of the existing confusion surrounding Icart's work. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 560 color illustrations • 280 pp. • 978-0-7643-4992-8 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



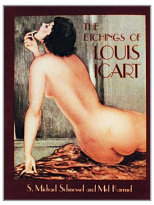
ISBN 978-0-7643-4992-8



Singular & Serial: Contemporary Monotype and Monoprint • Author Catherine Kernan, Editor E. Ashley Rooney • Today's wide range of print techniques, approaches, and motivations is collected here, with insights on what monotypes and monoprints offer to artists and the broader world of art. Recent prints from over 70 top artists across the US include freewheeling and improvisational, as well as more traditional, approaches. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 365 color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5727-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD

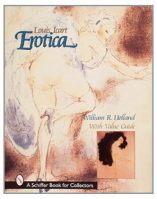
ISBN 978-0-7643-5727-5

The Etchings of Louis Icart • S. Michael Schnessel • Artist Louis Icart's famous etchings of beautiful women are pictured here in 456 photos with critical appraisals of his techniques. A family background includes personal photos of Icart's wife, scenes from his home and studio, and a chronological catalog of many of his etchings. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 456 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-916838-64-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD

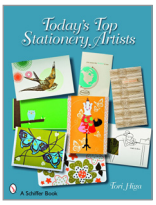


ISBN 978-0-916838-64-5

Louis Icart Erotica • William R. Holland • Devoted exclusively to the erotic artworks of Louis Icart which every art and antiques dealer, auctioneer, and collector has seen with no clue about their origin or value. Here is an explanatory text, accompanied by 299 color pictures of Icart's most readily available erotic artwork with identifying titles and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 299 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0515-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



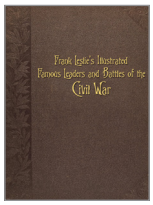
ISBN 978-0-7643-0515-3



Today's Top Stationery Artists • Tori Higa • This book profiles over 160 color images of artwork from contemporary greeting card and stationery designers. Each artist readers are introduced to through images and text has a unique and modern approach to designing for the age-old concept of handwritten correspondence. They are all trendsetters in the stationery arena. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 169 images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2832-9 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD

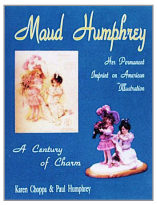
ISBN 978-0-7643-2832-9

Frank Leslie's Illustrated Famous Leaders and Battles of the Civil War • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Includes portraits of political and military leaders, famous forts, pivotal battles and naval engagements, military encampments, and major events. These images were created by a corps of war artists employed by Frank Leslie for his illustrated newspapers. • 11.75" × 16" (298 × 406 mm) • 740 b/w illustrations • 544 pp. • 978-0-7643-3996-7 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD

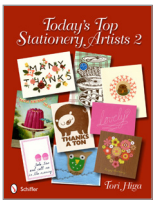


ISBN 978-0-7643-3996-7

Maud Humphrey: Her Permanent Imprint on American Illustration • Karen Choppa • One of the most popular illustrators in America at the turn of the century, Maud's impact on American illustration was lost until recently. This biography is a look at a woman growing up in Victorian times and the limitations those times set before her. Many of her images are included to bring her art to life. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 color illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-540-2 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-540-2



Today's Top Stationery Artists 2 • Tori Higa • 52 new stationery artists and over 350 vibrant color photos of their imaginative work. Short artist biographies and 16 in-depth feature interviews with stationers provide readers with insight. Valuable tips are provided for starting your own stationery company. Graphic art designs are small and personal. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 355 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3737-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD

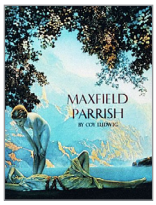
ISBN 978-0-7643-3737-6

Great Children's Illustrators: 1880-1930: 1880-1930 • Darrell Heppner • Some of the best illustrators of children's books from the late 1880s to the 1920s, including Anne Anderson, Frances Brundage, Clara Burd, Bertha Corbett, Fanny Cory, Melcema Denny, Bessie Pease Gutmann, Queen Holden, Maud Humphrey, and more. Biographical sketches, listing and price guide of illustrated baby books. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 405 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1947-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



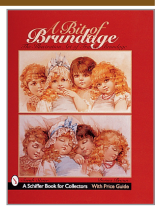
ISBN 978-0-7643-1947-1

Maxfield Parrish • Coy Ludwig • The classic reference including book illustrations, magazine covers, and landscape calendars in the early 20th century which have become famous. His unique style of painting is explained step-by-step and is shown in photographs. A newly revised independent value guide for the pictures is included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 164 color & b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-527-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-527-3

HISTORICAL PRINTMAKING



A Bit of Brundage: The Illustration Art of Frances Brundage • Sarah Steier • Prolific American illustrator Frances Brundage was atypical of her time—during the late 1800s to mid-1930s she was a well-known artist. With over 500 color illustrations and an extensive price guide, this book presents images of children and beautiful ladies in her unique style, which is growing in popularity today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 541 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0716-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD

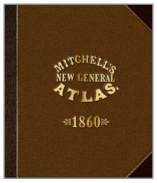
ISBN 978-0-7643-0716-4

Harrison Fisher: Defining the American Beauty • Tina Skinner • Harrison Fisher's illustrations in nearly 450 color and black-and-white magazine covers and book pages document his career. Most famous from 1905 to 1920, he achieved celebrity status and was the leading judge of beauty. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 243 color photos, 197 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0741-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0741-6

Mitchell's New General Atlas 1860 • Robert Lindberg • In 1860, Augustus Mitchell Jr. printed one of the world's most accurate and artistic atlases. This reproduction of Mitchell's New General Atlas restores all 76 maps from the original of the United States at the outbreak of the Civil War and of other countries and regions that look vastly different today • 12" × 14" (305 × 356 mm) • 76 color maps & 26 charts • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5032-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5032-0



Bessie Pease Gutmann: Over Fifty Years of Published Art • Karen Choppa • Full-color photography of Gutmann's work than all other previous Gutmann publications, the most complete pricing to her work. Some of the works shown are so rare that this book provides their only publication outside of hard-to-find antique art print catalogs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1908-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1908-2

Harry Bertoia Monoprints • Nancy N. Schiffer • Artist Harry Bertoia (1915–1978) made thousands of monoprints, many becoming the basis of sculptures during his forty-year career. Over 1,500 monoprints are presented with identifying numbers and dimensions. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1534 images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-3850-2 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD

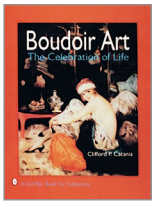


ISBN 978-0-7643-3850-2

Rhymes of Early Jungle Folk: A Replica of the 1922 Edition Featuring the Poems of Mary E. Marcy with Woodcuts by Wharton Esherick • The Wharton Esherick Museum, Mary E. Marcy • A Replica of the 1922 Edition Featuring the Poems of Mary E. Marcy with Woodcuts by Wharton Esherick. Features 73 whimsical woodcut illustrations—the first woodcuts Wharton Esherick produced. The poems introduce children to the principles of evolution, a radical topic then. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 73 b/w woodcut illus • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4937-9 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4937-9



Boudoir Art: The Celebration of Life • Clifford P. Catania • Illustrated with 280 color examples of charming Boudoir Art, the book chronicles major and minor artists of the early twentieth century who captured the beauty of post-Victorian women through their etchings and lithographs. Information about the art and artists accompanies the photos, including size. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 280 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-615-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD

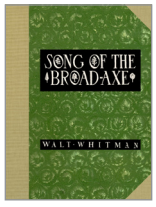
ISBN 978-0-88740-615-7

Icart • S. Michael Schnessel • Artist Louis Icart's provocative and beautiful etchings are presented with detailed descriptions of his techniques; representative oil paintings show the development of his style, and the text explains the forces influencing him. A generous selection from his watercolors, illustrated books, lithographs, and erotica is included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 217 pictures reproduced • 178 pp. • 978-0-88740-099-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



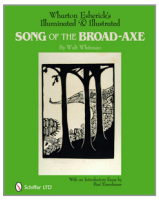
ISBN 978-0-88740-099-5

Song of the Broad-Axe • Walt Whitman • This limited edition of Wharton Esherick's hand lettered and illustrated prototype of Walt Whitman's "Song of the Broad-Axe" comes with an original 8" × 11" print and special casing to ensure its longevity as a treasured keepsake. Eighteen beautiful black-and-white images capture the artist's vision and skill. • 12" × 18" (305 × 457 mm) • 18 images • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-3678-2 • Box • $350.00 / £318.99 / 500.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3678-2

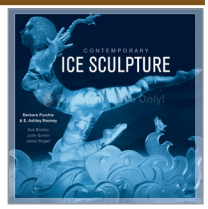
Wharton Esherick's Illuminated & Illustrated Song of the Broad-Axe: By Walt Whitman • The Wharton Esherick Museum • A reproduction of Wharton Esherick's hand lettered and illustrated prototype of Walt Whitman's "Song of the Broad-Axe." This edition was carefully printed to provide as true a reproduction as possible. It captures the artist's vision and skill and, for the first time, makes this book available to the public. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 18 woodblock impressions • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-3677-5 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3677-5

CONTEMPORARY SCULPTURE & SCULPTORS

Contemporary Ice Sculpture • Barbara Purchia, E. Ashley Rooney • Over 150 photos of works by top artists capture the art's unique blend of creativity and engineering, and world experts explain techniques, tools, and history. • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 172 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5641-4 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5641-4

Contemporary Sand Sculpture • E. Ashley Rooney, Barbara Purchia • Revel in the dazzling array of sculptural figures and styles in this photographic tour of sandscapes from around the world. • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 250+ color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5474-8 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



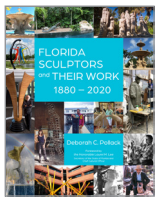
ISBN 978-0-7643-5474-8

Contemporary Sculptors: 84 International Artists • Danijela Kracun • An eclectic group of 84 international artists guide us on a journey of beauty and art through their inspiring sculptures. Enjoy the variety of sculptures from bronze, sand, ice, and even food and fingernails. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 477 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4103-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4103-8

Florida Sculptors and Their Work: 1880–2020 • Deborah C. Pollack • Explore Florida's rich artistic history from renowned names like Savage, Hanson, and Rauschenberg, to hidden talents, this geographically organized book delves into the stories and secrets behind their captivating three-dimensional art. An essential resource for art, history, and culture enthusiasts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color images • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-6496-9 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



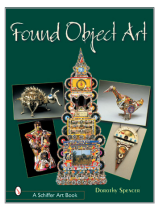
ISBN 978-0-7643-6496-9

The Experience of Modern Sculpture: A Guide to Enjoying Works of the Past 100 Years • Philip F. Palmedo • Engagingly written and colorfully illustrated, this guide—using 100 example sculptures—leads us to understand, and take pleasure in, the sculptures created in the 20th and 21st centuries. It answers the question many of us have: "Why should I look at any of this?" • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 149 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4904-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4904-1

Found Object Art • Dorothy Spencer • Meet the artists who know just what to do with everyone else's junk. Hundreds of fascinating sculptures, collages, furniture, jewelry, and clothing defy the materials from which they were originally made. Recycling of found objects proves to be a true art form in the hands of these creative artists • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 376 color photos, 8 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1437-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



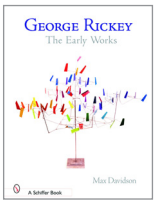
ISBN 978-0-7643-1437-7

Found Object Art II • Tina Skinner • From once cast-aside items, artists have carefully crafted fine jewelry to experiential gallery installations. Over 80 artists and 400+ original artworks. The artists make their work a poignant environmental message, some uncover treasure and transcendent beauty, and others set out simply to evoke a smile • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 487 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3162-6 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3162-6

George Rickey: The Early Works • Maxwell Davidson • George Rickey's fascinating sculptural oeuvre is incredibly diverse. Concerned exclusively with the early indoor sculptures from the first 25 years of Rickey's output. Over 380 color and black-and-white photos covering the artist's early innovations, we get an intimate and more complete picture of his artistic diversity than ever before • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 382 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1992-1 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1992-1

Hammer and Tongs: Journal of an Artist and Sculptor • Murray Dewart • This is a rare look inside the art world and art making by an internationally recognized sculptor. Murray Dewart has built large public sculptures around the world over the course of 50 years. He is also a fine writer. Poignant, literate, spiritual, and poetic, this memoir narrates the inside dramas and politics of the art world, the galleries, collectors, and public commissions. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 56 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6674-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6674-1

The Machinist Sculptor: Industry Meets Craft • Chris Bathgate • Explore the work of Chris Bathgate, "the Machinist Sculptor." Bathgate utilizes handmade tools and automated milling and drilling machines to create precisely crafted, complex sculptures that capture the imagination and pose exciting questions about how the worlds of technology and craft are intersecting now over ever. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 350+ full-color photos and drawings • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6755-7 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



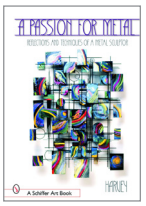
ISBN 978-0-7643-6755-7

Modern British Sculpture • Guy Portelli • Showcasing 95 leading sculptors from the second half of the 20th century. 780 photographs display the wide range of materials, themes, styles, and settings that convey each sculptor's classical, figurative, abstract, or visionary work. Influential, award-winning, and highly valued works available today. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 650 images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-2111-5 • HC • $90.00 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



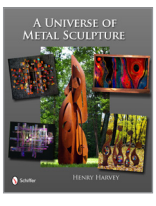
ISBN 978-0-7643-2111-5

A Passion for Metal: Reflections and Techniques of a Metal Sculptor • Henry Harvey • An account of the world of metal sculpting, from the lighting of a torch, to techniques, patinas, and a candid insight into the genesis of his sculpture. A number of projects are illustrated and explained in exquisite detail, making this an absolute must for everyone contemplating becoming a sculptor. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 315 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1840-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



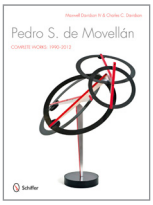
ISBN 978-0-7643-1840-5

A Universe of Metal Sculpture • Henry Harvey • Deconstruct and learn how to create ulptures including abstract fountains, coffee tables, benches, and organic abstracts. This colorful journey through Harvey's 30 years of sculpting features galleries of commissions for presidents, Fortune 500 companies, and private collectors, as well as jewelry and outdoor sculptures • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 338 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3554-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



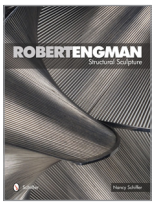
ISBN 978-0-7643-3554-9

Pedro S. de Movellán: Complete Works, 1990-2012 • Maxwell Davidson, IV • A complete survey of works by Pedro S. de Movellán, among the world's most well-known kinetic sculptors. Features text on de Movellán's various styles and techniques and offers insights on his use of size, shape, material, color, and range of motion. Includes images of every single de Movellán sculpture from the time period covered. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 400 b/w & color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4565-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4565-4

Robert Engman: Structural Sculpture • Nancy Schiffer • Over 600 color photos display sculptor Robert Engman's abstract designs in bronze, steel, aluminum, and plastics.Organized chronologically, shows the influences, opportunities, experiences, and challenges he met. Covers his training, teaching, and sculpture, developmental stages and sculptural construction. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 641 color & 13 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4229-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



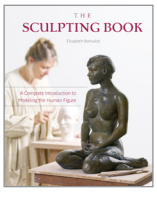
ISBN 978-0-7643-4229-5

Robert Engman Sculpture: Theme and Variations • Robert Engman, Nancy Porter • Robert Engman's work over the last fifty years has ranged in size from monumental to miniature. In the last ten years, he has cast a group of 52 distinctive small sculptures, with warped planes and minimal surfaces, whose modest scale has allowed him to realize his sculptural ideas more efficiently • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 209 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5275-1 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5275-1

The Sculpting Book: A Complete Introduction to Modeling the Human Figure • Élisabeth Bonvalot • A complete guide with 10 projects provides the guidance and tips needed to learn to sculpt realistic figures, from face to feet. After teaching the fundamental skills, professional sculptor Bonvalot helps readers progress with a bas-relief portrait, an animal, a standing nude, a bust, and a lifesize figure. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 366 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5857-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5857-9

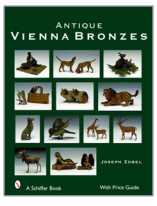
HISTORIC SCULPTURE & SCULPTORS

1886 Catalog of the French Bronze Foundry of F. Barbedienne of Paris • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • A reprint of the original 1886 catalog of bronzes from the House of Barbedienne, one of the foremost French foundries, is reproduced with original selling prices in French francs and dimensions, plus the line drawings that depict many of these famous works. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 208 line drawings • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-705-5 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



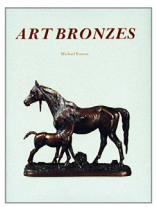
ISBN 978-0-88740-705-5

Antique Vienna Bronzes • Joseph Zobel • Over 650 color photos display 19th- and 20th-century Vienna bronzes in the forms of birds, camels, cats, dogs, horses, bears, bulls, reptiles, and rodents, as well as human individuals from around the globe. The text highlights major artists and firms that produced Vienna bronzes. Values are included in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 657 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2849-7 • HC • $80.00 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



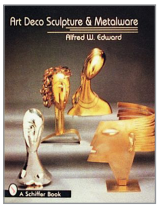
ISBN 978-0-7643-2849-7

Art Bronzes • Michael Forrest • A beautiful and comprehensive study of fine, international bronze statuary of the 19th and early 20th centuries. Over 1,100 illustrations, 200 in color, and carefully researched text with relevant marks, inscriptions, artist signatures, dates, and foundry stamps. Over 450 artists are represented. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1100 photos & drawings • 493 pp. • 978-0-88740-122-0 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-122-0

Art Deco Sculpture and Metalware • Alfred W. Edward • Over 200 decorative sculpture and useful metalware at the forefront of the Art Deco movement. Art Deco's most significant artists, as well as their predecessors and modern counterparts, are discussed, including designs of Hagenauer, WMF, the Bauhaus, Ferdinand Priess, Chiparus, Brancusi, and Brandt. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color & b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-994-3 • HC • $37.50 / £34.99 / 58.50 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-994-3

Catalog of the Society des Beaux Arts Paris • Society des Beaux Arts • An index lists the prices set for these pieces by the Society, thereby providing fascinating insight into the nineteenth century art market. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 320 pictures • 94 pp. • 978-0-88740-706-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-706-2

Deep Color: The Shades That Shape Our Souls • Keith Recker • Delves into the potent impact of hues on our lives, affecting communication and choices. Revealing rainbow shades, uncovers hidden facts and nonverbal significance. Essays decipher cultural color codes. A future classic, it dissects color's power, empowering readers to decode constant color stimuli. • 6" × 8.75" (152 × 222 mm) • 115 color images • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-6441-9 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6441-9

Bronzes: Sculptors & Founders 1800-1930 • Harold Berman • This four-volume set is the classic reference for commercial bronze sculptures from 1800 to 1930, a vast array of international sculptors and dozens of founders, with pictures so clear that even small details on the sculptures are visible. Volume I has 799 photos and essays on specific topics of identification and caring for bronze. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 799 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-700-0 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-700-0

Direct Metal Sculpture • Dona Z. Meilach • Techniques and inspiration, plus new chapters update the history of direct metal sculpture over the past quarter century, including the impact of public art programs and the computer, exploring the importance of computer aided design, and the Internet for successfully marketing one's art. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 115 color & 475 b/w photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-1254-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



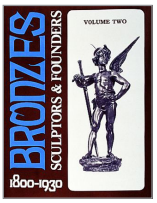
ISBN 978-0-7643-1254-0

Evolution in Color • Frans Gerritsen • An overview of the theories of color from antiquity to the present. An indispensable study for all who work with color, including artists, glazers, architects, decorators, designers, ceramic and textile artists, and the student of color theory. • 7.75" × 10" (197 × 254 mm) • hundreds of b/w and color illustrations • 88 pp. • 978-0-88740-143-5 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



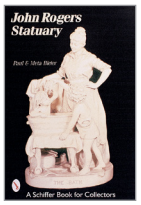
ISBN 978-0-88740-143-5

Bronzes: Sculptors & Founders 1800-1930 • Harold Berman • Volume 2 has 1,025 photos of bronzes that span the rise and decline of commercial industrial foundries in Europe. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1025 photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-88740-701-7 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



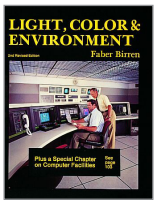
ISBN 978-0-88740-701-7

John Rogers Statuary • Paul & Meta Bleier • The plaster statuary groups were so appealing in late Victorian America that "scarcely a family of reasonable means and taste did not possess one." An unrivaled transcript of the social customs and modes of furnishing for the period. Chronicles each group with a photograph, size, patent or design date, and pertinent anecdotes. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 100 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1301-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



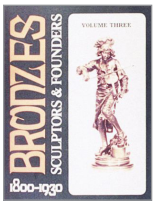
ISBN 978-0-7643-1301-1

Light, Color & Environment • Faber Birren • A classic study of the profound effect of color in the places we inhabit, our homes, offices, factories, hospitals, and schools. The author shares his findings and the practical applications toward healthier and more creative environments • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 16 color plates, 42 line drawings • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-131-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-131-2

Bronzes: Sculptors & Founders 1800-1930 • Harold Berman • Volume 3 has 1,315 photographs of works by artists and foundries from throughout the international community, detailed information on the Hirsch Foundry of Paris and Brooklyn, NY, and contains important listing of Canadian sculptors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1315 photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-88740-702-4 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



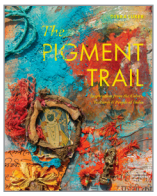
ISBN 978-0-88740-702-4

The Life and Work of Harry Bertoia: The Man, the Artist, the Visionary • Celia Bertoia • The midcentury modern artist, Harry Bertoia (1915–1978), left us a rich legacy of over fifty public works. This volume, illustrated with over 200 photos, allows readers to quickly identify and appreciate Bertoia's work. This impressive book also reveals the complex man behind the fascinating art • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 202 color & 14 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4693-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



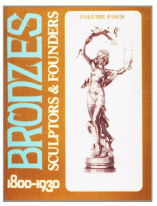
ISBN 978-0-7643-4693-4

The Pigment Trail: Inspiration from the Colors, Textures, and People of India • Debra Luker • Part travelogue and part artistic insight, this book is a visual adventure that transports the reader to India's creative spirit. Celebrate the India of everything handmade and its respect for traditional crafts. • 8" × 10.25" (203 × 260 mm) • 300 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6756-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6756-4

Bronzes: Sculptors & Founders 1800-1930 • Harold Berman • Volume 4 includes 1,735 photos, including 43 sculptures recently made by the Hirsch Foundry of Paris and Brooklyn, New York, from nineteenth century molds. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1735 photos • 400 pp. • 978-0-88740-703-1 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



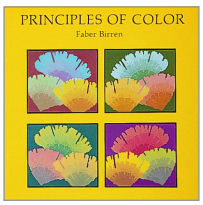
ISBN 978-0-88740-703-1

The World of Bertoia • Nancy N. Schiffer • This book documents all the types of original sculptures, graphics, and commissions by Harry Bertoia and his son, Val Bertoia, from the 1950s to the present. From furniture to sound sculpture, over 500 photographs show the Bertoias' evolution of ideas that explore the relationships of space, color, and sound. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500 color & 200 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1798-9 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



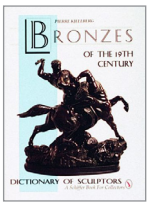
ISBN 978-0-7643-1798-9

Principles of Color • Faber Birren • Dealing with traditional principles of harmony, as well as advanced principles derived from modern studies of the psychology of human color perception. A well-organized approach to achieving harmony with color • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 8 color plates/36 b/w photos/41 drawings • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-103-9 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-103-9

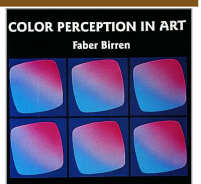
The Bronzes of the Nineteenth Century: Dictionary of Sculptors • Pierre Kjellberg • An illustrated encyclopedia with 1,000 photos of over 700 nineteenth century French sculptors including Rodin, Barye, d'Angers and Carpeaux, with biographies, listings of works (with size and foundry when known), museum pieces in France and elsewhere, and recent sales • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1000 photos • 685 pp. • 978-0-88740-629-4 • HC • $150.00 / £136.99 / 232.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-629-4

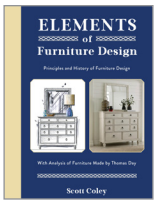
COLOR THEORY

Color Perception in Art • Faber Birren • The relationship of visual perception to color expression in art is presented here in clear detail. Photographs of representative paintings, explanatory line drawings, and abstract, geometric color plates supplement the text • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 17 color & 11 b/w photos • 88 pp. • 978-0-88740-064-3 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



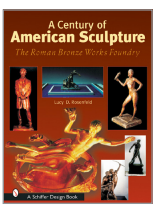
ISBN 978-0-88740-064-3

Elements of Furniture Design: Principles and History of Furniture Design with Analysis of Furniture Made by Thomas Day • Scott Coley • Elements of Furniture Design is a resource of information gathered from 30 years of working as a professional furniture designer. These elements of design are essential, and there is no other resource where they are available in one place. The reader will gain a comprehensive knowledge of how furniture is designed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 237 color and b/w images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6746-5 • HC • $45.99 / £41.99 / 64.99 CAD



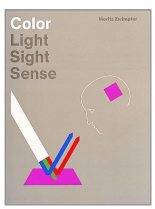
ISBN 978-0-7643-6746-5

A Century of American Sculpture: The Roman Bronze Works Foundry • Lucy D. Rosenfeld • Over a century of castings at the Roman Bronze Works represent a vast and fascinating collection of sculptures, from artists including French, Saint-Gaudens, Remington, Russell, Manship, Vonnoh, Archipenko, Calder, and many more. Over 700 examples and biographical information on over 120 sculptors. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 700+ photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1519-0 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1519-0

Color: Light, Sight, Sense: Light, Sight, Sense • Moritz Zwimpfer • A classic color theory reference. Arranged to follow light from a stimulus outside the human body, through the reaction of the visual organs of the body, and ultimately to the occurrence of the visual experience in the brain • 9.25" × 12" (235 × 305 mm) • Hundreds of color & b/w photos and diagrams • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-139-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-139-8

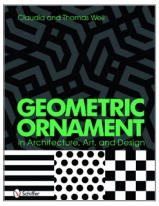
DESIGN THEORY

Form Follows Technique: A Design Manifesto • Richard Schultz • Based on lectures developed by noted furniture designer Richard Schultz, this design manifesto challenges Louis Sullivan's credo "form follows function." Combining Zen wisdom, classic furniture, and a lifetime of experience as a designer, Schultz shows that the art of design evolves along with the available materials and techniques • 6" × 8" (152 × 203 mm) • 48 color and b/w images • 72 pp. • 978-0-7643-5819-7 • PB • $17.99 / £16.99 / 24.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5819-7

Geometric Ornament in Architecture, Art, and Design • Thomas and Claudia Weil • Long before the recently occurring renaissance of the ornament, the Weil's Studio developed 1,000 contemporary ornaments in 14 groups. These are introduced here, together with applications in architecture, art, and design, as well as an overview on the history of the modern ornament. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 670 designs & 55 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3379-8 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3379-8

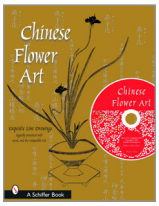
Folding Polyhedra Kit 2: Triangles • Alexander Heinz • Create three-dimensional, geometric, modular, origami structural models using triangular paper and simple corner-to-corner and side folds. Everything you need is included to create multiple models. Includes a 16-page booklet of instructions to create three modular forms illustrated in step-by-step format. • 8.25" × 8.25" (210 × 210 mm) • 40 images • 16 pp. • 978-0-7643-6274-3 • Box • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6274-3

ROYALTY-FREE ART RESOURCES

Chinese Flower Art: Line Drawings with CD • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Centuries of flower arrangement wisdom in exquisite calligraphic representation. Each image is a perfect arrangement, delicately balanced within an imaginary frame. Perfect for adaptation to art projects in want of Asian flair. Traditional Chinese characters accompany each. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 202 drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2083-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



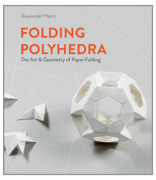
ISBN 978-0-7643-2083-5

My Idea: A Guide to Bring Your Vision to Light • Rod Tucker, Rachel Eleanor • My Idea comes alongside you as a whimsical companion and prods you with questions that help flesh out your idea until it is finally finished and ready to go out into the world. • 6" × 8" (152 × 203 mm) • 75 color and b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6401-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6401-3

Folding Polyhedra: The Art & Geometry of Paper Folding • Alexander Heinz • Explore the reaches of your imagination to create the age-old geometric form of the polyhedra. With easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions, you can construct over 50 projects using just one center point to create shapes that are folded symmetrically and build upon each other. • 9" × 10.25" (229 × 260 mm) • 405 color & b/w images & illustrations • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-6157-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



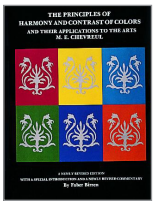
ISBN 978-0-7643-6157-9

Fabulous Floor Patterns: with CD • "Jerry" S. F. Cook III • Explore hundreds of floor patterns, from checkerboards and wild tile configurations to florals, faux marble, and fantastic parquetry. The enclosed CD presents the images in various formats, making it easy to experiment with, manipulate, and apply. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 800+ color illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2291-4 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



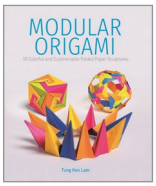
ISBN 978-0-7643-2291-4

The Principles of Harmony and Contrast of Colors: and Their Applications to the Arts • M.E. Chevreul • This masterwork by the renowned 19th century scientist and authority on color is unquestionably one of the greatest books ever written on color. The original color is restored. An introduction and explanatory notes by Faber Birren. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 43 color & 5 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-090-2 • HC • $49.50 / £47.99 / 70.50 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-090-2

Modular Origami: 18 Colorful and Customizable Folded Paper Sculptures • Tung Ken Lam • Discover the art of modular origami ornaments with easy-to-follow instructions. Learn to fold and assemble colored paper modules into 25 models, resulting in 18 stunning projects. Progress from simple to intricate designs, creating unique ornaments and sculptures without glue. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 150+ color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6551-5 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6551-5

Foliage Textures: Royalty Free Art for Designers • Ginny Parfitt • This beautiful book and its accompanying Mac and PC compatible CD contain over 150 photographs of summer, autumn, and evergreen foliage, as well as grasses, ground covers, and tropical and succulent foliages • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 150+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2289-1 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2289-1

Recognise Me • Ken Cato, Tony Speath • Ken Cato leverages 50+ years of Cato Brand Partners' global interactions, revealing brand-making wisdom. The book highlights impactful brand design, featuring insights from business, arts, and community leaders, underscoring today's vital brand identity role. • 9.5" × 9.5" (241 × 241 mm) • 400 pp. • 978-0-89538-129-3 • HC • $80.00 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-129-3

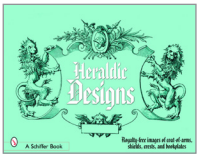
INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

Damsels in Design: Women Pioneers in the Automotive Industry, 1939–1959 • Constance Smith • Read the untold story of the roles pioneering women designers played in the advancement of automobile design at the big US car companies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 425 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5435-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5435-9

Heraldic Designs: Royalty-free images of coats-of-arms, shields, crests, seals, bookplates, and more • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Thousands of wonderful motifs drawn from historic reference works. Includes state seals, royal seals, coats-of-arms, college fraternity emblems, and societal emblems with animals, mythological creatures, nautical and military motifs, armor, rosettes, crowns, and much more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 2,180 designs • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2458-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2458-1

What Is Good Design?: A Simple Question without a Simple Answer • Lisa S. Roberts • A graphically delightful book that introduces the reader to the concept of timeless design. Using cut-paper art and clear text, the reader learn seven characteristics of good design and will see a wide range of everyday objects that fit the criteria. • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 65 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6405-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6405-1

Design Chronicles: Significant Mass-Produced Designs of the 20th Century • Carroll Gantz • Design stories of everyday material, "stuff," from cars to Dustbusters, phonographs to DVDs, that makes our lives easier, more exciting, and more comfortable through mass production. Descriptive vignettes and illustrations of popular culture as it progressed through the 20th century. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 400+ illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2223-5 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2223-5

Historic Christmas Art: Santa, Angels, Poinsettia, Holly, Nativity, Children, and More • Mary L. Martin, Tina Skinner • Enjoy charming clip-art dating back through the turn of the century and up through the Arts and Crafts movement of the early 1930s. Over 300 royalty free images are ready for application to your professional projects or casual communications in a format suitable for Mac or PC use. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 330 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2120-7 • HC • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2120-7

PAPER FOLDING

Folded Forms: Symmetrical and Playful Paper Designs • Alexander Heinz • Here are eight new paper-folding models from Heinz, allowing over 60 symmetrical combinations using triangles, squares, pentagons, and hexagons. With his unique folding technique, crafting and combining these models is effortless. Suitable for all ages, create vibrant sculptures with ease. • 9" × 10.25" (229 × 260 mm) • 300+ color and b/w images & illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6612-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



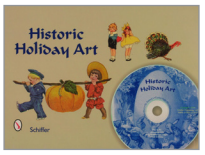
ISBN 978-0-7643-6612-3

Glamour Road: Color, Fashion, Style, and the Midcentury Automobile • Tom Dolle, Jeff Stork • Traces the influence of women and fashion on the American automobile industry from the 1950s to the 1970s. Rarely seen postwar automotive marketing brochures, and other ads celebrate of the evolution of mid-20-century fashion and show how the car was reinvented as a stylish object of our everyday lives. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 425 color & bw images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6390-0 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6390-0

Historic Holiday Art • Tina Skinner, Mary L. Martin • Charming clip-art dates from the turn of the century and up through the Arts and Crafts movement of the early 1930s. Royalty free images are perfect for today's messages from those with a nostalgic yearning for an era gone by. Nearly 300 images are available in a format suitable for Mac or PC use. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 295 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2119-1 • HC • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2119-1

Folding Polyhedra Kit 1: Squares • Alexander Heinz • Create three-dimensional, geometric, modular, origami structural models using square paper and simple corner-to-corner and side folds.Everything you need is included to create multiple models. Includes a 16-page booklet of instructions to create three modular forms illustrated in step-by-step format. • 8.25" × 8.25" (210 × 210 mm) • 40 images • 16 pp. • 978-0-7643-6273-6 • Box • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



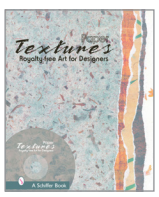
ISBN 978-0-7643-6273-6

Objects of Desire: A Showcase of Modern Erotic Products and the Creative Minds Behind Them • Rita Catinella Orrell, Jason Scuderi • The world of erotic product design is revealed through this curated showcase of over 100 beautifully crafted objects and the creative minds behind them. The book includes the latest adult toys, jewelry, and accessories from leading companies, as well as intriguing prototypes and interviews with industry insiders • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 274 (color and B/W) • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5104-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5104-4

Paper Textures: Royalty Free Art for Designers • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • A treasury of textures, this beautiful book and its accompanying Mac and PC Compatible CDs are filled with 114 colorful images of handmade papers, from soft and subtle to deeply marbled and highly textured. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 114 images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2118-4 • PB • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2118-4

Treasury of Art Nouveau Era Decorative Arts & Graphics: Ornamental Figures, Flowers, Emblemas, Landscapes, and Animals with DVD • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Originally presented in the 1890s for use in home interiors, ceramics, textiles, stationary, stained glass, and ironwork. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500 color and 275 b/w graphics • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-2042-2 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2042-2

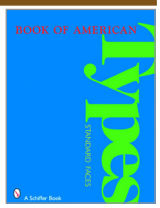
World Designs: 1200 Historic Patterns With Royalty-free CD • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • The designs, most shown in beautiful color and exquisite detail, display Ancient, Gothic, Renaissance, and Classic styles. A classic reference and source for designers. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1203 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2295-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2295-2

TYPE & LOGOS

Book of American Types: Standard Faces • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Discover over 300 complete printing type fonts showcased with accompanying samples of typeset documents, including body fonts of varying sizes, initials, and monograms. This 20th century treasure is reborn as an essential graphic design reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ fonts • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2770-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



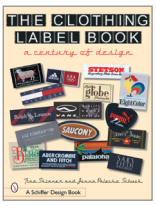
ISBN 978-0-7643-2770-4

Book Cover Designs • Matthew Goodman, Nicole Caputo • Over 500 book cover designs and listen to over 50 of today's top designers discuss designing the perfect book cover. Award-winning creative professionals from around the world have applied astonishingly clever cover concepts that play slyly on titles and themes of international bestsellers, both classic and modern • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 518 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5016-0 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5016-0

The Clothing Label Book: A Century of Design • Tina Skinner • A wonderful gallery for artists, textile manufacturers, and graphic designers. Includes history and technical information, as well as a diverse selection of actual labels to look at and be inspired by. A resource guide lists many of today's leading clothing label manufacturers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 791 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1746-0 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1746-0

Words in Action: Seeing the Meaning of Words • Michael Pause • Ingenious typography where words define themselves through captivating graphics. An eye-catching design—a fantastic gift for word enthusiasts. A delightful, browsable conversation starter suitable for all ages, offering inspiration to artists, authors, teachers, and anyone seeking a creative spark. • 6" × 6" (152 × 152 mm) • 370+ b/w images • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-6452-5 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6452-5

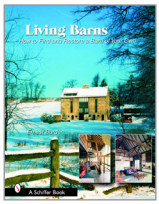
CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURE: ADAPTIVE

Barn Again: Restored and New Barns for the 21st Century • E. Ashley Rooney • Explore the possibilities for transforming the barn from a storage space for large equipment and hay to living and working space featuring unique sight lines and vaulting open spaces. Barns converted into residences, offices, retail establishments, nonprofit centers, and much more are all displayed and discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 242 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3431-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3431-3

Living Barns: How to Find and Restore a Barn of Your Own • Ernest Burden • This inspiring guide for adaptive restoration includes a survey of the types of barns, and advice for salvaging barn timber and moving structures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color and b/w photos and drawings • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2410-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



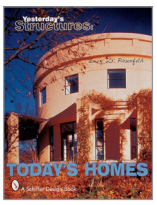
ISBN 978-0-7643-2410-9

Old Barns - New Homes: A Showcase of Architectural Conversions • E. Ashley Rooney • Presents over thirty barn conversion projects by creative architects, developers, and homeowners, providing fresh design ideas for the conversion of barns into residences and business spaces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 310 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2132-0 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2132-0

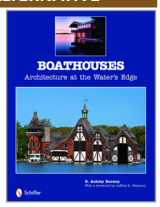
Yesterday's Structures: Today's Homes: Today's Homes • Lucy D. Rosenfeld • 56 innovative adaptations of old, abandoned structures, with over 290 images and plans. Among the structures restored to use are homes, condos, churches, schools, factories, barns, a lighthouse, a giant gas tank, and even a missile silo. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 305 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1014-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1014-0

CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURE: ALTERNATIVE

Boathouses: Architecture at the Water's Edge • E. Ashley Rooney • 260 color photographs capture the beauty and charm of both historic and recently designed boathouses belonging to private residences, rowing clubs, and preparatory schools and colleges. Together, they provide an historical appreciation and architectural inspiration of this classic building form. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 260 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3190-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



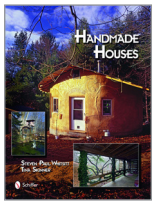
ISBN 978-0-7643-3190-9

Built to Last: A Showcase of Concrete Homes • Tina Skinner • ICF construction combines concrete and steel for a rock-solid house construction that can withstand hurricanes, drastically cut energy costs, and provide air and sound quality • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 226 color & 13 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1617-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



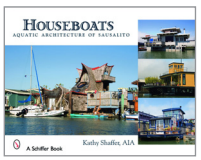
ISBN 978-0-7643-1617-3

Handmade Houses • Steven P. Whitsitt • Twelve homes featured include Eliphante near Sedona, Arizona; a four-acre art installation complete with free-form rammed-earth buildings and handmade stained glass; the sculpted grounds and meditation huts of a recycling artist and guru; and the mystical home and gardens of Gnome Countryside in southern Pennsylvania. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3203-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3203-6

Houseboats: Aquatic Architecture of Sausalito • Kathy Shaffer • Visit over 100 houseboats, inside and out. A celebration of the refreshing, inspiring forms created in the free-thinking spirit of houseboat architecture. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 426 color photos, maps, & illustrations • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2722-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2722-3

Small Dreams: 50 Palm Springs Trailer Homes • Jeffrey Milstein • A witty and perceptive architectural typology documenting Palm Springs' unique post-WWII trailer parks, such as Sahara, Blue Sky, and Horizon • 7.5" × 5.5" (191 × 140 mm) • 53 color images • 72 pp. • 978-0-7643-5247-8 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5247-8

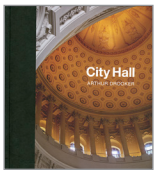
Tree Houses Reimagined: Luxurious Retreats for Tranquility and Play • Blue Forest, E. Ashley Rooney • From a child's tree house inside a secret garden to party venues for teenagers and adults, this book details 28 imaginative tree houses, some of them accompanied by site plans and drawings. This beautiful book will inspire readers to reconsider their own garden's possibilities for relaxation and play. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 240+ color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5150-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5150-1

CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURE: GENERAL

City Hall: Masterpieces of American Civic Architecture • Arthur Drooker, Douglas Brinkley • City Hall is the first book to feature striking contemporary images of the most architecturally significant city halls in the United States. This diverse collection includes New York, the oldest; Philadelphia, once the tallest building in the world; and Boston, the first major brutalist building in the United States. • 10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) • 88 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6049-7 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6049-7

Amazing Space: Architect Designed Houses Under $300,000 • Lucy D. Rosenfeld • Explore 48 original houses by North American architects produced with an eye for economy. Illustrates possibilities for starter homes, retirement houses, vacation retreats, and simplified living. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 235+ photos and illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0642-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



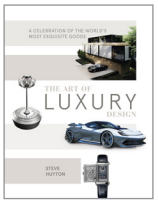
ISBN 978-0-7643-0642-6

Anatomy of a Great Home: What America's Most Celebrated Houses Tell Us about the Way We Want to Live • Boyce Thompson • A detailed look at award-winning homes designed by nearly three dozen leading American architects. In identifying the details, patterns, and broad strokes that make these homes great, it distills design lessons anyone can use in all forms of houses and housing • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 268 color and b/w images • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-5465-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5465-6

The Art of Luxury Design: A Celebration of the World's Most Exquisite Goods • Steve Huyton • Luxury is defined in this stylish look at over 70 examples of ultra-high-end architecture, automobiles, timepieces, and lifestyle objects. Stunning photos of highly engineered houses, sleek furniture, bespoke timepieces, and the fastest, coolest cars are accompanied by a synopsis of the concept and brand. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 291 color and b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6744-1 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6744-1

Artists' Homes and Studios • E. Ashley Rooney, Robert Evans • Today's art studios are as varied as the artists themselves. Some are amazingly pristine and carefully ordered and some are a study of chaos. Through 321 images, see where the creativity flows for 86 artists in studios that range from chicken coops and horse barns to entire islands, or simply extra bedrooms. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 321 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4692-7 • PB • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4692-7

The Art of Brazilian Architecture • Joaquim Nabuco • The art in the architecture, interiors, and landscapes designed by Brazilians. Through over 160 large, lively images, shows over 15 properties enriched by stylish simplicity, local folk art traditions, vibrant colors, and a profound harmony with their lush tropical surroundings • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 163 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4066-6 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4066-6

Contemporary Home Design: 70 Plans and Projects • Wolfgang Bachmann, Arno Lederer • This guide shows seventy single-family homes that showcase the best of contemporary design. With color images of both interiors and exteriors, floor plans, and the details on the materials and types of construction used, this book is a valuable source of inspiration for architects and homeowners alike • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 663 color & b/w images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4847-1 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4847-1

Dream Houses on the Water • Author Alexander Hosch, Editor Jonee Tiedemann • A fascinating look at 30 highly custom waterfront homes designed by noted international architects. Plans, drawings, diagrams, and gorgeous photographs illuminate the architects' responses to the climates, dramatic sites, and their clients' desires • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 102 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4959-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4959-1

Australia Modern: 15 Houses in Harmony with the Land • Steve Huyton • Foreword by University of Adelaide Professor Phil Harris. Drawings and interviews with the architects shed light on how they apply their intelligence and creativity to produce award-winning buildings that are uniquely Australian. • 10" × 8" (254 × 203 mm) • 200 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5812-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



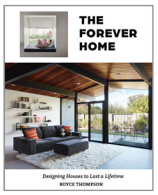
ISBN 978-0-7643-5812-8

Contemporary Mexican Architecture: Continuing the Heritage of Luis Barragán • Sandy Baum, Juan Pablo Serrano Orozco • Showcasing the original work of 26 contemporary Mexican architects in a wide variety of impressive architectural designs, this unique book has over 370 full color photos and architectural plans displaying works of each architect. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 363 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4602-6 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4602-6

The Forever Home: Designing Houses to Last a Lifetime • Boyce Thompson • Homes can be designed with the flexibility to address family needs now and in the future. This book's architectural photographs, plans, and interviews with homeowners, builders, and architects illustrate the lessons that 20 diverse households learned when they went through this exercise themselves. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 209 color and b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6525-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6525-6

Auto-tecture: Unique Designs for the Contemporary Garage • Andreas K. Vetter • With over forty international examples of practical yet architecturally fascinating solutions, this coffee table style book inspires with innovative spaces to park your car—from an underground parking garage to a car elevator, and from a contemporary city carport to a "living room garage." • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 517 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4848-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4848-8

Contemporary Southern Homes • Ashley Rooney, Carl Abbott • The South is known for its preserved mansions, many beautiful twenty-first-century houses preserve that same sense of ambiance. Southern designers work features expansive, open floor plans, walls of glass, and the use of indigenous materials. The architects' diverse backgrounds and design philosophies are shaping the South. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 424 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4682-8 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4682-8

The Future Interior Designer's Handbook • Jana Rosenblatt • For children with a passion for drawing, and dreams of creating building interiors, this book explores how interior designers really work, taking the young reader through the entire process for designing the rooms of a house or business. Includes a lesson in basic color theory and drawing plans to scale. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 48 color and b/w images • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-6404-4 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 22.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6404-4

Cabin: Contemporary Vernacular Architecture • Alejandro Bahamón • The cabin is undoubtedly one of the most widely reproduced housing structures due to its simplicity and flexibility. This book analyzes form, materials, and building process, and offers a sampling of recent projects conceived of by architects and designers from all corners of the world, including Brazil, Norway, and Slovenia. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 195 illustrations • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4324-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4324-7

Contemporary Texas Architecture • E. Ashley Rooney, Joseph Adams • This richly illustrated book displays the work of 34 Texas architects whose buildings encourage a renewed celebration of place. These beautiful residences vary in style, scale, budgets, and sites, but they are all positioned to incorporate the Texas light and landscape, and the prospect of climate change. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 286 color and b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5238-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



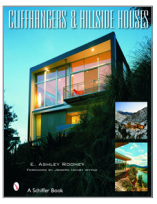
ISBN 978-0-7643-5238-6

The Future Architect's Handbook • Barbara Beck • Young readers discover how architects work by examining four drawings (Site Plan, Floor Plan, Section and Elevation) for his own home. They also learn about design techniques, building components, and architectural styles. Freehand drawings illustrate the text and inspire readers to apply these lessons to their own designs. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 51 b/w illustrations • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-4676-7 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 22.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4676-7

Cliffhangers and Hillside Homes: Views from the Treetops • E. Ashley Rooney • Aside from soaring views and dramatic vistas, these hillside home designs offer practical and attractive solutions to the increasing demand for and scarcity of level land. Tour over 50 stunning hillside homes across the United States, from Alaska to Cape Cod. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450+ color photos • 228 pp. • 978-0-7643-2387-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2387-4

Contemporary Villas • David Strahan, AIA, • Explore over 40 contemporary villas by today's most creative architects. Their brilliant architectural designs integrate the structure and natural environment: deserts, mountains, and meadows, waterfront, and urban locations. An informative text and 560 gorgeous color photos and plans. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 560 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3774-1 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3774-1

The Future Architect's Tool Kit • Barbara Beck • Walk through the process of designing a home and building a three-dimensional model, using an included toolkit just like Aaron's. Freehand drawings inspire readers to apply lessons to their own designs. Ages 8–13. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 62 b/w images • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-5193-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 39.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5193-8

Condo Makeovers: Inventive Ideas for Vertical Living • Ashley Rooney, Charlene Keogh • For those interested in creating a one-of-a-kind home in a condo or apartment building, this book offers a voyeuristic peek at the way people design, construct, and accessorize these often challenging spaces. Thirty examples from twenty-one architects and interior designers showcase a variety of condo sizes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 220 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5130-3 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



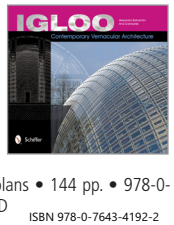
ISBN 978-0-7643-5130-3

Design with Love: At Home in America • Katie Swenson, Harry Connolly • This is the book every community development professional and interested citizen needs. 9 vulnerable neighborhoods delivers proven design processes, artistic practices, and community engagement principles that can mend the fabric of America's forgotten cities and small towns. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 150 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5993-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



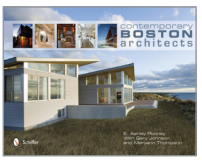
ISBN 978-0-7643-5993-4

Igloo: Contemporary Vernacular Architecture • Alejandro Bahamón • A detailed analysis of the building tradition of igloos, with work by contemporary architects, designers, and artists from around the world who use the unique compacted domes. Altogether 14 modern designs are presented, ranging from an ice hotel, to memorials, to a forestry conservation center. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 207 photos and plans • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4192-2 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



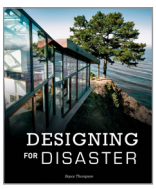
ISBN 978-0-7643-4192-2

Contemporary Boston Architects • E. Ashley Rooney • Discover a wealth of ideas and design strategies from over 20 Boston architectural firms that will help you understand design processes, methods, and techniques in new ways, integrating classic architecture into modern living spaces. Over 400 beautiful images showcasing their works. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 404 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4221-9 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



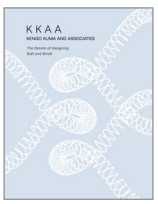
ISBN 978-0-7643-4221-9

Designing for Disaster: Domestic Architecture in the Era of Climate Change • Boyce Thompson • Resilient-design strategies for all four categories of natural-disaster damage, Designing for Disaster contains 16 national case studies of architect-designed homes. All offer urgent, innovative ideas that go beyond local building codes to help them resist and rebound from the damaging forces of global warming • 8" × 9.5" (203 × 241 mm) • 150 color and b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5784-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5784-8

KKAA Kengo Kuma and Associates: The Details of Designing Soft and Small • Kengo Kuma, Michael J. Crosbie • This book on Kengo Kuma, one of the world's most respected architects, focuses on architectural detailing throughout 38 global projects to discover his creative essence. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 images and drawings • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6680-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6680-2

Mark Candelaria Homes: Designs for Inspired Living • Mark Candelaria, David Brown • With stunning photography and floor plans, this coffee-table book showcases 12 luxury homes by Arizona architect Mark Candelaria. Readers will learn the stories behind the designs, each of which is paired with a recipe inspired by the design tours he leads in Europe and the US West Coast. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 240 color and b/w images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-6521-8 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



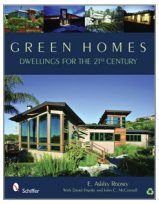
ISBN 978-0-7643-6521-8

United by Design: Homes of Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket • Loryn Wilson Schiffer • Discover a diverse selection of beautiful Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket area homes from a dozen of the top architects practicing in this region. With over 40+ projects, this design book features homes that range from traditional shingle style to very modern in design, and from modest cottages to grandiose estates • 11.75" × 14" (298 × 356 mm) • 400 b/w & color images • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-4112-0 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



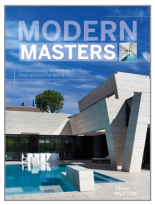
ISBN 978-0-7643-4112-0

Green Homes: Dwellings for the 21st Century • E. Ashley Rooney • An indispensable guide to overt 50 gomes, strategies of solar orientation, natural ventilation, and recycling of household water, as well as cutting edge materials and building technologies, such as earth sheltering, thermal mass, super insulation, geothermal heating and cooling, and photovoltaic electrical generation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3033-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



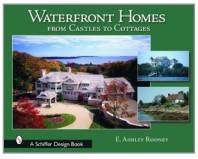
ISBN 978-0-7643-3033-9

Modern Masters: Contemporary Architecture from around the World • Steve Huyton • Seventy-two sensational properties showcase the talents of some of the world's most innovative modernist architects. Ranging geographically from the US to Europe, Asia, and South Africa, these houses define luxury, affording their owners an unusually high level of comfort and aesthetic pleasure • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 288 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5384-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



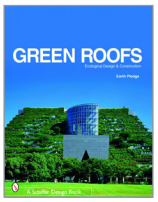
ISBN 978-0-7643-5384-0

Waterfront Homes: From Castles to Cottages • Ashley Rooney • This book offers an insider's tour of over sixty waterfront homes. Twenty notable architects and designers describe their homes, inside and out. A variety of designs are featured in 400 magnificent color photographs. Their sites are as varied as their designs. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 400 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1893-1 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1893-1

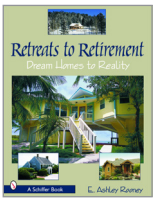
Green Roofs: Ecological Design and Construction • Earth Pledge • Examine possibilities for city-wide green roof development using 335 color photographs, 40 in-depth building case studies, and 7 municipal case studies around the world • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 335 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2189-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2189-4

GREEN ARCHITECTURE & ENERGY

Retreats to Retirement: Dream Homes to Reality • E. Ashley Rooney • Looks at planning a second home to eventually inhabit year-round; a home that will age nicely with you and your whole family's needs. Intelligently designed, the vacation home incorporates flexible, accessible, and user-friendly living space for everyone. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 + color photos • 228 pp. • 978-0-7643-2339-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2339-3

Against the Grain: Mass Timber in the Home • William Richards, Jennifer Castenson • Puts renewable "mass timber" front and center as a unique, and beautiful, solution to the challenges of climate change. Each of the 12 global projects is accompanied by detailed stories capturing the genesis and challenges of the project, as well as floor plans and full-color architectural photographs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 175 color images and b/w drawings • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6832-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6832-5

The Hybrid Electric Home: Clean * Efficient * Profitable • Craig Toepfer • A combination of wind, solar, and other clean and renewable energy technologies, individuals, businesses, and communities can invest in equipment to produce electricity for themselves. How to reduce reliance o, restore market forces, increase economic security, create jobs, improve efficiency, and reduce waste. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 105 color & B/W photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3403-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



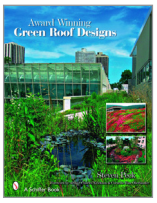
ISBN 978-0-7643-3403-0

Second Home: A Different Way of Living • Stephen Crafti • Discover architect-designed contemporary second homes nestled in breathtaking natural landscapes—remote islands, sandy dunes, lakeside settings, and rocky beaches. Showcases luxurious amenities, industrial aesthetics, and nature-inspired designs, inspiring architects, designers, and those seeking their own retreat. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 300 color and b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6596-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



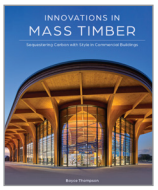
ISBN 978-0-7643-6596-6

Award-winning Green Roof Designs: Green Roofs for Healthy Cities • Steven W. Peck • Award-winning green roof designs for private homes, businesses, and public spaces that integrate natural and artificial systems, resulting in more sustainable buildings. The plants used, growing media, drainage and irrigation systems, and waterproofing, descriptions of challenges overcome and innovations developed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3022-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



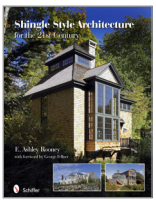
ISBN 978-0-7643-3022-3

Innovations in Mass Timber: Sequestering Carbon with Style in Commercial Buildings • Boyce Thompson • Mass timber, including cross-laminated timbers, glulam beams, and laminated veneer lumber, is entering a critical second phase of its development as a beneficial and stylish building material for nonresidential buildings. A global tour of 16 of the most innovative and stylish projects made with mass timber. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 146 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6743-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6743-4

Shingle Style Architecture: for the 21st Century • E. Ashley Rooney • 40 North American homes, this study of shingle style homes offers historical perspectives and modern interpretations of this unique American architectural movement. The creative ways that stone, wood, and natural light are used to provide comfortable and sustainable living quarters that accompany the natural elements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 309color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3551-8 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



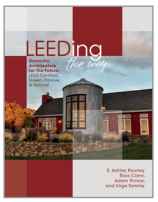
ISBN 978-0-7643-3551-8

Coal Heat • Stanley Schuler • Practical ideas and facts on the safe and efficient use of coal. This handbook discusses the types of coal and their use, and the equipment, installation, maintenance, and conversion of furnaces to coal. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 51 photos & drawings • 158 pp. • 978-0-916838-37-9 • PB • $5.95 / £5.95 / 8.95 CAD



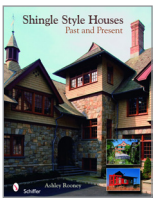
ISBN 978-0-916838-37-9

LEEDING the Way: Domestic Architecture for the Future: LEED Certified, Green, Passive & Natural • E. Ashley Rooney, Ross Cann • Tour 53 environmentally friendly houses. The homes featured meet a variety of guidelines: LEED, Green, Passive, and Natural. Over 300 images show a wide variety of designs and styles, including cottages and beach houses, prefabricated and renovated homes, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 306 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4925-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4925-6

Shingle Style Homes: Past & Present • Ashley Rooney • Over 50 shingle homes in the continental United States displayed in over 500 color photographs, including multi-million-dollar residences, smaller mansions, cottages, and renovated shingles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 560 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2554-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



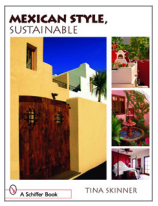
ISBN 978-0-7643-2554-0

Eco-House Renovations: 45 Green Home Conversions • Lucy D. Rosenfeld • This design book shows 45 aesthetically pleasing and practical renovation projects that address everything from the size of the building's footprint, its energy needs, its use of sustainable or even reused materials, and its pollution emissions. Learn about the top ten considerations necessary to the success of an eco-renovation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 295 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3929-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



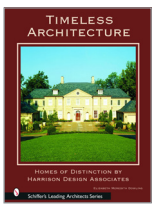
ISBN 978-0-7643-3929-5

Mexican Style, Sustainable • Tina Skinner • Take a tour through Mexico's Baja Peninsula and learn how the dream of visionaries is shaping the community of Loreto Bay as a model for the future. From the colorful adobe architecture and Spanish mission furnishings, to the scenes presented by the white sands of the Sea of Cortez and the fertile desert beyond. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 110 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2743-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2743-8

Timeless Architecture: Homes of Distinction by Harrison Design Associates • Elizabeth Meredith Dowling • Explore tenets of design applied to homes that embody Italianate, Colonial, Georgian, Federal, Arts and Crafts, Beaux-Arts, and other classic styles. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 412 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1895-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



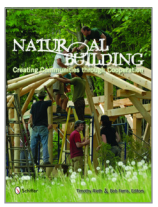
ISBN 978-0-7643-1895-5

Exploring Sustainable Biodiesel • Amy Townsend, Billy Broas • This book introduces readers to some of the challenges facing biodiesel alternative fuel production, focusing specifically on small-scale producers. The text discusses issues of quality, safety, storage, waste disposal, regulation, and cooperative politics. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 16 images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-2908-1 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2908-1

Natural Building: Creating Communities Through Cooperation • Timothy Rieth • Basics in foundations, framing, wall systems, and roofs are explored through the shared experiences of teachers, students, and seekers who came together one summer to build a low-impact building. Share with them in this primer course on natural building techniques, materials, and approaches. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 147 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3039-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



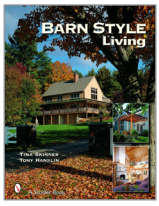
ISBN 978-0-7643-3039-1

Barn-Style Homes: Design Ideas for Timber Frame Houses • Tina Skinner • Includes stunning images from 38 custom-built homes complete with floor plans. Furnishing and decorating ideas for great rooms, master bedrooms, dining rooms, home offices, kitchens and baths, and lofty hideaways. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 275 color photos, 37 illus • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1319-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



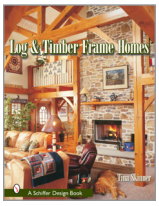
ISBN 978-0-7643-1319-6

Barn Style Living: Design and Plan Inspiration for Timber Frame Homes • Tina Skinner • Explore exquisite timber frame homes. Floor plans serve as your tour guide to 30 homes created with the aesthetic of the barn as its inspiration. Enjoy gorgeous great rooms, kitchens, dens, living rooms, and spacious master suites. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 298 color photos & 30 floor plans • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2386-7 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2386-7

Log & Timber Frame Homes • Tina Skinner • Tour over 35 houses, inside and out, through beautiful color photographs. Most are shown with floor plans. A helpful aid for home builders planning their custom dwelling. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 385+ color photos, 67 floor plans • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1754-5 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1754-5

Offshore Windpower • Christopher Gillis • This comprehensive survey of the history of the wind turbine and the current movement to place turbines in coastal waters. The process of building an offshore wind farm is explored. An extensive list of resources enables individuals, businesses, and advocates to tap into wind as a free, natural, and clean source of energy • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 142 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3743-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3743-7

The Best of Today's Log Homes • Tina Skinner & The Log Homes Council • Tour 28 beautiful log homes through sumptuous photographs and floor plans. This is a wonderful tool for anyone who dreams of someday building a log home, with hundreds of ideas to sift through. These are real homes, chosen for their outstanding design, tasteful decoration, and real-life, lived-in practicality • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2954-8 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



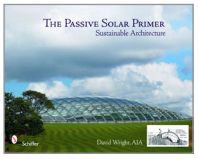
ISBN 978-0-7643-2954-8

Log Home Inspirations • Roger Wade • Explore 18 private log homes and getaway cabins with acclaimed architectural photographer Roger Wade. Illustrates the tremendous possibilities of furnishings and decor, as well as the opportunity to study architectural details graced by different log styles, corner systems, and finishes. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 200-plus color photos & floor plans • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2655-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



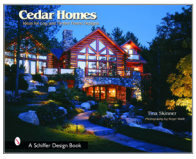
ISBN 978-0-7643-2655-4

The Passive Solar Primer: Sustainable Architecture • David Wright • This comprehensive book provides simple graphics and language to illuminate concepts that include greenhouse effect, heat storage, surface-to-volume ratio, ventilation, and cooling. Tips, rules-of-thumb, regional characteristics, and many other considerations are presented to help readers, from initial site selection to visionary design. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 425 photos • 280 pp. • 978-0-7643-3070-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3070-4

Cedar Homes: Ideas for Log and Timber Frame Designs • Tina Skinner • An intimate tour of over two-dozen exquisite top-end log and timber frame homes. Stunning overviews of private kitchens, great rooms, master suites, home offices, and entertainment rooms. Each home is shown with floor plans. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 350+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1874-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1874-0

Log Home Lifestyles • Tina Skinner • Nearly 50 homes are pictured in all, complete with floor plans, as well as gorgeous imagery of both interiors and exteriors. Study dazzling spaces and compare house profiles, room layouts, and decorating and furnishing ideas. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 400+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2270-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2270-9

The Well-Designed Accessory Dwelling Unit: Fitting Great Architecture into Small Spaces • Lydia Lee, Barbara Bestor • ADUs offer homeowners opportunities to host family and friends, add studio or office space, or generate passive income through a long-term rental on their existing property. This inspirational look book for conceiving, planning, and building ADUs features need-to-know details and features insights from 15 projects. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 160 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6739-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



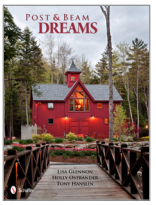
ISBN 978-0-7643-6739-7

Cedar Style: A Look at Lovely Log Homes • Tina Skinner & Roger Wade • Take a tour of high-end log homes in this inspiring compendium of 25 very fine homes found throughout the United States. Over 200 full-color photographs and detailed floor plans act as a guide in negotiating these exquisitely designed, expansive residences • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 200 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2951-7 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



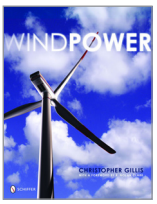
ISBN 978-0-7643-2951-7

Post & Beam Dreams • Lisa Glennon • 400 images and 16 sample floor plans, explore the finer points of post and beam construction. From connecting with nature through the warmth of wood, to combining nostalgia for historic buildings with modern day construction, to adapting to suit a variety of architectural styles, this is modern day post and beam building at its best. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 420+ photos & floor plans • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3793-2 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



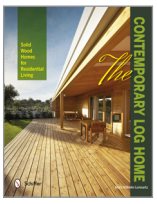
ISBN 978-0-7643-3793-2

Windpower • Christopher Gillis • Wind energy is today's most developed form of "green" power on the planet, with plenty of room to grow. This comprehensive survey examines the history of wind power, from early peoples' technology to harness the wind for basic mechanical tasks, such as turning grain to flour, through today's "Wind Rush." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 141 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2969-2 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2969-2

The Contemporary Log Home: Solid Wood Homes for Residential Living • Marc Wilhelm Lennartz • Log cabins made of solid wood provide comfortable and healthy living. These houses offer natural, climate-friendly options for both home life and work. 30 examples of log home models built around the world. Included are over 300 images of floor plans, maps, and exteriors and interiors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 304 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4330-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4330-8

Room by Room: Designing Your Timber Frame Home • Tina Skinner • Any couple or family planning a custom designed home should start here. Examples of great rooms, kitchens, bedrooms, dining areas, loft spaces, home offices, and living areas. Exterior shots, 20 floor plans, and advice for crafting your own living space. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100s of photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2006-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2006-4

LOG & TIMBER FRAME

Artisan Crafted Timber Frame Homes • Tina Skinner • Explore over 25 finely crafted timber frame homes, inside and out. Guided by floor plans, this photographic journey takes you from an overall look at the exteriors of stately, custom built homes through the interiors. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 250-plus color photos plus floor plans • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2486-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



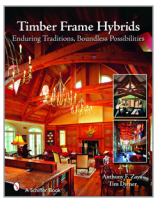
ISBN 978-0-7643-2486-4

Heavy Timber Structures: Creating Comfort in Public Spaces • Anthony F. Zaya, Tim Diener • Thirty-five case studies of exemplary public buildings explore how heavy timber framing can address structural, economic, aesthetic, and sustainability issues. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 461 color and b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5420-5 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5420-5

Timber Frame Hybrids: Enduring Traditions, Boundless Possibilities • Anthony F. Zaya, Tim Diener • The merger of traditional timber frame construction with conventional building materials to create modern hybrid homes. A history of timber frame construction details the range of choices available in timber frame hybrid construction, and 50 building projects showing many configurations, styles, surfaces, and finishes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 215 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2894-7 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 57.00 CAD



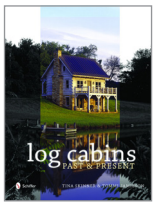
ISBN 978-0-7643-2894-7

Authentic Log Homes: Restored Timbers for Today's Homesteads • Ferris Robbinson • Each gorgeous log home shown was built with reclaimed timbers. The way log homes are supposed to look: dove-tailed corners, weathered barn wood, antique heart pine, and ancient beams. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 283 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2191-7 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2191-7

Historic Log Cabins: Past to Present • Tina Skinner • Tour old and new log homes, offering restorers and new homebuilders alike a chance to recreate architectural traditions in a home for today's family. Examine details from log finishing and chinking, to the staircases, windows, doorways, and floors that work together to frame the log home lifestyle. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3013-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3013-1

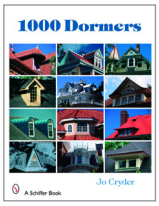
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS

1000 Shutters & Awnings • Jo Cryder • Hundreds of homes illustrate an inspiring variety of shutters and awnings, including traditional Colonial forms, decorative, operational, and hurricane styles, along with a broad selection of awnings. This book will benefit architects, designers, builders, present and future homeowners, and craftsmen • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 672 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2711-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



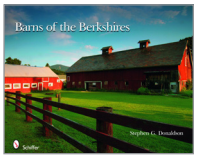
ISBN 978-0-7643-2711-7

1000 Dormers • Jo Cryder • Color pictures feature homes and structures adorned with eve gable, double gable, hipped-roof, arched, round, oval, eyebrow, pediment, triangle, flat, turret, deck, inset dormers, and more. A wonderful reference work for professionals involved in architecture, design, remodeling, or construction • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 735 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2710-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2710-0

Barns of the Berkshires • Stephen G. Donaldson • Trace the rich visual tapestry created in the bucolic countryside of the Berkshire hills and its many historic barns. The history of barn building and subsequent development of barn architecture in the region spans over 250 years. The photos capture the rustic beauty of the barns in every season. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 126 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3223-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



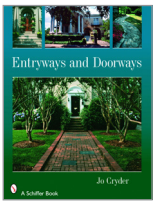
ISBN 978-0-7643-3223-4

Backroads Buildings: In Search of the Vernacular • Steve Gross, Susan Daley • From New England to the Deep South, 100 forgotten buildings along America's old auto routes. The roadside cafés, feed stores, grange halls, juke joints, and general stores are a reminder of the ingenuity of local building practices and the working-class culture during the years between the Civil War and the Great Depression. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 140 color and b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6136-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



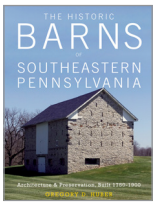
ISBN 978-0-7643-6136-4

Entryways and Doorways • Jo Cryder • Varied forms of doorways and entryways in various locations around the United States with over 800 color photos. Twenty different front door styles, outer doors ranging from louvered to security, varying entryway styles, stairways, and walkways and driveways appear here. A glossary of useful terms is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 818 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2858-9 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



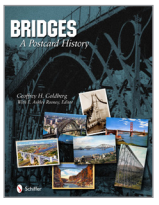
ISBN 978-0-7643-2858-9

The Historic Barns of Southeastern Pennsylvania: Architecture & Preservation, Built 1750–1900 • Gregory D. Huber • For anyone who has ever admired a barn on an old country lane, this is the story of that barn and many others in the Pennsylvania hearth, the area of the state east of the Susquehanna River and South of the Blue Mountains. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 286 color & b/w photos & charts • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5319-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



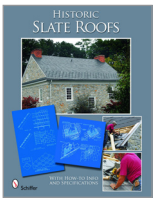
ISBN 978-0-7643-5319-2

Bridges: A Postcard History: A Postcard History • Geoffrey H. Goldberg • Learn about the exciting engineering developments that allowed the primitive bridges of ancient man to evolve to the masterworks of today. This unique treatment is illustrated with postcards, archival photographs, and technical drawings and diagrams. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 480+ color & b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3792-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3792-5

Historic Slate Roofs: With How-to Info and Specifications • Tina Skinner • The National Slate Association compiled a comprehensive overview of slate roofs in 1926, covering everything from characteristics and important data with regard to slate and the specifics of construction. This update with contemporary images of historic slate roofs and details a contemporary roof being installed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 144 b/w photos & line drawings, 25 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3001-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3001-8

Tobacco Sheds: Vanishing Treasures in the Connecticut River Valley • Dale Cahill • This important book systematically catalogs tobacco sheds from Putney, Vermont, to Portland, Connecticut. The photographs capture the beauty of these unique farm buildings and serve as a valuable record for these endangered barns. The text offers the agricultural history of each town • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 280 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4326-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



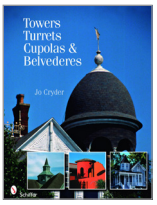
ISBN 978-0-7643-4326-1

Christmas at America's Landmark Houses, 2nd Edition • Patricia Hart McMillan • Some 360 gorgeous, inspiring images provide leisurely looks at historic house interiors magically decked out for Christmas. Some houses' Christmas decorations are period correct; others are strikingly modern. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 363 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6443-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



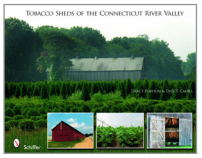
ISBN 978-0-7643-6443-3

Towers, Turrets, Cupolas, & Belvederes • Jo Cryder • With 470 color photos and informative text, readers discover towers, turrets, cupolas, widow's walks, parapets, belvederes found on homes, churches, and barns dating from the nineteenth through the early twenty-first century. The range of shapes and adornment on these architectural features both surprising and inspiring. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 470 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2963-0 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2963-0

Tobacco Sheds of the Connecticut River Valley • Darcy Purinton • Over 200 color photos provide a detailed look at tobacco sheds in the Connecticut River Valley. Get a unique look at tobacco sheds from a historical, personal, and agricultural perspective. Text explores the construction and unique features of tobacco sheds and how some have been transformed, and given new life and new uses. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 225 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3204-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3204-3

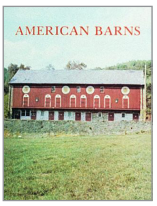
Classic American Diners: Collectible Postcards and Matchcovers • Don Preziosi • These aluminum gems, whose metal bodies and neon signs came to characterize modernity in the mid-20th century, were mass produced from the 1920s to the 1950s. Nearly 450 examples are included here, along with a history of the diner • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 339 color & 113 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2610-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2610-3

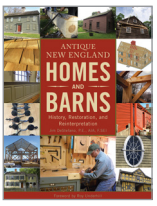
HISTORICAL ARCHITECTURE: BARNS

American Barns • Stanley Schuler • A handsome, richly illustrated look at 240 barns from throughout the United States. Here are huge barns and small barns, Pennsylvania Dutch barns and New England barns, horse barns and carriage houses, and countless others presented with gorgeous pictures and detailed information and descriptions • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 281 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-145-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



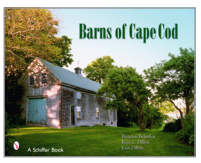
ISBN 978-0-88740-145-9

Antique New England Homes & Barns: History, Restoration, and Reinterpretation • Jim DeStefano • Reveals the essence of antique New England homes and barns—their history, the people who built them, why they were built the way they were, and how to restore them without losing their character. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 334 color and b/w images • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-5353-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5353-6

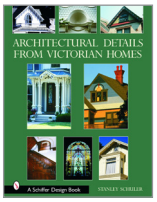
Barns of Cape Cod • Joan Dillon • 340+ photos show barns in the English and New England styles that dot the landscape of Cape Cod's 15 townships. Barns dating from the 18th through the 20th centuries appear, including barns for sheltering animals, grain, cranberries, strawberries, turnips, and asparagus • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 342 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2564-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2564-9

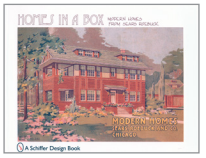
HISTORICAL ARCHITECTURE: GENERAL

Architectural Details from Victorian Homes • Stanley Schuler • Over 400 photographs, illustrations, and tips to guide the remodeller of Jacobean, Colonial, Georgian, and Federal homes • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 317 color, 10 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1829-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1829-0

Homes in a Box: Modern Homes from Sears Roebuck • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Among the architects who contributed designs was Frank Lloyd Wright, and several homes reflect the Arts & Crafts movement. • 10.5" × 8.5" (267 × 216 mm) • 129 photos • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-0432-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



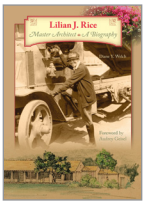
ISBN 978-0-7643-0432-3

The Architecture of Whimsy: Mid-20th-Century Modern Architecture in South Florida • Arthur Jay Marcus • Examine select mid-20th-century modern commercial buildings in South Florida, bios of the 13 architects whose work is included and street maps pinpointing the location of each building, offers tourists, architects, history buffs, and preservationists a new context and appreciation, many of which are endangered. • 9.75" × 6.75" (248 × 171 mm) • 115 color and b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6027-5 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



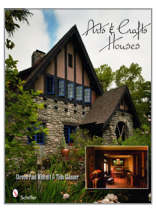
ISBN 978-0-7643-6027-5

The Life and Times of Lilian J. Rice, Master Architect • Diane Welch • Award-winning author Diane Y. Welch resurrects the story of architect Lilian J. Rice, retelling the life and times of this controversial woman. Eleven of Rice's homes are listed on the National Register of Historic Places, more are county landmarks, and several garnered her honor awards from the American Institute of Architects. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 94 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4958-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



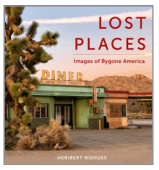
ISBN 978-0-7643-4958-4

Arts & Crafts Houses • Steven Paul Whitsitt • Nature and human skill and capture the signature architectural elements of Arts and Crafts bungalows. A must have for Arts and Crafts followers and is ideal for artisains and collectors, offering insight and design inspiration through images of built-in cabinets, stained glass windows, brick fireplaces, and antiques displays. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 295 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3670-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



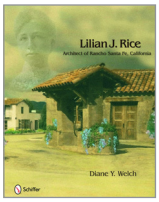
ISBN 978-0-7643-3670-6

Lost Places: Images of Bygone America • Heribert Niehues • Heribert Niehues's Hopperesque images of "lost" and lonely gas stations, diners, motels, houses, and cars are a reminder of the rise and former glory of a legendary America. Hauntingly beautiful, the photos document American mobility and portray the poetry of transience: from east to west, America as it is rarely seen. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 95 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6394-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



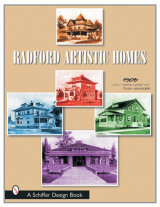
ISBN 978-0-7643-6394-8

Lilian J. Rice: Architect of Rancho Santa Fe, California • Diane Y. Welch • Lilian J. Rice had the opportunity of a lifetime in 1922, when she began to design and develop Rancho Santa Fe, the master-planned, high class community in Southern California now renowned as one of the wealthiest zip codes in the USA. 394 illustrations, floor plans, architectural renderings, and stunning photographs are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 390 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3456-6 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



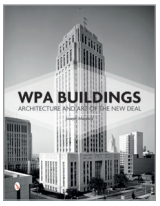
ISBN 978-0-7643-3456-6

Radford's Artistic Homes • Tina Skinner • Here are 252 renderings of Arts and Crafts period homes, including bungalows and larger homes in a broad spectrum of styles. Each home has a frontal view, as well as floor plans. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 272 b/w photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-1455-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



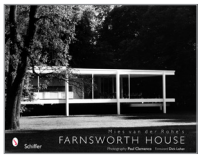
ISBN 978-0-7643-1455-1

WPA Buildings: Architecture and Art of the New Deal • Joseph Maresca • In a fully illustrated, well-documented study, a uniquely American, yet historically underappreciated style gets its due. This survey explores the often overlooked social impact of imposing government buildings in American cities, large and small, that were funded by the Works Progress Administration in the 1930s • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 195 b/w & color photos & drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5211-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



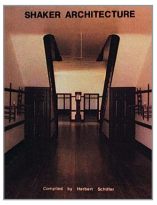
ISBN 978-0-7643-5211-9

Mies van der Rohe's Farnsworth House • Paul Clemence • A revered icon of modern architecture, the Farnsworth House, near Plano, Illinois, is the only private residence designed by famed modernist architect Ludwig Mies van der Rohe. Striking architectural details are captured in over 70 eye-catching color and black-and-white photos and drawings. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 40 b&w and 33 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2443-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2443-7

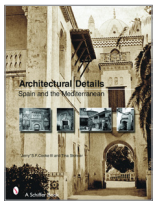
Shaker Architecture • Herbert Schiffer • For a small religious community, the Shakers had a major impact on American architecture and furture design. In this study, each of the Shaker communities is represented with very interesting photographs of the buildings that made up their world. A detailed text completes the study • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 282 b/w photographs • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-153-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-153-4

HISTORICAL ARCHITECTURE: INTERNATIONAL INFLUENCES

Architectural Details: Spain and the Mediterannean • "Jerry" S. F Cook III • Architect Richard S. Requa traveled the Mediterannean, documenting authentic architecture, and published his portfolio of images in 1926, helping to fuel architecture's Spanish Revival movement (1915–1940). • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 178 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2307-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



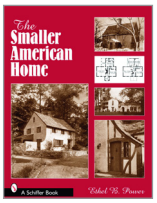
ISBN 978-0-7643-2307-2

Mies van der Rohe's Farnsworth House: Postcard Book • Paul Clemence • Striking architectural details of the Farnsworth House are captured in 20 eye-catching black-and-white postcards. Whether mailing or framing the stunning images, this book is a must-have for devotees of architecture, design, Modernism, the Bauhaus, Mies van der Rohe, and photography • 5" × 7.25" (127 × 184 mm) • 20 b&w postcards • 20 pp. • 978-0-7643-2376-8 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



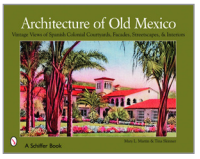
ISBN 978-0-7643-2376-8

The Smaller American House • Ethel B. Power • Work by some of the early 20th century's most notable architects, including Dwight James Baum, Wallace Frost, John F. Staub, Wallace Neff, George Washington Smith, Eleanor Raymond, and Henry Atherton Frost. House styles include Classic Colonial, Spanish Revival, Creole, and Storybook Style. Each home includes a floor plan. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 130 b/w photos & 105 line drawings • 100 pp. • 978-0-7643-2769-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



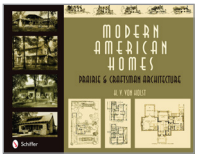
ISBN 978-0-7643-2769-8

Architecture of Old Mexico: Vintage Views of Spanish Colonial Courtyards, Staircases, Doorways, Interiors, and More • Mary Martin • Over 300 antique images take readers through Mexico's streets and palaces, churches and courtyards. Architects, designers, and landscape professionals will find endless inspiration in images of stucco walls, wooden doors, carved columns, tiled fountains, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 126 color & 175 B&W and sepia images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2571-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



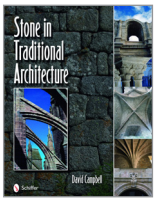
ISBN 978-0-7643-2571-7

Modern American Homes: Prairie & Craftsman Architecture • H. V. von Holst • A faithful reprint of a 1913 classic featuring American homes and buildings that embody "the back to nature" movement of the times. Today, this reprint is a treasure of over 130 houses, including work by venerable Frank Lloyd Wright and Green & Green. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 242 b/w photos; 188 line drawings • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3005-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3005-6

Stone in Traditional Architecture • David Campbell • Traditional stone architecture of many nations, ranging from simple stone homes and practical farm buildings to imposing town halls and vaulting cathedrals. History, styles, and techniques of a stone cutters' and masons' arts. Includes arches, vaults, stone types, rough dressing, moldings, and wall building with cut or uncut stones. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 378 color photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-3614-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



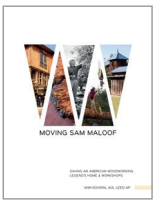
ISBN 978-0-7643-3614-0

Architecture of the Panama Canal Zone: Civic and Residential Structures & Townsites • Edith Crouch • The architecture of the Canal Zone and its unique legacy are examined through 20th century civic and residential structures. With over 1,000 images and detailed text, major American architectural achievements, their architects, and the town sites and military installations are highlighted • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 1000+ images • 480 pp. • 978-0-7643-4611-8 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4611-8

Moving Sam Maloof: Saving an American Woodworking Legend's Home and Workshops • Ann Kovara • The human side of historic preservation becomes clear in the story of how woodworker Sam Maloof (1916–2009), a California Living Treasure, survived his historic property's relocation by the government. Architect Kovara relates the move of the residence, art collection, woodworking studios, guest house, and twenty major trees. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 color and b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5136-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5136-5

Victorian Architecture: Original Plans for Cottages, Small Estates, and Commerce • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • A rare catalog of residential designs with over 250 house plans, including bungalow, stick-style, Gothic revival, chateau style, Queen Anne, and Eastlake. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 800+ photos and drawings • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-1969-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



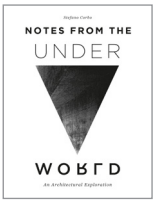
ISBN 978-0-7643-1969-3

Asian Influenced Architecture & Design • E. Ashley Rooney • Over 340 color photos reveal many ways to employ Asian materials, including cypress, silk, and stone, for Western homes. Architect Barney Maier and designer Charlene Keogh explain the influence of the Asian aesthetic on Western culture today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 344 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3383-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



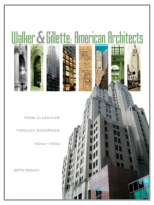
ISBN 978-0-7643-3383-5

Notes from the Underworld: An Architectural Exploration • Stefano Corbo • Subterranean structures from an architect's perspective, examines the underworld through the lenses of wartime, life and death, religious and secular rituals, and adaptive reuse. The 80 international projects range widely in time period and type, from an Arctic seed bank to a Beirut nightclub under a former military helicopter pad. • 6.5" × 8.5" (165 × 216 mm) • 90 color and b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5840-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5840-1

Walker & Gillette, American Architects: From Classicism through Modernism (1900s - 1950s) • Edith Crouch • Over 800 photos illustrate architectural practice of Walker & Gillette, covering their designs and featuring unpublished works. Residential country estates, urban mansions, town homes, and apartments are explored, as are commercial, corporate, and governmental architecture, Art Deco skyscrapers, and unique commissions. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 822 photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4524-1 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4524-1

Doors of Oaxaca • Devon Fekete • A portal into the architectural style of Oaxaca, Mexico's most colonial city. Explore great wooden doors studded with hand wrought iron hardware set in walls of desert-hued sandstone dating to the early 17th century. The rich textures and colors of these diverse doorways will inspire anyone in search of a Southwestern palette. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 703 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2665-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



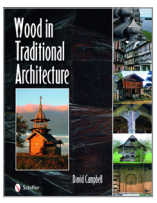
ISBN 978-0-7643-2665-3

Ponce City Market: The Rise, Fall, and Rebirth of Atlanta's Largest Building • Blake Burton • Transformation of one of the Southeast's largest buildings into a civic anchor in 2016. Haunting images of the cavernous Sears, Roebuck and Company distribution and retail center, erected in 1925, record its various forms of construction and reconstruction. Includes essays by architectural historians • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 187 color and b/w images • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-5523-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



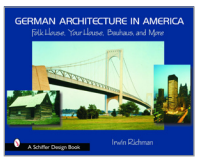
ISBN 978-0-7643-5523-3

Wood in Traditional Architecture • David Campbell • See how wood has shaped traditional architecture around the world in a panorama of over 400 color images. From France to Russia, from Norway to Romania, see landmarks built in traditional architecture of wood and learn the carpentry techniques of the Old World • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 407 color images & 31 b/w drawings • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3581-5 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



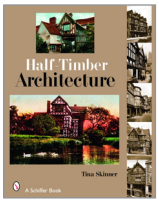
ISBN 978-0-7643-3581-5

German Architecture in America: Folk House, Your House, Bauhaus, and More • Irwin Richman • From log houses, corner beer halls and restaurants, and modern theme parks to the Brooklyn bridge and the Seagram Building in New York, German-inspired architecture covers America and defines a cultural heritage • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 285 color and 55 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1800-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



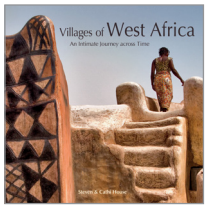
ISBN 978-0-7643-1800-9

Half-Timber Architecture • Tina Skinner • Amazing assembly of historic images of half-timbered buildings from across northern Europe, ranging from humble cottages to turreted estate houses. Offers opportunities to study the decorative applications of original, exposed framework. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100 color, 176 b/w & sepia, & 37 line drawings • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2667-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



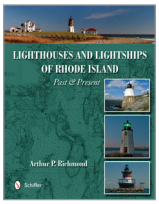
ISBN 978-0-7643-2667-7

Villages of West Africa: An Intimate Journey across Time • Steven House, Cathi House • People, land, villages, textiles, and traditional architecture across seven countries of West Africa situated between the Sahara Desert and Atlantic Ocean. Through keen observations and over 500 photographs, these award-winning architects celebrate the artisanship of tribal people • 10" × 10" (254 × 254 mm) • 512 color and b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5481-6 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



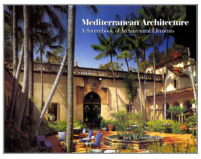
ISBN 978-0-7643-5481-6

Lighthouses and Lightships of Rhode Island: Past & Present • Arthur P. Richmond • Thirty lighthouse stations from Watch Hill, near the Connecticut border in the south, to the inner harbor of Providence. Described using navigational charts and their characteristics, date of establishment, structure, optics, and fog signals. "Past" images, some over 130 years old, are paired with present-day photographs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 254 color & 86 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4782-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4782-5

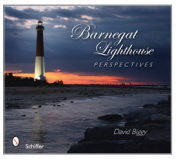
Mediterranean Architecture: A Sourcebook of Architectural Elements • Jock Sewall • Over 1,100 images explore and record elements of Mediterranean architecture in detail. This is a comprehensive visual reference for architects, interior designers, real estate developers, and students, and a look book extraordinaire for the homeowner. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 1,150 color photos • 432 pp. • 978-0-7643-3891-5 • HC • $100.00 / £95.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3891-5

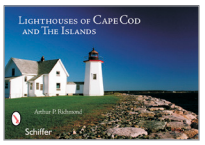
HISTORICAL ARCHITECTURE: LIGHTHOUSES

Barnegat Lighthouse Perspectives • David Biggy • Over 100 views of New Jersey's Barnegat Lighthouse and surrounding scenery in every season. Lighted for the first time on January 1, 1859, Barnegat Lighthouse has endured fierce storms and the threat of erosive conditions at "Breakers Inlet" over its 150-year history. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 106 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3454-2 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



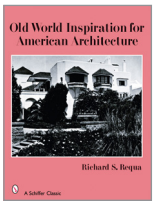
ISBN 978-0-7643-3454-2

Lighthouses of Cape Cod & the Islands • Arthur P. Richmond • Forty views of the lighthouses of Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket. Active lights and inactive lights are presented as beautiful color postcards. Perforated, they can be detached and sent to friends, framed and hung on your wall, or kept intact as a souvenir of your summer vacation. • 5" × 7" (127 × 178 mm) • 40 color postcards • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2460-4 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



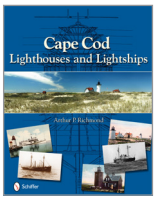
ISBN 978-0-7643-2460-4

Old World Inspiration for American Architecture • Richard S. Requa • This classic resource for authentic Mediterranean and Spanish architecture was compiled in 1929 by the pioneer architect of its revival style. Its 144 plates display many country and city dwellings, interiors, exteriors, and architectural, garden, and ironwork details. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 144 b/w photos • 344 pp. • 978-0-7643-2668-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



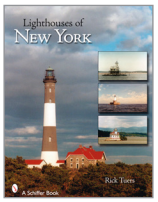
ISBN 978-0-7643-2668-4

Cape Cod Lighthouses and Lightships • Arthur P. Richmond • Step back in time and observe the lighthouses and lightships that marked the shores and guided mariners through the dangerous waters surrounding Cape Cod and the islands. This comprehensive book has over 500 images and a visitor's guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 316 color, 200 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3545-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



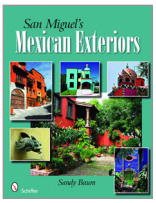
ISBN 978-0-7643-3545-7

Lighthouses of New York • Rick Tuers • Superb photographs and graphics illustrate fascinating historical facts about heroic rescues, heartwarming stories about keepers and their families, engineering and construction details, lost beacons, and travel information. This is a complete guide to New York State's 69 lighthouses. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 354 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2692-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



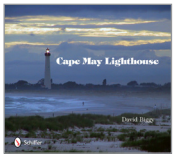
ISBN 978-0-7643-2692-9

San Miguel's Mexican Exteriors • Sandy Baum • San Miguel's elegant buildings display Mexican history and architecture. Tour outdoor living at its finest in extraordinary homes usually closed to visitors. Facades, gates, patios, gardens, fountains, columns, pools, cantera, windows, walls, cupolas, wrought iron, street graphics, and construction. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 346 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3004-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



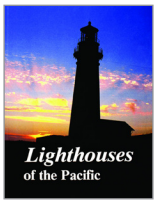
ISBN 978-0-7643-3004-9

Cape May Lighthouse • David Biggy • Cape May's favorite beacon shines brightly in 90 picturesque scenes. Trace the history of how the lighthouse came to be and the danger that mariners faced as they tried to navigate around the shoals off Cape May Point. See why the tower has been a popular landmark for over 150 years • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 90 color images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3800-7 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



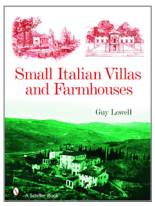
ISBN 978-0-7643-3800-7

Lighthouses of the Pacific • Jim Gibbs • History and good, entertaining reading are combined in this presentation of all the lighthouses along the coasts of Washington, Oregon, California, Hawaii, Alaska, and British Columbia • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 399 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2463-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2463-5

Small Italian Villas & Farmhouses • Guy Lowell • Guy Lowell toured Italy in the early 20th century, and here his photographs and drawings are revived in a wonderful compilation, with over 500 photos and illustrations that record the Italian countryside for landscape designers, homebuilders, and architects. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 483 images • 314 pp. • 978-0-7643-2706-3 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



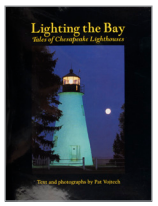
ISBN 978-0-7643-2706-3

Keep Your Glow On: A Comprehensive Guide to America's Lighthouses • wendy brewer • Color images of lighthouses across the US with information covering lighthouses of all sizes, lightships, lighthouse lenses, keepers, and recycled lighthouses. Resource guide provides links to various lighthouse societies and groups. Valuable information about lighthouses found throughout the United States is provided in detail. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 68 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3704-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3704-8

Lighting the Bay: Tales of Chesapeake Lighthouses • Pat Vojtech • With over 100 color photographs and informative historical narrative, learn the human saga of life in the bay's lighthouses. Heroic rescues, untimely deaths, daily tasks, battles with ice, cold, injury, and loneliness all comprise the difficult job of guarding the people and keeping the lights burning • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 104 color , 59 b/w photos & 1 map • 208 pp. • 978-0-87033-466-5 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 51.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-466-5

Spanish Revival Architecture • "Jerry" S. F. Cook III • Over 500 period photographs explore the Spanish Revival movement (1915–1940) in architecture. Work by celebrated architects is featured, including George Washington Smith, Wallace Neff, Gordon Kauffman, Morgan, Walls and Clements, and many others. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500+ b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2309-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



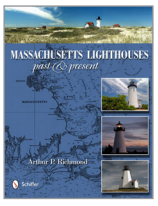
ISBN 978-0-7643-2309-6

Lighthouse Views: North America's Best Beacons Captured on Postcards • Tina Skinner • Images dating to the turn of the twentieth century documenting lighthouses from California to Alaska, and the Florida Keys to Nova Scotia. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2087-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



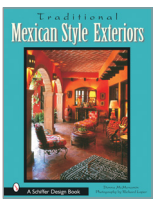
ISBN 978-0-7643-2087-3

Massachusetts Lighthouses: Past & Present • Arthur P. Richmond • Describes the over sixty lighthouse stations that were/are found along the coast, from Fall River in the south to Salisbury in the north. Lighthouse station locations are identified using navigational charts and their characteristics. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 454 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4305-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



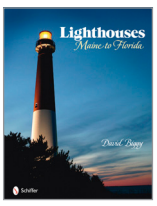
ISBN 978-0-7643-4305-6

Traditional Mexican Style Exteriors • Text by Donna McMenamin • Over 300 color photographs of beautiful new, old, and remodeled traditional style homes and gardens are presented. From Spanish Colonial facades in San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato, Mexico, to the best of the Mission and Spanish Eclectic homes, this volume is a must for everyone interested in Mexican architecture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 309 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1726-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



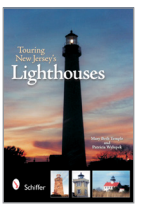
ISBN 978-0-7643-1726-2

Lighthouses: Maine to Florida • David Biggy • **Maine to Florida** provides 200 stunning color photographs of lighthouses and ideas for driving trips of great pleasure. See what makes a lighthouse such an attractive object of affection and put forth the effort to keep them shining. A state-by-state list of the organizations that preserve them is included • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 201 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3177-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



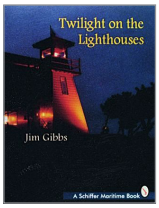
ISBN 978-0-7643-3177-0

Touring New Jersey's Lighthouses • Mary Beth Temple • Plan your adventure, from the Sandy Hook lighthouse in the north (the nation's oldest beacon) to popular tourist destination Cape May Point, at the southern tip of the state. A general history of lighthouses and a thoroughly researched overview of the each light. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 67 images • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2093-4 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



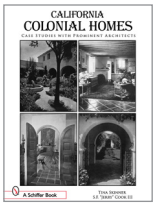
ISBN 978-0-7643-2093-4

Twilight on the Lighthouses • Jim Gibbs • Sentinels from California to British Columbia are pictured and discussed historically, with dramatic photos of stark coastal landscapes and shipwrecks, along with portrayals of the heroic lighthouse keepers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 500 color & b/w photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-88740-930-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



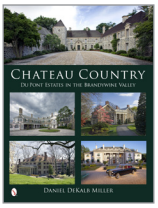
ISBN 978-0-88740-930-1

California Colonial Homes: Case Studies with Prominent Architects • S.F. "Jerry" Cook III • Work by over 30 leading architects of the Spanish Revival movement in California during the 1920s and '30s is featured with 44 beautiful homes. Architects include: Wallace Neff, Gordon Kaufman, Roland Coate, and George Washington Smith. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 313 b & w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2392-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2392-8

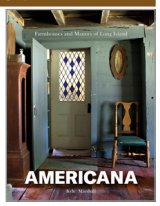
Chateau Country: Du Pont Estates in the Brandywine Valley • Daniel DeKalb Miller • Originally from France, the du Pont family settled in the Brandywine River Valley. Their first home had six rooms. One hundred years later, their largest house had 176 rooms and thirty-six servants on 2,300 acres of land. Chateau Country is an intimate, informative portrait of the houses built by this Delaware dynasty. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 174 b/w & color photos, 29 prints, 33 drawings • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4415-2 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4415-2

HISTORICAL ARCHITECTURE: REGIONAL

Americana: Farmhouses and Manors of Long Island • Kyle Marshall • Set between the sound and the sea, Long Island, New York, is home to some of America's most intriguing country houses from the 17th to the 20th centuries. The book's 140 color photos focus on the comforting, vernacular qualities of homes both large and small. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 140 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5786-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



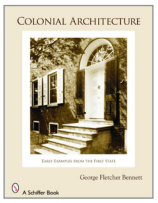
ISBN 978-0-7643-5786-2

California Mission Architecture: A Survey and Sourcebook • Jock M. Sewall • The California Missions are the cathedrals of the New World, built under the direction of the adventurous padres who organized an existing agrarian culture. With nearly 800 photos and plans, this book visually documents each of the 21 Mission's rustic, elegant features, artistic details, and general architectural significance. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 797 photos and plans • 368 pp. • 978-0-7643-4200-4 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



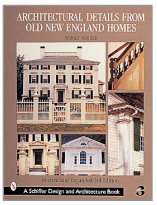
ISBN 978-0-7643-4200-4

Colonial Architecture: Early Examples from the First State • George Fletcher Bennett • Details the influence of Dutch, Swedish, and English colonization on examples of colonial architecture built between 1660–1840. Frame, brick, and stone residences, churches, public buildings, and even outhouses are shown, along with scores of architectural details. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 317 b/w photos, 40 illustrations • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2510-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



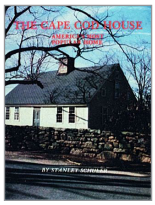
ISBN 978-0-7643-2510-6

Architectural Details from Old New England Homes • Stanley Schuler • Over 350 color and black-and-white photographs show the various architectural styles of old New England homes with special attention to the details. A supporting text explains the history and significance of the style. Architectural drawings provide close-up views. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350+ photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0981-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0981-6

The Cape Cod House • Stanley Schuler • Designed for those who may wish to build their own Cape Cod home, here are many variations of the basic floor plan. Shows the nearly limitless possibilities. Includes a tiny single style Cape Cod house to double, triple, modified, and "modern" interpretations • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 174 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-916838-63-8 • HC • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-63-8

Cottages of Oak Bluffs: 20 Postcards • Arthur P. Richmond • Charming and historic gingerbread style cottages in Oak Bluffs, Massachusetts. Inviting front porches, ornate trims, and blossoming flowerboxes on these distinguished homes appear here in twenty dynamic postcards. Cards can be displayed in a standard frame, mailed to friends, or kept in this book as a souvenir. • 5" × 7" (127 × 178 mm) • 20 color postcards • 20 pp. • 978-0-7643-2683-7 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2683-7

Art Deco Architecture: Miami Beach Postcards • Paul Clemence • Photographer Paul Clemence captures the emblematic forms of Miami Beach's Art Deco architecture in 20 dramatic black-and-white postcards. Mail them, or frame and hang as the fine art they are! A great gift for lovers of South Beach, Art Deco, architecture, and photography • 5" × 7.25" (127 × 184 mm) • 20 b & w postcards • 20 pp. • 978-0-7643-2340-9 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2340-9

Cape May's Gingerbread Gems • Tina Skinner, Bruce Waters • Sixty-five color images of summer cottages and guest houses: a treasured souvenir of New Jersey's southern cape and an indispensable reference for Victorian Era architecture and exterior ornamentation. • 5.88" × 5.88" (149 × 149 mm) • 65 images • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2126-9 • HC • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



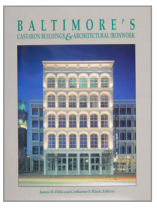
ISBN 978-0-7643-2126-9

Deco & Streamline Architecture in L.A.: A Moderne City Survey • Elizabeth McMillian • Two main categories of Art Deco styles in L.A.: the zigzag, perpendicular Deco style of the 1920s and the aerodynamic, cubist style of the Streamline 1930s and early '40s. Exterior and interior views of public buildings, office towers, theaters, restaurants, religious structures, apartments, hotels, and individual homes. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 231 color & 65 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2008-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



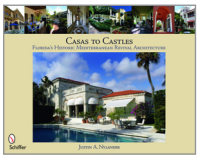
ISBN 978-0-7643-2008-8

Baltimore's Cast-Iron Buildings & Architectural Ironwork • James D. Dilts • This celebration of a unique aspect of Baltimore's architectural and industrial history examines cast-iron buildings, showing how the material was fabricated and the buildings erected. Heavily illustrated, it includes ironwork catalogs from the mid-1800s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 4 color & 69 b/w photos/maps • 116 pp. • 978-0-87033-427-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-427-6

Casas to Castles: Florida's Historic Mediterranean Revival Architecture • Justin A. Nylander • 40 stunning Mediterranean revival homes in Florida, inside and out in over 350 images. Architects featured Addison Mizner, Maurice Fatio, Marion Sims Wyeth, John Volk, James Gamble Rogers II, Richard Kiehnel, and John Elliot. The homes range from family scale creations to mammoth oceanfront palaces. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 358 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3435-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3435-1

Door Jams: Amazing Doors of New York City • Allan Markman • On the winding "Door Tour," hitting every stop from hip Williamsburg to elegant Sutton Place. The remarkable row house doors, warehouse gates, extravagant entryways, and even construction sites documented here represent the people, culture, and attitude of New York City • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 341 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4491-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



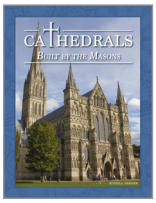
ISBN 978-0-7643-4491-6

California Bungalows: The 1911 Ye Planry Catalog • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • This reproduction 1911 edition of Ye Planry Building Company Inc.'s catalog of bungalow plans is an informative resource for today's architects. This edition features 102 detailed, hand-drawn "pencil sketches" of floor plans, renderings, photographs of completed homes typical of the early Arts & Crafts Bungalow style. • 10" × 7" (254 × 178 mm) • 200+ photos & sketches • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4454-1 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



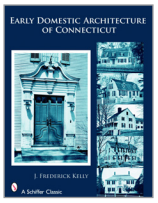
ISBN 978-0-7643-4454-1

Cathedrals Built by the Masons • Russell Herner • Master Builders designed and built cathedrals to replicate God's house on Earth. 240+ photos illustrate gorgeous naves, vaulted ceilings, stained glass windows, and spires built to heaven. Discover the origin of Gothic architecture, see how cathedrals were built with primitive tools, and learn about Freemasonry's history. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 247 color and b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4840-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



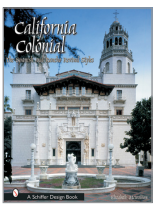
ISBN 978-0-7643-4840-2

Early Domestic Architecture of Connecticut • J. Frederick Kelly • Details house plans, framing, roofs, masonry, windows, entrances, paneling, mantels, cupboards, stairs, and more from houses built during the early 1600s through the 1800s. Line drawings of moulding details. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 193 b/w photos & 242 line drawings • 230 pp. • 978-0-7643-2664-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2664-6

California Colonial: The Spanish & Rancho Revival Styles • Elizabeth McMillian • A deeply researched text and stunning imagery explores vernacular and religious structures built between 1769 and 1848, during the Spanish Mission and Mexican Rancho eras • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 363 color & 51 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1460-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



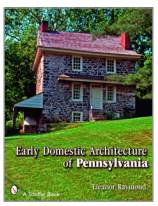
ISBN 978-0-7643-1460-5

Catskill Resorts: Lost Architecture of Paradise: Lost Architecture of Paradise • Ross Padluck • Once the most famed resort destination in the world, the Catskills helped shape American culture and history. Through 363 images, take a trip back in time to relive the stories behind the theaters and nightclubs, the lavish lobbies, and the vacuous dining rooms that served thousands of rich kosher meals each day. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 217 color & 163 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4317-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



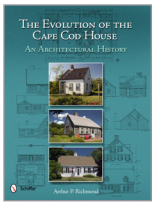
ISBN 978-0-7643-4317-9

Early Domestic Architecture of Pennsylvania • Eleanor Raymond • Beautiful examples of meeting houses, homes, barns, mills, spring houses, and other outbuildings in Pennsylvania. Heavy beams, stonework, and detailed paneling are shown. 25 pages of measured drawings detail cabinetry work and molding profiles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 307 b/w photos & 25 illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2590-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2590-8

The Evolution of the Cape Cod House: An Architectural History • Arthur P. Richmond • Detailed history of one of America's most popular architectural styles from its beginnings over six centuries ago. This study is complete, with over 600 images detailing the interiors and exteriors of these classic homes. For anyone interested in architecture, Cape Cod, and the most admired of American homes. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 680 photos & illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3848-9 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3848-9

A Guide to Baltimore Architecture • John Dorsey • Grouped by neighborhood, over two hundred notable Baltimore buildings are pictured and described with commentary on their history and style. Photographs, maps, and tours, as well as biographies of Baltimore architects. • 4.5" × 9" (114 × 229 mm) • 273 b/w photos & 30 maps • 472 pp. • 978-0-87033-477-1 PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-477-1

Huts Full of Character: 52 Charming Huts in the Alps • Katinka Holupirek, Janina Meier • Huts Full of Character guides readers to 52 enchanting Alpine retreats across France, Switzerland, Italy, Germany, Liechtenstein, Austria, and Slovenia. Explore hassle-free mountain hospitality, travel tips, and local stories for an unforgettable hut holiday. • 7" × 9.5" (178 × 241 mm) • 233 color images • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-6805-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



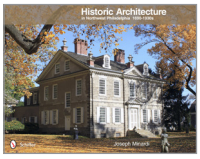
ISBN 978-0-7643-6805-9

Florida's Historic Victorian Homes • Justin A. Nylander • 41 historic houses in Florida built in the Victorian era of the late 19th and early 20th centuries, captured in all their beauty, and accompanied by riveting tales of their original (often famous) owners. A feast for your eyes and mind, a showcase of the most enduring Victorian architecture in Florida • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 350 color illustrations • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4365-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4365-0

Historic Architecture in Northwest Philadelphia: 1690 to 1930s: 1690 to 1930s • Joseph Minardi • A colorful and comprehensive look at the rich architectural history of NW Philadelphia and the Wissahickon Valley. From the colonial period to the 1930s, this architectural tour explores 450 structures, many still standing and well-preserved, in the area from Germantown to Chestnut Hill • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 744 color & b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4198-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4198-4

Louisville Architectural Tours: 19th Century Gems • Lisa Westmoreland-Doherty • Visit Louisville, Kentucky's historic districts, replete with antebellum and Victorian homes that will take your breath away. Tour Old Louisville to see the Conrad Caldwell House and the Pink Palace. Rest in a Gothic Revival-styled bed-and-breakfast at the Inn at Woodhaven • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 67 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3038-4 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3038-4

Ghost Signs 2: Clues to Uptown New York's Past • Frank Mastropolo • New York City's neighborhoods, contain scores of timeworn ads that have improbably survived for decades, and journalist and television producer Frank Mastropolo has captured their stories. Over 100 photos and stories sketch uptown New York's economic and social fabric over the past century. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 125 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6362-7 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6362-7

Historic Architecture in Philadelphia: East Falls, Manayunk, and Roxborough: East Falls, Manayunk, and Roxborough • Joseph Minardi • The beautiful architecture and history of this dynamic region of Philadelphia. Includes the buildings of East Falls, the European hill town character of Manayunk, and Victorian-era Roxborough. The complete story is told here with full color and archival images • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 497 color and archival photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4512-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4512-8

Memories of Australia: Abandoned Buildings and Their Stories • Matt Bushell • How do we engage with places that once played a pivotal role in our communities? This question by documenting abandoned buildings across Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia. Backstories about the buildings invite us to contemplate the architectural and cultural legacy of this mesmerizing landscape. • 11" × 9" (279 × 229 mm) • 249 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6283-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6283-5

Ghost Signs: Clues to Downtown New York's Past • Frank Mastropolo • Ghost signs hold the secrets of businesses and products that vanished decades ago. Clues to our jobs, schools, places of worship, cafes, and concert halls are hidden in their stories. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 125 color and b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5831-9 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



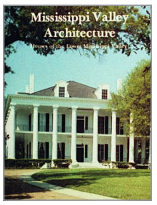
ISBN 978-0-7643-5831-9

Historic Architecture in West Philadelphia, 1789-1930s • Joseph Minardi • A comprehensive look at the rich, classical architectural history of neighborhoods in and around University City and biographies of the architects who made it possible. In over 500 images, see this area transition from humble beginnings to a streetcar suburb and haven for esteemed educational institutions • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 515+ color and b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3771-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



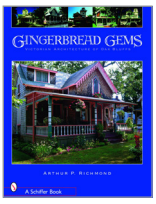
ISBN 978-0-7643-3771-0

Mississippi Valley Architecture: Houses of the Lower Mississippi Valley • Stanley Schuler • Overview of the magnificent homes of this region between 1700 and 1865. Shows adaptations of French Colonial, Greek Revival, and vernacular styles with facades, floor plans, and details • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 347 photos, 5 maps • 240 pp. • 978-0-916838-96-6 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 46.00 CAD



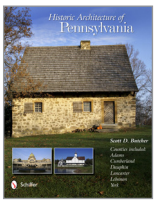
ISBN 978-0-916838-96-6

Gingerbread Gems: Victorian Architecture of Oak Bluffs • Arthur P. Richmond • Stroll Martha's Vineyard and view cozy Victorian cottages featuring bright colors, welcoming porches, and sumptuous decoration. Delight in architectural details, many designed by the prolific S. F. Pratt. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 379 color and 9 b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2682-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2682-0

Historic Architecture of Pennsylvania • Scott D. Butcher • Pennsylvania buildings from Adams, Cumberland, Dauphin, Lancaster, Lebanon, and York Counties. Examples of Colonial, Early Republic, Victorian, and twentieth-century architecture. Three dozen styles, a variety of building types, farmers' markets and train stations, all brought to life by over 180 full-color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 186 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4275-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4275-2

Modern Tract Homes of Los Angeles • John Eng • The history of five housing tracts built between 1948 and 1964, we gain an understanding of what the postwar climate was like and learn why Modern housing still remains relevant today, as new homeowners are drawn to the modern aesthetic and original homeowners continue to enjoy them over half a century later. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 167 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3865-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



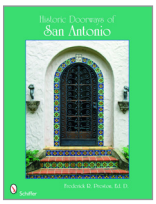
ISBN 978-0-7643-3865-6

Gingerbread Gems of Willimantic, Connecticut • Michele Palmer • From tiny cottages to grand mansions, these examples of Carpender Gothic, Queen Anne, Stick Style, Italianate, and Second Empire architecture have made Willimantic, Connecticut, famous. Over 175 color images display high Victorian houses. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 178 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2603-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



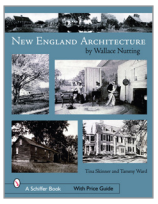
ISBN 978-0-7643-2603-5

Historic Doorways of San Antonio, Texas • Frederick R. Preston, Ed.D. • Focusing on doorways, the unique and well-preserved historical architecture of San Antonio, Texas, recalls events important to both Texas and American history. This book reflects San Antonio's diverse cultural heritage and many prominent architects who contributed to the city's development. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 189 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3167-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3167-1

New England Architecture: by Wallace Nutting • Tina Skinner • For the first time, the lavishly illustrated series of 'Beautiful' books for the New England states has been combed for the best examples of historic architecture sketched and photographed by Wallace Nutting. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 351 b/w photos & line drawings • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2654-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



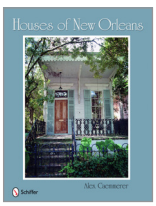
ISBN 978-0-7643-2654-7

Gingerbread Gems of Ocean Grove, NJ • Tina Skinner • Explores Ocean Grove, New Jersey, listed by the National Register of Historic Places as the richest concentration of Victorian architecture in the nation. Over 200 pictures of seaside cottages and hotels festooned with scrollwork in high Victorian fashion • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 226 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2394-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2394-2

Houses of New Orleans • Alex Caemmerer • New Orleans delivers beauty and style in its architecture, even the simple shotgun houses in poor working neighborhoods. Houses of the Garden District and the plantations beyond are simply stunning. Enjoy rich detailing on even the most simple structures, and learn how tastes changed and homes evolved over time. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3117-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



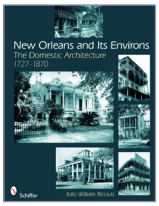
ISBN 978-0-7643-3117-6

New Orleans: Elegance and Decadence • Richard Sexton, Randolph Delehanty • A visual exploration New Orleans through the lives of its creative residents. Delves into the world of bohemian artists, preservationists, and more, celebrating their distinctive lifestyle with vivid interiors, art, and gardens. Historian Randolph Delehanty unveils the city's history, showcasing its enduring, inspiring spirit. • 10" × 10" (254 × 254 mm) • 204 color & b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6598-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6598-0

New Orleans and Its Environs: The Domestic Architecture, 1727–1870 • Italo William Ricciuti • Over 260 images explore the wide verandas, hipped and gabled roofs, and lavish iron lacework that give this region its unique architectural character. Includes architectural drawings and molding profiles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 190 b/w photos, 78 drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3069-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



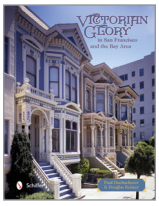
ISBN 978-0-7643-3069-8

Plain Meetinghouses: Lancaster County Old Order Mennonites Gather to Worship • Beth Oberholtzer, John Herr • The author and photographer were granted rare access to these austere houses of worship. The result is a one-of-a-kind book featuring over 300 photos that lovingly document all aspects of the meetinghouses, from the practical aspects of design to the arrangement of benches and tables central to worship. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 333 color and b/w images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-5301-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



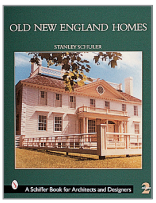
ISBN 978-0-7643-5301-7

Victorian Glory in San Francisco and the Bay Area • Paul Duchscherer • This is a thorough survey of 19th-century Victorian house styles accompanied by acclaimed photographer Douglas Keister's images of the homes of the Bay Area. Also included is a "before and after" chapter highlighting the historic preservation movement of Victorian houses and a showcase of recent interior design projects. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 244 color & b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4435-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



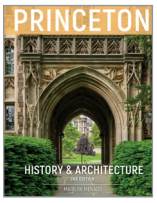
ISBN 978-0-7643-4435-0

Old New England Homes • Stanley Schuler • Colonial, Georgian, Federal, and Victorian homes presented with an informative text and 245 color photos. Various aspects and angles of the buildings are shown, in addition to beautiful frontal views. Floor plans are given for many of the homes, making this new edition an important book for architects and home owners alike. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 438 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0995-3 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



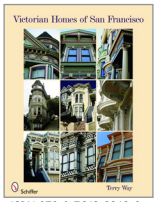
ISBN 978-0-7643-0995-3

Princeton History & Architecture • Marilyn Menago • Experience the layers of history and diverse architecture of Princeton, New Jersey, in this narrated photographic tour of over 200 locations. This book explores the landmark sites where history was made and greatness launched. A readable historical survey, it is a keepsake for all who have fallen in love with Princeton. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 278 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6284-2 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6284-2

Victorian Homes of San Francisco • Terry Way • Over 200 color images showcase details of homes in San Francisco. Styles include Italianate, Queen Anne, Eastlake/Stick, and Victorian. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 204 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3212-8 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3212-8

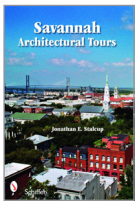
CONTEMPORARY LANDSCAPE & GARDEN DESIGN

Old Places, New Spaces: Preserving, Remodeling, Decorating San Antonio Style • David Strahan • In 545 color images, this book presents a sampling of residences embodying a living and evolving history of the Alamo City (including repurposed commercial sites). Different in size, style, and location, these varied living spaces share a similar sensitivity to the past and dynamic engagement in San Antonio's future. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 545 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4170-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4170-0

Savannah Architectural Tours • Jonathan Stalcup, Elizabeth Osterberger • Taking an architectural walking tour of Savannah is a great way to learn about the buildings and history of the city. This book, composed of three self-guided walking tours, takes you on a journey through Savannah's past and introduces you to the city's magnificent historic architecture • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 131 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2907-4 • PB • $15.00 / £13.99 / 20.00 CAD



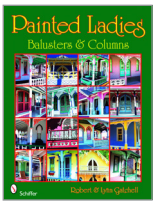
ISBN 978-0-7643-2907-4

Amish Gardens of Lancaster County: Kitchen Gardens and Family Recipes • Beth Oberholtzer, Don Shenk • Amish kitchen gardens blend veggies, fruit, herbs, and flowers. Crafted by household women, they nourish and inspire. Delve into family gardens as artful expressions, with 18+ examples revealing the fusion of order and adornment - marigolds amidst melons, whimsically paired with recipes like hot-pepper jam and corn fritters. • 10" × 8.5" (254 × 216 mm) • 281 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6599-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



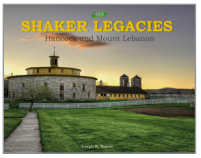
ISBN 978-0-7643-6599-7

Painted Ladies: Balusters & Columns: Balusters & Columns • Robert and Lynn Gatchell • 605 images show the wide variety and creative ways balusters and columns were used to enhance the homes in historic Oak Bluffs and Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts. Restorers of old homes, preservationists, students of architecture, and admirers of Victorian to restore, preserve, orrecreate the embellishments. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 605 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3045-2 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



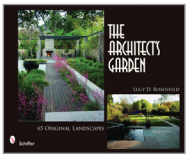
ISBN 978-0-7643-3045-2

The Shaker Legacies: Hancock and Mount Lebanon • Joseph R. Votano • In a beautiful combination of old and new images, together with fascinating text, the progressive voices of the Shakers and their lasting impact on America come to life. The book covers the past and present of the Shaker society, focusing on two villages: those at Hancock and Mount Lebanon. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 180 color & b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4933-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



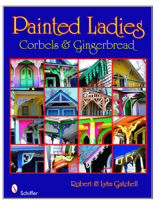
ISBN 978-0-7643-4933-1

The Architect's Garden: 45 Original Landscapes • Lucy D. Rosenfeld • Take a pictorial tour of 45 landscapes. Ranging from traditional to contemporary in style, these innovative design ideas can be used to expand your outdoor living space. Included in this idea book are ecologically friendly strategies like roof planting and container gardening, as well as water features and art inspired by nature. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 211 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3130-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



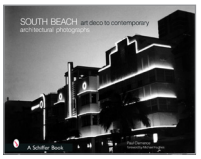
ISBN 978-0-7643-3130-5

Painted Ladies: Corbels & Gingerbread: Corbels & Gingerbread • Robert and Lynn Gatchell • 600+ images showcase the variety of architectural styles and influences that encompasses small "tent like" cottages known as the Painted Ladies in and around Martha's Vineyard. Restorers, preservationists, students of architecture, and admirers of Victorian-style homes will find this a valuable resource • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 606 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3046-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3046-9

South Beach Architectural Photographs: Art Deco to Contemporary • Paul Clemence • Explore some of the world's most extraordinary architecture. Highlighting the elements that create and define the Art Deco style, this collection of 64 black-and-white photographs is a cross between fine art photography and a travel book. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 64 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2086-6 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2086-6

All the Garden's a Stage: Choosing the Best Performing Plants for a Sustainable Garden • Jane C. Gates • Enjoy discovering the hows and whys behind growing a beautiful garden through nearly 300 color images. Learn how to choose the right plants, with tips for lighting, temperature, drainage, and developing a sustainable landscape. This book is great for both the beginner and seasoned gardener. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 293 color photos & 40 plans • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3979-0 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3979-0

Palm Springs: Mid-Century Modern Postcard Book • Dolly Faibyshev • 30 color postcards taken among the manicured neighborhoods nestled in, Palm Springs. The postcard views include individual mid-century modern homes, details, city shots, and photos of landmarks, including Palm Springs City Hall, Swiss Miss Houses, and Elvis's Honeymoon House. • 6" × 4" (152 × 102 mm) • 30 color postcards • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4521-0 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4521-0

Tour of Frank Gehry & Other L.A. Architecture • Laura Massino Smith • Provides addresses and detailed history and descriptions of the Walt Disney Concert Hall, Museum of Contemporary Art, Santa Monica including City Hall, Santa Monica Civic Auditorium, the Venice Renaissance Building, and well-known "Binoculars Building," Gehry, the homes of Rudolf M. Schindler, Venice Art Lofts, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 59 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2715-5 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2715-5

Anyone for Orchids? • Georgiana Webber • A manual of orchid growing, this book covers all you need to know to grow the queen of flowering plants, the orchid • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 10 line drawings, 24 color plates, 66 b/w photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-916838-12-6 • HC • $15.00 / £13.99 / 23.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-12-6

Palm Springs Mid-century Modern • Dolly Faibyshev • Lavish color photos present the midcentury modern architecture of Palm Springs, California. The desert environment and Hollywood stars inspired architects of the day to creative heights, including Donald Wexler, E. Stewart Williams, William Krisel, Albert Frey, William F. Cody, and Richard Neutra • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 178 photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3461-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3461-0

Train Stations of the World: From Spectacular Metropolises to Provincial Towns • Martin Weltner • Come along on a fascinating journey to nearly 80 train stations on five continents. Learn about the use of rail transit on each continent and the story of each station. Includes 280 mostly contemporary photographs, many providing stunning aerial views that show a perspective not available to passengers. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 280 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6368-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



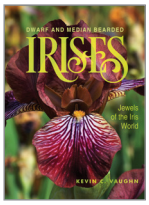
ISBN 978-0-7643-6368-9

Atlanta's Garden Plants • Roy Heizer • This botanical guide to the greater Atlanta region with over 200 photographs, informative gardening tips, facts and stories about the diverse garden flora of the region. An identification guide, gardening reference, or as an informative and botanical encyclopedia. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 225+ color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3810-6 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



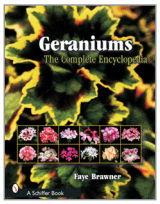
ISBN 978-0-7643-3810-6

Dwarf and Median Bearded Irises: Jewels of the Iris World • Kevin Vaughn • Dwarf and medianbearded irises extend the iris season by six to eight weeks, and their smaller size makes them perfect formost American gardens. Illustrated with lavish color photographs, thiscomprehensive book offers cultivar suggestions and describes best cultivation practices for some of the hottestperennials on the market. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 189 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6389-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



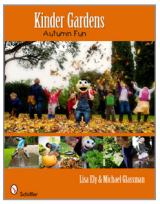
ISBN 978-0-7643-6389-4

Geraniums: The Complete Encyclopedia • Faye Brawner • This beautiful and comprehensive volume on easy-to-grow geraniums (pelargoniums) provides a wealth of new information for hobby growers from all climates, including valuable tips on the challenges each region presents • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 490 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1738-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



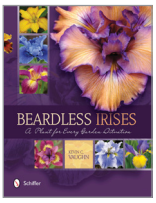
ISBN 978-0-7643-1738-5

Kinder Gardens: Autumn Fun: Autumn Fun • Lisa Ely • With a little planning and a bunch of fun ideas, you can extend your gardening season and exploration into the autumn. Karden® is there waiting to make garden glove puppets and garden art brushes, go on a scavenger hunt, or play garden tic tac toe. With over thirty projects, the possibilities are endless! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 235 color images • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-3853-3 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 22.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3853-3

Beardless Irises: A Plant for Every Garden Situation • Kevin C. Vaughn • This complete illustrated guide gives all the information you need to choose, grow, and appreciate the beardless iris— basic planting information for beginners, to the essential hybridizing info that horticulturists need. All five major groups are covered in detail: Siberian, Japanese, Pacific Coast Native, spuria, and Louisiana. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 166 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4906-5 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4906-5

Heavenly Hydrangeas: A Practical Guide for the Home Gardener • Joan Harrison • A comprehensive hydrangea handbook for the home gardener with expert advice on selection, planting, pruning, propagation, and providing basic care. With single topic chapters and answers to frequently asked questions, this is a handy and easily accessible guide for both beginning and experienced gardeners • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 277 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4419-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4419-0

Landscape Design for Architectural Style: European Influenced • Scott Bradstreet • Over 350 color photos and 87 line drawings illustrate landscape design possibilities that complement architecture. Includes Classical, Gothic, Early American, Georgian, Victorian, Italian, and French styles. Site elements and suggestions for appropriate plant color palettes for each style. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 344 color photos & 87 illus. • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3106-0 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



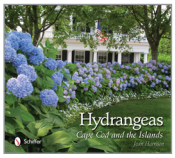
ISBN 978-0-7643-3106-0

Creating Curb Appeal • Michelle Valigursky • Create personality and presence for your home. 300 full-color photographs and well-researched text explore design elements from lighting, color, and landscaping to doors, windows, paths, driveways, and accessories. Discover and magnify the design impact of your home's front spaces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 291 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3278-4 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



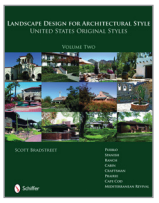
ISBN 978-0-7643-3278-4

Hydrangeas: Cape Cod and the Islands • Joan Harrison • Over 340 striking color photos introduce the hydrangea. This book inspires as it captures the beauty of hydrangeas used both outdoors and indoors, including appearances in wedding bouquets. Hydrangeas grace gardens throughout the region from early spring's climbing hydrangeas to the rich burgundy flowers of late fall • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 341 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4055-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



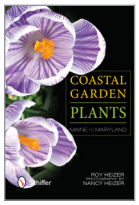
ISBN 978-0-7643-4055-0

Landscape Design for Architectural Style: United States Original Styles • Scott Bradstreet • Over 320 beautiful color photos and 96 line drawings illustrate landscape design for specific architectural styles: Pueblo, Spanish Revival, Ranch, Cabin, Craftsman, Prairie, Cape Cod, and Mediterranean. Includes paving, shade covers, fences, and seating with suggestions for appropriate plant color palettes • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 324 color photos & 96 illus. • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3107-7 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3107-7

Coastal Garden Plants: Maine to Maryland • Roy L. Heizer • 400 color photos taken in natural settings around the northern coastal region allow readers to see the flora in the garden. While this book contains historical, mythological, and original tales about garden plants of the northern coastal region, with a cross reference names index, this book is also a quick reference guide. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 431 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4402-2 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



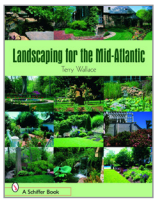
ISBN 978-0-7643-4402-2

Lovely Lacecap Hydrangeas: Elegant Accents for the Home Garden • Joan Harrison • Lacecap hydrangeas together with mophead hydrangeas compose the Hydrangea macrophylla species, the most-popular hydrangeas by far for home gardeners. Any lacecap lover will appreciate both the comprehensive text and the beautiful color photos presented with helpful clarity in this lovely book. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 248 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6896-7 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 32.99 CAD



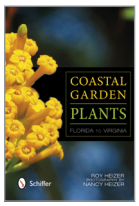
ISBN 978-0-7643-6896-7

Landscaping for the Mid-Atlantic • Terry Wallace • Create the landscape of your dreams in the Mid-Atlantic United States that complements and enhances your lifestyle. This book guides you step-by-step through the process of creating a beautiful and sustainable garden, with basic design, planning, and maintenance advice • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 232 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2700-1 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2700-1

Coastal Garden Plants: Florida to Virginia • Roy Heizer • Learn the history, folklore, and ethno-botany of 131 of America's coastal plants from **Florida to Virginia**. The plants are arranged in alphabetical order by botanical name with a common name cross reference guide for easy use. Over 230 full color photographs make plant identification easy and accurate • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 243 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4181-6 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



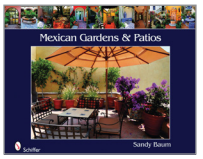
ISBN 978-0-7643-4181-6

Marvelous Mopheads: Hydrangeas for Home & Garden • Joan Harrison • Mopheads are the most popular of all hydrangeas. With clear, comprehensive text and beautiful photos, this book is a must-read for mophead lovers. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 263 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6729-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



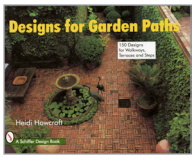
ISBN 978-0-7643-6729-8

Mexican Gardens & Patios • Sandy Baum • Mexico's private gardens and patios illustrate outdoor living and dining rooms, rooftop terraces and shelters, garden walks and sculpture, outdoor fireplaces, and gardens in all the colors of the rainbow • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 320 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3267-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



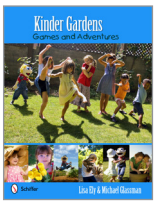
ISBN 978-0-7643-3267-8

Designs for Garden Paths • Heidi Howcroft • Using diagrams, layouts, and brilliant color photographs, innumerable possibilities for garden walkways, terraces, steps, and cozy sitting areas are shown. Includes natural stone, modern concrete, and fantasy-filled mosaics, as well as wooden decks and other garden structures • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 149 color photos • 127 pp. • 978-0-7643-0383-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0383-8

Kinder Gardens: Games and Adventures • Michael Glassman • Kinder Garden shows adults and children how gardening is a great form of exercise that will help kids learn about good healthy eating and building brain muscles by stimulating all the senses. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-3811-3 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



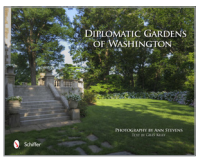
ISBN 978-0-7643-3811-3

Petscaping: Training and Landscaping with Your Pet in Mind • Scott Cohen • Through 170 images, you'll be treated to residential landscape designs nationwide that feature "pet friendly" zones, including shade and sun areas, a pet shelter, an edible garden, and containment. The designs will inspire your own layout ideas. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 170 b/w & color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3854-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



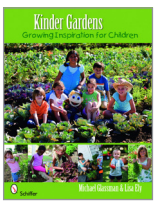
ISBN 978-0-7643-3854-0

Diplomatic Gardens of Washington • Photography by Ann Stevens • An exclusive look behind the embassy walls of Washington, DC, and the gardens found there. Included are the residences at the embassies of Australia, Great Britain, Denmark, the European Union, France, Germany, the Apostolic Nunciature of the Holy See, Italy, the Netherlands, South Korea, Norway, and Sweden. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 168 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3978-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



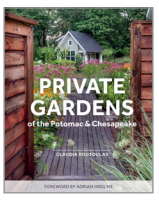
ISBN 978-0-7643-3978-3

Kinder Gardens: Growing Inspiration for Children • Michael Glassman • Learn a bucket-load of fun activities that encourage experimentation in the garden. Projects include turning umbrellas, rain boots, and old toys into gardens. Learn where vegetables come from, then grow your own. Nearly 200 color photos bring the book to life and start your children on their own horticultural adventure. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 198 color photos & drawings • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-3453-5 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 16.99 CAD



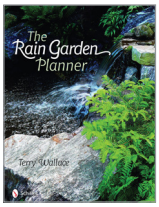
ISBN 978-0-7643-3453-5

Private Gardens of the Potomac and Chesapeake: Washington, DC, Maryland, Northern Virginia • Claudia Kousoulas • This tour of 15 private gardens by well-known designers illuminates the particular climate and landscape style of the National Capital region. In addition to a plan and plant list, each project includes a description of the owners' goals and the principles behind the design. • 9" × 10" (229 × 254 mm) • 120 color and b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6601-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



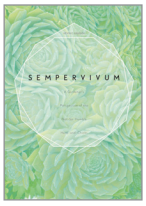
ISBN 978-0-7643-6601-7

The Rain Garden Planner • Terry Wallace • Methods to conserve water by restoring natural processes for filtering and returning rain to groundwater reservoirs. In addition to installation and maintenance of rain gardens, this provides garden plans and plant lists for different conditions and styles, including wildlife habitat, a pretty cottage border rain garden, and a formal garden. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 142 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3116-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3116-9

Sempervivum: A Gardener's Perspective of the Not-So-Humble Hens-and-Chicks • Kevin C. Vaughn • Sempervivums are wonderful plants for problem places in the garden where other plants won't grow or would look inappropriate. Over 7,000 cultivars to choose in colors from gold to black. In this book all aspects of the culture, taxonomy, breeding, and propagation of these plants are covered. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 137 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5512-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



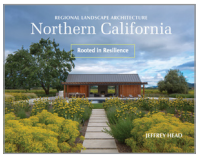
ISBN 978-0-7643-5512-7

Built with Stone: Eight Contemporary Artisans • Steven Paul Whitsitt • This design book showcases the work of eight master stoneworkers in a wide variety of interior and exterior projects. Large, full-color photography captures stone constructions including retaining walls, steps, fireplaces, patios, water features, and free standing structures. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 268 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3941-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



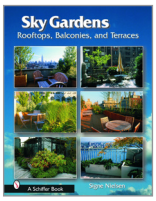
ISBN 978-0-7643-3941-7

Regional Landscape Architecture: Northern California: Rooted in Resilience • Jeffrey Head • Fifteen projects chosen for aesthetics, materiality, and environmental sensitivity define what it means to have a regionally appropriate garden in Northern California. Whether small or large, urban or rural, luxurious or low budget, these resilient outdoor spaces make use of local building materials. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 120 color and b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5835-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



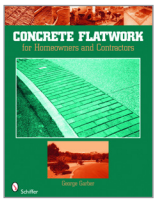
ISBN 978-0-7643-5835-7

Sky Gardens: Rooftops, Balconies, and Terraces • Signe Nielsen • Great design ideas are combined with practical tips on transforming an outdoor living space into a personal oasis. Lavishly illustrated with hundreds of examples, this book guides you through steps toward composing a sky garden, beginning with key principles of design • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 326 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2004-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2004-0

Concrete Flatwork: For Homeowners and Contractors • George Garber • Learn all you need to know to plan and complete small concrete pavement jobs around the house, including footpaths, driveways, patios, sports surfaces, and indoor floor slabs. Covers basics like ordering concrete, adding joints, and curing, with specialized topics • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 109 b&w photos & graphics • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3369-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3369-9

Regional Landscape Architecture: Southern California: Mediterranean Modern • Jeffrey Head • Fifteen projects chosen for aesthetics, materiality, and environmental sensitivity define what it means to have a regionally appropriate garden in arid Southern California. Complete with plans, they define not so much a style as an experience and thrive with little effort from their owners • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 120 color and b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5836-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



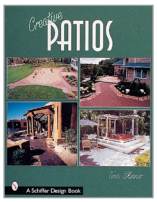
ISBN 978-0-7643-5836-4

Sow, Grow, and Harvest: A Year-Round Guide to Gardening and Arranging Cut Flowers • Chantal Remmert, Grit Hartung • Sow, Grow, and Harvest: A Year-Round Guide to Gardening and Arranging Cut Flowers teaches readers to sow, grow, and harvest flowers year-round with practical DIYs, sustainable techniques, and stunning photography. Perfect for both beginners and seasoned flower enthusiasts. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 226 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6898-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 46.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6898-1

Creative Patios • Tina Skinner • This collection of beautiful photographs showcases the artistry of those who sculpt outdoor living environments with solid rock, impressed and tinted concrete, and brick in many forms. This will help you choose a patio style suitable for your home, learn to speak your contractor's language, and pick a plan that fits your style. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 310 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1278-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



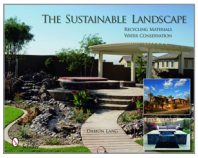
ISBN 978-0-7643-1278-6

Repose in the Metropolis: The Private Gardens of New York City • Lisa Zeiger, Mitchell Owens • See fourteen very different gardens belonging to residents of New York City. The work of ten major landscape designers brilliantly balance visual pleasure with ecological sustainability in challenging urban settings. Stories about the designers and their plants, bringing historical precedent and contemporary aesthetics. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 130 color and b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6602-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



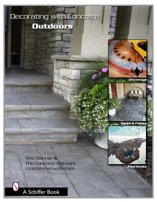
ISBN 978-0-7643-6602-4

The Sustainable Landscape: Recycling Materials - Water Conservation • Damon Lang • Over 300 color photos detail 10 diverse projects. Each incorporates recycled materials and principles of water efficiency. A valuable resource for homeowners, landscape designers, contractors, and architects, this will help create a personal and ecologically responsible paradise. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 370 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3452-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3452-8

Decorating with Concrete: Outdoors: Driveways, Paths & Patios, Pool Decks, & More • Tina Skinner & The ConcreteNetwork.com • The rich look of stone, brickwork, and worn cobble paving can be duplicated in concrete, usually for less initial cost and with vastly improved conditions for maintenance, safety, and durability. This book takes you on an exploration of amazing patios, walkways, driveways, and much more • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 216 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2199-3 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2199-3

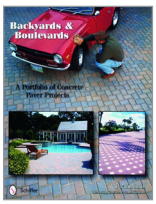
Sacred Gardens • Michel & Judy Marcellot • Find the joy expressed within and through gardens. Personal stories show how the simple act of gardening changes lives and individuals. Examples illustrate varied elements of sacred sites and suggest ways readers might create the sacred in their own gardens and attain their own backyard bliss • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 320 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2724-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2724-7

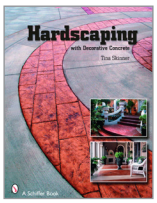
HARDSCAPE

Backyards and Boulevards: A Portfolio of Concrete Paver Projects • David R. Smith • Paver patterns, colors, and textures enhance the smallest backyard patio to the grandest streets, plazas, and shopping centers. Perfect for architects, landscape architects, contractors, and homeowners. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 332 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2007-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2007-1

Hardscaping with Decorative Concrete • Tina Skinner • Over 200 color images take you on a journey into the ever-evolving world of decorative concrete. Explore techniques that recreate favorite paving options for hardscaping projects around the pool, patio, driveway and entryway, and walkways. This book is packed with ideas for adding curb appeal to the front of your home • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 222 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2598-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



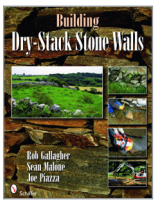
ISBN 978-0-7643-2598-4

Savannah's Garden Plants • Roy Heizer • For over 275 years, Savannah has served as a gardener's paradise. Enjoy original tales, folklore, and science of Savannah's flowers, plants, and trees, and enjoy over 160 photographs of flora from the Historic District, the Savannah Botanical Garden, Bamboo Farm, and Coastal Gardens • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 163 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3265-4 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



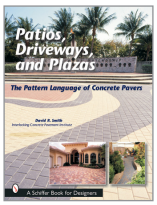
ISBN 978-0-7643-3265-4

Building Dry-Stack Stone Walls • Rob Gallagher • Provides thorough, step-by-step procedures for three projects using stones of various sizes from the smallest all the way up to boulders, with a focus on a safe work environment. A gallery of wall images will inspire you to start stacking. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3056-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3056-8

Patios, Driveways, and Plazas: The Pattern Language of Concrete Pavers • David R. Smith • Concrete pavers are one of the hottest pavements around homes, commercial buildings, and urban spaces. 300-plus color photos demonstrate how specific patterns, colors, and textures enhance every outdoor environment. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 327 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1561-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



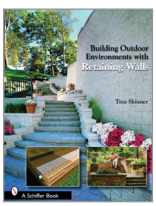
ISBN 978-0-7643-1561-9

Scott Cohen's Family Friendly Landscapes: Backyards Built for Fun and Games • Scott Cohen • The guidance you need to help you make the most of your space outdoors, creating the proper landscape for the games you choose to play. Successfully create the ideal setting for ping pong tournaments, imaginative space to inspire kids' games, or add splash-happy features to your pool • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 265 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4427-5 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4427-5

Building Outdoor Environments with Retaining Walls • Tina Skinner • Step-by-step instructions will walk you through the process of creating these showpieces using concrete products widely available on today's landscaping market. Over 250 color images display outdoor kitchens, front entry courtyards, water features, patio settings, flower beds, and raised seating • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250+ photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2542-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



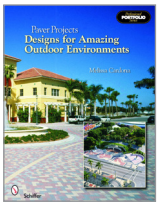
ISBN 978-0-7643-2542-7

The Patio Portfolio: An Inspirational Design Guide • David R. Smith • Over 200 beautiful color photographs show patios of all shapes and sizes, from quaint and picturesque to grand and elegant, for any kind of budget. Visually explore dozens of patios, studying their shapes, colors, textures, and patterns. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2050-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2050-7

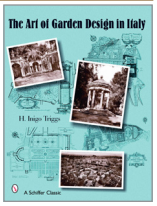
Paver Projects: Designs for Amazing Outdoor Environments • Melissa Cardona • Over 300 full color images showcase innovative paver shapes, textures, colors, and finishes, as well as a wide variety of classic pavers in a stunning collection of residential and commercial projects by professionals. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2345-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2345-4

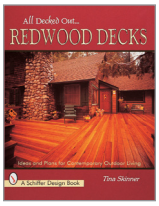
HISTORICAL GARDEN DESIGN

The Art of Garden Design in Italy • H. Inigo Triggs • Study great gardens in Rome, Florence, Milan, and visit the Vatican, royal palaces, and secluded cloisters at the turn of the century with one of Britain's most important architects. Inspiration for anyone planning an estate garden and an indispensable reference for historians. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 156 b/w photos & 94 line drawings • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2666-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



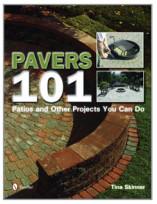
ISBN 978-0-7643-2666-0

All Decked Out . . . Redwood Decks: Ideas and Plans for Contemporary Outdoor Living • Tina Skinner • Over 200 color photographs of decks from around the country are presented with plans and ideas for overcoming slopes, incorporating trees, encircling spas, creating conversation pits, and enhancing gardens. Planner and hints to get started. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 212 color photos/31 illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0510-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0510-8

Pavers 101: Patios and Other Projects You Can Do • Tina Skinner • Includes circular patio centered around a fire pit, a basketweave walkway, running brick, and herringbone patterns, along with a special chapter on permeable paving. Clear photos detail every step in the process, and a gallery of over 100 finished projects will inspire you to get to work • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 258 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3053-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3053-7

California Gardens of the Arts & Crafts Period • Eugene O. Murmann • Historic California garden design as recorded by Eugene O. Murmann (1900–1962). Released in 1914, the book details 50 garden plans with 103 photographs of actual gardens. This book is a wealth of imagery and ideas about Arts & Crafts era sensibilities, Japanese gardens, and Mission-influenced landscape design. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 154 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2861-9 • HC • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



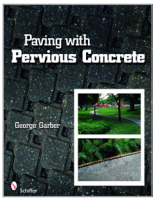
ISBN 978-0-7643-2861-9

Antique Garden Tools and Accessories • Myra Yellin Outwater • 200 years of garden history are presented in the hundreds of tools and accessories that gardeners used to dig the soil, cut scrub, harrow fields, and trim borders. 750+ color photographs, concise captions, and a guide to prices in today's antique marketplace, this is a useful as well as beautiful exploration of garden implements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1478-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1478-0

Paving with Pervious Concrete • George Garber • Learn how pervious concrete prevents runoff and ponding on sidewalks, bike paths, driveways, parking lots, roads, and more. This guide covers design and construction, including placing methods, selection of aggregates, and hydrologic design. Over 100 color illustrations display the paving process and results • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 109 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3596-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



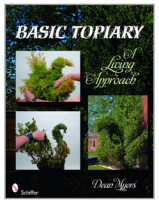
ISBN 978-0-7643-3596-9

Heritage Gardens, Heirloom Seeds: Melded Cultures with a Pennsylvania German Accent • Michael B. Emery, Irwin Richman • Heritage gardens and heirloom seeds are joined at the hip, but previous books have separated them. This is the first holistic look at the most vibrant trends in contemporary horticulture. Lavishly illustrated, it is a manual, history, and guide to sources, gardens, and historic landscapes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 672 color and b/w images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4863-1 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



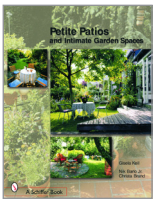
ISBN 978-0-7643-4863-1

Basic Topiary: A Living Approach • Dean Myers • With well-illustrated, easy-to-understand instructions, three projects are offered: a peacock (with instructions for its transformation into an angel), a Gothic arch, and a duck. The projects shown use small potted plants from the nursery, but the techniques are readily adapted to shrubs and bushes in the garden. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 262 color images • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-3634-8 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



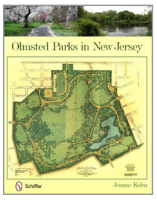
ISBN 978-0-7643-3634-8

Petite Patios & Intimate Outdoor Spaces • Gisela Keil, • Explore innovative ideas for designing and decorating private porches, patios, pagodas, and decks that provide the perfect space for outdoor living and the intimacy of a small room. Packed with inspiration for spaces that provide escape, relaxation, meditation, and a small refuge for gathering. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 168 color • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2082-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2082-8

Olmsted Parks in New Jersey • Jeanne Kolva • A historic overview of the parks in New Jersey that the Olmsted landscape architects created primarily for three county park commissions. Illustrated with historic and contemporary photographs, vintage postcards, and Olmsted sketches and plans, chronologically details the development of each park or reservation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 205 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3872-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



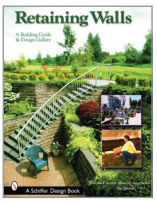
ISBN 978-0-7643-3872-4

Beach Boundaries: Fences and Gates of Southern California • Linda Byrne • Tour gardens and homes of Los Angeles County: Hermosa Beach, Manhattan Beach, and Redondo Beach. Here find compelling photographs that act as a guide for homeowners and gardeners who are looking to define their outdoor spaces. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 114 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4097-0 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



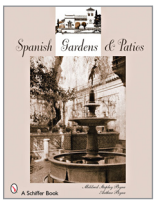
ISBN 978-0-7643-4097-0

Retaining Walls: A Building Guide and Design Gallery • National Concrete Masonry Association • The essential guide to constructing segmental retaining walls with detailed, easy-to-follow diagrams and charts for do-it-yourself homeowners and landscape contractors alike. This expertly written step-by-step guide offers a plethora of landscaping ideas. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 136 color photos, 22 b/w diagrams • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1836-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



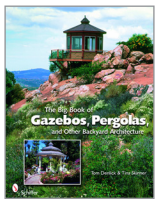
ISBN 978-0-7643-1836-8

Spanish Gardens & Patios • Mildred Stapley Byne, Arthur Byne • This book offers a multitude of ideas in the forms of architecture, hardscaping, and landscaping. It is also a wonderful tour of historic gardens, including the Alhambra, and gardens of notables, including the Duke of Medinaceli, the Duke of Alva, Seville, and the Marques de Viana, Cordova. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 168 images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2834-3 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



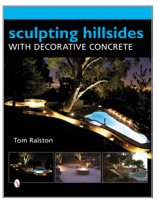
ISBN 978-0-7643-2834-3

The Big Book of Gazebos, Pergolas, and Other Backyard Architecture • Tom Denlick • Over 400 photos illustrating an inconceivable quantity of architectural additions for the backyard, from arched gateways to grand gazebos, pretty pergolas, picture-perfect pagodas, and fascinating follies. An illustrated glossary gives you the language and historical reference to achieve a more interesting home and garden. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 422 photos & 40 illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3170-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



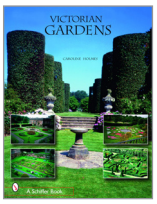
ISBN 978-0-7643-3170-1

Sculpting Hillsides with Decorative Concrete • Tom Ralston • With over 250 images, a gallery of finished projects, and detailed text, this book shows homeowners how creative concrete construction enhances their yards. Contractors receive practical advice on creating and following through on concrete projects. Designers will become inspired to create hillside expanses • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 253 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4666-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



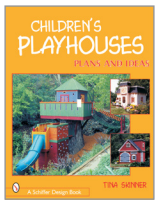
ISBN 978-0-7643-4666-8

Victorian Gardens • Caroline Holmes • Restorations and re-creations of Victorian gardens are highlighted, including Osborne House on the Isle of Wight (Queen Victoria's country home), Biddulph Grange in Staffordshire, and Down House in Kent (home to Charles Darwin). Authentic Victorian writings, design instructions, and illustrations guide the modern gardener • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1889-4 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



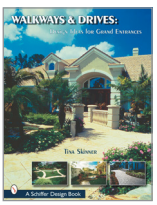
ISBN 978-0-7643-1889-4

Children's Playhouses: Plans & Ideas • Tina Skinner • Picturing hundreds of colorful, creative children's playhouses from fancy Victorians to neo-classical creations, all built in a child's scale. Plans and blueprints for six playhouses are provided, and a resource guide to manufacturers • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 192 color & b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1416-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1416-2

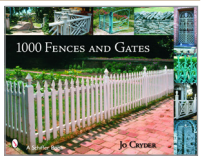
Walkways & Drives: Design Ideas for Making Grand Entrances • Tina Skinner • Forget the plain old unadorned concrete slabs of the past! Today's landscape designers add curb appeal and value to homes using a wide pallet of colorful and textural products. Shows how hardscaping improves the appearance of a home. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1360-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1360-8

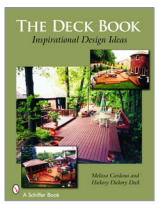
LANDSCAPE STRUCTURE & ACCESSORIES

1000 Fences and Gates • Jo Cryder • Packed with fences and gates of every kind and description, from practical and functional to purely ornamental, from rustic to sophisticated, from unusual to inspired. A wealth of wrought iron as well as wood and mixed materials are represented in this huge portfolio • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 708 color photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-2409-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2409-3

The Deck Book: Inspirational Design Ideas • Melissa Cardona • Explores hundreds of custom-built decks in over 300 inspiring color photographs. Includes ideas for planters, railings, privacy screens, deck skirting, fire pits, gazebos, pergolas, built-in spas and barbecue areas, large steps, and lighting options. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2284-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2284-6

Espalier Fruit Trees For Wall, Hedge, and Pergola: Installation, Shaping, Care • Karl Pieber, Peter Modl • By training fruit trees and shrubs you accomplish two goals: improved appearance and increased productivity. All types of trellises, including wall-covering cordons and free-standing pergolas, are featured here. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 240 color photos & sketches • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4488-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4488-6

Garden Projects for the Backyard Carpenter • Tina Skinner • Thirty great project ideas! Illustrations and step-by-step instructions make it easy to create over 30 projects: decks and shade shelters, gazebos, work and storage areas, decorative arbors, planter boxes and garden borders, benches and a swing, a picnic table, doghouses, and a bluebird nesting box. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 438 photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1234-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1234-2

Sculpting Concrete Garden Ornaments • T.J. Neil • Learn to make four concrete garden ornaments: a turtle planter, a gnome planter, a tree stump planter, and a working dolphin fountain. Discover the techniques for mixing concrete, creating wire armature frameworks, applying and detailing the concrete, and painting the piece once the concrete mix has set. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 177 images • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2875-6 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



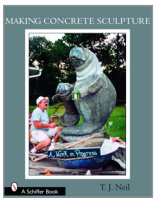
ISBN 978-0-7643-2875-6

Magical Fairy Homes and Gardens • Barbara Purchia, E. Ashley Rooney • Featuring the work of dozens of talented artists, this richly illustrated and redesigned follow-up to Purchia and Rooney's Fairy Homes & Gardens further spurs the imagination with images and stories of over 50 new fairy dwellings. • 6.75" × 8.75" (171 × 222 mm) • 282 color and 2 B&W images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6745-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6745-8

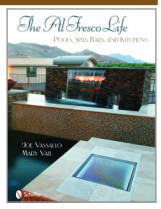
Making Concrete Sculpture • T. J. Neil • Concrete sculptures, both complete and under construction, valuable insights into the creation of concrete art. The many subjects portrayed provide inspiration for projects large and small, including fishermen, alligators, dolphins, manatees, frogs, grizzly bears, whales, horses, panthers, cows, sharks, elephants, and dragons. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 371 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2714-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2714-8

OUTDOOR ROOMS

The Al Fresco Life: Pools, Spas, Bars, and Kitchens • Joe Vassallo • Beautiful and convenient spaces for relaxing and entertaining outside. Landscape ideas, custom pool designs, and outdoor structures are shown in 340 gorgeous color photos. Grilling recipes from Master Chef Gustav Mauler and trendy cocktail recipes from Mixologist Shawn Barker. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 340 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3188-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



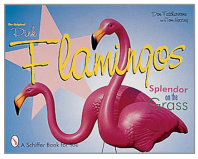
ISBN 978-0-7643-3188-6

Fairy Homes and Gardens • Ashley Rooney & Barbara Purchia • Introduction by David D. J. Rau. Using natural and contemporary mediums, 30 designers portray their fairy worlds in a variety of settings. Over 200 images take you on a virtual wonderland tour around the world. Sit back and revel in their creativity or be inspired to make your own fairy home or garden. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 265 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4698-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



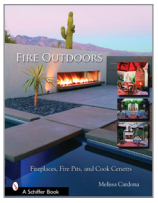
ISBN 978-0-7643-4698-9

The Original Pink Flamingos: Splendor on the Grass • Don Featherstone • 100+ color photos of pink plastic flamingoes in amazing, funny, and strange settings provide fun and laughter. In 1957, Don Featherstone sculptured the first three-dimensional pink plastic flamingo, thereby making affordable bad taste accessible to the American public • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 105 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-0963-2 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



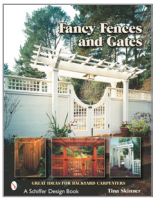
ISBN 978-0-7643-0963-2

Fire Outdoors: Fireplaces, Fire Pits, & Cook Centers • Tina Skinner • Over 200 images of outdoor fireplace, fire pit, and kitchen designs by professional landscape architects, contractors, custom homebuilders, kitchen designers, and hearth product manufacturers provide inspiration in the most complete book on the subject ever published. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 225 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2397-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



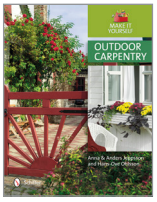
ISBN 978-0-7643-2397-3

Fancy Fences & Gates: Great Ideas for Backyard Carpenters • Tina Skinner • This rich resource shows dozens of beautifully crafted fences and gates. A how-to section helps you plan, plot, and execute your own project. Included are ideas for privacy fences, fence/planter combinations, built-in seating, and arbor gates • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 74 photos, 12 graphics • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-1417-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



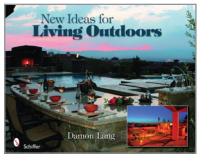
ISBN 978-0-7643-1417-9

Outdoor Carpentry: Make it Yourself • Anna Jeppsson, Anders Jeppsson • Outdoor Carpentry, with 65 projects, is the first "tool" you need to fulfill all your dreams for a large terrace, a flower box, an outdoor kitchen, a fence, a shed, a small bench, an entire carport, or a whole array of other projects for the yard. Tt doesn't matter if you are a beginner or a practiced hobby woodworker • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 328 color images & diagrams • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-4434-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4434-3

New Ideas for Living Outdoors • Damon Lang • Packed with inspiring ideas to turn any outdoor space into a personal paradise. Beautiful images show hardscape elements that can suit almost any personality or purpose. Tour gorgeous outdoor kitchens, fantastic fireplace gathering areas, and to-die-for pool settings • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 333 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3533-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



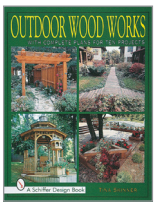
ISBN 978-0-7643-3533-4

Fences, Gates & Walls • Ashley Rooney • Adding a wall or fence to your property can be a major decision. It requires good design and good thinking to identify the style, design, and material that meets your needs. Hundreds of examples are shown in 316 full color photos, offering a comprehensive reference for homeowners, architects, landscapers, and builders. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 316 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2643-1 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



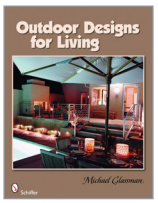
ISBN 978-0-7643-2643-1

Outdoor Wood Works: With Complete Plans for Ten Projects • Tina Skinner • Hundreds of home project ideas in wood presented in full-color photographs. Ten complete project plans range from the simplest of constructions—a screen around a utility box, a mailbox stand with planter, and a bench—to more advanced projects, including a chair, a picnic table, and an outdoor storage shed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 146 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0446-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



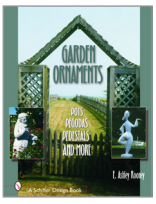
ISBN 978-0-7643-0446-0

Outdoor Designs for Living • Michael Glassman • This delightful book provides ideas to create outdoor rooms for lounging, dining, kitchens, and children's spaces in front and back yards. "Before" and "After" images help readers visualize the myriad possibilities they can create • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 324 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3180-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



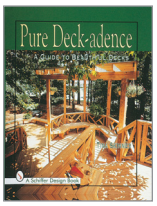
ISBN 978-0-7643-3180-0

Garden Ornaments: Pots, Pergolas, Pedestals, and More • E. Ashley Rooney • Statues, fountains, sundials, and obelisks—garden ornaments can breathe life into a garden, no matter its size. Experience an insider's tour of garden ornaments and learn from five notable artists as they describe their philosophies of art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 489 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1956-3 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



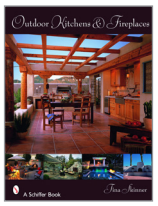
ISBN 978-0-7643-1956-3

Pure Deck-adence: A Guide to Beautiful Decks • Tina Skinner • Here is a fantasy collection of real-life deck photos from all over the United States. Barbecue-centered constructions to hot tub creations. Over 240 full-color photographs provide a rich resource of ideas • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 246 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0445-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



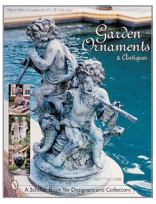
ISBN 978-0-7643-0445-3

Outdoor Kitchens & Fireplaces • Tina Skinner • Here is the largest collection of images of outdoor kitchens and fireplaces available on the market today, and with those gorgeous photos come hundreds of ideas. Live vicariously as you leaf through these pages and make the dream come true in your backyard with the inspiration found here • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2955-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2955-5

Garden Ornaments and Antiques • Myra Yellin Outwater • Visit hundreds of beautiful gardens and enjoy marble and stone walkways, garden walls, tiered fountains, statuary, architectural ruins, birdbaths, sundials, urns, garden furnishings, and iron gates. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 582 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1125-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



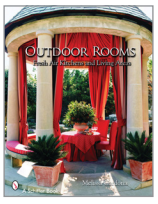
ISBN 978-0-7643-1125-3

Sand Casting Concrete: Five Easy Projects • Tina Skinner & Bo Atkinson • Starting with a pile of sand, a pile of gravel, some water, cement, and reinforcement, Bo Atkinson demonstrates how simple it can be to create anything you fancy from concrete. Projects shown include a fairy lantern, a birdbath, a toadstool seat, a bench, and even a small footbridge • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2867-1 • PB • $15.00 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



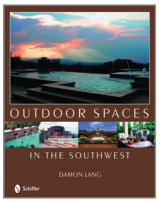
ISBN 978-0-7643-2867-1

Outdoor Rooms: Ideas for Fresh-Air Kitchens and Living Areas • Tina Skinner • Hundreds of images illustrate creative ideas for turning a simple lawn into a fresh-air room. Many topics are covered, including landscaping, common outdoor landscaping materials, ideas for decorating permanent structures, and furnishings. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 312 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2459-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2459-8

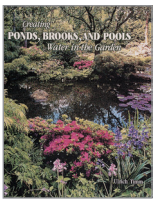
Outdoor Spaces in the Southwest • Damon Lang • Over 400 beautiful color images feature 12 actual projects, inspired by Tuscan and Mediterranean to Vegas and Asian styles, constructed in the American Southwest that can be installed anywhere, in any climate. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 454 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3214-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3214-2

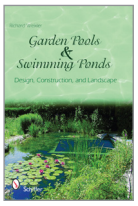
POOLS & WATER FEATURES

Creating Ponds, Brooks, and Pools: Water in the Garden • Ulrich Timm • A quiet pond, a babbling brook, or a dramatic pool can make a garden unique; to achieve such beauty requires careful planning and design. Using over 150 color photographs, this inspiring book presents the variety of possibilities for using water in the garden. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 150 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0915-1 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



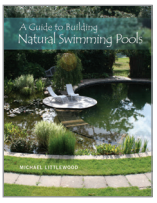
ISBN 978-0-7643-0915-1

Garden Pools and Swimming Ponds: Design, Construction, and Landscape • Richard Weixler • Instructive text and 275 color photos guide readers through creating garden pools and swimming ponds. Step-by-step explanations for the pond, planning, installation, filling, and final planting are included. Swimming pond options range from natural designs to employing some technology. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 275 color photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-3636-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3636-2

A Guide to Building Natural Swimming Pools • Michael Littlewood • Takes the builder through all stages, from understanding the system, management, excavation, lining, walling, plumbing, electrical, planting, structures, and last but not least, the maintenance, to ensure a successful natural swimming pool project • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 286 color and b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5083-2 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5083-2

Hot Tubs & Spas: An Inspirational Design Guide • Tina Skinner • This colorful portfolio of nearly 200 custom-made spas embodies the best in stone, concrete, tile, and brickwork married to the latest technological gadgetry—remote controls, decorative lighting, and outdoor sound systems • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 189 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1841-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



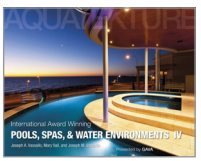
ISBN 978-0-7643-1841-2

International Award Winning Pools, Spas, & Water Environments II • Mary Vail • Forty-eight GAVA award-winning pool, spa, and water environments showcase the visions of architects, landscapers, artists, designers, inventors, and contractors from four continents. AquaTekture, the discipline of erecting water environments with consideration to functionality, space, and aesthetics. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3802-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



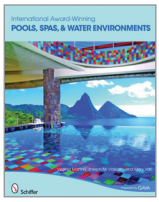
ISBN 978-0-7643-3802-1

International Award Winning Pools, Spas, and Water Environments IV • Joseph A. Vassallo • Over 180 color photos display award-winning pool, spa, and water environment concepts created in rural and urban, beach front, and villa properties. These 66 projects are memorable, distinctive, and noteworthy applications by designers from across the globe. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 288 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4408-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4408-4

International Award-winning Pools: Spas and Water Environments • Virginia Martino • 39 projects all winners of the GAVA Award, showcase innovative designs of water-inspired applications from around the globe, blend natural landscapes with native and man-made materials. Includes exceptional commercial and residential environments, and information on the visionaries who created them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 236 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3480-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



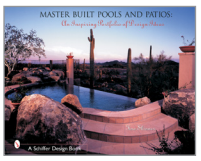
ISBN 978-0-7643-3480-1

International Award-Winning Pools, Spas, & Water Environments III • Virginia Martino • Now in its third year, the Global AquaTekture Visionary Awards (GAVA) features 59 exceptional installations. View magnificent visions of artisans who garnered a coveted GAVA. Over 190 color photos take you on a private tour around the globe to view awe-inspiring, prized design applications. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 196 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4102-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



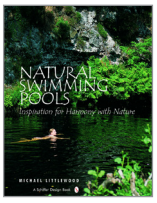
ISBN 978-0-7643-4102-1

Master Built Pools & Patios: An Inspiring Portfolio of Design Ideas • Tina Skinner • Nearly 300 spectacular swim-able waterscapes by the world's top builders range from sweet little oases and brief lap pools to luxurious environments complete with waterfalls, fountains, spas, and tiki bars. Explore an endless array of shapes to complement your landscape and architecture • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 327 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1747-7 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1747-7

Natural Swimming Pools: Inspiration for Harmony with Nature • Michael Littlewood • This book is a necessary resource for people who want a natural swimming pool. It shows how the natural system works to provide environmental, health, and safety benefits. Drawings, diagrams, and charts help explain their planning, design, biology, materials, construction, planting, and maintenance. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 illustrations • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-2183-2 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



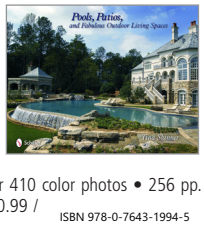
ISBN 978-0-7643-2183-2

Picture Perfect Pools • Tina Skinner • Choose a picture-perfect pool to complement your landscape. Browse through this collection of 200 pools from some of the world's top builders. You will see gated pools, fountains, spas, bridges, and decorative additions, and greenery that flatters pool landscapes. The swimming pool has never been more alluring! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2757-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2757-5

Pools, Patios, and Fabulous Outdoor Living Spaces: Luxury by Master Pool Builders • Tina Skinner • This book will show you how to transform your lawn into a personal paradise. Beautiful photographs of spectacular backyard environments feature pools, spas, and fountains. Indulge your senses with exciting ideas in backyard design. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • over 410 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1994-5 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



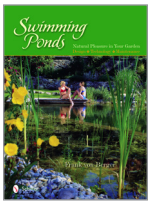
ISBN 978-0-7643-1994-5

Scott Cohen's Poolscapes: Refreshing Ideas for the Ultimate Backyard Resort • Scott Cohen • Over 400 color photos and text with hundreds of backyard design ideas that will introduce the many possibilities for backyard pools. A hydrotherapy spa, a place for family fun, an exercise pool, or a setting for outdoor entertaining, you will discover it in these high-performance pools and spas. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 445 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3740-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3740-6

Swimming Ponds: Natural Pleasure In Your Garden • Frank von Berger • A swimming pond is beautiful all year round, for it lives and changes with the seasons. Plants, animals, and the water make it an experience for young and old. A swimming pond has practical advantages: it is easy to care for and needs no expensive technology or chemicals. The swimming pond ecosystem regenerates itself • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 154 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3433-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



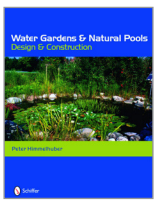
ISBN 978-0-7643-3433-7

Swimming Pool Innovations • Duane Forte • This resource guide provides the latest in creative design ideas, equipment, features to enhance your enjoyment in and around the water, and tips for keeping your pool or spa clean. For landscapers, architects, and homeowners pondering the possibilities, this book will inspire you to achieve the ultimate backyard paradise. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 320 b/w & color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3915-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3915-8

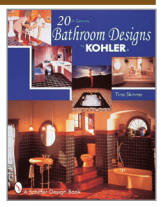
Water Gardens and Natural Pools: Design and Construction • Peter Himmelhuber • Practical knowledge for planning, building, and care of garden water features. From design to maintenance, all necessary steps are covered, including planning, building processes, material uses and techniques, and using rainwater as they apply to fountains, biotopes, brooks, and swimming pools. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 305 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3367-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3367-5

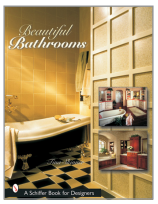
INTERIOR DESIGN: BATHS

20th Century Bathroom Design by Kohler • Tina Skinner • A chronological tour of bathrooms; watch as they evolve from converted closets to luxury centers. Over 400 images are from advertising and designer rooms created for Kohler Co • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 401 color and B&W photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0614-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0614-3

Beautiful Bathrooms • Tina Skinner • Explore designer rooms through beautiful images that will help you choose your color palette and style. A resource guide at the back of the book will help you locate designers and manufacturers who can help mesh your style with the walls and dimensions your home offers • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1536-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1536-7

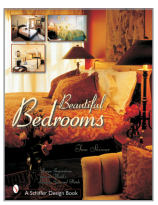
The Spa Bath • Tina Skinner • Today's luxury bath suites include whirlpool tubs, multi-faceted showers and soaking tubs, and above all, space. A tour through these pages, filled with over 250 images, will inspire designers and homeowners setting out to create their own in-home spas • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2953-1 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2953-1

INTERIOR DESIGN: BEDROOMS

Beautiful Bedrooms: Design Inspirations from the World's Leading Inns and Hotels • Tina Skinner • Enter over 250 gorgeous rooms and get inspiration for your own sleeping quarters. From lofty hideaways to enormous, two-room master suites, you'll find ideas for linens, curtains and upholstery, wallpaper and window seats, beds, and even fireplaces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 271 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1461-2 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



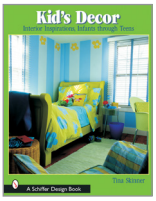
ISBN 978-0-7643-1461-2

Children's Rooms: Special Spaces for Newborns to Teens • Tina Skinner • Hundreds of exciting and innovative ideas for decorating your child's personal space, presented in gorgeous color imagery. Visit dozens of designer rooms. Also includes contacts for manufacturers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2147-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2147-4

Kids' Decor: Interior Inspirations, Infants through Teens • Tina Skinner • Study over 200 inspiring designer rooms that will help you and your family create the perfect place for your children, be they brand new babies or budding teens • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1613-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1613-5

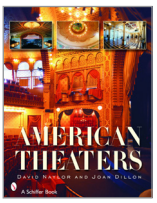
Nursery Décor • E. Ashley Rooney • 25 design professionals display a variety of fun, age-appropriate children's rooms that can be easily updated over time. Included are nurseries, toddler rooms, and play rooms that feature a range of sizes, colors, and styles. An ideal book for expecting parents and growing families looking for some fun décor inspiration. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 210 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4301-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4301-8

INTERIOR DESIGN: COMMERCIAL

American Theaters • Joan Dillon • Celebrates 40 of the finest stage theaters still in operation around the United States. Original photographs include stunning examples of early town hall opera houses, Midwest venues, and boomtown opera houses. Also state-by-state and chronological listings of over 200 more surviving nineteenth-century theaters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 157 B/W & 36 color photos, 8 illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2491-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2491-8

Designs for Restaurants & Bars: Inspiration from Hundreds of International Hotels • Tina Skinner • Tour over 200 eating establishments worldwide, designed by David Rockwell, Ian Schrager, Robert DiLeonardo, Adam Tihany, Karl Lagerfeld, Pierre Court, Patrick Jouin, Philippe Starck, and more • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 262 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1752-1 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



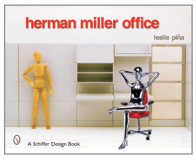
ISBN 978-0-7643-1752-1

Herman Miller: Interior Views • Leslie Piña • Interior installations with designs by George Nelson and Charles and Ray Eames, the textile designs of Alexander Girard, and new generations of designers. This visual record captures a fascinating portion of the evolution of modern interior design. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0503-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0503-0

Herman Miller Office • Leslie Piña • Classics by super-designers Gilbert Rohde, Charles and Ray Eames, and George Nelson are shown along with more recent office furniture designs. An essay on the history of the office, designer biographies, company chronology, appendix, bibliography, index, and value guide. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 300+ color and b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1650-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1650-0

Power Rooms: Executive Offices, Corporate Lobbies, and Conference Rooms • Jack Neith • Look into America's most notable corporate atriums, boardrooms, lobbies, seating areas, and executive offices and experience their powerful interior designs. Over 235 color photographs present a cross section of corporate designs and contemporary rooms on the cutting edge. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 238 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2920-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2920-3

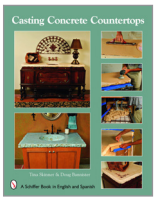
INTERIOR DESIGN: CONCRETE

Arts & Crafts Era Concrete Projects • Pedro J. Lemos, Reta A. Lemos • Details the authors' groundbreaking work in Arts & Crafts era projects created with concrete. Projects include majolica and mosaic tiles, bowls and vases, flower boxes and garden pottery, and architectural applications. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 150 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2833-6 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



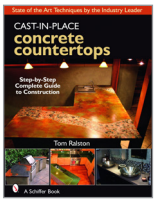
ISBN 978-0-7643-2833-6

Casting Concrete Countertops • Tina Skinner & Doug Bannister • Finally there is a simple book for do-it-yourselfers who want to undertake a small countertop project. This volume offers basic kitchen/bath projects for every home utilizing quick-set formulas that make it possible to finish in two days time • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2865-7 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2865-7

Cast-in-Place Concrete Countertops • Tom Ralston • Author Tom Ralston is one of the nation's leading innovators in concrete countertop installation, known for his cast-in-place techniques. Join this master finisher as he shares his knowledge in planning for, executing, and completing a concrete countertop on the cutting edge of today's interior design and outdoor kitchen trends • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 275 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2949-4 • PB • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



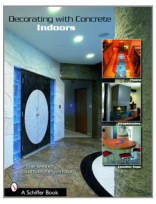
ISBN 978-0-7643-2949-4

Creating Concrete Art Furniture • Charles Sthreshley • With 296 vivid color photos and precise text, you can learn the steps necessary to use concrete to create innovative and imaginative furniture, from initial concept through the creation of the armature, to the application of concrete and finishing the artwork. A furniture gallery is provided for further inspiration • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 296 images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2873-2 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



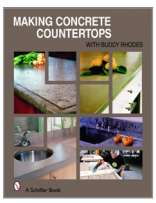
ISBN 978-0-7643-2873-2

Decorating with Concrete: Indoors: Fireplaces, Floors, Countertops, & More • Tina Skinner & The ConcreteNetwork.com • Concrete technology is changing daily, with craftsmen, interior designers, and even do-it-yourselfers exploring ever-expanding uses for this wonderful, versatile material. Concrete can imitate any surface, from marble and granite stonework, to glass, or worn and faded brick • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 239 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2200-6 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



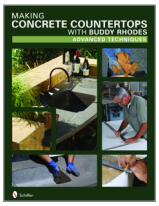
ISBN 978-0-7643-2200-6

Making Concrete Countertops • Buddy Rhodes • The art and craft of creating concrete countertops is detailed step-by-step, from measuring for a template, to building a mold, through casting and installation. Details the processes for creating pressed surface countertops, hand-trowelled, and polished countertop surfaces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 472 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2477-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2477-2

Making Concrete Countertops with Buddy Rhodes: Advanced Techniques • Buddy Rhodes • This book details the art and craft of creating concrete countertops, step-by-step, for advanced users of the medium. Artist Buddy Rhodes shares his skills and experience, and most importantly, shows the process he pioneered for creating natural, stone-like pressed surfaces that have become his hallmark. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 432 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3014-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3014-8

INTERIOR DESIGN: DETAILS

Lighting beyond Edison: Brilliant Residential Lighting Techniques in the Age of LEDs • Charles Pavarini III, J. Randall Tarasuk • Amidst dimming incandescence, Lighting beyond Edison reimagines LEDs in homes. An acclaimed designer's guide covers lumens, LED labels, light dispersion, room balance, home office, outdoor lighting, and landscapes. 200+ images clarify LED use. QR codes update, index and glossary ensure reference ease. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 186 color and b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6500-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



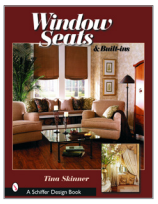
ISBN 978-0-7643-6500-3

Stairways • Hans Weidinger • Over 230 color photos and 98 architectural sketches reveal innovative designs architects are creating for stairways in the home by turning them into an integral part of striking and visually exciting designs. Going beyond engineering and design, it demonstrates spatial quality and diversity of staircases today • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 223 color & 30 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3638-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3638-6

Window Seats & Built-Ins • Tina Skinner • Whether it's your most lived-in area, kitchen, bath, or even your home office, window seats offer comfort and style to the home. This book includes ideas on how to change the look and feel of a room with a window seat, and offers a resource guide • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 92 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-1933-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1933-4

INTERIOR DESIGN: FIREPLACES

Building a Fireplace: Step-by-step instructions for Contemporary to Classic styles • Bernd Grützmacher • Use this new book as a reference guide to create your dream fireplace, be it contemporary or a classic design. Step-by-step instructions walk you through the process from start to finish, from location and installation to finishing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 291 color photos, 20 diagrams • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-2081-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2081-1

Constructing a Fireplace Mantel: Step-by-Step from Plywood and Stock Moldings • Steve Penberthy • A step-by-step guide for building a beautiful mantelpiece with a recessed face plate, paneled designs on the legs and face plate, and the possibility for an infinite number of variations. Using plywood and stock moldings, each action is illustrated with a color photo and a clear explanation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330 color photos, + drawings and plans • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2457-4 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2457-4

Fire Spaces: Design Inspirations for Fireplaces and Stoves • Tina Skinner • Shows fireplaces and stoves in almost every room, and the yard too! Most are shown in room settings, helping you to envision a fireplace as part of your overall decor. The biggest book on the market offering hundreds of wonderful images of fireplaces and stoves • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 417 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1694-4 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



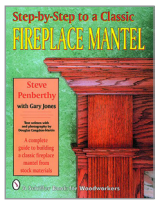
ISBN 978-0-7643-1694-4

Fireplaces: Modern Designs — Traditional Forms • Holger Reiners • Over 160 modern fireplace designs in today's homes: simple, rustic types, costly antiquities, replicas of antique frames, unusual examples, and classic modern forms that demonstrate many possibilities. In addition, the text carefully describes details necessary to create and maintain a functional and legal fireplace • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 165 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3490-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



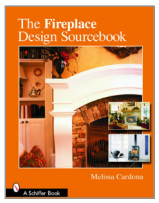
ISBN 978-0-7643-3490-0

Step-by-Step to a Classic Fireplace Mantel • Steve Penberthy • Build a classic mantel from stock materials and moldings, and tools found in the most basic of workshops. From measurement to the finished product, each step is illustrated with color photos and concise instructions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color photos & line drawings • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-653-9 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-653-9

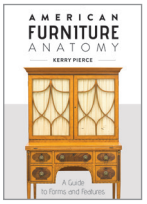
The Fireplace Design Sourcebook • Melissa Cardona • An inspiring guide to today's vast assortment of hearth products, this book features over 225 gorgeous color photographs of dressed-up fireplaces and stoves, and helpful tips to help you design a fireplace environment • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 237 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2283-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2283-9

INTERIOR DESIGN: GENERAL

American Furniture Anatomy: A Guide to Forms and Features • Kerry Pierce • This comprehensive yet highly browsable reference offers concise definitions, clear line drawings, and elements and features that make up American furniture of all types. Written by an expert furniture maker and woodworker with over fifty years of experience, this is the most extensive and contemporary resource of its kind. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 540 color images • 376 pp. • 978-0-7643-6184-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



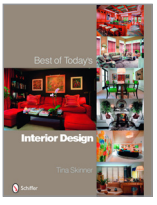
ISBN 978-0-7643-6184-5

Basic Carpentry and Interior Design Projects for the Home and Garden: Make It Yourself • Anna and Anders Jeppsson • An inspiring do-it-yourself guide. With its almost 50 projects and many lovely interior photos, this manual is an idea bank for the hobbyist, as well as the interior designer to dip into. Emphasis is placed on form and function. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 278 color photos & diagrams • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4363-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4363-6

Best of Today's Interior Design • Tina Skinner • Tour the private interior decorators around the United States, visiting luxury spa baths to grand living rooms, incredible kitchens, media rooms, children's rooms, bedrooms, dens, and dining areas to explore. The pages are packed with ideas for window and floor treatments, furnishings, and color combinations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 393 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3189-3 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3189-3

Celebrating MacKenzie-Childs: Celebrating 25 Years • Jo Anne P. Welsh, Rebecca Proctor • Iconic decor and lifestyle company MacKenzie-Childs, this gorgeous exploration offers to a full immersion in the charm and handcrafted beauty that have made MacKenzie-Childs sought after for beautiful style. This treasury reveals how the MacKenzie-Childs vision and style have impacted our living spaces. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 250 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6097-8 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6097-8

Design on the Fly: Quick and Easy Home Decor Tips for the Busy Household • Molly B. McLean • Simple and quick home design tricks that are easy to achieve, no matter how tight your time! Each room is given its own chapter of design ideas and projects, streamlined into time-specific categories: one hour, two hour, and weekend-length commitments. A must for any busy family. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 273 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4433-6 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4433-6

EZ2 Feng Shui: A Simple Guide to Decorating Your Home with Intention (Home Décor Box Set with 26 Cards and Guide Book) • Joy Rux, Sandy Sue Rector • 28-card step-by-step Feng Shui decorating guide to balance and support energy flow in the home or office. Includes a map (Bagua), 5 question and 9 Gua cards, and 13 Yin/Yang Room cards to diagram your rooms. Offers ideas about optimal furniture pieces to consider, colors to use, and placement directions • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 26 cards • 32 pp. • 978-0-7643-5194-5 • Box • $24.99 / £22.99 / 32.99 CAD



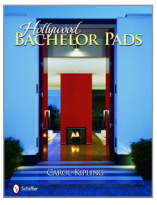
ISBN 978-0-7643-5194-5

Gracious Living: Home Design for Your Future • Naomi Neville • Over 200 color photos illustrate the variety of architectural designs for "aging in place" created by many architects and designers. The general concepts brought forward help to create flexible, personal space, highlighting solutions that can be utilized in multiple contexts. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 207 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4359-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4359-9

Hollywood Bachelor Pads • Carol Kipling • When you're a bachelor rock star, the bedroom can be a very, um, significant feature. 300 vivid color photographs reveal an insider's view of these killer bachelor pads of rock stars, actors, producers, and financiers. Get an inside look at the rooms where discerning men with demanding careers let loose at home • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 304 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3307-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3307-1

Home Story: The German Approach to Interior Design • Tina Schneider-Rading • If German interior designers have a genius, it's for mixing modern with vintage finds and timeless classics to create looks you don't see anywhere else in the world. Their spontaneous flair is evident in 21 winners of a residential design competition by Munich-based Schöner Wohnen, Europe's leading lifestyle magazine. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 211 color and b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5833-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5833-3

Inspired High-End Interior Design • Shane Reilly • A collection of interiors by 77 of the country's leading interior designers. Examining the different sources of inspiration for design, the intricacies of what forms the concept behind the look of a room. Over 300 photographs of beautiful rooms enrich the reader's understanding of the interior design creative process • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 300+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2499-4 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2499-4

Interior Designers at Home: Inspiration, Aesthetic, and Function with 20 Top Global Designers • Stephen Crafti • Features 20 homes that interior designers have designed for themselves, ranging from lavish to minimalist, but always with exquisite detailing. The homes offer a variety of "brushstrokes" to inspire readers. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 325 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6738-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



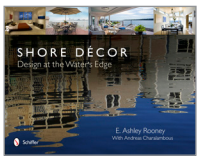
ISBN 978-0-7643-6738-0

It's All in the Mix: Design Ideas for Living Well • Dann Foley, Thom Filicia • Part coffee-table stunner, part how-to guide, this book shows how to blend design elements to create the spaces where you can live your best life. Celebrated interior designer Dann Foley offers advice for decorating all the rooms of your home. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 214 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6721-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



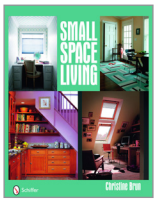
ISBN 978-0-7643-6721-2

Shore Décor Design at the Water's Edge: Design at the Water's Edge • E. Ashley Rooney • Homes that sit on the water's edge offer tranquility and tradition that have long been part of the American dream. For those looking to pursue that dream as a vacation home or primary residence, this image-driven decor book presents over 50 waterfront homes. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 345+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3697-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3697-3

Small Space Living • Christine Brun • Over 300 color photos display small homes and their furnishings. Read the history of small homes, the concept of dual-use space, and as flexible and built-in furnishings. Chapters are devoted to the living room, dining room, kitchen, bedroom, and bathroom • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 325 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3192-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3192-3

INTERIOR DESIGN: HOLIDAY DECOR

Christmas at America's Landmark Houses • Patricia McMillan, David Strahan • 363 gorgeous, inspiring images provide leisurely looks at historic house interiors magically decked out for Christmas. Some houses' Christmas decorations are period correct; others are joyfully au courant. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 363 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4996-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4996-6

Christmas at Designers' Homes Across America, 2nd Edition • Patricia Hart McMillan, Rose Bennett Gilbert • A newly updated second edition of this popular anthology showcases how 23 prominent home design professionals decorate their own spaces for Christmas, providing plenty of festive inspiration. Explore a diverse range of aesthetic tastes and innovative decorating strategies, from traditional elegance to contemporary flair. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 385 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6869-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6869-1

Christmas at Historic Houses • Patricia Hart McMillan, Katharine Kaye McMillan • See how Christmas is celebrated in thirty specially decorated houses from across America. Text and 420+ color photos provide the history, customs, and traditions of these historic homesteads. Both magnificent estates and simple residences offer a variety of styles, tastes, and ideas to inspire your own celebrations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 449 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4690-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4690-3

Christmas by Design: Private Homes Decorated by Leading Designers • Patricia Hart McMillan, Katharine Kaye McMillan • A tour of 23 homes from across America decorated for the holidays by leading designers. Styles range from nostalgic and traditional to contemporary chic • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 375 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5654-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5654-4

Decorating for Christmas at Historic Houses • Patricia Hart McMillan • The beauty of Christmas displayed through decorated historic homes from around the country. Tour 27 houses and see how history comes alive in a festive way during the holiday season, both magnificent estates and simple residences offer a variety of styles, tastes, and ideas to inspire your own celebrations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 328 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3839-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3839-7

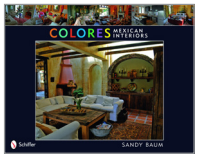
Delicious Christmas Decorations at Historic Houses and Your Home • Patricia Hart McMillan • Using decorations of fruits and greens from historic homes across the nation, this book provides essential details to creating colorful decorations for your entryways, consoles, and mantels, with instructions for drying your own fruit. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 75 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3726-0 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3726-0

INTERIOR DESIGN: INTERNATIONAL INFLUENCES

Colores: Mexican Interiors: Mexican Interiors • Sandy Baum • Over 300 color photos present fascinating doors, interior rooms, stairways, fireplaces, lighting, ceilings, floors, and details to inspire today's homeowners, architects, and decorators who seek to live with authentic Mexican character • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 241 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3301-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



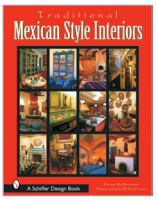
ISBN 978-0-7643-3301-9

San Miguel's Mexican Interiors • Sandy Baum • San Miguel retains old-world charm as many of its elegant buildings have been preserved. In its extraordinary homes see charming doors, living rooms, kitchens, dining rooms, bedrooms, stairways, lighting, art, and talavera ceramics • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 360 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2947-0 • HC • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2947-0

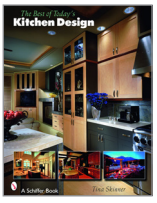
Traditional Mexican Style Interiors • Text by Donna McMenamin • Over 280 color photographs of some of the most beautiful old, new, and remodeled Mexican-style homes are compiled here. Twelve chapters illustrate beautiful entryways, living rooms, kitchens, dining rooms, bedrooms, bathrooms, ceilings and floors, stairways, niches, fireplaces, lighting, and arts • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 298 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1693-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1693-7

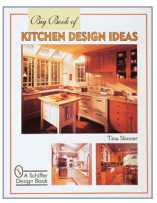
INTERIOR DESIGN: KITCHENS

Best of Today's Kitchen Design • Tina Skinner • Leading designers and manufacturers share their best work in this compendium of extraordinary designs. All styles and schools of design are represented, from contemporary to traditional, from Southwestern to Old World • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 352 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2759-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



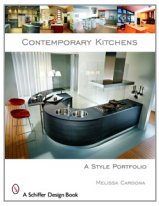
ISBN 978-0-7643-2759-9

Big Book of Kitchen Design Ideas • Tina Skinner • Over 300 color photographs of kitchens, including award-winning and fancy product ideas from manufacturers of cabinetry, countertops, windows, appliances, and floors. Contemporary, country, classic European, early American, and Art Deco kitchens. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 321 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0672-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



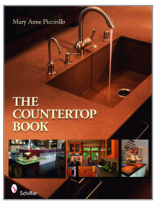
ISBN 978-0-7643-0672-3

Contemporary Kitchens: A Style Portfolio • Melissa Cardona • Hundreds of contemporary kitchens demonstrate sleek space-age designs, minimalist masterpieces, and traditional kitchens with a modern flair. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250+ color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2399-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



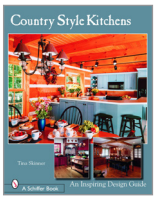
ISBN 978-0-7643-2399-7

The Countertop Book • Mary Anne Pirro • Today's most popular countertop materials: glass, concrete, ceramics, laminates, repurposed materials, stones, metals, and wood. Over 390 photos present materials and innovative countertop features, such as optics embedded in concrete, backlighting semi-precious gemstones, unusual textures, and colors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 396 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3392-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3392-7

Country Style Kitchens: An Inspiring Design Guide • Tina Skinner • Gorgeous color photos of country style kitchens have been compiled to inspire homeowners, designers, architects, and builders with hundreds of ideas in colors, finishes, cabinetry, countertop materials, lighting, and flooring • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2490-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



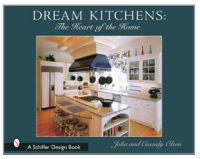
ISBN 978-0-7643-2490-1

Custom Kitchens: 50 Designs to Satisfy Your Appetite • Melissa Cardona • Explore 50 custom kitchens through gorgeous color photography. Kitchen design professionals detail the planning process and address layout and style in relation to the lifestyles and needs of homeowners. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 175+ • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2396-6 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



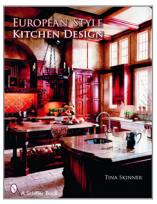
ISBN 978-0-7643-2396-6

Dream Kitchens: The Heart of the Home • John Olson • Visit hundreds of kitchens. Each chapter highlights a particular design theme. Color schemes, design layout, and accessories are just some of the areas covered • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 318 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1757-6 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1757-6

European Style Kitchen Designs • Tina Skinner • Enjoy rooms replete with details carefully drawn from stately homes in the Mediterranean hill towns of Provence and Tuscany, the Moorish influences of Spanish haciendas, the elegance and extravagances of Parisian apartments, and the time-honored traditions of paneled estates of Britain • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2607-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



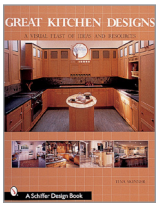
ISBN 978-0-7643-2607-3

Fine Kitchens & Cabinetry • Tina Skinner • Kitchen designers from coast to coast show off what they have accomplished in custom design. A wide variety of styles are explored, from sleek contemporary kitchens to richly ornate classical styles. Each is sure to impress and awe. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 273 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3205-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3205-0

Great Kitchen Designs: A Visual Feast of Ideas and Resources • Tina Skinner • Full-color pictures of hundreds of beautiful kitchens help you create your own unique environment. All the elements of beautiful kitchens—flooring, cabinetry, windows, walls, lighting, appliances, surrounds, backsplashes, and more—are pictured • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 370 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1211-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1211-3

Great Kitchens • Jack & Oleta Neith • The dreamiest kitchens are presented in this collection of over 325 exquisite photographs. This visual library of ideas includes examples of storage solutions, unusual surfaces and colors, and creative ways to utilize space efficiently and elegantly • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3008-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3008-7

Kitchen Design: A Visual Library • Tina Skinner • Beautiful color images help you choose cabinet door styles, wood finishes, floor textures, and colors to suit your tastes. Special emphasis is placed on the small to midsize kitchen, with great examples of storage solutions and space enhancing designs • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 282 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1510-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



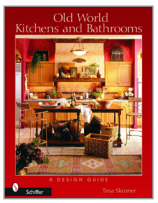
ISBN 978-0-7643-1510-7

The Kitchen Guide • Laura Jensen, Steven P. Whitsitt • The 427 color photos display many kitchen styles designed by specialists. Treatments for every aspect of kitchen design are explored, including architectural elements, work space, and details. This book is both an idea generator and a means of facilitating clear communication between design professionals and their consumers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2889-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



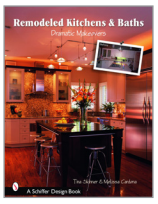
ISBN 978-0-7643-2889-3

Old World Kitchens and Bathrooms: A Design Guide • Melissa Cardona • Captures the textures, design, colors, and craftsmanship that evoke European ideals of a bygone era. Explore kitchens and baths rich in the fine details that characterize Provencal, Tuscan, and English country designs • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 165 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2078-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



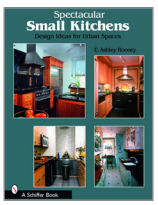
ISBN 978-0-7643-2078-1

Remodeled Kitchens & Baths: Dramatic Makeovers • Tina Skinner, Melissa Cardona • Images and interviews with professional designers illustrate the dramatic results of changes, big and small, in over 50 projects. Floor plans address common structural problems and various solutions • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 150 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2138-2 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



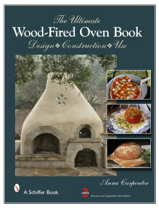
ISBN 978-0-7643-2138-2

Spectacular Small Kitchens: Design Ideas for Urban Spaces • E. Ashley Rooney • Experts offer advice on the right choices of cabinetry, countertops, appliances, lighting, and storage for compact spaces. Learn how professional designers tackle the problems of a small kitchen. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 283 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2110-8 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2110-8

The Ultimate Wood-Fired Oven Book: Design • Construction • Use • Anna Carpenter • Wood-fired ovens are enormously popular today because of the unique taste only real wood fire can instill into meat and fish, vegetables, fresh bread, and of course, pizza. A wide variety of indoor and outdoor brick, stucco, and stone structures will inspire you to design the perfect setting for your own oven. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 206 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4417-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4417-6

Branding + Interior Design: Visibility and Business Strategy for Interior Designers • Kim Kuhteubl • The difference between designer and design leader lies in one powerful little word: brand. This book bridges the gap between designer and design leader and shows pros how to define and sell their unique point of view, find their audience of ideal clients, and master the art of being visible, from the inside out • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 39 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5129-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5129-7

Showhouses 3: A Decorators' Tour • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Over 200 color photos reveal the recent contributions to interior design by talented designers participating in Decorator Showhouse events across the United States. Interior designers, assisted by a dedicated army of volunteers, transform rooms of historical houses into masterful works of art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 200 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4174-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4174-8

Traditional Style Kitchens: Modern Designs Inspired by the Past • Melissa Cardona • Early American, Colonial, Victorian, Shaker, and Arts & Crafts, in addition to Traditional Country and Farmhouse kitchens are shown in over 150 gorgeous color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 150+ color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2285-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2285-3

The Window Treatment Workbook • Kristen Fitch • Over 600 artful watercolor renderings of window treatments combined with a CD of all the images make this the most useful, practical book available. Professional decorators and homeowners alike will love it. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2184-9 • HC • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2184-9

INTERIOR DESIGN: SPECIALTY ROOMS

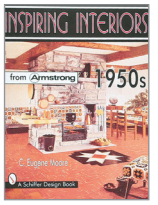
Big Book of Garages • Tina Skinner • Over 200 color photos explore the latest technology in floor, wall, cabinet, and door options to upgrade your garage • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 244 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3155-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3155-8

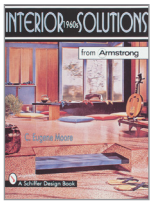
INTERIOR DESIGN: PERIOD DECOR

Inspiring Interiors 1950s: From Armstrong • C. Eugene Moore • A crash course in imaginative interior design of the 1950s with 250+ images of room interiors from the '50s, inspiring the looks we now associate with that decade. Each one offers new decorating ideas that set the standard for the 1950s with furniture, floor coverings, accessories, and home improvements. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 350+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0458-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0458-3

Interior Solutions from Armstrong: The 1960s • C. Eugene Moore • Beautiful, idea-filled room interiors seen in American popular magazines in the 1960s. These rooms reflected the changing culture in America, where homes were enlarged to accommodate growing families and rooms were decorated with an emphasis on being beautiful. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 210 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0700-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0700-3

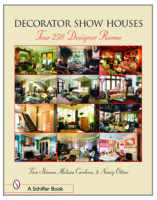
Today's Historic Interiors • E. Ashley Rooney • Tour historic homes and other buildings that have been altered to accommodate 21st century lifestyles. Through 388 images, 42 architects and designers provide tips for turning yesterday's old building into your dream home, including an 1855 Gambrel and a 20th century Georgetown house. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 338 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3868-7 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3868-7

INTERIOR DESIGN: SHOWHOUSES

Decorator Show Houses: Tour 250 Designer Rooms • Tina Skinner • For the price of admission to one show house and a modest luncheon you'll get to tour 50 different show houses and over 250 spectacular rooms, where designers have pulled out all the stops to showcase their very best. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 513 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2051-4 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2051-4

Designer Showcase: Interior Design at its Best • Melissa Cardona • Tour over 150 show house rooms, from California to New York, presenting a fascinating array of design styles. Foyers, kitchens, dining rooms, bedrooms, baths, living rooms, outdoor areas, kid spaces, wine cellars, media rooms, and studies are all included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2398-0 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2398-0

Showhouse Review: An Exposé of Interior Decorating Events • Tina Skinner • Travel coast to coast and witness many of the country's premier decorator events. This book offers admission to over 30 different events and highlights the work of over 150 designers featured in glorious color • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 404 images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2864-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2864-0

Bright Ideas: Sunrooms & Conservatories • Tina Skinner • Interior and exterior photos present ideas for furnishing your indoor extension into the great outdoors, from formal dining areas to comfy family gathering spots, plus tub and pool rooms, patio rooms, and indoor gardens, and even kitchens and fanciful Florida rooms • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 189 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1418-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



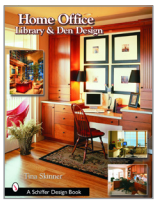
ISBN 978-0-7643-1418-6

Entertainment Rooms: Home Theaters, Bars, and Game Rooms • Tina Skinner • Tour homes where owners have upgraded entertainment rooms to full-out theater experiences complete with popcorn machines. See bars ranging from simple corner counters to sports bars complete with multiple viewing screens and billiard tables, along with wine cellars, tasting rooms, and indoor pools. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 201 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3407-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3407-8

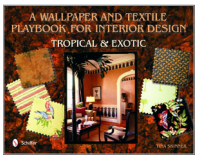
Home Office, Library, and Den Design • Tina Skinner • Visit over 200 private offices, dens, and libraries. If you are looking for design inspiration, this book is packed with ideas for floor layouts, paneling and shelving systems, storage systems, and color schemes • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 242 color • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1842-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1842-9

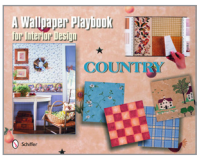
RESOURCES FOR DECORATORS & INTERIOR DESIGNERS

A Wallpaper and Textiles Playbook for Interior Design: Tropical & Exotic • Tina Skinner • 240 double-sided, full-color flip panels allow you to create unique combinations for interior decor. Wallpaper and textile swatches illustrate tropical and exotic designs from palm trees, to elephants, to exotic birds. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-1996-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



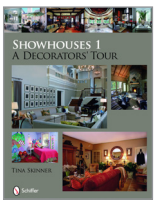
ISBN 978-0-7643-1996-9

A Wallpaper Playbook for Interior Design: Country • Tina Skinner & F. Schumacher & Company • Three-way flip panels allow you to create unique combinations for your home decor. Color wallpaper swatches in country patterns including Tuscan, French, British, and Americana inspired patterns. Features 30 complete room shots for inspiration, 37 borders, 250 wall and trim designs, and thousands of possible combinations. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 317 images • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-2170-2 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



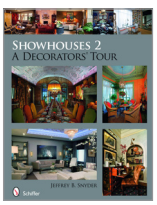
ISBN 978-0-7643-2170-2

Showhouses 1: A Decorators' Tour • Tina Skinner • Dynamic rooms created by today's interior designers in historic homes across the nation for Decorator Showhouse events. Every room that has received the designer's touch, from the foyer to the master suite, is displayed. Also provided are lists of the participating designers and Showhouse events occurring around the nation • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 377 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3272-2 • HC • $44.99 / £40.99 / 63.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3272-2

Showhouses 2: A Decorators' Tour • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Recent works of talented interior designers at twenty Decorator Showhouse events around the country. Designers transform rooms in historical houses into works of art, move through the showhouses room by room. Also provided are lists of participating designers and Showhouse events around the US • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3649-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



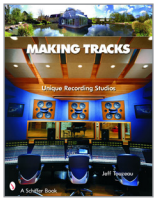
ISBN 978-0-7643-3649-2

Home Theaters and Electronic Houses • CEDIA • Enjoy flat screen and plasma entertainments in the most unexpected of places: showers, pool rooms, home sports bars, and more. Includes equipment lists for many of the projects, an essay on the art of wiring complicated entertainment and whole-house projects, and another essay offering advice on choosing a professional. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 230+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1957-0 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1957-0

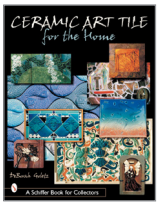
Making Tracks: Unique Recording Studio Environments • Jeff Touzeau • 18 one-of-a-kind recording studios, from multi-million dollar facilities in converted barns, firehouses, railroad stations, churches, and sawmills; and on an island in a lake and the Navy Yard in Brooklyn. Written to capture the personalities of the studios and the passions of the people behind them • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 249 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2438-3 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2438-3

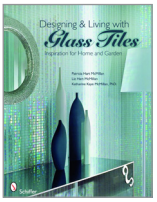
INTERIOR DESIGN: TILE

Ceramic Art Tile for the Home • DeBorah Goletz • Loaded with ideas and resources that will charm and inspire. Installations show the work of today's leading contemporary tile artists. Includes a history of American tile making, designing with art tile, trends in art tile, and ceramic tile in public places, a resource index, and artist directory • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 265 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1297-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



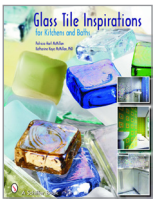
ISBN 978-0-7643-1297-7

Designing & Living with Glass Tiles: Inspiration for Home and Garden • Patricia Hart McMillan • Glass tiles for any room in the house, garden, pool, or pond. Colors, from metallic, red, blue, green, earth tone, to neutral tones, with patterns, finishes, textures, sizes, and shapes are revealed. Tile firms include Orsoni Smalti Venezianna, Sicis, Ann Sacks, Mixed-Up-Mosaics, and Ultraglas Tile, to name a few. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 291 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3266-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



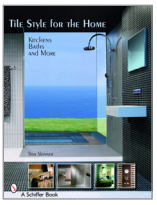
ISBN 978-0-7643-3266-1

Glass Tile Inspirations for Kitchens and Baths • Patricia Hart McMillan • Beautiful, high performance glass tiles are increasingly popular for walls, countertops, and floor coverings in kitchens and baths. The 205 beautiful color photos present a wide variety. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 205 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2509-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2509-0

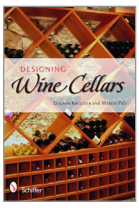
Tile Style for the Home: Kitchens, Baths, and More • Tina Skinner • This book illustrates almost 500 contemporary tile projects, with thousands of ideas for illuminating a home with the beauty of tile. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 493 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2773-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2773-5

INTERIOR DESIGN: WINE CELLARS

Designing Wine Cellars • Dagmar Kreutzer • Learn to determine where and how best to store wine, which holders make for easiest wine retrieval, collecting strategies, proper wine aging, and what is a safe load capacity for racks. Further, the text advises on the proper storage temperature, lighting, humidity, vibration, tilt, and the use of cork and other bottle closures. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 342 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3637-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



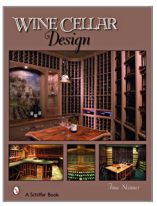
ISBN 978-0-7643-3637-9

Wine Cellars: An Exploration of Stylish Storage • Tina Skinner & Melissa Cardona • Visit over 100 absolutely stunning private wine cellars. Peruse racking systems, tasting tables, and artful touches created by leading wine cellar designers, including Paul Wyatt, Kathleen Valentini, Gary LaRose, and Doug Smith. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 200+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1965-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1965-5

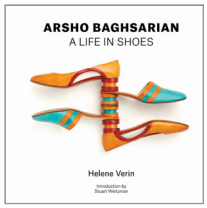
Wine Cellar Design • Tina Skinner • Over 300 images of wine cellars immerse you in the stylish and impressive world of today's vintage connoisseur. Packed with ideas and technical information for designing safe, stylish, beautiful wine cellars. Essays by leading designers and a section on proper construction of a wine cellar make this an invaluable reference • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 330 illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2862-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2862-6

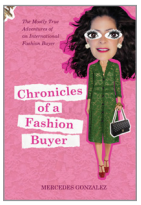
FASHION: BIOGRAPHY

Arsho Baghsarian: A Life in Shoes • Helene Verin • Arsho Baghsarian spent over four decades working behind the scenes for prestigious companies with men's names on the label, including Christian Dior, Andrew Geller, I. Miller, and Stuart Weitzman, as well as Shoe Biz. Illustrated with her sketches, prototypes, and production shoes • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 100 color and b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5732-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5732-9

Chronicles of a Fashion Buyer: The Mostly True Adventures of an International Fashion Buyer • Mercedes Gonzalez • This compilation of fashion industry stories covers retail to design, and international shysters to average joes with a dream, and sews in a bit of how-to and intrigue that is sure to shock even a fashion insider • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-5623-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5623-0

FASHION: DESIGN

The Dharma of Fashion: A Buddhist Approach to Our Life with Clothes • Otto von Busch, Josh Korda • We hunger for connection, being seen, and feeling popular, and with cheap and accessible clothes around the corner or a click away, we buy and discard clothes like never before. Learn how a Buddhist perspective on fashion can help us engage with clothes in wiser ways. • 5" × 8" (127 × 203 mm) • 23 color & b/w images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-5894-4 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5894-4

Emerging Fashion Designers • Sally Congdon-Martin • 285 color photos of new clothing designs appear as drawings and finished outfits on models. The best student work comes from sixteen fashion design programs. Over 100 talented designers now entering the fashion industry are included. Inspirations for the designs and materials used are listed for each garment displayed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 285 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3600-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3600-3

Emerging Fashion Designers 2 • Sally Congdon-Martin • Spotlighting garments and illustrations for eveningwear, menswear, children's wear, sportswear, and more. Included is a collection of bright and original designs by 60 recent graduates from 12 premier fashion design programs in the United States. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 323 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3791-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3791-8

Emerging Fashion Designers 3 • Sally Congdon-Martin • Over 100 recent graduates from 16 premier fashion design programs in the US have their creations illustrated in over 400 color photos. Features unique and innovative garments and illustrations for eveningwear, menswear, children's wear, sportswear, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 422 color photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4029-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4029-1

Emerging Fashion Designers 4 • Sally Congdon-Martin • Designs created by over 80 graduates from 18 premier fashion design programs in the United States. With over 300 color images, a fresh perspective of the next generation of young designers designed garments and skillfully rendered illustrations for eveningwear, menswear, lingerie, sportswear, and more • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 322 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4713-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4713-9

Emerging Fashion Designers 5 • Sally Congdon-Martin • In this newest edition to a series, Emerging Fashion Designers 5 continues to be a platform for the next generation of young designers, exhibiting original designs by over 50 recent graduates from 13 premier fashion design programs in the United States • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 295 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4879-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4879-2

Europe: Rising Fashion Designers: Rising Fashion Designers • Jane Gottelier, Patrick Gottelier • Discover the current and emerging trends in European fashion design. Students present their premier work—fashions that are sure to inspire readers and fire their imaginations. Top-flight fashion design colleges and universities from England, Scotland, Ireland, Sweden, and the Netherlands participated in this fascinating project. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 490 color photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-4242-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4242-4

Europe: Rising Fashion Designers 2: Rising Fashion Designers 2 • Jane Gottelier, Patrick Gottelier • 460 images illustrate the work of students from top schools, creating fashions that will inspire readers. Top flight fashion design colleges and universities from the United Kingdom, Ireland, Denmark, the Netherlands, and Sweden participated in this new edition • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 461 color & 5 b/w images • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-4545-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4545-6

Europe—Rising Fashion Designers 3: Rising Fashion Designers 3 • Jane Gottelier, Patrick Gottelier • Each of 70 of Europe's top young designers presents several of his or her striking creations, revealing the fashion currents of tomorrow. Including brief insights from the designers about their choices of materials, techniques, and inspirations, this volume captures the creative energy emerging from today's top European fashion schools • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 341 color photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-5082-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5082-5

International Steampunk Fashions • Victoriana Lady Lisa • Visionary steampunk looks from top names in the business and fans from around the world. Presented in high-quality fashion photography, the looks in this compendium include head-to-toe Victorian era style coupled with futuristic concepts, as well as hats, jewelry, and other accessories. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 377 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4207-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4207-3

Num8ers de la Runway: Fashionable Counting in English and French • Clarence Ruth • Fashion designer and model Clarence Ruth presents the world of high fashion through visually striking illustrations that teach numbers and counting in both English and French! From 1 to 20, readers will delight in the vibrant hues and dynamic clothing sketches illustrated through the expressive line drawings. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 24 color images • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-6573-7 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 26.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6573-7

Colors de la Runway • Clarence Ruth • Smart, witty, and stylish, this book teaches the colors of the rainbow in both English and French. The vibrant hues and clothing sketches from major runway shows will delight both kids and adults who love color, pattern, and fashion. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 21 color images • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-5683-4 • HC • $18.99 / £17.99 / 26.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5683-4

The SFP LookBook Atelier to Runway: New York Fashion Week Spring 2015 • Andrea Kiliany Thatcher, Morgan Beye • The 4th edition of Schiffer Fashion Press's (SFP) runway compendium tells the story of the Spring '15 New York Fashion Week collections from "Atelier to Runway." From studio visits and designer interviews, to backstage coverage and final runway looks, this volume offers a complete Fashion Week experience. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2,200 color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4910-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4910-2

The SFP LookBook: Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week Fall 2013 Collections: Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week Fall 2013 Collections • Jesse Marth • Schiffer Fashion Press launches its inaugural LookBook with Fall/Winter 2013 runway looks from Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week. Ideal for identifying trends in color, fabric, pattern, and silhouette, here are images of thousands of looks from over 85 of today's top designers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2500+ color photos • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-4570-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4570-8

The SFP LookBook: Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week Fall/Winter 2014 Collections: Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week Fall/Winter 2014 Collections • Alexander L. Potter • Fall/Winter '14 Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week. This exhaustive compilation showcases not only women's ready-to-wear and eveningwear, but also menswear, beauty and hair styling trends, and accessories. The added Trend Guide observes recurring themes in color, pattern, textile and texture, and silhouette this season. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2894 color photos • 392 pp. • 978-0-7643-4737-5 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4737-5

The SFP LookBook: Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week Spring 2014 Collections: Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week Spring 2014 Collections • Jesse Marth • Spring 2014 runway looks from Mercedes-Benz Fashion Week. Ideal for identifying trends in color, fabric, embellishment, styling, and silhouette. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 3,200 color images • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-4651-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4651-4

The Sweater: A History • Jane Merrill, Keren Ben-Horin • A first-ever comprehensive treatment of the sweater as an aesthetic and craft object, including information on the panoply of yarns, Nordic patterns, buttons, vintage sweater collars, runway designs, and manufacturing • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 217 color and b/w images • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-5261-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5261-4

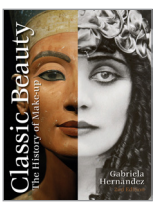
The White Dress in Color: Wedding Inspirations for the Modern Bride: Wedding Inspirations for the Modern Bride • Beth Lindsay Chapman • Filled with colorful eye candy for the modern bride, this is a compilation of styled photo shoots meant to inspire couples as they embark on the journey of planning their wedding. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4567-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4567-8

FASHION: HAIR & MAKEUP

Classic Beauty: The History of Makeup • Gabriela Hernandez • This colorful reference book chronicles historic trends for the eyes, lips, and face, and offers in-depth aesthetic reviews of each decade from the 1920s to today • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450+ color & b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5300-0 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5300-0

Holiday Nail Art: 24 Design Projects • Janel Lucas • Step-by-step tutorials to create attention-grabbing manicure looks with seasonal and holiday themes. There are 24 featured nail designs inspired by winter, spring, summer, and fall, and holidays, including Valentine's Day, St. Patrick's Day, Easter, Fourth of July, Halloween, Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Eve • 6" × 6" (152 × 152 mm) • 50 designs • 56 pp. • 978-0-7643-5002-3 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5002-3

Kenneth: Shear Elegance • Giuseppe Longo, Melissa Rivers • Kenneth Battalle, pioneering hairstylist transformed the fashion industry through his A-list clients. Known as "Kenneth," began in the early 1950s in New York and built a loyal client list, including Jacqueline Kennedy, Audrey Hepburn, Marilyn Monroe, Princess Margaret, Lucille Ball, and Gloria Vanderbilt, among many others. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 242 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6003-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6003-9

The Practical Guide to the Beard: Choose, Trim, Maintain • Jean Artignan • All the tips for choosing a beard that matches your look and personality; trimming using a detailed step-by-step technique; care for your beard and skin with tools and creams; trimming, and maintaining your mustache; discovering the ancient shaving ritual practiced by barbers; and learning tips to avoid the little hassles. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 100 color images • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-6026-8 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6026-8

Two Faced: The Art of Makeup to Be 100% Yourself • Thomas Sekelius • Welcome to the world of Thomas Sekelius, whose makeup tutorials captured social media's heart with his accessible and down-to-earth style. This is part manifesto, part instruction manual, and a whole new generation to try new styles of fashion and makeup. Step-by-step instructions for bases, lips, and eyeliner. • 7.5" × 9" (191 × 229 mm) • 139 color images • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-6050-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6050-3

FASHION: TECHNIQUES

Bags for Fashionistas: Designing, Sewing, Selling • Author Nani Coldine, Editor Jonee Tiedemann • Through over 500 illustrations, this do-it-yourself book shows you, with step-by-step instructions, how to create 25 syles of handbags. Chapters include information for making custom linings, variations of the models, and include interviews with the "who's who" of bags. • 9" × 10" (229 × 254 mm) • 582 color illustrations • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4912-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4912-6

Designing Fashion Accessories: Master Class in Professional Design • Marta R. Hidalgo • Accessories are part of the great fashion family of various pieces and adornments that complete a man's, woman's, or child's outfit. Various designers take you from the research of current trends in the accessories of footwear, purses, and hats through to its design and manufacture. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 575 images and patterns • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4215-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4215-8

Dress Shirt Design • Malie Raef • Every element of the man's dress shirt is explored: collars, plackets, pockets, shoulder seams, armholes, short sleeves, long sleeves, cuffs, cuff plackets, back yokes, garment shaping, bottom hems, and vents. Features over 840 computer sketches of shirts' components, and fashion illustrations from guest artists. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 31 color & 846 b/w illustrations • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2723-0 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2723-0

Fashion Design Archive: A Guide to Clothing Construction, Textiles, and Fashion Illustration • Zeshu Takamura • Sharing a wealth of fashion know-how, this guide lays out an exhaustive study of the construction of clothing and accessories, as well as an array of design variations. Presents methods for developing and showcasing fashion design ideas, provids foundational knowledge to successfully draw the designs they picture in their minds. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,000+ color and B&W illustrations and images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6677-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6677-2

Fashion Design Techniques: The Basics and Practical Application of Fashion Illustration • Zeshu Takamura • Covering the principles and techniques behind making effective design drawings, this guide is perfect for students, as well as for professionals working in the garment and fashion industries. From hand drawing to using software applications, it explains how to create drawings that precisely illustrate the key elements of garments • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,200 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5047-4 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5047-4

Fashion Print Design: From Idea to Final Print • Author Ángel Fernández, Author Daniela Santos Quartino • This guide to modern print design is an art book, and also a reference for designers. Advice, instruction, and hundreds of vibrant examples will inspire designers. Serigraphy, digital printing, a wide range of embroidery combinations, and thermotransference are just some of the proven, popular print techniques described in detail • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 490 illustrations • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4591-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4591-3

Leathercraft: Traditional Handcrafted Leatherwork Skills and Projects • Nigel Armitage • This guide featuring renowned leather craftsman Armitage's teaching, including step-by-step photos, is perfect for leathercrafters who want a clearly traditional focus, who believe quality matters, and who want to learn traditional techniques to use in modern ways. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 200 color photos & b/w pattern diagrams • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6039-8 • PB • $27.99 / £25.99 / 38.99 CAD



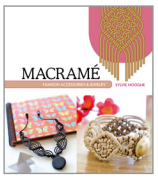
ISBN 978-0-7643-6039-8

Macrame Couture: 17 Embellishment Projects • Gwenaël Petiot • Embellishments and accessories are on trend in the artisan fashion world, this book introduces the materials, the knots, and techniques, and how to choose the best combinations for various style needs and garment enhancements. 17 projects, accessible and with high-fashion impact—to add finishing touches. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 150 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5991-0 • PB • $27.99 / £25.99 / 38.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5991-0

Macrame Fashion Accessories & Jewelry • Author Sylvie Hooghe, Editor Omicron Language Solutions, LLC • Illustrated step-by-step directions will guide you through the making of your own unique scarves, handbags, bracelets, and necklaces. This book is perfect for both beginning and seasoned hobbyists, and the fashionista who wants to add to their repertoire of fashion accessories. • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 87 color images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4857-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4857-0

Mannequins • Steven M. Richman • A fascination with mannequins is explored through 390 portraits from around the world. This compelling photographic essay captures the personalities and drama of storefront figures. Retailers, merchandisers, members of the fashion industry, and photography enthusiasts will all find this book a valuable source of inspiration. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 390 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2351-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2351-5

Pleating: Fundamentals for Fashion Design • Leon Kalajian, George Kalajian • The first book to demystify the technical subject of fabric pleating, this guide assists fashion designers, pattern makers, costumers, and all textile industry professionals. The Kalajians—a father-and-son team whose pleating firm has a 150-year history—offer the basics needed to understand and successfully use pleating • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 315 color images and diagrams • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5296-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5296-6

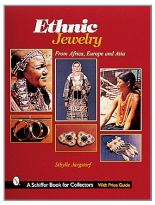
Upcycle Your Wardrobe: 21 Sewing Projects for Unique, New Fashions • Author Mia Führer, Editor Jonee Tiedemann • Reuse, recycle, and repurpose the clothing you love, creating new, one-of-a-kind garments. Every one of the twenty-one inspiring projects in this book can be sewn quickly, even by beginners. The descriptive photo instructions make it easy to follow the process step-by-step. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 199 color photos & diagrams • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4849-5 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4849-5

JEWELRY: BEADS & GLASS

Ethnic Jewelry: from Africa, Europe, & Asia • Sibylle Jargstorf • This study presents parallels in both ethnic (non-European) and folk (European) traditional costumes and ornaments made with silver and glass. From Sudan, Guinea Coast, East and South Africa, the Alps, Baltic Sea, Russia, Afghanistan, and Himalaya, these examples display a common sense of beauty among many distant peoples • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 484 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1145-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



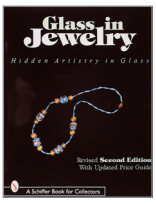
ISBN 978-0-7643-1145-1

Glass Beads From Europe • Sibylle Jargstorf • The beauty and widespread use of beads is explored from antiquity to the modern time: Phoenician, Celtic, Viking, Venetian, African, Bavarian, Bohemian, Dutch, French, and Russian styles, along with the evolution of the beadmaking industry. Varied uses as symbols, in fashion, and more controversial matters are explored. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 384 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-839-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-839-7

Glass in Jewelry • Sibylle Jargstorf • Glass jewelry and beads identified and illustrated in 400+ images. Created from 16th to 20th centuries, the origins of filigree and alabaster glass, variety of bead types, artificial gems, glass cameos and incrustations, millefiori, mosaic and aventurine jewelry, and applications in modern jewelry designs are discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-0532-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0532-0

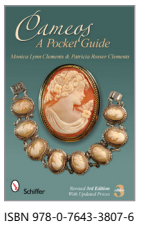
JEWELRY: CAMEOS

Cameos: Classical to Costume • Monica Lynn Clements • Over 1,400 examples of cameo jewelry ranging from the 1700s to the present. Included are mythological motifs, religious subjects, and the ever-present anonymous woman. A history is provided and chapters cover each of the cameo materials. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 560 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2994-4 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2994-4

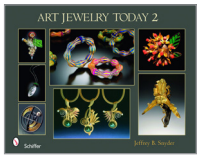
Cameos: A Pocket Guide: A Pocket Guide • Monica Lynn Clements • 14 new cameos and values. Shell, stone, plastic, ivory, lava, glass, plastics, and metal cameos used in jewelry and ornamental objects. An excellent pocket guide reference for collectors or anyone who appreciates the simplicity and beauty of cameo designs. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 335 • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3807-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3807-6

JEWELRY: CONTEMPORARY

Art Jewelry Today 2 • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Here is sculpture made small and designed to adorn the body and draw the eye, created by artists from around the world. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 550 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3065-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3065-0

Art Jewelry Today 3 • Jeffrey B. Snyder • In a departure from the previous volumes in this series, the artists are arranged alphabetically. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 613 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3883-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3883-0

Art Jewelry Today 4 • Sandra Korinchak • 70+ of the world's top jewelry artists share today's masterpieces, along with insights about their studio processes. These body-adorning sculptures include necklaces, rings, brooches, and more surprising pieces, creating a valuable guide to current trends in art jewelry design for buyers, jewelry enthusiasts, collectors, and artists alike • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 602 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5024-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5024-5

Art Jewelry Today: Europe: Europe • Catherine Mallette • Hundreds of color photos reveal the wearable artwork created by today's top art jewelers of Europe, including one-of-a-kind necklaces, brooches, bracelets, rings, and earrings in gold, silver, mixed metals, glass, enamel work, found objects, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 200+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4678-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



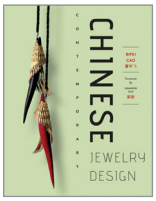
ISBN 978-0-7643-4678-1

Behind the Brooch: A Closer Look at Backs, Catches, and Pin Stems • Lorena Angulo • The focus of this book is on the side of the brooch we usually don't notice: the reverse. Clever brooch makers adorn backs with items meant to complement the front. The backside may even have a unique, intricate design all its own. When you flip a brooch over in your hand, find a surprise message or a hidden pattern • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 604 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4559-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



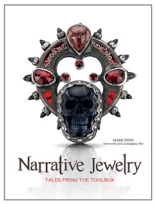
ISBN 978-0-7643-4559-3

Chinese Contemporary Jewelry Design • Bifei Cao, Shannon Guo • An in-depth look at the forces shaping contemporary jewelry in China, this arresting collection of works by 62 contemporary Chinese jewelry artists offers the variety and energy that China has to offer the field. The work is put in context for the Western jewelry world by analyzing the last 30 years' phases of development. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color and b/w photographs • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6028-2 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6028-2

Narrative Jewelry: Tales from the Toolbox • Mark Fenn, Jack Cunningham • Featuring 450 full-color photos and 241 of the world's foremost narrative jewelry makers, this book showcases the best of what today's makers, ranging from newly graduated students to the luminaries of the jewelry world, offer us • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 450 color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5414-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5414-4

United in Beauty: The Jewelry and Collectors of Linda MacNeil • Foreword by Helen W. Drutt English • Nearly 200 pendant and choker necklaces are shown with matching earrings in an exquisite exploration of artist Linda MacNeil's celebrated works in hand-fashioned glass gems and metalwork. Helen W. Drutt English, collector and gallery owner, introduces readers to MacNeil's role in the current craft movement. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1712-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1712-5

JEWELRY: COSTUME

200 Years of American Manufactured Jewelry & Accessories • Suzanne Marshall • Jewelry and accessories manufactured in the United States have made their way around the world and are found in collections everywhere. Here are the buttons and jewelry, match safes, cufflinks, mesh purses, and compacts from the early 1800s through the 1960s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 298 color photos/267 b&w illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1838-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1838-2

ABCs of Costume Jewelry: Advice for Buying & Collecting • Dave Salsbery • This book has basic information all collectors and dealers should know, with over 500 color photographs of costume jewelry by nearly 100 designers. After reading this book, if you make just one knowledgeable purchase, or avoid a bad one, you will over cover the cost of your investment • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 575 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1913-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



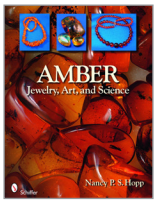
ISBN 978-0-7643-1913-6

All That Glitters • J.L. Lynnlee • Trends and influences in costume jewelry from the 1920s through the 1960s. Hundred of pieces are shown, a short history of jewelry, the evolution of costume jewelry, important companies, a glimpse at the industry, hints on testing real versus costume jewelry, and a current price guide make this a great collector's reference. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 290 color & b& w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0850-5 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



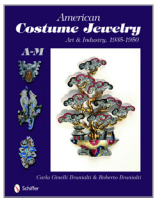
ISBN 978-0-7643-0850-5

Amber: Jewelry, Art, & Science • Nancy P. S. Hopp. • Discover amber and the products made from it, especially jewelry. The fascinating history of this ancient and unusual stone is explained, and identification methods, origins, amber products, carving techniques, and care tips. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 324 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3168-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



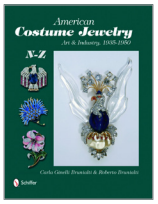
ISBN 978-0-7643-3168-8

American Costume Jewelry: Art & Industry, 1935-1950, A-M • Roberto & Carla Ginelli Brunialti • An encyclopedic study of the most significant American costume jewelry dating from 1930–1950. A meticulous, reliable instrument to knowing and understanding these true and proper little works of art. This volume, A–M, includes Accessocraft to Mosell and includes Boucher, Coro, Eisenberg, Miriam Haskell, Hobe, and others • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 536 color photos, 400 illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2982-1 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



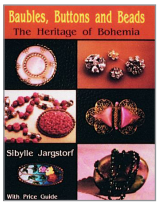
ISBN 978-0-7643-2982-1

American Costume Jewelry: Art & Industry, 1935-1950, N-Z • Roberto & Carla Ginelli Brunialti • This volume, N–Z, continues with Norma Jewelry Corp. through Rebajes, Réja, Trifari, to Uncas Manufacturing, with a chapter on Patriotic and Jelly Belly jewelry • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 430 color photos, 329illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2983-8 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



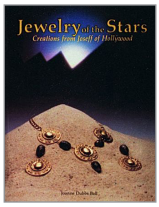
ISBN 978-0-7643-2983-8

Baubles, Buttons and Beads: The Heritage of Bohemia • Sibylle Jargstorf • With hundreds of illustrated examples, this groundbreaking book explores the jewels, craftsmanship, technological development, and history of Bohemia. Gorgeous color photos show the area's artistry, its most significant designers and manufacturers, and their contributions to the art of jewelry, button, and bead making • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 384 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-467-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-467-2

Jewelry of the Stars • Joanne Dubbs Ball • Joseff of Hollywood provided the extraordinary designs for 90% of the jewelry that appeared in the movies of Hollywood's golden years. His jeweled masterpieces are revisited and given the recognition they deserve. These new photos appear with black-and-white stills showing the stars, men and women alike, wearing the jewelry. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 280+ photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-88740-294-4 • HC • $44.95 / £40.99 / 63.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-294-4

Emmons® Fashion Magic Jewelry • Cathryn Dippo • Emmons Fashion Magic jewelry was the first to be sold at home parties between 1949 and 1981. 580 stunning, full-color photographs show over 1,700 jewelry items in groups arranged by their materials and colors for easy identification. Markings, dating clues, design names, construction details, and values are included • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 580 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2194-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



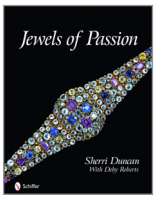
ISBN 978-0-7643-2194-8

The Best of Costume Jewelry • Nancy Schiffer • Some of the most beautiful pieces of costume jewelry made since the 1940s are presented in full color photographs. The visual creations are enriched by an introduction by Lawrence Feldman of Fior in London. A value guide is included, along with an index to make this book a useful, beautiful guide for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 900 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2877-0 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



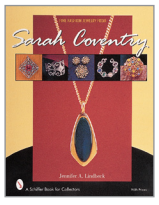
ISBN 978-0-7643-2877-0

Jewels of Passion: Costume Jewelry Masterpieces • Sherri R. Duncan • Costume jewelry from 53 of the top designers of the 20th century. 360 luscious color photos display exquisite examples of each desgner's best work. People are seen enjoying the jewelry in their daily lives and having fun together because of the good feelings this jewelry gives them. Let the passion roll! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2897-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



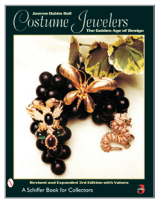
ISBN 978-0-7643-2897-8

Fine Fashion Jewelry from Sarah Coventry® • Jennifer A. Lindbeck • Over 400 stunning color photos, with company history, original catalog pages and advertisements, and an index will help you rediscover the fine fashion jewelry and accessory lines. Included are bracelets, pierced and clip earrings, pins, pendants, necklaces, rings, belts, original packaging, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1142-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



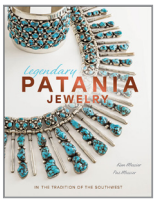
ISBN 978-0-7643-1142-0

Costume Jewelers: The Golden Age of Design • Joanne Dubbs Ball • The art of costume jewelry is explored in 100s of color photos and personal glimpses of the elite core of artists responsible for them, including such masters as Chanel, Dior, Joseff, Haskell, Boucher, Lane, Trifari, and many more. This revised edition features new photos and pricing information for today's market. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 150 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1084-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



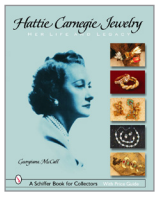
ISBN 978-0-7643-1084-3

Legendary Patania Jewelry: In the Tradition of the Southwest • Kim Messier, Pat Messier • The only authorized publication to document the unique jewelry designed and made by the Patania family, chronicling the history of three generations of American jewelers. Includes the family story, attribution and dating information, and beautiful images, some never before published. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 304 color and b/w images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6446-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



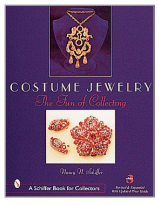
ISBN 978-0-7643-6446-4

Hattie Carnegie® Jewelry: Her Life and Legacy • Georgiana McCall • This groundbreaking book showcases the fabulous Carnegie jewelry—from glamorous rhinestone bracelets to exotic Oriental pins. Showcased are earrings, necklaces, sets, pins, and bracelets produced from the 1920s to the 1970s. Historical background, jewelry marks and signatures, current values, and collector tips are all included • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 480 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2151-1 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



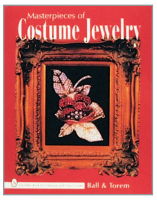
ISBN 978-0-7643-2151-1

Costume Jewelry: The Fun of Collecting • Nancy Schiffer • Colorful, large-stone jewelry is a delight to own and wear. This fun of collecting is imaginatively captured in appealing photographs of 1,593 pieces of jewelry. A factual text and current price guide complete the collector's experience. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 335 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1216-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



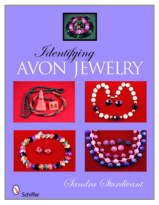
ISBN 978-0-7643-1216-8

Masterpieces of Costume Jewelry • Joanne Dubbs Ball • This important reference takes an in-depth journey in the phenomenal ascent of costume jewelry through the 20th century. The costume jewelry designers are discussed individually and their work is displayed in hundreds of magnificent photographs, along with significant unsigned masterpieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-88740-900-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



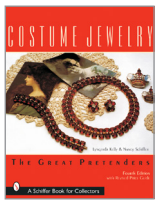
ISBN 978-0-88740-900-4

Identifying Avon Jewelry • Sandra Sturdivant • 3,200 glittering jewelry items distributed by Avon Products, Inc. from 1965–2006. An authoritative guide to identifying each design by its official name and date of release based on the original company brochures, along with current market values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 712 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3061-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3061-2

Costume Jewelry: The Great Pretenders • Lyngerda Kelley • Now in its fourth edition, this book offers over 1,000 examples of highly popular styles of costume jewelry by important designers in 382 color photos. Chanel, Schiaparelli, Boucher, Hobé, Miriam Haskell, Schreiner, Monet, Trifari, Napier, Sarah Coventry, Hattie Carnegie, Nettie Rosenstein, and Kenneth Jay Lane are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 382 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-1573-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1573-2

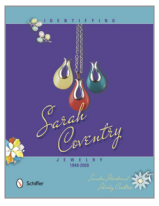
JEWELRY: COSTUME BY COMPANY

The Art of Juliana Jewelry • Katerina Musetti • Dazzling Juliana crystal jewelry made by William DeLizza and Harold Elster from 1947 to the 1990s. Over 375 color photographs display striking designs revealing many rare pieces that display great quality. Information is provided on the makers, design elements, and construction techniques • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 381 images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2911-1 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



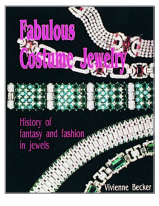
ISBN 978-0-7643-2911-1

Identifying Sarah Coventry Jewelry, 1949-2009 • Sandra Sturdivant • Explore, identify, and revel in Sarah Coventry costume jewelry from 1949–2009. This in-depth look at the history of the collection and its various pieces contains over 1,000 color images and engaging text. This is a great resource for collectors of costume jewelry, historians, and fashion designers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,063+ color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4214-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



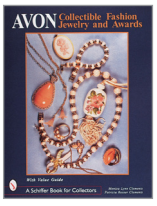
ISBN 978-0-7643-4214-1

Fabulous Costume Jewelry: History of Fantasy and Fashion in Jewels • Vivienne Becker • A lavish retrospective of commercial costume jewelry from the 18th to the 20th century. Discusses the roots of jewelry movements, the cultural trends that influenced jewelry designers, and the women's movement—and the effects jewelry has had on women's fashions. A price guide is included for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 210 photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-88740-531-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



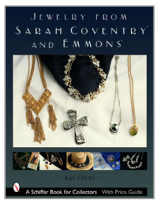
ISBN 978-0-88740-531-0

Avon® Collectible Fashion Jewelry and Awards • Monica Lynn Clements • Avon has been a major supplier of costume jewelry since the 1970s, and much is found in collectible markets today. This guide has 450 color photos and current values for over a thousand pieces, including popular holiday creations and replicas of historic masterpieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 447 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0523-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



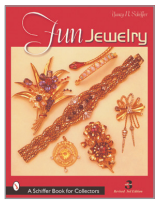
ISBN 978-0-7643-0523-8

Jewelry From Sarah Coventry® and Emmons® • Kay Oshel • Showcases the jewelry by Sarah Coventry® and Emmons® from 1949 to the early 1980s. Shown are sets, brooches, earrings, necklaces, rings, and bracelets. Captions provide item names, production dates, original pricing, and more. Company overview, information on marks, collector hints, catalog images, a glossary, and index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 620 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2128-3 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2128-3

Fun Jewelry • Nancy N. Schiffer • Whimsical and playful, this jewelry portrays animals, people, flowers, birds, fish, insects, ingenious tremblers and duets, and totally imaginary beasts in a style that can only be described as "fun." Over 1,000 pieces drawn from many styles and times. Each is carefully described and marked pieces are identified. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1373-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



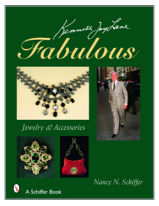
ISBN 978-0-7643-1373-8

Emmons & Sarah Coventry: Jewelry Fashion Show • Deborah A. Robinson • Jewelry sold at in-home party fashion shows from 1949–1984, Sarah Coventry International department store jewelry from the late 1980s–1990s, and pieces sold on the Home Shopping Network in 2002. Described with production dates, identification names, and numbers provided by both companies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2145-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2145-0

Kenneth Jay Lane FABULOUS: Jewelry & Accessories • Nancy N. Schiffer • Kenneth Jay Lane created high-fashion styles for over forty years for royalty, first ladies, celebrities, socialites, movie stars, and smart-dressing women. See his jewelry and accessories in 700+ photographs. Vintage and current styles are presented, including those sold continuously for over 15 years on QVC. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 776 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2736-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2736-0

Lea Stein® Jewelry • Judith Just • Recognized as the most notable and innovative designer of plastic jewelry of the 20th century, here are laminated celluloid bracelets, pins, necklaces, combs, picture frames, boxes, buttons, and accessories in many shapes from Lea Stein Paris. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 369 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1381-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1381-3

Miriam Haskell Jewelry • Cathy Gordon • Miriam Haskell costume jewelry is highly sought after and the prices keep spiraling up. This gives collectors key information to make intelligent buying decisions. Over 600 color photos. Essential information and breathtaking pictures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 609 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3331-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



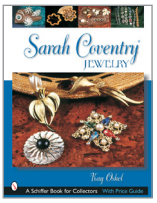
ISBN 978-0-7643-3331-6

Monet: The Master Jewelers • Alice Vega • An in-depth look at the Chernow brothers' innovative and style setting company, Monet. This visual celebration delves beyond basic gold necklaces and earrings to show chokers, charms, cuff bracelets, and many other pioneering looks. A must-have for collectors, dealers, designers, stylists, and jewelry companies. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 420+ color and 190+ b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3722-2 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3722-2

Sarah Coventry® Jewelry • Kay Oshel • Includes current market values, original catalog material, interviews with former employees, collector tips, a glossary, and an index • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 432 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1704-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



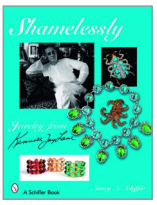
ISBN 978-0-7643-1704-0

Sarah Coventry® Jewelry: An Unauthorized Guide for Collectors • Monica Lynn Clements • From the 1950s through the 1980s, women purchased this unique line of costume jewelry exclusively at home jewelry parties. Nearly 400 photographs of the fashionable designs along with their current market values. Rediscover the timeless appeal of this increasingly popular line of collectible jewelry • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 402 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0686-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0686-0

Shamelessly, Jewelry from Kenneth Jay Lane • Nancy N. Schiffer • 670+ images present Kenneth Jay Lane's costume jewelry, designs inspired by world cultures ranging from Ancient Egypt, Greece, and Rome to China, India, Byzantium, and Arabia, to Pre-Columbian and Native Southwest America and Tribal Africa. Natural motifs and materials, including metals, plastics, and costume gemstones. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 678 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2614-1 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2614-1

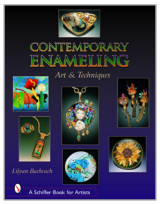
JEWELRY: ENAMELED

Antique Enameled Jewelry • Dale Nicholls • Enameled jewelry, an important part of world-wide jewelry design in the late 1900s and early 20th century, explaining and illustrating techniques and the symbolism found in Victorian, Art Nouveau, and Arts and Crafts jewelry design, Edwardian and Art Deco styles, as well as important jewelry designers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1991-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1991-4

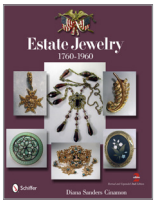
Contemporary Enameling: Art and Technique • Lilyan Bachrach • The techniques explained are for vitreous, or hard, enamels on metal. Over 30 experienced enamelists share their specialized knowledge for using cloisonne, plique-jour, champlev, and basse-taille techniques on silver, gold, foils, and metal clay to make jewelry, vessels, portraits, and more • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 359 color and 14 B/W • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2355-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2355-3

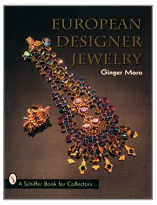
JEWELRY: FINE VINTAGE

Estate Jewelry: 1760-1960 • Diana Sanders Cinamon • The revised and expanded second edition of this popular and easy-to-follow book is a thorough reference to antique and period jewelry created over a 200-year period in Canada, Europe, the UK, and the US. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 688 illustrations • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4649-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



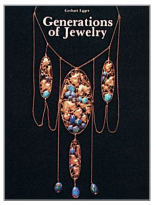
ISBN 978-0-7643-4649-1

European Designer Jewelry • Ginger Moro • The evolution of 20th century European jewelry design, innovative trends, sources, and makers. Limited edition creations, fashion and costume jewelry, well-researched text and 700+ photos and vintage prints. Biographical sketches are provided for artists and couturiers who worked closely with the fashion designers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 707 photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-88740-823-6 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



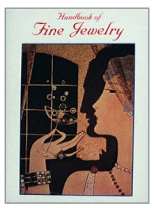
ISBN 978-0-88740-823-6

Generations of Jewelry • Gerhart Egger • This beautiful history of the developing trends in European jewelry has examples from the Italian Renaissance, Dutch 17th century, Baroque, the 19th century, Art Nouveau, and Art Deco, and the important houses of Tiffany, Cartier, and Philipps in the 20th century. Over 450 photographs illustrate this important work. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 465 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-124-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



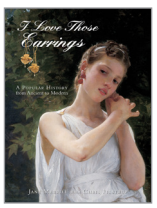
ISBN 978-0-88740-124-4

Handbook of Fine Jewelry • Nancy N. Schiffer • An important handbook for lovers of fine jewelry. Hundreds of specialized terms from the jewelry world are explored in this easy-to-use, encyclopedic book. From A to Z, jewelry terms from ancient to modern are defined and lavishly illustrated with hundreds of beautiful color photos. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 600 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-374-3 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



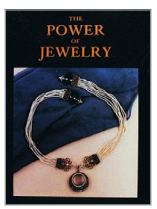
ISBN 978-0-88740-374-3

I Love Those Earrings: A Popular History from Ancient to Modern • Jane Merrill • A unique and spirited history, continuous from ancient times to the present, focusing on a single type of jewelry and its wearers. Celebrating the subject in a style as intimate and charming as the earring itself, the author explores the rich cultural context of these personal ornaments. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 325 images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4516-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



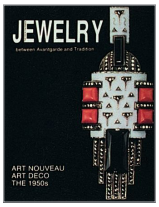
ISBN 978-0-7643-4516-6

The Power of Jewelry • Nancy Schiffer • Color photos of magnificent jewelry and fascinating legends associated with different gemstones are combined to form a unique, fresh approach to antique and modern jewelry. European and American jewelry styles spanning 300 years proclaim the social, political, and financial power of their owners. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 480 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-135-0 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-135-0

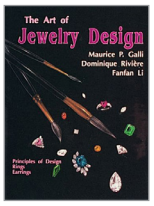
Theodor Fahrner Jewelry: Between Avant-Garde and Tradition • Ulrike von Hase-Schmundt • Stunning Art Nouveau, Art Deco, and modern jewelry by the firm of Theodor Fahrner is displayed in this detailed chronological study. 100s of pieces are illustrated along with advertisements, original design sketches, all known marks, and pictures of the important people. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 639 photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-88740-326-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-326-2

JEWELRY: MAKING

The Art of Jewelry Design: Principles of Design, Rings & Earrings • Maurice P. Galli • The combined talents of three top jewelry designers have created this beautiful and practical book. Starting with a fully illustrated discussion of design principles and metal and stone rendering techniques, this volume then presents progressive, detailed sketches and finished drawings of many varieties of ring and earring designs. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 104 color drawings • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-562-4 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



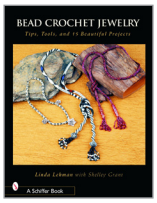
ISBN 978-0-88740-562-4

Basic Metal Jewelry Techniques: A Masterclass • Carles Codina • The fundamentals of metallurgy and basic formulas that every jeweler should know and master. The accurate and up-to-date content is accompanied by a large number of images and drawings, including stamping, polishing, casting, and beveling • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 276 photos & diagrams • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4367-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



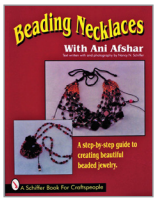
ISBN 978-0-7643-4367-4

Bead Crochet Jewelry: Tools, Tips, and 15 Beautiful Projects • Linda Lehman • The craft of bead crochet, and the yarns, hooks, and beads used to make jewelry. Instructions on starting bead crocheting, correcting mistakes, and creating necklaces, with fifteen projects incorporating different patterns and design techniques. The novice bead crocheter will emerge a master at this craft. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 18 color photos • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-2023-1 • PB • $18.99 / £17.99 / 25.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2023-1

Beading Necklaces • Ani Afshar • Learn to make two different styles of beaded necklaces, you can follow the step-by-step color illustrated directions to make a multi-strand choker with an adjustable tie closure and a beaded rope with tassel ends. The practical advice on how to design, build, and finish off projects of exquisite beauty • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-735-2 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-735-2

Beads & Agate Jewelry To Create Yourself • Connie Wagner • Learn how to create earrings, a pin, a barrette, and a necklace, and various ways to embellish these projects to change their look. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 145 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2998-2 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



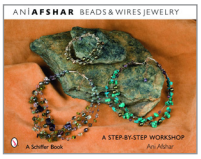
ISBN 978-0-7643-2998-2

Beads & Strings Jewelry: A Step-by-Step Workshop • Ani Afshar • Chicago jewelry designer Ani Afshar teaches you step-by-step to weave jewelry with beads, fishing line, and wire. Learn to make a 10-strand bead necklace with clusters of various beads, a beaded coil choker with memory wire and fishing line, and seed bead loop earrings • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 123 color photos • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-2731-5 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



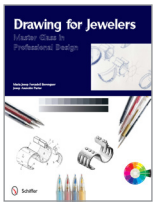
ISBN 978-0-7643-2731-5

Beads & Wires Jewelry: A Step-by-Step Workshop • Ani Afshar • Step-by-step methods for weaving jewelry with beads and sterling silver wires. Create 5-strand and 3-strand necklaces and a 3-strand pearl bracelet with beads of your choice, or similar to those in the demonstrations. A gallery of Ani's jewelry that uses the same techniques will inspire designs of your own • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 141 color photos • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-2730-8 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



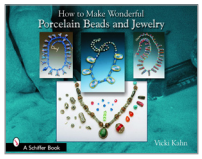
ISBN 978-0-7643-2730-8

Drawing for Jewelers: Master Class in Professional Design • Maria Josep Forcadell Berenguer • This book teaches how to use drawing as a means of expressing jewelers' creative ideas. Mastering this tool can be a great resource that can help jewelers to progress easily and steadily with designing jewelry and presenting their ideas and projects. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 763 b/w & color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4058-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



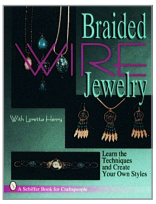
ISBN 978-0-7643-4058-1

How to Make Wonderful Porcelain Beads and Jewelry • Vicki Kahn • Over 100 color photos and clear instructions guide readers through the creation of porcelain layered beads, beads with inclusions, millefiori beads, necklaces, earrings, and buttons • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 104 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2377-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2377-5

Braided Wire Jewelry with Loretta Henry • Loretta Henry • Braided wire produces pretty, delicate-looking jewelry, including pendants, pins, watchbands, and earrings, using wires, beads, and stones. Monkey, butterfly, and cross shapes are illustrated in this book, and you are encouraged to design your own styles • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-867-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



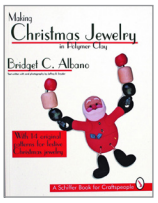
ISBN 978-0-88740-867-0

Enameling • Connie Wagner • Step-by-step instructions guide newcomers through 8 projects: creating test enamel tiles, reversible earrings, bracelets, multi piece pendants, flower pin, beads, and words. Techniques, including scrolling and sgraffito, counter enamel, and stenciling. Common mistakes are identified with ways to fix them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 252 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-3444-3 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3444-3

Making Christmas Jewelry in Polymer Clay • Bridget Albano • Festive necklaces, pins, and earrings of your own making. Patterns for endearing angels, Christmas trees, gifts, holly, gingerbread men, teddy bears, and old Saint Nick himself are provided, with easily followed instructions and clear color photography • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 208 color photos, 14 patterns • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-832-8 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



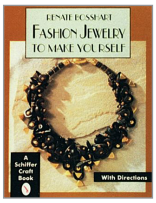
ISBN 978-0-88740-832-8

Brazilian Bracelets: Making Friendship Bracelets & More: Making Friendship Bracelets & More • Florence Bellot • If you love making meaningful gifts for friends or just desire to accessorize with style without breaking the bank, this book is a must-have. Choose from over 20 projects and 75 variations • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 133 color photos and drawings • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4557-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



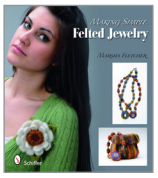
ISBN 978-0-7643-4557-9

Fashion Jewelry to Make Yourself • Renate Bosshart • Over 100 jewelry designs made with simple techniques. These are unique pieces that will complete any wardrobe. The design palette ranges from simple to extravagant, from carefree to richly precious. Easy to follow, step-by-step instructions are included which will produce beautiful handcrafted jewelry • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 142 color photos, 70 drawings • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-874-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-874-8

Making Simple Felted Jewelry • Marsha Fletcher • Make a brooch, necklace, wrap-around bracelet, and accessorize a purse and a hat. These fun, wool jewelry pieces are sure to freshen up all wardrobes. Step-by-step directions and basic techniques are demonstrated through 113 color images, along with 4 featured projects • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 113 color images & 1 b&w image • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-3570-9 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



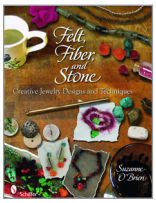
ISBN 978-0-7643-3570-9

Carving Pins • Mary Finn • Accomplished woodcarver and teacher Mary Finn guides readers through the creation of five colorful pin designs: a sunflower, cardinal, bunny, Santa, and rose. Includes methods for creating s, carving the piece, adding texture and other details, painting, finishing, and attaching a pin to the back • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 180 color photos • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-1548-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



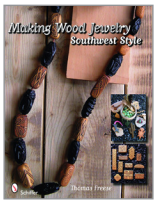
ISBN 978-0-7643-1548-0

Felt, Fiber, and Stone: Creative Jewelry Designs & Techniques • Suzanne O'Brien • A discussion of materials and techniques in crocheting, making felt flowers, and beading, with instructions for making chunky brooches, earrings, necklaces, and funky cuff bracelets. There are 12 projects described step-by-step and illustrated photos, with 23 additional projects in the gallery. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color photos • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-3668-3 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



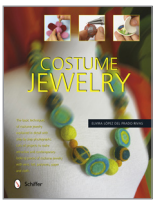
ISBN 978-0-7643-3668-3

Making Wood Jewelry: Southwest Style • Thomas Freese • A fun guide to craft pins, beads, pendants, and earrings evoke delightful desert art. Practical safety tips and a discussion of tools, design discussion, and project photographs will launch you in creating exquisite jewelry perfect for gifts. Explore techniques for wood burning, inlayed stones, and repurposed exotic woods • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 152 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-3414-6 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



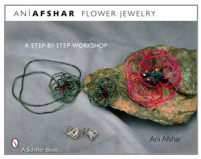
ISBN 978-0-7643-3414-6

Costume Jewelry • Elvira López Del Prado Rivas • Illustrated, step-by-step instructions, learn how to make various pieces of costume jewelry with enameled copper wire, felt, polymeric clay, cloth, and paper. A history of costume jewelry, techniques for using each material, tools and materials needed, glossary, and an artist's gallery to inspire your own creative ideas. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 556 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4149-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4149-6

Flower Jewelry: A Step-By-Step Workshop • Ani Afshar • Take a jewelry making workshop with designer Ani Afshar, who will teach you step-by-step to make an elegant flower brooch, a flower lariat necklace, and flower dangle earrings with colored beads and fishing wire. A gallery of similar styles Ani has made with different beads and colors will inspire you to keep creating • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 110 images • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-2855-8 • PB • $13.00 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2855-8

Metal Jewelry Techniques: Enameling, Engraving, Setting, and Mounting – A Masterclass • Carles Codina • This book takes a detailed and visual approach the most common processes and techniques used in jewelry making today, including enameling, engraving, and mounting gem stones. Accompanying the text are over 260 images and drawings that help to identify each step of the processes shown. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 256 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4532-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4532-6

Creative Variations in Jewelry Design • Maurice P. Galli • Step-by-step instruction through the creative drawing process for twenty-five different styles of jewelry sets, with four variations for each. From each specific design idea, you will see jewelry being developed in silver and gold, old gold, gold with diamonds, and platinum with precious stones. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 100 color drawings • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-0330-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0330-2

Fresh Floral Jewelry: Creating Wearable Art with Wendy Andrade, NDSF, AIFD, FBFA • Wendy Andrade • An innovative designer is always looking for new concepts. This instructional introduction to the world of floral design jewelry making is the first of its kind. Learn how to make beautiful, intricate jewelry with wire, beads, and little else to resemble foliage in which to set your orchids, succulents, and many more floral varieties. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 414 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4411-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



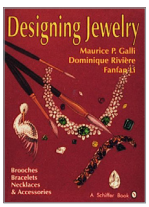
ISBN 978-0-7643-4411-4

Mixed Media Jewelry Techniques • Lana May • 9 projects combining various materials into jewelry designs for necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and more. Each project brings together two or three techniques, each of which could also be used for independent projects: wire work, beading, chain mail, glass beading, macramé, bead stitching, metal and polymer clay, netting, and PMC. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 325 color photos & illus. • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3429-0 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3429-0

Designing Jewelry: Brooches, Bracelets, Necklaces & Accessories • Maurice P. Galli • The process of designing brooches, bracelets, necklaces, and accessories is carefully explained, illustrated, and explored in this volume. The beautiful and practical step-by-step format clearly demonstrates the jewelry designing process. Lavishly illustrated with 89 hand-drawn renderings in full color. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 89 color drawings • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-631-7 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



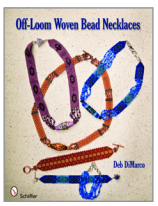
ISBN 978-0-88740-631-7

Floral Accessories: Creative Designs with Wendy Andrade, NDSF, AIFD, FBFA • Wendy Andrade, • Step-by-step designs with 600+ photos help you create a unique bridal look, an unforgettable prom, or a one-of-a-kind event. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 610 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5446-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5446-5

Off-Loom Woven Bead Necklaces • Deb DiMarco • This comprehensive guide to off-loom, seed bead weaving uses the square stitch to explore design patterns. A photo-illustrated instructional chapter clearly explains stitching and joining techniques. This easy-to-read pattern book is for anyone interested in learning off-loom, seed bead weaving. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 230 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3306-4 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3306-4

Paper Jewelry: 55 Projects for Reusing Paper • Barbara Baumann, Flurina Hodel • With detailed instructions, templates, and colorful photography, this book shows how to craft fifty-five paper jewelry projects. Colorful and graphic projects range from necklaces, brooches, earrings, and bracelets to hair accessories. • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 217 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4852-5 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



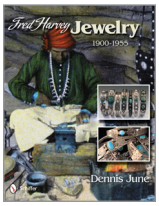
ISBN 978-0-7643-4852-5

You Can Make Wire & Bead Jewelry • Patricia De Marco • Time, space, and affordability of the materials are kept minimal, so the jewelry-making process remains fun. Instructions and color photographs of 60 necklace, bracelet and earrings sets are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 60 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2729-2 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



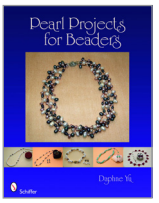
ISBN 978-0-7643-2729-2

Fred Harvey Jewelry: 1900–1955 • Dennis June • This book paints a vivid and colorful picture of life on America's southwestern frontier. Included is timeline, tips & tricks to clarify the historical subject. Provides an understanding of the complex world of early silver Indian jewelry and its champion, Fred Harvey Jewelry • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 166 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4448-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4448-0

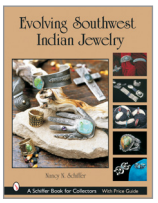
Pearl Projects for Beaders • Daphne Yu • Detailed photographs, diagrams, and simple-to-follow instructions guide you through 23 projects that showcase pearls with crystals and semi-precious stones. Includes 186 color images and 47 patterns, and both the beginner and advanced beader will enjoy making classical to funky pieces perfect for wearing or gifts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 186 color images/47 patterns • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3552-5 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3552-5

JEWELRY: NATIVE AMERICAN

Evolving Southwest Indian Jewelry • Nancy N. Schiffer • A classic study documenting the fascinating story of evolving designs and techniques from early traders and artists. Silver, turquoise, shell, and gold jewelry, including Navajo, Zuni, Hopi, and Pueblo belts, buckles, bracelets, necklaces, mens jewelry, earrings, and pins from the late 19th century to the present. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 600 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1723-1 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



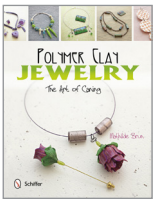
ISBN 978-0-7643-1723-1

Hopi Gold, Hopi Silver: 12 Contemporary Jewelers • Zena Pearlstone • Well-known Hopi artists, whose work is the subject of this book, have incorporated gold, platinum, diamonds, and rare turquoise into a jewelry tradition previously identified predominantly with silver, while expanding the range of designs to include narrative and ceremonial representations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 194 color & b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4683-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4683-5

Polymer Clay Jewelry: The Art of Caning: The Art of Caning • Mathilde Brun • Creating cane-based clay jewelry is made simple and easy with over 400 step-by-step illustrations, material lists, and instructional guidance on making clay "canes" that can be repurposed for several different jewelry pieces, this book provides everything you need to realize your own unique jewelry and design potential • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 408 color images & diagrams • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4456-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



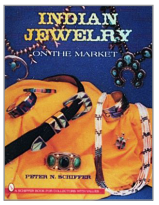
ISBN 978-0-7643-4456-5

Figural Designs in Zuni Jewelry • Toshio Sei • Biographies of Zuni jewelry making individuals and families who have created many successful motifs taken from the animal kingdom, including horses and cows, butterflies and dragonflies, deer and antelope, birds, and humans using silver and mosaic inlay pins, bracelets, bolo ties, and other ornaments • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 285 color photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4558-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4558-6

Indian Jewelry on the Market • Peter N. Schiffer • The 336 beautiful color photographs demonstrate the excellent craftsmanship in jewelry available in today's marketplace and the text presents the variations of style to be exciting. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 336 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-938-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-938-7

Ribbon Jewelry • Ani Afshar • Join designer Ani Afshar for a jewelry making workshop to create a bead necklace with long ribbon streamers, another bead necklace with cropped ribbons, and a pair of beaded drop earrings. A gallery of similar styles Ani has made with different beads and colors will inspire you to keep creating. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 120 images • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-2856-5 • PB • $13.00 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



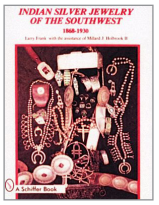
ISBN 978-0-7643-2856-5

Hopi Bird and Sun Face in Zuni Jewelry • Toshio Sei • Delve into the origins and interpretations of Sun Face and Thunderbird/Hopi Bird designs. Establishes the identities of 33 Zuni artists and their Sun face and Thunderbird/Hopi Bird designs from the 1940s through the 1960s. Over 190 artworks and subtle variations indicative of each master's distinctive style • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 195 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3882-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



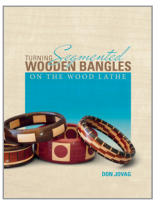
ISBN 978-0-7643-3882-3

Indian Silver Jewelry of the Southwest: 1868-1930 • Larry Frank • This splendidly illustrated volume celebrates the historic silver and turquoise jewelry of the Navajo and Pueblo Indians. A classic, it presents over 300 superb objects that are usually hidden from view in museum storerooms and private collections across the US. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 253 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-226-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-226-5

Turning Segmented Wooden Bangles on the Wood Lathe • Don Jovag, Jeanne Jovag • Using over 100 photos, this book guides you through each step of the process for successful bangle turning on a small lathe. Expert woodworker Don Jovag offers clear instructions for easy-to-build fixtures, techniques, and designs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 128 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4962-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



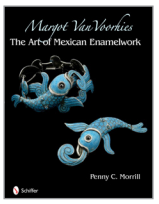
ISBN 978-0-7643-4962-1

Kachinas and Ceremonial Dancers in Zuni Jewelry • Toshio Sei • Artists and their Kachina and Ceremonial Dancer designs from the 1940s through the 1960s. Pins, bracelets, bolo ties, and more appear in 240 examples, revealing variations that indicate each master's distinctive style. Included are designs by John Lucio, Anna Rita & Lambert Homer, Jr., and Robert Cachini, Sr. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 240 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4167-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



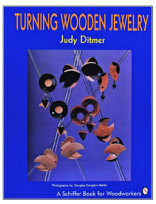
ISBN 978-0-7643-4167-0

Margot Van Voorhies: The Art of Mexican Enamelwork • Penny C. Morrill • American Margot Van Voorhies went to Taxco, Mexico, established a jewelry design business best known for exquisite enamel work. Her designs are distinctive, often based on spiral motifs inspired by vines and floral imagery. Glorious colored enamels in brilliant hues and original designs distinguish the work of Margot de Taxco. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 485 color photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-3549-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3549-5

Turning Wooden Jewelry • Judy Ditmer • Beautiful, fanciful jewelry from the wood lathe. Beginning with the turning of tiny "bowls" by hand from a variety of wood, Judy takes the turner step-by-step through the process of creating this wearable art form. Each step is illustrated with a color photograph and captioned in a concise and informative way • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250+ color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-611-9 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-611-9

Knifewing & Rainbow Man in Zuni Jewelry • Toshio Sei • This original book delves into the origins and contemporary interpretations of the Knifewing god in Zuni mythology and the sacred being Rainbow Man from ancient Zuni traditions. Twenty-eight mid-20th century and current jewelers are featured who made pins, bracelets, bolo ties, and other ornaments. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 187 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3548-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3548-8

Masters of Contemporary Indian Jewelry • Nancy Schiffer • Over 50 living jewelry masters of Native American heritage are featured in this lavish new book. Tufa casting, stone cutting, engraving, and metalsmithing are evident in this book. See new jewelry designs, as well as sculpture that ranks as wearable art. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 550 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3245-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3245-6

Wire & Fused Jewelry: Techniques from the Sandkühler Studio • Iris Sandkühler • The beginner is taken through every step of the wire fusing process, starting with a detailed discussion of tools and materials. Projects designed to successively build on your skills in working with wire, starting with a simple charm bracelet and progressing to more complicated decorative chain and composition work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 191 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3445-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3445-0

Non-Figural Designs in Zuni Jewelry • Toshio Sei • Non-figural Zuni jewelry designs, including nugget work, cluster work, petit point, needle point, snake eye, and channel work. Establishes the identities of many Zuni artists from the 1940s, '50s, and '60s, and showcases their turquoise and coral pins, bracelets, bolo ties, and other ornaments • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4727-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



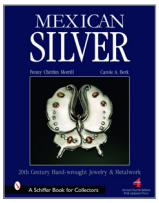
ISBN 978-0-7643-4727-6

Mexican Jewelry & Metal Art • Leslie Pina • Mexican jewelry and metal art made of copper, brass, alpaca, and silver. The variety in color, texture, and form is wonderful. Detailed captions with value ranges accompany the 1000+ color photos of jewelry, boxes, tableware, and wall art. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 1272 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3140-4 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



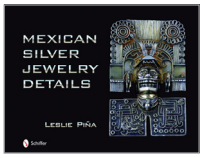
ISBN 978-0-7643-3140-4

Mexican Silver: Modern Handwrought Jewelry and Metalwork • Penny Chittim Morrill • The silver renaissance in Mexico from the 1920s to the present. Over 400 color photos showcase jewelry, tableware, and art works in silver. This book is the definitive study of Mexican silver jewelry and decorative objects. The newly updated price guide is helpful in today's market. Greatly expanded marks section. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 445 photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2671-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2671-4

Mexican Silver Jewelry Details • Leslie Piña • Over 1,150 photos of the most popular silver jewelry from Mexico in full color. The focus is on popular and plentiful jewelry from lesser-known or anonymous makers with strong artistic merit. Includes in-depth information, values, hallmarks, and an illustrated glossary. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 1154 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-3081-0 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



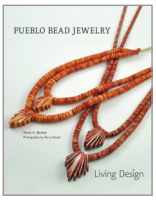
ISBN 978-0-7643-3081-0

Navajo and Pueblo Jewelry Design: 1870–1945 • Paula A. Baxter & Barry Katzen • A richly illustrated study of the first 75 years of Navajo and Pueblo Indian jewelry design. These jewelry makers interwove tradition, fabrication methods, and personal vision to create products with international marketplace appeal. Development of Native American designs is tracked chronologically, with timelines and 470+ images. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 472 (454 color, 18 b/w) • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6408-2 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



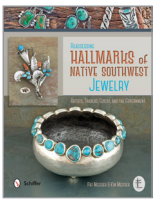
ISBN 978-0-7643-6408-2

Pueblo Bead Jewelry: Living Design • Paula A. Baxter & Barry Katzen • The bead played a vital role in Pueblo Indian jewelry design, and its influence continues today in modernist American design. In these pages, featuring over 250 breathtaking photos, renowned expert Baxter integrates her decades of research with updated findings • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 260 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5585-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



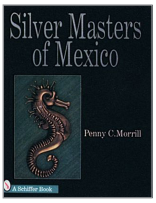
ISBN 978-0-7643-5585-1

Reassessing Hallmarks of Native Southwest Jewelry: Artists, Traders, Guilds, and the Government • Pat Messier, Kim Messier • Using over 275 photos and detailed research, this book identifies forty-five Native American silversmiths and their hallmarks found on Southwest jewelry. Some marks date as early as the 1920s, along with the marks of traders, guilds, and the government. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 248 color & 31 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4670-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



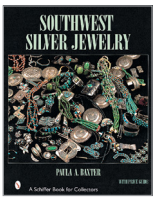
ISBN 978-0-7643-4670-5

Silver Masters of Mexico: Héctor Aguilar and the Taller Borda • Penny C. Morrill • Master designers and silversmiths with particular focus on Héctor Aguilar, and his workshop. Valentin Vidaurreta, Los Castillo, William Spratling, Antonio Pineda, Hubert Harmon, Enrique Ledesma, and many more craftsmen are included. Beautifully illustrated with 100s of examples of their artistry, with current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 484 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-961-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



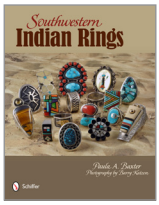
ISBN 978-0-88740-961-5

Southwest Silver Jewelry: The First Century • Paula A. Baxter • **The first century** of Navajo and Pueblo metal jewelry making in the American Southwest, beginning in the late 1860s, the region's native peoples learned metalworking and united it with a tradition. The appeal of this jewelry continued into and by the 1950s and 1960s, masters created a legacy of fine art jewelry that is prized today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color & 18 b/w photos • 212 pp. • 978-0-7643-1244-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1244-1

Southwestern Indian Rings • Paula A. Baxter • American Indian rings from the southwestern United States appear in over 350 examples. Provides a design history of rings, beginning with pre-contact artifacts and continuing through to contemporary artistic innovations. A guide to valuation issues and resources is offered for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 359 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3875-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3875-5

Turquoise Jewelry • Nancy Schiffer • A wide variety of Southwest Indian-made jewelry with many different colors and types of turquoise presented according to origin and dating from over a hundred years ago up to the present with innovative designs. Men's and women's jewelry is included in belts, bracelets, bolo ties, necklaces, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100s of color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2843-5 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2843-5

Turquoise Mines, Minerals, and Wearable Art, 2nd Edition • Mark P. Block • Explore the fascinating history and contemporary influence of turquoise as a gemstone of choice for collectors, artists, and jewelry wearers. Illustrated with over 500 color images, this updated second edition includes nearly 150 new photos of gems in their natural state, cut, polished, and set into silver and gold jewelry. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 553 color and b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5364-2 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



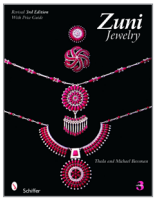
ISBN 978-0-7643-5364-2

The William Spratling Legacy • Sandy Baum • William Spratling's talent for creating silver jewelry in Taxco, Mexico, led US Interior Department personnel to invite him, in 1945, to create a similar program for Alaska's natives. Thirty never-before-seen Alaskan models with their original designs are presented, along with Spratling's original 1945 Report to the Arts & Crafts Board. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 294 images • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-3886-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3886-1

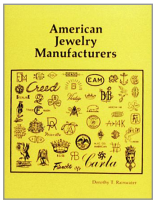
Zuni Jewelry • Theda and Michael Bassman • The lovely stone inlay work in Zuni jewelry is world famous, and here it is shown in popular forms for men and women. 90 brilliant color photographs and a brand new price guide present hundreds of Zuni jewelry forms to tempt and delight collectors throughout Asia, Europe, and America. Modern artists are identified. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 90 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2367-6 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2367-6

JEWELRY: REFERENCE

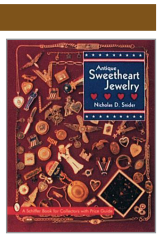
American Jewelry Manufacturers • Dorothy T. Rainwater • America's leading authority on silver presents a comprehensive reference of jewelry trademarks and manufacturers, with a history of jewelry making in the United States. It includes 1,000s of marks and hundreds of company histories, making it an invaluable reference work for serious collectors of vintage jewelry and silver. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1000s of marks illustrated • 280 pp. • 978-0-88740-120-6 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-120-6

JEWELRY: PATRIOTIC

Antique Sweetheart Jewelry • Nicholas D. Snider • Military sweetheart jewelry and collectibles were important ways that those on the home front remembered a soldier's love during World Wars I and II. Here are thousands of items of colorful jewelry, banners, pillow covers, paper items, and compacts with special sections on Seabee and WASP items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 200 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-902-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



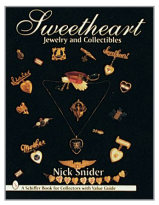
ISBN 978-0-88740-902-8

Star Spangled Jewelry • Sandra J. Whitson • Vintage American patriotic jewelry, including flags, eagles, victory themes, political mascots, and Uncle Sam parade across these pages, proclaiming allegiance to the United States. Over 600 color photos display diverse jewelry designs, including popular versions of military insignia that have become icons of history. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 625 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2648-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2648-6

Sweetheart Jewelry and Collectibles • Nick Snider • Nearly 200 beautiful color photographs of over 1,000 pieces of military sweetheart jewelry with explanatory text show these lockets, bracelets, wings of love, in-service pins, "Remember Pearl Harbor" items, Victory pins, cards, pillows, banners, necklaces, and compacts • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 195 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-834-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-834-2

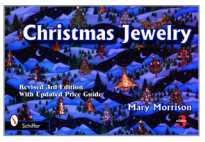
WWII Bakelite Jewelry: Love and Victory • Bambi Deville Engeran • Nearly 200 images of pins, necklaces, bracelets, and more capture these true signs of the times; not only crafted to express solidarity, loss, patriotism, and love, but to make use of a new material that was not restricted by rationing and conservation orders. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 175 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3871-7 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3871-7

JEWELRY: HOLIDAY

Christmas Jewelry • Mary Morrison • Over 340 dazzling photos of over 900 costume jewelry Christmas trees, wreaths, snowmen, Santas, and ornaments. This jewelry is growing in popularity because it delights all. Company histories and a revised price guide. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 350+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3365-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3365-1

Christmas Tree Pins: O Christmas Tree • Nancy Yunker Trowbridge • Over 1,100 different Christmas tree pins, from the mid-20th century to the present, made by over 200 designers and manufacturers. The pins are described, identified, and valued. The rhinestones, enamels, and metalwork are of the finest quality. Collectors enjoy finding Christmas tree pins all year long. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1200+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1656-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1656-2

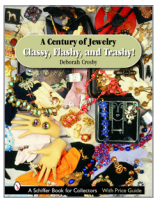
JEWELRY: PERIOD

Beyond Fabergé: Imperial Russian Jewelry • Marie Betteley, David Schimmelpenninck van der Oye • This survey of all the leading jewelry masters and silversmiths of Imperial Russia. Beginning with Empress Elizabeth Petrovna's reign 1741 to 1761, for nearly 200 years the imperial capital's metalsmiths perfected their craft, and soon the quality of Russia's jewelry equaled, if not surpassed, the best that Europe's capitals could offer. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600+ color & b/w photos • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-6043-5 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



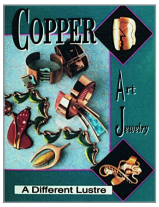
ISBN 978-0-7643-6043-5

A Century of Jewelry: Classy, Flashy, and Trashy! • Deborah Crosby • Over 1,000 pieces of fine and costume jewelry chronicle the widening accessibility in the period from 1860–1960. Materials include traditional precious metals and stones, as well as vulcanite, hair, plastics, aluminum, etc. Glossary, bibliography, and current values included • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1100 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2323-2 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



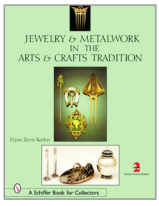
ISBN 978-0-7643-2323-2

Copper Art Jewelry: A Different Luster • Matthew L. Burkholz & Linda Lichtenberg Kaplan • The premier reference for twentieth century designs in copper jewelry, this beautiful book has been praised by collectors, appraisers, and art dealers alike. Over 300 color photos show hundreds of examples of the jewelry. Original art work, advertising, identifying marks, and anecdotes round out this exhaustive study. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-419-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



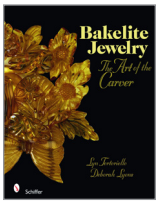
ISBN 978-0-88740-419-1

Jewelry & Metalwork in the Arts & Crafts Tradition • Elyse Zorn Karlin • The best study of Arts & Crafts-style jewelry and metalwork to date. Hundreds of beautiful pieces of jewelry are illustrated, and their history, characteristics, materials, motifs, influences, and makers' marks are traced. Biographical sketches are provided for the most influential British designers/jewelers/metalworkers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 713 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1898-6 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



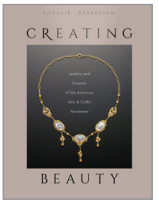
ISBN 978-0-7643-1898-6

Bakelite Jewelry: The Art of the Carver • Lyn Tortoriello • Vintage carved Bakelite jewelry, from the 1930s and 1940s, includes ever-popular bangles and hinged bracelets, pins, dress clips, buckles, pendants, and earrings as little works of art. These great carved pieces demonstrate the art and painstaking craft of carving Bakelite and are hard to find, valuable, and much coveted. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2914-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2914-2

Creating Beauty: Jewelry and Enamels of the American Arts & Crafts Movement • Rosalie Berberian • Over 530 beautifully photographed examples glow in this first comprehensive study of the work and aesthetic vision of the American Arts & Crafts movement's jewelers, enamelists, and metalsmiths. Learn the stories of 84 top craftsmen, together with the contexts and influences that shaped them • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 531 color & b/w images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5746-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5746-6

Modernist Jewelry 1930-1960: The Wearable Art Movement • Marbeth Schon • The work of 175 of the most important American modernist artist jewelers appears in over 540 color and 35 black-and-white photos. Arranged chronologically, they comprise the modernist movement of wearable art directly, influencing the next generations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540 color and 35 B/W photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2020-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2020-0

Bakelite Jewelry: Good * Better * Best • Donna Wasserstrom • All the questions about Bakelite answered in a colorful, richly illustrated book. Designed to inform as well as delight, this book shows how to rate quality—good, better, best—and explores the basics of Bakelite, from dealers' secrets to historical facts. All this, and a current price guide, will make this a favorite of collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 427 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0122-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



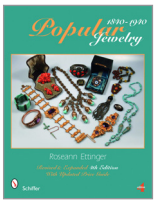
ISBN 978-0-7643-0122-3

Egyptian Revival Jewelry & Design • Dale Reeves Nicholls • Jewelry and decorative manufactured goods in Egyptian Revival style. Focusing consumer goods inspired by the ancient culture, it explores Egyptian designs for insects, hieroglyphics, sphinx, royal symbols, and geometric patterns. Manufacturers are introduced, chronology identifies the kingdoms and their relevant styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 400 color and B/W photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2540-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



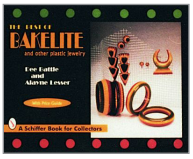
ISBN 978-0-7643-2540-3

Popular Jewelry 1840-1940 • Roseann Ettinger • A visual tour of antique jewelry covering the Victorian era through Art Nouveau and Art Deco designs. Identifies the makers and styles, with hundreds of color images of cameos, hair ornaments, hat pins, necklaces, bracelets, pins, and more. A proven, reliable source of information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3650-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3650-8

The Best of Bakelite and Other Plastic Jewelry • Dee Battle • A treasure chest of superb jewelry in Bakelite, Celluloid, and Lucite. Drawn from several of today's leading Bakelite collectors, some of the finest pieces ever produced include layered, carved, molded, translucent, painted, and imbedded jewelry styles. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 181 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-901-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



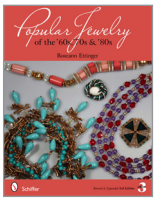
ISBN 978-0-88740-901-1

Eisenberg Originals: The Golden Years of Fashion, Jewelry, and Fragrance, 1920s-1950s • Sharon Schwartz, Laura Sutton • Tour the creations of Eisenberg—one of America's earliest design houses—and learn about the history and markings of this famous jewelry. The book also tells the story of the company's often overlooked accessories and fragrances. In over 400 photographs, the history of Eisenberg's golden years is revealed • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 482 color and b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5234-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5234-8

Popular Jewelry of the '60s, '70s & '80s • Roseann Ettinger • Today, attitudes about costume jewelry include respect and enjoyment from the growing number of collectors who search for pieces made by important designers from the sixties, seventies, and eighties. Over 600 color photographs and 60 advertising pieces are presented to display the variety in these popular adornments. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 675 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3806-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



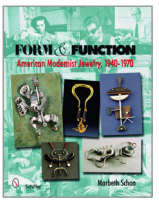
ISBN 978-0-7643-3806-9

Collecting Plastic Jewelry: A Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • With over 440 color photos, this easy-to-use handbook and price guide is designed to be taken into the field. It will be an invaluable aid at flea markets, to yard collect and evaluate plastic jewelry, and providing prices to discover the best deals • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 440 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0024-0 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0024-0

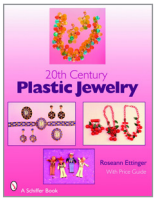
Form & Function: American Modernist Jewelry, 1940-1970 • Marbeth Schon • Modernist jewelry from 96 artists, including the work of sculptors Alexander Calder, Harry Bertoia, Jose de Rivera, Peter and Daniel Macchiarini, and Earl and Tod Pardon. Plastics, pearls, brass, copper, silver, gold, and enamels are found here in mini-sculptures and jewelry ornaments for men and women alike. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 471 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2976-0 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2976-0

JEWELRY: PLASTIC & BAKELITE

20th Century Plastic Jewelry • Roseann Ettinger • Lavish popular jewelry in many types of plastics—from Bakelite, celluloid, and Lucite to Plexiglas, natural plastics, and resins. Brooches, necklaces, beads, and earrings appear in 365 color photos and period catalog pages. Popular makers such as Trifari, Lisner, Coro, Kramer, KJL, Les Bernard, and more are well represented. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 365 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2612-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



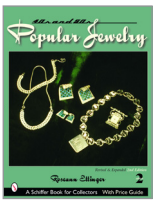
ISBN 978-0-7643-2612-7

Mid-century Plastic Jewelry • Susan Maxine Klein • The interesting, evolving history of plastics used in jewelry. Over 400 beautiful color photos demonstrate fabulous and innovative jewelry designs from the 1920s to the '60s. Meet fashion jewelry's visionary major players and learn the truth about a once-overlooked arena of jewelry collecting • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • over 400 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2234-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2234-1

Forties & Fifties Popular Jewelry • Roseann Ettinger • The lively and innovative jewelry of this era is presented in thousands of examples, including costume and semi-precious pieces with identifying text and current market values. Organized by styles and materials to aid collectors and dealers in identifying their items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 525+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1819-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



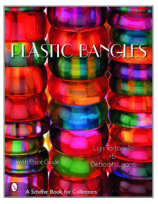
ISBN 978-0-7643-1819-1

Art Deco Bakelite Jewelry & Boxes: Cubism for Everyone • Deborah & Peter Keresztury • The Art Deco style of the early 1930s in Bakelite jewelry and boxes, with hundreds of items shown in color and described with their current values. This book demonstrates how Art Deco style fits into the Depression era, providing color, simplicity, and economy. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 170 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1347-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



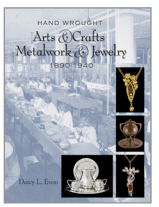
ISBN 978-0-7643-1347-9

Plastic Bangles • Lyn Tortoriello, Deborah Lyons • An alluring dream book and informative handbook for collectors of plastic bangles, illustrated with both rare and more common pieces in a profusion of colors and styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 415 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2195-5 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



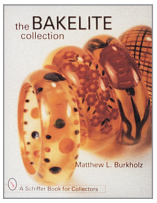
ISBN 978-0-7643-2195-5

Hand Wrought Arts & Crafts Metalwork and Jewelry: 1890-1940 • Darcy L. Evon • An illustrated history of important jewelers and metalworkers from the American Arts and Crafts Movement. Based on original research, the book includes work examples and hallmarks from dozens of newly discovered leaders in innovative design and exquisite hand workmanship. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 717 b/w & color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4485-5 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



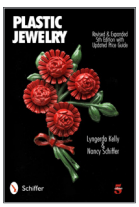
ISBN 978-0-7643-4485-5

The Bakelite Collection • Matthew L. Burkholz • Over 750 stunning color photos illustrate Bakelite collectors' stories, experiences, and lovingly assembled collections in a book to delight every collector of this colorful jewelry. Fantastic jewelry arrays are showcased in luscious detail in a design that intensifies their beauty. A price guide makes it a truly valuable book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 770 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0016-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



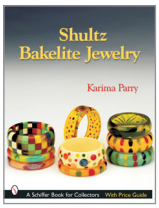
ISBN 978-0-7643-0016-5

Plastic Jewelry • Lyngerda Kelly • Over 1,000 exciting pieces accompany the story of plastic jewelry from the 1920s to the present in this revised and expanded 5th edition. Original designs of bracelets, pins, necklaces, buttons, and buckles are featured accompanied by text that gives the materials used and a history of the styles. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 251 color images • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4349-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4349-0

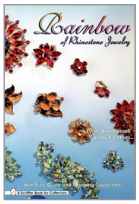
Shultz Bakelite Jewelry • Karima Parry • Covering the entire artistic career of Ron and Ester Shultz, modern artists who rework vintage Bakelite into startlingly beautiful contemporary jewelry, this full color book shows hundreds of pieces, including many rare earlier pieces, along with notes on the Shultzs' techniques and designs, and pricing on almost every piece • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 570+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1662-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1662-3

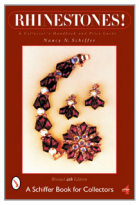
JEWELRY: RHINESTONES

Rainbow of Rhinestone Jewelry • Sandy Fichtner • Thousands of beautiful rhinestone creations illustrated in over 450 color photos. Signed and unsigned jewelry pieces are arranged by color and design, and are presented with important facts and practical advice on the joy of owning beautiful rhinestone jewelry, including suggestions for care, cleaning, repair, and storage. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 450 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-895-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-895-3

Rhinestones!: A Collector's Handbook and Price Guide • Nancy N. Schiffer • Great designs are avidly collected, boldly worn, and thoroughly enjoyed by people around the world. Nearly 300 color photographs display jewelry with rhinestones of many colors, shapes, and optical styles in a variety of visual effects. Updated values are in the captions. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 300 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1751-4 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1751-4

JEWELRY: ROSARIES

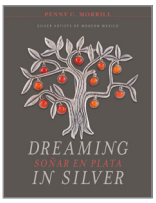
The Rosary Collector's Guide • Gloria Brady Hoffner • With 240 color photos, descriptions, and historical background on rosaries, crosses, crucifixes, and center medals, this guide helps antique sellers, collectors, and enthusiasts describe in detail rosaries, old and new. It gives guidance on the age and value of rosaries, advice to use when buying rosaries. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 241 color photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4535-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4535-7

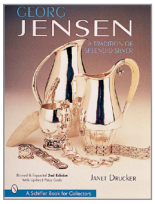
JEWELRY: SILVER

Dreaming in Silver / Soñar en Plata: Silver Artists of Modern Mexico • Penny C. Morrill • Dual-language English/Spanish, focuses on the artists who became silver designers and contributed to the development of a distinctly Mexican stylistic language. Artists William Spratling, Héctor Aguilar, Margot Van Voorhies, Anna Morelli, and Matilde Poulat are joined by a group of talented Mexican artists • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 412 color and b/w images • 416 pp. • 978-0-7643-5651-3 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



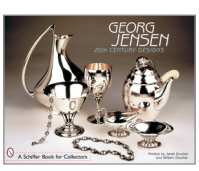
ISBN 978-0-7643-5651-3

Georg Jensen: A Tradition of Splendid Silver • Janet Drucker • An expansive study of the designs of Danish silversmith Georg Jensen (1866–1935) and company, covering jewelry, hollowware, and flatware designed and produced from 1904 to the present. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 737 color & b/w photos • 312 pp. • 978-0-7643-1089-8 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1089-8

Georg Jensen: 20th Century Designs • Preface by Janet Drucker • Jewelry and hollowware catalog pages from Georg Jensen bring information together in one volume. Hard to find, the original catalogs have been widely dispersed and are costly, yet they provide primary info to enable identification of thousands of pieces. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 1194 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1568-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1568-8

Jensen Silver: The American Designs • Nancy Schiffer, Janet Drucker • Sterling Silver jewelry and tableware that was sold at the by Jensen in New York included designs by American craftsmen, eg. William De Matteo and Alphonse La Paglia, in the late 1940s. Documentation, original working drawings, and analysis, these vintage silver items finally can be identified and appreciated • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 495 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2738-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



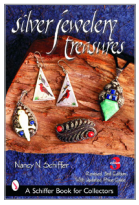
ISBN 978-0-7643-2738-4

Silver Jewelry Designs: Evaluating Quality Good * Better * Best • Nancy N. Schiffer • This book takes the reader through the designs and relationships of Victorian, Arts and Crafts, Art Nouveau, Art Deco, Mexican, Native American, Midcentury Realistic, and Modern Abstract styles right up to the 1990s. Over 700 beautiful color photographs show the details, makers' marks, and fine workmanship of each piece. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 720 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-0052-3 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0052-3

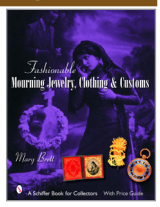
Silver Jewelry Treasures • Nancy N. Schiffer • This is a treasury of silver jewelry from 20th century European, American Indian, Mexican, and modern designers. The many styles of jewelry are chronologically arranged. Over 250 dynamic color photographs, text, and updated values in the captions make this a handy and vital reference. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 250+ color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1852-8 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1852-8

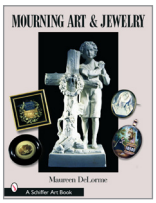
JEWELRY: VICTORIAN MOURNING

Fashionable Mourning Jewelry, Clothing, and Customs • Mary Brett • A fascinating text explains the many popular nineteenth century traditions associated with death and mourning. Over 300 color photographs display jewelry, photography, clothing, customs, and symbolism. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 229 color and 72 b/w photographs • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2446-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2446-8

Mourning Art & Jewelry • Maureen DeLorme • Decorative art created to memorialize and commemorate death from the 1600s through World War I. Outstanding examples of mourning jewelry, portrait miniatures, pottery and glassware, paintings and sculpture, posthumous photographs, hair work memorials, and more. History, a glossary, and bibliography. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 490 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1964-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1964-8

JEWELRY: WOOD

Wooden Jewelry and Novelties • Mary Jo Izard • Popular **wooden jewelry and novelties** of the 1920–1950 era in 400+ color photos. Items include bracelets, necklaces, figural pins designed as water creatures, cowboys, Indians, animals, and more. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 414 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0540-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0540-5

WRISTWATCHES

A. Lange & Söhne® Highlights • Henning Mützlitz • For four generations A. Langes & Söhne has produced some of the most exquisite wristwatches the horological world has ever known. The watches, here accompanied by complete technical specifications, have climbed back into the international elite thanks to their technologically sophisticated yet traditional design. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 130 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4361-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4361-2

Breitling Highlights • Henning Mützlitz • Breitling is especially known for characteristically masculine wristwatches. This distinct design is the main reason for its great popularity since the 1930s. Here are the most beautiful and important models of the Breitling history. Over 120 images and all relevant technical details round up this unique reference book. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 125 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4211-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4211-0

Omega Highlights • Henning Mützlitz • Informative text and technical details document over 60 years of wristwatch design. The models covered include first the historical models and then the Speedmaster, Legend Collection, Seamaster, James Bond Edition, Chronographs, Olympic Collection, and Elegant Watches. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 109 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4212-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4212-7

Patek Philippe® Highlights • Herbert James • In the 160 years since the founding of Patek Philippe, the line has remained, without a doubt, one of the most traditional and noble watch manufacturers in the world. This illustrated book couples the most exclusive and beautiful timepieces the Genevan brand has ever manufactured with informative history and alluring photographs • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 126 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4322-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4322-3

Rolex Highlights • Herbert James • Rolex's exciting history, which has been almost constantly characterized by success and expansion, examine the highlights of the most important models—primarily from the current collection—presented here in detailed images with complete technical specifications and accurate prices • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 131 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4684-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4684-2

About Time: Celebrating Men's Watches • Ivar Line • This celebration of high end men's wristwatches is a collection of essays, timelines, and over 250 color photographs. The book ranges from in-depth looks at specific models, including classics and contemporary timepieces, to overviews of pilot's watches, diver's watches, and other watches developed for specific purposes. • 8.25" × 8.25" (210 × 210 mm) • 255 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4905-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



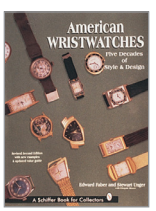
ISBN 978-0-7643-4905-8

The Alarm Wristwatch: The History of an Undervalued Feature • Michael Philip Horlbeck • The complete history of the alarm wristwatch, presented in depth and illustrated with clear and accurate color photographs. Nearly every model ever produced is chronicled in words and pictures. Cases and dials are presented, as well as movements, often at multiple levels. The technical data for each watch is recorded • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 535 color images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-2644-8 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



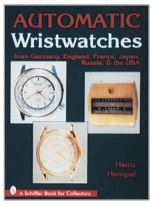
ISBN 978-0-7643-2644-8

American Wristwatches: Five Decades of Style and Design • Edward Faber • The development of the wristwatch styles in America, from the early 20th century to the age of quartz. Richly illustrated with 700+ color photographs, the original research brings life to some of the persons who influenced its development. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 710 photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-0171-1 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0171-1

Automatic Wristwatches from Germany, England, France, Japan, Russia and the USA • Heinz Hampel • While often associated with Switzerland, manufacturers in many other nations have produced wonderful automatic wristwatches. Richly illustrated with over 400 photos, the work of German, English, French, Japanese, Russian, and US watchmakers is explored. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 400 photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-0379-1 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0379-1

Comic Character Wristwatches • Debra S. Braun • The first Mickey Mouse™ wristwatch in 1933 inspired thousands of other comic character watches. Collectors are eager to find them, here over 375 color photos, descriptions, and pricing present advertising, movie promotion, and contemporary comic characters on watches manufactured between 1970–2000. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 387 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1329-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



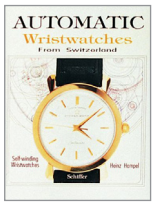
ISBN 978-0-7643-1329-5

The Fascination of Time: Marks, Manufacturers, & Complications of Classic Wristwatches • Harry Niemann • For the aspiring mechanical watch collector, this insightful overview is the perfect introduction. Learn everything you need to know about Patek Phillipe, Maurice Lacroix, Blancpain, Tag Heuer, Zenith, A. Lang and Söhne, Jaeger-LeCoultre, and more while avoiding the obscure watchmaking terminology found in other texts. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 166 color photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4685-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4685-9

Automatic Wristwatches from Switzerland: Watches That Wind Themselves • Heinz Hampel • The automatic mechanism became the hallmark of the skilled Swiss watchmaker in the years from 1926 to 1978. Here 200 Swiss watches are illustrated to show the dial, the complete and the partly disassembled movement. Information on their mechanism and construction is offered • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500+ photos • 352 pp. • 978-0-88740-609-6 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-609-6

Electrifying the Wristwatch • Lucien F. Trueb • The electrification of the watch led to massive upheaval as mechanical chronometers built by Old World masters developed into electromechanical devices mass produced in Asia. 600 images and in-depth text, retrace the paths that led from the electromagnetic pendulum clock to the modern quartz wristwatch. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 580 b/w & color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4304-9 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4304-9

Legendary Wristwatches: From Audemars Piguet to Zenith • Author Stefan Muser, Editor Omicron Language Solutions, LLC • Introductory guide and valuation of the world's most legendary wristwatches includes over 200 finely detailed photographs that trace wristwatch style from 1879 to the modern era. Brands include Omega, Patek Philippe, Longines, Cartier, Rolex, Vacheron & Constantin, Ulysse Nardin, Orlys, Vulcain, IWC, and Movado. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 234 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4957-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



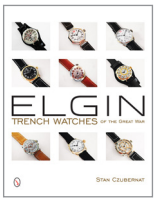
ISBN 978-0-7643-4957-7

The Beauty of Time: The Watches of A. Lange & Söhne • Harry Niemann & Jonee Tiedemann • Since 1845, A. Lange and Sons has been at the core of fine German watchmaking. From the rare 1A-quality works that command top dollar at auction to its more affordable and modern Lange 1, Arkade, and Saxonia models, the history of the company and its precision timepieces is examined. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 248 color and b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4956-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4956-0

Elgin Trench Watches of the Great War • Stan Czubernat • 440 photos, advertisements, and text, reveal the Elgin National Watch Company wristwatches that accompanied US Army troops in World War I. Star Dial Series, Giant Size 6s, RED 12 Dials, BOLD Arabic Dials, and Shadow Box Dials. Explored are dial date stamps, restorations, crystal guards, and watch movements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 440 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4711-5 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4711-5

Limited Edition Watches: 150 Exclusive Modern Designs • Stephen Huyton • Welcome to a celebration of alternatively designed wrist- and pocket watches that honors innovative craftsmanship within the world of modern horology. A wristwatch made entirely of wooden parts, a timepiece designed after a Ferrari engine, and other one-of-a-kind movements are just a few examples of the variety of watches • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 300 color images • 312 pp. • 978-0-7643-5164-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



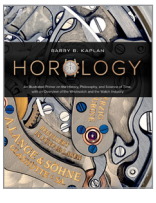
ISBN 978-0-7643-5164-8

Breitling: The History of a Great Brand of Watches 1884 to the Present • Benno Richter • The whole spectrum of Breitling's products, from 1884 amply illustrated with 322 photos. The firm's history accompanies the photos, old catalogs, and advertising material. Reference numbers document the production history and help the collector locate individual watches chronologically. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 322 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2670-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2670-7

Horology: An Illustrated Primer on the History, Philosophy, and Science of Time, with an Overview of the Wristwatch and the Watch Industry (Featuring Rolex, Patek Philippe, Cartier, Breitling & More) • Barry B. Kaplan • An in-depth look at horology, the scientific study of time and timekeeping. Brimming with over 150 detailed and full-color images, illustrations, charts, and drawings, it's a must-have for anyone interested in the art of watchmaking and watch design. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 120 full color • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6392-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6392-4

Live Your Passion: Building a Watch Manufacturer: Frédérique Constant SA, Alpina, deMonaco • Aletta Stas, Peter Stas • The passion and vision of the Frédérique Constant company's founders, presented in intimate interview form. Read about this family-run business and peruse the timepieces that have contributed to its rapid rate of success • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 460 photos • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-4616-3 • HC • $100.00 / £95.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4616-3

Chasing Time: Vintage Wristwatches for the Discerning Collector • Alistair Gibbons • This collection showcases some of the most interesting, luxurious, and functional 20th century (1930–1980) mechanical timepieces ever to be produced, including Heuer's Autavia, Rolex's Submariner, Gallet's Multi Chron, Zenith's De Luca, and the Universal Space Compax • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 534 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5495-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



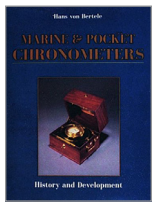
ISBN 978-0-7643-5495-3

Iconic Wristwatches: The Most-Successful Watches by Legendary Manufacturers • Herbert James • Explore the most iconic watch brands and their legendary models with over 290 wristwatches, including luxury names like Rolex and Cartier, delve into the expanded edition encompassing IWC, Longines, Tudor, and more. Discover international watch culture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 513 color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-6587-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



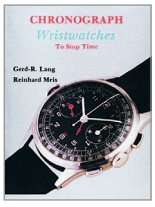
ISBN 978-0-7643-6587-4

Marine and Pocket Chronometers • Hans von Bertele • The development of the chronometer was an important step in the development of the navigational arts. Nearly 350 of these timepieces are illustrated with a special emphasis on their movements. Learn the history of the chronometer, with short biographies of the most important manufacturers and an extensive appendix • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 9 color and 269 b/w photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-88740-303-3 • HC • $135.00 / £122.99 / 200.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-303-3

Chronograph Wristwatches: To Stop Time • Gerd-R. Lang • Hundreds of photographs illustrate this outstanding look at the history, development, and identification of wrist chronographs, in addition to their normal clockwork, have a mechanism that allows them to time short-term events. Both the technological and design achievements are explored and celebrated. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 675+ photos & illus. • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-502-0 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



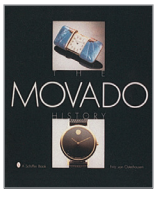
ISBN 978-0-88740-502-0

The Illinois Watch: The Life and Times of a Great Watch Company • Fredric J. Friedberg • A rich history of the Illinois Watch Company, and a record of nearly every wristwatch design they ever created, and their variations, in beautiful full color photographs. Each is accompanied by complete information about the watch and its production. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 433 color and b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2038-5 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



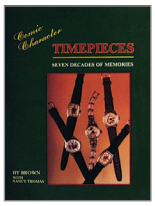
ISBN 978-0-7643-2038-5

The Movado History • Fritz von Osterhausen • A lavishly illustrated history of Movado from its roots in the Jura Mountains in 1881 through over a century of tradition and technological advancement. With a reputation for pioneering the art of wristwatches, high-precision movements, watches with complications, water resistant, and their accomplishments are celebrated • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color photos • 234 pp. • 978-0-7643-0126-1 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0126-1

Comic Character Timepieces: Seven Decades of Memories • Hy Brown • Here over 375 color photos, descriptions, and pricing, present advertising, movie promotion, and contemporary comic characters on watches manufactured between 1970 and 2000. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 786 color photos • 280 pp. • 978-0-88740-426-9 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-426-9

The Illinois Watch and Its Hamilton Years: The Finale of a Great American Watch Company • Fredric J. Friedberg • This boxed set completes the Illinois Watch story in detail, describing the American watch industry. Organized into four distinct parts—an in-depth history, an exhaustive look at major components, completed identification guides, and information and tips on collecting—it is the ideal resource for all watch collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2844 color & b/w images • 1648 pp. • 978-0-7643-5371-0 • Box • $295.00 / £268.99 / 430.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5371-0

Omega Designs: Feast for the Eyes • Anton Kreuzer • An illustrated review of all, over 400, watch movements manufactured by the Omega Watch Co. since the registration of its trademark in 1894. The company has made precision pocket- and wristwatches, including the Constellation, the Seamaster, and the Speedmaster Professional. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 414 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2995-1 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



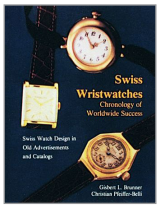
ISBN 978-0-7643-2995-1

Patek Philippe: Cult Object and Investment • J. Michael Mehltretter • For both watch lovers and investors. It opens up new investment possibilities in the purchase of rare watches by Patek Philippe using an unerringly promising approach! This reference gives readers all the details about vintage watches, from dials to hallmarks, to allow readers to invest with confidence. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 230 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4213-4 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4213-4

Swiss Wristwatches: Chronology of Worldwide Success • Gisbert L. Brunner • Omega, Longines, Tavannes-Cyma, Breitling, Doxa, Universal, Movado, and Zenith are represented, and a price guide makes it a valuable reference. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 648 illus. • 248 pp. • 978-0-88740-301-9 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-301-9

Wristwatches: A Handbook and Price Guide • Gisbert L. Brunner • This classic reference book includes an historical survey, description of how mechanical wristwatches work, and a thorough glossary. Updated price ranges for various wristwatches are included, along with a chapter on fakes, knock offs, and hybrids, and information on the care and repair of watches. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 480+ b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3313-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



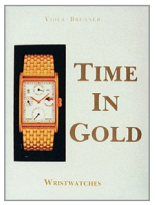
ISBN 978-0-7643-3313-2

Rolex: Special-Edition Wristwatches • Peter Braun, Martin Häussermann • Rolex has been a Swiss industry leader with a range of sporty, elegant three-hand watches, an iconic chronograph, and intriguing complications. This richly illustrated book, led by watch expert Peter Braun, pays homage to Rolex's excellence. From history to intricate insights, it captures the essence of this luxury brand. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 318 color images • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-6453-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6453-2

Time in Gold: Wristwatches • Gerald Viola • A history of 18 Swiss wristwatch companies. The most important and elegant watches of Audemars Piguet, Baume & Mercier, Blancpain, Breguet, Cartier, Chopad, Corum, Ebel, Gerald Genta, Gerard-Perregaux, IWC, Jaeger-LeCoultre, Patek Philippe, Piaget, Rolex, Ulysse Nardin, Vacheron Constantin, and Technisches Kapitel. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 450 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-137-4 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-137-4

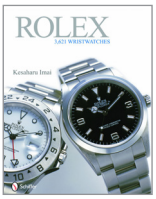
VINTAGE EYEWEAR

Eyeglass Retrospective: Where Fashion Meets Science • Nancy N. Schiffer • Examples of eyewear from the 17th century to the present are shown in 600+ color photos with an engaging text. Bifocals, monocles, pince-nez, and fanciful and safety styles appear, along with some price estimates. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 600 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1041-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



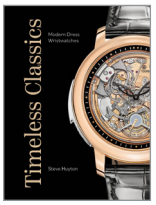
ISBN 978-0-7643-1041-6

Rolex: 3,621 Wristwatches • Kesaharu Imai • A virtual catalog of Rolex wristwatches, with 3,621 wristwatches in over 14 different model lines, including Oyster, Bubbleback, Chronograph, Submariner, Explorer, and more. Each watch is shown in full color, with the most important technical details, as well as reference numbers and year of manufacture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 3,650 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3380-4 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3380-4

Timeless Classics: Modern Dress Wristwatches • Steve Huyton • In the world of horology dress-style watches have always appealed to a broad demographic. Here are featured numerous modern interpretations from this genre. As well as selections from the large groups (LVMH, Richemont, Swatch), there are many small microbrands, all presented in high-quality images. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 271 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6845-5 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6845-5

Specs Appeal: Extravagant 1950s & 1960s Eyewear • Leslie Piña • A colorful selection of eyeglass stylings from the fabulous 1950s and hip 1960s presented in 450 color photos and vintage ads. The text includes identifying information, historical notes, and current prices. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 450 color & b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1403-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1403-2

The Rolex Story • Franz-Christoph Heel • The development of Rolex from the 1920s to the present. Browse images and historical and technical details of the most reliable Rolex models, including the Submariner, Cosmograph, and Yachtmaster, on which divers, auto racers, and boat captains trust for their precision and durability. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 185 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4597-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4597-5

Understanding Wristwatches: German Engineering Meets Swiss Technology—the Handbook for Collectors and Experts • J. Michael Mehltretter • Histories and technologies of seven Swiss watch brands. Includes a guide for the acquisition of fine watches, with examples that illustrate the cost of their servicing and overhaul, and describes how their values have developed. His exclusive photographs will delight collectors of valuable wristwatches. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 745 color images • 448 pp. • 978-0-7643-6686-4 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6686-4

Vintage Eyewear Style: 1920s–1990s • Takano Fujii • Vintage eyewear from the 1920s to the 1990s. Vintage-eyeglass shop staff and owners were interviewed and their wares photographed, with the resulting 131 valuable frames presented full size. This means that many of these frames, with the exception of a few, can be seen in person and even purchased at stores. • 8.25" × 6" (210 × 152 mm) • 406 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6753-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



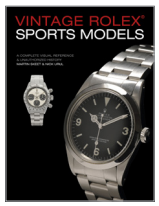
ISBN 978-0-7643-6753-3

Rolex Wristwatches: An Unauthorized History • James M. Dowling • This is the most thorough and extensive history of the company ever written with over 400 color photographs celebrate the watches produced by Rolex. Lavishly illustrated with color photographs that capture their beauty and technological innovation, Information for collectors is provided, including a current price guide. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 415 photos • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-2437-6 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2437-6

Vintage Rolex Sports Models, 4th Edition: A Complete Visual Reference & Unauthorized History • Martin Skeet, Nick Urul • A comprehensive reference guide to Rolex's sports model watches 1952–1990. Over 140 vintage models are described in detail, with the watches shown in chronological order, and hundreds of diagrams provide clear and useful information. Also included is a current price guide for every model shown in the book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color photos + drawings • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5844-9 • HC • $84.99 / £77.99 / 123.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5844-9

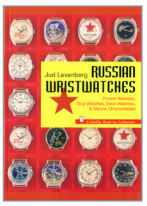
VINTAGE FASHION ACCESSORIES

The Art of Fashion Accessories • Joanne Dubbs Ball, Dorothy Hehl Torem • 100 years of fashion accessories. Hundreds of hats, shoes, gloves, scarves, jewelry, handbags, and more in a decade-by-decade progression of fashion styles. 478 color photos, original drawings, and an extensive text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 478 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-461-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



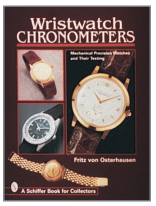
ISBN 978-0-88740-461-0

Russian Wristwatches: Pocket Watches, Stop Watches, Onboard Clock & Chronometers • Juri Levenberg • Over 500 watches manufactured in Russia and the USSR from 1950–2000, with explanations of their styles, workings, and manufacturers. Poljot, Wostok, and Slava wristwatches are covered with a sampling of pocket watches, deck watches, and marine chronometers. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 500+ watches • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-873-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-873-1

Wristwatch Chronometers: Mechanical Precision Watches and Their Testing • Fritz von Osterhausen • A richly illustrated account of wristwatch chronometers and the rigorous testing they undergo to become certified. Over 400 photos document this crowning achievement of the watchmakers' art. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 414 photos • 214 pp. • 978-0-7643-0375-3 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0375-3

Aprons of the Mid-Twentieth Century: To Serve & Protect • Judy Florence • 200+ aprons accompanied by details of design elements, stitching, and embellishments. Sections devoted to gingham aprons, floral designs, rickrack, handkerchief aprons, plaids and stripes, and polka dots: embroidery, crochet, tatting, lace, and cross stitching are examined, and vintage apron patterns are included • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 406 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1341-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1341-7

Sports Watches: Aviator Watches, Diving Watches, Chronographs • Martin Häussermann • A sports watch is made of steel that stays on your arm when racing, diving, or flying. In this guide to modern sports watches, discover honest assessments of luxury sports models, varieties of chronographs, GMTs, and diving watches from the best sports brands in the world, including Patek Philippe, Breitling, Omega, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 254 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4599-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4599-9

Wristwatches: History of a Century's Development • Helmut Kahlert, Richard Muhe • This respected reference includes hundreds of wristwatches celebrating the style and mechanics of the designs. Watches from around the world, their makers, technological changes, construction, and automatic features all are discussed. A current price guide by noted authority Gordon Converse is included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1994 images • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-2137-5 • HC • $80.00 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2137-5

Children's Handkerchiefs: A Two Hundred Year History • J.J. Murphy • With their colorful designs, children's handkerchiefs served social and educational roles. Designs evolved to depict childhood, sports and games, nursery rhymes, and fairy tales. Later storybook and comic strip characters appeared, such as Mickey Mouse, Raggedy Ann, and Davy Crockett. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 350 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0430-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0430-9

Collecting Handkerchiefs • Roseanna Mihalick • Handkerchiefs are featured in over 300 color photos. From the 1940s to the 1960s include designers Billie Kompa, Faith Austin, Tammis Keefe, Frederique, and others. Includes floral prints, holiday motifs, hand-rolled or neatly machine-stitched scalloped edges, fine lace trim, and original labels or tags. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 315 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2517-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



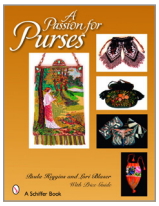
ISBN 978-0-7643-2517-5

Beads on Bags: 1880s to 2000: 1880s to 2000 • Lorita Winfield • Over 600 color photos of mostly European beaded handbags, including Miser, American Indian, embroidered, drawstring, framed, scenic, Bohemian, and cut steel, with information on care, history, and design technique, and close-ups of the intricate beadwork. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 629 color photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-1138-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



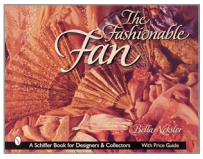
ISBN 978-0-7643-1138-3

A Passion for Purses: 1600-2005 • Paula Higgins • The passionate history, art, and design of over 500 antique, vintage, and contemporary purses that were chosen from private collections and from Cora Ginsburg LLC, the premier dealer of antique textiles and costume in the United States. Many have never been published before, providing a fresh resource for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 737 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2617-2 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



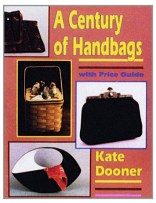
ISBN 978-0-7643-2617-2

The Fashionable Fan • Bella Veksler • The history of fans and their relationship to the major fashion trends. Over 255 dramatic, original photos and historical illustrations showcase fans made of paper, silk, lace, wood, celluloid, feathers, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 215 color and 46 b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1100-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



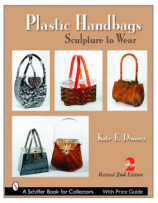
ISBN 978-0-7643-1100-0

A Century of Handbags • Kate Dooner • This richly illustrated volume explores the styles decade by decade. Examples of trends are shown in over 500 color photos, along with samples of the eras' most remarkable and unusual high-quality pieces. Significant manufacturers and designers are also discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 503 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-465-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



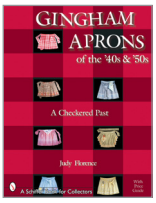
ISBN 978-0-88740-465-8

Plastic Handbags: Sculpture to Wear • Kate E. Dooner • Twentieth century plastic handbags are a wearable art. Over 300 color photos reveal their beauty and the creativity of their designers that attracts today's collectors. The most productive manufacturers of plastic handbags are featured in separate sections. A price guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 300 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2213-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



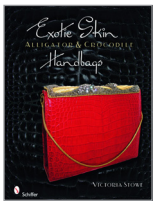
ISBN 978-0-7643-2213-6

Gingham Aprons of the '40s & '50s: A Checkered Past • Judy Florence • Over 300 full color photographs devoted to gingham aprons; beautiful, meticulously handcrafted garments featuring a myriad of designs, styles, and techniques. Informative captions with values are included in this book for textile designers and collectors of vintage household linens. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 377 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1748-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1748-4

Exotic Skin: Alligator and Crocodile Handbags • Victoria Stowe • This book illustrates the best vintage exotic skin handbags by renowned designers of the past century and a half. It outlines the history, how to distinguish alligator and crocodile from turtle, ostrich, lizard, and snake skins, and includes tips on finding and evaluating condition. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 522 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-3477-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3477-1

Popular Purses: It's in the Bag! • Leslie Piña • From fun and funky to excitingly exotic, the popular purses of the mid-20th century are enticingly displayed in over 400 color photos and vintage ads. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 425 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-1293-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



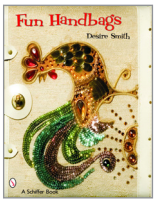
ISBN 978-0-7643-1293-9

Printed & Lace Handkerchiefs: Interpreting A Popular 20th Century Collectible • Betty Wilson • Over 400 color photos and a lively and factual text present hankies from both historical and design points of view. The examples are arranged by decades and by their geometric shapes. A price guide and helpful information about displaying your collection are provided • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 413 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1801-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



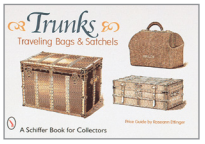
ISBN 978-0-7643-1801-6

Fun Handbags • Desire Smith • Examine 140 special, 20th century handbags that are among the most fun designs in the fashion world. They range from Past Pleasures to Future Collectibles, including details and makers' labels. Full identification, special comments that individualize their best features, and a value range appear for each handbag • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 177 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2493-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2493-2

Trunks, Traveling Bags, and Satchels • Roseann Ettinger • The variety of packing trunks and carrying bags from the 1890s for salesmen, tradesmen, bankers, doctors, and travelers shown here will astound you. Taken from sales catalogs, these illustrations were advertising pieces to the new mail order business • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 190 b/w illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0617-4 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



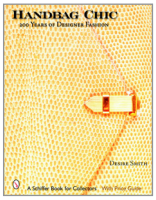
ISBN 978-0-7643-0617-4

Vera Textiles: Add Color to Everyday Fashion • Jeanette Michalets • Vera Neumann—better known by her first name and distinctive signature—created clothing and textiles that are as fashionable today as they were in the 1960s and '70s. With over 500 color photos, this book documents Vera's vibrant scarves, blouses, dresses, sleepwear, kitchen textiles, bed linens, and dishes • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 506 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2406-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



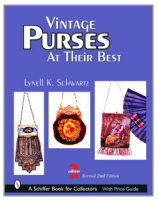
ISBN 978-0-7643-2406-2

Handbag Chic: 200 Years of Designer Fashion • Desire Smith • Handbags are sculptural and fascinating, glamorous and practical, colorful and exquisite; yet they all are designed for carrying things. Celebrate over 550 best quality handbags by leading and unknown designers the world over, dating from 1759–2004, with detailed information to describe their outstanding qualities • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 610 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2314-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



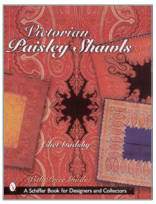
ISBN 978-0-7643-2314-0

Vintage Purses: At Their Best • Lynell K. Schwartz • 100s of purses, primarily from the 19th and 20th centuries, in full color photos. Catalogs, advertising, trade cards, and original drawings, along with histories of the leading manufacturers, such as Bliss, Napier, Whiting & Davis, and Mandalian are included. Updated values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 522 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1903-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1903-7

Victorian Paisley Shawls • Chet Gadsby • Over 300 elegantly designed paisley shawls from 1830 through the early 20th century, including various sizes and fabric types from India and Europe, an overview of shawl types, tips for selecting, cleaning, and storing shawls, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 306 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1570-1 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



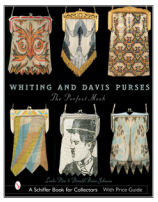
ISBN 978-0-7643-1570-1

Handbags • Roseann Ettinger • An invaluable reference for both collectors and designers, this book emphasizes the importance of the handbag in feminine attire over the last 200 years. 100s of handbags, from pouches worn in the dark ages to contemporary clutches, all illustrated and discussed by shape, style, and material. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1722-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1722-4

Whiting & Davis Purses: The Perfect Mesh • Leslie Piña • With over 600 color photos, vintage ads, catalog pages, and archival material, the informal, informative text explores the colorful Whiting & Davis history. A current price guide completes this look at the purses called the loveliest of all feminine accessories. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1642-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1642-5

VINTAGE HANDBAGS & PURSES

Artistic Leather of the Arts and Crafts Era • Daniel Lees • The rich beauty and craftsmanship of hand tooled Arts & Crafts style leather objects of the early 20th century. Historical information, preservation tips, profiles of artists and companies including Roycroft, Newcomb College, and Elizabeth Eaton Burton. Details of a German design influence that became known as "Buffalo Nouveau." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-3371-2 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3371-2

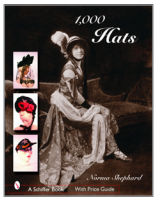
High Fashion Handbags: Classic Vintage Designs • Adrienne Astrologo • Over 300 exquisite color photos of handbags from the world's top fashion designers will catch the attention of collectors, designers, and fashion gurus. See details of construction, designer logos, impeccable stitching, and luxurious leathers and fabricated materials as components of luxury handbags. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 325 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2508-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2508-3

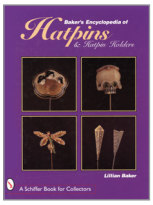
VINTAGE HATS

1,000 Hats • Norma Shephard • Museum quality hats show millinery history from the 1790s to the 1970s and include ascots, bourrelets, bigonnets, chapeaux rouges, nurses' hats, Pamelas, pillboxes, toreodors, turbans, and wedding hats. Materials including felts, furs (real and imitation), and feathers are adorned with beads, flowers, and sequins • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1190 color & 58 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2403-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2403-1

Baker's Encyclopedia of Hatpins and Hatpin Holders • Lillian Baker • This updated and expanded edition of the classic hatpin reference is enhanced with hundreds of new color photographs depicting a wide array of collectors' treasures. Victorian hatpins are shown in close-up views with extensive text to interpret their use and place in history • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 566 photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-0485-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



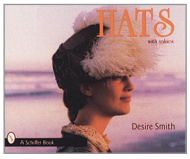
ISBN 978-0-7643-0485-9

Decades of Hats: 1900s to the 1970s • Sue Nightingale • Compilation of catalog images spanning over seven decades and featuring hat styles available to the general female population. Chronologically presented from nearly 100 sources, the hats are showcased to allow the reader to form their own conclusions as to style changes and trends in any era • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 302 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4511-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4511-1

Hats • Desire Smith • Fashion hats from the early 19th century to the present in over 350 color photos. They are presented chronologically by primary materials: straw, felt, horsehair, feathers, silk, velvet, and flowers. Trends in hat designs, styles, and tips on collecting, along with current prices • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • Over 350 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0030-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



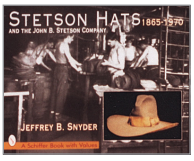
ISBN 978-0-7643-0030-1

High Fashion Hats, 1950-1980 • Rose Jamieson • Expert styling and flattering designs characterize the high fashion hats of the 1950s–'80s. Combines 700+ color photos with carefully researched facts about historical events, hairstyles, and hat designers in each decade. Includes an extensive millinery glossary. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 710 color • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2450-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



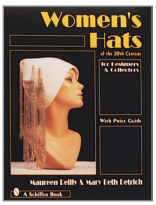
ISBN 978-0-7643-2450-5

Stetson Hats & the John B. Stetson Company: 1865-1970 • Jeffrey B. Snyder • The Stetson hat was the epitome of old west head wear . . . and much more. With beautiful full color photos, this history of the Stetson Hat Company is richly illustrated with hats, hat boxes, miniature boxes, and a large number of collectible items. A value guide is included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 503 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0211-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0211-4

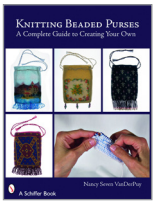
Women's Hats of the 20th Century: For Designers and Collectors • Maureen Reilly • 100s of beautiful American and European hats illustrated in over 550 color photos. Profiles of the creators and lists of the most desirable labels. Special sections with tips on dating, storing, and decoration, as well as a useful value guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 570 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-0204-6 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0204-6

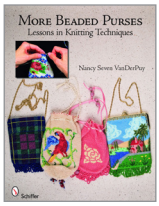
MAKING BEADED PURSES

Knitting Beaded Purses: A Complete Guide to Creating Your Own • Nancy Seven VanDerPuy • Antique beaded purses capture the imagination of artists and crafters today. This book will show how to use patterns and motifs of vintage bags to create replicas of the purses with today's materials in easy step-by-step directions. Seven original patterns for bead-knit purses are also presented • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 157 images • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-2870-1 • PB • $17.00 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2870-1

More Beaded Purses: Lessons in Knitting Techniques • Nancy Seven VanDerPuy • Fascinated with beaded purses? The centuries-old art of bead knitting is revived in this illustrated guide. New techniques and basic knitting instructions of 15 old and new patterns will help you make your own beaded purses. A gallery shows more ideas for variety • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 177 color images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3172-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3172-5

VINTAGE SHOES

3000 Shoes from 1896 • Roseann Ettinger • Engravings of 3,000 styles of shoes and boots for men, women, and children dating from 1896 that are again seen as stylish and enjoy renewed popularity among young and old alike • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 3000 illustrations • 72 pp. • 978-0-7643-0606-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0606-8

Fashion Footwear: 1800-1970: 1800-1970 • Desire Smith • Footwear can most certainly be magical. Over 500 fantastic shoes appear with an interview of contemporary shoe designer Howard Davis. Details of construction, styles are shown and explained with a thorough Footwear Glossary, and value ranges are offered for beginning collectors • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 501 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1132-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1132-1

The Fashion Shoe: A Timeline of the Twentieth Century • Desire Smith Beatty • This comprehensive survey, with nearly 1,100 photos, includes a visual guide by decade, with detailed information on each shoe's design and craftsmanship. It also covers the great shoe designers, cultural and societal influences on footwear, and the role of the celebrity shoe designer • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,212 color & b/w images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5531-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



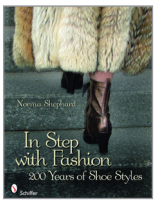
ISBN 978-0-7643-5531-8

Hot Shoes: One Hundred Years • Maureen Reilly • Explore women's shoes as a powerful talisman of fashion, culture, and sexual energy. With 500 original color photographs and two dozen vintage illustrations, this book tells the real history of shoes real women wore. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 540 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0435-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0435-4

In Step with Fashion: 200 Years of Shoe Styles • Norma Shephard • Take an intimate look at shoe design over two centuries. Over 550 full color photographs reveal foot fashion favorites and their correlation to ever-changing social factors. Savor past designs and glimpse the future of shoe styles through the work of avante garde designers John Fluevog and Danny Sullivan • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540 color & 34 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2817-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



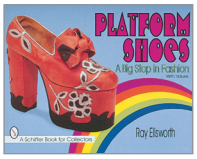
ISBN 978-0-7643-2817-6

Made for Walking: A Modest History of the Fashion Boot • Andy Peake • Straddling the line between practical and stylish, between fashion and fetish, this story of the boot as women's fashion moves from boots' origins in the ancient world, to Prohibition, to online shopping and fashion blogs. Going beyond design, it reveals the role of social history, culture, and media in the development of the boot • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 118 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5499-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5499-1

Platform Shoes: A Big Step in Fashion • Ray Ellsworth • Over 300 eye-popping platform shoe styles, in full color, spanning the world and the decades. They include sporty, daytime, and evening styles. Some are practical, others simply outrageous, and all simply delightful • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 317 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0459-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0459-0

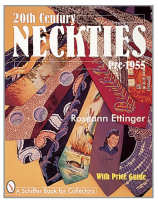
The Sneaker Book: 50 Years of Sports Shoe Design • Tina Skinner, Melissa Cardona • Sneakers are fashion statements, status symbols, and cultural icons. This book traces the progression of sneaker design from early canvas-topped rubber soles to the hi-tech innovations of the late 1980s. Included are designs by Converse, Keds, Adidas, Nike, Puma, Reebok, and New Balance. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 450 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2188-7 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2188-7

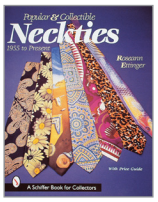
VINTAGE TIES

20th Century Neckties: Pre-1955: Pre-1955 • Roseann Ettinger • Over 400 color photos illustrate the development of the necktie from 1900 through the Roaring Twenties, the Depression, the war years, and into the modern age. Neckties record textile and men's fashion trends. A price guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • color photographs and b/w drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0578-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



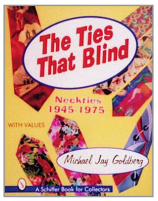
ISBN 978-0-7643-0578-8

Popular and Collectible Neckties: 1955 to the Present • Roseann Ettinger • Men's neckwear in the second half of the 20th century. From slim ties of the late 1950s and early 1960s to wide and wild Kipper ties of the mid-'60s was a dramatic shift. By the late 1970s, designer labels entered the fashion scene, and by the early 1990s, retro styles became apparent and new collectible ties flooded the market. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 397 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0516-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



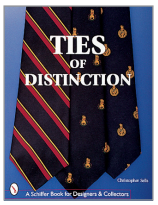
ISBN 978-0-7643-0516-0

The Ties that Blind: Neckties, 1945-1975 • Michael Jay Goldberg • From fashion to fancy, the tie offers a touch of color and brightness to the otherwise understated world of men's clothing. Here are hundreds of ties documenting the wide range of style in the last half of the 20th century. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 340 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-982-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-982-0

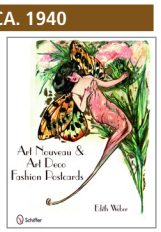
Ties of Distinction • Christopher Sells • A detailed look at men's neckwear, with 472 British regimental stripe, college, university, and club ties pictured in color. Easy-to-follow guide also highlights ties from military corps, clubs, and medical schools. Introduction by P. L. Sells & Co., Britain's last remaining manufacturer of a complete line of today's regimental stripe ties. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 182 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0633-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0633-4

VINTAGE FASHIONS: CA. 1840–CA. 1940

Art Nouveau & Art Deco Fashion Postcards • Edith Weber • Fabulous and diversified women's fashion postcard sets designed by famous European artists. Alphonse Mucha, Henri Meunier, Umberto Brunelleschi, and Xavier Sagerand. Superb unsigned images, information on postcard history, and a section on evaluating the fashion illustrations make this a useful reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 233 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3270-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3270-8

Bathing Beauties of the Roaring 20's • Mary L. Martin, Tina Skinner • The surf isn't the only thing turbulent in these shoreline images of over 100 nubile beauties. Take a dip back in time, to an era when women were joyfully expressing an emerging sense of equality and freedom. • 6" × 6" (152 × 152 mm) • 106 images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2116-0 • HC • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



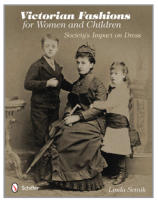
ISBN 978-0-7643-2116-0

Irene: A Designer from the Golden Age of Hollywood: The MGM Years 1942-49 • Frank Billecci • An insider's look tells the story of Irene's years at MGM studios based on unprecedented access to the records and remembrances of Irene's personal artist. Over 150 original sketches and photography, Irene's exhilarating story comes to life in this thoroughly researched resource on her career and legacy. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 214 b/w & color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4555-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4555-5

Victorian Fashions for Women and Children: Society's Impact on Dress • Linda Setnik • The styles of Victorian women's and children's fashions, with an exploration of the reasons females wore such hot, restrictive clothing, along with their debilitating effects. The text is based on 19th century literature and illustrated throughout with Victorian photographs, supplemented by examples of period clothing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 273 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4164-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4164-9

Collectible Fashions of the Turbulent 1930s • Ellie Laubner • A sweeping overview of the fashions of the 1930s, chronicling garments of all kinds for women, men, and children. Accessories including jewelry, hats, and handbags are also featured. Over 600 full color photos spread the 1930s fashion world out before you. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 617 photos • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-0867-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



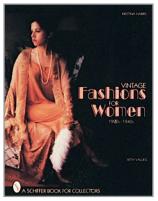
ISBN 978-0-7643-0867-3

Naughty Victorians and Edwardians: Early Images of Bathing Beauties • Mary L. Martin, Tina Skinner • Most are modest, some strike suggestive poses. Enjoy over 100 hand-tinted postcards taken during an era when women may have been clothed from head to toe, but they were women nonetheless. • 6" × 6" (152 × 152 mm) • 105 images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2115-3 • HC • $13.00 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2115-3

Vintage Fashions for Women: 1920s-1940s • Kristina Harris • Over 400 photographs of fun, sophisticated, frivolous, and glamorous fashions on live models. Evening gowns, beaded dresses, classic suits, knickered and skirted bathing suits, distinctive cloche hats, beaded bags, elaborate shoes, and a host of accessory items are included with anecdotes and historical details • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 403 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-986-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



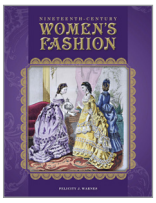
ISBN 978-0-88740-986-8

Darlings of Dress: Children's Costume 1860–1920 • Norma Shephard • A nostalgic look at children's costume from 1860–1920 reveals diverse cultural influences on clothing manufacture and design. Includes 400+ historic photographs, fashion plates, selections from vintage catalogs and magazines, examples of costume and accessories. Incorporates a handy glossary of vintage fashion terms • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 395 b/w & color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4939-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4939-3

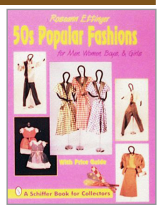
Nineteenth-Century Women's Fashion • Felicity Warnes • Follows couture trends over a 100-year period from 1800–1900, as illustrated in color photographs of original, hand-colored fashion plates. Based mostly on original French artwork, the fashion plates, depicted in magazines of the day, also document fashion illustration as an evolving art form. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 375 color images • 408 pp. • 978-0-7643-5013-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5013-9

VINTAGE FASHIONS: CA. 1930–CA. 1980

50s Popular Fashions: For Men, Women, Boys & Girls • Roseann Ettinger • Those swinging Fifties are fondly remembered in this bright, eye-catching book of everyday fashions for men, women, boys, and girls. Color photos illustrate hundreds of examples, most of them never worn and retaining their original colors and freshness. A glossary, index, and price guide make this a very useful book for collectors • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 633 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-724-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



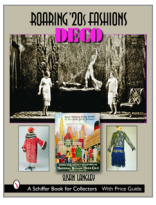
ISBN 978-0-88740-724-6

Fashions of the Roaring '20s • Ellie Laubner • Experience the excitement, style, and drama of the 1920s fashion revolution! Every aspect of women's fashion is presented in 568 color photos and its origins, effect, and particular details discussed. Changing styles during the decade are followed so that clothing can be dated to within a year or two. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 568 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0017-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



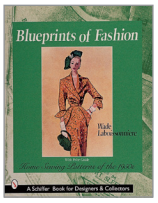
ISBN 978-0-7643-0017-2

Roaring '20s Fashions: Deco: Deco • Susan Langley • Vintage images and photos of existing garments display clothing and accessories for men, women, and children worn from 1925–1929. Includes evening wear, day wear, coats and jackets, loungewear, lingerie, and more. Fascinating timelines describe the latest trends and how they influenced clothing styles • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 475 color & 117 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2320-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



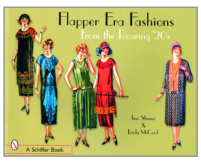
ISBN 978-0-7643-2320-1

Blueprints of Fashion: Home Sewing Patterns of the 1950s • Wade Laboissonniere • In the 1950s, high fashion designers' styles became readily available in pattern catalogs. This book illustrates and interprets the many home-sewn fashions that everyday women required for a complete wardrobe. Accessories, needlework, gifts, toys, and ephemera are included in this invaluable guide • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 600 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0919-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



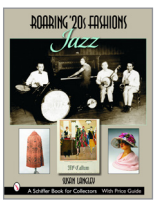
ISBN 978-0-7643-0919-9

Flapper Era Fashions from the Roaring '20s • Tina Skinner • A resource for costume designers, collectors looking for vintage clothing, and fashion designers looking for inspiration. Fashion perspectives from the mid-1920s in over 380 beautiful images featuring hundreds of clothing styles from the catalogs of Bellas Hess & Company and the Charles William Stores, Inc. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 384 black and white and color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2075-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



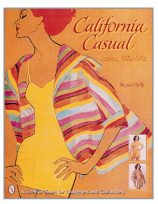
ISBN 978-0-7643-2075-0

Roaring '20s Fashions: Jazz: Jazz • Susan Langley • Vintage images display clothing and accessories for men, women, and children worn from 1920–1924. Clothing for all occasions is featured, including evening wear, day wear, sports fashions, lingerie, and even wedding attire. Fascinating timelines describe the latest trends and how they influenced clothing styles • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 560 color & 123 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2319-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



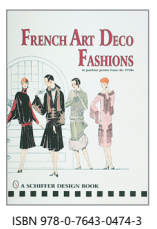
ISBN 978-0-7643-2319-5

California Casual: Fashions, 1930s-1970s • Maureen Reilly • 330+ photos and vintage ads illustrate the development of the casual clothing industry in California from the 1930s through the 1970s. Swimwear from Catalina, Cole, and Rose Marie Reid; sportswear from Koret and Alice of California. Also includes profiles of California artisans and their influence • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 275 color photos, 65 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1246-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



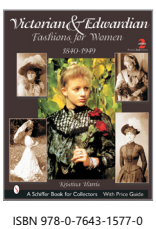
ISBN 978-0-7643-1246-5

French Art Deco Fashions in Pochoir Prints from the 1920s • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Color fashion illustrations including Charles Worth, Jean Patou, Paul Poiret, Lucien Lelong, Joseph Paquin, and many others. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 200 illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0474-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



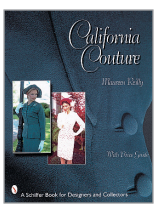
ISBN 978-0-7643-0474-3

Victorian & Edwardian Fashions for Women: 1840-1910 • Kristina Harris • Over 450 color photos illustrate dresses, waists, undergarments, and accessories of the 19th and early 20th century, including daywear, sportswear, and formalwear. It will help collectors accurately identify and date their collections by silhouette, construction, style, and details. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 466 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1577-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



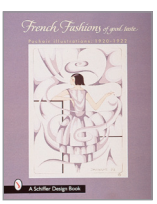
ISBN 978-0-7643-1577-0

California Couture • Maureen Reilly • Clothing designers from California produced trend setting styles in the mid-20th century. Adrian, Irene, Helen Rose, Jean Louis, William Travilla, James Galanos, Rudi Gernreich, and Lilli Ann fashions are shown in hundreds of color photos that display the originality and diversity of these American styles that spread around the world • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • hundreds of color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0940-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0940-3

French Fashions of Good Taste: 1920-1922 from Pochoir Illustrations • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Original pochoir print illustrations made for the French fashion periodical Gazette du Bon Ton magazine between 1920 and 1922, with work by Charles Worth, Paul Poiret, and Madeleine Vionette. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100 color pochoir illustrations • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0604-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



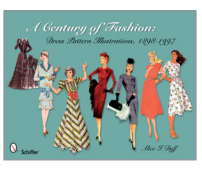
ISBN 978-0-7643-0604-4

Victorian Costume for Ladies 1860-1900 • Linda Setnik • Documentation of ladies' fashions worn in Victorian America from 1860–1900. Extensively researched using nineteenth century period literature, the book explores the styles along with undergarments, casual wear, sports clothes, common dress, evening attire, hairstyles, jewelry, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 385 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3972-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



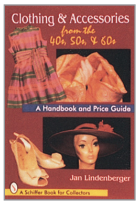
ISBN 978-0-7643-3972-1

A Century of Fashion: Dress Pattern Illustrations, 1898-1997 • Alice I. Duff • An essential fashion industry resource, here is a century of fashion illustrations from dress pattern covers ranging from the 1890s to the 1990s. References the popular shapes, silhouettes, and fashions chronicled through nearly 350 patterns for evening wear, lingerie, sportswear, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 345+ color and b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3698-0 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



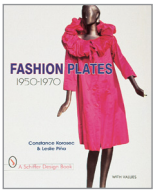
ISBN 978-0-7643-3698-0

Clothing & Accessories from the '40s, '50s, & '60s: A Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Vintage fashions that can be worn and enjoyed every day. Ranging from the formal to the whimsical, the chic tailored suits of the 1940s to the freestyle fashions of the late-1960s, there is something for every taste. With concise descriptions, color photos, and a current price guide, this will be a welcome guide for collectors • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 350 color photographs • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0023-3 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



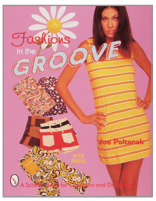
ISBN 978-0-7643-0023-3

Fashion Plates: 1950-1970 • Constance Korosec • Typical and extraordinary clothing of mid-century from recognized and anonymous designers alike are displayed in nearly 500 photographs. Close-ups of fabrics and labels, detailed captions, a fashion timeline with historic context, and a value guide make this book an exciting addition to any library, private or public. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 476 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0438-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0438-5

Fashions in the Groove, 1960s • Joe Poltorak • Fashions from elephant bells to tube tops, this book is a visually unforgettable, cross country tour of styles that faded and colors that will never dull. Printed polyester shirts, the shock of psychedelic paisleys, and a parade of pop T-shirt icons in 450 photos create a reference for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 440 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0620-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0620-4

Fifties Forever!: Popular Fashions for Men, Women, Boys, and Girls • Roseann Ettinger • 1950s clothing for the entire family, including formal and casual styles, is shown in over 450 color photographs with descriptions and current values. An excellent reference for the Fifties Look. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 469 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0640-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



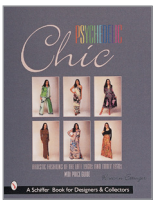
ISBN 978-0-7643-0640-2

Hollywood Costume Design by Travilla • Maureen Reilly • Bill Travilla's legendary costume designs lit up the silver screen for Marilyn Monroe, Tom Mix, Ann Sheridan, Errol Flynn, Joan Crawford, Jane Russell, Paul Newman, and Joanne Woodward, among others. Original sketches and photos chronicle his work • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 160 color, 90 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1569-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1569-5

Psychedelic Chic: Artistic Fashions of the Late 1960s & Early 1970s • Roseann Ettinger • Over 425 beautiful color photos showcase the luxurious assortment of clothes and accessories worn by psychedelic era men and women. The designs of Emilio Pucci are joined by fashions influenced by Op Art, "flower power," the East, and native-inspired prints. Values, a bibliography, and an index all are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 430 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0811-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0811-6

Signature Prints: Jet-set Glamour of the '60s & '70s • Roseann Ettinger • Non-wrinkling, silk jersey clothing, with bold and colorful prints signed by the most distinguished fashion designers of the mid-1950s, including Italy's Emilio Pucci, Mr. Dino, Paganne, Eduardo, and more. Over 350 gorgeous color photographs display party and casual styles of signature prints that remain classic today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2896-1 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



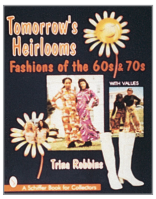
ISBN 978-0-7643-2896-1

Swing Style: Fashions of the 1930s-1950s • Maureen Reilly • A fun and exciting way to explore the vintage clothing scene. Sunny cotton prints, jewel-tone satins, and groovy garments for dancing to swing tunes are all included, plus a valuation guide, a resource directory, a glossary of music and fashion terms, and even tips on creating your own vintage swing-era look • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color and b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1009-6 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



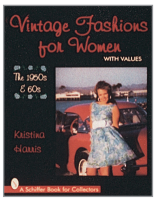
ISBN 978-0-7643-1009-6

Tomorrow's Heirlooms: Women's Fashions of the '60s & '70s • Trina Robbins • The interesting, sometimes chaotic decades of the '60s and '70s were reflected in the verve and variety of their fashions. Hundreds of cheerful dresses, jumpsuits, bell bottoms, hot pants, and disco clothes are illustrated with full color photos. Set in the context of the social issues of the era, the appreciation of both is enhanced. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 396 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0354-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



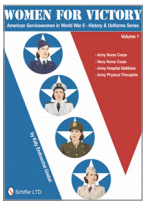
ISBN 978-0-7643-0354-8

Vintage Fashions for Women: The 1950s & 60s • Kristina Harris • Bebop back to post-war America, to crinoline, snug-bodiced, full-skirted dresses, sheath gowns, clear plastic evening shoes, and much more. Over 500 photos will make it useful to collectors and designers alike. Plus, to help with the hunt, there's an up-to-date value guide • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 519 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0197-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



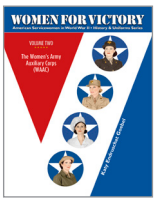
ISBN 978-0-7643-0197-1

Women for Victory: Army Nurse Corps, Navy Nurse Corps, Army Hospital Dietitians, Army Physical Therapists • Katy Endruschat Goebel • The Women for Victory series provides a thorough and authoritative reference for American servicewomen's history and uniforms of WWII. Vol.1 examines the Army Nurse Corps and Navy Nurse Corps, as well as the lesser known Army Hospital Dietitians and Army Physical Therapists. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • over 1200 color/bw images • 360 pp. • 978-0-7643-3959-2 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



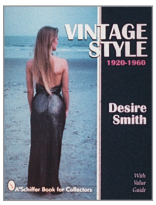
ISBN 978-0-7643-3959-2

Women For Victory Vol 2: The Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) • Katy Endruschat Goebel • The second volume records the history and uniforms of the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC). Over 1,170 illustrations supplement the wealth of textual information. Authentic uniform attire, also worn by the successor Women's Army Corps, is featured in detailed color photographs. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1,169 color and b/w images • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-5203-4 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5203-4

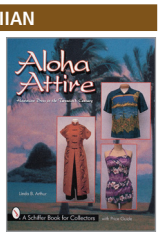
Vintage Style: 1920-1960 • Desire Smith • Placing the clothing in its cultural context, showing how the styles evolved with the time in the mid-twentieth century. With nearly 400 color photos that demonstrate the quality fabrics, dynamic designs, and careful workmanship that made the clothing last, both in condition and popularity. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 384 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0302-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0302-9

VINTAGE FASHIONS: HAWAIIAN

Aloha Attire: Hawaiian Dress in the Twentieth Century • Linda B. Arthur • Filled with over 460 beautiful photos, this book gives a historical account of Hawaii's fashion industry. Unique island designs, exotic fabrics, and traditional garments are all included within this spectacular display of Hawaiian paradise. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 469 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1015-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



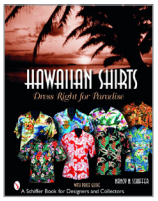
ISBN 978-0-7643-1015-7

Hawaiian Shirt Designs • Nancy N. Schiffer • 425+ shirts with history, women's clothing, 20 different button styles, and 229 researched manufacturer and retail labels to help date and identify the shirts. The success story of aloha shirts is woven with the words of the people who themselves created and witnessed the development of this Hawaiian classic. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 760 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0054-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



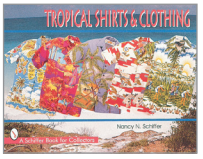
ISBN 978-0-7643-0054-7

Hawaiian Shirts: Dress Right for Paradise • Nancy N. Schiffer • Over 1,000 glorious color photos of Hawaiian-inspired textile designs on shirts. Florals, Hawaiian designs, gorgeous geometrics, beautiful birds, surfing scenes, Japanese prints, fabulous fish, landscapes, foods, compulsory cocktails, and plenty of styling details will motivate your journey. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1044 images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2143-6 • PB • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2143-6

Tropical Shirts & Clothing • Nancy N. Schiffer • Over 300 tropical shirts, dresses, and bathing suits from the South Pacific, Hawaii, California, Florida, Bermuda, the Bahamas, the Virgin Islands, and the West Indies. A source of great design ideas and collectors will want them all. Shown also are 163 different clothing labels to help identify retail and design origins. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 497 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0484-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0484-2

VINTAGE FASHIONS: HISTORICAL SURVEYS

Beads In Fashion 1900-2000 • Leslie Piña • Beautiful fashions covered with beads, includes the history, techniques, and preservation of vintage and modern clothing with beads through 534 photos, a detailed text, captions, value guide, index, and bibliography. Clothing by designers such as Fortuny and Mackie to unknowns will delight all who enjoy fashion. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 534 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0792-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



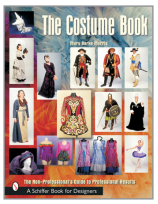
ISBN 978-0-7643-0792-8

The Child in Fashion: 1750-1920 • Kristina Harris • Over 440 photographs of authentic children's fashions from the 18th century through the 1920s. Here are answers to the questions: Why did boys wear dresses? Why did girls wear corsets? and more. The book brings together a wealth of information about boys' and girls' clothing and the history of childhood itself, with values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 375 color & 68 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0639-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0639-6

The Costume Book: The Non-Professional's Guide to Professional Results • Mary Burke Morris • Guides intermediate to advanced sewers in the creation of costumes for performances, re-enactments, and interactive fiction. Design principles, practical information, and how-to instructions • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 271 color photos/18 drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1485-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1485-8

Fashions & Accessories 1840-1980 • Geoffrey Warren • 140 years of fashion history divided into major fashion movements. Full-color drawings show basic clothing designs, and accessories from hats and shoes, to gloves and jewelry. An invaluable book for collectors, fashion historians, designers, and theatrical costumers • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 558 color drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0309-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



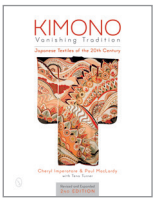
ISBN 978-0-7643-0309-8

The Guide to Kimono: A Handbook to Identifying, Dating, and Pricing Antique and Vintage Japanese Kimono • Justine Sobocan • A concise, fully illustrated guide to kimono, a form of traditional Japanese clothing that has existed for centuries and continues to be a part of Japan's rich cultural heritage. Includes full-color images and easy-to-follow descriptions of different types of kimono and kimono-related items, materials, and motifs. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 80 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6586-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6586-7

Kimono, Vanishing Tradition: Japanese Textiles of the 20th Century • Cheryl Imperatore, Paul MacLardy • Kimono is a generic term for traditional Japanese clothing; it means "thing to wear." This book provides an overview of various traditional garments, introduces types of designs found in 20th-century kimono, and presents wearable art and home décor inspired by kimono from contemporary artists. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 528 color and B/W photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5050-4 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5050-4

She's Got Legs: A History of Hemlines and Fashion • Jane Merrill, Keren Ben-Horin • Examines society's ideas and role in moving hemlines and the adaptation to "legcentric" traditions throughout history. What has changed or stayed the same in the course of fashion eras? Enjoy the fashions from the waist down from today and yesterday through 319 striking images explained in their historic context • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 319 b/w & color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4952-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



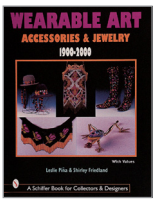
ISBN 978-0-7643-4952-2

Wearable Art 1900-2000 • Shirley Friedland • From one-of-a-kind hand-made accessories to commercially made apparel, wearable art has become important for vintage and contemporary fashion. 500+ color photographs, an extensive illustrated glossary, bibliography, and value guide, this is the first book to cover both vintage and new wearable art creations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 512 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0719-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



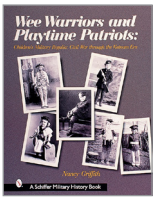
ISBN 978-0-7643-0719-5

Wearable Art Accessories & Jewelry 1900-2000 • Leslie Piña • Stunning vintage and contemporary wearable art accessories presented in 575 color photographs, including close-up shots detailing the intricacy of handwork involved. An exquisite assemblage of hats, handbags, scarves, shoes, and jewelry present this compelling topic at its best. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 575 photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-0971-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0971-7

Wee Warriors and Playtime Patriots: Children's Military Regalia: Civil War Era through the Vietnam Period • Nancy Griffith • A fascinating history of children's military-inspired fashions dating from 1860–1976. A unique and comprehensive visual reference book. For collectors, a buying guide to the uniforms and photographs is included • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 500 color and b/w photographs • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1181-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1181-9

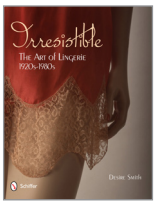
The Well-Dressed Child: Children's Clothing 1820s-1950s • Anna MacPhail • Baby and children's wear from the Victorian Era to the early 20th century display diverse styles, from popular and rugged tartans and plaids of the 1880s to exquisite christening gowns of cotton and silk. Over 300 stunning, color photographs of dresses, suits, hats, and knitted goods, along with detailed descriptions and pricing • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 340+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0858-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0858-1

VINTAGE FASHIONS: LINGERIE

Irresistible: The Art of Lingerie, 1920s-1980s: The Art of Lingerie, 1920s-1980s • Desire Smith • In this elegant display of vintage, collectible lingerie in satin, lace, silk, and chiffon, experience the changing designs of modern lingerie from 1920–1980. Photos, sketches, and vintage ads tell the story behind the designs for bodices, negligees, pajamas, nightgowns, bed jackets, girdles, garters, and more • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 462 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3930-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3930-1

Lingerie: Two Centuries of Luscious Design • Norma Shephard • Lingerie is a daring peek into the most personal clothing in a woman's boudoir: the undergarments designed to shape, conceal, enhance, and reveal the body and create a silhouette for outerwear fashions from 1770–1970. Over 500 color photographs reflect ever-changing social factors that influenced day and nighttime occasions • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 527 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2818-3 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2818-3

VINTAGE FASHIONS: MEN'S CLOTHING

A Dandy Guide to Dating Vintage Menswear: WWI through the 1960s • Sue Nightingale • An easy-to-use compilation of information for dating menswear garments that is ideal for collectors of vintage men's and women's clothing. Liberally illustrated with labels, images from catalogs and magazines, and actual garments, this resource is equally helpful for fashion designers, costume designers, and curators • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 640 color & b/w images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-3890-8 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3890-8

Field Grey Uniforms of the Imperial German Army, 1907-1918 • Michael Baldwin • Period photos and detailed studio photos of tunics drawn from one of the world's greatest private collections make this a must for collectors of WWI uniforms or memorabilia. Presents variations of tunic, origins, and usage. • 11.75" × 16" (298 × 406 mm) • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4033-8 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



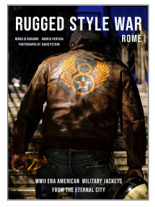
ISBN 978-0-7643-4033-8

Men's Clothing & Fabrics in the 1890s • Rosemann Ettinger • Here are color lithographs and line drawings of men dressed for work in the 1890s and hundreds of heavy woolen and cotton cloth swatches from their clothes of a century ago. Now they have become antiques themselves. Vintage clothing collectors and designers will marvel at their variety • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 130 color plates • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0616-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0616-7

Rugged Style War—Rome: WWII-Era American Military Jackets from the Eternal City • Mirko Di Giovanni, Andrea Ventura • With their softened camouflage, sun-faded stencils, and well-worn insignia patches, this collection of over 100 iconic WWII American military jackets will wow even the most hardcore connoisseurs and collectors. This manifesto of post-WWII style encourages us to see its charms with new eyes. • 8.5" × 12" (216 × 305 mm) • 630 color and b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6130-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6130-2

The Squarzi Archive: The Vintage Collection of an Italian Fashion Icon • Andrea Ventura, Mirko Di Giovanni • The Squarzi Archive unveils Alessandro Squarzi's extensive 6000-piece American vintage collection, reflecting global influence and inspiring his acclaimed designer work. A captivating narrative blending American vintage with Italian flair. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6846-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6846-2

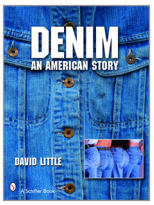
VINTAGE FASHIONS: OTHER STYLES & THEMES

Bowling Shirts • Joe Tonelli • With varied patterns and colors, bowling shirts reflect a time when Americans loved big cars, drive-ins, bowling alleys, and flashy clothing. 600+ color photos of shirts are displayed alphabetically by manufacturer. Embroidery and design detail, manufacturers' labels, and special features, plus a complete description and value guide. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 600 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0117-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



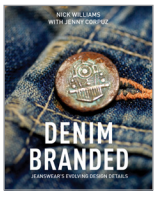
ISBN 978-0-7643-0117-9

Denim: An American Story • David Little • The history of jeans, from their invention during the Gold Rush through the turbulent eras that preceded the 21st century. Artful images of denim as seen on bodies, in retail stores, and in the flea markets of America add to the thoughtful essays, making this an iconic book certain to be treasured in fashion circles for decades. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 240 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2686-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2686-8

Denim Branded: Jeanswear's Evolving Design Details • Nick Williams, Jenny Corpuz • Deconstructs every element that goes into branding a pair of jeans from 1870 to present through beautiful inspirational photography. Includes images from historical archives of Levi Strauss & Co., Lee Jeans, Wrangler, Carhartt, and Cone Mills • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 486 images • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-5577-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



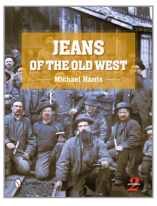
ISBN 978-0-7643-5577-6

Hathaway Shirts: Their History, Design, & Advertising • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Rarely has a symbol become so identified with a product than "The man in the Hathaway shirt." This history of the Hathaway shirt begins in 1837, but concentrates on the last half of the 20th century. 450 color photos and detailed text in this chronology of men's shirt fashions • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0628-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0628-0

Jeans of the Old West, 2nd Edition • MIchael Harris • An extensive look at the whole era of Old West denim, including Levi Strauss and lesser-known manufacturers. Over 300 color photos and illustrations chronicle never-before-seen examples, patent drawings, and the histories of the manufacturers. This is invaluable information for fashion historians and collectors alike • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5263-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5263-8

Motorcycle Jackets: A Century of Leather Design • Rin Tanaka • This beautiful book traces the evolution of the motorcycle jacket over the past century. 100s of jackets from dozens of leather companies are featured in over 1,000 rich color photos with careful attention to details, original catalog pages, full pricing information, and fascinating historical photos. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 1006 photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2519-9 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2519-9

Polyester, The Indestructible Fashion • Matthew Boyd Smith • Men's and women's clothing from the 1970s were taken in high-energy, urban settings to present this dynamic clothing that projects energy of its own. Not only are today's fashion designers clamoring to redesign the styles from the past, but the market is growing for these exciting, one-of-a-kind, vintage pieces • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 335 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0424-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



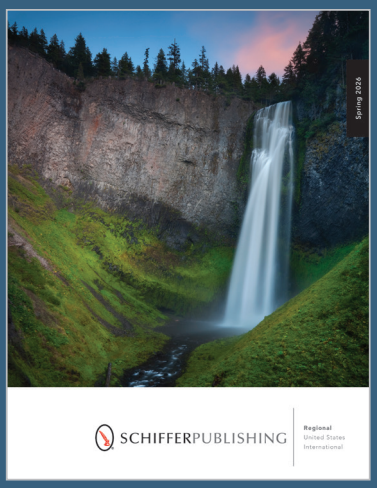
ISBN 978-0-7643-0424-8

SCHIFFERPUBLISHING

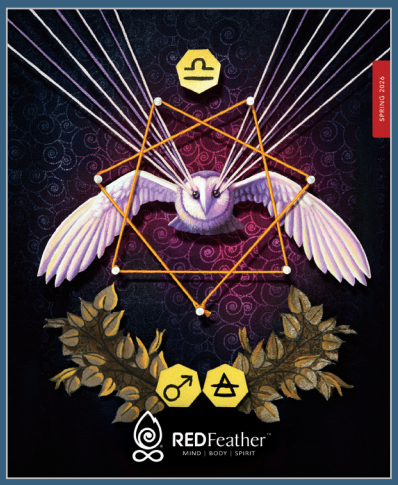
SCHIFFER CATALOGS FOR EVERY INTEREST



CRAFT
THRUMS BOOKS



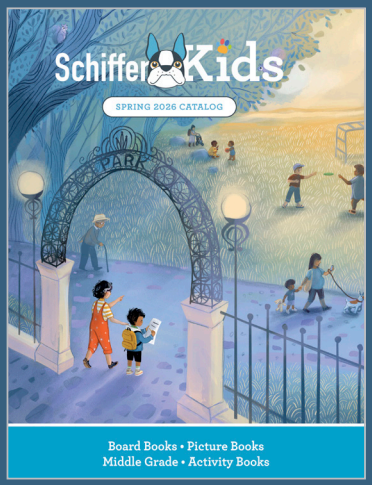
REGIONAL
SEA GLASS PUBLISHING



DIVINATION | MEDITATION
ASTROLOGY | NUMEROLOGY
PALMISTRY | PSYCHIC SKILLS
CHANNELED MATERIAL
METAPHYSICS | SPIRITUALITY
HEALTH & LIFESTYLE



AEROSPACE | NAVAL | GROUND FORCES | AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
MILITARIA | MODELING & COLLECTIBLE FIGURES
TRANSPORTATION



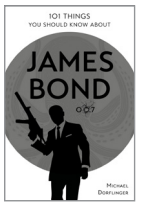
BOARD BOOKS | PICTURE BOOKS
MIDDLE GRADE | ACTIVITY BOOKS

View our catalogs at www.schifferbooks.com

POP CULTURE

FILM ART

101 Things You Should Know about James Bond 007 • Michael Dörflinger • Dive into the captivating universe of 007 with this photo-rich trivia compendium. Uncover Bond's iconic cars, gadgets, allies, and foes in 100 chronological chapters. Color-coded entries enhance navigation, offering a thrilling tribute to the world's most famous spy. • 4.75" × 7.25" (121 × 184 mm) • 150 • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6517-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



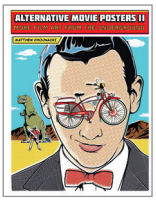
ISBN 978-0-7643-6517-1

Alternative Movie Posters: Film Art from the Underground • Matthew Chojnacki • Here is the underground network of graphic designers and artists that is reinvigorating the art of the movie poster, crafting stunning pieces for classic and cult films. Included are over 200 eye-popping posters from over 100 cutting-edge artists, coupled with fascinating commentary and behind-the-scenes information • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4566-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4566-1

Alternative Movie Posters II: More Film Art from the Underground • Matthew Chojnacki • This cinematic eye candy further documents the quickly burgeoning underground film poster movement, a group of artists who challenge Hollywood's marketing machine by bringing clever artwork and design back to movie posters. Nearly 100 emerging artists and returning favorites, present their newly produced images • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 203 color illustrations • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4986-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



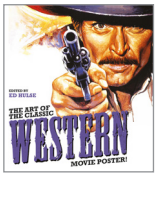
ISBN 978-0-7643-4986-7

The Art of Classic Crime and Mystery Movies: From the Earliest Poverty Row Movies to the Films of the 1970s • Ed Hulse & Glenn Kenny • Dive into the captivating realm of classic crime and mystery movies with The Art of Classic Crime and Mystery Movies. This large-format treasury unveils over 800 posters, offering a visual journey through the genre's evolution from its earliest days to the gritty films of the 1970s. • 10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) • 800 color and b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6927-8 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



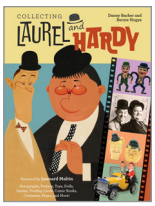
ISBN 978-0-7643-6927-8

The Art of the Classic Western Movie Poster • Ed Hulse • Acknowledging the iconic, but with plenty of room for the rare and unfamiliar, The Art of the Classic Western Movie Poster presents a stellar selection of imagery charting the story of the genre from its early 20th century beginnings to the late 1970s and is the most extensive book of its type ever published. • 10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) • 800 color and b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6796-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



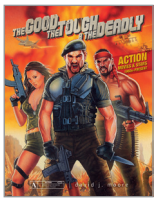
ISBN 978-0-7643-6796-0

Collecting Laurel and Hardy: Autographs, Posters, Toys, Dolls, Games, Trading Cards, Comic Books, Costumes, Props, and More! • Danny Bacher, Bernie Hogya • A celebration of the legendary comedy duo through collectibles and memorabilia, this definitive (and humorous) guide features over 1,000 images, plus the stories behind them. Spotlights autographs; props, wardrobe, personal items, advertising & publicity, toys & games, figures, books & comics; and so much more! • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1,303 color and b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6852-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



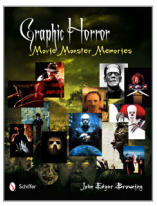
ISBN 978-0-7643-6852-3

The Good, the Tough & the Deadly: Action Movies & Stars 1960s–Present • David J. Moore • This massive study on action movies and stars from around the world is filled with over a thousand in-depth movie reviews and 70 exclusive interviews that cover every action star who's crossed over from the world of martial arts, sports, professional wrestling, and stunt work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 773 color images • 560 pp. • 978-0-7643-4995-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4995-9

Graphic Horror: Movie Monster Memories • John Edgar Browning • Monsters from both major and minor horror films are brought back to life through domestic and international posters, movie stills, and publicity shots. Over 400 images trace the movie monster's history from the early 20th century to the present day in such movies as Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and Silence of the Lambs • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 424 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4082-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4082-6

Hollywood Café: Coffee with the Stars • Steven Rea • Enjoy nostalgic photos of screen icons from the Silent Era through the eighties, making and drinking their cups of joe, java, pour-overs, and percolated brews. The dream cast includes Marilyn Monroe, Humphrey Bogart, Audrey Hepburn, Charlie Chaplin, Clara Bow, Lucille Ball, Sammy Davis Jr • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 180 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4989-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4989-8

Hollywood Celebrates the Holidays: 1920–1970 • Karie Bible, Mary Mallory • Marvelously illustrated with over 200 rare images from the silent era through the 1970s, this joyous treasure trove features film and television's most famous actors and actresses celebrating the holidays in lavishly produced photographs • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 221 color & b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4964-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



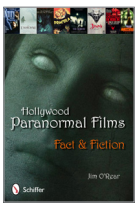
ISBN 978-0-7643-4964-5

Hollywood Movie Posters: 1914-1990: 1914-1990 • Miles Barton • A colorful visual history of the movies from the early silent days to the big blockbusters of recent years, seen through the spectacular graphics studios used to advertise their movies. With over 400 illustrations of rare and collectible movie posters, it also provides a guide to the value of this advertising material • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 404 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2010-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



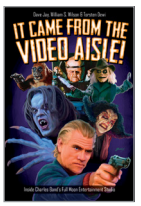
ISBN 978-0-7643-2010-1

Hollywood Paranormal Films: Fact & Fiction • Jim O'Rear • Delves into 10 blockbuster films, separating truth from fiction in horror entertainment. Through behind-the-scenes stories and paranormal case documents, compare and analyze evidence behind paranormal blockbusters such as The Amityville Horror, The Exorcist, The Changeling, The Entity, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 72 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3812-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3812-0

It Came From the Video Aisle!: Inside Charles Band's Full Moon Entertainment Studio • David Jay, William Wilson • Full Moon was the most remarkable B-movie studio of the 1990s, releasing a barrage of sci-fi/horror classics during the "golden age" of the video era. This book tracks the company from its birth among the ruins of the drive-in through to its bid to survive in the digital world. An essential read for any cult film fan. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 430 color images • 480 pp. • 978-0-7643-5410-6 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5410-6

Kevin Smith: His Films and Fans • David Gati • It's time to rejoice in the genius that is Kevin Smith! This fun and photo-filled biography celebrates the life, films, and fans of the director responsible for such indie cult classics as Clerks, Mallrats, Chasing Amy, and Jay and Silent Bob Strike Back. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 140+ full color • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-6393-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6393-1

Lights, Camera, Game Over!: How Video Game Movies Get Made • Luke Owen, Paul W. S. Anderson • Production histories of video game movie releases from 1993 to date, and the inside stories of how they were turned from pixels to living flesh. Featuring interviews with over 40 insiders who worked on the films, including Paul W. S. Anderson (Resident Evil) and Simon West (Tomb Raider) • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-5317-8 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



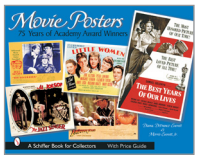
ISBN 978-0-7643-5317-8

Mine's Bigger Than Yours: The 100 Wackiest Action Movies • Christopher Lombardo, Jeff Kirschner • A celebration of the wildest and weirdest that action cinema has to offer takes you on a fun-filled pilgrimage through the nuttiest movies in the genre. Traversing both decades and continents, 100 titles reach beyond the typical saints of action, giving unsung genre heroes like Vic Diaz, Reb Brown, and Godfrey Ho their due. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 90 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6025-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



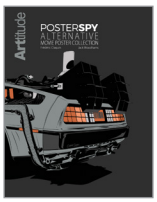
ISBN 978-0-7643-6025-1

Movie Posters: 75 Years of Academy® Award Winners • Diana DiFranco Everett • A history of the Academy Awards with over 850 movie posters is a visual feast with an image from almost every winning picture in every category. Information about every winner makes this a beautiful and valuable resource. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 850+ color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-1789-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1789-7

PosterSpy: Alternative Movie Poster Collection • Frederic Claquin, Jack Woodhams • This collaboration features nearly 300 contemporary posters that cover a diverse range of genres and eras, from pop culture favorites like Star Wars and Goonies, to the Wes Andersen filmography, to horror and sci-fi classics • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 290+ artworks • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5475-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5475-5

Pumpkin Cinema: The Best Movies for Halloween • Nathaniel Tolle • Pumpkin Cinema recommends over 100 titles guaranteed to make your Halloween fun and frightening! Inside are film reviews, quirky trivia, various top 5 lists, and a special chapter devoted to the greatest Halloween TV episodes of all time. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 76 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4723-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



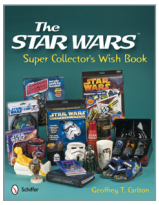
ISBN 978-0-7643-4723-8

RIVALS: Gods & Machines • Paul Gerrard • A stunning art book showcasing the dark-fantasy art creations of Paul Gerrard, the concept designer best known for his work in film and TV, including Hellboy, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles, Battle: LA, and the Shannara Chronicles. Includes all-new creations and fan favorites. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 full color • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6399-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6399-3

The Star Wars Super Collector's Wish Book • Geoffrey T. Carlton • 24,000+ items with checklist style listings make this title a must-have edition. Collectibles from over 50 countries are compiled together in this impressive tome—the longest running Star Wars® identification guide series in print. The items available in this guide, with the exception of toys, range alphabetically from advertising through water bottles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 12,908 color photos • 464 pp. • 978-0-7643-3862-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3862-5

HUMOR

Useless Knowledge for the World Traveler: 555 Curious Facts, Trivia, and Misconceptions That You Should Know • Klaus Viedebantt • Discover essential insights in this delightful, witty companion for your journeys. Uncover global traditions, curious records, and hidden facts while navigating manners and etiquette to enhance your travel experience. Embrace endless surprises with this book's trivia and tales. • 4.75" × 7.25" (121 × 184 mm) • 34 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6505-8 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



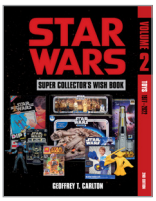
ISBN 978-0-7643-6505-8

The Art of the Mural Volume 1: A Contemporary Global Movement • Shane Pomajambo, Carlo McCormick • A celebratory tour of some of the most vibrant, impressive, contemporary urban mural art in the world. Fifty artists from six continents share nearly 400 examples of their best work and a little bit about their own lives and journeys as muralists. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 273 color photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-5001-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



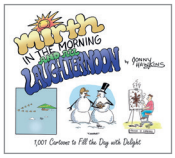
ISBN 978-0-7643-5001-6

Star Wars Super Collector's Wish Book, Vol. 2: Toys, 1977–2022 • Geoffrey T. Carlton • With over 15,000 color images and directory-style categorization, this revised second-edition collectors' guide provides identification and values for Star Wars toys, covering over 24,000 individual items produced since 1977. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 15,295 color images • 464 pp. • 978-0-7643-6588-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6588-1

Mirth in the Morning...and All Laughternoon: 1,001 Cartoons to Fill the Day with Delight • Jonny Hawkins • Hawkins' treasure trove of humor is filled with comics about everything from medical and business scenarios to fishing and golf, dogs and cats to children and family. These single-panel illustrations take a peek at our everyday lives and are served with clever one-liners or are occasionally presented without captions. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 1,001 color & b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5183-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5183-9

Baltimore Graffiti: The Definitive Charm City Style Collection • Michael Sachse • This photo-documentary of Baltimore graffiti writers' tags features the widest range of such work ever compiled. In one of the most staggering local graffiti compendiums available, photos from 2011 to 2014 highlight the myriad variations of tags 126 of the most active Baltimore graffiti artists have produced • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 4,000+ color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5154-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



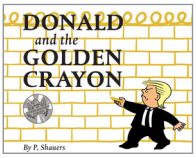
ISBN 978-0-7643-5154-9

Star Wars Super Collector's Wish Book, Vol. 3: Merchandise, Collectibles, Toys, 2011–2022 • Geoffrey T. Carlton • Through 14,000 color images and directory-style categorization, this detailed collector's guide provides identification and values for 70,000 Star Wars–related items released worldwide from 2011 to 2022. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 14,000+ color images • 464 pp. • 978-0-7643-6589-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6589-8

Donald and the Golden Crayon: An Unpresidented Parody (A Book That Uses the Best Words) • P. Shauers • Wait till you read this book. Tremendous. It uses all the best words. Probably the greatest book ever. I don't know. That's what people tell me. You're going to win so much with this book you may get tired of winning. So much winning. It's going to be huge. Believe me. Be smart, buy this book. • 9" × 7" (229 × 178 mm) • 30 color images • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-5655-1 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5655-1

Beijing Graffiti • Tom Dartnell, Liu Yuan Sheng • Over 300 photos and 25 profiles of Beijing's most prolific artists document and explore the growth of Beijing graffiti over the past few decades. The first book to focus exclusively on Beijing, this features the most comprehensive collection of images of Beijing's graffiti and capitalizes on global interest in China's graffiti subculture. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 348 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6053-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



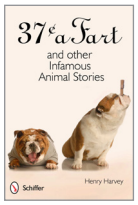
ISBN 978-0-7643-6053-4

The Ultimate Guide to Strange Cinema • Michael Vaughn • Organized by genre, including comedy, horror, action, drama, fantasy, and sci-fi, this title offers 300 reviews of genre films from all over the world, 160+ photos, and exclusive interviews and quotes from the people behind some of the most offbeat films ever made • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 164 color & b/w images • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-5428-1 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



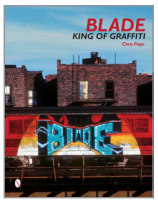
ISBN 978-0-7643-5428-1

37¢ a Fart and Other Infamous Animal Stories • Henry Harvey • These 44 bittersweet and pee-in-your-pants-funny stories are about real creatures. Illustrated with 60 charming illustrations, this is a warm, candid, and entertaining book for all pet owners and animal lovers. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 63 b&w illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4064-2 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4064-2

Blade: King of Graffiti • Steven Ogburn, Chris Pape • BLADE reflects on growing up in the Bronx in the turbulent 1970s and recounts the highs and lows of his storied career. Considered "The King of Graffiti," BLADE painted over 5,000 wildly creative trains. This book parallels the New York graffiti movement almost from its inception, in the mid-1970s, to today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 653 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4661-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4661-3

VHS: Video Cover Art: 1980s to Early 1990s • Thomas Hodge • View a unique and largely lost art form representing a period of unabashed creativity during the 1980s video rental boom. Over 240 full-scale, complete video sleeves in this collection of action, comedy, horror, kids, sci-fi, and thriller genres • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 570 color photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-4867-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



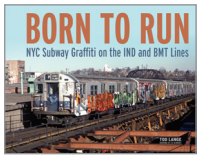
ISBN 978-0-7643-4867-9

Maido: A Gaijin's Guide to Japanese Gestures and Culture • Christy Colón Hasegawa • Maido (my-dough) describes several of the most common Japanese gestures and defines their meanings and the cultural contexts that surround them. With the help of Maido, you'll learn a few simple gestures and avoid making intercultural slip-ups and win the respect of locals. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 76 color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-5267-6 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5267-6

Born to Run: NYC Subway Graffiti on the IND and BMT Lines • Tod Lange & Lee Quinones • From Coney Island to Queensboro Plaza and everywhere in between, these nostalgic images capture elevated subway scenes, stations, and subway yards and offer a glimpse through time at Brooklyn and Queens in the height of the NYC subway graffiti era • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 203 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5642-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5642-1

World Gone Wild, Restocked and Reloaded 2nd Edition: A Survivor's Guide to Post-Apocalyptic Movies • David J. Moore • A loving ode to films with post-apocalyptic themes, this updated edition features over 1,200 movie reviews, plus over 600 images and dozens of exclusive interviews with filmmakers and actors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 652 color photos • 656 pp. • 978-0-7643-6732-8 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6732-8

GRAFFITI & STREET ART

100 European Graffiti Artists • Frank "Steam 156" Malt • 100 artist profiles containing crew affiliations, location, details about their style, influences, and hundreds of photos of their work. Cities across the continent are now hosts to halls of fame, abandoned spaces, and streets full of incredible work by artists who are carrying the art form boldly into the future. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 889 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4658-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4658-3

CAVS, Just a Vandal from the Bronx: New York City Graffiti, 1980s–2010s • Paul Cavalieri • CAVS (Paul Cavalieri), a prolific and influential Bronx graffiti writer for nearly 40 years, shares hundreds of photos of his work, his progression as an artist, and stories of the New York City graffiti scene through the decades in one colorful volume. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 727 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6387-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



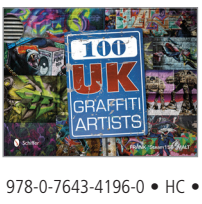
ISBN 978-0-7643-6387-0

The World's Rarest Movie Posters • Todd Spoor • Over 300 color images of vintage movie posters, including extremely rare drive-in theater posters, are featured along with the more common one-sheet size. These posters, often very different from the standard posters, were printed in smaller numbers, adding to their interest and value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 300 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3498-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3498-6

100 UK Graffiti Artists • Frank "Steam156" Malt • Alongside works by pioneers, we sweep across the whole of the UK, taking in Scotland and Wales, running through the nineties, right up to the modern day when more advanced, technical graffiti, wheat pasting, and stenciling are the new media on the street • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 810 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4196-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



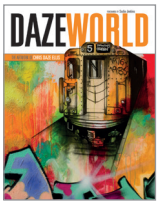
ISBN 978-0-7643-4196-0

Cope2: The Evolving Art of a Bronx Graffiti Legend • Fernando Carlo Jr. • Cope2, born Fernando Carlo Jr., is an iconic name in graffiti—one of New York's pioneering artists in the '80s and '90s, founder of the KINGS DESTROY crew, and known for his wildstyle tagging—and here 35+ years of his work are compiled into one vibrant volume. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 272 color and b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6388-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6388-7

DAZEWORLD: The Artwork of Chris Daze Ellis • Chris Ellis, Sacha Jenkins • This is the illustrated story of New York artist Daze's successful transition from the subways to international studios and galleries. Follow his 30+ year career from his teen years as a graffiti writer to his current life as a professional painter, mentor, and family man • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 269 color images • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-5105-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



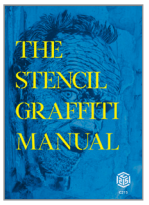
ISBN 978-0-7643-5105-1

Graffiti South Africa • Cale Waddacor • A showcase the work of South Africa's most influential graffiti artists. Selective interviews with major graffiti personalities reveal their passions and inspirations, and cover all aspects of the movement, creating a true representation of its evolution • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 354 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4657-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4657-6

The Stencil Graffiti Manual • Christian Guémy AKA C215 • Info-packed manual walks through the creative possibilities of stencil graffiti and street art, with detailed how-tos, hundreds of photos, and over a dozen interviews with top stencil artists around the world. Includes three ready-to-use stencils. • 7" × 9" (178 × 229 mm) • 246 color and b/w images • 150 pp. • 978-0-7643-6327-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6327-6

Detroit Graffiti • Chris Freitag • Thanks to the city's street artists, Detroit is experiencing an artistic renaissance despite endemic financial struggles. The author has documented the evolution of Detroit street art culture in over a dozen neighborhoods in and around this resilient Midwest city between 2008 and 2013 • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 511 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4688-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4688-0

Miami Graffiti Art • H. Love • The verve of the South Florida graffiti art scene, from classic works of the 1980s to the influence of graffiti art at the annual Art Basel Festival. Each image is accompanied by key caption information. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 310 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4564-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4564-7

Street Art Santiago Chile • Lord K2 • Santiago, with its deeply evolved and extremely active underground graffiti scene, bursts at the seams with an abundance of eye-popping, jaw-dropping murals. Stencil graffiti artist Lord K2 documents 14 neighborhoods within the capital of Chile with his arresting photography and intimate conversations with local artists. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 229 b/w & color photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-4927-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4927-0

Don1, The King from Queens: The Life and Photos of a NYC Transit Graffiti Master • Louie Gasparro • The Italian-American rock and roller who wrote "DON 1 MAFIA" blasted onto New York's graffiti scene like a meteorite, but his descent from the top was just as swift, and for years DON1 has lived in obscurity. Here are nearly 200 never-before-seen graffiti photos and an even rarer glimpse at work from DON1's black book. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 222 b/w & color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4500-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4500-5

Keep Your Mouth Shut: Graffiti Art & Street Culture in Chicago and Beyond • FLEX | KYM, EMTE • 350+ images combine with previously untold firsthand stories offer a rarely seen look into graffiti art and street culture, capturing the energy and stories of a subculture that has grown seemingly without boundaries. This book celebrates the beautiful yet painful life cycle of the artistic process. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 358 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6687-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6687-1

Street Talking: International Graffiti Art • Mike Popso • A massive accumulation of graffiti and street art photographs taken over the last decade. An artistic platform for today's street art, Popso's compilation features works by The MSK Crew and other cutting edge artists working in Detroit, New York, the West Coast, and Europe • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 556 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4199-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4199-1

Fresh Paint: NYC • Billy Schon • This unique book provides a ten-year tour of New York City graffiti captured on walls, trucks, and subway cars. Works range from traditional tags to modern "production" walls by graffiti crews X-Men, KD, 156, RIS, AOK, TC-5, FAME CITY, COD, XTC, TFP, MCI, IF, DYM, 718, TD4, SMART, TATS CRU, GFR, and AKB • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 405 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3495-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3495-5

Morris Park Crew: The Official History • John F. Lorne • This official history of the Morris Park Crew (MPC) tells the stories behind the group with never-before-published photos, oral histories, and details on the MPC revival. Starting in 1977, Slip, Wedge, and Speed started the crew, this account details how Cap 1 took over and led the crew down its unforgettable path in the 1980s. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 402 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4157-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4157-1

Tokyo Graffiti • Lord K2 • Is it true that graffiti exists in Tokyo? This book is proof that what appears nonexistent actually does exist in many shapes and forms. Lord K2 brilliantly documents Tokyo's street art scene, capturing paintings, stickers, tags, and throw-ups in this comprehensive look at Tokyo's urban art scene • 10" × 7" (254 × 178 mm) • 149 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5473-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5473-1

From the Platform 2: More NYC Subway Graffiti, 1983–1989 • Paul Cavalieri & Kenny Cavalieri • This is a nostalgic account of the best time and place to be a graffiti writer. In the 1980s, brothers KEY and CAVS immersed themselves in the graffiti scene in the Bronx, dutifully photographing hundreds of tags on now-discontinued MTA subway cars and capturing their proud comrades in the act • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 501 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5290-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5290-4

New York City Graffiti: The Destiny Children • George McAvoy • This true story and retrospective of The Destiny Children (TDC) graffiti crew documents their works from 1985 to 2000. See over 500 works including burners on handball courts, tractor trailer pieces, and subway top to bottoms. Rare action shots and personal accounts complete the journey. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 480+ color photos • 344 pp. • 978-0-7643-3720-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3720-8

Truck Art: A Decade of Graffiti • Tod Lange • 294 color photos capture graffiti art created over ten years on semi-truck trailers and seen up and down the American East Coast. See also military trailers, service trucks, and mobile homes as massive metal canvases. Many examples recorded from original outline to finished works. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 294 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3493-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3493-1

From the Platform: Subway Graffiti, 1983-1989: Subway Graffiti, 1983-1989 • Paul Cavalieri • In the early '80s, graffiti "CAVS," was drawn to the colorful tags on trains and started learning train schedules so he could snap works by many writers of the time. This is a compilation of over 300 photographs of subway graffiti from 1983 to 1989, when the MTA announced that its fleet was entirely graffiti-free. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 325+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3723-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



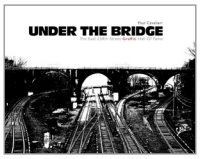
ISBN 978-0-7643-3723-9

New York Subway Graffiti • Tod Lange • An informative, nostalgic look at the graffiti years of the New York subway system. It includes work from the 1970s, '80s and '90s artists BLADE, GHOST, SENT, REAS, VEN, WOLF, and STRIDER, as well as many lesser known "underdogs," with personal accounts of their art and adventures • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 237 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3339-2 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3339-2

Under the Bridge: The East 238th Street Graffiti Hall of Fame • Paul Cavalieri • Cavs shares his experiences under the Bronx's East 238th Street bridge, which over the years has become a Bronx "Graffiti Hall of Fame," through an astonishing, lifelong photographic diary. Take in four decades' worth of work from prolific artists, also represented are graffiti writers from the Woodlawn and Wakefield • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 489 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4592-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4592-0

Graffiti Murals: Exploring the Impacts of Street Art • Patrick Verel • Six case studies conducted in the New York metropolitan area explore how graffiti murals are created and what role they play in a city where buffing is a lucrative business. Graffiti removal teams and mural promoters are pursuing the same goal: making the city a more visually appealing place • 10" × 7" (254 × 178 mm) • 78 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4899-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4899-0

New York Subways and Stations: 1970-1990, 2nd edition. • Tod Lange • Tod Lange, artist, subway archivist, and native New Yorker, presents more than 200 images of his favorite train lines, graffiti-painted cars, stations, subway yards, and work equipment that defined one of New York's bygone eras. This new edition has a new chapter on car interiors and 66 new images. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 200 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6984-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



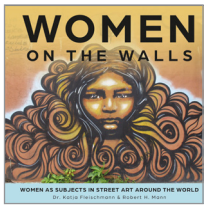
ISBN 978-0-7643-3849-6

Uptown & Downtown: Old Skool Paintings on NYC Subway Maps • Alan Bortman • New York graffiti writers who cut their teeth painting trains in the '70s and '80s transfer Old Skool street art to a different medium, using transit maps, instead of subway cars, as canvases. Included are sixteen artists, over 100 maps, and statements about the painters' artistic evolution and style • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 105 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5097-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5097-9

Women on the Walls: Women as Subjects in Street Art around the World • Katja Fleischmann, Robert H. Mann • Photos of street art and interviews with artists examine depictions of women in street art artistically, politically, and culturally across continents. Part travelogue and part dialogue, this study explores why women are such frequent symbols and subjects in this temporal, public art form. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 392 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6403-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6403-7

MUSIC & MUSICIANS

80s Redux: Your Favorite Musicians Today • Mike Hipple, Dave Holmes • A nostalgic collection of portraiture and interviews featuring 40+ hit makers from the 1980s, including artists from the Squeeze, Dramarama, Fishbone, and Men Without Hats • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 84 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5496-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5496-0

The Art of Metal: Five Decades of Heavy Metal Album Covers, Posters, T-shirts, and More • Editor Martin Popoff, Editor Malcolm Dome • Explore the intrinsic link between metal music and its captivating art, from iconic album covers to defining logos. Discover how this art has evolved alongside the genre, shaping diverse subgenres. • 10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) • over 430 color and b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6597-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6597-3

The Art of Punk: Posters + Flyers + Fanzines + Record Sleeves • Zoë Howe, Vivien Goldman • The Art of Punk showcases punk's graphic design evolution in vinyl covers, posters, fanzines, and more. Focusing on its impact within pop culture, it captures punk's immediacy, amateurism, and tight-knit communities. The book presents iconic bands like Sex Pistols, Ramones, and Clash as well as interviews and chronology. • 10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) • Over 900 color and b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6488-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6488-4

The Atlanta Rhythm Section: The Authorized History • Willie G. Moseley • The authorized story of the Atlanta Rhythm Section, legendary southern rock band that created memorable hits as "Champagne Jam," "So Into You," "Imaginary Lover," "Spooky," and "Doraville." Already seasoned studio professionals when they formed the A.R.S. in 1970, the legendary sextet forged a new direction in southern rock. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 125 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5564-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5564-6

B.B. King: From Indianola to Icon: A Personal Odyssey with the "King of the Blues" • Author Charles Sawyer, Author "Monster" Mike Welch • One of America's most important popular musicians. With fascinating images and history—most published for the first time—it traces his migration from the Chitlin' Circuit (the national network of Black theaters and road houses), to Club Ebony in his hometown of Indianola, Mississippi, and eventually to Carnegie Hall. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 318 color and b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6385-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



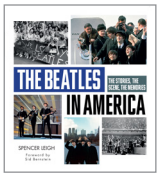
ISBN 978-0-7643-6385-6

The Beatles: Fab but True: Remarkable Stories Revealed • Doug Wolfberg, Tom Frangione • 16 discrete stories about the Beatles that range from the merely unreal to the cosmically coincidental. This book does a deep dive on some of the lesser-known—but more remarkable—aspects of the lives and career of the Fab Four. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • Over 80 color and b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6683-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6683-3

The Beatles in America: The Stories, the Scene, the Memories • Author Spencer Leigh, Editor Mike Evans • This is the definitive, fully illustrated account of the Beatles' concerts and controversies, and how the United States dominated their lives. Written by one of the acknowledged experts Spencer Leigh, includes interviews with fellow musicians, promoters, and audience members, together with rare photographs and memorabilia. • 8" × 9.5" (203 × 241 mm) • 270 color and b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6835-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



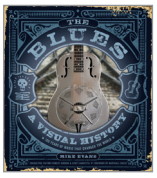
ISBN 978-0-7643-6835-6

Birdland, the Jazz Corner of the World: An Illustrated Tribute, 1949–1965 • Leo T. Sullivan • Birdland was a legendary nightclub in New York City and, from 1949 to 1965, was the scene for the greatest jazz music and musicians in the world. This illustrated book offers a history of this legendary jazz club and presents the greats who played its stage, in capsule biographies, vintage photos, and rare memorabilia • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 151 color and b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5586-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5586-8

The Blues: A Visual History: 100 Years of Music That Changed the World • Author Mike Evans, Editor Scott Barretta • Charting the history of the blues from its rural roots in the American South, and focusing on the key musicians and singers who brought it recognition worldwide, The Blues: A Visual History is a unique and fully illustrated account of the development of the blues. As John Lee Hooker put it: "It all comes from the Blues." • 10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) • 350+ color and b/w images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5975-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5975-0

Blues Hands • Joseph A. Rosen • Through captivating images of hands of blues musicians, this book conveys the strength, beauty, diversity, depth, and power of the Blues, the root of all American music. Includes noted music personalities, from ? B. King and Buddy Guy to James Brown and Gary Clark, Jr. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 88 color & b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4963-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4963-8

Cream: Clapton, Bruce & Baker Sitting on Top of the World: San Francisco, February–March 1968 • Edoardo Genzolini, Tony Palmer • In the 1960s, British rock trio Cream and San Francisco paired. Live 1968 recordings at Fillmore Auditorium and Winterland captured their sound, despite archival issues. Edoardo Genzolini's book offers new perspective, detailing Cream's performances and album recordings with rare concert photos. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 175 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6592-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6592-8

Teenage Wasteland: The Who at Winterland, 1968 and 1976 • Edoardo Genzolini, Joel Selvin • This all-access look at those two shows is a glimpse of what it was like to see the Who at Bill Graham's legendary concert venue and features firsthand accounts and previously unpublished photos by fans at the shows, as well as details the band behind the scenes and onstage. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 520 color and b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6735-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6735-9

The Who: Concert Memories from the Classic Years, 1964 to 1976 • Edoardo Genzolini, Jeremy Goodwin • This book offers what Pete Townshend himself describes as an "intriguing and extremely insightful take on the Who and myself." The reader will be thrown into untold stories, hundreds of previously unpublished photographs, and uncirculated recordings clarifying the misinformation, myths, and legends. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 435 color and b/w photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6402-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



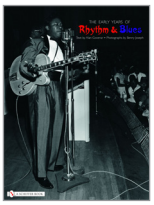
ISBN 978-0-7643-6402-0

DIO: The Unholy Scriptures: The Complete Unofficial Chronicle of Ronnie James Dio's Solo Canon • Martin Popoff • In Dio: The Unholy Scriptures, embark on an electrifying journey through the tumultuous yet triumphant saga of one of heavy metal's most legendary bands, Dio, told through gripping anecdotes and candid interviews conducted with the author over the decades. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 250 color and b/w photos • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-6940-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



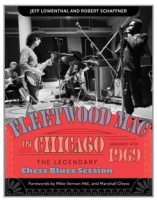
ISBN 978-0-7643-6940-7

The Early Years of Rhythm & Blues • Alan Govenar • Benny Joseph made his living as a professional photographer in Houston's black community. Joseph photographed everything from teen hops to speeches by civil rights leaders Martin Luther King, Jr. and Thurgood Marshall, to popular recording artists of the day, including B. B. King, Mahalia Jackson, Buddy Ace, Della Reese, and more • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • over 120 b/w and color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1983-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



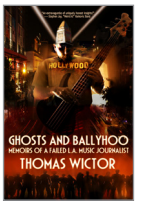
ISBN 978-0-7643-1983-9

Fleetwood Mac in Chicago: The Legendary Chess Blues Session, January 4, 1969 • Jeff Lowenthal, Robert Schaffner • This book showcases the legendary Fleetwood Mac blues session at Chicago's Chess Studios in January 1969. Taken by the only photographer present, some of these photos were originally shown on the first release of the album recorded that day, Fleetwood Mac in Chicago. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 165 color and b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6495-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6495-2

Ghosts and Ballyhoo: Memoirs of a Failed L.A. Music Journalist • Thomas Wictor • A chronicle of Thomas Wictor's ten years in the Los Angeles music industry and his quest to free himself from the past. Written with profane humor and no self-pity, it includes previously unpublished articles, excerpts from interview transcripts, personal correspondence, and photos. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 59 photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4338-4 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4338-4

Hallowed by Their Name: The Unofficial Iron Maiden Bible (A Fully Illustrated Album-by-Album Tribute to the Legendary Heavy Metal Band with Photos, Album Covers, and Commentary on Every Song) • Martin Popoff • Hallowed by Their Name is the most voluminous and career-spanning reference-level book on Iron Maiden ever written. And with an explosion of photographic images as well, it's sure to have fans scurrying back to the sacred texts—Iron Maiden's beloved records. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 400 color and b/w photos • 672 pp. • 978-0-7643-6816-5 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6816-5

Hallowed By Their Name: The Unofficial Iron Maiden Bible: Beast Edition • Martin Popoff • 666 copies of the limited Beast Edition are bound in stamped leather with a ribbed spine and metal corners and feature a numbered metal plate, edge-printed pages, and a ribbon bookmark. All of this comes in a slip case. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 400 color and b/w photos • 672 pp. • 978-0-7643-6868-4 • HC • $250.00 / £227.99 / 360.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6868-4

Jazz in Available Light: Illuminating the Jazz Greats from the 1960s, '70s and '80s • Veryl Oakland, Quincy Jones • A captivating photo-journalistic journey into the lives of scores of the world's greatest masters of modern music. Emphasizing intimate, up-close, and personal interactions with major jazz stars, Veryl Oakland's stories interweave with his engaging photography, together bringing these moments and the music to life • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 350 b/w photographs • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-5483-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5483-0

Musical Instruments of the Southern Appalachian Mountains • John Rice Irwin • Brings to life the distinctive "bluegrass" music made for hundreds of years with dulcimers, violins, jew harps, mouth bows, and such from the Appalachian mountain areas. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 132 illus. • 108 pp. • 978-0-916838-80-5 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-80-5

Unstrung Heroes: Fifty Guitar Greats You Should Know • Pete Braidis • This book gives exposure and long-overdue attention to 50 players who have certainly received some accolades in their careers yet still remain outside of the mainstream • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 50 color and b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5088-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5088-7

Calendar Girls, Sex Goddesses, and Pin-Up Queens of the '40s, '50s, and '60s • Jon Ortner • A showcase of over 350 photos, many never before seen, from the 1940s to 1960s. Reproduced with meticulous attention to detail, it includes some of the most alluring women of the 20th century. From playful "girls next door" to Marilyn Monroe's first pin-up, this is a classic tribute to the legendary pin-up queen • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 398 color images • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-5788-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5788-6

Nashville Steeler: My Life in Country Music • Don Davis • This true account of the rise of country music is told by a 1940s band musician, Don Davis, who became a music business executive and worked with all the Grand Ole Opry stars. View 100 photographs showing real people, places, and instruments that have become country music legends. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 100 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4279-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4279-0

PIN-UPS

Alvarado's All-American Girls • Robert Alvarado • Pop culture phenomena from the '80s and '90s, homages to Alberto Vargas and other classic pin-up illustrations, and contemporary fashions and fetishes combine to form an exciting collection of modern pin-ups. Tributes to Baywatch, Rambo, Star Wars, Jessica Rabbit, and more late-20th century cultural references are included • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 151 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5141-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5141-9

Celeste Giuliano's Pin-ups in 3-D • Celeste Giuliano • Continuing the tradition of creating the next level of breathtaking pin-up girls in the modern world, here classic style of pin-ups in stunning 3-D for the first time ever. This book features all new images of the classic girl-next-door that tease both on and off the pages in breathtaking realism • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 96 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5179-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5179-2

Paul Yandell, Second to the Best: A Sideman's Chronicle • Norm Van Maastricht • The life story of guitarist Paul Yandell, a sideman or "second," is recounted through interviews and blog posts of the late musician and his family. Learn how a humble Kentucky farm boy rose to play with two legendary performers in country music's golden era of the '50s and '60s • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 60 color and B/W photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-5048-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5048-1

Alvarado's Classic Modern Pin-ups • Robert Alvarado • This essential collection of pin-ups from Alvarado has an allure that captivates onlookers and confounds fellow photographers. A year of trial and error went into achieving the look presented here: luscious images with flat color and a shine that accentuates the models' key features • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 145 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3892-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



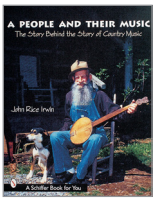
ISBN 978-0-7643-3892-2

Chocolate Cheesecake: Celebrating the Modern Black Pin-up • Earnest L. Cox • A collection of modern black pin-up photography, this new book shines the spotlight on 10 of today's best pin-up photographers and their work with over 50 of today's most beautiful black pinup models. The result is a first-of-its-kind celebration of black pin-up beauty. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 129 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4815-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4815-0

A People and Their Music: The Story Behind the Story of Country Music • John Rice Irwin • Meet the Carter family, Jack Jackson, Bob Douglas, Grandpa Jones, Bashful Brother Oswald, Mac Wiseman, Earl Scruggs, Raymond Fairchild, and other greats, and learn their touching personal stories • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 190 b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0942-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0942-7

Alvarado's Cosplay Pin-ups • Robert Alvarado • In over 150 vibrant color images, see Alvarado take on this pop culture phenomenon as he captures models "cosing" as characters from Buck Rogers, Deadpool, Star Wars, your favorite D.C. and Marvel franchises, and much more • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 150+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5514-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



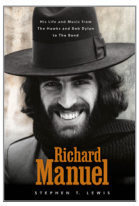
ISBN 978-0-7643-5514-1

Chocolate Cheesecake 2: A Second Serving of Modern Black Pinups • Earnest L. Cox • A new collection of modern black pin-up photography, showcasing over a dozen of today's best pin-up photographers and their work with over 50 of the most beautiful black pin-up models. Redefining modern notions of beauty through the styles of the past, this celebration of modern black pin-up beauty. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 148 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5253-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5253-9

Richard Manuel: His Life and Music, from the Hawks and Bob Dylan to The Band • Stephen T. Lewis • Sweetly soulful and creatively multifaceted, Richard Manuel of the Band left an indelible mark on rock history. From pivotal moments like Bob Dylan's controversial move to electric music to Woodstock and the Last Waltz, Manuel's journey unfolds in this first-ever biography. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 90 color and b/w photos • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-6924-7 • HC • $35.00 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6924-7

Alvarado's Military Pin-Ups • Robert Alvarado • The vintage heyday of American pinups is presented here in full view, with a modern flare, and that unique Alvarado touch. Military uniform and gear-clad models featured with classic combat aircraft. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 150 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-6733-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6733-5

The Contemporary Illustrated Pin-up • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • From the girl next door to sexy switch-blade sisters, the pinup girls depicted in this collection of works by 15 of today's best artists boldly display the full spectrum of the genre. These artists capture the female form in ways that remain true to their forefathers (Gil Elvgren, Alberto Vargas, etc.), but also to their own contemporary styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 297 illustrations • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4276-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4276-9

Swing Street: The Rise and Fall of New York's 52nd Street Jazz Scene: An Illustrated Tribute, 1930–1950 • Leo T. Sullivan • Swing Street was the name of 52nd Street in midtown Manhattan in New York City, there were more jazz clubs per square block than anywhere else in the world, all showcasing the finest jazz musicians. This offers a history and the greats who played the clubs there in capsule biographies, vintage photos, and rare memorabilia. • 8" × 8" (203 × 203 mm) • 149 color and b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5973-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



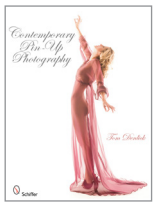
ISBN 978-0-7643-5973-6

Alvarado's Pin-up Nudes, 2nd Edition • Robert Alvarado • This collection to focus more on the female form. As with all of his photography, the innovative techniques in these 160 pin-up nudes blur the line that distinguishes a photograph from an illustration. With these techniques, his nod to Alberto Vargas, Gil Elvgren, and other pioneering pin-up artists is clear. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 165 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5807-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



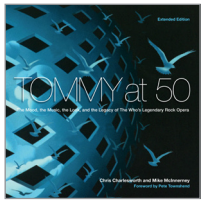
ISBN 978-0-7643-5807-4

Contemporary Pin-Up Photography • Tom Denlick • This book is a visual delight with over 300 new photos from 25 modern photographers nationwide. The vintage images from cheesecake pin-up to Hollywood glamour will surely take you back in time, as will classic military nose art and authentic WWII bomber jackets • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 509 color & b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3676-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



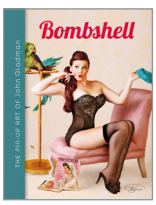
ISBN 978-0-7643-3676-8

Tommy at 50: The Mood, the Look, and the Legacy of the Who's Legendary Rock Opera, Revised and Extended Edition • Chris Charlesworth, Mike McInnerney • This updated and expanded edition of Tommy at Fifty is the definitive illustrated companion to the album that made the Who one of the greatest and most influential bands of the rock era. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 184 color and b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6719-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6719-9

Bombshell: The Pin-Up Art of John Gladman • John Gladman • Indulge yourself with this stunning collection of pin-ups! The art of pin-up glorifies the female form and John Gladman celebrates beautiful girls from all walks of life. Glamour and art meet photography to create John's recognizable and unique look • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 152 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5055-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5055-9

Gorgeous & Gory: The Zombie Pinup Collection: The Zombie Pinup Collection • Jessica Rajs • **The Zombie Pinup Collection** is a compendium of exquisitely bizarre beauty from Gorgeous & Gory. The picturesque undead are fashioned with sensuous abandon and set in the vibrant, surreal landscape of New Jersey. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 240 color & b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4784-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4784-9

Keyhole Cuties: The Pin-up Art of Celeste Giuliano • Celeste Giuliano • The sweet and sexy look of the classic pin-up girl illustrations from WWII America. In this definitive collection, we are reminded why a flirtatious smile or a peek at a garter was what made the girl next door the ultimate bombshell. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 134 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4572-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



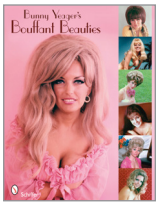
ISBN 978-0-7643-4572-2

Undressing the Art of Playing Dress Up: Cosplay Deviants • Troy Doerner • This enormous collection of pin-up style photos provides a tantalizing look at sexy female cosplayers from around the world who shed their costumes to bring your gaming, comics, anime and manga, and sci-fi character fantasies to life. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 300+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4568-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4568-5

Bunny Yeager's Bouffant Beauties: Big-Hair Pin-Up Girls of the '60s & '70s • Bunny Yeager • Celebrity photographer and model Bunny Yeager shares pin-up girls sporting the glorious bouffants that were all the rage in the 1960s and '70s. Sporting bikinis, lingerie, or nothing at all, these models flout their femininity for your viewing pleasure. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 157 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3225-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3225-8

Kittens and Kulture: The Pinup Photography of Susana Andrea • Susana Andrea • Images of today's most stunning modern pin-ups fill these pages. If the girls aren't enough of a draw, feast your eyes on beautiful landscapes, retro architecture, and customized classic cars. If names like Marlene Dietrich or Marilyn Monroe make your heart sing, so will this book • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 178 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5080-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5080-1

Wings of Angels: A Tribute to the Art of World War II Pinup & Aviation Box Set • Michael Malak • A beautifully presented collection of photographic art, uniquely chronicling the story and history of the most recognizable aircraft of World War II and the pinup girls whose images graced these legendary warbirds. 250 limited edition boxed sets of Volumes 1 & 2 are available for $100 (isbn: 978-0-7643-4781-8) • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 160 images • 310 pp. • 978-0-7643-4781-8 • Box • $100.00 / £95.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4781-8

Bunny Yeager's Pin-Up Girls of the 1950s • Bunny Yeager • This book is a celebration of all the emancipated young women with beautiful faces and figures who posed for Bunny Yeager in the 1950s, just as she embarked on her career as a professional photographer. There are nearly 200 photographs, all reproduced as Bunny took them, including full color and beautiful black-and-white works. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 69 color & 108 b&w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1473-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1473-5

Modern Gothic: The Photographic Art of Jamie Mahon • Jamie Mahon • Welcome to the fantasy-made-flesh that is Jamie Mahon's imagination. Weaving together sublime locations, superb photography, and striking models, this award-winning photographer has created true artwork of the alternative subculture. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 149 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5324-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



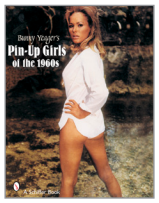
ISBN 978-0-7643-5324-6

Wings of Angels: A Tribute to the Art of World War II Pinup & Aviation Vol.2 • Michael Malak • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 80 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4641-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4641-5

Bunny Yeager's Pin-Up Girls of the 1960s • Bunny Yeager • Bunny Yeager presents a retrospective, revisiting the spirited, fun-loving women of the flower power decade. Over 230 color-packed images present 80 beautiful women, captured in the 1960s in a multitude of exciting locations. Each woman exhibits her own style and intrigue, along with the aura and fashions of the '60s era • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 231 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2334-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2334-8

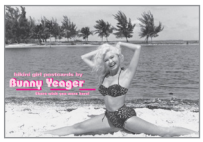
Modern Vintage Pin-Up: The Photography of Marilee Caruso • Marilee Caruso • Modern Vintage is a collection of contemporary retro style cheesecake, glamour, and hot rod pin-up photography by Northern California artist Marilee Caruso. Each page is a nostalgic glance into the mood, style, and sex appeal of the 1930s to '60s era pin-up girl. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 255 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4917-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4917-1

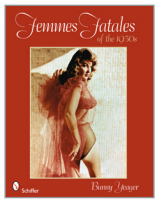
BUNNY YEAGER

Bikini Girl Postcards by Bunny Yeager: Shore Wish You Were Here! • Bunny Yeager • Enjoy a bit of beach, a spark of sunshine, and a nostalgic romp with beauties of bygone days. • 5" × 7.25" (127 × 184 mm) • 40 postcards • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2388-1 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



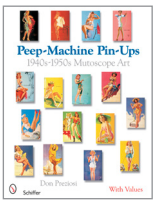
ISBN 978-0-7643-2388-1

Femmes Fatales of the 1950s • Bunny Yeager • 60 sultry femme fatales are captured by Bunny Yeager. Each image was hand-picked by Yeager from her vast photo archives. Locations range from the familiar to the wild and exotic, yet all the while maintaining a certain 1950s style and flair. Here are the girls you wished had lived next door, including actress Allison Hayes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 124 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3030-8 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



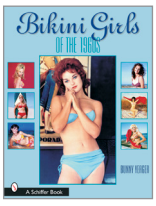
ISBN 978-0-7643-3030-8

Peep-Machine Pin-Ups: 1940s-1950s Mutoscope Art • Don Preziosi • The International Mutoscope Reel Company manufactured vending machines that served up pin-up cards for collectors. This collection of over 250 highly collectible images includes work by noted artists Zoe Mozert, Earl Moran, and Gil Elvgren, talented portrayers of the female form. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Approx. 250 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2511-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2511-3

Bikini Girls of the 1960s • Bunny Yeager • Renowned photographer Bunny Yeager acted as a magnet for beautiful models in the 1960s. She adorned them with beautiful bikinis and carefully photographed them in exotic and unexpected places, in playful poses that are simultaneously sweet and sexy. Here is a wonderful, reminiscent look at feminine beauty. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 293 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1735-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1735-4

Flirts of the Fifties • Bunny Yeager • World renowned photographer Bunny Yeager brings together 144 of the most beautiful and flirtatious girls from the 1950s. Selected from her vast photographic archives, these images will awaken the senses and stir the reader to a new appreciation of their timeless beauty • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 129 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2637-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



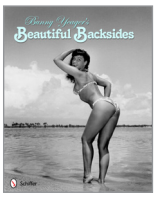
ISBN 978-0-7643-2637-0

Queens of Hearts: The Art of Marya García • Marya García • Classic 1950s-style pin-up concepts converge with contemporary aesthetics in this enticing collection of elegant and sensual images of gorgeous women by Spanish photographer Marya García. The result is beautiful pin-up art that ranges in character from smoldering, to mysterious, to sweet and beyond. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 107 photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4497-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4497-8

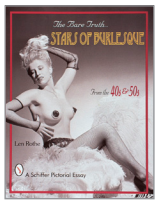
Bunny Yeager's Beautiful Backsides • Bunny Yeager • Uncovering the posteriors of Bunny's top models from the 1950s to the 1970s, this playful and sexy collection features 213 images shot on location at exotic beaches, fancy hotel rooms, on yachts, and poolside. Bunny presents models with assets of all sizes, shapes, and colors in her signature poses and settings • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 213 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3963-9 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3963-9

BURLESQUE

The Bare Truth: Stars of Burlesque from the '40s and '50s • Len Rothe • Len Rothe has pulled from his collection of original photographs this delightful selection of over 100 images of Burlesque stars. Together with a revealing text that introduces burlesque to today's new audience, these photographs retain the surprise and teasing elements that endeared the dancers on stage in the heydays. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100 black & white photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0603-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0603-7

Retro Glamour Photography of Mark Anthony Lacy • Mark Anthony Lacy • While candy colored pin-up may be popular with some, this is a collection of dark, sexy images that truly reflect the "grown up" side of the pin-up genre. Mark Anthony Lacy specializes in bringing out the allure and sensuality of his female subjects • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 274 color and b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5248-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5248-5

Bunny Yeager's Bikini Girls of the 1950s • Bunny Yeager • Model and commercial photographer Bunny Yeager forged a unique role in 1952, photographing bikinis and the beautiful women who wore them. This collection of Bunny's work from the 1950s features 169 original photographs, including famous (Betty Page) and more obscure models of the day. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 169 original photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2002-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2002-6

Burlesque: Exotic Dancers of the 50s & 60s • Judson Rosebush • 125 burlesque queens and belly dancing stars are portrayed in "booking photos." These publicity shots include Crystal Blue, Bella Dona, Marlo Brando, and Sunny Day, "The Butterfly Goddess." The text provides a brief history of burlesque, the performers, and the transition from 1950s burlesque to 1960s go-go dancing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 14 color & 196 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3667-6 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



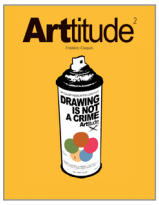
ISBN 978-0-7643-3667-6

Fan Letters To A Stripper: A Patti Waggin Tale • Bob Brill • Readers come to know Patti Waggin, a talented strip artist of the 1940s and 1950s, through letters sent by her fans and over 280 photos of her on stage and at home. Paper ephemera associated with her dynamic career accompany heartfelt letters that also reveal her marriage in the 1950s to baseball player Don Rudolph • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 267 color & 21 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3329-3 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3329-3

ARTtitude 2 • Frédéric Claquin • Drawing is not a crime!™ The bold and brash ARTtitude is back with another international look at some of the most iconic and unusual artists of the moment, including Amanda Mocci, Jim Phillips, Conrad Roset, Cricket Press, Robert Proch, Ron Guyatt, T-Bone & Ajax, The Arcade Company, and many more • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4795-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4795-5

Gartel: The Art of Fetish: The Art of Fetish • Laurence M. Gartel • This book is loaded with provocative imagery, including 103 set pieces, plus many of the posters and other graphic art for which Gartel has received much acclaim. It will entertain and confront as all great art will do. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 131 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2694-3 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2694-3

It's All That Glitters: Portraits of Burlesque Performers in Their Homes • Brian C. Janes • This book features 104 portraits of burlesque performers in the privacy of their own homes. The author traveled over 14,000 miles across the United States to visit with these performers, photograph them in their homes, and ask them what burlesque means to them. The answers are as different as the performers' stage personas. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 104 color photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-3998-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3998-1

Dont Fret: Life Thus Far • Dont Fret • The first comprehensive survey of Dont Fret's work/**life thus far**, this monograph showcases a decade of his sardonic street and gallery work from his Chicago home to cities worldwide. It features anecdotes from fellow artists and friends, as well as a foreword by Brooklyn Street Art co-founder Steven P. Harrington • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 216 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5816-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



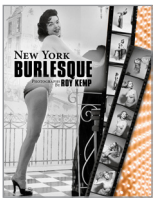
ISBN 978-0-7643-5816-6

Greg Batman Davis: Original Gangster • Roger Gastman • The Crips are the largest and most notorious black gang. Now with an estimated 250 sets nationwide, the Crips started in 1969 with just 10 members in South Central Los Angeles. Gregory "Batman" Davis was one of these founding members. This is the true story of an Original Gangster • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 140 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4206-6 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4206-6

New York Burlesque: Photographs by Roy Kemp • Roy Kemp • Roy Kemp's previously unpublished portfolio presents nearly forty dancers performing in an authentic burlesque setting in 1950s New York • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color & b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4687-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4687-3

The Misadventures of Dreary & Naughty • John LaFleur • Book one in the Dreary & Naughty series introduces the gothic characters Dreary, the son of the Grim Reaper, and Naughty, the daughter of the Devil, who are sent by their parents to attend high school with mortal children to learn about humanity—and how "inhuman" high school years can be. • 6.5" × 5" (165 × 127 mm) • 32 b/w illustrations • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4494-7 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



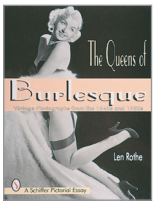
ISBN 978-0-7643-4494-7

It Must Be Art: Big O Poster Artists of the 1960s and 70s • Michael Fishel, Nigel Suckling • Included in over 300 images are works by 19 artists, including Martin Sharp, Roger Dean, H. R. Giger, Robert Venosa, and Vali Myers, whose styles include sci-fi, fantasy, visionary, botanical, and surrealism • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color & b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5548-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5548-6

The Queens of Burlesque: Vintage Photographs from the 1940s and 1950s • Len Rothe • The timeless beauty of those exotic women of burlesque who titillated, teased, and sometimes tortured their audiences is captured and celebrated. When it comes to a beautiful body and a gorgeous face, tastes change very little. Its rich, nostalgic view of a bygone era in American entertainment will please everyone. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 106 b/w photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0449-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0449-1

Dreary & Naughty: Friday the 13th of February: Friday the 13th of February • John LaFleur, Shawn Dubin • Dreary and Naughty's sophomore book is perfect for, but not just for, Valentine's Day. A tale of true love and true friends unfolds, as the friendship of the otherworldly duo is tested by the trials and tribulations of this cardstock holiday. • 6.5" × 5" (165 × 127 mm) • 36 b/w illustrations • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4495-4 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



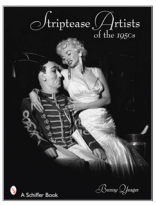
ISBN 978-0-7643-4495-4

John Willie: A Bizarre Life • Jane Garrett • An illustrated biography of John Willie, recognized as one of the mid-20th-century's finest bondage and fetish artists. With his iconic illustrations and photographs and the groundbreaking content of his Bizarre magazine, John is perhaps the person most responsible for introducing fetish style to the mainstream. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 61 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6833-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6833-2

Striptease Artists of the 1950s • Bunny Yeager • Celebrity pin-up girl and photographer Bunny Yeager explores images of top striptease artists from the 1950s, including Dixie Evans, Blaze Starr, Bonnie Bell, Michelle "Toots" L'Amour, Kitten DeVille, and Lana Loy • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 192 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2800-8 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2800-8

Dreary & Naughty: The ABCs of Being Dead: The ABCs of Being Dead • John LaFleur, Shawn Dubin • In the third installment in the series, Dreary and Naughty confront their futures, weighing their own interests and dreams with their parents' expectations. A perfect read for anyone trying to answer questions about what they're going to do with their lives. • 6.5" × 5" (165 × 127 mm) • 40 b/w illustrations • 72 pp. • 978-0-7643-4496-1 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4496-1

Justice Howard's Voodoo: Conjure and Sacrifice • Justice Howard, Voodoo Queen Bloody Mary • Be enticed by these dramatically original art photographs that delve into 18 interpretations of the complicated, often-misconceived practices of Voodoo. The photos from world-renowned photographer Justice Howard, coupled with the insightful words of Voodoo Queen Bloody Mary, reveal raw truth about the world of Voodoo • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 69 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-5518-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5518-9

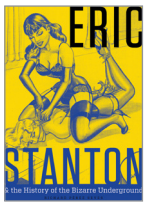
CONTEMPORARY POP ART & ARTISTS

Animal Abecedary: A One-of-a-Kind Alphabet Book • Leslie Haines • Animal Abecedary transforms something ordinary, like an alphabet book, into a fanciful flight of unusual and sophisticated pairings. Letterpress type, vintage engravings, found objects, old book pages, photography, and original drawings mix together with humor to become something unexpected, and delightful • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 26 color illustrations • 32 pp. • 978-0-7643-5597-4 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5597-4

Eric Stanton & the History of the Bizarre Underground • Richard Pérez Seves • Tracing the rise of commercial fetish art from its shadowy beginnings in the 1940s to its acceptance in the 1970s, this illustrated biography explores the unconventional life and art of Eric Stanton, a pioneering sexual fantasist who helped shape the movement. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 280+ color and b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-5542-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5542-4

KOLORSTORM: The Art of Louie "KR.ONE" Gasparro • Louie Gasparro, Sacha Jenkins • NYC graffiti art, heavy metal, comic books, and fantasy art intersect here in Louie "KR.ONE" Gasparro's visual autobiography. This legendary Queens artist-drummer weaves these powerful influences into a medium he calls "Graffantasy," creating tags, wall pieces, paintings and illustrations, model trains, jackets, and more • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 428 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5185-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5185-3

ARTtitude • Frédéric Claquin • Representing countries as far-reaching and distinct as Italy, the Netherlands, Japan, Austria, Guatemala, and the United States (to name a few), the 34 international artists featured in this collection reveal the richness and diversity of contemporary graphic arts • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 398 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4628-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4628-6

Eye See You: The Art of Oliver Hibert • Angelo Madrigale, Oliver Hibert • Neo-psychedelic artist Oliver Hibert blending in as living art among examples of his fine art, illustration, and design, including his unique recreation of the tarot deck. This title breaks down Hibert's quest for the "Superflat" using his favored medium of acrylic • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 283 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5443-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5443-4

Lowbrow Tarot: An Artistic Collaborative Effort in Honor of Tarot • Aunia Kahn, Russell J. Moon • 23 lowbrow Tarot artists show original artwork, including Alcantara, C.C. Askew, C.A. Baade, S.G. Brooks, Crabapple, Deignan, D.M. Diaz, Drake, Joslin, Kahn, Kuksi, Lebeau, Lipton, D.S. Luo, Mason, Mars, Rangel, Stoupakis, Ulrich, Umana, M. Viveros, Watts, and Zar. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 314 color & b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4233-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 46.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4233-2

Mind Melter: A Coloring Book for the Twisted and Unhinged • Donny Gillies • An eye-popping coloring book of original work for pinball machines, rock bands, hot rods, skateboards, and more, from the mind of renowned artist Dirty Donny Gillies • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 30 b/w images • 56 pp. • 978-0-7643-5280-5 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5280-5

Put the Needle on the Record: The 1980s at 45 Revolutions Per Minute • Matthew Chojnacki • The definitive guide to 7- and 12-inch vinyl artwork from the 1980s, the most musically distinctive and visually provocative era of the last millennium. Includes over 250 vinyl single covers and commentary from designers and the biggest '80s pop artists. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 250+ b/w & color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-3831-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3831-1

The Sweet Rot • Joe Simko • 46 color illustrations explore the world of Pollilop Drop in this sugar-rush-of-a-quest tale. Encounter unusual characters, including shy guitarist Pukeboy. A sweet treat for graphic novel and underground art enthusiasts, and anyone interested in popular culture and the illustrator's art. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 46 • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3406-1 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 22.99 CAD



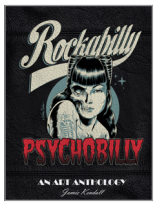
ISBN 978-0-7643-3406-1

Pinball Wizards & Blacklight Destroyers: The Art of Dirty Donny Gillies • Donny Gillies • An eye-popping art book of original work for pinball machines, rock banks, hot rods, skateboards, and more from the mind of renowned artist Dirty Donny • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 244 color and b/w images • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-5178-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5178-5

Rockabilly/Psychobilly: An Art Anthology • Jamie Kendall • A wild and rockin' collection of over 600 rockabilly- and psychobilly-themed artworks from 55 of today's best lowbrow and cartoon artists from around the world. Featuring album art, show posters, comics, pinups, and more alongside a playlist of rockabilly and psychobilly music curated by the artists • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 609 color & b/w artworks • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5516-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5516-5

The Sweet Rot, Book 2: Raiders of the Lost Art • Joe Simko • Join little rot-rocker Pukeboy and graffiti artist Gumshoe in this second book from The Sweet Rot series as they search for Gumshoe's missing paintings. This lost art quest leads our two heroes through the vividly lush town of Pollilop Drop, encountering a fresh new batch of little rotters. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 44 color illustrations • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3828-1 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 26.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3828-1

Modern Calligraphy Bible: 101 Alphabets from Artists around the World • Frédéric Claquin • This volume showcases what calligraphy has grownto be in the 21st century, featuring 101 artists from the worldsof graffiti, tattooing, graphic design, painting, illustration, posterart, comics, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 746 color images • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-6415-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6415-0

She's a Wildcat!: The Art of Candy • Author Candy Weil, Editor Jamie Kendall • Over 200 color and black and white pieces, as well as sketches from various stages of her creative process, showcase Candy's unforgettable, eye-popping style and her growing fame in the lowbrow scene. Meet her damsels of the West, exotic tikivixens, sultry hot-rod gals, and weirdo monsters • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 223 color and b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5910-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



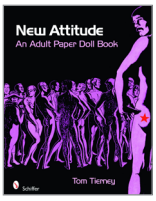
ISBN 978-0-7643-5910-1

The Sweet Rot, Book 3: The Purple Meltdown • Joe Simko • Panic envelops Pollilop Drop when Mystic Miz, using her crystal ball, foresees a purple apocalypse sweeping through the town. As she hurries to warn the other little rotters of this forthcoming purple meltdown, a few of the kids give their own interpretations of what this violent violet vision could be. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 15 color illustrations • 32 pp. • 978-0-7643-3977-6 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 26.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3977-6

New Attitude: An Adult Paper Doll Book • Tom Tierney • Meet 40+ outrageous, sexy, glamorous swinging singles at a fabulous Manhattan cocktail party hosted by "Aunt Mary." This parade of gay and lesbian stereotypes includes hairdressers, movie stars, millionaires, models, drag queens, and others, each nearly naked in seductive lingerie, and with mix and match clothing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 81 color illustrations • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2985-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



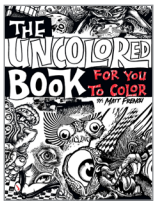
ISBN 978-0-7643-2985-2

Surf, Skate & Rock Art of Jim Phillips • Jim Phillips • 1,000s of artistic graphic illustrations, including rock posters, surf, and skateboard art, jump off these pages. Jim Phillips delights and conveys his unique reflections of the popular world. Since 1962, he has published award-winning graphic designs for cartoons, skateboards, t-shirts, stickers, rock posters, and ad art • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 937 color illustrations • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1927-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1927-3

The Uncolored Book for You to Color • Matt French • This 80-page coloring book will both delight and entertain. Drawn in pen and ink, these "uncolored" images for your kids to color will open their imagination and inspire their own creativity. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 80 b&w illustrations • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4087-1 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 16.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4087-1

New York City Horsepower: An Oral History of Fast Custom Machines • Michael McCabe • The stories behind NYC car and motorcycle builders, filled with passion, creativity, and high-speed thrills. Based on interviews with nearly 40 legendary custom builders and young builders, McCabe offers unique access to their lives in garages and workshops throughout the five boroughs • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 796 b/w & color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-3961-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3961-5

The Skateboard Art of Jim Phillips • Jim Phillips • This retrospective of Jim's skateboard art bombards the reader with colorful decks, logos, ad art, ad layouts, photos, and stickers to illustrate the history of skateboarding, from the urethane revolution to the present. The story traces the roots of skateboarding with over half a century of Phillips' involvement. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2807-7 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



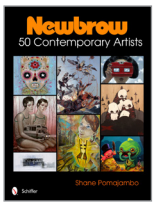
ISBN 978-0-7643-2807-7

The Unofficial Guide to the Art of Jack T. Chick: Chick Tracts, Crusader Comics, and Battle Cry Newspapers • Kurt Kuersteiner • A witty text with over 580 images plunge readers into the fascinating world of cartoonist Jack ? Chick. Photos display common and the rare images among Chick's 170 titles, including cover art and interior pages. Chick literature displayed is both reviewed and valued. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 294 color, 286 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1892-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1892-4

Newbrow: 50 Contemporary Artists • Shane Pomajambo • This vivid art book spotlights 50 artists of the Lowbrow art movement. The images themselves are filled with social commentary, startling imagery, and sharp humor. The author describes their art as, " . . . a raw unapologetic form of expression that represents today's current culture. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 188 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4056-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



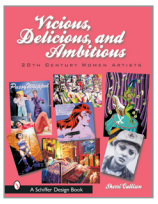
ISBN 978-0-7643-4056-7

Rock Posters of Jim Phillips • Jim Phillips • A retrospective of 100s of stunning rock posters by Jim Phillips made over 40 years, from 1965 to 2005. Phillips tells his life story and records an evolution of Rock Age music. Iconic images advertise concerts featuring emerging and established musicians. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • hundreds of color posters • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2531-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2531-1

Vicious, Delicious, and Ambitious: 20th Century Women Artists • Sherri Cullison • Over 250 color images present the artwork of twenty talented contemporary female artists who have claimed the outsider art genre Lowbrow Art, once dominated by men, for their own. In the text, each artist's story is presented along with her work and essays from Chris Pfouts and Anthony Ausgang. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 264 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1634-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1634-0

Positive Creations: The Visionary Art of Chris Dyer • Chris Dyer • This narrative compilation presents work by Peruvian artist Chris Dyer, whose globetrotting, multi-cultural, spiritual adventures and discoveries are referenced in hundreds of images of his work including paintings, sculptures, sketches, skateboard art, murals, graffiti, and more • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1,000+ images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3913-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



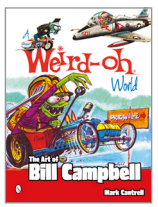
ISBN 978-0-7643-3913-4

Subway Beats: Celebrating New York City Buskers • Kurt Boone • Immerse yourself in the raw energy and enthusiasm of New York City subway buskers in this shining photo showcase. Over 200 photos depict singers, dancers, bands, duets, and quartets performing with violins, guitars, the French horn, the African kora, steel drums, and more. Includes interviews with three veteran performers • 6" × 6" (152 × 152 mm) • 268 color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5182-2 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5182-2

A Weird-Oh World: The Art of Bill Campbell • Mark Cantrell • In over 700 photos and witty text, you'll learn how the Weird-Ohs came to be, what followed them, and how Bill Campbell's work became an enduring part of our pop culture. Much of what you'll see is presented here for the very first time • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 771 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4648-4 • PB • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4648-4

The Worst of While You Were Sleeping • R. Rock Enterprises • Some of the greatest stories ever told—and many that are not so good. From stories on admirable serial killers and interviews with child stars to photos of graffiti and people's naked sisters, this book takes you into the dirty minds of Roger Gastman and his team of juvenile delinquents. You've been warned. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 901 images • 496 pp. • 978-0-7643-4202-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4202-8

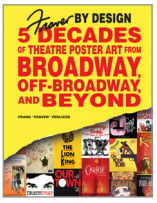
POSTER ART

Broadway Poster Art: 1945–1969 • Nicholas van Hoogstraten • This visual bonanza of 750 striking advertising posters for the musicals and plays of Broadway's golden age and shares untold behind-the-scenes stories. Theatre fans will be thrilled to discover the original posters for smash hits and colossal flops, plus never-before-seen concepts, sketches, and rare alternate versions. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 748 color & b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6751-9 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6751-9

Fraver by Design: Five Decades of Theatre Poster Art from Broadway, Off-Broadway, and Beyond • Frank "Fraver" Verlizzo • Celebrate the artwork of Frank "Fraver" Verlizzo with over 250 of his theatre poster designs. From The Lion King to Moose Murders, you will get a behind-the-scenes glimpse into the world of theatrical advertising, featuring an additional 40 unpublished, never-before-seen poster sketches for some of Broadway's favorite shows! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 260+ color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5515-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5515-8

Great Rock & Roll Street Art • Victor Burleigh • Rock posters of the 1980s had all the vitality and "in-your-face-ness" of the youth culture • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 744 original posters • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2099-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



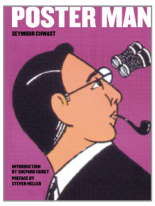
ISBN 978-0-7643-2099-6

Great Street Art: Reggae, Blues, and World Beat Posters, 1977-1989: Reggae, Blues, and World Beat Posters, 1977-1989 • Victor Burleigh • Over 500 reggae, blues, and world beat music posters that once hung on telephone poles, vacant walls, and shop windows to advertise clubs and their performers. They represent a wide variety of styles and graphic images, as well as a history of the music scene. This book is a must for graphic designers, rock historians, and collectors • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 527 posters in color • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2271-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2271-6

Poster Man: 50 Years of Iconic Graphic Design • Seymour Chwast, Steven Heller • 140+ posters by the revolutionary graphic artist, Seymour Chwast, provides context and insight into his five-decade career and the poster genre itself. Since founding Push Pin Studios alongside Milton Glaser and Edward Sorel in the 1950s, Chwast's posters have been widely celebrated. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 140 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6122-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6122-7

Project 270: 50 States, 70 Voices, 1 Message • Mana Public Arts, Hal Elliot Wert • Foreword by Hal Elliot Wert, Professor Emeritus of History at the Kansas City Art Institute. Compiled by Mana Public Arts / Mana Contemporary, Project 270 unfolds a narrative through political posters and stands as a testament to passion, creativity, and collective endeavor emphasizing civic participation's crucial importance. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 150+ color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6864-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



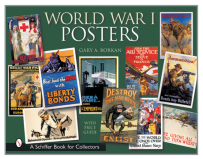
ISBN 978-0-7643-6864-6

Robbie Conal: Streetwise: 35 Years of Politically Charged Guerrilla Art • G. James Daichendt, Shepard Fairey • Featuring every image in Robbie Conal's storied poster campaigns, this is the definitive history of "America's foremost street artist" (Washington Post). A foreword by Shepard Fairey, American contemporary street artist and activist, sets the scene. Joined with art criticism by expert Daichendt. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 187 color & b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5908-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5908-8

World War I Posters • Gary A. Borkan • Over 450 **World War I posters** that were produced in the United States, Canada, and Europe are illustrated in color. The text discusses the history, design, and printing process. The book also devotes considerable attention to issues relevant to collectors: condition, conservation, display, and value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 460 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1516-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1516-9

World War II Posters • David Pollack • An overview of the various categories of propaganda posters created in support of the war effort: recruiting, conservation, careless talk/anti-espionage, bond/fundraising, morale, and more. Propaganda used as a tool used by all parties in the conflict and how similar themes crossed national borders • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 548 color and b/w photos • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-5246-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5246-1

VIDEO GAMES

The 100 Greatest Console Video Games: 1977-1987 • Brett Weiss • In 400+ color photos and detailed text, the best games from a crucial and fondly remembered decade. Each game entry features production history, commentary, gameplay details, comparisons to other games, and more. Gaming platforms, include the Atari 2600, Odyssey2, Intellivision, Vectrex, ColecoVision, Atari 5200, and the Nintendo NES. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 411 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4618-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



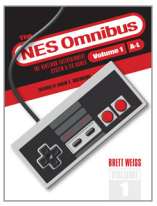
ISBN 978-0-7643-4618-7

The 100 Greatest Console Video Games: 1988–1998 • Brett Weiss • Explore the pinnacle of gaming, 1988 to 1998, a transformative decade. From NES classics like Contra to Super Mario Bros. 3, Sega Genesis' Sonic, and Nintendo 64's 3D marvels. Detailed essays for each game, encompassing history, development, nostalgia, and more. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 435 color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-6432-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



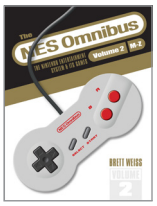
ISBN 978-0-7643-6432-7

The NES Omnibus: The Nintendo Entertainment System and Its Games, Volume 1 (A–L) • Brett Weiss & Adam F. Goldberg • 350+ games, thorough gameplay descriptions, reviews, memories, historical data, quotes from vintage magazines, nostalgic stories about many of the games from programmers, authors, YouTube celebs, and other industry insiders. Castlevania, Donkey Kong, Double Dragon, Duck Hunt, Final Fantasy, and The Legend of Zelda. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2,000 color images • 424 pp. • 978-0-7643-6068-8 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



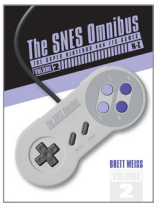
ISBN 978-0-7643-6068-8

The NES Omnibus: The Nintendo Entertainment System and Its Games, Volume 2 (M–Z) • Brett Weiss • Volume 2 of the NES Omnibus is a colorful, fun, and informative look at ALL the original NES games released in the US from M to Z. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2,427 color images • 424 pp. • 978-0-7643-6248-4 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



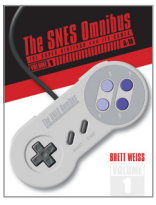
ISBN 978-0-7643-6248-4

The SNES Omnibus: The Super Nintendo and Its Games, Vol. 2 (N–Z) • Brett Weiss • Volume 2 is a fun and informative look at all the original Super Nintendo games released in the US starting with the letters N–Z. Over 375 games are featured, including such iconic titles as Star Fox, Super Mario Kart, Super Mario World, Super Metroid, Tetris Attack, and Zombies Ate My Neighbors • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • more than 2,000 color images • 464 pp. • 978-0-7643-5725-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5725-1

The SNES Omnibus: The Super Nintendo and Its Games, Vol. 1 (A–M) • Brett Weiss • Volume 1 of the SNES Omnibus is a fun look at all the original Super Nintendo games released in the US starting with the letters A–M. Over 350 games are featured, including such iconic titles as Chrono Trigger, Contra III, Donkey Kong Country, EarthBound, and The Legend of Zelda: A Link to the Past. Includes nearly 2,000 color photos. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2,000+ color images • 416 pp. • 978-0-7643-5532-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5532-5

Break Out: How the Apple II Launched the PC Gaming Revolution • David L. Craddock • From the perils along the Oregon Trail and the exploits of Carmen Sandiego to the shadowy dungeons of Wizardry, Break Out recounts the making of some of the Apple II's most iconic games, illustrates how they informed the games of today, and tells the stories of the pioneers who made them • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 327 color & b/w images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5322-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5322-2

Your Pinball Machine: How to Purchase, Adjust, Maintain, and Repair Your Own Machine • B. B. Kamoroff • A guide to purchasing, adjusting, maintaining, and repairing your own pinball machine. A step-by-step basic guide, thorough without being confusing, that does not require any special knowledge or training in electronics. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 266 color and b/w images • 180 pp. • 978-0-7643-6180-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6180-7

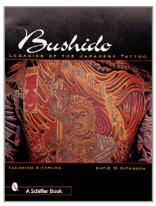
CONTEMPORARY BODY ART & TATTOO

AOI Ink Nymphs Los Angeles • Tim Stephens, Nelson Blanton • Over 200 artful, provocative images celebrate the best of Southern California's tattooed models, a diverse and gorgeous group known as the Ink Nymphs. The two dozen featured women show how tattoos on the female form can serve up an irresistible, edgy cocktail of fashion, beauty, art, and personality • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 213 color and b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4785-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



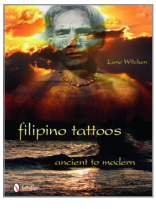
ISBN 978-0-7643-4785-6

Bushido: Legacies of the Japanese Tattoo • Takahiro Kitamura • Delve into the elusive world of traditional Japanese tattooing. The Samurai spirit, Bushido, is an integral component of Japanese tattooing, traced through the imagery and interpersonal dynamics of this veiled subculture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 220 color & 32 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1201-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



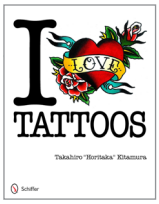
ISBN 978-0-7643-1201-4

Filipino Tattoos: Ancient to Modern • Lane Wilcken • Presenting Filipino practices connected with ancestral and spiritual aspects of tattoo markings and how they relate to the process and tools used to make the marks. Through the fascinating text and 200+ images, including color photos and design drawings, deep meanings of these markings become apparent • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 93 color & 113 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3602-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3602-7

I Love Tattoos • Takahiro "Horitaka" Kitamura • Here, in over 1,400 new images, tattoo artist Takahiro "Horitaka" or "Taki" Kitamura presents the tattoo art of nearly 200 of the world's finest tattoo artists. This visual insider's reference book presents a wide range of styles, from portraits, to classic Americana, to traditional Japanese, to Polynesian and contemporary • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1405 b/w & color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3971-4 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3971-4

It Is What It Is: Tattooing the Brooklyn Way • Peter Caruso • The evolution of the Brooklyn tattooing scene's iconographic status. Visit over a dozen owners, artists, and customers, relating Brooklyn's 20th-century tattoo history through biographies of gritty, no-nonsense tattoo artists. They focus on events that shaped their craft and style and what inspired them to follow the path. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 398 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4787-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4787-0

Musical Ink • Jon Blacker • A portrait project that spotlights 62 musicians and their tattoos. This volume of imagery not only has something for every musical taste—featured artists range in genre from heavy metal to hip hop and opera—but the tattoo styles include elaborate sleeves, creative one points, and traditional Japanese themes. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 129 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4443-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4443-5

Ink & Steel: The Body Modification Photography of Efrain John Gonzalez • Efrain John Gonzalez • These portraits of pierced, tattooed, and heavily body-modified people are a celebration by photographer Efrain John Gonzalez. Gonzalez captures the spirit individuals as well as the richness of their fantastic and radical transformations. This collection is quite unlike anything else you will encounter • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 215 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4104-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4104-5

Japanese Style Tattoo Art: Revisiting Traditional Themes • Rodrigo Melo • Japanese-style tattoos, lush studio photographs of bodysuits, rib pieces, back pieces, and sleeves featuring traditional themes and imagery. See peonies, koi, tigers, dragons, and characters from Buddhist mythology presented in authentic form and color, some modern techniques and stylings • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 342 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3946-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



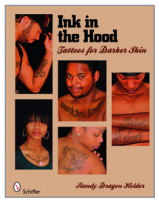
ISBN 978-0-7643-3946-2

The New American Pin-up: Tattooed & Pierced • Brian E. Johnson • The tradition of the American pin-up girl, 46 women all wear interesting and creative body art by some of the most talented tattooers and body piercers in the world. They share some of their thoughts about tattoos and life. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3164-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



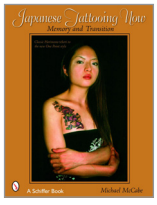
ISBN 978-0-7643-3164-0

Ink in the Hood: Tattoos for Darker Skin • Randy Dragon Holder • 380 striking color photos display tattoo colors and designs most effective for use on dark skin. The text recounts experiences that led an artist involved in tattooing since the 1960s to discover techniques and applications that produce effective, clear tattoos on dark skin. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 380 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3333-0 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3333-0

Japanese Tattooing Now: Memory and Transition • Michael McCabe • Classic Horimono to the new One Point style. Breathtaking photos display a vast range of styles. Stories of Japanese masters of the tattoo art, including Senseis Horihide, Horiyoshi III, Horitoshi I, Horiyasu, and Horikoi • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 538 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2142-9 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



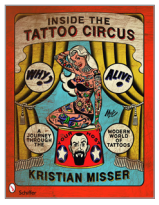
ISBN 978-0-7643-2142-9

The New Old School: Exploring the Modern Renaissance of Old School & Neo-Traditional Tattooing • Jakob Schultz, Peter Booker Nielsen • Over 300 stunning color photos combine with tattoo artists' insights on why they love to work in the traditional style and the artistic challenges that it poses. This book reveals the ways that the old-school genre's sharp lines and symbolic images keep traditional tattoo styles thriving today • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 317 color photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-4936-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



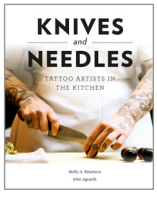
ISBN 978-0-7643-4936-2

Inside the Tattoo Circus: A Journey through the Modern World of Tattoos • Kristian Misser • The best work of 97 international tattoo artists in words and images. Over 560 color images depict tribal themes, women, botanicals, animals, portraits, horror, organic, Japanese, religion and mythology, and futurism. In addition tattoo-related art, shops, conventions, magazines, and the internet are discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 560 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3145-9 • PB • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



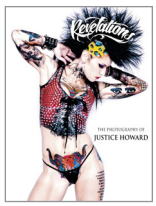
ISBN 978-0-7643-3145-9

Knives and Needles: Tattoo Artists in the Kitchen • Molly A. Kitamura, John Agcaoili • With favorite home recipes, striking culinary and tattoo art photos, and personal and colorful bios, Knives and Needles explores foodie tattoo culture from the personal kitchens of tattoo artists. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 474 color and b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5814-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5814-2

Revelations: The Photography of Justice Howard • Justice Howard • Documentimg the American tattoo community these images highlighting the strengths and prowess, and expose hidden elements of the human condition in all its kaleidoscopic beauty. Gracing these pages are models Malice and Xanthia Pink, tattoo artist luminaries, celebrity tattoo collectors such as Dave Navarro, and more • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 300+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4798-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4798-6

Ink 'N Girls • Ákos Bánfalvi • In candid interviews, these inked beauties open up to the author about their upbringings, first tattoos, favorite and most challenging modeling experiences, and more. Enjoy hypnotic portraits, provocative poses, and interesting themes that creatively and tastefully showcase mesmerizing body art. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 306 photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-4659-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



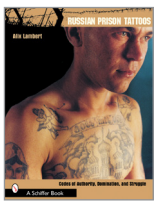
ISBN 978-0-7643-4659-0

Marked for Life: A Gallery of Tattoo Art • Steve Bonge • Captures the best of modern tattoo art worldwide. Enhanced with comments from prominent tattoo artists • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 220 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1436-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1436-0

Russian Prison Tattoos: Codes of Authority, Domination, and Struggle • Alix Lambert • For centuries, Russian prison inmates forcibly initiated newcomers with tattoos that established rank among the other inmates and maintained a clandestine hierarchy. Color photographs expose the different tattoos and their meanings • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 192 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1764-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1764-4

Ink 'N Girls 2 • Ákos Bánfalvi • Following the success of Volume 1, this second installment of Ákos Bánfalvi's irresistible Ink 'N Girls series reveals facts about the lives of beautiful women adorned with vibrant ink. Interviews delve deep into the minds of tattoo models, revealing stories of pain and glory, resilience and triumph, growth, and transformation. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 308 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4814-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4814-3

The Modern Masters of Tattooing: Exclusive Interviews with a Few of the Best Tattoo Artists from Around the World • Ákos Bánfalvi • Exclusive interviews with a few of the best tattoo artists of the new generation from around the world. Learn the personal stories of these 25 artists while gaining a sense of design styles and trends in the industry. The book includes over 1,500 images. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1173 photos • 280 pp. • 978-0-7643-4732-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4732-0

Slave to the Needle: 20 Years of Original Art from a Celebrated Seattle Tattoo Shop • Aaron Bell • Featuring traditional and neo-traditional Americana, Japanese themes, and New School designs. This twentieth-anniversary retrospective of a tattoo shop in Seattle starts with an illustrated history of how the shop came to be—during the "Tattoo Renaissance" of the mid-'90s • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 520 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5268-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5268-3

Ink 'N Guys • Ákos Bánfalvi • Male tattoo models show off their dazzling body art and open up about their backgrounds, interests, and opinions about the world in this collection of studio, open-air, black-and-white, color, and art photography. These hunks, bad boys, and hipsters discuss their careers, first tattoos, and feelings about being models. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 300+ color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5201-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



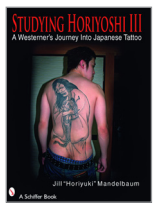
ISBN 978-0-7643-5201-0

Mommy's New Tattoo: A Bedtime Story for People • Levi Greenacres • Mommy's New Tattoo is the story of a young girl who visits a tattoo shop for the first time with her mother, who is getting a tattoo. The story examines the mother's reason for getting tattooed and the lasting consequences of wearing and displaying body art • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 15 color illustrations • 32 pp. • 978-0-7643-4389-6 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4389-6

Studying Horiyoshi III: A Westerner's Journey Into Japanese Tattoo • Jill "Horiyuki" Mandelbaum • Study the art of Japanese tattooing with Master Horiyoshi III through text and over 270 color photographs visiting the studios and home of Horiyoshi, as well as the shrines and temples of Japan. With a foreword by Takahiro "Horitaka" Kitamura, this book also features never-before-published photos of tattoos by Horiyoshi III • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 271 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2968-5 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2968-5

The Tattoo Project: Body. Art. Image • Vince Hemingson • 11 art photographers with a variety of styles who shot portraits of 100 heavily tattooed individuals. This reflects who the subjects are and who the photographers are as well. From differing approaches to lighting, mood, and color to different methods for engaging the subjects, each of the artists clearly has a unique vision. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 218 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4245-5 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4245-5

Tattooing from Japan to the West: Horitaka Interviews Contemporary Artists • Takahiro Kitamura • Meet 26 top artists, including living legends like Don Ed Hardy, Doc Forest, Horiyoshi III, Paul Jeffries, Bob Roberts, Mike Malone, Freddy Corbin, Theo Jak, Grime, Scott Sylvia, Chris Garver, and Horitomo • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 432 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2123-8 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2123-8

The Women of Ink: 16 International Tattoo Artists • Ákos Bánfalvi • 16 of the world's most talented and highly influential female tattoo artists through interviews and photographs of their best work. Hailing from Australia, the Czech Republic, New York, Russia, Scotland, Slovakia, and beyond, these dedicated professionals aren't bothered by the fact that male tattoo artists outnumber females. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 673 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4951-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4951-5

Tattoo Road Trip: Best of the Southwest: Arizona & New Mexico • Bob Baxter & Mary Gardner • Showcasing tattoo shops featuring body art communities in New Mexico and Arizona, this book features 600+ photos of tattoo artistry. 30 handpicked shops and work of 100+ artists are included. Motifs captured include natural scenes, nautical, portraits, religious art, and more • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 612 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-4667-5 • HC • $80.00 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4667-5

Tattoo Is Me • Chris Coppola • The 32 internationally acclaimed tattoo artists in this collection have dedicated their skills to developing the art of tattoo, across multiple art mediums, utilizing an array of art movements, techniques, and styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 354 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4298-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4298-1

BODY ART & TATTOO FLASH DESIGN

A is for Anchor: A Tattoo Alphabet • Paul Slifer • A delightful illustrated alphabet inspired by classic images from traditional Western tattoo designs. With its retro, folk art charm and engaging verse, A is for Anchor is designed to appeal to parents looking for a different type of alphabet book for their children as well as fans of tattoo art and illustrated books. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 58 color illustrations • 56 pp. • 978-0-7643-4386-5 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4386-5

Tattoo Road Trip: The Best of Oregon • Bob Baxter • The authors carefully vetted and selected 44 of the best tattoo shops in their home state of Oregon to expand their already vast online directory. The result is the 5th installment in the Tattoo Road Trip series, a regional tattoo compendium and day-by-day account of the couple's adventures on the road. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 908 color photos & 29 drawings • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4452-7 • HC • $80.00 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4452-7

Tattoo Is Me 2 • Chris Coppola, Frédéric Claquin • The frontiers of tattoo art are revisited to explore the creative drifts that spring from the imagination, and the artistic capacities of the creative individuals you will find in these pages. The 32 artists participating in this artbook offer a unique journey and a fresh look at the worldwide tattoo art revolution • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 348 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4724-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



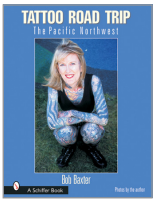
ISBN 978-0-7643-4724-5

Butterfly Flash • Spider Webb • Hundreds of beautifully rendered butterflies parade endless color and pattern variations. Tattoo artists and graphic designers will find inspiration in these perforated pages, each a signed work of art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100 color illustrations • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-1505-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



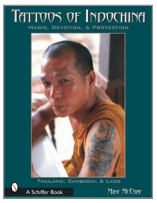
ISBN 978-0-7643-1505-3

Tattoo Road Trip: The Pacific Northwest • Bob Baxter & Mary Gardner • Meet tattoo artists from the Oregon-California line, northward through Washington State and over the border to Vancouver, BC • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 423 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1522-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1522-0

Tattoos of Indochina: Magic, Devotion, & Protection • Michael McCabe • Displays the designs, sacred images, and scripts that are the tattoo art of Indochina. Interviews with individuals using rituals and symbols reveal the creative process expressed • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1679-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



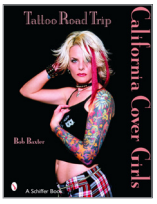
ISBN 978-0-7643-1679-1

The Cut-Ups 2: More Tattoo Flash from the Third Mind • Brian Kelly • Over 100 hand-painted tattoo flash designs using innovative cut-up techniques. With a foreword by Lal Hardy, this book celebrates traditional artistry and modern evolution, inspiring tattoo artists and enthusiasts alike. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 103 color illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6937-7 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 32.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6937-7

Tattoo Road Trip: California Cover Girls: California Cover Girls • Bob Baxter • An amazing collection of over 60 gorgeous cover girl finalists from the first-ever California Cover Girl Contest • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 180 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1937-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



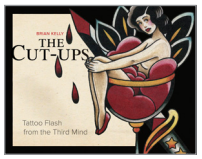
ISBN 978-0-7643-1937-2

Two Long Ears • Jacob A. Boehne • Along with learning to count from 1 to 10, children and their adults can explore the many ways people decorate their bodies. With its colorful, fun pictures, this offers a simple way to start talking with children about accepting differences, from piercings to tattoos. Includes a two-sided bonus poster. • 6" × 6" (152 × 152 mm) • 10 color illustrations • 24 pp. • 978-0-7643-5039-9 • BH • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5039-9

The Cut-Ups: Tattoo Flash from the Third Mind • Brian Kelly, Fabian Nitz • Over 100 pages of tattoo flash feature the innovative cut-up method, which splices and interweaves traditional flash motifs into new and unexpected designs. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 106 color and b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6285-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



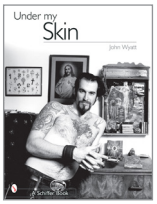
ISBN 978-0-7643-6285-9

Tattoo Road Trip: Southern California: Southern California • Bob Baxter, Mary Gardner • Join Skin & Ink editor Bob Baxter as he drives from shop to shop, visiting the state's brightest stars and living legends • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 565 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1839-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1839-9

Under My Skin • John Wyatt • Beautiful photography reveals tattooed people and the evolution of their body art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 70 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1713-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



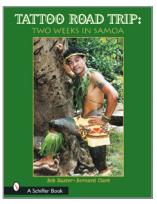
ISBN 978-0-7643-1713-2

Classic Flash 2: In 5 Bold Colors • Jeromey "Tilt" McCulloch • In over 100 pieces of flash celebrate the lineage of tattoo artists who have paved the way and look forward to the future of tattooing. The flash explores the importance of the origin and essential foundations of tattooing while making its own mark on the visual history of this folk art • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 118 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3867-0 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3867-0

Tattoo Road Trip: Two Weeks in Samoa: Two Weeks in Samoa • Bob Baxter, Mary Gardner • Travel to the birthplace of Polynesian tattooing, where hand-tapped tribal tattoos are still a normal ritual. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 283 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1737-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1737-8

War Paint: Tattoo Culture & the Armed Forces • Kyle Cassidy • Service men and women have commemorated their military service through tattoos, a custom as old as war paint itself, that are often as complex and varied as their individual military experiences. Veterans from WWII to current day wars share their tattoos—fresh, faded, intertwined with wounds, and the stories behind them. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 159 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4086-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4086-4

Classic Flash 3: Japanese Style • Jeromey McCulloch, Justin Sellers • Japanese folklore and modern American tattooing come together in this book of over 100 sheets of tattoo flash designed to be drawn on the body in a single session. The artists applied themes and characters from Japanese mythology to their traditional American aesthetic. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 113 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5100-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5100-6

Classic Flash in Five Bold Colors • Jeromey "Tilt" McCulloch • The extensive heritage of American tattooing reinterpreted by today's leading artists, using classic colors in retro and new styles. Over 640 full color examples of tattoo designs (flash) celebrate the rich heritage of tattoo legends Stoney St. Claire, Burchett, Cap Coleman, Percy Water, Paul Rogers, Owen James, and others • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 640+ color flash graphics • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3165-7 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



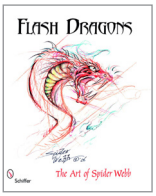
ISBN 978-0-7643-3165-7

Dragons • Spider Webb • Dragons have inspired fantasy, fear, and heroism. Re-known tattoo artist Spider Webb has been tracing their images in ink and oil, on skin and parchment, for decades, and here gathers the best of his imagery for an inspiring look at the mythical realms of this fantastic creature • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 80 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2504-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



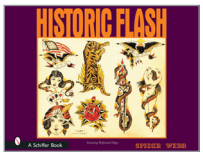
ISBN 978-0-7643-2504-5

Flash Dragons: The Art of Spider Webb • Spider Webb • Here are eighty dragons you have never seen before. Well known for his tattoo imagery, Spider Webb takes the dragon myths of many cultures and gives them a modern twist that resonates with twenty-first century viewers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 80 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2559-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2559-5

Historic Flash • Spider Webb • Hundreds of colorful designs are presented ready to post. Includes patriotic, nostalgic, floral, bird, animal, romantic, religious, and naughty • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 80 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-1606-7 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1606-7

Italian Tattoo Flash: The Best of Times Collection • Stefano Boetti & Max Brain • Stizzo, the proud owner of Best of Times Tattoo, presents the best work to come out of his famous parlor in Milan in the form of beautiful flash, and provides an intimate look into the house artists in action. On textured paper, the vibrant art and bold designs look just as outstanding on artificial surfaces as they would on skin. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 133 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4626-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4626-2

Life & Death in Tattoo Flash • Christopher Norrell • In this tattoo art story, artist has engaged in an ongoing challenge in which he hates his own work enough to do it over and over until it is right. This is manifested in a struggle between life and death, good and evil, using images of the Angel of Death, predatory animals, skulls, phoenixes, birds, and flowers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 232 color & b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4205-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4205-9

Military Flash • Spider Webb • Historic flash boards pay tribute to those who served their countries. Anchors, exotic dancers, and more. Perforated pages for easy removal. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 85 color flash sheets • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-1538-1 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



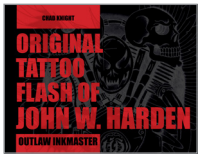
ISBN 978-0-7643-1538-1

Neoclassical Tattoo Flash • Stefano Boetti • A new set of striking, elegant flash from Stizzo, owner of Best of TimesTattoo, whose highly detailed and hand-drawn work combines tradition with innovation. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 212 color and b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6397-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6397-9

Original Tattoo Flash of John W. Harden: Outlaw Ink Master • Chad Knight • Explore hand-painted tattoo flash by prolific artist John Wesley Harden. Capturing 1970s, '80s, and '90s tattoo culture, favored by southeastern US bikers and military, Harden's art reflects his Florida-Alabama inspiration. This book embodies the mystique of an era when tattoos held an alluring, risky charm. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 700 images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6398-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6398-6

Spider Webb's Classic Tattoo Flash (Volume 1) • Spider Webb • 400 color and black-and-white images of Spider Webb's innovative tattoo flash, in two volumes, feature dragons and other mythological beasts, skulls, eagles, beautiful women, hearts, daggers, serpents, and tigers of the natural and supernatural worlds. Many tattoos may be seen as social and political commentary as well • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 200 color & b/w photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3078-0 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3078-0

Spider Webb's Classic Tattoo Flash (Volume 2) • Spider Webb • 400 color and black-and-white images of Spider Webb's innovative tattoo flash, in two volumes, feature dragons and other mythological beasts, skulls, eagles, beautiful women, hearts, daggers, serpents, and tigers of the natural and supernatural worlds. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 200 color & b/w photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3079-7 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



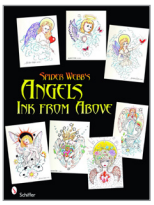
ISBN 978-0-7643-3079-7

Spider Webb's American Eagle Tattoo Flash • Spider Webb • Spider Webb presents 100 examples of patriotic American Eagle tattoo flash, with striking elements from both classic and modern eras. In this collection that includes nautical, psychedelic, and old-school themes, every striking piece honors American individuality and sacrifice in a unique way • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 214 color illustrations • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4960-7 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4960-7

Spider Webb's Angels: Ink From Above • Spider Webb • Over 270 images of angels are presented here. Angelic women, men, children, and cherubs will provide readers with heavenly inspiration. These images are presented both as 127 black-and-white line drawings and rendered in color, making them both beautiful and instructive for fellow tattoo artists and admirers. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 147 color & 127 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3640-9 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3640-9

HISTORICAL BODY ART & TATTOO

The Big Book of Tattoo • Spider Webb • Historic tattoo photography from the invention of the camera through the 1970s. Includes tribal, military, religious, and every other imaginable tattoo design. Shown are circus performers, Navy boys, and daring young women who defied convention • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 512 b/w photos • 512 pp. • 978-0-7643-1560-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1560-2

Classic Tattoo Stencils: Designs in Acetate • Cliff White • This is a staggering volume of thousands of examples of the celluloid acetate stencil, an essential tool in the history of tattooing. A worthy companion to Flash from the Bowery: Classic American Tattoos, 1900–1950, this volume continues to ignite the curiosity of American history and tattoo buffs. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 2,000+ designs • 440 pp. • 978-0-7643-4999-7 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



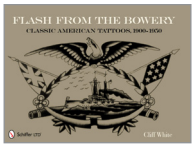
ISBN 978-0-7643-4999-7

Classic Tattoo Stencils 2: More Designs in Acetate • Cliff White • The unearthing of authentic celluloid acetate stencils, a project undertaken by Long Island tattoo shop owner and memorabilia collector Cliff Whitecontinues. In this compilation, thousands more artifacts emerge from "deeper inside the trunk" and expose a sprawling collection from the late '50s and early '60s • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 4000+ designs • 448 pp. • 978-0-7643-5184-6 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



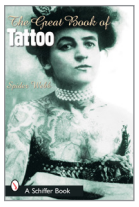
ISBN 978-0-7643-5184-6

Flash from the Bowery: Classic American Tattoos, 1900-1950 (An Archive of 900+ Vintage Flash Art Pieces from the Golden Age - Nautical Themes, Asian Imagery, Flowers, Boxers, Circus Characters, & More) • Cliff White • Images of the original acetate rubbings from Charlie Wagner's turn of the 20th century tattoo shop, The Black Eye Barbershop, in the Bowery at Chatham Square in New York. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 900+ b/w images • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-3928-8 • Box • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



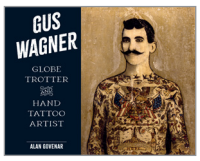
ISBN 978-0-7643-3928-8

The Great Book of Tattoo • Spider Webb • Vintage photographs display hundreds of people decorated with thousands of tattoos from the 1800s through the 1980s, and includes images of love, military, religious, and tribal markings. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 510 b/w photos • 512 pp. • 978-0-7643-1604-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



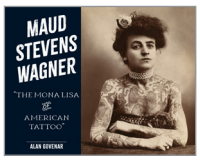
ISBN 978-0-7643-1604-3

Gus Wagner: Globe Trotter and Hand Tattoo Artist • Alan Govenar • Explore Augustus "Gus" Wagner's early life as a merchant seaman and hand tattoo artist and his 40-year career as a traveling tattooist, tattooed man, and circus performer. Includes over 100 examples of Wagner's tattoo flash as well as photos of his life and work and excerpts from interviews with Gus. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 110 color and black-and-white photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6728-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6728-1

Maud Stevens Wagner: The Mona Lisa of American Tattoo • Alan Govenar • The true story of Maud Stevens Wagner, a tattoo model, contortionist, aerialist, and acrobat. Includes an oral history from Maud's daughter Lotteva, archival photos, newspaper clippings and obituaries, and over 100 examples of the Wagners' tattoo flash. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 120+ color and black-and-white photographs • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6930-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



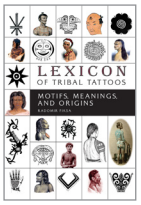
ISBN 978-0-7643-6930-8

Heavily Tattooed Men & Women • Spider Webb • Images of over a hundred heavily tattooed people from the early decades of the 20th century show proud carnival and circus performers, sailors, entertainers, and maybe the girl next door! An opportunity for today's tattoo enthusiasts to see how the earlier generations did it • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 100 b/w photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1605-0 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1605-0

Lexicon of Tribal Tattoos: Motifs, Meanings, and Origins • Radomir Fiksa • Ideal for the tattoo artist, anthropologist, or tattoo fan, this visual lexicon covers tattoos from hundreds of different cultures and lists meanings, reasons for wearing, and rites of passage, and indicates placement for thousands of individual tattoos. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 640 b/w illustrations • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5565-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5565-3

Traditional American Tattoo Design: Where It Came From and Its Evolution • Jerry Swallow • With 265 original tattoo flash sheets, and text written by a working tattoo artist, this book takes readers through the evolution of tattoo art in America. Military, religious, figural, animal, and nature themes are displayed among the many hundred designs. Individual artists are listed, along with others who altered designs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 265 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2913-5 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



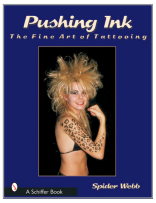
ISBN 978-0-7643-2913-5

Spliffigami: Roll the 35 Greatest Joints of All Times • Chris Stone • Bored with the same old joint? Next time 4:20 rolls around, put a new twist on your spliff with this guide to making 35 origami-inspired, conversation-piece j's. With step-by-step illustrations, ratings for smoothness and potency, and an irreverent take on toking, Spliffigami will have every ganja girl and bud boy lighting up in style. • 8.25" × 6" (210 × 152 mm) • 248 color illustrations • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6862-2 • PB • $17.99 / £16.99 / 24.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6862-2

Pushing Ink: The Fine Art of Tattooing • Spider Webb • A classic reborn, here is a book that opened new territory in 1979, revealing the bodies of those who patronized underground artists. This is a celebration of tattoo art, the artists, and the bold canvases. It is the story of the fight to legalize and legitimize an art • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1539-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1539-8

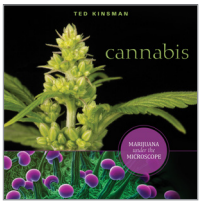
BODY ART & TATTOO TECHNIQUES

Basic Tattooing Techniques • Brian Johnson • This is the perfect book to accompany the hands-on training the apprentice tattooer receives, and will be a welcomed reference book in every tattooer's library. It covers sanitation concerns, preparation of the site, outlining, shading, and coloration. Bandaging and after care is also discussed • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 154 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3226-5 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3226-5

Cannabis: Marijuana under the Microscope • Ted Kinsman • A unique mix of art and science, featuring 140 of the most beautiful and never-before-seen images of the world's most controversial plant: Cannabis sativa • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 140 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5505-9 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



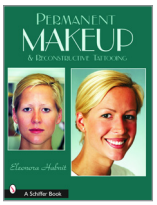
ISBN 978-0-7643-5505-9

Sailor Jerry's Tattoo Stencils • Kate Hellenbrand • A sizeable portion of American tattoo master Sailor Jerry Collins of Hawaii's stencils, spanning from the 1940s to the 1970s. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 100s of images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-1562-6 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



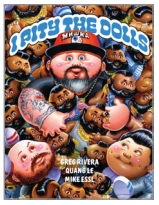
ISBN 978-0-7643-1562-6

Permanent Makeup and Reconstructive Tattooing • Eleonora Habnit • Detailed information on what permanent makeup can do, who benefits, finding the right professional, practitioner certification, state regulations, and professional associations. A must for practitioners, cosmetic surgeons, tattoo artists, and those who want to improve their self-image, poise, and appearance once and for all • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 179 color photos, 46 b/w illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1833-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



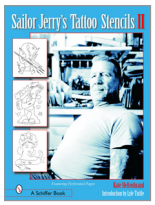
ISBN 978-0-7643-1833-7

I Pity the Dolls • Greg Rivera, Quang Le • This book features the largest collection of Mr. T memorabilia in the world, including over 150 homemade soft sculpture dolls collected and documented over the past 25 years. Inspired by the Cabbage Patch Kid craze of the 1980s, the dolls were made in an unknown amount but probably exist in the thousands • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 315 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5724-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



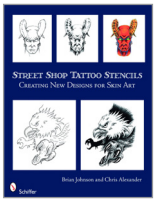
ISBN 978-0-7643-5724-4

Sailor Jerry's Tattoo Stencils II • Kate Hellenbrand • Celebrate "Sailor Jerry" Collins of Honolulu, Hawaii, in a second volume with hundreds of his line works. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 338 tattoo stencils • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-1655-5 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



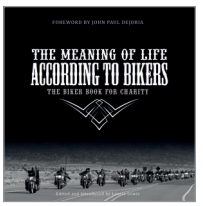
ISBN 978-0-7643-1655-5

Street Shop Tattoo Stencils: Creating New Designs for Skin Art • Brian Johnson • Learn step-by-step how to create and apply tattoo stencils. A gallery of contemporary tattoo design of Old School, New School, and New Old School styles have driven tattoo design to a new level. The authors are professional tattoo artists who live in Southeastern Pennsylvania. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 284 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3059-9 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3059-9

The Meaning of Life According to Bikers: The Biker Book for Charity • Louise Lewis • Motorcycle riders from all walks of life—from Main Street to Wall Street, Hollywood to Washington, DC—peel back their "badass" masks and answer one question: What is the meaning of life? Their answers smash the typical biker stereotype while enlightening and entertaining. • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 90+ color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5596-7 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5596-7

Stoney Knows How: Life as a Sideshow Tattoo Artist, 3rd Edition • Alan Govenar • In this updated edition, the extraordinary life of Stoney St. Clair—circus performer turned tattoo artist, a true American tattoo icon—comes to life in his own words, photos, and tattoo flash. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 302 color and b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6400-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



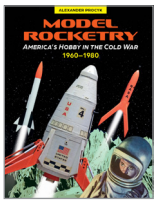
ISBN 978-0-7643-6400-6

Tattoo Lettering & Banners: Classic and Modern Script Designs • Britt Johansson • This book of script and banner lettering in a wide range of styles is the tattoo artist's ideal cheat sheet. Beginning with traditional handwriting, it moves into more complex script styles. Customers can choose from the samples to write a loved one's name and bring this book to the shop. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 154 color images and drawings • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5215-7 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5215-7

Model Rocketry: America's Hobby in the Cold War 1960–1980 • Alexander Procyk • Illustrated survey of model rockets from the golden age of space flight and the model rocketry hobby, 1960 to 1980. The models featured in the book include many famous subjects from real life and science fiction such as the space shuttle, Starship Enterprise, SR-71 Blackbird, X-Wing fighter, V-2, Saturn V, and many more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 180 color and b/w photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6818-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6818-9

Tattooed Women • Spider Webb • This book exposes a culture that even in 1982, when it was first released, was totally shocking. Now it returns as a tribute to the pioneers, the visionaries who saw their bodies as works of art and were brave enough to share them with the rest of us. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 127 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1540-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1540-4

GENERAL POP CULTURE

Art of the Beard • Angie Sacks, David Sacks • Step inside the whimsical, wild, and often-misunderstood world of competitive bearding through the lens of David Sacks. Comb through his collection of over 200 portraits and see for yourself how beautifully weird the beard can be. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 201 color and b&w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5773-2 • HC • $26.99 / £24.99 / 37.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5773-2

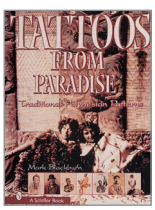
ROLLER DERBY

No Mercy: Roller Derby Life on the Track • Jules Doyle • This visual record gives a comprehensive view of modern roller derby through 353 images capturing all the crushing hits, stifling blocking, and nimble jamming • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 353 b/w & color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3836-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3836-6

Tattoos from Paradise: Traditional Polynesian Patterns • Mark Blackburn • Traditional tattoo designs from the exotic Polynesian cultures of Easter Island, Hawaii, the Marquesas, New Zealand, Samoa, Tahiti, and Tonga. Actual 19th century photographs as well as early exploration art, paintings, drawings, engravings, and artifacts • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 250 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0941-0 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



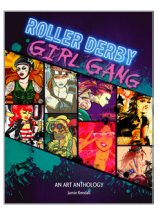
ISBN 978-0-7643-0941-0

Baked!: 35 Marijuana Munchies to Make and Bake • Chris Stone & Gordon Lewis • For potheads who'd rather eat their weed than smoke it, this tasty bakin' bible serves up 35 easy-to-make, craving-busting recipes packed with every stoner's favorite secret ingredient. Guaranteed to produce cannabilicious results every time. • 8.25" × 6" (210 × 152 mm) • 224 color illustrations • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6861-5 • PB • $17.99 / £16.99 / 24.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6861-5

Roller Derby / Girl Gang: An Art Anthology • Jamie Kendall • 400+ roller derby and girlgang–inspired artworks from 52 of today's most kick-ass artists from around the world. This serves as a scrapbook of rough-and-tumble, fun-loving girls banding togetherto take on the world. Includes a playlist of favorite bad-girl anthems curated by the artists. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 424 color & b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5909-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



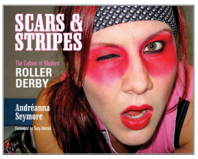
ISBN 978-0-7643-5909-5

Roller Derby Art: Women, Wheels, & Wicked Fun • Sherrie Cullison Pfouts • Today's roller derby is a wildly popular woman's contact sport international in scope. This grass roots sport is built on fun. Fliers, handbills, logos, and posters promoting bouts for over 50 leagues around the world convey the thrill of roller derby's glamour, grit, and glory • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 240 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3063-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3063-6

Scars & Stripes: The Culture of Modern Roller Derby • Andréanna Seymore, Timothy Travaglini • Through photographs and commentary from nearly 100 skaters, coaches, fans, and referees, this book captures the entrepreneurial spirit of the participants, the extraordinary bonds that form, and the invigorating and infectious fanaticism that characterizes every bout • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 160 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4689-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4689-7

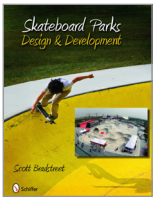
SKATEBOARDING

FDR Skatepark: A Visual History: A Visual History • Nicholas Orso • A visual history of the world's largest DIY skateboard park, this book contains photos from over 25 contributors, from amateurs with disposable cameras to professional photographers, documenting the park's 15+ year history. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 138 b/w & color images • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-4110-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4110-6

Skateboard Parks: Design & Development • Scott Bradstreet • Provides a well-organized recounting of the history of skateboarding and its regulations, facility types, and all possible components. The process for developing and operating a skateboard park is included, with discussion about preliminary planning, environmental review, design, construction, management, and operations • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 174 color photos & illustrations • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3274-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3274-6

Skateboard Retrospective: A Collector's Guide • Rhyn Noll • Skateboarding history in 693 color photos of decks, wheels, trucks, and other gear that illustrate the sports' dramatic changes in design and graphics. Famous riders in action, a huge list of skateparks in the USA, and a glossary of skateboard lingo. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 693 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1122-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1122-2

Skateboarding: Past—Present—Future • Rhyn Noll • Meet the outstanding, courageous men and women of skateboarding from the birth of the sport to the present. The daring people who live the fun and push the bounds of speed, vertical takeoffs, and stunts are featured here through 100s of color photos and first-hand accounts • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • hundreds of color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1845-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1845-0

Skateboards That Rock • Rhyn Noll • Amazing graphic design and artistic imagery on skateboards made over the last forty years. Over 500 dazzling color photos with 100s of skateboards chronologically arranged, including construction details that make some collectors items, and related stickers, memorabilia, and racing team clothing • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 516 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1790-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1790-3

SURFING

Flying Through the Clouds: Surf Photography of Jim Russi • Jim Russi • Enter the surfing world through the lens and prose of Jim Russi. He captures the action in over 180 photos in Hawaii, Tahiti, California, Puerto Rico, Mexico, Fiji, Bali, Indonesia, and the islands off South Africa with stories from his global travels, including encounters with celebrities in and out of the surfing world. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 185 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3861-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3861-8

Graphic Surf: Decals, Patches, Stickers • Ben Marcus • Surfing has inspired fantastic and colorful graphic designs to advertise surfboards, surf shops, wax, wetsuits, magazines, and even skateboards and snowboards. Stickers, patches, and decals document the history of surfing worldwide, big-name surfboard makers, surf shops, organizations, and beaches • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1261 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2948-7 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2948-7

Puerto Rico's Surf Culture: The Photography of Steve Fitzpatrick • Steve Fitzpatrick • The 1968 World Amateur Surfing Championships put Puerto Rico on the map of surfing destinations. Pulled from an archive of over 50,000 captures, these 160+ dramatic images present the best surf Puerto Rico has to offer • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 160+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4195-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4195-3

Surf Art!: Graphics and Memorabilia • Rod Sumpter • Fantastic, visually exciting surf movie posters, striking magazine covers, decals, patches, vintage photographs, advertising, trophies, record albums, and more from around the world. Current values included in the captions. Surfing enthusiasts everywhere will crave this nostalgic look at one of the world's most exhilarating sports. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 300 color & 40 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2495-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2495-6

Surf NYC • Andreea Waters • New York surfing is mad. Breaks are hard to access, waves are inconsistent, and winter (which produces the best waves) is brutal. Follow dedicated wave hunters to the end of the A-train and beyond and peek into this passionate way of life through authentic photography and several surfers' personal journeys • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 64 color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-5029-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5029-0

Surfboard Wax: A History • Jefferson "Zuma Jay" Wagner • The story of surfboard wax, from the early use of household candle wax through the advent of a whole industry devoted to achieving the best traction. Meet the colorful individuals behind wax companies Surf Research, Mr. Zog's, and Mrs. Palmers and read about their early manufacturing and marketing ventures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330 color & 29 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2569-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



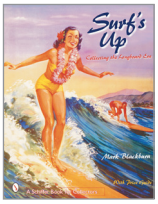
ISBN 978-0-7643-2569-4

Surfing • Nancy N. Schiffer • Over 400 color photos and a text rich in facts show important developments in surfing. From its Polynesian and Hawaiian heritage, surfing's popularity grew in California during the 1960s and the wetsuit was an adaptation to cold water conditions. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 407 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0655-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



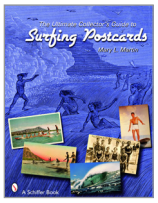
ISBN 978-0-7643-0655-6

Surf's Up: Collecting the Longboard Era • Mark Blackburn • The first book to combine a history of surfing, a grading guide for surfboards, and surfing items with an accurate price guide. It gives a complete overview of sport surfing from its ancient beginnings in Polynesia and Hawaii until 1969, the end of the longboard era. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 777 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-1355-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



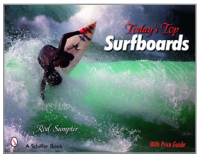
ISBN 978-0-7643-1355-4

The Ultimate Collector's Guide to • Mary L. Martin, Tina Skinner • In total, 438 vintage postcards recap the last 100 years. The world's leading postcard dealer and expert shares her expertise on dating and valuing these wonderful examples of ephemera, and the images include the Duke, Jan & Dean, and big wave action from Waikiki to the shores of New Jersey! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 438 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2909-8 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2909-8

Today's Top Surfboards • Rod Sumpter • Hand-crafted custom surfboards from all over the world. Manufacturers and artists include Robb Havassy, Todd Proctor, Chuck Bassett, Hobie, Kimo Greene, and Stewart (US), Josh Dowling, Len Dibben, and Steve Friedman (Australia), and Rod Sumpter (UK), plus many more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • over 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2764-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2764-3

LIFESTYLE

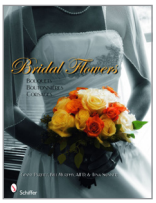
FLOWER ARRANGING & DESIGN

The Bridal Bouquet Book • Ginny Parfitt & Richard Markel • The largest portfolio of bridal bouquets available on the market today. Over 400 gorgeous color photos illustrate a wealth of fresh ideas to inspire brides, floral designers, and wedding planners • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 400 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2197-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2197-9

Bridal Flowers: Bouquets - Boutonnières - Corsages • Ginny Parfitt • Over 300 gorgeous bouquets for brides and their maids, along with boutonnière designs for the gentlemen and some ideas for hairpieces, corsages, and items for flower girls and ring bearers. Organized by color. Includes tutorials for creating bouquets, boutonnières, corsages, a tussie-mussie, and flowers for flower girls. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 368 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3485-6 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3485-6

Creating Floral Centerpieces • Bill Murphy • A step-by-step through the creation of over 25 impressive floral displays, from charger plates and napkin rings to kettle-sized, exotic centerpieces. From basic bouquet tying skills through the latest techniques using wire and floral adhesive, you will be inspired to adorn every event with flowery creations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 288 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3459-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3459-7

Entertaining with Flowers: The Floral Artistry of Bill Murphy • Bill Murphy • Floral designs for a spring bridal shower, tropical dinner party, garden party, retirement celebration, and weddings in winter, spring, summer, and fall. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 235 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2556-4 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2556-4

Fresh Floral Jewelry: Creating Wearable Art with Wendy Andrade, NDSF, AIFD, FBFA • Wendy Andrade • An innovative designer is always looking for new concepts. This instructional introduction to the world of floral design jewelry making is the first of its kind. Learn how to make beautiful, intricate jewelry with wire, beads, and little else to resemble foliage in which to set your orchids, succulents, and many more floral varieties. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 414 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4411-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4411-4

Floral Accessories: Creative Designs with Wendy Andrade, NDSF, AIFD, FBFA • Wendy Andrade, • Step-by-step designs with 600+ photos help you create a unique bridal look, an unforgettable prom, or a one-of-a-kind event. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 610 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5446-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5446-5

Forever Flowers: Dry, Preserve, Display • Antonia De Vere • A top designer in dried floral welcomes you into her studio to learn this craft's amazing potential. Learn the techniques and enjoy 18 step-by-step projects. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 350 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6207-1 • HC • $28.99 / £26.99 / 39.99 CAD



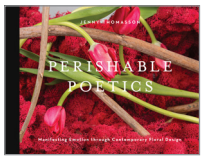
ISBN 978-0-7643-6207-1

Framing Floral Techniques: Floral Design Skill Building, Inspirations & Explorations • Renee Tucci • For aspiring and seasoned designers, this floral design inspiration and reference manual's 42 projects expand upon techniques in an approachable way. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 525 color images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-6200-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6200-2

Perishable Poetics: Manifesting Emotion through Contemporary Floral Design • Jenny Ingrum • In an invitation to expand and liberate your creative voice in floral design, through 40 beautifully shot compositions. Over 200 professionally shot color photos, as well as hand-drawn conceptual sketches and notes, display a wide breadth of techniques, forms, and materials. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 252 color and b/w images • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-5986-6 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5986-6

Taking the Flower Show Home: Award Winning Designs from Concept to Completion • Bill Schaffer • An exclusive behind-the-scenes look at Bill & Kristine's creative process and offering detailed, helpful steps to assist the reader in creating their own designs at home. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 303 color photos & diagrams • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4430-5 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4430-5

Wreaths: Fresh, Foliage, Foraged, and Faux • Alys Dobbie • A step by step guide showcasing how to make 4 categories of wreath for any time of year. Includes 15 projects. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 200+ color photos and illustrations • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6212-5 • PB • $26.99 / £24.99 / 37.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6212-5

GENERAL ENTERTAINING

How to Haunt Your House Halloween Craft Fun: Scary Projects the Whole Family Can Make • Lynne Mitchell, Shawn Mitchell • 11 delightfully scary Halloween decorating projects that will involve the whole family, including kids ages eight and up. There are craft projects of paper, wood, crepe paper, cheesecloth, and beads. If you can wield a utility knife, a dab of glue, and a paintbrush, there is something for you here. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 580 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6614-7 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6614-7

Best of How to Haunt Your House: 10 New Projects: More than 25 Scary DIY Projects for Parties and Halloween Displays • Lynne Mitchell, Shawn Mitchell • Create a spooky memory for visitors coming to party or trick or treat. With a bit of theatrics and light—go beyond just setting out a jack-a-lantern on Halloween. Now you can create an extreme cinematic experience with touch, sound, smells, and spooktacular sights that bring on the chills and screams at every turn. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 490 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6169-2 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6169-2

Best of How to Haunt Your House, Volume II: Dozens of Spirited DIY Projects for Parties and Halloween Displays • Lynne Mitchell, Shawn Mitchell • This second volume includes DIY projects including flying phantasms, giant jointed-leg spiders, a coffin, and other spooky displays that provide both inspiration and instruction on how to transform your house and yard into the best haunted house in the neighborhood this Halloween! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 450 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6199-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6199-9

Creative Napkins and Table Settings • Jimmy Ng • The practical guide to traditional table setting concepts for popular holidays, wedding receptions, picnics, buffets, and other meal related experiences. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 309 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4401-5 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



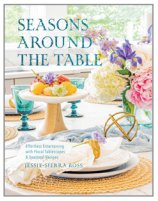
ISBN 978-0-7643-4401-5

Four Seasons of Entertaining • Shayla Copas • Sixteen seasonal party settings by national award-winning interior designer Shayla Copas showcase ideas and sources for place settings, centerpieces, linens, menus, and mouth-watering recipes. Over 250 luscious photographs will elevate readers' creativity as they plan their next celebration. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 258 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5731-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5731-2

Seasons Around the Table: Effortless Entertaining with Floral Tablescapes & Seasonal Recipes • Jessie-Sierra Ross • Discover effortless entertaining! Culinary enthusiasts, locavores, and flower lovers unite to redefine home hospitality, creating treasured gatherings with streamlined menus and lush garden-inspired tablescapes. From seasonal menus to beautiful centerpieces, craft unforgettable moments effortlessly. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 194 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6836-3 • HC • $35.99 / £32.99 / 50.95 CAD



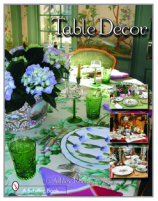
ISBN 978-0-7643-6836-3

Seasonal Table Settings: 21 Designs Inspired by Nature • Catharina Lindeberg-Bernhardsson • View 21 table settings, all imaginatively designed and each with a distinctive character. Each season is represented, displaying holiday themes like Christmas, Easter, and Halloween. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 115 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4018-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4018-5

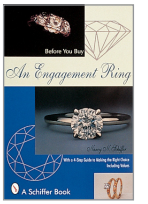
Table Decor • E. Ashley Rooney • With over 500 color illustrations and many practical and inventive solutions, this book provides ideas for every occasion and taste. By keeping the focus on texture, color, simple containers, and lots of ordinary household items, you can turn a simple meal into something fabulous by varying the items you use together. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 511 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2472-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2472-7

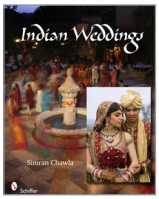
WEDDINGS

Before You Buy An Engagement Ring: With a 4-step Guide for Making the Right Choice • Nancy N. Schiffer • Learn how to determine what to pay, where diamonds come from, and how to judge them. Learn about colored stones, different metals, and ring settings. Over 160 color photos of antique and modern rings make this the perfect gift for your fiancée before the ring! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 174 color photos • 104 pp. • 978-0-7643-0611-2 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0611-2

Indian Weddings • Simran Chawla • This book is a visual guide to Indian American weddings today. It will inspire couples to recreate the beauty of a rich Indian culture—one that is famous worldwide for its wedding celebrations • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 177 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3547-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



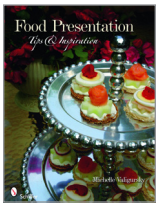
ISBN 978-0-7643-3547-1

Dare to Bake!: Cupcake Recipes to Awaken Your Sweet Tooth • Ady Abreu • Learn to bake new and creative cupcakes using everything from the standard vanilla and chocolate to fruits and vegetables. These proven cupcake recipes can be easily recreated at home and also provide a fresh twist to some classics. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 48 color images • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-4796-2 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4796-2

Food Presentation: Tips & Inspiration • Michelle Valigursky • Food that looks beautiful does taste better! Learn hundreds of tips and tricks that restaurant chefs rely on to wow their guests. Basic techniques and ordinary household items will become your tools in adding drama, interest, and impact to your food presentation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 234 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3481-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3481-8

The Painter's Wedding: Inspired Celebrations with an Artistic Edge • Kristy Rice • For the modern couple looking to dream beyond DIY to infuse big meaning into their day. Looking to iconic painters and art movements to craft visually powerful events, this book bridges the gap between how to do your wedding and how to dream your wedding • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 515 bw & color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5442-7 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



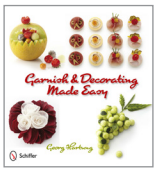
ISBN 978-0-7643-5442-7

Sugar Art • Geraldine Kidwell • The worlds of sugar art and cake decorating come together in this new how-to book featuring decorative panorama eggs and sugar moldings. Includes 371 color images and step-by-step directions for 15 cake designs for a baby shower, June bride, fruitful harvest, and ice skating puppies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 371 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3382-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



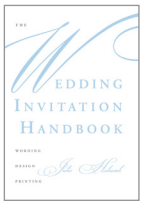
ISBN 978-0-7643-3382-8

Garnish and Decorating Made Easy • Georg Hartung • Tomato roses, fresh cheese on salad cucumbers, leek flowers, or melon stars; learn simple step-by-step directions on how to give the final, eye-catching touch to a buffet or to your dinner table. These "little works of art" will add to the appetizing flavor of any meal or dinner party • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 183 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3932-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



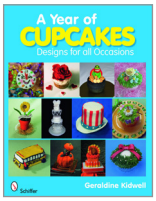
ISBN 978-0-7643-3932-5

The Wedding Invitation Handbook: Wording, Design, Printing • Julie Holcomb • For all who want their invitations to reflect top-quality artisan style rather than a mass-produced design, this guide covers all you need to know to ensure your invitations are creatively perfect. • 5.5" × 8" (140 × 203 mm) • 30 illus./diagrams • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5610-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5610-0

A Year of Cupcakes: Designs for All Occasions • Geraldine Kidwell • Mini-cake designs addressing every level of decorating. They range from simple ideas for novice bakers to intricate work from a Food Network Cake Challenge gold medal winner. Be inspired to make delightful creations for birthdays, special occasions, and holidays, and even enter a cupcake category at a future cake show. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 340 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3198-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3198-5

Garnishing & Decorating: Ideas for all Seasons • Georg Hartung, Thomas Schultze • Step-by-step instructions to pep up your small dishes and finger food, for plates pleasing to the eye and your tastebuds • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 120 color photos • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-4627-9 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4627-9

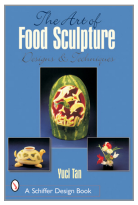
FOOD ART & PRESENTATION

The White Dress Destinations: The Definitive Guide to Planning the New Destination Wedding • Beth Chapman, Candice Coppola • With six photo shoots in romantic destinations, this gorgeous book shows you how to curate a bespoke wedding that reflects your personal style and captures the flavor of the destination. It is also a comprehensive planning guide filled with checklists for creating a once-in-a-lifetime experience for you and your guests • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350+ color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5303-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



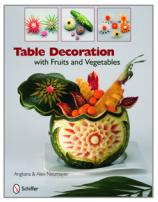
ISBN 978-0-7643-5303-1

The Art of Food Sculpture • Yuci Tan • Explores carving techniques and offers a broad range of projects simple enough for anyone to accomplish, yet beautiful enough to astonish any guest. Experienced food sculptors will find this book a gold mine of ideas, packed with images and stencil templates for creating amazing centerpieces and plate and platter garnishes. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 287 color photos/160 drawings • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1454-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1454-4

Table Decoration: with Fruits and Vegetables • Angkana and Alex Neumayer • Learn to create remarkable decorations for the table and garnishes. Many tips, 440 images, practical, step-by-step directions guide you through works of art that are easy to produce. Carve a flower, shape a fish, a bell, the sun, and the moon. You will be adding light touches to your meals from here forward • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 440 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3510-5 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



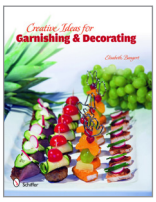
ISBN 978-0-7643-3510-5

The White Dress in Color: Wedding Inspirations for the Modern Bride: Wedding Inspirations for the Modern Bride • Beth Lindsay Chapman • Filled with colorful eye candy for the modern bride, this is a compilation of styled photo shoots meant to inspire couples as they embark on the journey of planning their wedding. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4567-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4567-8

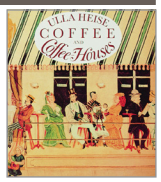
Creative Ideas for Garnishing & Decorating • Elisabeth Bangert • Step up your plating and decorating techniques with this ideal cookbook for those who regularly entertain. A wide spectrum of ingredients and products, including fruits and vegetables, dairy, meat, chocolate, and marzipan demonstrate just how creative you can be • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 339 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3645-4 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3645-4

FOOD HISTORY

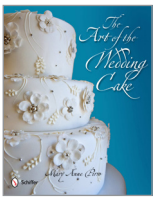
Coffee and Coffee Houses • Ulla Heise • A comprehensive history of the growth of the coffee industry and the coffee house. This vastly informative, compellingly interesting, and beautifully illustrated work is a complement to everyone's personal library • 9.63" × 10.75" (245 × 273 mm) • 107 b/w photos, 9 drawings, 54 color photos • 246 pp. • 978-0-88740-101-5 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-101-5

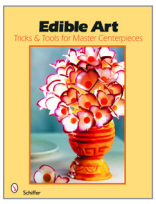
BAKING & CAKE DECORATION

The Art of the Wedding Cake • Mary Anne Pirro • Through 346 images, a delicious variety of cakes will whet your appetite for your big day. Choose the details that reflect your personality: all white or Bohemian chic, buttercream roses or fondant flowers, traditional tiers or sculpted? Details of the cakes' creations accompany each image. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 346 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3924-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3924-0

Edible Art: Tricks & Tools for Master Centerpieces • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Simple techniques and tools make it possible to create absolutely stunning centerpieces that will be the talk of the party. Butterflies and rosebuds from colorful beets, carrots, and radishes are easily crafted. Elaborate melon lanterns and flower filled vases with step-by-step in pictures. Twenty-five splendid projects. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 305 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2513-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



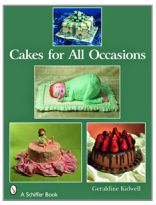
ISBN 978-0-7643-2513-7

Collectible Cast Iron: Bundt Pans and Gugelhupf Cake Forms • John Briggs • A collector's guide to cast-iron Bundt pans. Includes over 500 photos and information on identification, rareness, and value of over 100 pans. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 583 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6935-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 46.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6935-3

Cakes For All Occasions • Geraldine Kidwell • Learn to create 18 beautiful decorated cakes for children, teens, weddings, holidays, and special celebrations with these sequential instructions. Useful patterns will help get you started and the cake recipes and list of suppliers will inspire you for years to come • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 334 images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2904-3 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



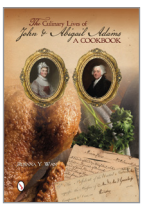
ISBN 978-0-7643-2904-3

Food Art: Garnishing Made Easy • John Gargone • Takes readers step-by-step through the process of creating garnishes that are stunning works of edible art. Straightforward, systematic instructions create salad border garnishes, salad and table centerpieces, fruit displays ranging from bird cages to watermelon wedding vases, and melon sculpture displays • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 371 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-1960-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1960-0

The Culinary Lives of John & Abigail Adams: A Cookbook • Rosana Y. Wan • John and Abigail Adams enjoyed hearty, diverse cuisine, they feasted on cod, roast turkey, mince pie, and plum pudding. These recipes, as well as dishes settlers brought from the Old World, such as roast duck, Strawberry Fool, and Whipt Syllabub, are included in this historical cookbook. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 50 images • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4669-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4669-9

Folklore and Food: Folktales that center on family, food, and down-home cooking • Theresa Bane • History is steeped in wonderful and strange folklore, 17 old-timey favorites, each one including a special home-style recipe connected to the story that is beautifully put to paper by a mythologist. So bake a batch of biscuits or brew some Southern Brunswick Stew as you curl up to mighty exciting stories heard for generations! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 37 b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4220-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4220-2

The Carlino Family Cookbook: Recipes & Stories of Growing Up in a Family Where Food Brought Us Together • Nadia Carlino • Discover life in an Italian food-centric household through Nadia Carlino's heartfelt memoir. Unveil untold stories, family recipes, and three generations of the renowned Carlino family, creators of Carlino Markets. Find 46 delectable recipes like Abruzzese Arrosticcini and Raspberry Lemon Budino. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 74 color and b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-6581-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



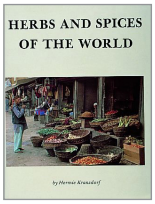
ISBN 978-0-7643-6581-2

The Farmer's Market Guide: With Identification Guide and Recipes • Jennifer Loustau • Designed to carry in your shopping bag, this simple cookbook takes the uncertainty out of farmers' markets. Accompanied by 251 color photographs, quick descriptions help identify American herbs and vegetables and easy-to-prepare recipes teach you what to do with them • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 251 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4077-2 • BE • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4077-2

Herbs and Spices of the World • Hermie Kranzdorf • The story of herbs and spices and their use for medicinal and culinary purposes. Learn to grow, store, and use them in many fragrant and delicious recipes • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 160 color plates • 205 pp. • 978-0-916838-84-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-84-3

Cooking for Dogs: New Recipes from Dog's Deli® • Friederike Friedel • Spoil your canine companion with homemade muffins, biscuits, elaborate feasts, and much more. Over twenty of the latest doggy delicacies. Treat your pooch to healthy, all natural snacks and meals that are easy to make and even easier to watch disappear. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 70 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3642-3 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



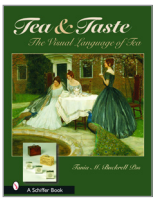
ISBN 978-0-7643-3642-3

French Fries: International Recipes, Dips & Tricks • Author Christine Hager, Author Ulrike Reihn • 50-plus recipes celebrate the versatility of the french fry. From prepping the perfect potato, to selecting the right oil, and serving the perfect dipping sauce, this book presents french fries as both an accompaniment or a main course, like the french fry burger or chili french fries • 6" × 8.25" (152 × 210 mm) • 41 color images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4965-2 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4965-2

Tea & Taste: The Visual Language of Tea: The Visual Language of Tea • Tania M. Buckrell Pos, Peking University Press • Never before has there been a book focusing on the theme of tea as it relates to both the fine and decorative arts. Through over 330 beautiful color images and a fascinating and informative text, explore the history of tea and its impact on the development of porcelain, furniture, silver, and the other decorative arts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 334 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1959-4 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



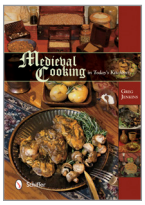
ISBN 978-0-7643-1959-4

Baking for Dogs: The Best Recipes from Dog's Deli • Friederike Friedel • Over twenty new baking recipes for our four-footed friends. The recipes, despite their delicious sounding names, use natural, healthy ingredients and are dog-tested! Following the kitchen proven recipes is child's play and lots of fun. Spoil your darling with the best recipes from Germany's renowned dog cake bakery. • 8.25" × 9.25" (210 × 235 mm) • 71 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3248-7 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3248-7

Medieval Cooking in Today's Kitchen • Greg Jenkins • This cookbook contains 78 recipes for delicious drinks, hearty breads, soups and hors d'oeuvres, robust entrées, and rich desserts from folkloric foundations of individual cultures throughout Europe and the English Isles in the Middle Ages. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 87 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4842-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



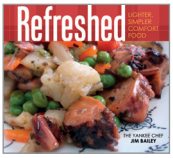
ISBN 978-0-7643-4842-6

Tea Art: A Modern Look at Vintage Tea Graphics • Gregory Suriano • Historical survey of strong images about tea and a modern guide to collecting tea graphics. Over 160 rare images organized as postcards, prints, posters, sheet music, book illustrations, periodical advertisements, and more. A survey of tea history with emphasis on its marketing and advertising. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 169 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2811-4 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2811-4

Refreshed: Lighter, Simpler Comfort Food • Jim Bailey • This collection of over 180 recipes emphasizes fruits, vegetables, and low fat ingredients for a more healthful and balanced diet. Includes appetizers, quick breads, and soups to meat, fish, and pasta entrees, and desserts • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 207 color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5057-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5057-3

The New Bread: Great Gluten-Free Baking • Author Jessica Frej, Author Maria Blohm • Learn to bake gluten-free breads, rolls, and tortillas that promise better taste and texture than many commercial brands. Buckwheat, cornmeal, and rosehip flour open the way to endless possibilities for the gluten intolerant. With this book, you'll find it's nice and easy to bake without gluten. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 96 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4968-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4968-3

GENERAL COOKBOOKS

Aroma Kitchen: Cooking with Essential Oils • Sabine Hönig, Ursula Kutschera • The recipes in this book focus on using fresh, local (if possible) ingredients and scented essential oils to nourish your loved ones in a healthy and varied way. Included are the basics of essential oils, including recipes for creating your own spiced oils, vinegars, butters, salts, syrups, honey, and sugars • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 478 color photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4793-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



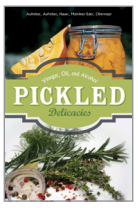
ISBN 978-0-7643-4793-1

Cooking Together: Having Fun with Two or More Cooks in the Kitchen • G. Poggenpohl • Everyone pitches in with this cookbook designed for multiple cooks in the kitchen. Over 30 recipes have two sets of instructions: for each cook or a team of cooks. There's a game, puzzle, or riddle with each recipe to guarantee a fun time in the kitchen for all. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 36 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3647-8 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



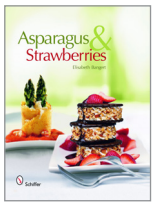
ISBN 978-0-7643-3647-8

Pickled Delicacies: In Vinegar, Oil, and Alcohol • Author Eva Aufreiter, Author Bernadette Baumgartner • Experts have compiled 174 recipes with instructions for pickling fruit, vegetables, mushrooms, eggs, fish, cheese, and more in numerous types of alcohol, vinegar, and oil, as well as sweet syrups, savory salts, and other seasonings to indulge in or give away as gifts. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 199 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4872-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



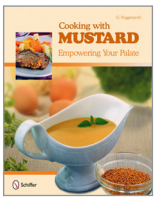
ISBN 978-0-7643-4872-3

Asparagus & Strawberries • Elisabeth Bangert • Seventy-five delicious asparagus dishes and strawberry desserts unlock the secrets to these two palate pleasing spring crops. Build a healthy menu with ideas for meal-by-meal plans and over 100 inspiring images. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 113 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3648-5 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3648-5

Cooking with Mustard: Empowering Your Palate • G. Poggenpohl • Create aromatic masterpieces by unlocking the secrets of mustard. Sixteen types of mustard in a variety of flavor profiles enable you to create sauces, soups, and entrees. Completed with over 30 recipes, this detailed cookbook has a dish for every palate. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 33 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3643-0 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3643-0

Serbian Cooking: Popular Recipes from the Balkan Region • Danijela Kracun & Charles McFadden • Danijela Kracun was born in Serbia and, at the age of ten, moved to New York. The recipes in this book have been passed down from Danijela's mother and some from her Serbian and Romanian grandmothers. She and Charles McFadden enjoy family, writing books, meditating, being in nature, walking, hiking, and simple living • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 49 color photos • 104 pp. • 978-0-7643-4760-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



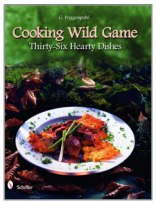
ISBN 978-0-7643-4760-3

The Athlete's Cookbook: The Favorite Recipes of Red Bull Athletes, Prepared at Hangar-7 • Author Gernot Hörwertner, Author Matthias Nelke • Over 30 Red Bull athletes, including American ski queen Lindsey Vonn, team up with a master chef to prepare their favorite dishes with an international flair. Through pictures, text, interviews, and recipes, expand your culinary horizons • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 587 color images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4966-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4966-9

Cooking Wild Game: Thirty-Six Hearty Dishes • G. Poggenpohl • 36 European game dishes. Mouthwatering flavors and cooking styles combine with a variety of venison, wild boar, hare, duck, pheasant, and more. Accompanied by color photos, each recipe offers ingredients and cooking instructions. Prepare these hearty dishes for your next dinner party. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 36 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3646-1 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3646-1

Squash & Zucchini: Pumpkin, Butternut, Musk, Hokkaido, and Zucchini • Elisabeth Bangert • With cooking tips and 67 color images, you'll find ideal uses for squash and zucchini. Thirty-five recipes cover soups, chili, quiche, strudel, and muffins, along with instructions for spicing up antipasto salad, sandwiches, pancakes, and omelets. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 67 color images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3779-6 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3779-6

Today I Cook: A Man's Guide to the Kitchen • Felix Weber • Over 40 dishes for today's man to master. Carefully tested instructions break the preparation into easy-to-digest steps, including tips for ensuring things go smoothly. Classic dishes and impressive meals for your culinary repertoire • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 61 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3644-7 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3644-7

The Great Taste of Virginia Seafood: A Cookbook and Guide to Virginia Waters • Mary Reid Barrow • A showcase for the abundant variety of Virginia seafood, with over 300 recipes for seafood lovers, including gourmet recipes from celebrated Virginia chefs, prize-winning recipes from the Annual Virginia Seafood Contest, hors d'oeuvres and appetizers, soups and chowders, salads and side dishes, and main courses. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 284 pp. • 978-0-89865-323-6 • PB • $12.95 / £ / CAD



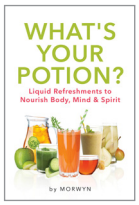
ISBN 978-0-89865-323-6

The Little Smoker Book: Getting Into the Top Level of Grilling • Franz-Christoph Heel • Learn the basics of various kinds of smokers to determine the best one for you and get tips for determining the right type of firing, selecting your home smoking accessories, and the maintenance of your smoker. With 22 recipes for delicious pork, chicken, and side dishes, you will be enjoying the "low and slow" in no time at all. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 44 color images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4772-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



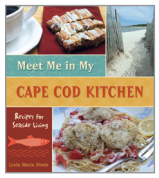
ISBN 978-0-7643-4772-6

What's Your Potion?: Liquid Refreshments to Nourish Body, Mind, and Spirit • Morwyn • Create over 100 liquid refreshment recipes to enhance good health and uplift your body, mind, and spirit. Charming and easy-to-make beverages for smoothies, teas, coffees, cocoas, soups, and sauces • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 43 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4954-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4954-6

Meet Me in My Cape Cod Kitchen: Recipes for Seaside Living • Linda Maria Steele • With over 60 delicious recipes, celebrate good food shared with family and friends, inspired by life on the beach. With food photography and inspiring Cape Cod landscapes, chapters focus on baked goods such as cakes, cookies, and quick breads, as well as appetizers, entrees, salads, and summertime drinks • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 75 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4984-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



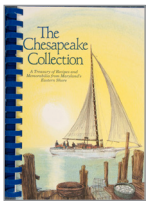
ISBN 978-0-7643-4984-3

The Granite Iron Ware Cook Book • L-W Books • Also, you can cook authentic meals (from soup to dessert) and preserve fresh fruit. This is a basic household guide your great-great-grandmother may have used. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 98 b/w drawings • 64 pp. • 978-0-89538-121-7 • PB • $6.95 / £6.99 / 10.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-121-7

The Chesapeake Collection: A Treasury of Recipes and Memorabilia from Maryland's Eastern Shore • Woman's Club of Denton, Inc. • The "tads" and "smidgens" have been compiled into recipes that any creative cook can use and enjoy. Local ingredients combine in traditional recipes and new concoctions for variety and pleasure at the dinner table. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 19 b/w photos & illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3824-3 • BE • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3824-3

Mrs. Kitching's Smith Island Cookbook • Frances Kitching • On tiny Smith Island, Maryland, Frances Kitching operated a widely renowned restaurant and inn, and gathered many recipes from local generation-to-generation oral tradition. A regional cookbook with forty evocative photographs, this book reflects the colorful people and places from which the recipes derive. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 42 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3817-5 • HC • $13.95 / £12.99 / 18.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3817-5

Great Grilling and Hot Sauces: Recipes and Tips • Ralf Nowak • Whether you're a newcomer or an expert chef, this book lets you kick up your grill skills by adding homemade sauces to your repertoire. Along with fun barbecue lore and kitchen tips, there are recipes for one-of-a-kind barbecue sauces, salsas and jams, Texas and Louisiana style sauces, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 138 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4851-8 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



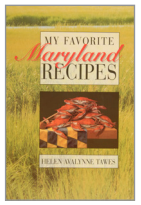
ISBN 978-0-7643-4851-8

Cooking in Alaska, the Land of the Midnight Sun • Pat Babcock • A definitive cookbook of Alaskan foods has over 400 recipes that are beautifully offered, along with native folklore, photography, and exquisite illustrations of the Alaskan people and their land. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 380 pp. • 978-0-89865-628-2 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



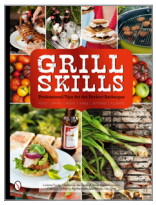
ISBN 978-0-89865-628-2

My Favorite Maryland Recipes • Helen Avalynne Tawes • The Maryland governor's wife spent many hours experimenting in her kitchen, perfecting familiar recipes and refining them for the busy modern homemaker. Here are traditional favorites blended with elegant dishes that were served to guests at the governor's mansion • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 69 illustrations • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3819-9 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



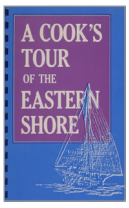
ISBN 978-0-7643-3819-9

Grill Skills: Professional Tips for the Perfect Barbeque: Food, Drinks, Music, Table Settings, Flowers • Liselotte Forslin, Mia Gahne • In The Grill Skills, professionals generously offer their very best tips, advice, and recipes. This is the book where Tex-Mex meets the islands, the Mediterranean meets Sweden, and the tropics meet urban balconies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 180 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4768-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



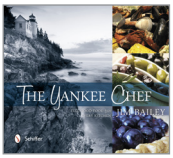
ISBN 978-0-7643-4768-9

A Cook's Tour of the Eastern Shore • Easton, Maryland Memorial Hospital Junior Auxiliary • This cookbook of regional fare includes 460 recipes for fish, crabs, clams, oysters, breads, pones, beaten biscuits, vegetables, sauces, salads, candies, cookies, cakes, and icings. Create from this wellspring of gourmet delights. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 213 illustrations • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-3591-4 • BE • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3591-4

The Yankee Chef: Feel Good Food for Every Kitchen • Jim Bailey • The heritage of New England cookery unfolds in this charming collection of over 550 traditional recipes tweaked for today's palate. Create a range of comfort foods in typical New England style, including easy-to-follow recipes for classics like chowders, steamers, and cornbread • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 200 color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-4191-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4191-5

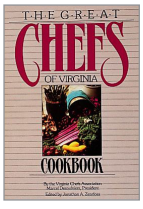
Grilling Like a Champion • Rudolf Jaeger • Professional grill masters share some of the best kept secrets of the trade, including information on purchasing the most reliable equipment, using the right type of grill and fueling method, and shopping for the freshest ingredients. • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 396 color photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4498-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4498-5

GRILLING & SMOKING

The Great Chefs of Virginia Cookbook • Collected by the Virginia Chefs Association, Marcel Desauliniers, President • As demonstrated herein, Virginians throughout their history have a special knack for things culinary. The recipes in this book, all from contemporary Virginia chefs, reflect a similar eclecticism • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • illustrated • 200 pp. • 978-0-89865-242-0 • PB • $10.95 / £9.99 / 16.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89865-242-0

The Big Smoker Book: Techniques & Recipes • Karsten "Ted" Aschenbrandt • This book, with 138 color photos and enticing recipes, introduces the basic techniques of smoking, along with expert tips on appliances, fuel, and accessories. Readers will find instructions for a perfect barbecue experience, from sauces, rubs, and marinades, to the best recipes for spicy ribs, incredibly tender brisket, or juicy salmon. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 138 color photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4328-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



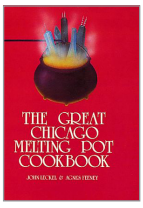
ISBN 978-0-7643-4328-5

Home Smoking Basics: For Meat, Fish, and Poultry • Maria Sartor • Step-by-step instructional guide for smoking meats, fish, and poultry using different techniques and woods, plus how to smoke on an alcohol stove or barbecue grill, or in a roasting pan, wok, or home-built barrel smoker. • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4653-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4653-8

The Great Chicago Melting Pot Cookbook • Agnes M. Feeney • A city with literally hundreds of ethnic groups, Chicago has rightfully earned its nickname as the melting pot of America. In over 400 recipes, have presented the best of their native cuisine. One of the most distinguishing characteristics of a culture is its cooking and this is a delightful way to get acquainted. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • illustrated • 200 pp. • 978-0-89865-028-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89865-028-0

Dutch Oven: Cast-Iron Cooking Over an Open Fire • Carsten Bothe • The Dutch oven, cooking with the "black pots" over an open fire, has become a fashionable cult. Learn to conjure such dishes as juicy roasts, hearty casseroles, or baked crisp bread. Desserts, bean dishes, and casseroles become child's play through simple directions making cooking easy and fun, even for a beginner. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 147 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4218-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4218-9

On an Open Fire: Roasting, Barbecuing, Cooking • Carsten Bothe • Why make a mess in your indoor kitchen when you can build your own fire pit outside? There is something about roasting suckling pig on a spit, duck on a rope, or just chestnuts over a handmade fire pit that makes eating with friends and family more special. Here are a dozen different cooking methods and nearly a hundred recipes. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 295 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-4483-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4483-1

The Perfect Sausage: Making and Preparing Homemade Sausage • Karsten "Ted" Aschenbrandt • Join BBQ master Karsten "Ted" Aschenbrandt as he demonstrates how to make the perfect sausage. From raw ingredients, to kitchen gear and gadgets, to secret tips for better flavor, this cookbook covers everything you need to know in easy illustrated steps. • 8.125" × 9.125" (207 × 232 mm) • 88 color images • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-4302-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4302-5

Pure BBQ! • Steffen Eichhorn • Tackle grilling and smoking everything from oysters to mini beer keg suckling pigs, 34 excellent recipes, including pierced perch, melon and halibut skewers, beech plank salmon, and antipasti, as well as classics for the smoker—pulled pork and beef brisket. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 47 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4013-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



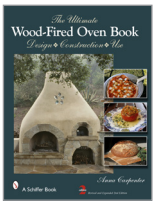
ISBN 978-0-7643-4013-0

Pure Steak • Steffen Eichhorn • Star cook Stefan Marquard, meat expert Stephan Otto, and German grillmaster Steffen Eichhorn present 39 extraordinary steak recipes. From exciting twists like Ribeye Stirred and Not Shaken and Sirloin Meets Scallop to traditional offerings like Garlic Steak and Filet Mignon, this soulful cookbook is ideal for all meat lovers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 84 color images • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-3927-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3927-1

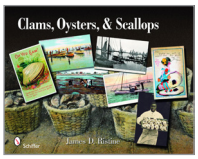
The Ultimate Wood-Fired Oven Book: Design • Construction • Use • Anna Carpenter • Wood-fired ovens are enormously popular today because of the unique taste only real wood fire can instill into meat and fish, vegetables, fresh bread, and of course, pizza. A wide variety of indoor and outdoor brick, stucco, and stone structures will inspire you to design the perfect setting for your own oven. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 206 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4417-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4417-6

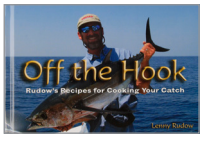
SEAFOOD

Clams, Oysters, and Scallops: An Illustrated History • James D. Ristine • Over 350 color postcards and trade cards illustrate clams, oysters, and scallops. Some cards date back over 100 years. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 384 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3160-2 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3160-2

Off the Hook: Rudow's Recipes for Cooking Your Catch • Lenny Rudow • Learn proper use of ice for the cooler, techniques for cleaning and filleting fish, and correct packaging methods to ensure freshness. Cooking advice and simple-to-gourmet recipes are perfect for a wide variety of saltwater, freshwater, and shellfish from watermen and chefs who made this the ultimate fish cookbook • 8.5" × 5.5" (216 × 140 mm) • 20 b/w photos, 8 drawings • 252 pp. • 978-0-87033-574-7 • HC • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-574-7

SPIRITS

The Bar(c)art Book: The Art of Crafting Tasty and Timeless Cocktails • Cece Bailey Page • Delightful illustrations complement 57 delicious and easy-to-make cocktail and mocktail recipes in this stylish bar book, the perfect guide for anyone looking to up their cocktail game. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 71 color illustrations and images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6872-1 • HC • $27.99 / £25.99 / 38.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6872-1

Beer Brewing for Everyone • Michael Hlatky • This is your technical guide to easy home brewery and covers every single aspect of the process in great detail. From establishing your workspace, to assembling your raw materials, to step-by-step coverage of the brewing process. This is an essential ingredient in your home brewing operation • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 179 color photos & diagrams • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4499-2 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



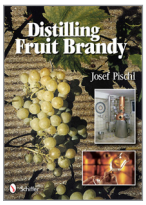
ISBN 978-0-7643-4499-2

Coulter & Payne Farm Distillery's 101 Uses for Moonshine • Chris Burnette, Elise Coulter Burnette • Savor this tongue-in-cheek but practical glimpse into the world of moonshine, from its history and American heritage to its uses today. These 101 ways to interact with moonshine range from practical housekeeping hints (glass cleaner, anyone?) to medicinal uses, recipes, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 65 color photos • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-5117-4 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5117-4

Distilling Fruit Brandy • Josef Pischl • This comprehensive, technical guide offers the distiller pretty much everything there is to know about distilling fruit brandies. Raw materials, fermentation, mashing, alcohol determination, clarifying and filtering, and storage are all presented in great detail through text, diagrams, and photos • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 145 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3926-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3926-4

How to Brew Honey Wine • Karl Stückler • This book offers valuable DIY assistance to the hobbyist and the professional alike. The first part of the book discusses mead and how to make it. Also included is a more in-depth, scientific analysis about fermentation, fining, and stabilization, as well as legal requirements, bottling, and a collection of recipes. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 104 color images & diagrams • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-4457-2 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



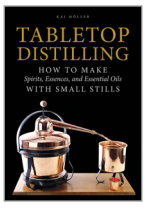
ISBN 978-0-7643-4457-2

Let's Get Monster Smashed: Horror Movie Drinks for a Killer Time • Jon Chaiet, Marc Chaiet • Horror movie inspired party drinks all wrapped up in an awesome '80s VHS package complete with viewing recommendations, this is the ultimate tome for a terrifyingly terrific party. Shots, gelatin creations, punches, non-alcoholic recipes, and a few special FX all keep readers and their guests interested and coming back for more • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 152 color photographs/artwork • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5370-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



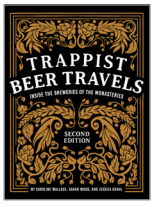
ISBN 978-0-7643-5370-3

Tabletop Distilling: How to Make Spirits, Essences, and Essential Oils with Small Stills • Kai Möller • With a small, 0.5-liter distiller, you can easily create fine brandies, whiskies, and even essential oils in your own kitchen. In this detailed how-to book, learn the tools, techniques, and safe procedures to distill raw natural materials for a variety of applications. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 132 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5511-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



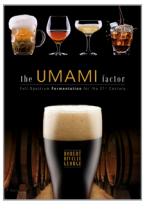
ISBN 978-0-7643-5511-0

Trappist Beer Travels, Second Edition: Inside the Breweries of the Monasteries • Caroline Wallace, Sarah Wood • Explore monks crafting legendary brews, from Chimay to Westvleteren. Join writers on a global journey, revealing authentic breweries through photos, artwork, and a new chapter on Mount Saint Bernard Abbey monks. Delve into histories, traditions, monk lives, and travel tips. • 7" × 9" (178 × 229 mm) • 268 color and b/w images with 14 charts and drawings • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6595-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6595-9

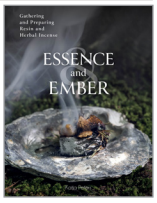
The Umami Factor: Full-Spectrum Fermentation for the 21st Century • Robert George • You're about to be introduced to the umami factor: the secret to sensational custom made beverages, including spirits, wine, beer, soft drinks, and more. Over 75 recipes, sharp insight, and handy tips help both amateur and professional fermentation chefs conquer the next frontier in beverage science • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 242 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4876-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4876-1

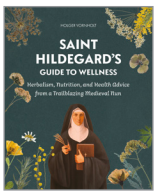
FORAGING

Essence and Ember: Gathering and Preparing Herbal, Resin, and Wood Incense • Katja Peters • **Essence and Ember: Gathering and Preparing Herbal, Resin, and Wood Incense** invites a captivating exploration into the transformative power of incense. Discover a holistic connection with nature's fragrant treasures in this meticulously crafted guide. • 7" × 9" (178 × 229 mm) • 120 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6752-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6752-6

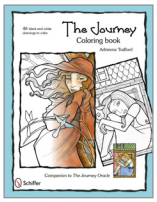
Saint Hildegard's Guide to Wellness: Herbalism, Nutrition, and Health Advice from a Trailblazing Medieval Nun • Holger Vornholt • Learn about Hildegard of Bingen, a 12th-century nun, and delve into her enduring theories on living a balanced and healthful lifestyle. Featuring nutrition tips, information on her 50 favorite herbs and their medicinal uses, and an introduction to her ideas on herbal cosmetics and gemstone medicine. • 7.25" × 8.75" (184 × 222 mm) • 88 color and b/w images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-6841-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6841-7

GAMES, PUZZLES & ACTIVITIES

The Journey Coloring Book • Adrienne Trafford • A coloring extravaganza created from The Journey Oracle, enjoy hours of coloring fun with 46 pretty drawings for long-time coloring! Interesting artwork with color suggestions on back cover! Not only for children, teens and adults will enjoy coloring, too! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 46 b/w art images • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-3784-0 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



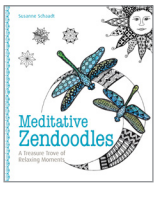
ISBN 978-0-7643-3784-0

Kansuko: A New Game Based on Classic Sudoku • Jonathan Meck • Kansuko, the latest twist on the popular Sudoku number game, combines logic and reasoning with simple addition to create an all-new and exciting type of puzzle that challenges and stimulates your mind. Using just the numbers 1 through 9, fill in the empty squares in the three 3 × 3 grids and the sum column to complete the puzzle • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 114 puzzles • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4203-5 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4203-5

Meditative Zendoodles: A Treasure Trove of Relaxing Moments • Susanne Schaadt • Zendoodling is a drawing-based relaxation method; no drawing skill is required. With a pen, paper, and this guide, you'll get relaxing moments of drawing and magical-looking Zendoodles. Step-by-step instructions show how to draw your own patterns, and over 100 new, inspiring patterns are included • 8.5" × 9.88" (216 × 251 mm) • 381 color & b/w images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-5289-8 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



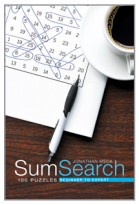
ISBN 978-0-7643-5289-8

Mind Melter: A Coloring Book for the Twisted and Unhinged • Donny Gillies • An eye-popping coloring book of original work for pinball machines, rock bands, hot rods, skateboards, and more, from the mind of renowned artist Dirty Donny Gillies • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 30 b/w images • 56 pp. • 978-0-7643-5280-5 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5280-5

SumSearch • Jonathan Meck • Challenge yourself with numeric puzzles in SumSearch, a modern twist on the classic word search. Featuring 100 puzzles of escalating difficulty, use addition and perseverance to find all combinations within the puzzle that add up to the goal number • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 100 black & white puzzles • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4880-8 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



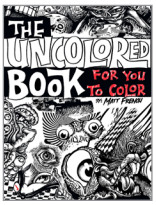
ISBN 978-0-7643-4880-8

Sweet 16: A New Numbers Puzzle • Michael J. Polaski • Fill the 16 cells with the numbers 1 to 16 using each number only once. Each puzzle has just one solution, uses simple math: addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. The games, which call for logic, imaginative thinking, intuitive elimination, and sheer persistence, range from easy to super challenging! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 150 puzzles • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5054-2 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5054-2

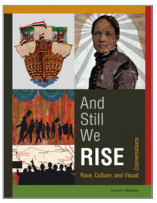
The Uncolored Book for You to Color • Matt French • This 80-page coloring book will both delight and entertain. Drawn in pen and ink, these "uncolored" images for your kids to color will open their imagination and inspire their own creativity. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 80 b&w illustrations • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4087-1 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 16.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4087-1

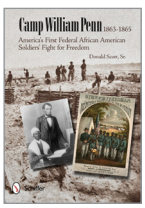
AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY

And Still We Rise: Race, Culture, and Visual Conversations • Carolyn L. Mazloomi • Contemporary quilt artists trace the path of black history in the United States with 97 original works exploring important events, places, people, and ideas over 400 years. The 69 artists who contributed works for this curated collection provide narrative explaining the important stories and histories behind the quilts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 97 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4928-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



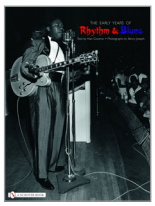
ISBN 978-0-7643-4928-7

Camp William Penn: 1863-1865: 1863-1865 • Donald Scott • The largest and first Civil War facility to exclusively train black soldiers. Almost 11,000 soldiers trained there, many runaway or ex-slaves, forming 11 regiments that were involved in major battles and actions during the war. The warriors and freedom fighters from Camp William Penn were a major factor in the Union's victory. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 130+ b/w images • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-4253-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



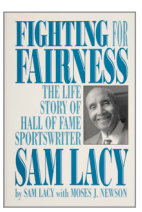
ISBN 978-0-7643-4253-0

The Early Years of Rhythm & Blues • Alan Govenar • Benny Joseph made his living as a professional photographer in Houston's black community. Joseph photographed everything from teen hops to speeches by civil rights leaders Martin Luther King, Jr. and Thurgood Marshall, to popular recording artists of the day, including B. B. King, Mahalia Jackson, Buddy Ace, Della Reese, and more • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • over 120 b/w and color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1983-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



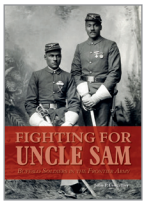
ISBN 978-0-7643-1983-9

Fighting for Fairness: The Life Story of Hall of Fame Sportswriter Sam Lacy • Sam Lacy • An outspoken advocate for equal opportunity, Sam Lacy spearheaded integration in major league baseball. He lived with sports heroes Jackie Robinson and Larry Doby in the segregated accommodations to which they were relegated for years, despite their outstanding performances on the playing field • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 35 b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-87033-512-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-512-9

Fighting for Uncle Sam: Buffalo Soldiers in the Frontier Army • John P. Langellier • Reflects a deep appreciation and understanding of the black military experience in the American West. This well illustrated overview took nearly 50 years of research in archives and private collections across the nation and appears 150 years after Congress established the regiments manned by men now known as buffalo soldiers. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 181 color and b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5079-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5079-5

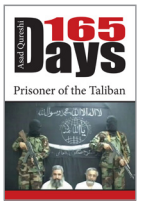
Timeless: Photographs by Kamoinge • Editor Anthony Barboza, Editor Herb Robinson • The oldest collaborative group of photographers in the nation, Kamoinge offers over 280 stunning photos here, from portraits to landscapes, with insights from its 30 members. Kamoinge, founded in 1963 at the height of the American civil rights movement, continues today to chronicle the prejudices and truths in society • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 288 b/w and color photos • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-4974-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4974-4

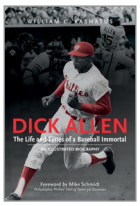
BIOGRAPHY

165 Days: Prisoner of the Taliban • Asad Qureshi • British documentary filmmaker Asad Qureshi risked all in the world's deadliest corners. He embarked on a perilous journey to capture covert Taliban interviews, only to become the subject, facing a $10M bounty and 165 days in Al Qaeda captivity. This firsthand tale exposes brutal captivity and underscores the value of freedom. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 22 color photos • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-6426-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6426-6

Dick Allen, The Life and Times of a Baseball Immortal: An Illustrated Biography • William C. Kashatus, Mike Schmidt • Baseball star Richie Allen forced fans to address the racism that existed in Philadelphia during the 1960s. His candid opinions challenged the white baseball establishment, his home runs earned admiration from younger fans and fellow players. This richly illustrated biography explores his personal life and career. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 204 color & b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-5284-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5284-3

Frozen Lives: Karl and Anna Kuerner, Andrew Wyeth's Iconic Couple • LuLynne Streeter • Unprecedented access to the Kuerner family and their archives, this reveals the complicated ways that the Kuerners impacted Wyeth. A hardened German soldier, a fragile mother teetering toward madness, small children adrift in hardship, and a lonely young artist—Andrew Wyeth—come together on a farm in eastern Pennsylvania • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 27 color & b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5415-1 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5415-1

Harriet Quimby: Flying Fair Lady • Leslie Kerr • One of the first women to fly, the fashionable Harriet Quimby came of age in the fading years of a gilded era, determined to have over the life of a farmer's wife. Beautiful, intelligent, and adventurous, she achieved groundbreaking work in areas from aviation to film, journalism, and fashion • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 9 color, 83 b/w • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5067-2 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



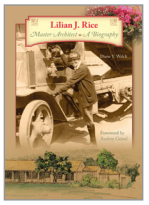
ISBN 978-0-7643-5067-2

Heroines of Horticulture: A Celebration of Women Who Shaped North America's Gardening Heritage • Stefan White • A salute to 100 brave, determined, creative women who have shaped North America's gardening heritage and landscape. The stories of the key women who have established themselves as real contributors to America's horticulture heritage, seminal figures in the evolution of gardening. • 6" × 8" (152 × 203 mm) • 175 color and b/w images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6549-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6549-2

The Life and Times of Lilian J. Rice, Master Architect • Diane Welch • Award-winning author Diane Y. Welch resurrects the story of architect Lilian J. Rice, retelling the life and times of this controversial woman. Eleven of Rice's homes are listed on the National Register of Historic Places, more are county landmarks, and several garnered her honor awards from the American Institute of Architects. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 94 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4958-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



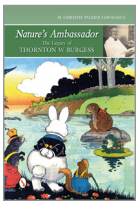
ISBN 978-0-7643-4958-4

The Life and Times of Mary Vaux Walcott • Marjorie G. Jones • The watercolors of Philadelphia Quaker Mary Morris Vaux Walcott (1860–1940) comprise a significant catalog of North American wildflowers. Catapulted to the highest levels of society and national politics by a late and bold marriage, her story affords insights into the transformative times in which she lived. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 22 color & b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4972-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4972-0

Nature's Ambassador: The Legacy of Thornton W. Burgess • Christie Palmer Lowrance • With historical pictures and engaging text, this book presents an in depth overview of Thornton Burgess, children's author and conservationist. Read about his life and legacy from 1874 to present, and how his books continue to impact society today, starting with his first release Old Mother West Wind. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 35 color & 128 b/w images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4445-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



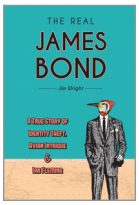
ISBN 978-0-7643-4445-9

Reasons to Smile, 2nd Edition: Celebrating People with Down Syndrome around the World • Editor Andrea Knauss, Editor Elizabeth Martins • Updated inspirational stories from people living and working with those with Down syndrome around the world • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 56 color and b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6462-4 • HC • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



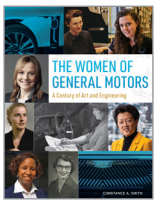
ISBN 978-0-7643-6462-4

The Real James Bond: A True Story of Identity Theft, Avian Intrigue, and Ian Fleming • Jim Wright • When the real James Bond published his 1936 landmark book, Birds of the West Indies, he had no idea that the 007 creator would steal his name, linking him to the most iconic spy in the Western world. But Bond lived a parallel life of intrigue, and this is the first book to tell his story through the lens of history. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 108 color and b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5902-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5902-6

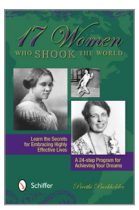
The Women of General Motors: A Century of Art & Engineering • Constance A. Smith • Meet the remarkable women of General Motors and discover how they took on a male-dominated industry—and triumphed. Constance Smith brings you profiles of and interviews with over 100 women who have led GM in design, engineering, manufacturing, and more for the last century. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color and black-and-white photos • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-6428-0 • HC • $36.99 / £33.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6428-0

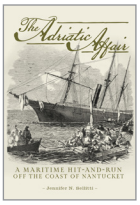
GENERAL HISTORY

17 Women Who Shook the World • Preethi Fernando • Discover how you can master the inner game of success. Read about 17 successful women such as Susan B. Anthony, Marie Curie, Amelia Earhart, Suze Orman, Eleanor Roosevelt, Mother Teresa, and Oprah Winfrey. Like the women showcased, build your own Global Positioning System (GPS) for success • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 20 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4141-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



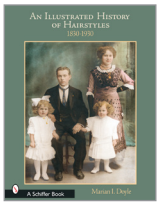
ISBN 978-0-7643-4141-0

The Adriatic Affair: A Maritime Hit-and-Run off the Coast of Nantucket • Jennifer N. Sellitti • After eight years of research, shipwreck hunter Jennifer N. Sellitti has delivered the first and definitive account of the sinking of Le Lyonnais and the hunt for Jonathan Durham. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 75 color and b/w images • 408 pp. • 978-0-7643-6795-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



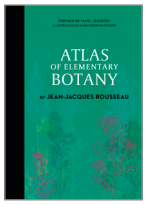
ISBN 978-0-7643-6795-3

An Illustrated History of Hairstyles: 1830–1930: 1830-1930 • Marian I. Doyle • Illustrates how everyday men, women, and children wore their hair. Demonstrates the common use of supplemental hairpieces, and illustrates the popular Grecian coiffures, center parts, French twists, and bobbed hair. Informative and easy to use. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 23 color & 465 sepia & b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1734-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



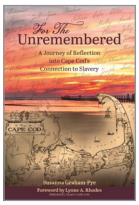
ISBN 978-0-7643-1734-7

Atlas of Elementary Botany by Jean-Jacques Rousseau • Jean-Jacques Rousseau, Karin Doering-Froger • Jean-Jacques Rousseau always portrayed a deep passion for plant collecting. Between 1771 and 1774, he composed eight letters offering lessons in botany. Under his pen, the descriptions are elevated to the rank of art, and contemplation achieves the status of science. • 7.5" × 10.5" (191 × 267 mm) • 33 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6952-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6952-0

For the Unremembered: A Journey of Reflection into Cape Cod's Connection to Slavery • Susanna Graham-Pye, Lynne A. Rhodes • As both a work of historical, creative nonfiction and a guidebook, For the Unremembered uncovers and reflects on Cape Cod's role in the institution of slavery, revealing the hidden and often-overlooked stories of the enslaved people who lived and worked on the Cape. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 57 color and B&W images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6909-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



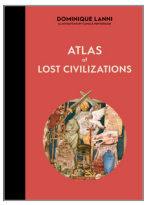
ISBN 978-0-7643-6909-4

Ku Klux Terror: Birmingham, Alabama, from 1866-present • Michael Newton • Everything you need to know about the bloody history of the Ku Klux Klan in Alabama, from its inception in 1866 to its current abominations, is here. The Klan's most devastating hate crime of that era, the deadly bombing of Sixteenth Street Baptist Church, remained technically unsolved until 1977. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 71 b/w photos • 1756 pp. • 978-0-7643-4364-3 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



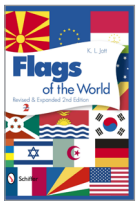
ISBN 978-0-7643-4364-3

Atlas of Lost Civilizations • Dominique Lanni, Camille Renversade • Civilizations and peoples are born; they live and they die. From the Aztecs with their fatal calendar, to the Rapa Nui with their strange Moai scanning the horizon, this atlas takes us on a poetic exploration of the world, to encounter some of the brilliant and more obscure civilizations that have shaped history. • 7.5" × 10.5" (191 × 267 mm) • 32 color illustrations • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-6951-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



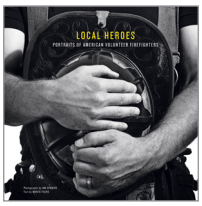
ISBN 978-0-7643-6951-3

Flags of the World • K.L. Jott • This edition features updated facts and flags for 219 nations and over 100 flags of international organizations, including the UN, the EU, and the Red Cross. Each of the 326 flags' historical background and significance are recounted, along with explanations of their colors and symbols. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 330 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4111-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



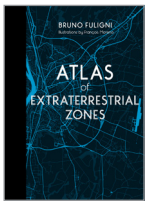
ISBN 978-0-7643-4111-3

Local Heroes: Portraits of American Volunteer Firefighters • Ian Spanier • Firefighters protect our communities, risk their lives, and give up their free time when the alarm sounds. Experience a sampling of life at firehouses from around the country. Stories will leave you inspired and grateful. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 33 color & 36 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4150-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



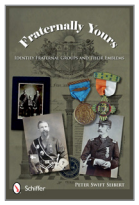
ISBN 978-0-7643-4150-2

Atlas of Extraterrestrial Zones: (Atlast Series, 2) 32 Mysterious Alien Encounters Mapped Across Earth's Most Puzzling UFO Zones (Port of Arés, Area 51, Roswell, SETI Program, EBEs, & More) • Bruno Fuligni, François Moreno • Discover the prime site to encounter benevolent extraterrestrials and establish contact with intelligent cosmic beings. Unveiling a captivating global atlas of interdimensional gateways, anomalous incidents, and historical interactions, shedding light on humanity's connection with enigmatic extraterrestrial entities. • 7.5" × 10.5" (191 × 267 mm) • 46 illustrated maps • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6593-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



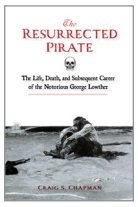
ISBN 978-0-7643-6593-5

Fraternally Yours: Identify Fraternal Groups and Their Emblems • Peter Swift Seibert • The rich heritage of American fraternal societies from the late 1800s to the present. Focusing on larger organizations, here are the basic symbols and emblems of groups such as the Freemasons, Odd Fellows, Redmen, K of C, Elks, Knights of Pythias, and even the Ku Klux Klan. Find images of actual medals and regalia along with period photographs. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 163 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4060-4 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



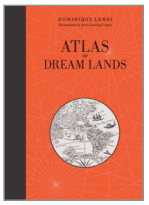
ISBN 978-0-7643-4060-4

The Resurrected Pirate: The Life, Death, and Subsequent Career of the Notorious George Lowther • Craig S. Chapman • Experience the adventures and examine the motivations of this most unusual mariner and come to understand how George Lowther was "resurrected" as a Royal Navy officer, nearly 20 years after the death of his pirate career. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 45 b/w photos and maps • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6907-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



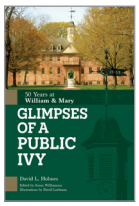
ISBN 978-0-7643-6907-0

Atlas of Dream Lands • Dominique Lanni, Karin Doering-Froger • Embark on a poetic atlas journey through mythical dreamlands like the Amazons' realm, Nile's source, Troy, and more. Guided by historic explorers, poets, and scholars, including Herodotus, Columbus, and Schliemann, explore imagined yet "perfectly real" places. An unforgettable expedition into timeless wonders awaits. • 7.5" × 10.5" (191 × 267 mm) • 53 illustrated maps • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6594-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6594-2

Glimpses of a Public Ivy: 50 Years at William & Mary • Author David L. Holmes, Editor Susan Williamson • Vignettes of student, faculty, and alumni life of William & Mary spanning the second half of the 20th century, as told by a professor of nearly 50 years • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 57 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6444-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



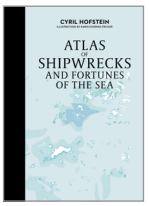
ISBN 978-0-7643-6444-0

The Skean: The Distinctive Fighting Knife of Gaelic Ireland, 1500–1700 • Robert Gresh • The Gaelic Irish's unique combat knife, the skean. Plunge into historical records and examins surviving specimens to trace its legacy. As the skean faded into obscurity in the 18th century, this pioneering study fills a void, offering insights into identification, replication, crafting, and combat methods. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 115 color and b/w images • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-6637-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



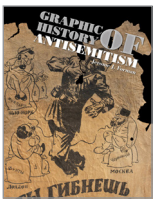
ISBN 978-0-7643-6637-6

Atlas of Shipwrecks and Fortunes of the Sea • Cyril Hofstein, Karin Doering-Froger • Across all Oceans and Seas; from ancient history to the present day, these short tales cover all aspects of high-seas adventure and feature prominent human incidents and tragic events. Combining tales of adventures and legends, they fuel the imagination of all those captivated by the sea and its sailors. • 7.5" × 10.5" (191 × 267 mm) • 37 color maps • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-6726-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



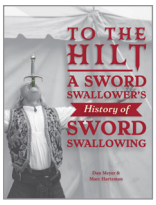
ISBN 978-0-7643-6726-7

Graphic History of Antisemitism • Jerome J. Forman • Antisemitism is exposed in a unique collection of postcards, letters, newspapers, advertisements, and cartoons captured in 276 photos. The text explores the motives and rationales for creating and purchasing these dangerous items. Antisemitism is the most vicious and longest lasting of bigoted human beliefs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 213 color & 63 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4617-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



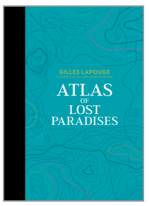
ISBN 978-0-7643-4617-0

To the Hilt: A Sword Swallower's History of Sword Swallowing • Dan Meyer, Marc Hartzman • To the Hilt explores sword swallowing, from its origins in ancient rituals to modern performances. Coauthored by Dan Meyer and Marc Hartzman, it features rare photos, expert insights and stories, and biographical profiles of over 100 sword swallowers. Perfect for enthusiasts and history buffs alike. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 47 color images and 41 b&w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6882-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 62.00 CAD



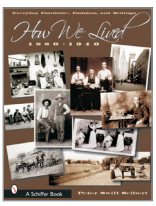
ISBN 978-0-7643-6882-0

Atlas of Lost Paradises • Gilles Lapouge, Karin Doering-Froger • A journey across civilizations, explore 27 real or fictional places, including: Gardens of the Middle Ages; Atlantis; the castles of King Ludwig II; Oceana; Atlantis; Pitcairn Island; City of Manoa; and the Mausoleum of Qin Shi Huang. Each place is illustrated with a specially designed map in a graphic style.. • 7.5" × 10.5" (191 × 267 mm) • 27 color maps • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6725-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6725-0

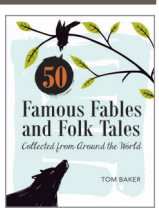
How We Lived: Everyday Furniture, Fashions, & Settings 1880-1940 • Peter Swift Seibert • What did normal farm, town, and city dwellers really look like between 1880 and 1940? This extensively illustrated book looks at homes, occupations, pastimes, and transportation • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 27 color, 10 b/w, & 219 sepia photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1743-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1743-9

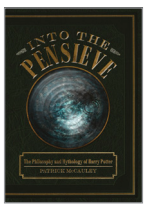
LITERATURE

50 Famous Fables and Folk Tales: Collected from Around the World • Tom Baker • A collection of tales that can be reread and cherished for years due to their timeless wisdom and appeal. These stories will not fail to please anyone who peers into these pages, whether for moral lessons or just to pass an hour or two • 5" × 6.5" (127 × 165 mm) • 20 b/w images • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-5197-6 • HC • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



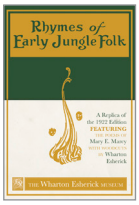
ISBN 978-0-7643-5197-6

Into the Pensieve: The Philosophy and Mythology of Harry Potter • Patrick McCauley • This book takes a look at the arc of the storyline in Harry Potter, digging below the surface to explore ethical, mythological, and religious meanings in J. K. Rowling's best-selling series. This analysis shows while the books are about Harry's destiny, it also gives the reader a sense of his own fate • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 12 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4945-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



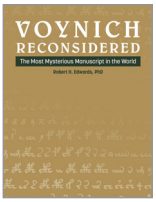
ISBN 978-0-7643-4945-4

Rhymes of Early Jungle Folk: A Replica of the 1922 Edition Featuring the Poems of Mary E. Marcy with Woodcuts by Wharton Esherick • The Wharton Esherick Museum, Mary E. Marcy • A Replica of the 1922 Edition Featuring the Poems of Mary E. Marcy with Woodcuts by Wharton Esherick. Features 73 whimsical woodcut illustrations—the first woodcuts Wharton Esherick produced. The poems introduce children to the principles of evolution, a radical topic then. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 73 b/w woodcut illus • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4937-9 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4937-9

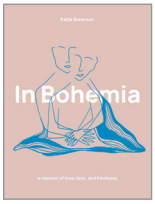
Voynich Reconsidered: The Most Mysterious Manuscript in the World • Robert H. Edwards • Robert Edwards brings a fresh, mathematical perspective to the Voynich manuscript and sets out a strategy whereby the interested reader could extract meaning from the seemingly impenetrable symbols . . . if meaning is there to be found. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 140 color and b/w photos, tables, and charts • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-6749-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6749-6

MEMOIR

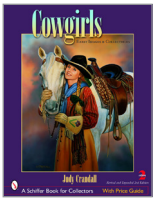
In Bohemia: A Memoir of Love, Loss, and Kindness • Katie Swenson • This account of the love and loss of a spouse will resonate with readers well beyond its reflections on grief.At the center is their special home—the Scarab, built a hundred years earlier by Wellesley College professors Katharine Coman and her partner Katharine Lee Bates, author of "America the Beautiful." • 6" × 8" (152 × 203 mm) • 12 color and b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5997-2 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5997-2

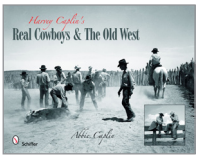
THE OLD WEST

Cowgirls: Early Images and Collectibles • Judy Crandall • The saga of the American cowgirl, unlike that of the cowboy, is not well-chronicled, but her history is as appealing as it is colorful. Three dimensional collectibles, rodeo lore, and biographical accomplishments of these extraordinary women are presented for the first time in a cohesive format. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 314 photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2238-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



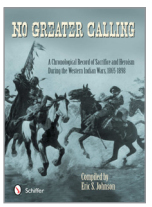
ISBN 978-0-7643-2238-9

Harvey Caplin's Real Cowboys & the Old West • Abbie Caplin • Photographer Harvey Caplin recorded ranch life in the American West from the 1940s to the 1980s, capturing magnificent landscapes and picturesque people. See 173 of his beautiful images and revel at the grandeur of the land and drama of its life • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 173 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3434-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



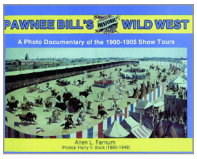
ISBN 978-0-7643-3434-4

No Greater Calling: A Chronological Record of Sacrifice and Heroism During the Western Indian Wars, 1865-1898 • Eric S. Johnson • As the American Civil War ended violence continued in the West. Native Americans, pushed west by civilization, fought back, making war upon settlers, the infrastructure, and the economy. This comprehensive book explores the role of the US Army in resolving the issues on the frontier. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 300+ b/w images • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-4255-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



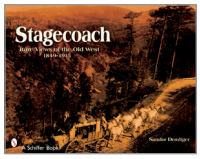
ISBN 978-0-7643-4255-4

Pawnee Bill's Historic Wild West: A Photo Documentary of the 1901-1905 Show Tours • Allen Farnum • Amazing images taken on tour by cowboy/amateur photographer Harry Bock. Offers Western, historical, and tent show buffs a visual look back in time • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 155 photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-437-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



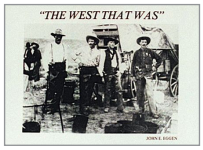
ISBN 978-0-88740-437-5

Stagecoach: Views of the Old West, 1849-1915 • Sandor Demlinger • Vintage photographs explore stagecoaches, the horse drawn wagons, the towns, and the frontier people with first person narratives. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 283 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2124-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2124-5

The West that Was • John Eggen • Images taken from the original glass negatives made in the early 20th century, these photos give an unprecedented look at life on the ranch and trail. Authentic people doing their rugged jobs and living free on the range • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 106 photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-88740-330-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-330-9

Whips of the West: An Illustrated History of American Whipmaking • David W. Morgan • From homemade horsewhips to fancy carriage whips, braided leather straps have worked to move livestock forward. Illustrated inventions that have revolutionized the whipmaking industry are covered and analysis of important points in American history. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 307 illustrations, 100 -+b/w photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-87033-589-1 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-589-1

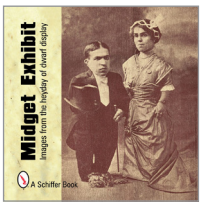
SIDESHOWS

Freaks of Sideshow and Film • Mary Brett, Stevan Gould • The true biographies of over 150 of the top sideshow freaks of yesteryear, plus the history of the circus and sideshow. Also a look behind the scenes at the banner artists, gaff artists, photographers, and showmen who made the freak show as American as apple pie • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 663 color and b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4845-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4845-7

Midget Exhibit: Images from the Heyday of Dwarf Display • Mary L. Martin, Tina Skinner • P. T. Barnum introduced a real life Tom Thumb in the 1800s, spawning a huge movement of midget exhibits. Explore this little world in postcard mementos from an era when the unabashedly curious feasted their eyes on the unusual. • 6" × 6" (152 × 152 mm) • 22 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2114-6 • HC • $15.00 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2114-6

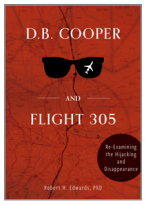
Pickled Punks and Girlie Shows: A Life Spent on the Midways of America: A Life Spent on the Midways of America • Rick West • Take a strange and wonderful trip through behind-the-scenes tales of life in the sideshow. The strange, the bizarre, and the unusual are all here, along with rare images of two-headed cows, Bigfoot creatures, pickled punks, showgirls, humongous hogs, 3,500-pound steers, and more • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 175+ color & 35+ b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3703-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3703-1

TRUE CRIME

D. B. Cooper and Flight 305: Reexamining the Hijacking and Disappearance • Robert H. Edwards • A fresh look at the hijacking of Northwest Flight 305 on November 24, 1971, and the disappearance of the hijacker, never to be apprehended or identified. Working from original source documents, "Flight 305" reinvents the narrative, filters fact from speculation, and proposes a new hypothesis. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • Over 100 color and b/w photos, maps, graphics • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-6256-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



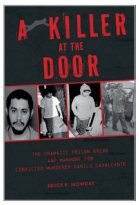
ISBN 978-0-7643-6256-9

In the Company of Evil—Thirty Years of California Crime, 1950-1980: Thirty Years of California Crime, 1950-1980 • Michael Thomas • Read about 64 of the most horrifying crimes ever committed in the Golden State, spanning the early 1950s into the 1980s. Includes infamous serial killers, assassins, sadistic rapists, bank robbers, kidnappers, Satan worshippers, and a plethora of other notorious criminals. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 65 b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5003-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



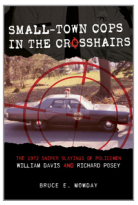
ISBN 978-0-7643-5003-0

A Killer at the Door: The Dramatic Prison Break and Manhunt for Convicted Murderer Danilo Cavalcante • Bruce E. Mowday • Summer 2023, in Chester County, PA, this is the story of an audacious prison escape of convicted murderer Danilo Cavalcante by longtime newspaper reporter Bruce Mowday who tells the story by using firsthand accounts from residents, law enforcement, and government officials as well as local news reporters on the scene. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 16 color and b/w photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-6878-3 • HC • $24.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6878-3

Small-Town Cops in the Crosshairs: The 1972 Sniper Slayings of Policemen William Davis and Richard Posey • Bruce E. Mowday • Details the cold-blooded murders of two small-town law enforcement officers by a member of the murderous Johnston Gang using a high-powered rifle from a sniper's nest, a crime that shocked America in 1972 • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 35 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-6442-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6442-6

Spirits Speak of Conspiracies and Mysteries • Barry Strohm • Through spirit board communications with the other side, explore the details of 26 of the world's most famous cases, including the Kennedy and Lincoln Assassinations, Nazis, Bigfoot, Custer, Patton, Malaysian Flight 370, the Bermuda Triangle, Princess Diana, JonBenet Ramsey, aliens, and more • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 27 b/w & color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5269-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5269-0

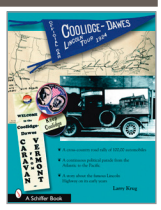
Vile: Peeking Under the Skin of Murderers: Peeking Under the Skin of Murderers • Benjamin S. Jeffries • Experience 42 horrific stories about extreme killers in this comprehensive tome of grisly lusts and depraved pleasures of people who started out human and became something else. Read not only what they did, but why they did it—often from the killer's own words. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 18 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5090-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5090-0

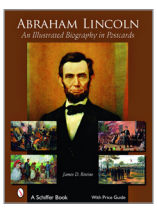
US PRESIDENTS

The 1924 Coolidge-Dawes Lincoln Tour • Larry Krug • A caravan highlighting the 1924 presidential campaign of Calvin Coolidge and his running mate, Charles G. Dawes, was a political masterpiece for its day. See first hand eyewitness accounts of the Coolidge-Dawes Lincoln Tour and 140 vintage photographs and political artifacts • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 141 illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2763-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



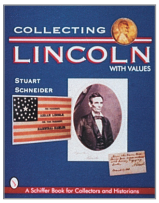
ISBN 978-0-7643-2763-6

Abraham Lincoln: An Illustrated Biography in Postcards • James D. Ristine • Abraham Lincoln's life story is told from childhood through young adulthood to becoming a businessman, soldier, surveyor, lawyer, politician, and eventually the 16th president of the United States. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 270 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2857-2 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



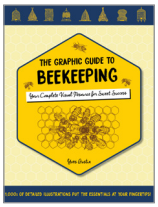
ISBN 978-0-7643-2857-2

Collecting Lincoln • Stuart Schneider • 950 photos present a multifaceted look at Abraham Lincoln and how society still reveres him over 100 years after his death. Includes artifacts, pictures, coins, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 950 photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-0270-1 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0270-1

The Graphic Guide to Beekeeping: Your Complete Visual Resource for Sweet Success • Yves Gustin • The very first graphic guide! These fully illustrated pages, perfect for visual learners, offer you complete, easy-to-understand whys and how-tos on every aspect of beekeeping, plus an entertaining approach. Hundreds of detailed line drawings teach all you need to succeed with beekeeping. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 4,600 line drawing illustrations • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6124-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



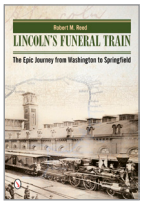
ISBN 978-0-7643-6124-1

Palm Springs Modern Dogs at Home • Nancy Baron • Celebrate the beloved dogs that call this iconic midcentury modern paradise home. Readers will delight over these posh pooches and their sun-filled, colorful homes. The stunning architecture, paired with delightful stories from the dogs' owners, illustrates the charm of Palm Springs and gives an insider's look at the modernist lifestyle. • 10" × 7" (254 × 178 mm) • 54 color photos • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-5996-5 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5996-5

Lincoln's Funeral Train: The Epic Journey from Washington to Springfield • Robert M. Reed • Traveling nearly 1,700 miles through eastern and mid-America with the remains of President Abraham Lincoln, this captivating account documents its journey through 440+ communities in 7 states on the way to bury the president using photographs and historical accounts. There were funerals in 11 major cities and ceremonies in hundreds of others. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 131 photos & documents • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4594-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4594-4

Remodel Success: Home Remodeling Done Right, On Time, and On Budget • Monica Higgins • Using exercises and checklists from a construction management pro, homeowners will learn how to develop and articulate their goals, find the right contractor, make decisions that align with their vision, and manage details, relationships, and a budget. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5405-2 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5405-2

Petscaping: Training and Landscaping with Your Pet in Mind • Scott Cohen • Through 170 images, you'll be treated to residential landscape designs nationwide that feature "pet friendly" zones, including shade and sun areas, a pet shelter, an edible garden, and containment. The designs will inspire your own layout ideas. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 170 b/w & color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3854-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3854-0

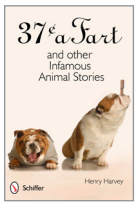
Meet the Presidents • Walter Eckman • Get to know the presidents of the United States. Visit the only surviving residence of James Polk in Columbia, Tennessee, or the Lyndon Baines Johnson ranch near Johnson City, Texas. Divided into three geographical regions, these presidential sites reflect the lifestyles and economic status of our country's leaders • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 418 b/w & color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3838-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3838-0

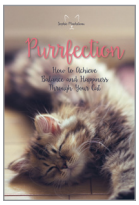
PETS

37¢ a Fart and Other Infamous Animal Stories • Henry Harvey • These 44 bittersweet and pee-in-your-pants-funny stories are about real creatures. Illustrated with 60 charming illustrations, this is a warm, candid, and entertaining book for all pet owners and animal lovers. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 63 b&w illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4064-2 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



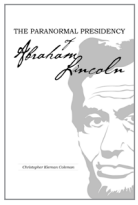
ISBN 978-0-7643-4064-2

Purrfection: How to Achieve Balance and Happiness through Your Cat • Sophie Macheteau • Enjoy dozens of ways to draw on the power of cats—the perfect remedy for today's stressful life—to help us relax and to reinforce this special feline bond that brings us so much happiness and good health. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 95 color images, downloadable audio files • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-5501-1 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



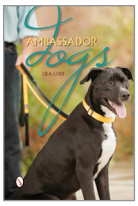
ISBN 978-0-7643-5501-1

The Paranormal Presidency of Abraham Lincoln • Christopher Kiernan Coleman • From his early youth to the very day of his death, Abraham Lincoln was visited by premonitions and visions of the future. He had an innate faith in prophetic dreams, omens, and other paranormal phenomena. View highlighted features of Abraham Lincoln and his presidency not otherwise seen in standard portraits of our sixteenth president. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 28 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4121-2 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4121-2

Ambassador Dogs • Lisa Loeb • Dogs are ambassadors to the world and our own local communities. They come to serve and love us as only they know how. In 24 delightful and inspiring stories, discover the remarkable connection between dogs and humans, from service dogs that make life easier for those in need to the much-loved household pet • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 140 illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4468-8 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



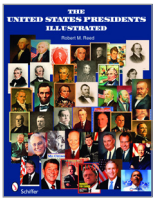
ISBN 978-0-7643-4468-8

The Real Ryman Setter: A History with Stories from the Appalachian Grouse Covers: A History with Stories from the Appalachian Grouse Covers • Walter A. Lesser • This book explores the origins of the Ryman setter, George Ryman's breeding program, what they were really like, and lays to rest pervasive myths regarding their development, and English setters in general. Hunting stories provide insights into the handling and training of setters and working them on grouse and woodcocks. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 208 illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4513-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



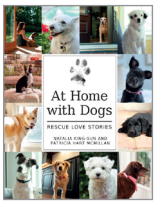
ISBN 978-0-7643-4513-5

The United States Presidents Illustrated • Robert M. Reed • This comprehensive volume includes all 44 American presidents, from George Washington to Barack Obama. Concise text highlights their lives, each political climate, and the times in which they lived. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 475 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3280-7 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3280-7

At Home with Dogs: Rescue Love Stories • Patricia Hart McMillan, Natalia King • Heart-warming color photos of 15 adopted dogs interacting with their humans celebrate the joy that comes from a fortuitous match. The photos are accompanied by the stories of the owners, many of whom selected their pets long-distance and met them at the airport. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 110 color images • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-6046-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



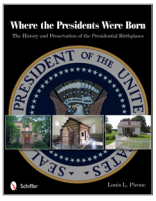
ISBN 978-0-7643-6046-6

Senior Dogs Across America: Portraits of Man's Best Old Friend • Nancy LeVine • Anyone who has ever loved a dog, young or old, will warm to this stirring tribute to our best animal friends. Award-winning photographer Nancy LeVine has traveled the length and breadth of America, photographing some of our most endearing senior canine citizens. Included are 86 of her portraits • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 86 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5111-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



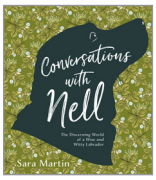
ISBN 978-0-7643-5111-2

Where the Presidents Were Born: The History & Preservation of the Presidential Birthplaces • Louis L. Picone • This book provides the history and preservation efforts of the birthplaces of every American president, visitor information, and personal observations. From the grand monuments of Lincoln and Buchanan to the simple roadside markers for Harrison and Taylor, these places all have fascinating stories to tell. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 65 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4079-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4079-6

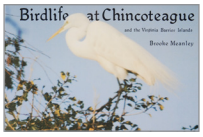
Conversations with Nell: The Discerning World of a Wise and Witty Labrador • Sara Martin • Escape to the wonderful world of wise and witty black Labrador Nell through her conversations with Sara over a year. Nell is one of five dogs living with Sara and Kev in beautiful Devon, England. You will never want to leave. • 7.25" × 8.25" (184 × 210 mm) • 65 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5929-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5929-3

BIRDS

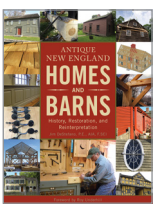
Birdlife at Chincoteague and the Virginia Barrier Islands • Brooke Meanley • The chain of islands along the Eastern shore of Virginia exist today pretty much as they must have in pristine times and has the richest assortment of bird life in the Middle Atlantic states. Includes 200 species of shorebirds, seabirds, and marsh birds that attract bird watchers to the area. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 88 b/w photos, 17 illustrations, 2 maps • 128 pp. • 978-0-87033-257-9 • PB • $7.95 / £7.99 / 10.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-257-9

HOME IMPROVEMENTS

Antique New England Homes & Barns: History, Restoration, and Reinterpretation • Jim DeStefano • Reveals the essence of antique New England homes and barns—their history, the people who built them, why they were built the way they were, and how to restore them without losing their character. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 334 color and b/w images • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-5353-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



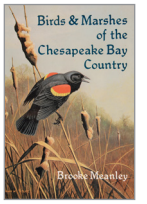
ISBN 978-0-7643-5353-6

I Love Happy Cats: Guide for a Happy Cat • Anneleen Bru • This book will change everything you once thought you knew about cats. Use its many tips and insights to optimize your relationship with your cat, and be taken on an intimate journey through the world of the domestic cat • 7" × 9.75" (178 × 248 mm) • 85+ color and b&w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5787-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



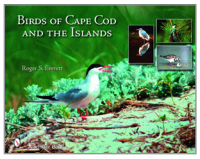
ISBN 978-0-7643-5787-9

Birds & Marshes of the Chesapeake Bay Country • Brooke Meanley • Among cattail and wild rice are the imperiled canvasback, the boat-tailed grackle, the secretive king rail, the fragile egret, and the evasive snowy owl. Illustrated with photographs and line drawings, this book is indispensable to bird watchers and conservationists in the region • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 95 b/w photos, 7 illustrations, 1 map • 176 pp. • 978-0-87033-207-4 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 19.99 CAD



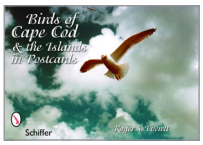
ISBN 978-0-87033-207-4

Birds of Cape Cod & The Islands • Roger S. Everett • A field guide, travelogue, and photo essay, this book features nearly 300 varieties of birds, both native and migratory, and some rare visitors from far-off lands in their Cape and Islands habitats. The images reveal beauty, both in the birds themselves and the artistic eye of the photographer. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 404 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2461-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2461-1

Birds of Cape Cod & the Islands in Postcards • Roger S. Everett • 40 birds of Cape Cod, Nantucket, and Martha's Vineyard, are gathered in this book of beautiful color postcards that can be detached and sent to friends (at 40 cents apiece they are a good bargain), framed and hung on your wall, or kept intact as a souvenir of your summer vacation. • 5" × 7" (127 × 178 mm) • 40 5" x 7" postcards • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2448-2 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2448-2

Birds of Cape May, New Jersey • Kevin T. Karlson • Cape May, New Jersey, is one of the best bird-watching locations in the world. Exquisite photographs represent birds commonly seen here, with action and flight themes. Birds are shown in foliage appropriate to different seasons, with anecdotes and natural history in concise photo captions. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 446 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3534-1 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



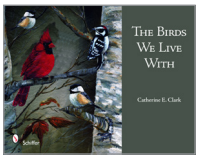
ISBN 978-0-7643-3534-1

Birds of Coastal South Carolina • Roger S. Everett • Birds along the South Carolina shore displayed in beautiful, full color images. Organized by habitat, the various species are shown in yards, gardens, woodlands, beaches, and nature reserves. While not a field guide, it will aid dedicated birders and casual visitors to see the aviary that surrounds them. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 276 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2845-9 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



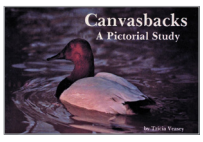
ISBN 978-0-7643-2845-9

The Birds We Live With • Catherine E. Clark • The avian creatures that populate our backyards, forests, and seashores in nearly 200 drawings and paintings. Observations about the birds and their habits and the process of creating the paintings. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 209 color & b/w illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3260-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3260-9

Canvasbacks: A Pictorial Study • Tricia Veasey • The excellent color photos of these interesting varieties of waterfowl in their natural settings provide study material for bird enthusiasts, artists, and all manner of hobbyists who need factual visual material in their work • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 120+ color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-154-1 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



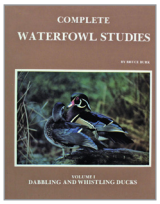
ISBN 978-0-88740-154-1

Favorite Songbirds • Roger S. Everett • 120 full-color photographs offer images of the birds we know and love the best: cardinals, chickadees, goldfinches, robins, and orioles. These are the birds that inhabit our yards and neighborhoods. They also are favorite subjects of painters and carvers, who will welcome this collection of clear accurate images. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 120+ color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-151-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



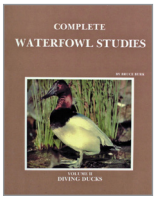
ISBN 978-0-88740-151-0

Complete Waterfowl Studies: Volume I: Dabbling Ducks and Whistling Ducks • Bruce Burk • Volume I covers our most colorful group of waterfowl: ducks on the ponds, lakes, and rivers • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 94 color plates/481 b/w illustrations • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-025-4 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



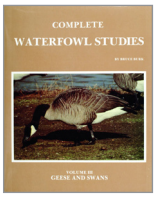
ISBN 978-0-88740-025-4

Complete Waterfowl Studies: Volume II: Diving Ducks • Bruce Burk • Volume II covers ducks of the deeper waters—often salty—who have marvelously adapted themselves to feeding below the surface, sometimes at incredible depths • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 107 color plates/680 b/w illustrations • 280 pp. • 978-0-88740-026-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



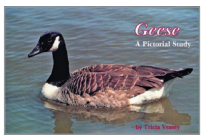
ISBN 978-0-88740-026-1

Complete Waterfowl Studies: Volume III: Geese and Swans • Bruce Burk • Volume III covers our goose and swan species of North America, plus the nene goose of Hawaii, the barnacle goose of Europe, the beautiful little red-breasted goose and lesser white-fronted goose of Europe and Asia, and the mute swan—a native of Europe • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 53 color plates/216 b/w illustrations • 200 pp. • 978-0-88740-027-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



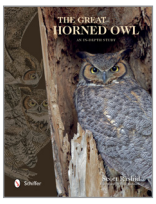
ISBN 978-0-88740-027-8

Geese: A Pictorial Study • Tricia Veasey • This useful reference presents over 100 full-color photographs of the common Canada Goose, the Cackling Goose, Richardson's Goose, and the Brandt in natural positions. A photographic study of structural details, feather patterns, colors, and body forms of geese as they appear in both land and water locations • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 123 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-117-6 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 14.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-117-6

The Great Horned Owl: An In-depth Study • Scott Rashid • Take a look into the lives of the Great Horned Owl. Ranging between 18 and 24 inches tall and a wingspan of over four feet, this very impressive and formidable bird is the largest owl found throughout most of North America. Explore their food habits, nest sites, how they raise their young, and rehabilitation of injured owls. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 136 illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4766-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



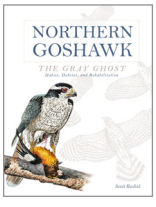
ISBN 978-0-7643-4766-5

Gulls of North America • Fred Shaffer • This photographic field guide provides a user-friendly introduction to 27 North American gull species in different stages of maturity. 500+ color photos, detailed captions, and fold-out comparison guides, it allows readers to better appreciate these charismatic birds by learning shortcuts for easy identification in the field. • 5.5" × 7" (140 × 178 mm) • 540 color images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6294-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



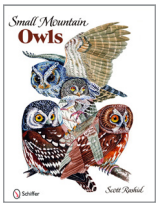
ISBN 978-0-7643-6294-1

Northern Goshawk, the Gray Ghost: Habits, Habitat, and Rehabilitation • Scott Rashid • The Northern Goshawk is a large and powerful bird of prey capable of catching and killing pheasants, grouse, and rabbits. Read firsthand accounts of the species' fearless hunting prowess and find out how injured birds are rehabilitated • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 122 color& b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4990-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



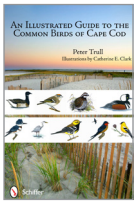
ISBN 978-0-7643-4990-4

Small Mountain Owls • Scott Rashid • Four species of **small mountain owls**: Flammulated Owl, Northern Pygmy Owl, Northern Saw-whet Owl, and Boreal Owl. Detailed information includes their ranges, anatomy, coloration, vocalizations, courtship, nesting behaviors, egg laying, fledgling raising, hunting habits, diets, mortality, longevity, and more • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 166 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3282-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3282-1

An Illustrated Guide to the Common Birds of Cape Cod • Peter Trull • Includes 147 color illustrations of common Cape Cod birds and species accounts, providing locations where many bird species may be found. Includes advice on the best bird watching techniques and six field trips. The trips focus on different environments and the bird species that populate them. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 151 color illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3877-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3877-9

Inside a Bald Eagle's Nest: A Photographic Journey through the American Bald Eagle Nesting Season • Teena Ruark Gorrow, Craig A. Koppie • Documents American Bald Eagles during nesting season, offering a rare glimpse into the behaviors of America's national symbol as it prepares a nest, mates, lays eggs, and raises its young. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 160 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4464-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



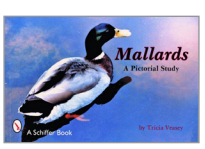
ISBN 978-0-7643-4464-0

Inside an Osprey's Nest: A Photographic Journey through Nesting Season • Teena Ruark Gorrow, Craig Koppie • Take a photographic journey through nesting season with a newly mated osprey pair. In this true raptor cliffhanger, the ospreys' unviable eggs are swapped with osprey hatchlings from an ill-fated nest. Witness the heartwarming account as the adults become foster parents. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 375+ color and b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5200-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5200-3

Mallards: A Pictorial Study • Tricia Veasey • This handy book is a comprehensive photographic study with over 150 full-color photos of mallards from diverse regions in many natural environments and body positions. Most of the ducks shown are wild, but some are penned. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 166 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-116-9 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-116-9

Mr. President and The First Lady: The DC Eagle Cam Project • Teena Ruark Gorrow, Craig Koppie • Witness the celebrated story of American bald eagle parents Mr. President and the First Lady, captured on a video cam at their nest at the US National Arboretum and watched by millions of people worldwide. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 300+ color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5360-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5360-4

The Nature of the Meadowlands • Jim Wright • The 30.4-square-mile Meadowlands has transformed from ravaged landscape to a place of daily surprises and small miracles that birds, Ospreys, ducks, and other wildlife call home. This is the story of a region's triumphant return. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 158 color & 17 b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4186-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



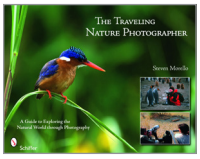
ISBN 978-0-7643-4186-1

New Jersey Birds and Beyond • Susan Puder • New Jersey offers ample viewing opportunities for birders, photographers, and nature lovers alike. 358 striking color images and delightful observations of over 180 bird species, along with other native flora and fauna • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 434 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4021-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



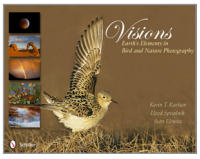
ISBN 978-0-7643-4021-5

The Traveling Nature Photographer: A Guide for Exploring the Natural World through Photography • Steven Morello • Over 220 color photos present stunning nature photography and the equipment used to capture it. A detailed reference designed to prepare readers for photo adventures in the wild • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 222 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3055-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



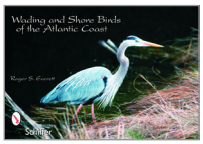
ISBN 978-0-7643-3055-1

Visions: Earth's Elements in Bird and Nature Photography • Kevin T. Karlson • A varied collection of over 450 bird and nature photos from 10 other contributing photographers. Set to the elements of earth, fire, air, and water, it includes an assortment of exciting action and moody nature photographs. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 460 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4075-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



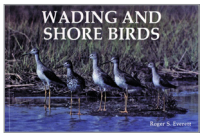
ISBN 978-0-7643-4075-8

Wading & Shore Birds of the Atlantic Coast • Roger S. Everett • Noted bird photographer Roger S. Everett has selected his best for this new book of postcards. Perforated, they can be detached and sent to friends, framed and hung on your wall, or kept intact. The perfect gift for the bird enthusiast. • 5" × 7" (127 × 178 mm) • 40 5" x 7" postcards • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-2447-5 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



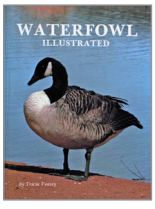
ISBN 978-0-7643-2447-5

Wading and Shore Birds: A Photographic Study • Roger S. Everett • A study of wading and shore birds, with over one hundred full-color pictures. The pictures delight the eye while providing an important resource for naturalists, artists, carvers, and taxidermists. Over 38 varieties of shore and wading birds are shown, most in several poses and perspectives. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 110 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-132-9 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 14.99 CAD



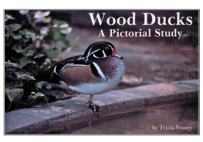
ISBN 978-0-88740-132-9

Waterfowl Illustrated • Tricia Veasey • A beautiful waterfowl source book for carvers, taxidermists, ornithologists, and waterfowl enthusiasts. Close up photographs show detailed feather patterns, color, and species information. A state-by-state guide for observing waterfowl in natural habitats includes wildlife refuges, zoos, and other preserves • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 364 color plates/476 b/w photos • 296 pp. • 978-0-916838-89-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 68.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-89-8

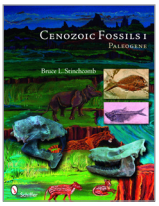
Wood Ducks: A Pictorial Study • Tricia Veasey • A close look at wood ducks with over 120 color photographs depicting them in various poses and settings. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 120+ color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-155-8 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-155-8

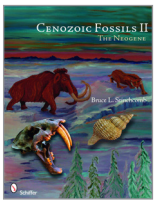
FOSSILS

Cenozoic Fossils 1: Paleogene • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Detail the fossil record of the early Cenozoic Era—the Age of Mammals—from small sea creatures, to the lumbering rhinoceros and rare fossilized bats. Included are fossils from famous sites including Florissant, Colorado; Grube Messel, Germany; the Green River Formation; and the Oligocene White River Group. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 371 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3424-5 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



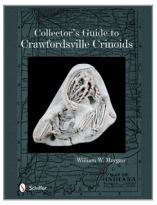
ISBN 978-0-7643-3424-5

Cenozoic Fossils II: The Neogene • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Photos and engaging text reveal the Miocene, Pliocene, Pleistocene, and Holocene Epochs and the fossils associated with them, ranging from plants, mollusks, and sharks to insects, mammoths, and mastodons. Early human tools are included. Current value ranges of the fossils are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 560 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3580-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



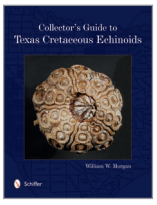
ISBN 978-0-7643-3580-8

Collector's Guide to Crawfordsville Crinoids • William W. Morgan • Concise but in depth understanding of the Mississippian Age crinoids found in Crawfordsville, Indiana. The information provided will enable the reader to understand the geological history, the classification, and the features that differentiate the crinoid species found at this locality. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 97 color & 14 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4604-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



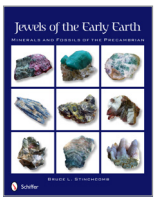
ISBN 978-0-7643-4604-0

Collector's Guide to Texas Cretaceous Echinoids • William Morgan • Fossil collectors and students of invertebrate paleontology will appreciate this concise but in-depth study of the Cretaceous-age echinoids found in Texas. The information provided will enable the reader to understand the geological history, classification, and features that differentiate the echinoid species. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 368 color and 14 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5031-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



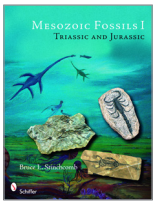
ISBN 978-0-7643-5031-3

Jewels of the Early Earth: Minerals and Fossils of the Precambrian • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • The fossils and minerals associated with the first two billion years of earth's history. The geology of shield areas and their associated rocks and minerals, along with pegmatite and pegmatite minerals—those attractive minerals and crystals like emerald and aquamarine—are explored. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 659 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3880-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



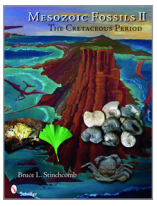
ISBN 978-0-7643-3880-9

Mesozoic Fossils: Triassic and Jurassic • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Fossilized plant, animal, and avian life from the Mesozoic era. Presented along with dinosaur fossils large and small are collectible **Triassic and Jurassic** period ammonites, belemnites, crustaceans, insects, Araucarian conifers, cycads, and crinoids. Dinosaurs tracks, "stomach stones," and coprolites are also shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 415 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3163-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



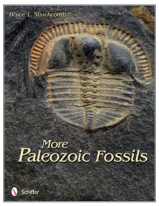
ISBN 978-0-7643-3163-3

Mesozoic Fossils II: The Cretaceous Period • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Over 500 photos show the fossils of the Cretaceous Period—the last period of the Mesozoic Era, dating from 120 to 67 million years ago—including ammonites, belemnites and other fossil mollusks, a variety of plants, well-preserved arthropods such as crabs and insects, turtles, crocodiles, and dinosaurs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 516 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3259-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



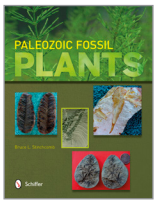
ISBN 978-0-7643-3259-3

More Paleozoic Fossils • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Over 840 Paleozoic specimens are provided, organized by biologic (taxonomic) position. Discover the sponges, archaeocyathids (reef builders), cnidaria, worms, brachiopods, bryozoans, mollusks, arthropods, echinoderms, and chordates that populated the oceans and inhabited the land from 535 to 235 million years ago. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 848 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4030-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



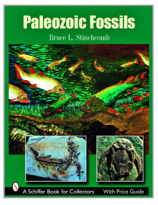
ISBN 978-0-7643-4030-7

Paleozoic Fossil Plants • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Color photos reveal the Paleozoic plants that covered the earth from 500 to 260 million years ago. Included in this volume are plant fossils from the Devonian, Carboniferous, and Permian. Marine plants also make their appearance in the world during this period. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 673 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4327-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



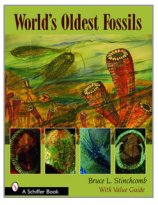
ISBN 978-0-7643-4327-8

Paleozoic Fossils • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • The rich fossil record of the Paleozoic Era (545 to 300 million years ago) is illustrated with 650 high quality color photos and detailed with a very readable text. The photos show the fossil remains of the earth's early animals and plants. A great book for fossil hunters of all ilks interested in early remnants of life. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 659 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2917-3 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2917-3

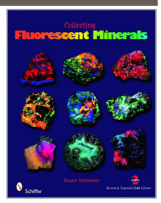
World's Oldest Fossils • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Covers the earliest fossil record of life from strata called Precambrian and Cambrian by geologists. Illustrated and discussed are structures formed by very primitive photosynthetic life forms, Cambrian trilobites, problematic fossil-like objects, and fascinating paleontological "puzzles." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 509 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2697-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2697-4

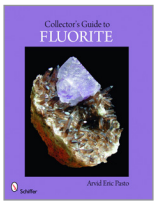
GEMS & MINERALS

Collecting Fluorescent Minerals • Stuart Schneider • Over 850 beautiful color photos illustrate how fluorescent minerals look under UV and daylight. Minerals such as Aragonite, Celestine, Feldspar, Microcline, Picropharmacolite, Quartz, Spinel, Smithsonite, and more from the US, Canada, Mexico, Greenland, Italy, Sweden, and other places. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 870 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3619-5 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



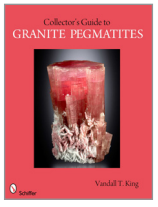
ISBN 978-0-7643-3619-5

Collector's Guide to Fluorite • Arvid Eric Pasto • Over 140 full color photos present fluorite in a fascinating array of colors. References to fluorite's habits, associated minerals, availability, and locations where large specimens are found. Learn the hobby collector or rock hound, as well as technical information for those who want to understand fluorite in greater depth • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 143 color photos, 10 illus. • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3193-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



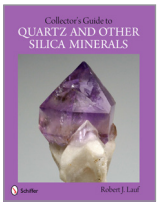
ISBN 978-0-7643-3193-0

A Collector's Guide to Granite Pegmatites • Vandall T. King • Granite pegmatite crystals have long been admired as a source of fine specimens and gem materials. 209 images and authoritative text provide a thorough discussion, the chapters cover pegmatite forms and distributions, interior structures, crystal, mineral, and gem pockets, and references for further study. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 209 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3578-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3578-5

Collector's Guide to Quartz and Other Silica Minerals • Robert J. Lauf • Learn how silica minerals are formed and the unique conditions that create the rare species. Chemistry, structure, and taxonomy of quartz, opal, and the silica minerals. Detailed entries provide locality information and photos show what good specimens look like and which minerals are found with them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 133 color & 3 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4161-8 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



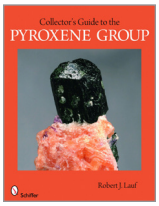
ISBN 978-0-7643-4161-8

Collector's Guide to the Black Tourmaline of Pierrepont, New York • Steven C. Chamberlain, George Robinson • Pierrepont has produced spectacular black tourmaline specimens for over 150 years. The six authors are particularly qualified to resolve questions of origin and mineral identification for the tourmaline and its many accessory minerals. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 229 color & b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5199-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



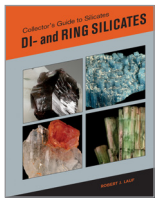
ISBN 978-0-7643-5199-0

Collector's Guide to the Pyroxene Group • Robert J. Lauf • Over 115 color photos display pyroxene group minerals in all their forms and colors. The informative text provides an introduction to their chemistry and taxonomy, formation, and geochemistry. A detailed entry for each mineral includes color reference photos. This book is essential for every mineral collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 116 color & 5 b/w images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3404-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3404-7

Collector's Guide to Silicates: Di- and Ring Silicates • Robert Lauf • The structural relationships among di- and ring silicate minerals and the geological conditions that create these beautiful crystals. It covers the chemistry, structure, and taxonomy of the minerals and the origin of their colors. Detailed entries show what good specimens look like and which minerals are found with them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 581 color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5436-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



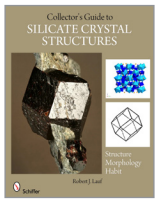
ISBN 978-0-7643-5436-6

Collector's Guide to the Epidote Group • Robert J. Lauf • Over 90 images display epidote group minerals, well known to collectors for their rich colors. A review of all presently known species, detailed entries for each of the eighteen minerals and extensive locality information. This book will be of interest to those interested in developing a better understanding of silicate minerals. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 92 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3048-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



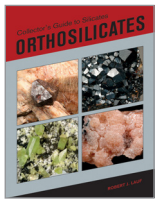
ISBN 978-0-7643-3048-3

The Collector's Guide to Silicate Crystal Structures • Robert J. Lauf • 140+ photos, diagrams, and incisive text reveal crystal structures, habits, names, and changing family relationships of silicate crystals. Provides an introduction to crystallography, current classification of silicate structures, and reviews orthosilicates, disilicates, chain silicates, sheet silicates, and framework silicates. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 142 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3579-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



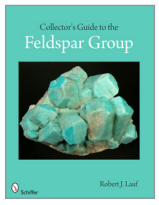
ISBN 978-0-7643-3579-2

Collector's Guide to Silicates: Orthosilicates • Robert Lauf • This book explains the structural relationships among orthosilicate minerals and the geological conditions that create the beautiful crystals prized by collectors. It covers their chemistry, structure, and taxonomy and the origin of their colors. Detailed entries show what good specimens look like and which minerals are found with them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color and 17 b/w • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5286-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



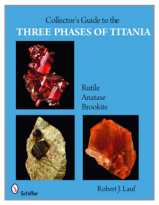
ISBN 978-0-7643-5286-7

Collector's Guide to the Feldspar Group • Robert J. Lauf • How feldspar minerals are formed and the conditions that create the striking colors of amazonite, sunstone, and labradorite. 100+ color photos and covers the chemistry, structure, and taxonomy of the minerals. Detailed entries provide locality information. Shows what good specimens look like. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 107 color & 2 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4329-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



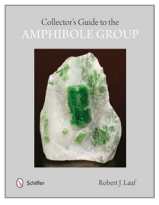
ISBN 978-0-7643-4329-2

Collector's Guide to the Three Phases of Titania: Rutile, Anatase, and Brookite • Robert J. Lauf • Common titanium dioxide minerals—rutile, anatase, and brookite—along with a variety of interesting mineralogical phenomena. The informative text lists the classic localities for these popular minerals and describes both their fascinating diversity of forms and such phenomena as oriented growth, twinning, and pseudomorphism. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 107 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3268-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



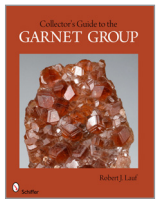
ISBN 978-0-7643-3268-5

Collectors' Guide to the Amphibole Group • Robert Lauf • Find out how the amphiboles are organized and named, and how to relate obsolete names to currently accepted ones. Over 135 full color crystal images help the reader visualize the important structural features that define amphiboles and control their physical properties. Also locality information and identification photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 144 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4870-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



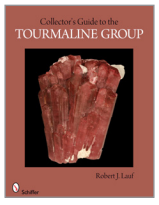
ISBN 978-0-7643-4870-9

Collector's Guide to the Garnet Group • Robert J. Lauf • How garnet minerals are formed and the unique conditions that create the rarer garnet species. Chemistry, structure, and taxonomy of the minerals. Detailed entries for each mineral provide locality information and full color photos show what good specimens look like and which minerals are found with them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 129 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4003-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



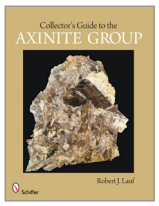
ISBN 978-0-7643-4003-1

Collector's Guide to the Tourmaline Group • Robert J. Lauf • 120+ photos show each tourmaline mineral in its geological context. Chemistry and taxonomy of the group and the environment in which tourmalines form, and provides a detailed entry for each mineral, including locality information and full color photos showing good specimens and which minerals are associated with them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 129 color & 1 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3775-8 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



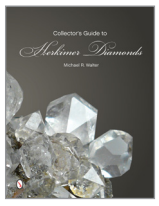
ISBN 978-0-7643-3775-8

Collector's Guide to the Axinite Group • Robert J. Lauf • This concise monograph provides a timely review, including an explanation of the chemistry and taxonomy of the group and an illustration of the crystal structure and the morphologies of real crystals. Detailed entries for each mineral provide information on notable localities and full color photos wherever possible. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 97 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3216-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



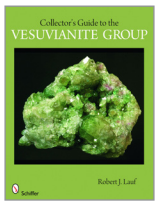
ISBN 978-0-7643-3216-6

The Collector's Guide to Herkimer Diamonds • Michael R. Walter • 210+ images of Herkimer diamond specimens, associated minerals, and field shots. Includes the scientific information regarding Herkimer diamonds' geological and mineralogical history, where they can be found, descriptions of historic locations, and the inclusion of noteworthy peripheral localities. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 219 color & 7 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4710-8 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



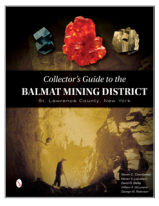
ISBN 978-0-7643-4710-8

Collector's Guide to the Vesuvianite Group • Robert J. Lauf • 90+ full color photos of vesuvianite show what good specimens look like and what minerals one might expect to find associated with vesuvianites. Detailed text explains the chemistry and taxonomy, discusses ongoing research into problems such as color, structure, and optically anomalous crystals, and important localities. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 97 color photos, 4 illus. • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3215-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



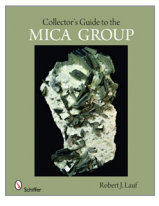
ISBN 978-0-7643-3215-9

Collector's Guide to the Balmat Mining District: St. Lawrence County, New York • Steve Chamberlain, Marian Lupulescu • This famous mining district in southern St. Lawrence County, New York, produced talc and zinc ore for over a century. Most collectors are familiar with the very desirable specimens produced. This book is the first comprehensive description of the history, geology, and mineralogy of this important mining district. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 249 color and b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5466-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



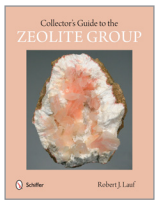
ISBN 978-0-7643-5466-3

Collector's Guide to the Mica Group • Robert J. Lauf • A thorough review of the mica group, it includes examples recently described. 115 color photos and electron micrographs illustrate the informative text which provides a detailed entry for each mineral, including information on where each is found. This fascinating guide is for those interested in minerals. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 115 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3047-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



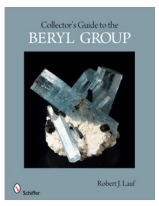
ISBN 978-0-7643-3047-6

Collector's Guide to the Zeolite Group • Robert J. Lauf • Learn how zeolite minerals are formed and the conditions that create these beautiful crystals. Chemistry, structure, and taxonomy of the zeolite group minerals. Detailed entries for each mineral provide locality information and full color photos that show what good specimens look like and which minerals are found with them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4675-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



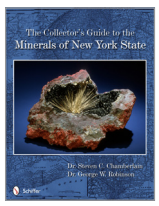
ISBN 978-0-7643-4675-0

Collector's Guide to the Beryl Group • Robert J. Lauf • This book explains how beryl is formed and the unique conditions that create fine aquamarines and emeralds. It covers the chemistry, structure, and taxonomy of the minerals of the beryl group. Detailed entries provide locality information and full color photos show what good specimens look like and which minerals are found with them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 103 color & 2 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3878-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



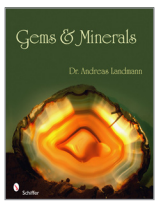
ISBN 978-0-7643-3878-6

The Collector's Guide to the Minerals of New York State • Dr. Steven C. Chamberlain • The first New York mineralogy text in over 35 years presents detailed information about the most important mineral localities to mineral collectors. It includes the significance, collecting history, geology, origin, and important minerals for collectors incorporating the latest research and nomenclature. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 153 color photos, 1 chart • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4334-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



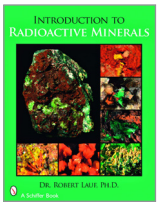
ISBN 978-0-7643-4334-6

Gems & Minerals • Dr. Andreas Landmann • 150+ photos with descriptions provide an overview of minerals from all parts of the world and relate how minerals originate, how they are found, and what signifigance in ancient times. Learn to identify the stones, including quartz, feldspar, beryl, tourmaline, corundum, diamond, garnet, spinel, fluorite, precious metals, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 166 color photos • 180 pp. • 978-0-7643-3066-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



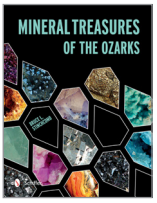
ISBN 978-0-7643-3066-7

Introduction to Radioactive Minerals • Robert J. Lauf • The mineralogy of uranium and thorium, generously illustrated with nearly 200 photos and electron micrographs of representative specimens. The history of the discovery of radioactive elements, the geochemical conditions that produce significant deposits of minerals, and their major occurrences arranged geographically. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 196 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2912-8 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



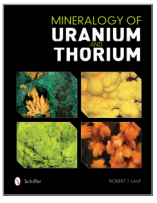
ISBN 978-0-7643-2912-8

Mineral Treasures of the Ozarks • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • 500+ images represent the collectible minerals of the western Ozarks tristate district and Missouri's Viburnum Trend. Barite and fluorite, a variety of copper, cobalt, nickel, iron minerals, and various forms of calcite and quartz. The text explores the mineral localities and depositions found in the Ozarks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 521 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4715-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



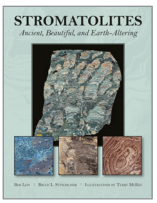
ISBN 978-0-7643-4715-3

Mineralogy of Uranium and Thorium • Robert Lauf • Learn about the chemistry, structure, and taxonomy of uranium and thorium minerals and the important uranium deposits around the world. Over 600 images show examples of good specimens and the minerals found with them, and a web link allows readers to view the crystal structures in three dimensions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 656 color images • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-5113-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



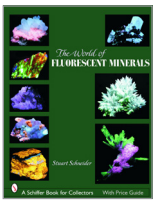
ISBN 978-0-7643-5113-6

Stromatolites: Ancient, Beautiful, and Earth-Altering • R. J. Leis, Bruce L. Stinchcomb • A look at 3.5 billion years of stromatolites—structures produced by primitive life forms living over vast spans of geologic time. Stromatolites and cyanobacteria were responsible not only for fossils, but for the introduction of free oxygen into the planet's atmosphere. A non-technical account, along with 636 images. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 636 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4897-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4897-6

The World of Fluorescent Minerals • Stuart Schneider • A sweeping survey of the fluorescent minerals of the world shown both in daylight and under ultraviolet light. Written for the collector and the merely curious, this pictorial reference will capture your attention with its 825 color photos and informative text. It is an essential source for enjoying and identifying fluorescent minerals • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 825 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2544-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2544-1

GEOLOGY

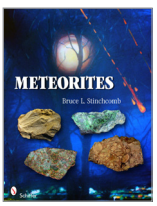
Maryland's Geology • Martin F. Schmidt • Explains geological processes and how they created Maryland's beautiful land forms, including sandy beaches, flat fields of the Coastal Plain, rolling hills and tumbling rivers, and mountainous terrain in the west. Diagrams and maps clarify the text. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 55 diagrams & 15maps • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3593-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3593-8

METEORITES

Meteorites • Bruce L. Stinchcomb • Insight into these interesting and informative collectibles from "out of this world." **Meteorites** link back to the early stages of the Milky Way galaxy. Readers can explore metallic, stony-iron, and stony **meteorites**, meteorite falls, Northwest Africa **meteorites**, and rare **meteorites**. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 511 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3728-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3728-4

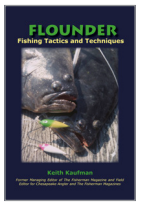
HUNTING, FISHING & THE OUTDOORS

Falvey's Guide to Fishing Long Island • Kevin Falvey • The most comprehensive how-to/where-to fishing book on New York's popular saltwater species, tactics, tackle, rigging, lures, and baits used. Secret tricks of the trade; custom-marked charts detailing hots pots in Long Island's sounds, bays, and ocean; species-by-species "crib sheets"; and an illustrated knot tying guide. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 117 b/w images • 232 pp. • 978-0-9787278-2-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 29.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-9787278-2-6

Flounder: Fishing Tactics and Techniques • Keith Kaufman • Tackle, tactics, and techniques of the masters are exposed. Learn how, when, and where you can boost your catch rate. Examine drift fishing, trolling, jigging, and several secret techniques. Explore how and when to choose one type of bait over another, the most effective lures in each fishing situation, and top flounder hot spots • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 115 b/w images • 256 pp. • 978-0-9787278-4-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



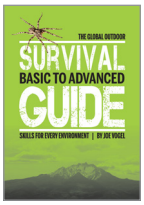
ISBN 978-0-9787278-4-0

Folding Knives: The Complete Guide to Modern Pocketknives • Thomas Laible • A comprehensive guide to collecting, maintaining, appreciating, and using folding pocketknives for anyone with an appreciation of modern knives. This book takes an in-depth look at the design, construction, and materials of modern folding knives. Special sections discuss knife safety and laws. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 330+ color and black-and-white photos and diagrams • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6929-2 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 57.00 CAD



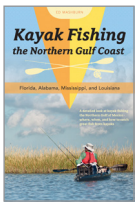
ISBN 978-0-7643-6929-2

The Global Outdoor Survival Guide: Basic to Advanced Skills for Every Environment • Joe Vogel • Learn how to survive in each of the earth's ecosystems. From tools and equipment to shelter and food, this book details the skills, observations, and steps to not only survive, but thrive and enjoy that environment. A must for any seasoned excursionist or beginner gearing up for the outdoors • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • over 400 color photographs • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5426-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



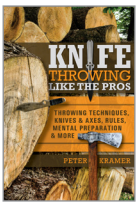
ISBN 978-0-7643-5426-7

Kayak Fishing the Northern Gulf Coast: Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana • Ed Mashburn • This book is a comprehensive guide to kayak fishing the coastal regions of **Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana**. Where, when, and how to catch fish from paddle craft is examined in detail with full photo illustration • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 198 color photographs • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5411-3 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5411-3

Knife Throwing Like the Pros: Throwing Techniques, Knives & Axes, Rules, Mental Preparation & More • Peter Kramer • This essential review presents the best throwing knives and axes, different throwing techniques, the basics of competition rules, legal issues to understand, and the general care of throwing knives and axes. Tips for getting started in throwing and how to prepare physically and mentally for training for your first competition. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 100 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6063-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



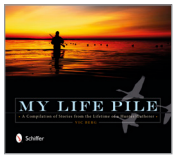
ISBN 978-0-7643-6063-3

Modern Sharking • Mark Sampson • Captain Mark Sampson has guided thousands to shark encounters. Here he shares the knowledge and experience that allowed him to guide enthusiasts to 17 IGFA world records for sharks. How to chum, rig for, bait, hook, land, clean, cook, or release. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 122 b/w photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-9787278-6-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-9787278-6-4

My Life Pile: A Compilation of Stories from the Lifetime of a Hunter/Gatherer • Vic Berg • This book tells of the self-centering effects of living within nature while hunting and fishing, written by an outfitter and guide with 50 years experience. Learn a lifetime's worth of outfitter's secrets, along with unusual nature facts and proven hunting/fishing strategies • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 49 color & 4 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4518-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



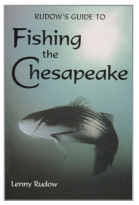
ISBN 978-0-7643-4518-0

Offshore Pursuit: A Complete Guide to Blue-water Sport Fishing • John Unkart • Experience what ultimate sport fishing has to offer: surface eruptions on trolled baits, rods bent in half, drags screaming, and adrenaline pumping rigging techniques and deep dropping—information you need to catch big game fish offshore. From rigging techniques to fighting trophy fish, it's all in this book • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 129 b/w photos & diagrams • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4308-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4308-7

Rudows Guide to Fishing the Chesapeake • Lenny Rudow • Specific bay sport fish and the most effective methods of catching them during each phase of the season are discussed on a fish-by-fish basis. Modern and traditional tackle and rigs are used. If you want to boost your catch rate, this book is for you • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 18 b/w photos, 4 illustrations and 30 maps • 320 pp. • 978-0-87033-568-6 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-568-6

Rudow's Guide to Modern Jigging: * Inshore * Offshore * Species-Specific • Lenny Rudow • Jigging may be an ancient technique, but it's also the hottest, newest way to fish. Thanks to advances in tackle technology and the development of new methods like speed jigging, meat jigging, and yo-yoing, today you can target everything from panfish to pelagics with light tackle that's comfortable to use even on the biggest fish • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 49 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-9787278-7-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 29.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-9787278-7-1

Rudow's Guide to Rockfish • Lenny Rudow • Catch more and bigger striped bass (rockfish). Understand factors that effect the way you fish: tidal patterns, water quality, the sun and moon, weather changes, etc. Learn tactics used by professional anglers, and find which is most effective—when, where, and why. Discover the top 10 hot spots for catching stripers • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 43 b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-9787278-3-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-9787278-3-3

Rudow's Guide to the Mid-Atlantic: Coastal Bays & Ocean • Lenny Rudow • Comprehensive how-to/where-to fishing book covering coastal angling from New York to North Carolina. 300+ hot spots; in-depth look at sport fish found in the Mid Atlantic and information on when, where, and how to catch them; details on tackle and tactics; and how and when to employ the most effective methods of fishing • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 103 b/w images • 265 pp. • 978-0-9787278-0-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



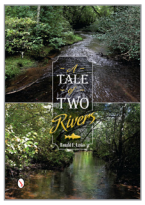
ISBN 978-0-9787278-0-2

Saltwater Tales: Offshore, Bay, and Surf Fishing Adventures with Proven Tips and Techniques for the Saltwater Angler • John Unkart • For years fishermen have relied on John Unkart to help them catch more fish. Learn professional fishing strategies while embarking on entertaining saltwater journeys that are seeded with tips, tricks, and information that will help everyone become a better fisherman—from the beginner to the seasoned angler • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 179 b/w & color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4902-7 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



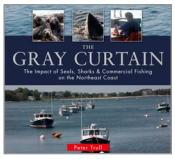
ISBN 978-0-7643-4902-7

A Tale of Two Rivers • Ronald F. Lasko • An intimate portrait of fly fishing on Cape Cod's Quashnet and Mashpee rivers, seeking the unique species of Sea Run Brook Trout that once inhabited many locations. In 50 color photos, watercolor illustrations, and engaging text, presented here is a unique blend of the author's personal experience and the romance of fly fishing. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 56 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4440-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



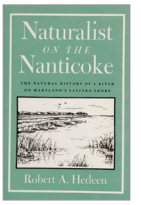
ISBN 978-0-7643-4440-4

The Gray Curtain: The Impact of Seals, Sharks, and Commercial Fishing on the Northeast Coast • Peter Trull • Discover, through informative text and 120 vivid images, the relationship between commercial fishing, expanding gray seal populations, and great white sharks along the beaches of Cape Cod and the northeast coast • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 121 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4947-8 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



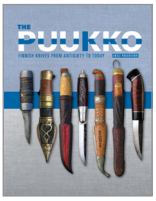
ISBN 978-0-7643-4947-8

Naturalist on the Nanticoke: The Natural History of a River on Maryland's Eastern Shore • Robert A. Hedeen • The Nanticoke River, flowing thirty-six miles to the Chesapeake Bay, is surrounded by mosquito-ridden, low-lying marshland. Its natural history and ecology have given rise to fascinating stories and legends that are shared here. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 18 illustrations, 1 map • 192 pp. • 978-0-87033-467-2 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-467-2

The Puukko: Finnish Knives from Antiquity to Today • Anssi Ruusuvuori • This comprehensive resource covers the history and the various types in a form that is unique. Technical and design aspects of the puukko and guides the reader through the history of this legendary tool, which is also a weapon, from the Viking era up to the present time. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 745 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6070-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



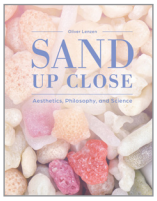
ISBN 978-0-7643-6070-1

Underwater Photography: A Guide to Capturing the Mysteries of the Deep • Trent Burkholder • The world of underwater photography, covering the technical, mechanical, and compositional factors that produce quality images. 120 beautiful color photos and 18 instructional images illustrate the techniques described • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 138 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4234-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4234-9

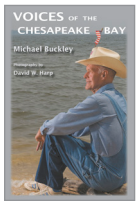
Sand Up Close: Aesthetics, Philosophy, and Science • Oliver Lenzen • Ameticulously crafted exploration that combines science, culture, and art. Blending scientific rigor with personal anecdotes, and featuring over 700 microphotographs, it covers sand's origins, composition, landscapes, and ecological roles, appealing to natural-history enthusiasts, artists, and curious beachgoers alike. • 9" × 11" (229 × 279 mm) • 574 color images • 372 pp. • 978-0-7643-6914-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 52.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6914-8

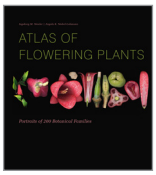
NATURAL SCIENCE

Voices of the Chesapeake Bay • Michael Buckley • Features interviews of people who live, work, and play on the Chesapeake Bay. Radio host Michael Buckley brings us a fascinating collection of these interviews in written form. A view of the Chesapeake through which we see history, ecology, economy, and how they intertwine with the human soul • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 52 b/w photos • 464 pp. • 978-0-9787278-5-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-9787278-5-7

Atlas of Flowering Plants: Visual Studies of 200 Deconstructed Botanical Families • Ingeborg M. Niesler, Angela K. Niebel-Lohmann • This book features magnificent color portraits of 200 flowering plant families from around the world. The deconstructed plant parts—flowers, leaves, stamens, and fruits—are individually scanned and arranged side by side on blackbackground to provide unique insight into how plants grow and what they look like. • 9" × 10" (229 × 254 mm) • 500+ color images • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-6133-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



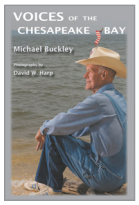
ISBN 978-0-7643-6133-3

Seashells of the Jersey Shore: Identify and Learn about the Shells You Find on the Beach • Melissa Avstreih • This go-to seashell identification guide for beachcombers provides color photos and information about over 35 of the Jersey Shore's most common shells and the animals that lived in them. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 58 color images • 88 pp. • 978-0-7643-6905-6 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



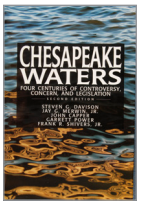
ISBN 978-0-7643-6905-6

Voices of the Chesapeake Bay • Michael Buckley • Features interviews of people who live, work, and play on the Chesapeake Bay. Radio host Michael Buckley brings us a fascinating collection of these interviews in written form. A view of the Chesapeake through which we see history, ecology, economy, and how they intertwine with the human soul • 6.25" × 9.75" (159 × 248 mm) • 52 b/w photos • 464 pp. • 978-0-9787278-8-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-9787278-8-8

Chesapeake Waters: : Four Centuries of Controversy, Concern, and Legislation • Steven G. Davison • Public attitudes about the health of the bay, from 1607 to the close of the 20th century, reveal wide ranging measures that influenced how people use the water. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 8 illustrations, 35 b/w photos, 3maps • 288 pp. • 978-0-87033-501-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-501-3

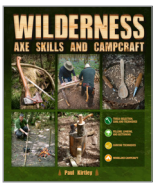
Wolf Sanctuary: The Wolves of Speedwell Forge • Chuck Rineer • This book captures the daily lives of the Speedwell wolves at Wolf Sanctuary of Pennsylvania. Full of stunning photographs, stories, and insights into pack behavior, this is a must have book for those who long for the chance to see these majestic animals up close and personal • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 128 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5490-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5490-8

OTHER WILDLIFE

Wilderness Axe Skills and Campcraft • Paul Kirtley • Guide for bushcrafters, campers, outdoors lovers, and anyone interested in surviving on the land to master the needed core skills for success in the wild. Bushcraft instructor Paul Kirtley allows you to learn from the best, and to understand for yourself why his training is so in demand. • 8.5" × 10" (216 × 254 mm) • 640 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6148-7 • HC • $26.99 / £24.99 / 37.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6148-7

The Ever-Changing Coastline: Tidal Forces at Work • Joe Votano • Beaches are the most dynamic places on Earth, offering an infinite variety of patterns and geological land formations. This book celebrates and solves the mysteries of the fascinating abstract beauty of gravitational effects at the water's edge, accompanied by an explanation of the natural and man made forces on display • 10" × 8" (254 × 203 mm) • 159 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5487-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5487-8

Amphibians and Reptiles of Delmarva • James F. White • 73 highly diverse species of amphibians and reptiles of the Delmarva peninsula that divides north and south geographic sections of the Atlantic coast. Learn their life history, behavior, and distribution. Useful to students, naturalists, and professionals. Outstanding color plates aid in identifying the species. • 4.25" × 7.38" (108 × 187 mm) • 96 color photos, 90 illustrations, 2 maps, & 2 tables • 292 pp. • 978-0-87033-596-9 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-596-9

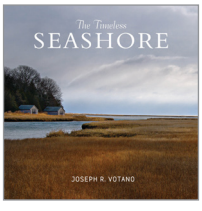
MARINE LIFE

Closer to the Great Whales • Peter Trull • Over 50 color photos depict whales in their natural habitat. Learn behavior, external anatomy, and physical features. Includes the Humpback, Baleen, Minke, Finback, and rarely seen Right whales • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 117 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-3507-5 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



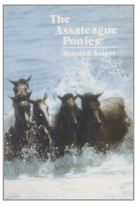
ISBN 978-0-7643-3507-5

The Timeless Seashore • Joe Votano • The shoreline offers an infinite variety of patterns and landforms, from curiously sculpted beaches to towering sea stacks, strewn seaweed, and crabs scuttling in tide pools. This book aims to enhance appreciation for oceans and their shape-shifting shorelines. • 7" × 7" (178 × 178 mm) • 75 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-5488-5 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



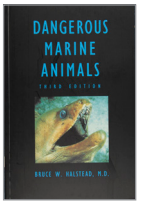
ISBN 978-0-7643-5488-5

The Assateague Ponies • Ronald R. Keiper • In 1965, twenty-one ponies were released into the northern portion of Assateague Island. Their numbers have risen gradually and the animals have flourished—free to roam, forage for their own food and water, and live and reproduce as they choose. These feral horses were studied and photographed over a ten-year period. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 29 b/w photos & 1 map • 104 pp. • 978-0-87033-330-9 • PB • $8.99 / £8.99 / 12.99 CAD



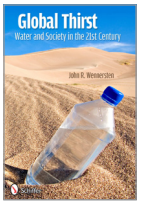
ISBN 978-0-87033-330-9

Dangerous Marine Animals That Bite, Sting, Shock, or Are Non-edible • Bruce W. Halstead • Learn to identify the dangerous marine animals, their noxious effects, treatment of ailments resulting from them, and how to avoid mishaps. A practical handbook for sailors, marine biologists, ecologists, naturalists, physicians, students, and scuba divers. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 120 color & 21 b/w photos, 87 color & 82 b/w illustrations, 4 maps • 288 pp. • 978-0-87033-474-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-474-0

Global Thirst: Water and Society in the 21st Century • John R. Wennersten • An environmental historian turns an unflinching eye on today's global water problems, critically analyzing pollution, drought, dying rivers, and the privatization of water utilities. He also offers commentary on what kinds of sustainable water options we should be pursuing in the 21st century. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 12 b/w & color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3973-8 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



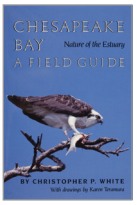
ISBN 978-0-7643-3973-8

Butterflies of Delmarva • Elton N. Woodbury • Field guide to butterflies on the Delmarva Peninsula, 132 photographs. Learn the anatomy, metamorphosis, habitats, enemies, longevity, and migration of butterflies. Differences in color or wing patterns between the sexes are illustrated to aid in identification. Hints for photographing butterflies and attracting them to your garden. • 4.5" × 7.38" (114 × 187 mm) • 132 color photos, 9 illustrations, 1 map, 2 tables • 160 pp. • 978-0-87033-453-5 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



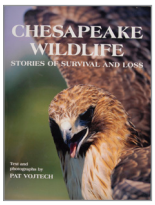
ISBN 978-0-87033-453-5

Chesapeake Bay Nature of the Estuary: A Field Guide • Christopher P. White • The most important field marks of over 500 species are shown in 350 superb pen-and-ink drawings, making this benchmark work as beautiful as it is useful. The book is designed as a user friendly introduction to the natural history of the Chesapeake Bay. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 396 illustrations, 4 maps, 6 charts • 224 pp. • 978-0-87033-351-4 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-351-4

Chesapeake Wildlife: Stories of Survival and Loss • Pat Vojtech • The story of wildlife of the Chesapeake region and how close mankind came to eliminating forever many beautiful wildlife species, including skins, furs, feathers, and even live animals taken for granted today. Relates the struggle to bring wildlife species back from the brink of extinction. Mirrors society's impact on wildlife worldwide • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 188 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-87033-536-5 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-536-5

Nature Mandalas Wonders of the Garden: Life Circles of Biodiversity and Conservancy • Timothy Phelps • From buckeye butterflies to ladybugs, milkweed, and dandelions, Phelps's mandalas cast an artistic eye on the real and imagined architecture of plants and insects • 11" × 11" (279 × 279 mm) • 79 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5044-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5044-3

Nature Mandalas Wonders of the Earth, Wind, and Sea: Life Circles of Biodiversity and Conservancy • Timothy Phelps • From common toads and turtles to sea horses, cephalopods, and triggerfish, Tim Phelps' mandalas celebrate natural history, biodiversity, and conservancy in decorative and symmetrical glory • 11" × 11" (279 × 279 mm) • 72 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5064-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5064-1

AMUSEMENTS

American Coasters: A Thrilling Photographic Ride • Thomas Crymes • From Massachusetts to Florida, from New Jersey to California, this book contains adrenaline-inducing images of over 100 different roller coasters from 21 different parks in 12 states, as well as nearly 40 featured coaster profiles complete with all the vitals and a brief commentary • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 150 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4158-8 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4158-8

American Coasters 2: Coast to Coast • Thomas Crymes • Thrill seekers are invited to join a roller coaster enthusiast's journey across the United States to photograph these marvels of engineering. From the Northeast to the Deep South and West, this book contains colorful images of over 100 roller coasters in 38 parks and 17 states • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 311 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5114-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5114-3

Coasting Around the UK: Roller Coasters of the United Kingdom • Peter Andrews • This book features in-depth profiles of 80 roller coasters, from the 7,442-foot Ultimate in Lightwater Park to Thorpe Park's Stealth, which goes from 0–80 mph in 1.9 seconds. A compelling series of photographs gathered from 38 of Great Britain's most famous parks • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 397 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5015-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5015-3

CAMPING & RVS

Hello Mother, Hello Father: Celebrating Summer Camp: Celebrating Summer Camp • Daniella K. Garran • Celebrate the experiences of millions of campers, providing a transformative life event for children and adults alike for the past 150 years. Over 300 photos capture the unique nature of each camp. As you will read, all these camps share one important goal: the education and growth of children. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 303 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4645-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4645-3

Airstream Memories • John Brunkowski • Airstream travel trailers, with their shiny bullet-shaped aluminum design, have been the most recognized RVs in the world for over 80 years. This unique book includes Airstream history, advertising, rallies, international connections, look-a-likes, art, and humor. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 305 color & 67 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4163-2 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4163-2

Airstreams: Custom Interiors • David Winick • Details of David Winick's recreations of custom-built Airstream home trailers that date from 1948–2007, including his 75th Anniversary Bambi Airstream. The challenge of creating functional and beautiful small spaces in which to live helped drive the restoration work, making living spaces that reflect the Airstream design • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 212 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3539-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



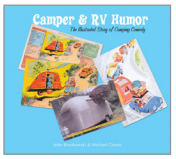
ISBN 978-0-7643-3539-6

Amateur Radio Goes Camping & RVing: The Illustrated QSL Card History • John Brunkowski • Over 250 pictures document the practice of amateur radio enthusiasts who took their radio equipment camping and RVing. Then they distributed QSL cards and postcards containing graphic images of their tents and RVs. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 230 color & 36 b/w photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4529-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4529-6

Camper & RV Humor: The Illustrated Story of Camping Comedy • John Brunkowski & Michael Closen • The story of camping and RVing through humor and comedy through 230+ photos of 290+ separate illustrated postcards from the early 1900s to the present are covered, most dating from the 1900s to the 1950s. The cards come from the US, Canada, England, France, Germany, the Netherlands, and more • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 215 color and 17 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4705-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4705-4

Don't Call Them Trailer Trash: The Illustrated Mobile Home Story • John Brunkowski & Michael Closen • Nearly 400 images—including 300 postcards, home advertising, emblems, newspaper articles, memorabilia, and other items of interest. Explores features of mobile home living—history, residential parks and amenities, mobile mansions, interior and exterior designs , and the people who live in them • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 397 color postcards & images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5233-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5233-1

Glamping: Glamorous Camping in the Great Outdoors • Julia Schattauer • Glamping gives readers the most-amazing glamping destinations in Europe for planning their next nature-inspired (yet comfortable!) getaway. When you "glamp," you don't have to pitch a tent, there are no air mattresses to inflate, and you won't get annoyed at those rocks or rain ruining your good night's rest. • 6.5" × 9.25" (165 × 235 mm) • 376 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6600-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



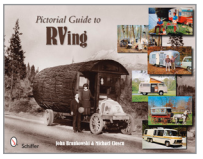
ISBN 978-0-7643-6600-0

KOA and the Art of Kamping • John Brunkowski • The first book about Kampgrounds of America and the artwork the organization commissioned. Each original work of art is related to camping and RVing, and includes paintings, sculptures, drawings, photographs, and other forms. All of the artwork is housed in the company's Art of Kamping Gallery. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 225 color & 5 b/w photos • 104 pp. • 978-0-7643-4520-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4520-3

Pictorial Guide to RVing • John Brunkowski • RV history from the early 1900s through the 1970s told with 350 photos of postcards and an engaging text. Topics illustrated include early car and cycle camping, RV campgrounds, travel trailers, Airstreams, mobile homes, motorized RVs, roadside RV scenes, amateur radio and RVing, and RVing humor. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 350 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3546-4 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3546-4

Ready to Roll: The Travel Trailer in America • Arrol Gellner, Douglas Keister • 260+ color photos capture these ingenious homes-away-from-home. Included are many classic examples of travel trailers over the decades, such as Hammer Blow's honeymoon trailer, the Zeppelin-shaped Road Chief, the iconic Airstream, and more. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 263 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4644-6 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4644-6

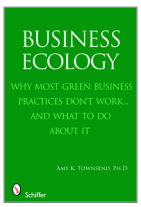
Vintage Trailer Voyeur: A Peek Inside the Unique Custom Trailer Culture • Vicki Ocken • Nearly 400 photographs offer a peek at vintage trailers—the rare, the unique, the coveted, and the just plain adorable. Stories of the owners of these eccentric jewels are sprinkled throughout this delightful foray into a lifestyle from the past • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 400 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5128-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5128-0

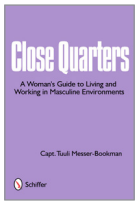
BUSINESS, EDUCATION & LEGAL RESOURCES

Business Ecology: Why Most Green Business Practices Don't Work...and What to Do About It • Amy K. Townsend • Learn green business practices that can improve environmental performance. The author suggests a new set of ecologically based principles that companies can embrace in their journey to sustainability. • 5.25" × 8.5" (133 × 216 mm) • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3302-6 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3302-6

Close Quarters: A Woman's Guide to Living and Working in Masculine Environments • Captain Tuuli Messer-Bookman • Delightful and gritty advice to women. The author's first hand experience can help women work smoothly in close quarters, such as law enforcement, firefighting, any aspect of the maritime industry, construction, forestry, and the military. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 23 line drawings • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3631-7 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3631-7

Colonial Law in America • Robert M. Reed • Children taken away for being unruly? Loss of an ear for stealing? These harsh punishments were doled out for such crimes in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Accompanied by 30 images, over twenty-five "crimes" are covered in this view of law and justice in the thirteen original colonies. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 30 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3780-2 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



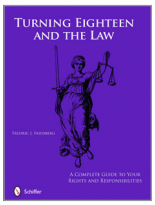
ISBN 978-0-7643-3780-2

Green Business: The Five Elements of an Environmentally Responsible Company • A. K. Townsend • This groundbreaking book details why businesses are choosing to become more environmentally friendly. It provides many examples of companies that have chosen to be greener and the benefits they have enjoyed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 180 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2503-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



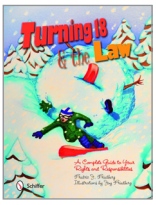
ISBN 978-0-7643-2503-8

Turning Eighteen and the Law: A Complete Guide to your New Rights and Responsibilities • Fredric J. Friedberg • Illustrations by Joy Friedberg. Professional Edition: • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 44 illustrations • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3617-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



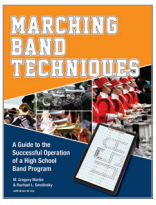
ISBN 978-0-7643-3617-1

Turning Eighteen and the Law: A Complete Guide to your New Rights and Responsibilities • Fredric J. Friedberg • Systematically reviews the legal environment teenagers face in the US upon their eighteenth birthday. Includes cautionary "busted" anecdotes that present relevant legal topics such as shoplifting, drug use, contracts, employment, automobiles, the internet, and more. Ideal for teens, parents, and educators. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 44 illustrations • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3608-9 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



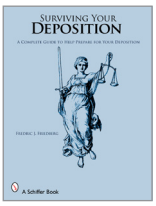
ISBN 978-0-7643-3608-9

Marching Band Techniques: A Guide to the Successful Operation of a High School Band Program • M. Gregory Martin, Rachael L. Smolinsky • This book is designed to be accompanying text for the collegiate marching band techniques course. Information, activities, and concepts that will enhance any professor's approach to the course and serve as a handbook for young teachers of high school bands. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 138 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5087-0 • PB • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5087-0

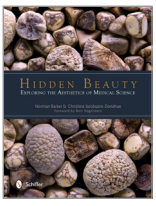
Surviving Your Deposition: A Complete Guide to Help Prepare for Your Deposition • Fredric J. Friedberg • An easy to read, concise handbook for those who are facing a legal deposition. It takes them through the process, from the basic ground rules to the follow-up. It covers the many "dos and don'ts" in plain language, and with the aid of humor explores the pitfalls and mistakes that you will face and how to avoid them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2674-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2674-5

MEDICAL

Hidden Beauty: Exploring the Aesthetics of Medical Science: Exploring the Aesthetics of Medical Science • Norman Barker • This collaborative project by a scientist and an artist from Johns Hopkins University considers the aesthetics of human disease, a dynamically powerful force of nature. Here over sixty medical science professionals present visually stunning patterns of different diseases affecting various areas of the human anatomy. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 113 b/w & color images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-4412-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4412-1

No Lumps, Thank You.: A Bra Anthologie • Meg Spielman Peldo • An uplifting and entertaining photographic collection of brassieres created from a wide and wild variety of common objects. • 10" × 9" (254 × 229 mm) • 30 color photos • 72 pp. • 978-0-7643-4193-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4193-9

Stiffs, Skulls & Skeletons: Medical Photography and Symbolism • Stanley B. Burns, Elizabeth A. Burns • Exploration of the skeleton and the dead body through over 400 rare photographs. Dr. Burns reveals the 19th-century fascination with the dead body. The classic visual iconography of postmortem, dissection, and bone photography is presented and expanded to include early autopsy images and X-ray studies. • 12" × 12" (305 × 305 mm) • 450 photos • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-4746-7 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4746-7

TRANSPORTATION: ACCIDENTS

Crash!: Travel Mishaps and Calamities • Robert Reed • 150+ photos, this book captures wrecks and crashes of all kinds: air, highway, railway, and water, as well as accidents involving trucks, buses, cars, light planes, jetliners, seaplanes, freight trains, and ships. Pore over the photographs and captions and experience the thrill of danger in the comfort and safety of your own home • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 182 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0813-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



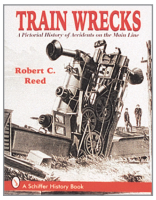
ISBN 978-0-7643-0813-0

Smashups: The Hazards of Travel • Robert C. Reed • An intriguing iconography of travel accidents of all genres—air, highway, railway, and water wrecks involving trucks, buses, cars, light planes, jetliners, seaplanes, freight trains, and ships. Over 180 photographs. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 186 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0766-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0766-9

Train Wrecks: A Pictorial History of Accidents on the Main Line • Robert C. Reed • American railroad history is filled with accounts of misadventure. Steam boilers blew up. Bridges collapsed under the weight of heavy engines. Locomotives crashed head-on because of signal failures. Passenger cars derailed, often with dire results. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 298 b/w photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-0136-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0136-0

TRANSPORTATION: GENERAL & CIVIL AVIATION

Aerial Firefighting • Wolfgang Jendsch • The aircraft used around the globe to fight forest and open-range fires are presented here in over 400 color photos, many showing them in action. Includes airtankers, firefighting helicopters, transports, and direction and command planes. The text provides tactical descriptions of actions taken in the field • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 415 color photos • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-3068-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3068-1

Airbus A300/310: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Wolfgang Borgmann • Producing the A300 the European Airbus consortium succeeded in joining the league of leading aircraft makers. Filled with detailed text, including historical, technological, and flight information, as well as colorful photos, this volume provides a fascinating insight into the history of commercial aviation. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 110 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6139-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6139-5

Boeing 707: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Wolfgang Borgmann • Beginning in the late 1950s, the Boeing 707 revolutionized passenger aviation like almost no other aircraft, making it possible to serve intercontinental long-haul routes quickly and economically. A history of this classic jet aircraft, whose memorable design has survived to this day, its basic features still recognizable in the Boeing 737. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 152 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6345-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6345-0

Boeing 727: Triumph in the Skies • Dan Dornseif • First flown in 1963, the Boeing 727 was skillfully designed to outclass its competitors and remained without a direct rival for nearly two decades. Although this book is about an airplane, it is as much about the people at Boeing who were undaunted and took the financial risks necessary to build a truly outstanding machine. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 644 color and b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6051-0 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6051-0

Boeing 737: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Wolfgang Borgmann • The Boeing 737 is undoubtedly one of the best known of all passenger aircraft and has been built in greater numbers than any other commercial aircraft in the world. Over 10,000 examples have been built in all its variants—an unbelievably high number for an airliner. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 140 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6138-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6138-8

Boeing 737: The World's Jetliner • Daniel Dornseif • The Boeing 737 has been an incredibly successful jetliner. This book will provide a thorough analysis of this fine aircraft and its history, to be enjoyed by professionals, hobbyists, and enthusiasts alike. A detailed technical chapter and a "how to" chapter are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 510 color & b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-5325-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5325-3

Boeing 747: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Wolfgang Borgmann • The pioneering jumbo jet that revolutionized aviation over 50 years ago. From its iconic debut as the first civilian airliner of its scale, to becoming the symbol of airline excellence, this book delves into its evolution, partnerships with world-renowned carriers, and its enduring legacy in aviation history. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 150 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6510-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6510-2

Boeing 757: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Dan Dornseif • First flown in 1982, the Boeing 757 was an impressive accomplishment. The aircraft was fast, quiet, and fuel efficient while still exhibiting stellar takeoff, climb, and landing performance. Hear firsthand accounts from the leaders of the 757 program who skillfully established an extraordinary culture within their organization. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 200 color and b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-6346-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



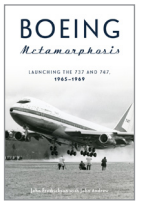
ISBN 978-0-7643-6346-7

The Boeing 787 Dreamliner • Claude G. Luisada, Steven D. Kimmell • Follow the life of this aircraft from its initial inception to the delivery of the first production models. Includes many illustrations carefully chosen to assist the reader in better understanding and visualizing many of the new features found on the Dreamliner. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 125 b/w and color photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-4637-8 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



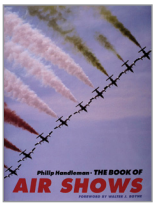
ISBN 978-0-7643-4637-8

Boeing Metamorphosis: Launching the 737 and 747, 1965–1969 • John Fredrickson, John Andrew • John Andrew, a retired Boeing executive, offers a unique insider look at the profound changes Boeing experienced in the 1960s as the product mix shifted from military hardware to the first generation of jet-powered airliners. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 130 color and b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-6162-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6162-3

The Book of Air Shows • Philip Handleman • This book is a full-color celebration of the great American air shows. From the early bi- and triplanes, to the WWII era warbirds, up to the present day F-15 and SR-71, any and all aircraft that fly through the modern air shows is presented. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-471-9 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-471-9

Jet City Rewind: Aviation History of Seattle and the Pacific Northwest • Timothy A. Nelson • Seattle has hosted flying history from dirigibles to jumbo jets. This book recaptures that historical awe, and connects it with a sense of place. Do you know exactly where the Boeing Company began? Where was the magnificent 314 Clipper built? This book will answer those questions and many more. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 200 color and b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5106-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5106-8

Twin Cessna: The Cessna 300 and 400 Series of Light Twins • Ron Smith • The Cessna Aircraft Company produced a wide range of twin engine light aircraft, from the high performance Cessna 310 to the ten passenger pressurized turboprop Cessna Conquest II. Here the origins and development of these aircraft, including the sometimes subtle differences between models and their sub-variants. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 215 color & b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5226-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5226-3

Colorful Aircraft: Unique Paint Schemes on the World's Passenger Airliners • Norbert Andrup • The special paintings of international airlines, along with background information on their history. Included are Lufthansa, British Airways, Virgin Atlantic, Air France, Alitalia, SAS, Finnair, KLM, Iberia, SAA, Cathay Pacific, JAL, Korean Air, Quantas, Air China, PIA, Qatar, Etihad, El Al, Southwest, and many others. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 300 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3656-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



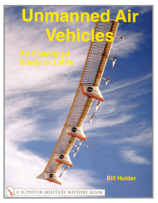
ISBN 978-0-7643-3656-0

Lockheed Constellation: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Wolfgang Borgmann • The definitive postwar prop airliner. Readers will enjoy several hundred vintage photographs featuring aircraft and airlines from all over the world. There is ample coverage for all three major commercial variants of the aircraft: the Constellation, the Super Constellation, and the Starliner. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 260 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6822-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



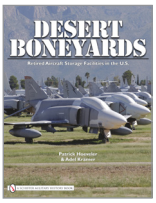
ISBN 978-0-7643-6822-6

Unmanned Air Vehicles: An Illustrated Study of UAVs • Bill Holder • Military UAVs have been reconnaissance and surveillance, there is also consideration for mounting weapons on the vehicles. Surprisingly, just about every type of propulsion system has been considered, and they have used both single and multiple engines, with piston, rotary, turbojet, pulsejet, and rocket engines. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 150+ color & b/w photos • 72 pp. • 978-0-7643-1500-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1500-8

Desert Boneyard: Retired Aircraft Storage Facilities in the U.S. • Patrick Hoeveler • The Desert Boneyards are gigantic desert aerodromes in which military and civilian aircraft from all over the world are stored, either permanently or for a time, in order to serve as sources of spare parts or to be reactivated after a certain time. The reader is shown the best-known of these desert boneyards in Arizona and California. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 200 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3662-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3662-1

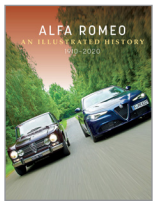
McDonnell Douglas DC-10/MD-11: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Wolfgang Borgmann • The McDonnell Douglas DC-10 is one of the most distinctive wide-bodied aircraft and since the early 1970s has been operated by many airlines on medium- and long-distance routes throughout the world. Successfully flying passenger service for over 40 years, the DC-10 currently still flies for FedEx in an airfreight delivery role. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 120 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6137-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6137-1

TRANSPORTATION: LAND

Alfa Romeo: An Illustrated History, 1910–2020 • Christian Schön • A comprehensive look at 110 years of Alfa Romeo's history—the cars, people, factories, races, and more that have made Alfa Romeo the standard bearer for elegant and racy Italian automobiles. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 350+ color and black-and-white photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-6730-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



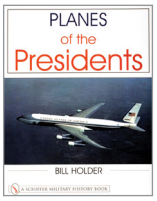
ISBN 978-0-7643-6730-4

Douglas DC-9: A Legends of Flight Illustrated History • Wolfgang Borgmann • Learn about the Douglas DC-9 family of twin-engine jets, which revolutionized short-range air travel in the 1960s. From inception to its eventual replacement by modern rivals, delve into its history, design, and operational impact. Discover its dominance with major airlines through detailed accounts, and evocative period images. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 130 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-6484-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



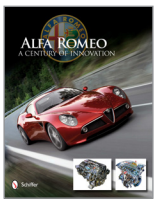
ISBN 978-0-7643-6484-6

Planes of the Presidents: An Illustrated History of Air Force One • Bill Holder • This book covers United States presidential aircraft including Boeing Clippers, DC-6s, C-54s, Constellations, 707s and 747s, as well as a variety of Air Force and Marine Corps support aircraft. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 130 b/w and color photos, line drawings • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-1187-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1187-1

Alfa Romeo: A Century of Innovation: A Century of Innovation • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Alfa Romeo, celebrates 100 years of innovation. This fascinating history documents the Milanese automaker, from the exciting racing and sports cars of the twenties and thirties to the equally advanced and sporty sedans, coupes, and convertibles of the fifties and sixties to the present-day. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 215 b/w & color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-4072-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4072-7

Enter the Drones: The FAA and UAVs in America • Bill Carey • The history of how unmanned aerial vehicles, evolved in the last quarter century from military applications to a disruptive new commercial industry. The evolution faces considerable legal and technological hurdles—though none higher than winning regulatory approval from the Federal Aviation Administration. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 61 color and b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5077-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5077-1

Queen of the Skies: The Lockheed Constellation • Claude G. Luisada • Gathered from archival documents, interviews, and the author's own personal experiences, sets the history of the Lockheed Constellation against the backdrop of the years 1940 to 1980. Illustrated 100+ photos and diagrams, Queen of the Skies is a fascinating story, particularly for airplane or aviation history enthusiasts. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 51 b/w photos & illustrations • 424 pp. • 978-0-7643-4639-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4639-2

Air & Water: Rare Porsches, 1956–2019 • Saratoga Automobile Museum, James Lipman • A stunning look at some of the greatest Porsches ever made, with images by renowned automotive photographer James Lipman accompanied by notes and impressions from such leading journalists as Dickie Meaden and Jethro Bovingdon. • 12" × 8" (305 × 203 mm) • 244 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6416-7 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



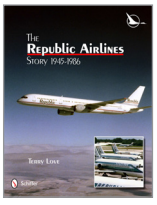
ISBN 978-0-7643-6416-7

Frontier Airlines: A History of the Former Frontier Airlines: 1950-1986 • Gregory R. Stearns • The story of the former Frontier Airlines from its founding after WWII to its demise in the 1980s. The legacy of pioneering air service, purchasing jets, and competing after airline deregulation are just a few of the entertaining storylines that capture a golden and bygone era. The human side of how airlines operate is also documented. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 280 color/bw images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4040-6 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4040-6

The Republic Airlines Story: An Illustrated History, 1945-1986 • Terry Love • Republic Airlines and its twelve predecessors formed one of the finest national airlines that ever spanned the nation. Although in existence for only six years, it created a legacy of dependability and service while flying into more locations than any other airline of the time. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 250 color/bw images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4247-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4247-9

Air & Water (911 Edition): Rare Porsches, 1956-2019 • Saratoga Automobile Museum, James Lipman • Curated by Stephen Struss for the Saratoga Automobile Museum, Photography by James Lipman.. A collector's edition of Air & Water limited to 911 numbered copies with an exclusive art print in a cloth-wrapped clamshell case! • 12" × 8" (305 × 203 mm) • 244 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6538-6 • HC • $250.00 / £227.99 / 360.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6538-6

Hunting the Wind: Pan American World Airways' Epic Flying Boat Era, 1929–1946 • Teresa Webber, Jamie Dodson • Hunting the Wind captures the excitement, the adventure, and the glamor of Pan Am's magnificent flying boats. Crewmember's and passenger's vivid accounts will appeal to history buffs, aviation enthusiasts, and anyone who values innovation, and the indominable spirit of the American Dream. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 130 b/w photographs • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5541-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5541-7

R.G. Smith: The Man and His Art: An Autobiography • R.G. Smith, Rosario "Zip" Rausa • "R.G." describes his transition from helping design tactical aircraft to painting them in such compelling and dramatically beautiful fashion that he earned a world-wide reputation as one of the most skilled and admired aviation artists of all time. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 140+ color and b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0755-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0755-3

Baldwin Locomotives • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Founded in Philadelphia in 1831, the Baldwin Locomotive Works was known for their 2-8-2 Mikado locomotives. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • Over 200 images • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-3376-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3376-7

Chevrolet Corvette: The Owners and the Cars • Mario Brunner • The Chevrolet Corvette recently celebrated its 70th anniversary. To mark the occasion, 70 Corvette owners share thier stories, cars, and love of Corvettes. A beautifully illustrated journey through Vette history. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 475+ color photographs • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6884-4 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6884-4

Inside Formula 1: Behind-the-Scenes Photography, 1950–2022 • Daniel Reinhard • A must-have for every racing fan! Renowned automotive photographer Daniel Reinhard and his father, Josef (Sepp) Reinhard, have enjoyed unprecedented access to Formula 1 races and drivers since 1950, resulting in some of the world's most spectacular racing photography. This book presents over 300 of their best photos. • 10" × 11" (254 × 279 mm) • 346 color and black-and-white photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6679-6 • HC • $55.00 / £50.00 / 80.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6679-6

Mercedes-Benz Supercars: From 1901 to Today • Thomas Wirth • From its pioneer days with the 35 HP model of 1901 through the top-rank sports cars of the 1920s and 1930s, the gull-wing door 300 SL and the legendary "Uhlenhaut Coupe" of the 1950s, and the C 111, with its Wankel engine, of the late 1960s, the line goes on to the present-day SLS AMG • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 285 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4090-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4090-1

Curtiss Aerocar: 1928–1940 • Andrew Woodmansey • The groundbreaking Curtiss Aerocar, this book traces the Aerocar's evolution from personal passion to commercial sensation, using unique archival images. Written by noted RV historian Andrew Woodmansey in partnership with the Glenn H. Curtiss Museum. A must-have for design, RV, and transportation enthusiasts. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 243 color and black-and-white photos and drawings • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-6809-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6809-7

Iron Trails of North America: 1978–2008 • Robert W. Burns • See and read about modern trains that captivate onlookers and the new railroad companies, including the famous Santa Fe Railway to CSX and ALCO lines, that crossed North America in the last thirty years. Over 450 color photos show engines and trains in use at breathtaking locations across the continent. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 453 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3262-3 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3262-3

Mini Honda: The Legendary Little Motorcycles Super Cub, Dax, Monkey • Gerfried Vogt-Möbs • Featuring over 250 archival photos, detailed technical data, and first-person stories from passionate Honda mini-motorcycle devotees, this nostalgic compendium presents the complete model history of the little Honda motorbikes and discusses the unique culture surrounding them. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 250+ color images • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-6582-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



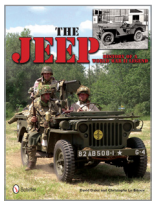
ISBN 978-0-7643-6582-9

Curtiss Motorcycles: 1902–1912 • Richard Leisenring • Explore the captivating story of Glenn H. Curtiss, a pioneer who rivaled the Wright brothers and became the fastest man on Earth, breaking records with cutting-edge motorcycles. This book offers a complete history of Curtiss motorcycles with 100 rare vintage photos. • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 125 black-and-white and color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6808-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



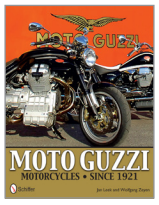
ISBN 978-0-7643-6808-0

The Jeep: History of a World War II Legend: History of a World War II Legend • David Dalet • Nearly 200 high quality color and WWII era photos show the Jeep in its many uses, and up close, detailed images show the differences between variant types. This book is a concise reference for the Jeep enthusiast, historian, and restorer. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 196 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4460-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



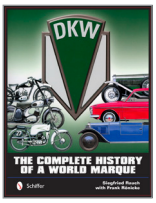
ISBN 978-0-7643-4460-2

Moto Guzzi Motorcycles: Since 1921 • Jan Leek • There are many ways of designing a twin-cylinder motorcycle, the fine Italians, the Le Mans and California types, the choppers, and the small 125s, 250s, and 350s are described here with accuracy and detail. This volume says everything there is to say about model changes and technical backgrounds. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 314 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4344-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4344-5

DKW: The Complete History of a World Marque • Author Siegfried Rauch, Author Frank Rönicke • Long considered the definitive book on DKW (Dampf-Kraft-Wagen), this classic book is now available in a complete English language edition. This book covers all of the automobiles and motorcycles manufactured by the legendary DKW firm from its founding in the early twentieth century to its closing in the 1960s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 649 color & b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4801-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4801-3

McLaren: The Road Cars, 2010–2024 • Kyle Fortune, Jay Leno • The definitive history of the exotic sports cars and supercars from McLaren Automotive, from 2010 through 2023. This is the first book to take an in-depth look at the road cars produced by McLaren. Includes almost 500 spectacular color photographs. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 250+ color photographs • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-6731-1 • HC • $65.00 / £59.99 / 95.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6731-1

Mythical Formula One: 1966 to Present • Marcel Correa • Includes some of the most famous and legendary Formula 1 single-seaters from 1966 to the present, as well as milestones, such as the Lotuses 49 / 72, and 79; Renault RS01; winners like the Ferraris "T" series and McLaren MP4 from 1988; the Shumacher Ferrari; original ideas like the Tyrrell P34; and other curiosities • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 126 color illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4581-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4581-4

Fast Trains Worldwide • Thomas Estler • The quest for greater speed is almost as old as the railroad itself. This book outlines the history of high speed locomotives from over 20 countries representing Europe, Asia, Australia, and the United States, and is essential for the train and railway aficionado • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 151 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4447-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



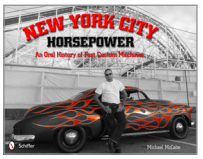
ISBN 978-0-7643-4447-3

Memorable Japanese Motorcycles: 1959-1996 • Doug Mitchel • This beautifully photographed volume provides the reader with a survey of Japanese motorcycles that have become an integral part of the American cycling habit since the late-1950s. Examples of first models, last models, and the most unusual to hit the American shores • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 450+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0235-0 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



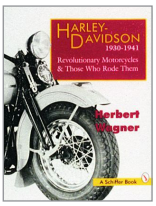
ISBN 978-0-7643-0235-0

New York City Horsepower: An Oral History of Fast Custom Machines • Michael McCabe • The stories behind NYC car and motorcycle builders, filled with passion, creativity, and high-speed thrills. Based on interviews with nearly 40 legendary custom builders and young builders, McCabe offers unique access to their lives in garages and workshops throughout the five boroughs • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 796 b/w & color images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-3961-5 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3961-5

Harley Davidson Motorcycles, 1930-1941: Revolutionary Motorcycles and Those Who Made Them • Herbert Wagner • Read intimate accounts from company officials, dealers, and riders of classic Harley Davidson motorcycles of the 1930s. Period photographs from private collections and a massive text trace the development of the H-D Big Twin from the sidevalve VL to the 61 and 74 models—the legendary Knucklehead. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 354 photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-88740-894-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



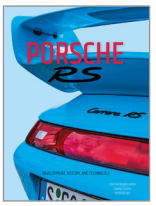
ISBN 978-0-88740-894-6

Mercedes-Benz C 111: The Definitive History of the Mysterious Supercar That Never Was • Gerhard Heidbrink, Joachim Hack • A comprehensive history of the Mercedes supercar that never was, the C 111. First unveiled to the public in 1969, the C 111 never entered regular production but served as a platform to test new engines and technologies. This book was made possible through unprecedented access to the Mercedes-Benz archives. • 9" × 10.5" (229 × 267 mm) • 1100+ color and black-and-white photos and diagrams • 520 pp. • 978-0-7643-6900-1 • HC • $80.00 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6900-1

Porsche RS: Development, History, and Technology • Constantin Bergander, Fabian Hoberg • The complete history of Porsche's legendary 911 Carrera RS, with over 280 full-color photographs, quotes from the designer and engineers, behind-the-scenes stories, and complete technical specifications for every RS model Porsche has produced. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 280+ color photographs • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6915-5 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



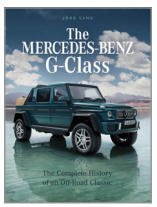
ISBN 978-0-7643-6915-5

Harley-Davidson Legends • Dieter Rebmann • Harley-Davidson is one of the oldest manufacturers of motorcycles in the world and has maintained a technical tradition for over 100 years. This book covers 35 of the most important models in the history of Harley-Davidson in chronological order using text and photos from the very first V-Twin to the Night Rod. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 277 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4073-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



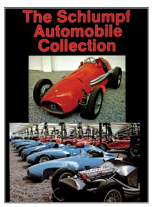
ISBN 978-0-7643-4073-4

The Mercedes-Benz G-Class: The Complete History of an Off-Road Classic • Jörg Sand • From its first year, 1979, the G-Class has always been one of the very few off-road legends. Tourists, firefighters, foresters, race drivers, and boat owners all appreciate the unique qualities of this indestructible force, the "G Wagon," from Graz, Austria. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • Over 370 color and b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6263-7 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6263-7

The Schlumpf Automobile Collection • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • This book shares the valuable collection of the Schlumpf brothers, whose collection of 427 beautiful classic cars, including 122 Bugatis, made it Europe's most exciting auto collection. Now known as the National Auto Museum of France, this amazing collection is presented in this book for all the world to see. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 480 b/w photos, 8 pages color • 182 pp. • 978-0-88740-192-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-192-3

Smoke Over Steamtown • Dennis Livesey • Through 131 color and black-and-white photographs of Steamtown—a heritage railroad—and the stories of veteran trainmen, readers will experience the thrill of the steam railroad, a transportation system that dominated the USA for over 100 years • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 131 color and b/w images and illustrations • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-5127-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5127-3

Trains: Photography of A. Aubrey Bodine • Jennifer B. Bodine • Train photographs chronicling mid-20th-century rail transportation and the people working on the railroad. Steam and diesel locomotives document an era passed. Award-winning pictures, popular pictures, historically interesting pictures, and pictures unseen until this volume. These images demonstrate Bodine's eye for railroads. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 121 b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5493-9 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5493-9

Transit Tourism: The Iconic Art and Design of 22 Subway Systems around the World • David Seltzer • **Transit Tourism: The Iconic Art and Design of 22 Subway Systems around the World** presents captivating insights into 22 subway systems worldwide, exploring their distinct visual cultures and how they reflect the essence of each city they serve through architecture, art, and design. • 9" × 7" (229 × 178 mm) • 194 color images • 280 pp. • 978-0-7643-6903-2 • HC • $34.99 / £36.99 / 46.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6903-2

Tricycles, Quadricycles and Light Cars 1894-1907: A Forgotten History • Aldo Carrer • The birth of three- and four-wheeled motor, steam, and electric powered vehicles from the years 1894–1907. These superb images depict the large and unusual variety of vehicles in the United States, France, England, Germany, Austria, and Italy showing in detail the vehicles, people, spirit of the era, brave bikers and romanticism. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 300 • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4347-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



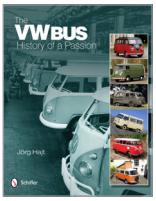
ISBN 978-0-7643-4347-6

Vintage New York City Subway Signs: 1920s–1980s • Tod Lange, Douglas Grotjahn • Vintage New York City Subway Signs: 1920s–1980s is a photographic chronicle spanning the 1920s to the 1980s, featuring over 350 historic images of porcelain, wood, tin, and mosaic signs, and capturing the art of the city's iconic transit history. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 346 color images, 22 b&w images • 292 pp. • 978-0-7643-6920-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 52.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6920-9

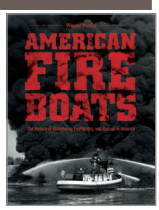
The VW Bus: History of a Passion • Jörg Hajt • VW buses lovingly restored and customized, a comprehensive history in 200 archival and modern photos document the wide range of Transporters, from the camper, to emergency vehicles, to a contractor's van and much more. Complete construction and technical details, and important tips for buying a VW Transporter today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 196 photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-4074-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4074-1

TRANSPORTATION: SEA

American Fireboats: The History of Waterborne Firefighting and Rescue in America • Wayne Mutza • The first comprehensive account of fire and rescue boats in America, this illustrated book sheds light on a heroic tradition dating to the 19th century. From coast to coast and in cities large and small, it shows the evolution from wood and iron fireboats to high-tech aluminum vessels • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 570 color and b/w images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5271-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5271-3

The Boats of Summer, Volume 1: New York Harbor and Hudson River Day Passenger and Excursion Vessels of the Nineteenth Century • Author Richard V. Elliott, Editor Linda D. Elliott • The Boats of Summer's two volumes tell the stories of over 60 excursion steamboats that were once important elements of summertime life in New York Harbor, Hudson River, Long Island Sound, and northern New Jersey. Volume 1 spotlights 35 steamers from the 19th century. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 281 color & b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-6740-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6740-3

The Boats of Summer, Volume 2: New York Harbor and Hudson River Day Passenger and Excursion Vessels of the Twentieth Century • Author Richard V. Elliott, Editor Linda D. Elliott • The Boats of Summer's two volumes tell the stories of over 60 excursion steamboats that were once important elements of 19th- and 20th-century summertime life in New York Harbor, Hudson River, Long Island Sound, and northern New Jersey. Volume 2 spotlights 28 steamers from the 20th century. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 282 color & b/w images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-6741-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6741-0

Great American Schooner Yachts • Rudolph Arp • The greatest classic American schooner yachts built in the US and how their designers influenced their beauty and technical innovations. This will be a resource for designers of these vessels, historians, and shipping enthusiasts • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 389 color & b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4089-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



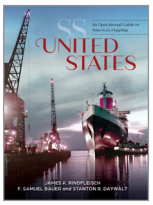
ISBN 978-0-7643-4089-5

Sailing Fascination • Heinrich Hecht • Sailing competitions fascinate professional photographer Heinrich Hecht, whose work over 20 years is presented. Twelve chapters highlight the sport: the sail, speed, classic beauty, dinghies and keelboats, the crew, regattas, sailors, the wind, waves, and light are themes illustrated by over 300 dynamic color photographs • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 300+ color images • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-4268-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4268-4

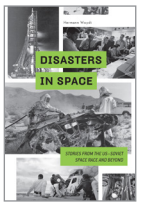
SS United States: An Operational Guide to America's Flagship • James K. Rindfleisch, F. Samuel Bauer • Using many previously unpublished photographs and the ship's papers, this book provides construction and operational details of the ocean liner SS United States, America's Flagship, for nautical enthusiasts and those who recall the era of luxury transatlantic travel. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 250 color and b/w photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-6655-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6655-0

TRANSPORTATION: SPACEFLIGHT

Disasters in Space: Stories from the US-Soviet Space Race and Beyond • Hermann Woydt, Motorbuch • This book records over a dozen American and Soviet space disasters from 1967 to the present day. Presented are tragic and near tragic missions such as NASA's Gemini 6A and 8, Apollo 1 and 13, the Challenger and Columbia space shuttle disasters, as well as the Soviets' Soyuz 1, 11, and 18-1, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 166 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5617-9 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5617-9

From Space to Earth: Laboratory and Marketplace • Berndt Feuerbacher • This book describes the latest developments in spaceflight and looks toward humanity's future beyond earth. Complex scientific and technical aspects of the world's space programs are explained in understandable terms. Current research and trends, along with new applications, are discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 402 color & 43 b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-3776-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3776-5

The History of the American Space Shuttle • Dennis R. Jenkins • This book provides a detailed overview of the history of winged spacecraft and the development of the vehicle we call the "space shuttle," and provides a technical description of the orbiter, main engines, external tank, and solid rocket boosters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,040 color and b/w photos • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-5770-1 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5770-1

Inspired Enterprise: How NASA, the Smithsonian, and the Aerospace Community Helped Launch Star Trek • Glen E. Swanson, Margaret A. Weitekamp • This book uncovers the story of how NASA, the Smithsonian, and the aerospace industry helped craft, legitimize, and popularize the beloved television show Star Trek. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 135 color and b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-6936-0 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



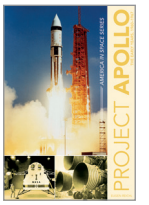
ISBN 978-0-7643-6936-0

NASA: Space Flight Research and Pioneering Developments: Space Flight Research and Pioneering Developments • Hans-Jürgen Becker • NASA's space flight research from beginning as NACA in 1915 to present-day NASA. Exciting projects and developments, eg. first supersonic flight of the X-1 in 1947, the flights of the fastest manned aircraft, the rocket-powered X-15, the flight-testing of the lunar module for the moon landings, testing new wing concepts, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 164 color photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-3879-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3879-3

Project Apollo: The Early Years, 1960–1967 • Eugen Reichl • In May 1961, American President John F. Kennedy committed the nation to carrying out a manned landing on the moon before the end of the decade. This volume covers the early years of the Apollo program, still the most significant space effort in the history of mankind. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 127 • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5174-7 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5174-7

Project Apollo: The Moon Landings, 1968–1972 • Eugen Reichl • This book brings the later years of the Apollo era to new life with details including the test flights in Earth's orbit; the first orbits of the moon; the legendary Apollo 11 mission; the drama of Apollo 13; and Apollo 17, the last manned moon flight in 1972. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 130 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5375-8 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5375-8

Project Gemini: America in Space Series • Eugen Reichl • The history of the American manned space program. Beginning in 1964, two unmanned and ten manned flights took place in the Gemini program. All Project Gemini missions are discussed, including details on all craft and the astronauts involved. Superb color, archival images, cutaways, and plans are also included. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 132 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5070-2 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5070-2

Project Mercury: America in Space Series • Eugen Reichl • This book is a concise, detailed history of America's first steps into space. Project Mercury was America's entry into the manned spaceflight program. All missions in Project Mercury are discussed, including details on all craft and the astronauts involved. Superb color, archival images, cutaways, and plans are also included. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 89 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5069-6 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



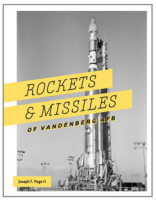
ISBN 978-0-7643-5069-6

Saturn V: America's Rocket to the Moon • Eugen Reichl • This book, part of the America in Space series, tells the gripping story of the development and creation of the Saturn V in concise, detailed text, and features numerous high-quality color images, technical drawings, and specification/dimension charts. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 160 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5482-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5482-3

Rockets and Missiles of Vandenberg AFB: 1957–2017 • Joseph T. Page • This book chronicles Vandenberg AFB's rocket and missile launches that helped the US win the Cold War. Never before seen photographs illustrate the variety of space launch vehicles used to lift national security satellites into orbit, as well as the operational testing of missiles used by United States nuclear alert forces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 207 color and b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5679-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5679-7

Space Hardware: Artifacts, Equipment, and Sites from the American Space Program • John Gourley • An illustrated guidebook covering the US space program and where to go to see its most famous artifacts! • 9" × 9" (229 × 229 mm) • 380 color and b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-6528-7 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6528-7

The Soviet Space Program: First Steps: 1941–1953 • Eberhard Rödel • This concise history is the first book in a new series on the Soviet space program, and features many rare photographs, diagrams, and charts. When Soviet rocket experts examined the first Nazi V-2s in early 1945, they immediately realized that their own technology was years behind what the Germans had developed. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 207 color and b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5539-4 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5539-4

The Soviet Space Program: The Lunar Mission Years: 1959–1976 • Eugen Reichl • With the launch of the Sputnik 1 satellite on October 4, 1957, the Soviet Union started the space race; the race for the moon soon followed. This book chronologically examines the 59 missions the USSR sent or intended to send to the moon from 1959 to 1976. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 93 color and b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5675-9 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5675-9

The Soviet Space Program: The N1, the Soviet Moon Rocket • Eugen Reichl • The complete history of this rarely known Soviet space program is presented here, starting in 1959, along with detailed technical descriptions of the N1's design and development. A full discussion of its attempted launches, disasters, and ultimate cancellation in 1974 completes this definitive history. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 89 color and b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5855-5 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5855-5

Touching Space: The Story of Project Manhigh • Gregory P. Kennedy • Project Manhigh took humans to the threshold of space using balloons. On three flights, the Air Force placed a lone pilot in a sealed capsule nineteen miles above ground, well within the functional equivalent of outer space. Manhigh preceded the creation of NASA and helped pave the way for human space exploration. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 130 color/bw images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2788-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2788-9

CRYPTOZOOLOGY

Seeking Bigfoot • Michael Newton • Examination of Bigfoot, focusing on reports and sitings, hoaxes, hunters, and more in North America. Covers 47 US locations and 6 Canadian provinces in the years 2000–2014. Read about the creature's portrayal in modern media and advertising • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 82 b/w and color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4843-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4843-3

Werewolves: Myth, Mystery, and Magick • Katie Boyd • Enter the world of the werewolf, where superstition abounds and shape shifting is possible! Find out what to do if you or a friend turns into a werewolf or other were-beast. Learn the differences between Therianthropy and Lycanthropy, and discover the different illnesses that could cause you to think you're a werewolf • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 34 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3907-3 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3907-3

PARANORMAL & GHOSTLY PHENOMENA

America's Historic Haunts • Linda Zimmermann • Tour guide detailing haunted history of all 50 states and Washington, DC, with over 155 haunted locations. Includes visitor information for a fascinating tour of historic haunts across the US • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 147 b/w & color photos • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-3700-0 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



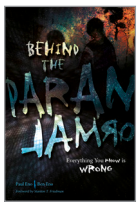
ISBN 978-0-7643-3700-0

Animals Impacting the World • Dinah Roseberry • Contains 33 stories, instructions for becoming an animal communicator, and information for pendulum healing and pet grieving. Visit with wolves, a llama, cats, dogs, a rabbit, butterflies, and more as two animal communicators lead the way. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 60 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4237-0 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4237-0

Behind the Paranormal: Everything You Know Is Wrong • Paul Eno, Ben Eno • Journey through the paranormal from prehistory to the planets with over 50 bizarre cases of ghosts, poltergeists, demons, UFOs, and other out-of-the-ordinary phenomena. Join a world famous father-and-son team of investigators and broadcasters from the radio show Behind the Paranormal with 3 million listeners • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 16 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5222-5 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



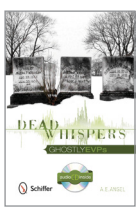
ISBN 978-0-7643-5222-5

Creepy Colleges and Haunted Universities: True Ghost Stories • Cynthia Thuma • College ghosts are a little like college mascots—just about every school has one and they add a dash of spice to the college experience. This book includes a directory of ghosts, spirits, specters, and apparitions who haunt educational institutions. Over 140 eerie experiences with the afterlife. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 23 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1805-4 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



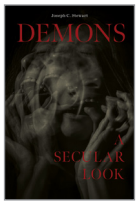
ISBN 978-0-7643-1805-4

Dead Whispers: Ghostly EVPs • A. E. Angel • Journey through a haunted past with an all-female paranormal investigation team, Whaling City Ghosts, to explore an audio fortress of ghosts at over 8 locations. Take an adventure like no other, and listen to the dead whispers of the past with an enclosed CD. When a ghost asks, "Who are you?" could it be talking to you? • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 60 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4236-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



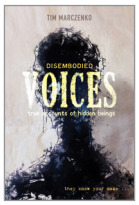
ISBN 978-0-7643-4236-3

Demons: A Secular Look • Joseph C. Stewart • Demons are real; they roam our world looking for opportunities to heap destruction upon us, and they don't discriminate. Journey into the realm of these horrific creatures find out how prevalent demons are in our society outside religious persuasion, consider relevant and new research, and read true stories of possession. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 5 b/w illustratons • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-6145-6 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6145-6

Disembodied Voices: True Accounts of Hidden Beings • Tim Marczenko • Using true, spine-chilling accounts from ordinary people in everyday places as well as historical encounters, extensive investigation sheds light. Objectively and thoroughly presented, the evidence and theories shine light on possible reasons and agendas for these voices and where they might originate. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 14 b/w photographs • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-6023-7 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6023-7

Eerie America: Travel Guide of the Macabre • Eric R. Vernor • With 150 images, addresses, and directions, go state-by-state to tour the macabre side of the United States. Journey to haunted old battleships, abandoned prisons, creepy lunatic asylums, the Amityville Horror house, the Winchester house, museums such as Edgar Allan Poe's home, the New Orleans Voodoo Museum. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 150 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4469-5 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



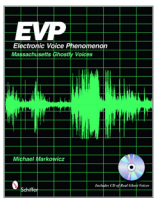
ISBN 978-0-7643-4469-5

Eerie Encounters in Everyday Life: Angels, Aliens, Ghosts, and Haunts • Thomas Freese • Travel across the US, 108 true tales from folks experiencing the world of strange up close and personal. Involving some very strange beings and places: shape shifting creatures, Sasquatch, haunted castles, a return from the dead, fairies, a samurai ghost, photographs of spirits, a chat with a dead dad, revenge from the grave . . • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 28 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4504-3 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



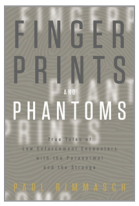
ISBN 978-0-7643-4504-3

EVP: Electronic Voice Phenomenon: Massachusetts Ghostly Voices • Mike Markowicz • Read 15 ghost investigations covering Massachusetts, from historic Salem to Plymouth. Listen to 80 real ghost voices on the accompanying CD. Decide for yourself if recorded evidence supports religious beliefs that there is life after death • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 30 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3359-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3359-0

Fingerprints and Phantoms: True Tales of Law Enforcement Encounters with the Paranormal and the Strange • Paul Rimmasch • In a profession dominated by logic, law, evidence, and science, are there some things that simply cannot be explained? Join a veteran crime scene investigator as he explores 26 chilling true and scary stories collected over two decades • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 6 b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5529-5 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5529-5

Ghost and Shamanic Tales of True Hauntings • Bety Comerford • 12 interesting and frightening ghost hunts to find out why ghosts exist and wander the earth, how some people are more likely to be haunted than others, and what to do if you are haunted. Read about a boy haunted by British soldiers, a curse on a colonial farmhouse, a spirit who won't leave until her head is returned, and more • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 28 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4128-1 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4128-1

Ghost Hunters' Tool Kit • Dinah Roseberry • Photography by Stuart Schneider. Includes four 22-card decks slanted to ghost investigation and paranormal studies. Get more information from clients, find the right team members, and make EVP sessions more successful. Includes dowsing rods • 11.75" × 6" (298 × 152 mm) • 88 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3912-7 • Box • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3912-7

Haunted Closets: True Tales of "The Boogeyman" • Katie Boyd • Enter the world of the "Boogeyman," who abides in closets everywhere. Learn myths from around the world. Discusses sleep disorders, portals, vortexes, doorways to the boogeyman's realm, paranormal cases, serial murderers, and the movies. Maybe you should keep your closet door closed as you read this. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 31 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3474-0 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



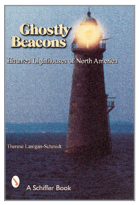
ISBN 978-0-7643-3474-0

Paranormal Unwrapped • Shannon Sylvia • Follow famous ghost hunter Shannon Sylvia (formally of Ghost Hunters International) and international demonologist/occult specialist Katie Boyd as they journey through an in-depth look inside the world of the paranormal. Follow the hunt for ghosts, aliens, and favorite supernatural creatures. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 28 b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4125-0 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4125-0

Ghostly Beacons: Haunted Lighthouses of North America • Therese Lanigan-Schmidt • Grisly tales of disastrous deaths, unsolved murders, lost loves, and horrible storms. For all who love lighthouses or goosebump adventures • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 33 b&w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1114-7 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1114-7

Haunted Highways and Ghostly Travelers • Christopher E. Wolf • Journey across miles to encounter haunted streets and highways, railways and bridges, and even the friendly skies! Included are streets, roads, highways, bridges, trains, planes, ships, stagecoaches, tunnels, mazes, hitchhikers, lighthouses, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 54 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3895-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3895-3

Psychic Pets: Solving Paranormal Mysteries • Dinah Roseberry • Learn animal communications and ghost hunting skills for talking to pets and ghost animals. Laugh, cry, and be creeped out as you follow the antics of this author-turned-animal communicator. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 91 b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3398-9 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 16.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3398-9

Ghosts in the Cemetery: A Pictorial Study • Stuart L. Schneider • The question always asked of spirit photographer Rebecca Benjamin is: Are the photographs real? The answer? Yes! Now you, too, can view 70 ghostly visitors and read the historic accounts. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 70 color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-2988-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2988-3

I Think My House is Haunted! • Joanne Emmons • If you think your house may be haunted, you're not alone. Learn how to tell if your house is haunted, what ghosts are and why they are, what to expect from a paranormal investigation team, and what to do if your house really is haunted. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 40 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4136-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4136-6

Scary Urban Legends • Tom Baker • Urban legends, experience the horror of lurking killers, lonely ghosts, and attacks from insects that seem to come from the pit of some forgotten nightmare. And who knows? It all might be true! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 22 b/w illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3587-7 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3587-7

Ghosts in the Cemetery II: Farther Afield • Stuart Schneider • Travel to ancient cemeteries of the US and France after dark to meet night spirits who reside there. Captured digitally, at sundown, sun up, and by the light of a full moon, their beauty and eeriness is astounding • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 96 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3590-7 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



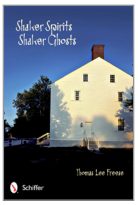
ISBN 978-0-7643-3590-7

Interview with the Boogeyman: A Monster for All Times • Benjamin S. Jeffries • His legend transcends time, space, and closets the world over. Meet the villainous creature known as the Boogeyman as he steps out of the darkness to tell his frightening historic and scary "authorized" biography. Covers the entire world of folklore and legend in geographical and chronological order. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 26 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5307-9 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



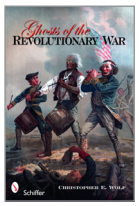
ISBN 978-0-7643-5307-9

Shaker Spirits, Shaker Ghosts • Thomas Lee Freese • Read interviews about true ghostly tales from Pleasant Hill, KY, and White Water, OH. Singing is heard in the meeting house, children are scared from the graveyard, Shaker figures walk the village lane, Shaker ghosts enter guest rooms, and first hand encounters are candidly reported • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 58 b/w and color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3989-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



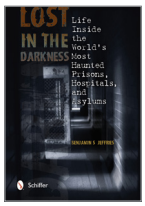
ISBN 978-0-7643-3989-9

Ghosts of the Revolutionary War • Christopher E. Wolf • The Revolutionary War has sparked legends, ghost stories, and tales of haunted battlefields. Explore the ghostly side of the fight for American independence with stories collected for the first time in one volume from all thirteen of the original American colonies that rebelled against England. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 57 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3494-8 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3494-8

Lost in the Darkness: Life Inside the World's Most Haunted Prisons, Hospitals, and Asylums • Benjamin S. Jeffries • Take a personal tour of 29 of the world's most haunted prisons, hospitals, and asylums. Learn the personal stories of the patients and prisoners who called these places home, the chilling histories of these monuments to suffering, and gain a unique insight into the reasons their spirits remain behind. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 66 b/w & color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4319-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4319-3

Skeleton Keys: Workplace Hauntings • John Klann • Through ten haunting stories, Skeleton Keys examines the experience of individuals facing the paranormal while on the job. Learn about Realtors® dealing with stigmatized houses abandoned by their owners, unusual experiences of security personnel alone in darkened buildings all night, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 38 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5208-9 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5208-9

Grim Shadows Falling: Haunting Tales from Terrifying Places • Benjamin S. Jeffries • 31 grim tales that are dark, scary, and infinitely unsettling, as well as soaked with blood, death, and the horror of unspeakable tragedy. Haunts, murders, and legends include historic research, investigations, interviews, and evidence collected. Tales from US, Japan, UK, and China. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 47 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4708-5 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



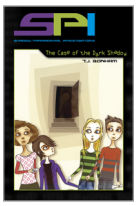
ISBN 978-0-7643-4708-5

Mysterious Messages from Beyond • Von Braschler • Eastern meditation and shamanic exercises guide the reader toward a new level of listening skill to hear wordless, soundless messages from beyond where divine spirits, guides, and lost loved ones call out to us with conscious thought forms not audible to the ear. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-6286-6 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 26.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6286-6

SPI: The Case of the Dark Shadow: The Case of the Dark Shadow • T. J. Bonham • The Shadow Paranormal Investigators battle a sinister dark shadow threatening harm to ghost hunter Ellie Hunter. Things become more menacing when the shadow ruthlessly stalks Ellie's father, who is serving with the military in Afghanistan. And now her father is missing in action under strange circumstances. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4132-8 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4132-8

Haunted Asylums • E. R. Vernor • Take a ghostly tour of the asylums that were intended to help the mentally ill but only contributed to their affliction. Learn the history behind the infamous Riverside patient Mary Mallon, aka "Typhoid Mary." Get spooked by the foreboding buildings at Danvers State Hospital and 55 other places from around the country. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 118 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4147-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4147-2

Paranormal Research: A Comprehensive Guide to Building a Strong Team • Jack Kenna • The steps necessary to build and grow a successful paranormal team and to research and investigate haunted locals. This comprehensive, easy-to-understand guide offers a wealth of knowledge and experience for a start-to-finish setup for paranormal investigations. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 77 b/w photos and illustrations • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5526-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5526-4

Spirits Speak of the Universe: Extraterrestrials, Spirituality, and Our Galaxy • Barry R. Strohm • In this follow-up to Aliens among Us, learn how extraterrestrials are able to travel the galaxy in short periods of time, examine the variety of space vehicles, and find out about the types of extraterrestrials and how they interact with humans, universal spirituality, and how they are governed and controlled as they visit our planet • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 50 color photographs • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5527-1 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5527-1

"Tails" of the Afterlife: True Stories of Ghost Pets • Peggy Schmidt • Learn how departed animals communicate with their owners. Highlights true "tails" about animals that have visited their owners from the afterlife. For anyone who has ever loved an animal, and the belief that their "heart animal" will always be there for them—even after leaving this world • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 43 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3253-1 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3253-1

Aliens Among Us: Exploring Past and Present • Barry Strohm • Learn the history of aliens on the earth from an alien's perspective via channeled communications. Includes truths about aliens in Heaven, abductions, high profile ongoing UFO cases, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 53 b/w & color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5006-1 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5006-1

UFO Conspiracy • Carmen McLaren • The US government has hidden the proof existence of UFOs since 1947. Evidence showing that they consider them real. Learn how authorities have created a ministry of misinformation, discredit witnesses and fool the public, while creating military regulations on how UFO sightings/interceptions would be handled. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-3893-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



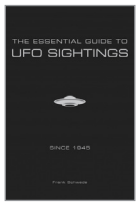
ISBN 978-0-7643-3893-9

Tales From Beyond: Deadly Fortune, The Attic, Unbreakable (CD included) • Kevin Herren, Jim O'Rear • Tales From Beyond is an audio drama featuring three true stories relating to strange phenomena and unexplained happenings. Performed by name actors Robert Picardo, Daniel Roebuck, Betsy Rue, Jim O'Rear, Kyle Hebert, and Mary Elizabeth McGlynn. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-4762-7 • Box • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



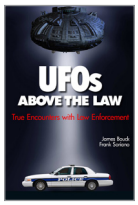
ISBN 978-0-7643-4762-7

The Essential Guide to UFO Sightings Since 1945 • Frank Schwede • Over 10 important basic UFO sightings and topics that delve into the mysteries of the universe. Includes UFOs over Germany, the Soviet Union, and the US; the Roswell incident; and more • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 94 color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-5437-3 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5437-3

UFOs Above the Law: True Encounters with Law Enforcement • Frank Soriano • A collection of UFO reports from law enforcement officers and other government officials that prove that UFOs are not only real, but are here en masse. Experience abductions, learn investigative procedures, read transcripts of radio chases, track strange lights, and investigate things that most people would run from! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3920-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



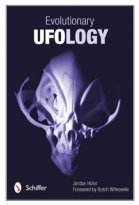
ISBN 978-0-7643-3920-2

The Thrill of Repulsion: Excursions into Horror Culture • William Burns • This collection of carefully curated lists, articles, and interviews celebrates the beleaguered horror genre divided into four sections—Film, Television, Literature & Comic Books, and Music—this book groups horror movies from the Silent Era to today, as well as classic horror books and cult musical albums, into categorical lists • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • No illustrations • 280 pp. • 978-0-7643-5143-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5143-3

Evolutionary UFOlogy • Jordan Hofer • Never-before-heard speculations and hypotheses to answer questions surrounding Gray aliens' evolution and interference with the human race. Explore speculations from the perspective of evolutionary biology and Darwinism, Grays and humans are competing organisms locked in a galactic struggle for existence • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 18 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4505-0 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4505-0

UFOs Over America: Scariest Cases • Joseph Flammer • Follow a New York field Investigator for the Mutual UFO Network (MUFON) as he investigates over 70 important Ufology topics that gravely affect the US. Broken into three parts—The Biggest, Baddest, Scariest UFO Events In America; Crashes, Chases, Shoot-downs, and Mysteries; and Alien Abductions • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 17 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5099-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5099-3

Travelogue of Horror • Tony Urban • A horror themed travelogue covering horror movie filming locations, famous graves, UFO crash sites, mythical monsters, and more. Over 70 color photos and text take readers to sites from Friday the 13th, Silence of the Lambs, The Evil Dead, and over 20 additional films. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 90 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4598-2 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



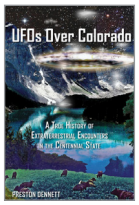
ISBN 978-0-7643-4598-2

Little Gray Bastards: The Incessant Alien Presence • Jordan Hofer, David Barker • Stare into the black eyes of alien visitors—those little Gray bastards who are omnipresent in our daily lives. Includes abductions; communications through artists; interconnections between Grays, ghosts, and other paranormal phenomena; and a history of alien attacks on humans • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 8 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5005-4 • HC • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5005-4

UFOs Over Colorado: A True History of Extraterrestrial Encounters in the Centennial State • Preston Dennett • UFO encounters from the early 1900s through contemporary times. This is the first book to present a comprehensive history of extraterrestrial encounters in the Centennial State. Arranged by decade, read a dazzling array of sightings, landings, face-to-face encounters, onboard experiences, and UFO crash/retrievals • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 12 b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5424-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5424-3

World War II Ghosts: Artifacts Can Talk • Richard J. Kimmel • 52 World War II artifacts are investigated via historical information, pendulum dowsing, psychometry, electronic voice prints, and psychic intervention. Renowned psychis Jane Doherty, Shamanic Journeyer and Reiki Master Lisa Palandrano, and New Jersey Ghost Organization psychic Maryanne Vasnelis join forces with the author/sensitive to prove that these artifacts can talk. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 52 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3159-6 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



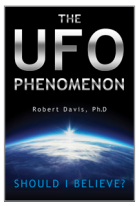
ISBN 978-0-7643-3159-6

Military Response to UFO Activity • Stephen Cox • Take an in depth look at the US government's reactions to UFO phenomena since 1947. Find out what happens when military aircraft fire on a UFO and whether these aircraft are a threat to our national security. Be there with military and civilian pilots, military personnel, and others who have had encounters with UFOs. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 26 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4062-8 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4062-8

The UFO Phenomenon: Should I Believe?: Should I Believe? • Robert Davis • Evidence, new perspectives, and detailed analysis make this a thought provoking study, learn about pilot and astronaut UFO experiences, encounters with UFOs, alien abductions, official government and military declassified UFO documents, and future directions and research needed to better understand the phenomenon • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4764-1 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4764-1

UFOs

Alien Abduction: The Control Factor • James Bouck, Robert Long • Discover what science is learning about the alien presence and the way they manipulate space and time, implants, mind control, memory, and why aliens are here. Revisit tall tales and consider current scientific research. Find out why some can see UFOs and some can't, what a typical abduction scenario is like. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5966-8 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5966-8

A Silent Invasion: The Truth About Aliens, Alien Abductions, and UFOs • Reverend Debra Marshall • This comprehensive study includes 110 interpreted images and information that is Spirit Guide-assisted, as well as from the author's own experiences • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 110 color images • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-4609-5 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



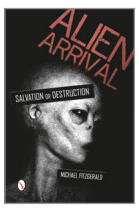
ISBN 978-0-7643-4609-5

Unidentifiable Flying Objects: The Dwindling Probability of Solving the UFO Enigma • Jordan Hofer, David Barker • UFO research in the twentieth century was daunting, fraught with misidentification, blurry photos, and fraud. Now, with millions of drones in our skies and superb computer graphics, the twenty-first century threatens to overwhelm ufology with trickery and truly unidentifiable flying objects. Discover new challenges and whether we will ever understand the truth • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 22 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5423-6 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5423-6

Alien Arrival: Salvation or Destruction: Salvation or Destruction • Michael FitzGerald • Sightings, contact, and abduction cases areconsidered, evidence for life on other planets, the search for extraterrestrial life and attempts to communicate with it, cover ups, conspiracies, doomsday scenarios, and the possibility that UFO activity represents an attempt to encourage us to work together for the salvation of our planet • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4763-4 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4763-4

UFO and Alien Management: A Guide to Discovering, Evaluating, and Directing Sightings, Abductions, and Contactee Experiences • Dinah Roseberry • Bring the memories of an incident to the light of day via new visualization techniques. Revisit abduction experiences, discover if you've had an encounter but have forgotten it, or if there has been contact of which you are unaware, and more • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4606-4 • PB w/spiral • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4606-4

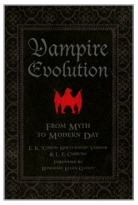
Who Are They Really?: New Approaches to Identifying UFOs, Abductions, and Extraterrestrials • Daniel Harran • UFOs and extraterrestrial beings have been visiting Earth regularly for ages—but not in the way you might think, these "space travelers," visitors, or kidnappers are neutral observers of the progress of Earth's affairs. They can be human beings like us or elementals (such as fairies and elves), and some of them live among us. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 6 charts • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-6190-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6190-6

VAMPIRES

Vampire Evolution: From Myth to Modern Day • Corvis Nocturnum, L. E. Carruba • Vampires are folkloric creatures who live off the blood of the living and have been recorded in nearly every culture around the world since the beginning of man. This work traces the evolution and popular culture surrounding the vampire today. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 61 b/w & color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4841-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 32.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4841-9

Vampires of Lore: Traits and Modern Misconceptions • A. P. Sylvia • A new way of looking at vampires through traits rooted in historical folklore and the modern misconceptions, learn that there are big differences between the realm of folklore and what modern media has taught us. To unearth the answers, we must delve into the past and explore beliefs from around the world. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5792-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 26.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5792-3

ZOMBIES

Zombie Nation: From Folklore to Modern Frenzy • E. R. Vernor • Go on a hunt for the facts, folklore, and fiction about zombies from the 1800s to popular culture. Zombie related research, interviews, themed goods, movie and TV stories, and other mania culture features. Learn to use makeup to become a zombie! In all, it's a good day to be undead. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 80 b/w & color images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4450-3 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 26.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4450-3

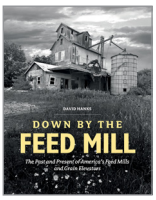
FARMING

The Big Book of Flax: A Compendium of Facts, Art, Lore, Projects, and Song • Christian and Johannes Zinzendorf • Learn the fascinating story of the flax to linen process in history, legend, song, crafts, lesson plans, and recipes. With 414 images, this comprehensive book offers suggestions for flax projects, collecting flax-related tools and clothing, and planting and harvesting flax • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 414 images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3715-4 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



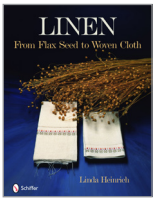
ISBN 978-0-7643-3715-4

Down by the Feed Mill: The Past and Present of America's Feed Mills and Grain Elevators • David Hanks • Covering a time frame of over 150 years, illuminating text explains what feed mills and grain elevators do, and their traditional importance to American townspeople, economies, and heritage. Over 240 evocative photos create a visual record of a changing, and passing, American institution • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 305 color & b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5293-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5293-5

Linen: From Flax Seed to Woven Cloth • Linda Heinrich • Follow the saga of this remarkable fiber from seed to woven fabric. Learn about flax cultivation, processing and spinning, natural and synthetic dyeing, and weaving and finishing linen cloth. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 233 color photos 156 b/w photos & drawings • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-3466-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



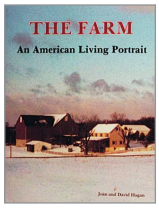
ISBN 978-0-7643-3466-5

Living Crafts, Historic Tools: The Craftspeople and Collections of the Landis Valley Museum • Michael Emery • This book celebrates the hand tool as a medium of expression and salutes those who wield it with skillful pride. Simple but resourceful, each tool was a beautiful, clever marriage of form and function endowed with a life of its own and uniquely forged and perfectly suited for its purpose. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 592 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4297-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



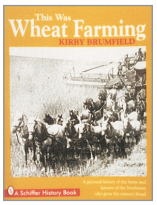
ISBN 978-0-7643-4297-4

The Farm: An American Living Portrait • Joan and David Hagan • Beautiful images capture glimpses of everyday chores, the bountiful land, the unique and varied architecture, and the lives of the people, animals, and crops they support • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 225 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-259-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



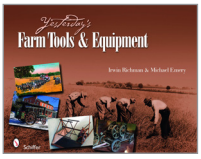
ISBN 978-0-88740-259-3

This Was Wheat Farming • Kirby Brumfield • The lore of the harvest is the keynote of Brumfield's presentation. He approaches this vast subject with considerable facility, lifting farming right out of the soil into fascinating history, with an accent on the Northwest. Wheat in the Northwest? Yes, it's all here: acres of it in Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, all graded and sacked • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 293 vintage photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0188-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0188-9

Yesterday's Farm Tools & Equipment • Irwin Richman • Hundreds of old farm tools and equipment from America's past. Major chapters cover haying, grains, tobacco, orchards, poultry, dairy, and horses and mules in farm practices. These objects are preserved at the Landis Valley Museum in PA, where they tell of American farm history. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 614 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3603-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3603-4

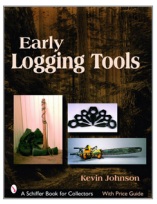
LOGGING

Cut & Run Logging: Off the Big Woods • Mike Monte • Between the 1880s and 1940s, the wooded landscape in the northern Great Lakes region of America was irreversibly and completely changed, along with the society and ecology. Meet the lumberjacks, river pigs, and railroad loggers • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 168 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1529-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



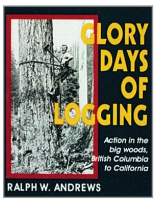
ISBN 978-0-7643-1529-9

Early Logging Tools • Kevin Johnson • Over 330 photos display collectible logging equipment, including axes, saws, filing tools, springboards, oil bottles, undercutters, wedges, marlin spikes, drag saws, and chainsaws. Historical photos show loggers at work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 333 color & 12 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2740-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



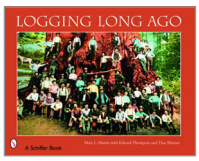
ISBN 978-0-7643-2740-7

Glory Days of Logging • Ralph W. Andrews • Chronicles logging in the Northwest US and Canada, best photographs of a dozen famous collections: Davis and Benson rafts, river drives, hand logging spar topping big wheels in the pine, saw mills of 1890–1915, historical ox teams, tractors, and blumes; bunk house ballads, humorous sketches, and eyewitness accounts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 213 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-593-8 • PB • $15.99 / £14.99 / 22.99 CAD



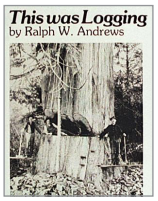
ISBN 978-0-88740-593-8

Logging Long Ago: Historic Postcard Views • Mary Martin • Follow the history of logging as it unfolds across the United States, from the virgin forests of the east, to the towering redwoods of the West Coast. Historic photos, many hand tinted, capture the early woods, woodsmen, and logging machines. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 278 color, 63 b/w images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2619-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



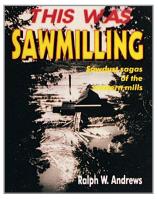
ISBN 978-0-7643-2619-6

This Was Logging: Drama in the Northwest Timber Country • Ralph W. Andrews • Visit the Pacific Northwest's "Big Woods" with the superb work of timber photographer Darius Kinsey. Comprising over 200 views, the author dramatically recalls lumbering's great days. Then the story continues into the "highball" days, the high production period with the steel tower skidders and miles of steel rigging. • 8" × 10.5" (203 × 267 mm) • 199 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-035-3 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



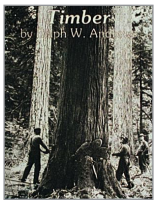
ISBN 978-0-88740-035-3

This Was Sawmilling • Ralph W. Andrews • The true story of the triumphant growth and promise of the sawmill industry is shown with superb photography and told with exciting text. Anecdotes of the men who transformed logs into the building materials of a nation is augmented with thorough research, bringing to life the industry in the early 1900s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 240 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-594-5 • PB • $15.95 / £14.99 / 22.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-594-5

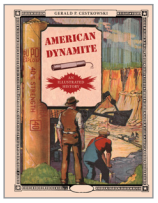
Timber: Loggers Challenge the Great Northwest Forests • Ralph W. Andrews • Photos transport the reader into the former world of logging. The greatest stand of Douglas fir timber in existence lured Poles, Finns, Swedes, and Norskies out of the Midwest to help build West Coast cities. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 171 b/w photos • 182 pp. • 978-0-88740-036-0 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-036-0

MINING

American Dynamite: An Illustrated History • Gerald P. Cestkowski • The history of the manufacture, sale, and use of high explosives is brought to life with artifacts, advertisements, articles, and analysis. Almost everything about United States dynamite is in this one informative and entertaining book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 456 color and b/w images • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-6847-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-6847-9

Mine to Mill: History of the Great Lakes Iron Trade: From the Iron Ranges to Sault Ste. Marie • Phillip J. Stager • The history of the iron ore trade on the Great Lakes, from 1900–1980, is perhaps best related in visual form. Historians and enthusiasts alike can now learn about this important part of our country's industrial heritage through the medium of the picture postcard. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 321 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4767-2 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



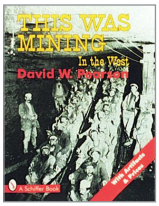
ISBN 978-0-7643-4767-2

Mine to Mill: History of the Great Lakes Iron Trade: From Sault Ste. Marie to the Lower Lake Ports • Phillip Stager • Book one ended at the international locks at Sault Ste. Marie; this picks up at the Soo and proceeds to the Lower Lake ports on Lakes Erie and Michigan. Explore the wide variety of shore-based machinery. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 323 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4901-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



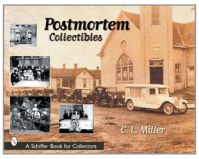
ISBN 978-0-7643-4901-0

This Was Mining in the West • David W. Pearson • Real lives of '49ers of the California Gold Rush are exposed through the expansion of mining. Significant mines in 11 western states are discussed, dates of operation and production records. Mining stock certificates, currency, and newspapers from the day are also shown, along with antique mining tools. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 225 photos • 166 pp. • 978-0-88740-933-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-933-2

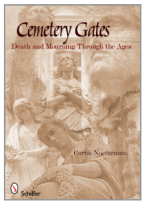
Postmortem Collectibles • C. L. Miller • A remarkable array of collectible items includes embalming products and instruments, photos of funeral homes and funeral processions, promotional materials, postcards, and original postmortem photos. Caskets, floral arrangements, burial garments, mourning etiquette, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 198 color photos, 135 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1330-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1330-1

UNDERTAKING

Cemetery Gates: Death and Mourning Through the Ages • Corvis Nocturnum • A study of death and mourning around the globe. Examine death, its significance in religious and ethnic views, cultural myths, and its use in art and literature throughout the ages. Find out how different religions and ethnic groups understand death, the mourning that accompanies it, and the implications that people have given it • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 150 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3787-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3787-1

The Upside of Undertaking • Catherine Olen • Ever wonder what goes on behind closed doors at your local cemetery or funeral home? You won't want to put down this delicious collection of real life tales of mortuary experiences. Read hilarious stories of the dead and living that will keep you laughing for hours • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 20 b/w illustrations • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3586-0 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3586-0

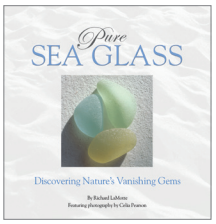
SEA GLASS Publishing

MORE THAN 100,000 COPIES SOLD!

Pure Sea Glass

Discovering Nature's Vanishing Gems

Richard LaMotte,
Photography by Celia Pearson



ISBN 978-0-9753246-0-8

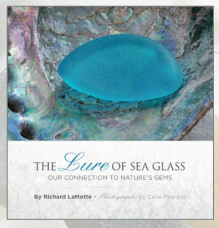
Size: 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)
Pages: 232
Price: $34.95 £31.99 48.95 CAD

Illustrations: 200+ color images
Binding: hardcover
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-0-8

The Lure of Sea Glass

Our Connection to Nature's Gems

Richard LaMotte,
Photography by Celia Pearson



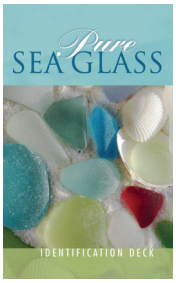
ISBN 978-0-9895800-1-4

Size: 9" x 9" (229 x 229 mm)
Pages: 204
Price: $28.95 £26.99 39.95 CAD

Illustrations: 115 color photos
Binding: hardcover
ISBN: 978-0-9895800-1-4

Pure Sea Glass Identification Deck

Richard LaMotte,
Photography by Celia Pearson



ISBN 978-0-9753246-5-3

Size: 3½" x 4¾" x 1¼" (89 x 120 x 32 mm)
Cards: 35 cards
Price: $19.99 £18.99 28.99 CAD

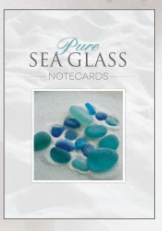
Illustrations: 150+ color images
Binding: box set
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-5-3

Pure Sea Glass Notecards

Richard LaMotte, Photography by Celia Pearson

SERIES 1

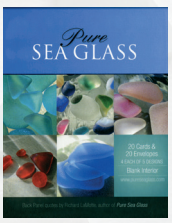
ISBN 978-0-9753246-1-5



Size: 5½" x 7½" x 1½" (140 x 191 x 38 mm)
Cards: 16
Illustrations: 4 different images over 16 cards
Binding: box set
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-1-5
Price: $24.99 £22.99 35.99 CAD

SERIES 3

ISBN 978-0-9753246-6-0



Size: 6½" x 5½" x 2" (155 x 140 x 40 mm)
Cards: 20
Illustrations: 5 different images over 20 cards
Binding: box set
ISBN: 978-0-9753246-6-0
Price: $17.95 £16.99 24.95 CAD

ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES

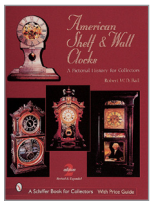
ANTIQUE CLOCKS

Clock & Watch Companies 1700s-2000s • Steven R. Mallory • Two-volume reference work dedicated to clock companies from the late 1600s through the early 2000s. The comprehensive text explores mechanical and electric clock companies; retail and supplier firms; foundry companies; label printers; and trademarks, trade names, and brand names. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 429 b/w photos • 880 pp. • 978-0-7643-3742-0 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



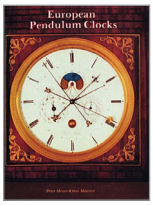
ISBN 978-0-7643-3742-0

American Shelf and Wall Clocks: A Pictorial History for Collectors • Robert W.D. Ball • Over 1,250 American shelf and wall clocks in a variety of forms and designs are each beautifully illustrated and accompanied by an informative text. This historical overview covers the centuries and is an important guide. The up-to-date price guide is useful. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1250+ clocks • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-0905-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



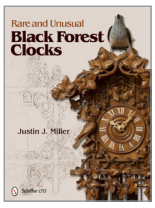
ISBN 978-0-7643-0905-2

European Pendulum Clocks • Klaus Maurice • Nearly 450 beautiful photos illustrate pendulum clocks from France, England, Holland, Scandinavia, and the German-speaking countries. Wall, cabinet, and free-standing styles are included, accompanied by full explanations of each clock in this authoritative study. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 448 photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-88740-144-2 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



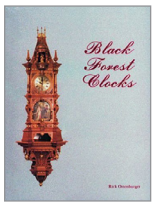
ISBN 978-0-88740-144-2

Rare and Unusual Black Forest Clocks • Justin J. Miller • The most comprehensive treatment of Black Forest horology ever written. 70+ images display the finest examples of clocks from the region, text about preeminent clockmakers, explains the workings of clock mechanisms, identifies clocks by type, and provides a detailed history of Black Forest production. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 721 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-4091-8 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



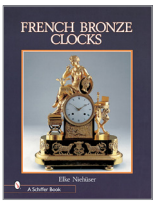
ISBN 978-0-7643-4091-8

Black Forest Clocks • Rick Ortenburger • 600+ **Black Forest clocks** are illustrated in this important horological study. Many wonderful cuckoo and singing bird clocks, early glass bell, trumpeter, Jockele, animation, and picture frame clocks all have been made in this region of Germany for 300 years. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600+ Black Forest Clocks • 300 pp. • 978-0-88740-300-2 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



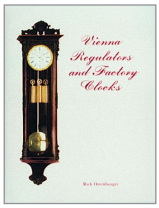
ISBN 978-0-88740-300-2

French Bronze Clocks: 1700–1830 • Elke Niehuser • Gold and bronze pendulum clocks not only tell time, but also depict sculptures of Greek and Roman mythology, American Indians, and African figures. 200+ images display these fabulous clocks. A visual directory of 1,365 bronze clocks with bibliographic references that will make researching the field much more efficient. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 211 color & 1456 b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-0943-4 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



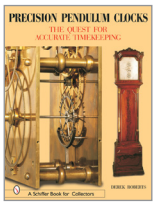
ISBN 978-0-7643-0943-4

Vienna Regulator Clocks • Rick Ortenburger • Introduced around 1780, **Vienna Regulator clocks**, produced in Vienna, Austria, have moved from their early and transitional designs to serpentine, altdeutsch, Baroque, and factory-made types. Produced until the 1930s, they continue to be popular with collectors and decorators today. A value guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 348 photos • 180 pp. • 978-0-88740-224-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



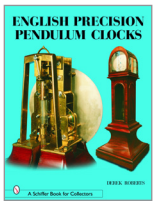
ISBN 978-0-88740-224-1

Precision Pendulum Clocks: The Quest for Accurate Timekeeping • Derek Roberts • The incredible story of the struggle to achieve accurate timekeeping for 300+ years. A thorough text and 275+ photographs demonstrate development. Georgian, Regency, and Victorian advances are shown to have contributed to the eventual success of accurately measuring time. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 277 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1636-4 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



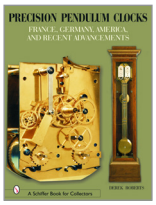
ISBN 978-0-7643-1636-4

English Precision Pendulum Clocks • Derek Roberts • 700+ photos of historically significant regulators by Shelton, Ellicott, Arnold, Cumming, Earnshaw, the Vulliamys, Reid, Hardy, and others. Explores the development of the cases from the early Georgian to Victorian styles. Concise, thorough text informs and engages the reader in the history of accurately measuring time. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 541 color & 214 b&w illustrations • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1846-7 • HC • $99.95 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



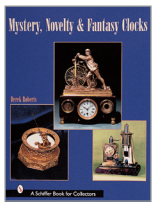
ISBN 978-0-7643-1846-7

Precision Pendulum Clocks: France, Germany, America, and Recent Advancements • Derek Roberts • The horological work carried out in France, Germany, and North America, completing the history of precision timekeeping in recent time. Over 500 color and black-and-white photographs illustrate the historical contributions of renowned clockmakers, chronicling precision timekeeping along with recent advancements. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 535 color & b/w photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-2021-7 • HC • $99.95 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



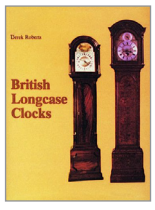
ISBN 978-0-7643-2021-7

Mystery, Novelty & Fantasy Clocks • Derek Roberts • 300+ clock with fascinating movements are presented with concise historical explanations, detailed drawings, and clear color photography. 700 years of clocks are studied; clocks that display magical acts, appear to require no power , or have no apparent connection between the movement and the hands. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 330 color, 176 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-0873-4 • HC • $150.00 / £136.99 / 232.00 CAD



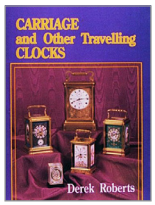
ISBN 978-0-7643-0873-4

British Longcase Clocks • Derek Roberts • The longcase clock in 300+ photos, is valuable information detailing its British origin and evolution, and the range of longcase clocks produced since the sixteenth century. Included are clocks of the Victorian, Edwardian, and modern times. A glossary of terms and index of makers complete this important reference. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • over 300 photos • 400 pp. • 978-0-88740-230-2 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



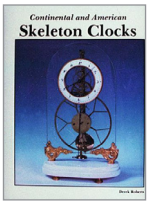
ISBN 978-0-88740-230-2

Carriage and Other Traveling Clocks • Derek Roberts • 700 traveling clocks illustrated, accompanied by explanations of all the major designers' work in this form, beginning from the 17th century. Special chapters present the work of noted clockmakers. The book displays these fantastically stunning works of art and more common popular styles available today. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 685+ photos • 368 pp. • 978-0-88740-454-2 • HC • $99.95 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



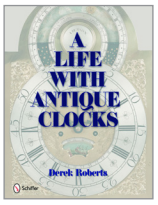
ISBN 978-0-88740-454-2

Continental and American Skeleton Clocks • Derek Roberts • Skeleton clocks celebrated their mechanical workings, leaving them visible for all to marvel at. The style attracted the attention of some of the finest clockmakers, particularly those working in France circa 1760–1860. Here is a beautifully illustrated exploration of these fascinating clocks from European and American makers. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 249 illustrations • 288 pp. • 978-0-88740-182-4 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-182-4

A Life With Antique Clocks • Derek Roberts • This book reflects the period from 1960 to the present, Clear advice is given on buying and selling clocks. Many of the rare clocks that have passed through the author's hands and been carefully restored are illustrated. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 66 color and 13 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3378-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



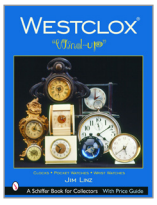
ISBN 978-0-7643-3378-1

Electrifying Time: Telechron® & GE Clocks, 1925–55 • Jim Linz • Over 700 Telechron and General Electric clocks produced between 1925 and 1955 are chronicled. Repair and restoration tips are given, including an astonishing method for breathing new life into dead rotors. Designers are included and celebrities are pictured in early advertisements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 430 color & 476 b/w photos • 255 pp. • 978-0-7643-1190-1 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



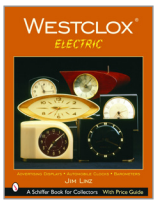
ISBN 978-0-7643-1190-1

Westclox®: "Wind-up" • Jim Linz • 790+ images of 100s of Westclox® spring wound clocks and watches produced from 1885–1970, including Victorian, Art Nouveau, Art Deco, and Mid-Century Modern styles including "Big Ben," "Baby Ben," and "Pocket Ben" alarm clocks, and "Sleep-Meters," "Waralarms," and the "Clock of Tomorrow." Values are in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 401 color & 396 black and white photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1911-2 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



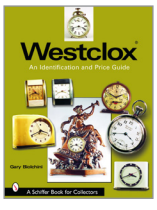
ISBN 978-0-7643-1911-2

Westclox: Electric • Jim Linz • 100s of **electric** clocks, corded and cordless, after-market automobile clocks, and weather instruments in 720+ images with over 200 store displays, including Art Nouveau, Art Deco, and Mid-Century Modern designs, featured are the "Big Ben Electric," "Hustler Electric," "Silent Knight," "Sphinx," "Oracle," "Moonbeam," • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 438 color, 291 black & white photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1910-5 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1910-5

Westclox: An Identification and Price Guide: An Identification and Price Guide • Gary Biolchini • 400+ images of hundreds of Westclox clocks, pocket watches, and wristwatches. Big Ben, Baby Ben, Key Wound Alarm clocks, Bull's Eye Pocket Watches, early wristwatches and more all dating from 1885–1980 are included. A must have collectors guide for novice as well as veteran collectors • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 488 Color Photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1835-1 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1835-1

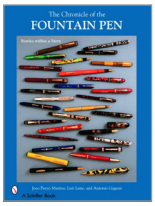
Legged Alarm Clocks • Dennis Sagvold • Alarm clocks with legs, produced between 1880 and 1935, 375+ bl/w photos and catalog pages.From American clock makers Ansonia, Attleboro, Gilbert, Ingersoll, Ingraham, Lux, New Haven, Parker, Scott, Sessions, Seth Thomas, Waterbury, Welch, and Westclox, as well as international alarms and private label dials. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 377 black and white photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1997-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1997-6

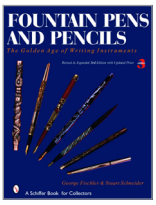
ANTIQUE WRITING INSTRUMENTS

The Chronicle of the Fountain Pen: Stories within a Story • João P. Martins • A beautifully illustrated, well-researched presentation of the evolution of fountain pens, the trends in their evolution process, and competition, fights, and mergers among manufacturers. With over 3,000 fountain pens, competing models are shown side-by-side, revealing their similarities and differences. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 606 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-2616-5 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



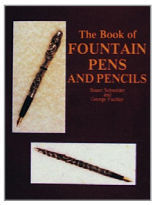
ISBN 978-0-7643-2616-5

Fountain Pens and Pencils: The Golden Age of Writing Instruments • Stuart Schneider & George Fischler • The premier study of fountain pens and pencils, with over 1,000 fountain pens illustrated in full color photos. Extensively researched, it chronicles the history of fountain pens, the companies that produced them, and the many innovations that made them practical in everyday use. Current prices are included for the collector. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1000 images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-2839-8 • HC • $90.00 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2839-8

The Book of Fountain Pens and Pencils • Stuart Schneider • Over 700 pens and pencils, pictured in full color, with valuable information from two of the world's leading authorities. They also deal with pen company advertising, pen repair, decoration, and valuation. Hundreds of manufacturers are represented. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 700+ pens & pencils • 276 pp. • 978-0-88740-394-1 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-394-1

The Illustrated Guide to Antique Writing Instruments • Stuart Schneider • A quick and easy reference for pen and pencil collectors. Over 500 pens and pencils in beautiful, nearly full size color photos. Short histories of the 19 main companies are provided. Concise, helpful information with each photo includes a guide to the current price of each. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 556 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0980-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0980-9

Parker Pen Repair Manual No. 5115 • The Parker Pen Company • Repairing a fountain pen is not as simple as it seems. After learning the parts and mechanical characteristics of a pen through the directions in this service manual, one can quite easily remedy most of the ordinary complaints. Clear drawings and simple instructions are provided. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 110 b/w drawings • 38 pp. • 978-0-89538-107-1 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-107-1

Victorian Pencils: Tools to Jewels • Deb Crosby • A groundbreaking study of the development of mechanical and metal cased pencils in the 19th century. 700+ photographs, extraordinary variety of propelling pencils that were created between 1800 and 1920. Readers will be struck by the ingenuity of the inventors and creators of this decorative art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 706 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0413-2 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0413-2

The Incredible Ball Point Pen: A Comprehensive History & Price Guide • Henry Gostony • A celebration of the revolutionary ball point pen, illustrated with over 450 color photos. Collectors and historians will be fascinated with its painful development and its roller coaster ride to the public and technological success that followed. A price guide completes this wonderful book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 469 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0437-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



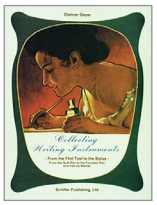
ISBN 978-0-7643-0437-8

Pens & Pencils • Regina Martini • A concise collector's guide to limited and standard production pens of the world's most prominent makers from 1884–1994, with nearly 1,300 illustrations. Montblanc, Parker, Pelikan, Sheaffer, and Waterman are presented, along with the products of many smaller companies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1300 illus. • 148 pp. • 978-0-7643-1214-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



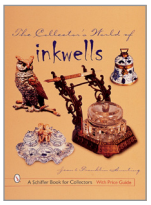
ISBN 978-0-7643-1214-4

Collecting Writing Instruments • Dietmar Geyer • From the flint tool to the stylus, from quill pen, to fountain pen, to felt tip marker, this book invites readers to develop or deepen their love for beautiful old writing instruments. Contains hundreds of contemporary engravings, illustrations, advertisements, photos, and catalog and brochure excerpts. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • Hundreds of illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-272-2 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-272-2

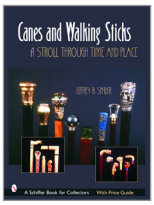
The Collector's World of Inkwells • Jean & Franklin Hunting • 1,000+ photos of inkwells and inkstands from circa 1750–1920 made in the United States, Europe, and Asia, in vaseline glass, majolica, art pottery, faience, milk glass, sterling silver, pewter, cast iron, brass, wood and other natural materials, and some with precious and semi-precious stones. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1017 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1102-4 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1102-4

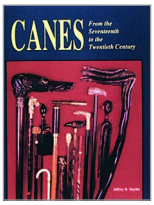
VINTAGE CANES & WALKING STICKS

Canes & Walking Sticks: A Stroll Through Time and Place • Jeffrey B. Snyder • 760+ photos of hundreds of canes and walking sticks, formal canes, system sticks with objects hidden in shafts and handles, relic canes, exotic canes, and folk art sticks. Historical tales through the narrative, bringing these objects to life. A bibliography, index, and values in the captions are included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 765 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2041-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



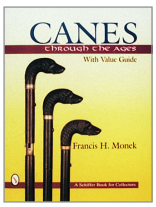
ISBN 978-0-7643-2041-5

Canes: From the Seventeenth to the Twentieth Century • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Canes and staffs, from folk art to formal designs, in 900 color photos. Here are rare and common canes, canes with handles bearing human and animal forms, scrimshaw, glass, gadget, weapon, political, and presentation canes. Cane terminology, dating techniques, and formal cane etiquette are also discussed. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 900 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-88740-549-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



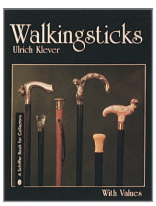
ISBN 978-0-88740-549-5

Canes Through the Ages • Francis H. Monek • A chronicle of the development of canes and the staggering variety of materials employed in their construction illustrated with 1,200+ photos. The dazzling array of hidden gadgetry and weaponry is revealed, along with useful information for collectors. Illustrated auctioneer's catalogs help determine canes' in the marketplace. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1200+ color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-88740-862-5 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-862-5

Walkingsticks • Ulrich Klever • A comprehensive look at decorative walking sticks, including their use, history, and craftsmanship. A chapter on materials familiarizes the reader with the wide range of canes available. This cultural and commercial history will become a useful reference for historians, as well as dealers and collectors. A price guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 285+ photos & illus. • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-0154-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0154-4

VINTAGE COMPACTS & ACCESSORIES

Antique Dresser Sets: 1890s-1950s • Roseann Ettinger • Hundreds of perfume bottles, powder jars, trinket boxes, hairbrushes, mirrors, and matching trays in metals, plastics, enamels, and glass comprise boxed, travel, and manicure sets. 340+ photos, including over 100 authentic catalog pages, portray the creative skills and use of fine materials for each item. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 342 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2237-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



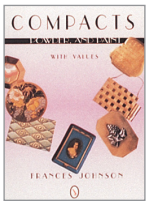
ISBN 978-0-7643-2237-2

Compacts and Smoking Accessories • Roseann Ettinger • Two fascinating 20th century fashion accessories—the cigarette case and the compact—in hundreds of color photographs make this an informative, beautiful study of modern design. Arranged chronologically with a newly revised current price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 385+ photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0774-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0774-4

Compacts: Powder and Paint • Frances Johnson • Popularized in the 1920s, the compact became a beautiful, yet practical woman's fashion accessory. 380 photos of compacts in various materials and styles are shown, accompanied by a delightful history and stories of the girls who did or did not paint themselves up to attract boys. A price guide is included for collectors. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 380 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0055-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0055-4

Vintage Compacts & Beauty Accessories • Lynell Schwartz • Over 500 color photographs illustrate this look at compacts and beauty accessories. It explores the artistic contributions of manufacturers and designers and European influences, and features early advertisements and celebrity endorsements. Revised and current price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 505 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0110-0 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0110-0

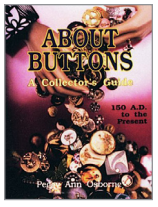
VINTAGE BUTTONS & BUCKLES

The Collector's Encyclopedia of Buttons • Sally C. Luscomb • This is the best introduction to the world of buttons that has ever been written. Over 3,000 buttons, covering all periods, materials, and manufacturers, and current market values, all organized in an easy-to-use encyclopedic format. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 3000+ buttons • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2329-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



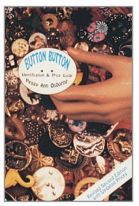
ISBN 978-0-7643-2329-4

About Buttons: A Collector's Guide, 150 AD to the Present • Peggy Ann Osborne • Presents over 10,000 buttons of all imaginable materials from 150 AD to the present in full color and relates their history and development around the world. It is certain to become the "bible" for the button enthusiast or dealer. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1100 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-88740-555-6 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



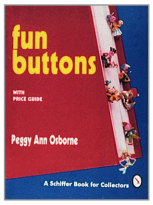
ISBN 978-0-88740-555-6

Button Button: Identification and Price Guide • Peggy Ann Osborne • Easy-to-use guide to the wonderful world of buttons, it provides collectors with the information they need to identify the age, material, and desirability of nearly every button, and provides a price guide to help determine its value. Buttons of every imaginable type are included with full color photos to help in identification. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 242 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-0082-0 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



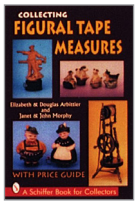
ISBN 978-0-7643-0082-0

Fun Buttons • Peggy Ann Osborne • A delightful, informative collection of buttons from all over the world and covering three centuries. Organized by materials and themes, these fun buttons include children's subjects, animals, fairies, fruit, vehicles, and sports designs. They will amuse and fascinate collectors, dealers, and those who sew. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 377 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-691-1 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-691-1

Collecting Figural Tape Measures • Elizabeth & Douglas Arbittier • Over 700 sewing tape measures in brass, wood, celluloid, and porcelain figural shapes dating from the 1820s to the present. Photos show tape measures in hundreds of variations, from animals and birds, to people and their houses. The captions describe their particular winding mechanisms. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 500 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-866-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



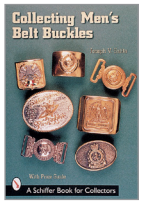
ISBN 978-0-88740-866-3

Bespoke: Furniture from 101 International Artists • E. Ashley Rooney • Over 640 color photos reveal the unique and useful hand crafted studio and bespoke furniture created by 103 artisans from around the globe. The text introduces readers to each of the artisans and their intentions. Readers will also find contact information for the artisans, their studios, and galleries. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 669 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4226-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4226-4

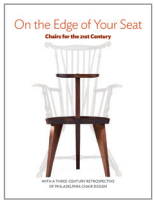
Collecting Men's Belt Buckles • Joseph V. Saitta • Men's belt buckles from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries are presented in 455 color photographs and engaging text. Military, police, fire service, western, youth group, and multi-function buckles (some containing cigarette lighters, knives, and guns) are included. Current market values are provided. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 455 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1296-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1296-0

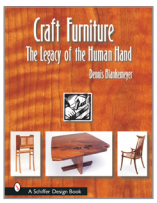
FURNITURE: CONTEMPORARY

On the Edge of Your Seat: Chairs for the 21st Century • The Center for Art in Wood • Showcase of 45 contemporary chair, bench, and stool designs. They encompass a breadth of approaches to material, to seating, and to object making. Joshua Lane's one-of-a-kind history of the evolution of Philadelphia chairs, together with full page images of 40 historic chairs, set the new chairs in context. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 211 color & b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-5169-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5169-3

Craft Furniture: The Legacy of the Human Hand • Dennis Blankemeyer • Explore the lives and work of 29 of the most distinguished American furniture makers of the 20th and 21st centuries. Wharton Esherick, James Krenov, Sam Maloof, and George Nakashima, it continues with 25 contemporary furniture makers who carry on the tradition today. A biography of each along with examples of their work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 283 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1787-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1787-3

Fashion Buckles: Common to Classic • Gerald McGrath • A complete look at women's fashion buckles with over a thousand color photos. Belt buckles and clasps, shoe buckles, and rare and unusual pieces are displayed in glass, metal, plastic, and natural materials. Each has a complete description, including size and current value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1069 color photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-0215-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0215-2

Your Personal Hang-ups • The Center for Art in Wood • For a 2012 exhibition at The Center for Art in Wood, independent curator Gail M. Brown challenged artists to create functional sculptural objects with an emphasis on some more useful hang-ups: hat, coat trees or hangers, wall hooks, racks, and wall systems. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 58 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-4811-2 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4811-2

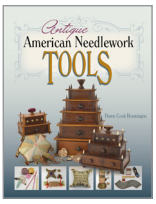
Furniture 2000: Modern Classics & New Designs in Production • Leslie Piña • This volume, presenting a sampling of the best furniture available in the 21st century, is both a history of modern design and an international shopping catalog. Indexes of 250 designers and manufacturers and a list of sources enable readers to locate each item for purchase and additional information. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 572 color photos • 214 pp. • 978-0-7643-0496-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0496-5

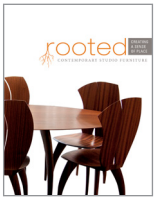
SEWING TOOLS

Antique American Needlework Tools • Dawn Cook Ronningen • Including over 750 color photos, this book explains and illustrates the history and beauty of American hand sewing and embroidery tools. Using well-documented primary sources, it brings to life a diverse assortment of hand-sewing and embroidery tools and their sometimes surprising impact on society. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 750 color & b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5549-3 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5549-3

Rooted: Creating a Sense of Place: Contemporary Studio Furniture • The Furniture Society & Steffanie Dotson • Over 75 contemporary furniture makers share their recent work, exploring the role of place in the creative process. A wide variety of styles, forms, and materials show the diversity of the artists and their unlimited imagination. Essays delve into the theme of rootedness in depth. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 265 • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4948-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



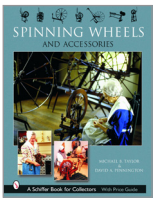
ISBN 978-0-7643-4948-5

Knoll Home & Office Furniture • Nancy N. Schiffer • Visually exciting, comprehensive documentation of furniture produced by Knoll from 1938–2005, from its roots at the Bauhaus through Knoll International. Over 560 photos of dynamic and practical seating, tables, beds, desks, cabinets, and accessories by leading designers. • 9" × 11.75" (229 × 298 mm) • 353 color and 211 b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-2395-9 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2395-9

Spinning Wheels & Accessories • Michael B. Taylor • Over 350 color photos illustrate the American spinning wheel from 1775–1900, with substantial sections on fancy European wheels and accessories. Shaker wheels, patent wheels, famous makers, chair wheels, Irish castle wheels, double flyer wheels, and an appendix of 1,000 makers and their marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 363 color • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1973-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1973-0

Studio Furniture: Today's Leading Woodworkers • Tina Skinner • Meet over 50 master wood craftsmen who help define the emerging studio furniture movement. Their work ranges from footstools to elaborate entertainment and office centers. The vast range of imagination and craftsmanship will delight and enthrall. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 420-plus • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3287-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



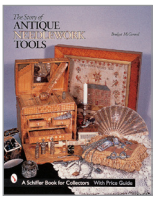
ISBN 978-0-7643-3287-6

Knoll Furniture: 1938-1960 • Steven Rouland, Linda Rouland • Furniture by the Knoll between 1938 and 1960, identified, cataloged, and shown in 270+ illustrations. Includes original furniture designs by such important artists as Eero Saarinen, Harry Bertoia, Isamu Noguchi, George Nakashima, Jens Risom, and Ralph Rapson among others, with a useful identification chart, index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 271 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2210-5 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 57.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2210-5

The Story of Antique Needlework Tools • Bridget McConnel • From ancient Egypt through the 20th century nearly 500 photographs beautifully illustrate needles, bodkins, pin cushions, thimbles, bobbins, clamps, hooks, shuttles, measuring tapes, waxers, winders, and more. A special section features representative tools from private collections. Three appendices and an index are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 468 color photos and 28 b/w photos • 250 pp. • 978-0-7643-0710-2 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0710-2

Mind & Hand: Contemporary Studio Furniture • The Furniture Society • Beautiful contemporary furniture, designed and made by 55 US woodworkers who are members of The Furniture Society of Asheville, North Carolina. Seating, case furniture, and accessories demonstrate the healthy state of handmade furniture today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 175+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4115-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



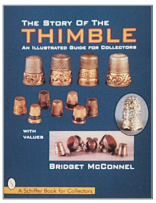
ISBN 978-0-7643-4115-1

Laverne: Furniture, Textiles, & Wallcoverings • Michael Krzyzanowski • Erwine and Edwina Laverne started a modest printed textiles and wallpaper business in the 1940s NYC, invented Marbelia wall coverings, and textile designs and plastic furniture. Their clear plastic Lily and Lotus chair designs are classics. 400 color photos, original catalog pages, and advertising pictures tell storys of success. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2735-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



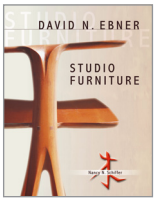
ISBN 978-0-7643-2735-3

The Story of the Thimble: An Illustrated Guide for Collectors • Bridget McConnel • 2,000+ thimbles illustrated in full color with a detailed history. Thimbles offer a glimpse into the private, domestic world that history books often overlook. A value guide plus helpful, practical tips on cataloging, maintenance, and display, and a list of thimble collectors' organizations throughout the world • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2000+ thimbles • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0311-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



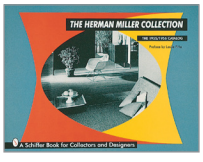
ISBN 978-0-7643-0311-1

David N. Ebner: Studio Furniture: Studio Furniture • Nancy N. Schiffer • This designer-craftsman's work subtly surpasses the limits of the furniture world and often crosses over into the realm of sculpture. 340+ photos and sketches of Ebner's designs created with "twisted sticks," tubular metal, iron sections, and bamboo laminates. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 341 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4414-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4414-5

The Herman Miller Collection: The 1955/1956 Catalog • Leslie Piña • With 100s of photos with an introduction by super-designer George Nelson, this reprint of the profusely illustrated 1955/56 Herman Miller Collection provides information on construction, materials, colors, finishes, designer biographies, and an extensive original price list. Price Guide for the collectors. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • Original catalog photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-0440-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0440-8

Classic Herman Miller • Leslie Piña • Herman Miller is synonymous with the best modern residential and contract furniture. Classics by the Eameses, Nelson, Noguchi, and others can still be purchased. Their designs, plus others, are described here in detail and shown in color and black-and-white photos. A current price guide is included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 260 illus. • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-0471-2 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0471-2

Graphic Herman Miller • Leslie Piña • Herman Miller, the leader in modern twentieth century furniture, also produced outstanding graphic design. Mid-century and later advertisements, drawings, brochures, catalogs, posters, and wall panels are shown in this visually exciting new book. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 330+ photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1303-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1303-5

Herman Miller 1939 Catalog: Gilbert Rohde Modern Design • Leslie Piña • This exact reprint of the 1939 product catalog from the Herman Miller Archives is an historic document showing hundreds of Art Deco and other classic modern furniture, all designed by Gilbert Rohde. With the added price guide, this book is an invaluable tool in the interior design field. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • Original catalog illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0501-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



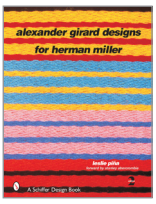
ISBN 978-0-7643-0501-6

Herman Miller 1940 Catalog & Supplement: Gilbert Rohde Modern Furniture Design • Leslie Piña • An exact reprint of the 1940 product catalog and supplement from the Herman Miller Archives shows 100s of designs by Gilbert Rohde. Featuring innovative and revolutionary modular seating and cabinets and his use of exotic veneers, tubular steel, bent wood, and plastics. An invaluable tool. • 9.25" × 12.25" (235 × 311 mm) • hundreds of b&w photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-0705-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



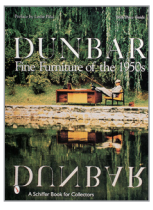
ISBN 978-0-7643-0705-8

Alexander Girard Designs for Herman Miller • Leslie Piña • His work as an interior designer and architect and his remarkable textiles for Herman Miller make Girard one of the legendary designers of the 20th century. 400+ images of textile and wallpaper designs, plus detailed text, a timeline, and an updated value guide, this book is a comprehensive view of Girard's work at Herman Miller. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 408 color & b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1579-4 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



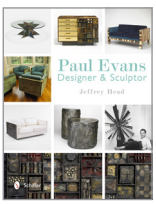
ISBN 978-0-7643-1579-4

Dunbar: Fine Furniture of the 1950s • Preface by Leslie Piña • This reproduction of the 1956 Dunbar catalog brings together 356 pieces that reflect the fine workmanship of Edward Wormley's contemporary furniture designs. A historical landmark of modern furniture design for mid-twentieth century America, a welcome addition to all modern design libraries. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 356 b/w & color photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-1053-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



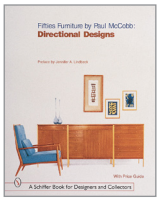
ISBN 978-0-7643-1053-9

Paul Evans: Designer & Sculptor • Jeffrey Head • Raised as a Quaker in Eastern Pennsylvania, designer and sculptor Paul Evans is known for his highly unusual and yet completely functional furniture designs, shown here in 229 photos. Working with metal, wood, and even cardboard he created an unmistakable aesthetic that defies easy categorization. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 191 color & 38 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4166-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



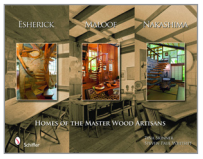
ISBN 978-0-7643-4166-3

Fifties Furniture by Paul McCobb: Directional Designs • Paul McCobb • **Directional Designs**. McCobb designed low-cost, functional, and versatile furniture components, storage units, and interiors that earned him the title "America's decorator." Includes 100+ coordinating room settings, information on McCobb and his design principles, a price guide, and index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100+ original catalog photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1139-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



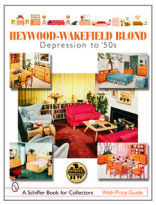
ISBN 978-0-7643-1139-0

Esherick, Maloof, and Nakashima: Homes of the Master Wood Artisans • Steven Paul Whitsitt • An intimate tour of homes created by three of America's most celebrated woodworking artists. Delight in Wharton Esherick's humble mountaintop home, Sam Maloof's sprawling California complex, and George Nakashima's harmonious Pennsylvania compound. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 200-plus color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3202-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



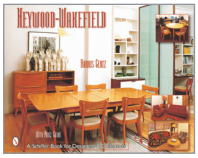
ISBN 978-0-7643-3202-9

Heywood-Wakefield Blond: Depression to '50s • Donna S. Baker, Editor • Heywood-Wakefield's wheat and champagne finish lines from the 1930s to the classic "Modern" look of the 1950s, living room, dining room, and bedroom furniture, including designs by Rohde, Wright, Herrmann, and Jiranek. Original catalog descriptions, model numbers, measurements, current price guide, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 30 color & 650+ b/w images • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-2279-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



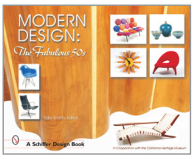
ISBN 978-0-7643-2279-2

Heywood-Wakefield • Harris Gertz • A full color book on the most vibrant and fun furniture ever made in America. 350+ photos take the appreciation of Heywood-Wakefield of the furniture. Focusing on their sparkling, blond furniture produced from 1936–1966, this book explores the subtleties of the company's superb design, utility, and construction. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 370 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1338-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1338-7

Modern Design: The Fabulous 50s • Tobi Smith, editor, • 1950s designs, from furniture and lighting, to glass and pottery, including international and American designers: Albini, Eames, Frankl, Girard, Jacobsen, Mollino, Nelson, Ponti, Prouv, Saarinen, and Sottsass. A valuable resource for those who appreciate '50s design. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 650+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1621-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



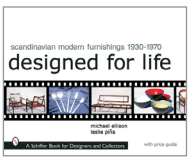
ISBN 978-0-7643-1621-0

Modern Furniture Designs: 1950-1980s • Klaus-Jurgen Sembach • 500 photos and text of the most outstanding modern furniture from around the world, including simple chairs, to complex masterpieces and installations representing the work of the foremost designers of the 20th century. Including materials from wood to plastic and steel to Lucite. Price Guide included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 photos • 312 pp. • 978-0-7643-0382-1 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0382-1

Scandinavian Modern Furnishings 1930-1970: Designed for Life • Michael Ellison • Furniture and household objects, especially those of wood and metal, featuring over 60 designers from Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Finland from the 1930s through the 1970s, shown in 100s of photos. Designers, manufacturers, and distributors are documented. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 355 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1492-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



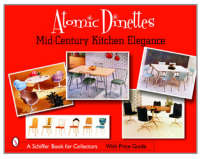
ISBN 978-0-7643-1492-6

Danish Modern and Beyond: Scandinavian Inspired Furniture from Heywood-Wakefield • Donna S. Baker • Danish Modern furniture took the design world by storm in the mid-20th century. Original Heywood-Wakefield catalog images of Danish-inspired furniture, including original catalog descriptions, model numbers, measurements, and current values. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2216-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



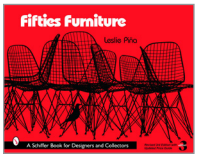
ISBN 978-0-7643-2216-7

Atomic Dinettes: Mid-Century Kitchen Elegance • Donna Baker, Editor • Over 200 catalog images of vintage dinette sets from the 1950s to the 1970s. Includes 1950s "trimline" sets, 1960s pedestal base sets, 1970s Mediterranean style sets, and much more. Catalog descriptions, model numbers, measurements, current price guide, and an index are included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 195 color & 21 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2280-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2280-8

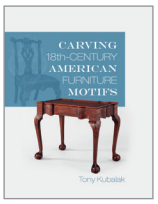
Fifties Furniture • Leslie Piña • A heavily illustrated, detailed look at the furniture of the 1950s created by renowned designers, including Charles and Ray Eames, George Nelson, Harry Bertoia, Isamu Noguchi, and Eero Saarinen, and produced by companies such as Herman Miller, Knoll, and Heywood-Wakefield. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 464 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2327-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2327-0

FURNITURE: 17TH TO 20TH CENTURIES

Carving 18th-Century American Furniture Motifs • Tony Kubalak • Make nine authentic eighteenth-century American furniture embellishments. Detailed instructions are augmented with abundant photographs and diagrams that illustrate each step. From the Philadelphia cartouche to the open talon ball and claw foot, these projects represent the finest examples of artistic craftsmanship. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 566 color and b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5236-2 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5236-2

Magnificent 19th Century Furniture: Historicism in Germany and Central Europe • Rainer Haaff • This book enlists the help of an international jury of furniture experts to appraise and price over 15,000 featured pieces from the Historicism movement in art (1830–1920), which sought to recapture the magic and affluence of aristocratic pieces of the Gothic, Rococo, Renaissance, Baroque, and Classicism periods. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 3000 color images • 656 pp. • 978-0-7643-4725-2 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4725-2

American Furniture: Queen Anne and Chippendale Periods, 1725-1788: Queen Anne and Chippendale Periods, 1725-1788 • Joseph Downs • 400 outstanding examples of American furniture from the Queen Anne and Chippendale periods in the Winterthur Museum. Each illustration is accompanied by information about the piece's place of origin, date of construction, dimensions, special features and qualities, and the maker and original owner when known. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 400+ b/w photos • 500 pp. • 978-0-7643-1407-0 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



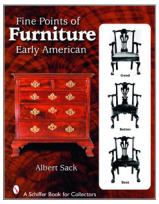
ISBN 978-0-7643-1407-0

American Furniture: The Federal Period, 1788-1825: The Federal Period, 1788-1825 • Charles F. Montgomery • The incomparable Winterthur Museum collection of beautiful and distinct Federal period American furniture is described and illustrated in this book. 491 pieces are illustrated with text that explores the maker, place of origin, size, materials, and dimensions. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 491 b/w photos • 508 pp. • 978-0-7643-1406-3 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



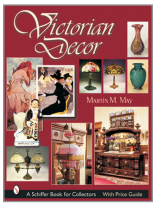
ISBN 978-0-7643-1406-3

Fine Points of Furniture: Early American • Albert Sack • The ultimate reference, this classic bible of American furniture presents a thorough analysis of the various elements of design, decoration, craftsmanship, construction, and finish of early American furniture, showing with each type discussed three examples—good, better, best—and comparing the relative merits. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 708 b/w photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-2737-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



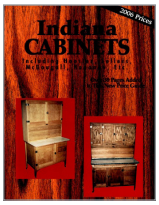
ISBN 978-0-7643-2737-7

Victorian Decor • Martin M. May • The best craftsmanship in home furnishings of the late 19th century is documented in this beautiful study. Overview of Victorian architectural antiques, stained glass windows, furniture, art glass, lighting devices, match holders, and poster art appear in 400+ images. Period room settings as well as single items are featured. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 431 color photos • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-1457-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



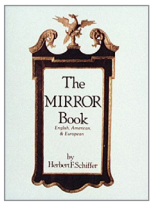
ISBN 978-0-7643-1457-5

Indiana Cabinets • L-W Books • Standalone kitchen cabinets manufactured in the United States about 1900–1940 by companies in the midwest, including Boon, Hoosier, Kitchen Maid, McDougall, Napamee, Sellers, and Wilson.Catalog pages and color photos of existing models with detailed descriptions, dates, model numbers, and values in today's market. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 47 color photos & ads, 123 b/w images • 136 pp. • 978-0-89538-094-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



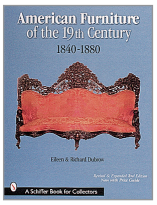
ISBN 978-0-89538-094-4

The Mirror Book: English, American, and European • Herbert F. Schiffer • Detailed photos of over 650 mirrors dating from Egyptian New Kingdom, circa 1300 BC, through Art Nouveau at the beginning of the 20th century. Arranged chronologically to show the development of styles, this comprehensive and informative book also provides information about many of the mirror makers. The classic study of the reflective art. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 704 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-916838-82-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-82-9

American Furniture of the 19th Century: 1840-1880 • Eileen and Richard Dubrow • A heavily illustrated study of the fine handcrafted furniture made in America from 1840–1880, now even better in its second edition. Most pieces are identified by cabinetmaker, and biographies of the leading cabinetmakers from all over America are presented. Special sections on Wooton and John Henry Belter. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 b/w photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-1080-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



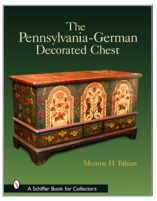
ISBN 978-0-7643-1080-5

American Manufactured Furniture • Don Fredgant • A mammoth representation of products of American furniture manufacturers. Hundreds of illustrations show the styles of furniture available at the height of the 1920s—a pivotal period between Art Nouveau, Art Deco, and the Depression eras. A price guide and four indices make it an easy to use guide for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Hundreds of illustrations • 464 pp. • 978-0-7643-0059-2 • PB • $37.50 / £34.99 / 53.50 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0059-2

The Pennsylvania-German Decorated Chest • Monroe Fabian • A classic with over 250 illustrations, this book is a visual feast of decorated chests. It is the preeminent encyclopedia of Pennsylvania German blanket chests some of the original chests, and recent scholarship has produced some new information, attributions, and other information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color and b&w photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-2025-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



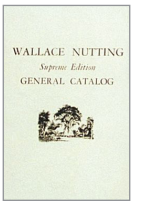
ISBN 978-0-7643-2025-5

Late 19th Century Furniture by Berkey & Gay • Brian L. Witherell • The Berkey and Gay Furniture Company of Grand Rapids, Michigan, became one of the leading nineteenth century furniture manufacturers of Gothic Revival and Eastlake styles. Over 300 photographs from company catalogs are presented with value ranges for today's market for furniture historians, dealers, and collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-0656-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



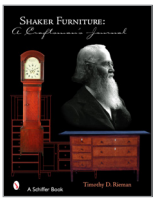
ISBN 978-0-7643-0656-3

Wallace Nutting General Catalog: Supreme Edition • Wallace Nutting • A Furniture Treasury and other works broke new ground when published, also ran a successful business making reproductions with old-style techniques. This is the largest of his reproduction furniture catalogs dating from 1930; a reference for today's collectors of Nutting furniture. The original 1930 price list is included. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 382 photos & drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-916838-09-6 • PB • $10.95 / £9.99 / 16.95 CAD



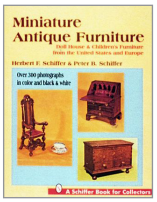
ISBN 978-0-916838-09-6

Shaker Furniture: A Craftsman's Journal • Timothy D. Rieman • From the 18th century onward, the Shakers have been dedicated to a simple, communal lifestyle outside of society. Their furniture was beautiful in its simplicity and functionality. 300 historical and modern photos provide a tour of the masterpieces of Shaker furniture and an introduction to the faithful artisans who produced them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 245 color & 66 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2445-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



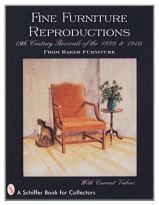
ISBN 978-0-7643-2445-1

Miniature Antique Furniture • Herbert and Peter Schiffer • 300+ images look at genuine antique hand-crafted furniture for children and dolls. Organized to show the evolution of styles, the quality and historical significance are discussed. A comprehensive study, it covers the aspects that determine the quality of an antique miniature, as well as those particular facets that contribute to its beauty and grace. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ photos • 266 pp. • 978-0-88740-882-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-882-3

Fine Furniture Reproductions: 18th Century Revivals of the 1930s & 1940s from Baker Furniture • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • In 1940, the Baker Furniture Company published a catalog of their hand-finished 18th century reproductions filled with examples and information about their craft. This facsimile has illustrations of over 600 reproductions, with dimensions, materials, and the provenance of the design. A current price guide is provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600+ reproductions • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-0125-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



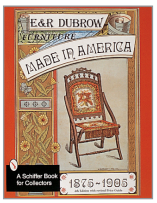
ISBN 978-0-7643-0125-4

The Shaker Furniture Handbook • Timothy D. Rieman & Jean M. Burks • Furniture made during the 19th and 20th centuries in New England, Kentucky, and Ohio. Freestanding tables, chairs, boxes, desks, built-in cupboards, and cases of drawers are included. Nearly twenty Shaker communities, known cabinetmakers, identifiable furniture traits, and designs unique to specific Shaker communities. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 133 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2001-9 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



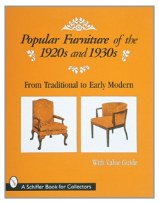
ISBN 978-0-7643-2001-9

Furniture Made in America: 1875-1905 • Richard and Eileen Dubrow • An exhaustive compilation of all original catalog material from major American furniture manufacturers of the 1880s and 1890s, iresource for identifying makers and understanding the range of their work. Includes furniture for dining rooms, parlors, libraries, bedrooms, and offices with 2,000 illustrations • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2000 illus. • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-0595-5 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0595-5

Popular Furniture of the 1920s and 1930s • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • A facsimile edition of the Elgin A. Simonds Company's furniture catalog is an extensive resource of the furniture styles of the 1920s and 1930s. Ranging from traditional to Art Deco, captions include important information about size, materials, and the period of the reproduction. Current values of the furniture have been added. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 863 b/w photos • 226 pp. • 978-0-7643-0431-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



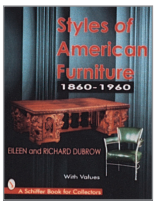
ISBN 978-0-7643-0431-6

The Encyclopedia of Shaker Furniture • Timothy D. Rieman • Furniture from communities in New England, Ohio, and Kentucky throughout the 19th and early 20th centuries. Free-standing tables, chairs, desks, boxes, and case clocks, and built-in cupboards and cases of drawers are included. A detailed account of Shaker history, culture, and religion, and Shaker design and tools. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 698 color, 346 b/w photos • 576 pp. • 978-0-7643-1928-0 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1928-0

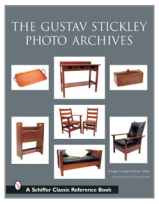
Styles of American Furniture: 1860-1960 • Richard and Eileen Dubrow • Furniture manufactured from the Civil War to the modern revolution of the mid-20th century. The design elements that make this furniture distinctive and attractive to a wide audience today are discussed and illustrated. From Rennaissance Revival to Art Nouveau and Modern forms. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 530 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0157-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0157-5

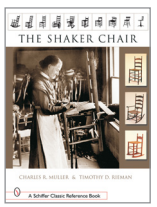
FURNITURE: ARTS & CRAFTS

The Gustav Stickley Photo Archives • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Stickley's glass negatives, now in the collection of the Winterthur Museum. Many never before published images and those that were now benefit from high quality modern printing. Many dimensions and catalog references are given. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550+ b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-1661-6 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



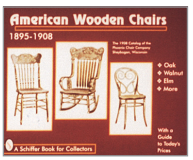
ISBN 978-0-7643-1661-6

The Shaker Chair • Charles R. Muller • The styles and production techniques of chairs made by ten Shaker communities during the 19th and early 20th centuries. Historical and contemporary photographs, extensive journal and account book references, diaries, postcards, catalog advertisements, and detailed line drawings. An essential resource • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 430 b/w photos & illustrations • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-1739-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



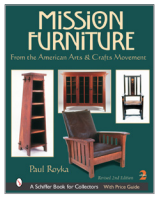
ISBN 978-0-7643-1739-2

American Wooden Chairs: 1895-1910 • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • A facsimile of the detailed catalog of the Phoenix Chair Company with 100s of illustrations of American wooden chairs. From golden oak to Viennese-style bentwood, they show the variations and diversity of American chair manufacturing. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 300 b/w illus. • 367 pp. • 978-0-7643-0374-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



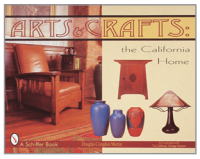
ISBN 978-0-7643-0374-6

Mission Furniture: From the American Arts & Crafts Movement • Paul Royka • This book includes histories of the major mission furniture companies, including Stickley, Limbert, Roycroft, Young, Harden, Leavens, and others. This excellent reference source is a must for dealers, collectors, interior designers, and anyone interested in the American Arts and Crafts Movement. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1750-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



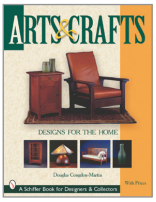
ISBN 978-0-7643-1750-7

Arts & Crafts: The California Home • Douglas Congdon-Martin • A survey of the influence of the Arts & Crafts Movement in the home, particularly furnishings of the early 20th century Mission Style, including furniture, pottery, lighting, books, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 400+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0629-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



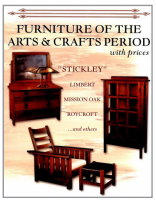
ISBN 978-0-7643-0629-7

Arts & Crafts Designs for the Home • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The Arts & Crafts Movement found expression in art, metalwork, pottery, textiles, and furniture. This book explores the Arts and Crafts Movement on both sides of the Atlantic, focusing on furniture with a large representation of all the decorative arts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1178-9 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1178-9

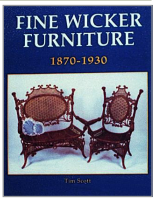
Furniture of the Arts & Crafts Period: Stickley, Limbert, Mission Oak, Roycroft, Frank Lloyd Wright, and others with prices • L &W Publishing • Early 20th century Arts & Crafts style furniture by L. & J. G. Stickley, Limbert, Roycroft and others. They manufactured bold oak styles that featured simplicity of design and decoration. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 436 images • 156 pp. • 978-0-89538-011-1 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-011-1

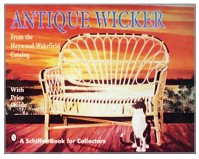
FURNITURE: WICKER & RATTAN

Fine Wicker Furniture: 1870-1930 • Tim Scott • Wicker enjoyed an unprecedented period of artistry and popularity from 1870–1930. The evolution of wicker furniture styles of preeminent manufacturers of the period are explored with pertinent examples of their work illustrated in over 300 full color photos. A wide variety of wicker furniture styles are highlighted. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-231-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-231-9

Antique Wicker: From the Heywood-Wakefield Catalog • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • This facsimile catalog is the largest they produced and dates to the peak of wicker's popularity in the 1920s. 925 pieces shown include chairs, sofas, beds, tables, desks, wardrobes, suites, and children's furniture. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 925 examples • 60 pp. • 978-0-88740-618-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-618-8

Rattan Furniture: Tropical Comfort Throughout The House • Harvey Schwartz • Over 400 color photographs of rattan furniture, period upholstery fabrics, and related art works are described in detail to present an inspiring variety of furnishings for every room in the house. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 413 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0770-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0770-6

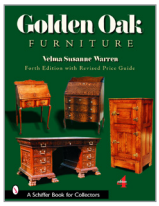
FURNITURE: OAK & PINE

The Best of Golden Oak Furniture: With Details and Prices • Nancy N. Schiffer • Fine details of carving and construction are highlighted to demonstrate the best golden oak furniture from American makers at the end of the 19th century. China cabinets, bookcases, chairs, tables, and accent forms all are shown in various styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 232 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1147-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1147-5

Golden Oak Furniture • Velma Susanne Warren • The most comprehensive collection turn-of-the-century, glowing oak furniture ever published. Pictured are many styles of tables, chairs, sofas, sideboards, clocks, bedroom suites, chests, and cupboards. A terrific guide for interior designers and furniture designers alike. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 670+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2241-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2241-9

America's Oak Furniture • Nancy Schiffer • Over 300 photos of oak furniture illustrated in color and arranged by types, from armoires to tables. Hundreds of chairs are shown to display the great variety of styles. Famous makers such as Larkin, Stickley, and more are well represented. A current price guide makes it even more useful to collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0580-1 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



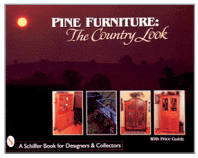
ISBN 978-0-7643-0580-1

More Golden Oak • Velma Susanne Warren • Using over 700 color photos, the author leads us through rooms full of fabulous antique golden oak furniture as she describes and instructs the reader. All will value the price guide and detailed descriptions as useful tools for years to come. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 693 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0645-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0645-7

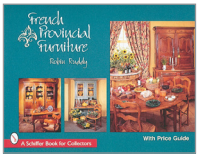
Pine Furniture: The Country Look • Nancy N. Schiffer • The pine furniture and tools gathered here are from distant places in Europe, the United Kingdom, and Scandinavia. Painted with cheerful colors, they served every practical function. Over 280 beautiful color photos. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 284 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0742-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0742-3

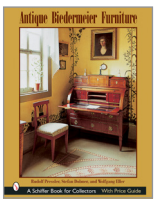
FURNITURE: INTERNATIONAL

French Provincial Furniture • Robin Ruddy • Over 200 color and black-and-white photos and text interpret French country antique furniture in fourteen separate regions of France. Explains differences in construction and decoration, and describes 21 different woods used. A price guide and glossary of relevant French words and phrases are also included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 217 photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0205-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



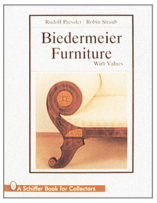
ISBN 978-0-7643-0205-3

Antique Biedermeier Furniture • Rudolf Pressler • 600+ pieces of nineteenth century Biedermeier furniture, including cabinets, bureaus, wardrobes, secretaries, sofas, chairs, and tables. Provides extensive information on shapes, materials, ornamental features, evaluation and pricing, care and restoration tips, and market trends. Illustrated glossary and current values included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 60 color photos, 556 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1648-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



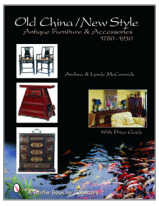
ISBN 978-0-7643-1648-7

Biedermeier Furniture • Rudolf Pressler • Beautiful laminated Germanic furniture of the nineteenth century is documented with 500+ examples from seating to case piece styles. Developed from French and Austrian Empire styles, it is inlaid and sculptural. Important reference to furniture collectors with a price guide, restoration tips, and a thorough glossary of terms. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ illustrated examples • 230 pp. • 978-0-7643-0155-1 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



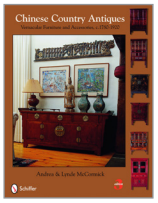
ISBN 978-0-7643-0155-1

Old Style/New China: Antique Furniture and Accessories, c. 1780-1930 • Andrea McCormick, Lynde McCormick • Newly fashionable Chinese furnishings and accessories from the 18th and 19th centuries are presented in nearly 600 full color photographs. Each piece is clearly described and set in its historical context. Plus pieces are shown both in their original Chinese settings and as part of contemporary household interiors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 592 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2148-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



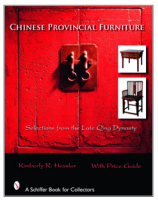
ISBN 978-0-7643-2148-1

Chinese Country Antiques: Vernacular Furniture and Accessories, c. 1780–1920 • Andrea & Lynde McCormick • Beautiful furniture, manufactured in China during the last days of the last emperors (18th and 19th centuries), is explored, expressing creative freedom, vigor, and visual elegance. This 3rd edition offers information about authentic designs from the consumer's point of view. A guide to prices is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 380 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3314-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3314-9

Chinese Provincial Furniture: Selections From the Late Qing Dynasty • Kimberly R. Hessler • A detailed look at chairs, tables, storage pieces, beds, and screens of the early 1800s to early 1900s from 8 provinces. Covers types of wood used, construction techniques, lacquer, original usage, tips for determining authenticity, and current market values. Restoration and care of antique furniture is also discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2478-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



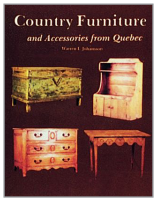
ISBN 978-0-7643-2478-9

Antique Chinese Accessories • Margie L. Yates • The beauty of traditional Chinese design found in baskets, buckets, and boxes, small items of furniture and cabinetry, and items of play and relaxation like mah jong sets, puppets, and bird cages, illustrated with over 275 color photos, along with detailed descriptions and a guide to retail values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 282 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2179-5 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



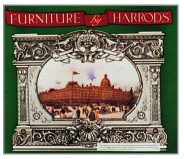
ISBN 978-0-7643-2179-5

Country Furniture and Accessories from Quebec • Warren I. Johansson • Because of the long border and common heritage, the country furniture of Quebec has much in common with the northern United States, while adding a bit of its own character. Much of it has found its way south, and this is a guide to the Quebec country antiques currently in the United States, photos, line drawings, and maps. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 254 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-276-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-276-0

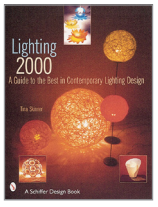
Furniture by Harrods • Harrods Ltd. of London • The 1905 furniture collection of Harrods Ltd. in color photos and lithographs displays furniture and accessories ranging from antique to modern. Harrods produced furniture for each room in the house. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 900+ photos & illus. • 400 pp. • 978-0-88740-180-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-180-0

CONTEMPORARY LIGHTING

Lighting 2000: A Guide to the Best in Contemporary Lighting Design • Tina Skinner • Over 60 of today's top lighting designers showcased in over 350 color photos. Included are chandelier and ceiling fixtures, wall sconces, and table and floor lamps. The ultimate shoppers' guide for anyone hunting for the unique and special. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 342 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1156-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1156-7

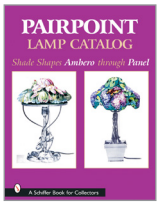
ANTIQUE LIGHTING

19th Century Elegant Lighting: Argand, Sinumbra, and Solar Lamps • Gerald T. Gowitt • 19th century lamps showcased in photos, old etchings, and period lighting catalogs. Brief histories of the better known manufacturers and valuable information on heights, shade ring fitter diameters, and value ranges. Includes types of lighting fuel, terminology, manufacturer's marks, and how to identify reproductions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 336 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1514-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1514-5

Pairpoint Lamp Catalog: Shade Shapes Ambero through Panel • Old Dartmouth Historical Society • Over 570 Pairpoint lamps with their distinctive colored glass shades are shown in this and the companion volume that comprise the catalog. A broad sample of Pairpoint lamps made from 1900 to the early 1930s are shown in hand-colored watercolors by the original factory decorators. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 288 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1334-9 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



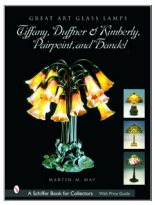
ISBN 978-0-7643-1334-9

Popular Art Deco Lighting: Shades of the Past • Herb Millman • Art Deco lighting from homes and public spaces presented in over 590 color photos, including accent and figural radio lamps, boudoir lamps, table and desk lamps, overhead and wall lighting, and floor lighting produced by Consolidated Glass, Lightolier, Lincoln, Moe Bridges, Williamson, Frankart, Nuart, and Chase. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 593 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2043-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



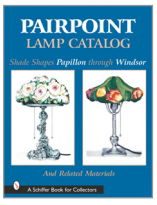
ISBN 978-0-7643-2043-9

Great Art Glass Lamps: Tiffany, Duffner & Kimberly, Pairpoint, and Handel • Martin M. May • Over 200 of the finest Victorian glass-shaded lamps made by **Tiffany, Duffner & Kimberly, Pairpoint, and Handel**. Each lamp is shown in large color photographs to display their exquisite detail. A never-before-published 1906 Duffner & Kimberly lamps catalog supplements the photographs. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 235 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1808-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



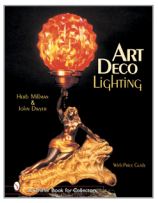
ISBN 978-0-7643-1808-5

Pairpoint Lamp Catalog: Shade Shapes Papillon through Windsor & Related Material • Old Dartmouth Historical Society • Over 570 Pairpoint lamps with their distinctive colored glass shades are shown in this and the companion volume that comprise the catalog. A broad sample of Pairpoint lamps made from 1900 to the early 1930s are shown in hand-colored watercolors by the original factory decorators. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 284 photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1335-6 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1335-6

Art Deco Lighting • Herb Millman • Electrical lighting fixtures from the 1920s through 1940s reflect the popular taste for Art Deco styling in public, commercial, and home interiors. Images of lights with glass shades fills this stunning book, including radio and accent lamps, boudoir lamps, wall sconces, ceiling fixtures, bridge lamps, torchieres, and smoking stands. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 308 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1357-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



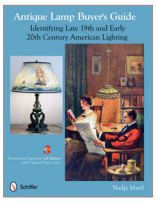
ISBN 978-0-7643-1357-8

The "Lost" Treasures of Louis Comfort Tiffany: Windows, Paintings, Lamps, Vases, and Other Works • Hugh F. McKean • Tiffany's personal work—including stained glass, mosaics, blown glass, pottery, jewelry, and enamels—provides intimate insight into Tiffany's personality, his domestic life, his financial dealings, and his unusual philosophy of art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color & 60 b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1547-3 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1547-3

Antique Lamp Buyer's Guide: Identifying Late 19th and Early 20th Century American Lighting • Nadja Maril • Learn the approximate age, value, and history of old lamps. Quickly identify antique and collectible late 19th century and early 20th century lighting. This third edition with updated prices and additional photography is a must-have for any antique or decorative arts reference library. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 225 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4022-2 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



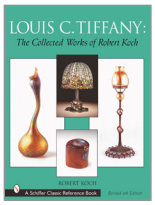
ISBN 978-0-7643-4022-2

Electric Lighting of the 20s & 30s Vol. 1 • James Edward Black • Hanging, wall, and standing lamps for domestic, store, and outdoor use from the 1920s and 1930s are featured. Long descriptions from period catalogs have pattern numbers and dimensions. Classic and Art Deco styles are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 24 color photos & 786 b/w drawings • 128 pp. • 978-0-89145-388-8 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



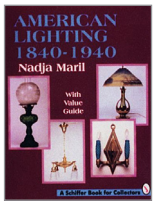
ISBN 978-0-89145-388-8

Louis C. Tiffany: The Collected Works of Robert Koch • Robert Koch • Three classic books, Louis C. Tiffany Rebel in Glass, Louis C. Tiffany's Glass-Bronzes-Lamps, and Louis C. Tiffany's Art Glass are presented with original text, photos, and additional pieces for this edition. Every art student, museum professional, historian, antique dealer, and art collector will be dazzled by the variety. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 803 b/w & 90 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1400-1 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



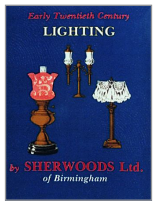
ISBN 978-0-7643-1400-1

American Lighting: 1840-1940 • Nadja Maril • Using over 200 color photographs and rare catalog material from the American lighting industry, this is a welcome and valuable addition to interior design literature for historians, decorators, and collectors. The century covered witnessed enormous change in lighting practices and the examples are found here. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 270+ photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-879-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



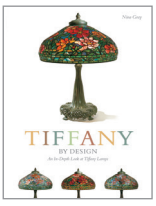
ISBN 978-0-88740-879-3

Early Twentieth Century Lighting: Sherwoods Ltd. of Birmingham • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Sherwoods was one of the largest manufacturers of lighting devices in the early 20th century. Here are all forms of illumination devices then available for sale. Oil burning and electrically powered table and floor lamps, chandeliers, sconces, and lanterns are shown in vast numbers. • 9.75" × 12.25" (248 × 311 mm) • 495+ illumination devices • 200 pp. • 978-0-88740-181-7 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



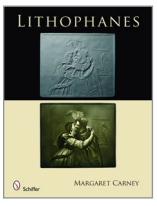
ISBN 978-0-88740-181-7

Tiffany By Design: An In-depth Look At Tiffany Lamps • Nina Gray • Tiffany Studios produced thousands of lamps in hundreds of designs. Examine how the forms, patterns, and motifs were changed and adapted in authentic Tiffany lamps made between 1900 and 1918. By closely looking at many varied designs of Tiffany shades, a deeper understanding of their quality and beauty is made possible. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 83 color photographs • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2484-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



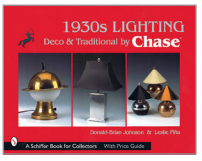
ISBN 978-0-7643-2484-0

Lithophanes • Margaret Carney • 370+ photos present Victorian porcelain three-dimensional pictures that can be seen only when backlit. Lithophanes were used in tea warmers, night lights, lampshades, window panels, and candle shields. Information on manufacturing techniques and history, forms, a detailed bibliography, appendices, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 378 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3019-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



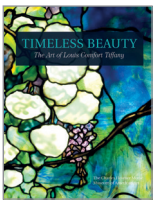
ISBN 978-0-7643-3019-3

1930s Lighting: Deco and Traditional by Chase • Donald Brian Johnson • The best work of the Chase modern industrial design pioneers, including Lurelle Guild, Walter Von Nessen, the Gerths, and Harry Laylon. Over 600 current, catalog, and historic photos, vintage advertising, a complete cross reference listing, price guide, and index. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 377 color & 49 b/w photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-1137-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



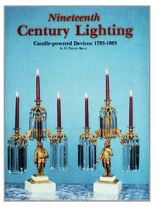
ISBN 978-0-7643-1137-6

Timeless Beauty: The Art of Louis Comfort Tiffany • Morse Museum • A presentation of over 200 magnificent works of art by Louis Comfort Tiffany in the collection at the Charles Hosmer Morse Museum of American Art, Winter Park, Florida. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 222 color and b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5149-5 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



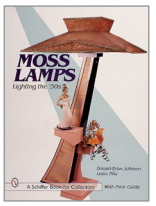
ISBN 978-0-7643-5149-5

Nineteenth Century Lighting: Candle-Powered Devices, 1783-1883 • H. Parrott Bacot • A comprehensive study of candle-powered lighting devices from a period of just over 100 years that was witness to more inventions, developments, and improvements in lighting than during the entire previous history of man. Unusual and common types make the study informative and the photos show originality in designs. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 394 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-098-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD



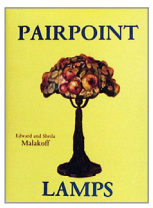
ISBN 978-0-88740-098-8

Moss Lamps: Lighting the '50s • Donald-Brian Johnson • Combining plexiglas bodies, spun glass shades, and spinning figurines—transformed humdrum home decor into something extraordinary. Exclusive interviews with family members and employees, 750 current and vintage product photos, and never-before-seen materials from the Moss archives are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 742 color & b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1002-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



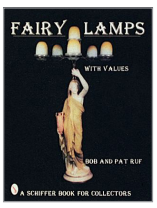
ISBN 978-0-7643-1002-7

Pairpoint Lamps • Edward and Sheila Malakoff • Fancy glass globes and cast metal stands at their best. The complete range and beauty of famous **Pairpoint lamps** from 1907–1929 are shown in over 200 color photos, excerpts from company catalogs, and advertisements. Designs, shade styles and sizes, and serial numbers of Pairpoint lamps are identified throughout. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 200+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-281-4 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



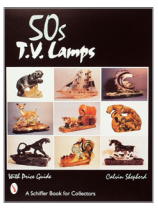
ISBN 978-0-88740-281-4

Fairy Lamps, Elegance in Candle Lighting • Bob & Pat Ruf • Over 800 lamps made from 1880 through the 1930s are shown in full color. The lamps range from the simplest examples given out with boxes of candles to the most extravagant chandelier assemblages made for lords, rajahs, and royalty. This work draws upon many primary sources to trace the development of fairy lamps. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 802 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-975-2 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-975-2

50s TV Lamps • Calvin Shepherd • Nearly 400 color photos explore the many forms of TV lamps. In the early days of television, people attempted to protect themselves from the new machines with creative lamps that provided back light that was believed to protect the eyes. These lamps took on fantastic forms and sometimes doubled as vases or planters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 395 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0601-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0601-3

Lamps of the 50s & 60s • Jan Lindenberger • New lamp styles represent one of the offbeat fruits of the distinct American postwar culture. Revisit lamps we loved to hate, like amoeba, starburst, atomic, the indomitable lava lamps, figural TV lamps, and a generous sampling of floor and table designs. Each lamp is illustrated in full color with newly updated market values to aid collectors. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 265+ color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2069-9 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



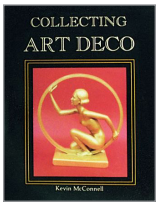
ISBN 978-0-7643-2069-9

The Glasgow Style: Artists in the Decorative Arts, Circa 1900 • Laura Euler • Evolved in the 1890s, and included elongated verticals and sensuous bright designs such as the rose, butterfly, peacock, crescents, and teardrop shapes. Biographies of 20 influential artists with 530+ color photos of walls, furniture, metalwork, jewelry, textiles, dress, pottery, stained glass, and book illustration. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 532 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-3044-5 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3044-5

Collecting Art Deco • Kevin McConnell • 300+ images of decorative accessories from the 1920s and 1930s. Art glass, metal, and pottery - bar accessories, clocks, bookends, figurines, jewelry, lamps, purses, smoking accessories, and more. Prominent manufacturers are identified and information on reproductions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 307 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-279-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



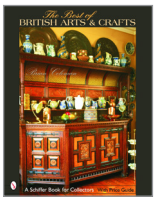
ISBN 978-0-88740-279-1

Price Guide for Miniature Lamps • Marjorie Hulsebus • 3 well-known books on miniature lamps are the progenitors of this informative book, Miniature Lamps by Frank R. and Ruth E. Smith Miniature Lamps II by Ruth Smith, and Miniature Victorian Lamps by Marjorie Hulsebus. Tips for assessing condition and rarity of miniature lamps. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2372-0 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



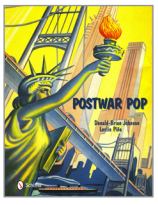
ISBN 978-0-7643-2372-0

The Best of British Arts & Crafts • Brian Coleman • British Arts & Crafts designs of Morris, De Morgan, Dresser, Tinworth, Marshall, Barlow, Pearson, Bell, and many more. With 250+images of the very ceramics, furniture, metal wares, and fine arts that made this a pinnacle of design history. Insightful and informative essays by the leading experts in the field of British Arts & Crafts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 260 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2013-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2013-2

Postwar Pop: Memorabilia of the Mid-20th Century • Donald-Brian Johnson • Relive the days of the novelty "must-haves," including Hallmark paper dolls, holiday ephemera, Vogue picture records, and vaudeville. Covering collectibles from the 1920s–1960s, this reference book is a must-have for lovers of American popular culture, historians, and collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 682 images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3804-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3804-5

Miniature Lamps of the Victorian Era • Marjorie Hulsebus • A beautiful reference book exploring the wonderful world of miniature Victorian era glass oil lamps. Nearly 600 photographs of lamps not shown previously. Included are finger lamps, student lamps, miniature banquet lamps, miners lamps, skaters lamps, and much more. Estimated current values have also been provided. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 600 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2104-7 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



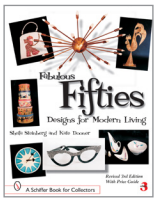
ISBN 978-0-7643-2104-7

California Revival: Vintage Decor for Today's Homes • Carole Coates • A new movement, featuring vintage furnishings, art pottery, tile, paintings, and decorative arts from California's Spanish Revival period of the 1920s–1940s in today's homes. Go inside ten "real" homes, showing you how to achieve this enlivening and color-saturated style. 600+ images with detailed captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 602 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2635-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



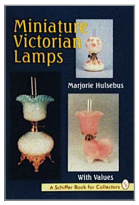
ISBN 978-0-7643-2635-6

Fabulous Fifties: Designs for Modern Living • Sheila Steinberg • Design in the 1950s, including clothing, furniture, lamps, clocks, textiles, jewelry, and glassware, shown in over 770 color photos displaying this lively period in all its fantastic glory. Here are Hawaiian shirts, poodle skirts, vinyl handbags, gabardine jackets, rayon dresses, and more—nearly every aspect of living in the 1950s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 770 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0902-1 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



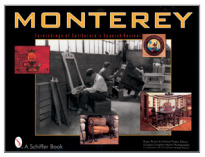
ISBN 978-0-7643-0902-1

Miniature Victorian Lamps • Marjorie Hulsebus • Miniature oil lamps are beautiful reminders of Victorian days in glass, china, porcelain, brass, and silver. Styles range from the delicacy of the Victorian parlor through Art Nouveau elegance. This reference features almost 450 lamps never before seen in any book with color photos and detailed information. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 450 lamps • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-931-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-931-8

Monterey: Furnishings of California's Spanish Revival • Doug Congdon-Martin • Monterey furniture originated in 1929, in response to California's Spanish Revival architecture. 500+ color photos show the variety of its hand-painted finishes and forms. Pottery, fine art, textiles, and accessories are also included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 500+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1067-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



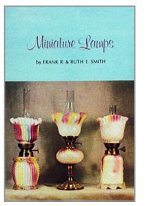
ISBN 978-0-7643-1067-6

Fun Collectibles of the 1950s, '60s & '70s: A Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • A generation of clothing, toys, games, teen magazines, and furniture document everyday life in the 1950s to '70s. Styles that have been eclipsed by time are frozen here in color photos. They make many laugh now, but they were just a part of life then. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 400 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0988-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



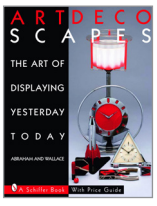
ISBN 978-0-7643-0988-5

Miniature Lamps • Frank R. and Ruth E. Smith • Miniature glass oil and kerosene burning lamps were made in many variations in the 19th and early 20th centuries. The full size lamps made continuously since 1825, in Sandwich, Massachusetts, and the miniatures correspond in details. All component parts are explained thoroughly, and an extensive range of the variations is shown. • 6.25" × 9.5" (159 × 241 mm) • 630 b/w illus • 285 pp. • 978-0-916838-44-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



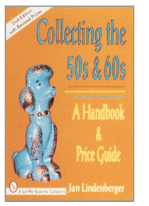
ISBN 978-0-916838-44-7

Art Decoscapes: The Art of Displaying Yesterday Today • Graham Abraham • Art Deco and 20th century design groupings by manufacturer, material, color, or function are all illustrated with 120+ images, each with an accompanying diagram to explain the techniques used in their composition. 1,000+ individual pieces, including furniture, lighting, pottery, glass, and a wide variety of decorative accessories. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2677-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2677-6

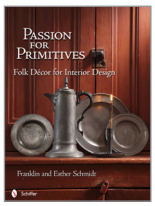
Collecting the 50s and 60s: A Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Over 400 color photos of common household and gift objects popular in the 1950s and '60s are presented with concise descriptions and a current value for each piece. In addition, there are helpful tips on building a collection of these items today, when they reflect a different time. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 487 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0131-5 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0131-5

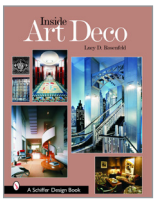
OTHER PERIOD ANTIQUES

Passion for Primitives: Folk Décor for Interior Design • Franklin & Esther Schmidt • This book shows the wide range of design possibilities using these one-of-a-kind primitive furnishings in every style of home, from rustic country to modern. Through lush photography, it covers everything from furniture, to architectural elements, to displaying country collectibles and folk art. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 215 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3874-8 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3874-8

Inside Art Deco: A Pictorial Tour of Deco Interiors from their Origins to Today • Lucy D. Rosenfeld • Celebrates an era of brilliant architecture, striking interior design, elegant furniture, and superb objets d'art during the 1920s and 1930s. This amply illustrated survey traces the origins of Deco interiors in Europe and follows its American transformation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 310 color & 34 b/w color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2275-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



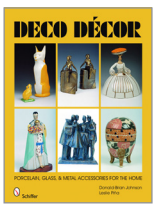
ISBN 978-0-7643-2275-4

Cabin Style: Decorating with Rustic, Adirondack, and Western Collectibles: Decorating with Rustic, Adirondack, and Western Collectibles • Dian Zillner • 500+ photos of cabin style decor ideas and collectibles. Furniture from Old Hickory Chair Co., Rustic Hickory Furniture Co., and Indiana Willow Products Co., as well as rustic, arts and crafts, and Western pieces. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 519 color and b & w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2019-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2019-4

Deco Decor: Porcelain, Glass, & Metal Accessories for the Home • Donald-Brian Johnson • Hundreds of porcelain, glass, and metal decorative objects of the period have been photographed and placed in their appropriate settings. Current price estimates are given for the pieces shown in nearly 700 gorgeous photos. Also shown are Deco-contemporary images from vintage magazines and catalogs. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 695 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3178-7 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3178-7

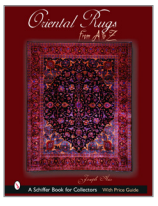
ANTIQUE & CONTEMPORARY ORIENTAL RUGS

Oriental Rugs: The Secrets Revealed • Mark Blackburn • Answers the most frequent questions and offers a great introduction to this ancient and continuing weaving tradition. Nearly 900 contemporary rugs are shown from Tibet, India, China, Turkey, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and Iran. With this information a buyer can approach the rug market confidently. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 894 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2641-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2641-7

Oriental Rugs from A to Z • J. R. Azizollahoff • Over 270 color photos, including close-ups, display many fascinating carpets. The text provides valuable information on rug pedigree and discernible workshop style, knot count, dyes, unusual rugs, the Lotus design, and specific rug weaving areas. Values are in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 271 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1995-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



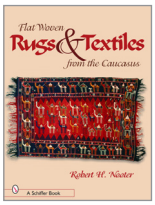
ISBN 978-0-7643-1995-2

The Illustrated Buyer's Guide to Oriental Carpets • J.R. Azizollahoff • A practical introduction to Oriental carpets for laymen, designers, and collectors. A concise text, over 400 beautiful color photographs, and detailed line drawings unveil the complexities. The wonderful energy and creativity found in modern rugs are also shown. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 424 photos/drawings • 194 pp. • 978-0-7643-2605-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



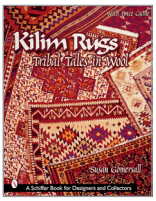
ISBN 978-0-7643-2605-9

Flat-woven Rugs & Textiles from the Caucasus • Robert H. Nooter • Explore Caucasian flat-woven carpets and textiles. 436 beautiful color photographs, including kilims, zilis, khorjins, and mafrash bedding bags. Weaving styles include a rich mixture of geometric and figurative forms. Also descriptions of the author's field visits and investigation into the origins of these pieces. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 436 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1961-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1961-7

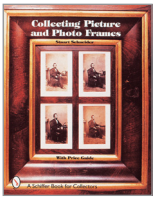
Kilim Rugs: Tribal Tales in Wool • Susan Gomersall • Packed with 235 big, striking color photos, and simply presented as a guide for both would-be buyers and for rug owners seeking the story behind their precious finds. Antique and modern rugs can be found, along with some indication of what these generally cost in a retail situation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 235 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1158-1 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1158-1

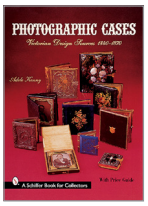
ANTIQUE FRAMES & BOXES

Collecting Picture and Photo Frames • Stuart Schneider • The history of picture frames and a sampling of styles from the 1800s–1940s. Over 400 color photographs show wall and table-top frames. Different frame materials are described with information on identifying and dating your pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 403 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0610-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



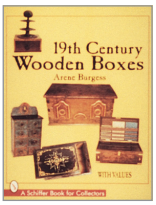
ISBN 978-0-7643-0610-5

Photographic Cases: Victorian Design Sources 1840-1870 • Adele Kenny • The development of pioneer photographs, daguerreotypes, and the miniature art cases that were manufactured to protect and display them. Emphasis on Victorian era design and its impact on the American case art industry. Included are 460+ illustrations, informative captions with values, and a comprehensive index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 418 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1267-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1267-0

19th Century Wooden Boxes • Arene Burgess • 439 images of boxes for domestic, farm, and industry use, including those especially made for alms, apples, ballots, candles, cutlery, humidors, jewelry, letters, pencils, pipes, sewing, Shaker, spice, sugar, tea, toys, writing, and so many others, along with great stories and text about them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 439 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0319-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



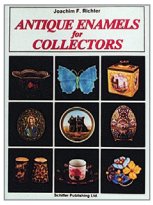
ISBN 978-0-7643-0319-7

Antique Boxes, Tea Caddies, & Society: 1700–1880 • Antigone Clarke, Joseph O'Kelly • The extensive text covers wooden, tortoiseshell, ivory, papier-mâché, and lacquer boxes. There are chapters on Anglo-Indian, Scottish, Irish, Penwork, Straw work, and Tunbridge ware boxes, as well as on boxes made for special purposes. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1,024 color images • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-5621-6 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



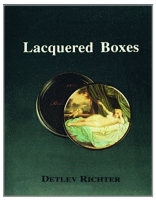
ISBN 978-0-7643-5621-6

Antique Enamels for Collectors • Joachim F. Richter • 190+ color photos, enameling techniques are explained, allowing collectors to organize their treasures correctly. A history covers origins, art history variations, styles, notable works, and means of recognition. A glossary explains technical and historical terminology, notes great artists, and makes relationships clear. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 190+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-261-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-261-6

Lacquered Boxes • Detlev Richter • History of styles and 350+ illustrations of exquisitely painted papier-mâché and lacquer boxes, many made to hold snuff in the 18th and 19th centuries. Explains the European manufacturing and artistic processes, important makers and their signatures, various uses, leading collections, and evolving traditions of the boxes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 350 illustrations • 216 pp. • 978-0-88740-197-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-197-8

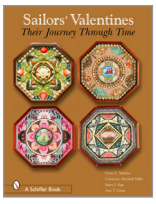
FOLK ART

Contemporary Sailors' Valentines: Romance Revisited • Pamela Boynton • Contemporary examples from eighteen top artists show how the once-obscure Victorian-era craft has gained its steadily increasing popularity today. The artists' comments and insights about their Sailors' Valentines amazing mosaics of finely crafted shell work are combined with 300+ photos of their exquisite creations. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 310 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5102-0 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



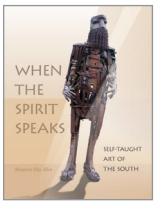
ISBN 978-0-7643-5102-0

Sailors' Valentines: Their Journey Through Time • Grace L. Madeira • This stunningly beautiful book showcases sailors' valentines assembled by shell artists. These octagonal-framed plaques were said to have been made by Victorian sailors as love tokens for their sweethearts at home. Learn their history, lore, and reality. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 193 color and 8 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2378-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



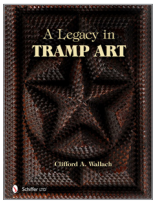
ISBN 978-0-7643-2378-2

When the Spirit Speaks: Self-Taught Art of the South • Margaret Day Allen • This book introduces the reader to 32 self-taught artists in the southeastern United States, some who are known by collectors and scholars and some who are emerging. Their stories of perseverance, struggle, and triumph illustrate the strength of the creative impulse. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4731-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



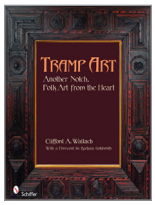
ISBN 978-0-7643-4731-3

A Legacy in Tramp Art • Clifford A. Wallach • Historical images introduce newly discovered artists of tramp art, complete with biographies. Made from society's discards—primarily wooden cigar boxes and wooden crates—tramp art is the story of the common man, unschooled in the arts, taking a simple tool to carve a legacy from the heart for all of us to enjoy and celebrate. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 630 color & 10 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4106-9 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



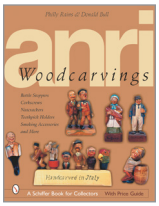
ISBN 978-0-7643-4106-9

Tramp Art, Another Notch: Folk Art from the Heart • Clifford Wallach • Discover the romance of tramp art—folk art objects layer by layer, one notch at a time, by untrained artists. Forms range from picture frames and mirrors to boxes, bureaus, and fantasy pieces. The designs and colors reflect a naive sensibility and aesthetic that is at once charming and beautiful. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 640 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3176-3 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3176-3

ANRI Woodcarvings: Bottle Stoppers, Corkscrews, Nutcrackers, Toothpick Holders, Smoking Accessories, and More • Philly Rains • Vintage, whimsical wooden figurine carvings by ANRI, the world-renowned Italian company. Over 2,500 are featured, including bottle stoppers, bottle openers and corkscrews, bar sets, bookends, humidors, lighters, cigarette boxes, pipe rests, salt and pepper sets, brushes, figurines, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1421-6 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1421-6

Black Forest Woodcarvings • Peter F. Blackman • The origins, artistic growth, and dissemination of "Black Forest" carved furniture and fine decor is presented in detail. Bears and many other animals and human figures also comprise the style that thrived from 1815 to the early 20th century. Noteworthy carvers, schools, companies, and the Great Exhibitions worldwide are featured. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 936 color & 248 b/w photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-3132-9 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3132-9

Under Glass: A Victorian Obsession • John Whitenight • In 650 beautiful images many glass domes and the objects displayed under them are revealed. Taxidermy presentations of nature, seashell works, wax flowers and fruit, and even art formed of human hair are studied carefully. Social commentary of the times enriches the exploration of these beautiful art objects. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 628 color & 23 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4407-7 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



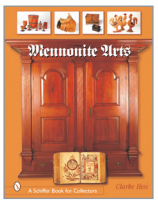
ISBN 978-0-7643-4407-7

Fraktur: Folk Art and Family • Corinne & Russell Earnest • Fraktur celebrate Pennsylvania German family events such as births, baptisms, and marriages. 230+ photos present three centuries of American fraktur interwoven with historical details, the making of fraktur, and techniques for preservation and care. Colorful pages will stimulate curiosity among historians, scholars. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 230 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0920-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



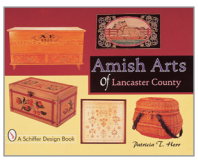
ISBN 978-0-7643-0920-5

Mennonite Arts • Clarke Hess • Arts practiced by the distinctive Mennonite communities in Europe, Pennsylvania, and Canada over a 300-year period are presented. A host of newly recognized Mennonite artisans of traditional quilts, furniture, wood carvings, and fraktur are introduced, and many are displayed here in the hundreds of color images. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1414-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



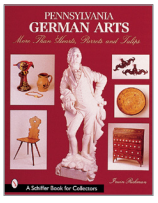
ISBN 978-0-7643-1414-8

Amish Arts of Lancaster County • Patricia T. Herr • The Amish decorative arts shown in 328 color photographs and informative text. Featuring furniture, quilts, rugs, samplers, boxes, china, and toys made by the Amish for themselves. Dr. Kraybill introduces the history and interpretation of Lancaster County Pennsylvania Amish culture today. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 330 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0541-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



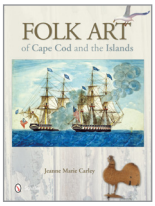
ISBN 978-0-7643-0541-2

Pennsylvania German Arts: More Than Hearts, Parrots, & Tulips • Irwin Richman • An intertwining of the arts and artifacts of both the traditional and the evolving worlds. Folk art and quilts are here, objects range from needlework, pottery, furniture, and glass to paper, paintings, and metals! The extensive historical text is illustrated with over 350 color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 354 color & 7 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1245-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



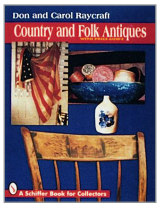
ISBN 978-0-7643-1245-8

Folk Art of Cape Cod and the Islands • Jeanne Marie Carley • 560+ images recount the histories of the people of Cape Cod, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket as told through the folk art they produced from the 18th to the 20th centuries. Among these items are paintings, maritime art, trade figures, carousel art, wood carvings, weathervanes, religious art, textiles, and gravestones. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 567 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-4526-5 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



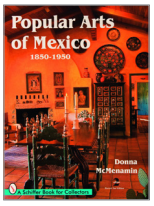
ISBN 978-0-7643-4526-5

Country and Folk Antiques • Don and Carol Raycraft • Gathered from Maine to California, these antiques of country origin include kitchen furnishings, stoneware, baskets, toys, garden ornaments, and even Christmas decorations. So many examples are included that it is easy to compare the items through 500+ color photos and the price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 540 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-828-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



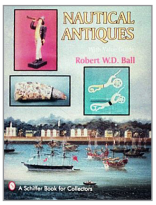
ISBN 978-0-88740-828-1

Popular Arts of Mexico: 1850-1950 • Donna McMenamin • One hundred years worth of quality Mexican popular art, including pottery, clay figures, marionettes, straw mosaics, Talavera, clay banks, coconut banks, laquerware, wood panels, and rugs from 1850–1950 are covered here. Detailed information about artists, styles, and techniques are provided, along with collecting hints. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 397 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3284-5 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



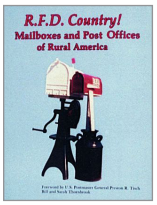
ISBN 978-0-7643-3284-5

Nautical Antiques • W.D. Ball • Hundreds of antique nautical treasures related to the lives of seamen include a variety of scrimshaw items, sailor-made ship models, nautical instruments, whaling implements, furnishings, ship's figureheads, sternboards, billet heads, ship's journals, paintings, and much more artifacts to delight any seafaring enthusiast. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 387 Illus. • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-602-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



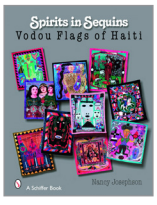
ISBN 978-0-88740-602-7

R.F.D. Country! Mailboxes and Post Offices of Rural America • Bill and Sarah Thornbook • Over 450 original and colorful letter boxes and post offices comprise a "national gallery" of roadside folk art as seen in color photos taken along thousands of miles of country byways. Rural Free Delivery (R.F.D.) mail routes through 48 states are included in this unique guided tour. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-121-3 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



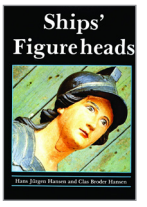
ISBN 978-0-88740-121-3

Spirits In Sequins: Vodou Flags of Haiti • Nancy Josephson • Over 350 color photographs present hundreds of unique designs by dozens of contemporary Haitian artists. But this is not just a pretty book; it also explores spiritual beliefs at the core of the designs and a folk lore expressed in this most unique format. Personal stories absorb readers into the culture that the flags represent. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 357 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2596-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2596-0

Ships' Figureheads • Hans Jurgen Hansen • Many different types of figureheads with a fascinating historical text that explains their use and the sculptors who made them. Figurehead lions, dragon heads, and human forms are primarily from the nineteenth century. Court sculptors and independent figurehead carvers whose work appears on royal pleasure craft. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 31 color, 86 b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-299-9 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-299-9

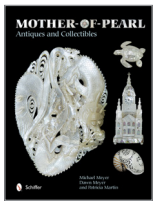
INTERNATIONAL FOLK ART

Saints & Sinners: Mexican Devotional Art • California Heritage Museum • Over 350 beautiful color photos depict 18th to mid-20th century **Mexican devotional art**, including masks, devils and angels, santos, milagritos, retablos, and ex-votos. They include wood carvings and items of clay, stone, metal, and paper. Seven essays cover the history and meaning of the works. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 365 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2368-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



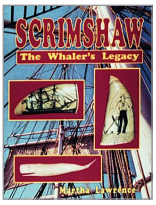
ISBN 978-0-7643-2368-3

Mother-of-Pearl Antiques and Collectibles • Michael Meyer • In this first book in English written on the subject, the authors have photographed over 4,000 mother of pearl artifacts, classifying their use, age, origin, and size, making this an indispensable reference work for the trade and collectors. Some of the most wonderful creations made from mother of pearl are illustrated. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 5063 color photos • 368 pp. • 978-0-7643-4528-9 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



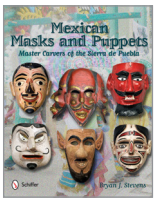
ISBN 978-0-7643-4528-9

Scrimshaw: The Whaler's Legacy • Martha Lawrence • Scrimshaw, or whale tooth carving, is historical, beautiful, and complex. 400+ images of American scrimshaw pieces and relates the hard, daily life of the nineteenth century sailor/scrimshander aboard whaling ships. The materials, patriotic and romantic themes, and tools used are covered. Modern scrimshaw artists are presented. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 408 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-455-9 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



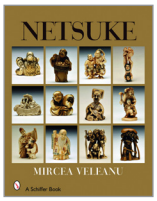
ISBN 978-0-88740-455-9

Mexican Masks and Puppets: Master Carvers of the Sierra de Puebla • Bryan J. Stevens • In the Mexican states of Puebla and Veracruz old masked dances have survived in isolated mountain regions. Masks of humans, animals, mythic figures, and sacred puppets. 700+ color photos display these masks and puppets. The text explains the puppets, their makers, and their significance. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 716 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4027-7 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



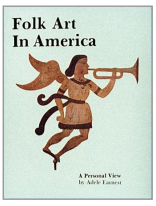
ISBN 978-0-7643-4027-7

Netsuke • Mircea Veleanu • Carved toggles used to fasten a small container to a kimono sash, made from ivory, wood, and porcelain, are displayed in 970+ photos. Netsuke vividly represent Japanese life, customs, religion, professions, art, history, and legends. The text introduces, defines, and describes various types of netsukes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 977 images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2847-3 • HC • $80.00 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



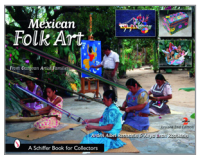
ISBN 978-0-7643-2847-3

Folk Art in America • Adele Earnest • The rise in popularity of folk artists in America, 258 photos of early folk art pieces, including decoys, whirligigs, and carvings. The history of the folk art movement from the early 20th century, founding of the Museum of American Folk Art in New York. Pioneer collector Earnest shares her experiences and folk art treasures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 251 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-020-9 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



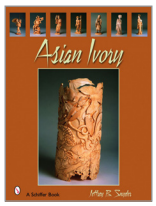
ISBN 978-0-88740-020-9

Mexican Folk Art: From Oaxacan Artist Families • Arden Rothstein • Contemporary Mexican folk art by prominent artists from Oaxaca is discussed and profusely illustrated. Includes ceramics, weaving, woodcarving, embroidery, tin work, toys, jewelry, candles, dried flower crafts, basketry, and Day of the Dead handicrafts. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 500+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2673-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



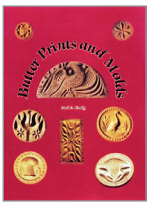
ISBN 978-0-7643-2673-8

Asian Ivory • Jeffrey B. Snyder • 600+ photos of carved ivory from China and Japan, including okimono figures, scholar's brush holders, wrist rests, cricket cages, card cases, match holders, sword hilts, and scabbards. The history of the East to West ivory trade and provides insight into many of the characters and beliefs represented in the figures. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 618 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2728-5 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2728-5

Butter Prints and Molds • Paul E. Kindig • Detailed chapters on handmade, craftshop made, factory made prints and molds help identify the methods of construction and patterns of each type. European collections presents many variations from continental Europe and Great Britain, bringing the study around to confront its origins. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 916 photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-88740-058-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 68.00 CAD



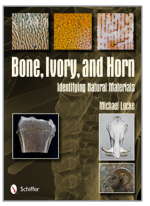
ISBN 978-0-88740-058-2

Mexican Arts Series: Hammered Copper: Hammered Copper • Sandy Baum • See beautiful **hammered copper** vessels made long ago and today at Santa Clara del Cobre, Mexico, a small town in the southwest state of Michoacan. Includes 393 colorful photographs, an historical perspective, introductions to 540 copper artists, and detailed descriptions. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 393 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3502-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



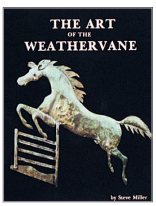
ISBN 978-0-7643-3502-0

Bone, Ivory, and Horn: Identifying Natural Materials • Michael Locke • This technical book teaches about artifacts and antiques from the pre-plastic era. It explains how to identify the natural materials from which they are made: bone, ivory, horn, tortoiseshell, or some other now forgotten exotic material; what they were used for; and how rare and valuable they might be. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 1000+ b/w & color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4307-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



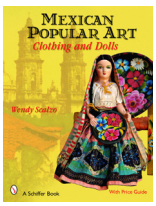
ISBN 978-0-7643-4307-0

The Art of the Weathervane • Steve Miller • Classic folk art weathervanes illustrate the distinctive vitality of this artistic form. 60 color plates bring many weathervanes to life visually, as they serve as both practical wind direction indicators and decorative architectural ornaments. Manufacturers are identified and their backgrounds are explored. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 60 color plates • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-005-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-005-6

Mexican Popular Art: Clothing & Dolls • Wendy Scalzo • Traditional Mexican clothing based on authentic dolls made by folk artists, 550+ photographs, relates customs, language, music, and folk arts, wholly Mexican, now its national culture. Regional clothing including serapes, sombreros, colonial dress, skirts, and shawls through the dolls, period photographs, and adult clothes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 370 images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2887-9 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



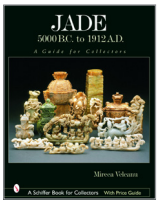
ISBN 978-0-7643-2887-9

Tibetan Artifacts • Mircea Veleanu • 500+ color photos provide a survey of Tibetan art and antiques, including thangka and tantric religious art, manuscripts, woodblock prints, document holders, sculptures, furniture, tea services, snuff holders and smoking equipment, swords, daggers, armor, jewelry, textiles, musical instruments, writing tools, and seals. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3360-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3360-6

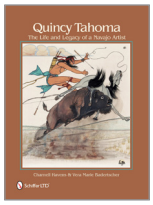
Jade: 5000 B.C. to 1912 A.D.: A Guide for Collectors • Mircea Veleanu • Jade carvings from primitive utilitarian tools to exquisite and intricate sculptures. Over 900 color photos illustrate a wide diversity and help collectors identify different types of jade and their period of carving, ranging from neolithic times through the Qing Dynasty (1644–1912). • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,020 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1944-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1944-0

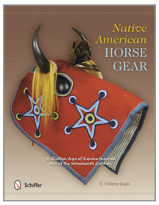
NATIVE AMERICAN PAINTING & DRAWING

Quincy Tahoma: The Life and Legacy of a Navajo Artist • Charnell Havens • Over 260 color photos and oral histories from over 50 people were used to create the first complete biography of the important Navajo painter, Quincy Tahoma (1917–1956). The paintings portrayed display the range of the artist's talents. Many of the works illustrated have not been seen in public before. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 269 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3708-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3708-6

Native American Horse Gear: A Golden Age of Equine-Inspired Art of the Nineteenth Century • E. Helene Sage • Discover the techniques and materials used to create often beautiful Native American 19th century horse gear. Bridles, saddles, saddle blankets, saddlebags, breast collars and cruppers, quirts, masks, and equine imagery in utilitarian objects from the Plains, Prairie, Great Basin, Plateau, and the Southwest. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 206 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4210-3 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



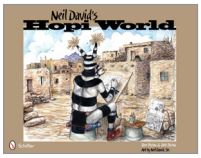
ISBN 978-0-7643-4210-3

A Collector's Guide to African Sculpture • Theodore Toatley • A survey of the traditional sculpture available to collectors in the marketplace. The focus is on masks, statuary, and architectural carvings in wood, bronze, and terracotta, with a sampling of the contemporary work being done in stone. Beautiful color photos with a guide to values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1066-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



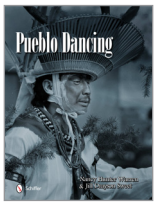
ISBN 978-0-7643-1066-9

Neil David's Hopi World • Ron Pecina & Bob Pecina • A series of pen and ink drawings present a history of Hopi Indian life from the Pueblo Rebellion to the challenges of coping with modern societal changes. Artist Neil David Sr. interprets these important events and milestones in an imaginative, often witty way. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 50+ color and b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3808-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



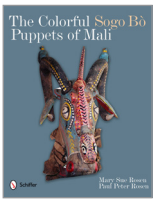
ISBN 978-0-7643-3808-3

Pueblo Dancing • Nancy Hunter Warren, Jill Drayson Sweet • This book explores **Pueblo dancing**, illustrated with photographs of dancers in traditional costumes from Pueblos San Ildefonso, Santa Clara, San Juan, Jemez, Taos, Pecos, Acoma, and Tesuque. Nancy Hunter Warren took these sensitive images before the Pueblos created a ban on taking photographs of their ceremonies. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 99 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3860-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3860-1

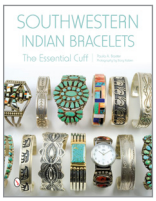
The Colorful Sogo Bò Puppets of Mali • Mary Sue Rosen • Presentations of Malian Bamana and Bozo puppet theater with pictures of puppets and masks in performance, as well as information on the size and construction of the puppets and masquerades. A historical overview of puppetry and a description of the cultural tradition that gave rise to and sustains Malian Sogo Bò puppet theatre. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 226 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4065-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4065-9

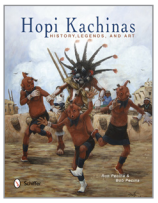
NATIVE AMERICAN ARTS & CRAFTS

Southwestern Indian Bracelets: The Essential Cuff • Paula A. Baxter, Barry Katzen • Southwestern Indian bracelet cuffs reside at the center of a thriving ethnic arts market. The first 100 years of Native bracelet making history (1868–1970), as seen in historic, vintage, and curio cuffs, still resonates with post-1980 bracelets that reflect a renewed Native style—showing everything old is new again. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 366 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4868-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



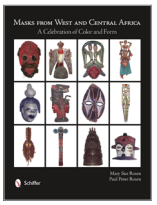
ISBN 978-0-7643-4868-6

Hopi Kachinas: History, Legends, and Art • Ron Pecina • Chronological vignettes encompassing Hopi history, culture, ceremonies, and legends provide a background for the paintings and sculptures of Hopi artists. Distinctive pieces of Hopi art, Kachina carvings, and peerless paintings of Katsina celebrations are the centerpiece for the story of the Katsinam. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 155 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4429-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4429-9

Masks from West and Central Africa: A Celebration of Color and Form • Mary Sue Rosen • 266 masks from West and Central Africa, collections of polychrome masks from the Temne people of Sierra Leone and the Anang (Ibibio) people of Nigeria, one of the largest published collections of articulated Ogoni masks from Nigeria, and a wide range of traditional masks from other West and Central African peoples. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 266 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4336-0 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



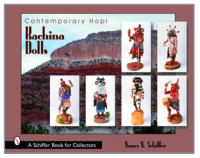
ISBN 978-0-7643-4336-0

Navajo Silversmith Fred Peshlakai: His Life & Art • Steven Curtis • The life and art of legendary Navajo silversmith Fred Peshlakai is explored, as are the individual, technical, and artistic expressions of his beautiful silver artwork. See why Fred Peshlakai is one of the most influential Navajo artisans to impact the creation of Navajo silver art and why his art is the world class art treasures they truly are. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 502 color & 82 b/w images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4745-0 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



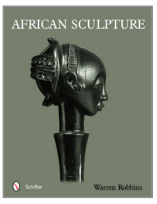
ISBN 978-0-7643-4745-0

Contemporary Hopi Kachina Dolls • Nancy Schiffer • Identities of 250+ kachina dolls made by contemporary Hopi artists and on the market today. They represent spirits and dancers in ceremonies for rain, fertile crops, and the goodness of life. The descriptive text and over 500 color photographs present Hopi and English names, artist identity, and current market value ranges. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 519 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1848-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



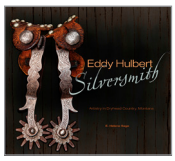
ISBN 978-0-7643-1848-1

African Sculpture • Warren Robbins • Introduces the vast range of tribal sculpture from Senegal to the Congo regions and Mali to Sierra Leone. Explores the expressive quality and sheer evocative power of African art, and helps one gain a better understanding of one of the great heritages of mankind. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 347 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2332-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



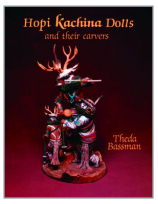
ISBN 978-0-7643-2332-4

Eddy Hulbert, Silversmith: Artistry in Dryhead Country, Montana • E. Helene Sage • Eddy Hulbert (1898–1960) was an accomplished, self-taught blacksmith and silversmith whose output is highly sought after by collectors of Western antiquaria. Known for his spurs, bits, belt buckles, and jewelry, his style is distinctive and bold, many commissions from local ranchers and families in the Dryhead area of Montana. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 226 color & b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4726-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



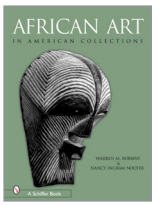
ISBN 978-0-7643-4726-9

Hopi Kachina Dolls and their Carvers • Theda Bassman • Contemporary Kachina dolls are beautifully illustrated with over 150 color photos. The lives of the carvers who make them are explored in depth. Twenty-five of today's most important Kachina carvers have been interviewed for a first-hand glimpse at their work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 150 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-373-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



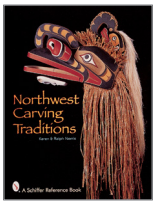
ISBN 978-0-88740-373-6

African Art in American Collections • Warren M. Robbins • Nearly 1,600 objects of African art, accompanied by scholarly information on style, usage, meaning, and cultural origin, including the styles of Western Sudan, the West African Coastal Region, West Central Africa, Central Africa, and Eastern and Southern Africa. An essential reference. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1,600 objects illustrated • 616 pp. • 978-0-7643-2005-7 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2005-7

Northwest Carving Traditions • Karen & Ralph Norris • Here over 400 color photographs of old and recent artwork include totems, drums, rattles boxes, canoes, and many masks of traditional designs. Master carvers as well as younger artists are featured. The text gives a better understanding of the complex society, its artwork, and current values. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 415 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-0799-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



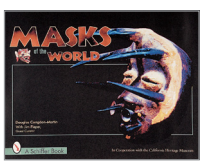
ISBN 978-0-7643-0799-7

The Hopi Approach to the Art of Kachina Doll Carving • Eric Bromberg • Hopi Kachina dolls pictorially presented to show past, present, and evolving styles. These carved representations of ceremonial figures taking part in celebrations of the Kachina religion are popular collectibles. This book explains, compares, and presents the variety of dolls through color pictures, line drawings, and text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 164 photos & drawings • 94 pp. • 978-0-88740-062-9 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



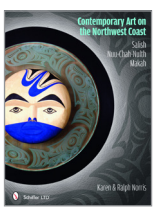
ISBN 978-0-88740-062-9

Masks of the World • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Beautiful masks from around the world displayed in full color. Powerful in their forms, masks from nearly every continent are represented, organized by country and tribal group. The size, materials, and useful information are included in each concise caption. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 407 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0968-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



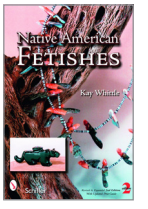
ISBN 978-0-7643-0968-7

Contemporary Art on the Northwest Coast: Salish, Nuu-Chah-Nulth, Makah • Karen Norris • 50+ contemporary Salish, Nuu-Chah-Nulth, and Makah tribal artists of the Northwest Coast is showcased in 400+ images. New designs in canoes, paddles, weaving, baskets, and woven hats; and inspirations from the sky (birds, sun), earth (animals), and water (fish), as well as in jewelry and glass items of exquisite detail. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 417 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3641-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



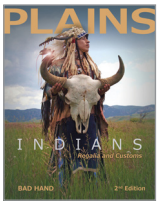
ISBN 978-0-7643-3641-6

Native American Fetishes • Kay Whittle • From Beast Gods to Directional Guardian Spirits, explore the magic and mystery behind the charismatic—mostly stone—animal figures or fetishes skillfully carved by artists from the Southwestern Pueblos. Highlight the impressive variety of forms, materials, and traditional and contemporary styles available. • 6.5" × 9" (165 × 229 mm) • 313 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2516-8 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



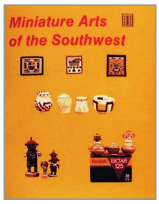
ISBN 978-0-7643-2516-8

Plains Indians Regalia and Customs, 2nd Ed. • Bad Hand • Period writings, paintings, and early photography juxtaposed with new research and modern photography of actual Plains Indians wearing exact-reproduction regalia. Covers Blackfeet, Cheyenne, Comanche, Crow, Hidatsa, Mandan, Lakota, and other tribes' dances, hunting, horses, weapons, and trade goods. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 280 color & b/w images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5761-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



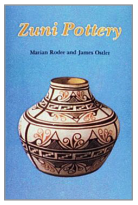
ISBN 978-0-7643-5761-9

Miniature Arts of the Southwest • Nancy N. Schiffer • The delightful arts of American Indian tribes in the Southwest are occasionally made in miniature by especially talented artists. Here a wide array of these miniatures of all the major craft styles of the region. Arranged in sections devoted to beadwork, rattles, sandpaintings, weavings, basketry, Kachinas, paintings, and pottery. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 248 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-317-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



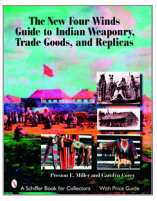
ISBN 978-0-88740-317-0

Zuni Pottery • Marian E. Rodee • The Zuni Pueblo, 150 miles west of the Rio Grande Valley on the Arizona border in New Mexico, is the source of beautiful traditional Zuni pottery. With many photographs, this work presents some of the finest current pots and the talented young potters whose heritage has led them to this exciting art form. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 66 photos • 92 pp. • 978-0-88740-100-8 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



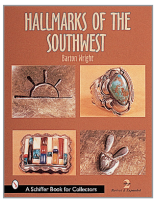
ISBN 978-0-88740-100-8

The New Four Winds Guide to Indian Weaponry, Trade Goods, and Replicas • Preston Miller • Weapons and weapon cases, horse gear, tools, stone pipes, and ceremonial items; also trade goods such as Hudson's Bay collectibles, trade beads, cloth, and blankets; and contemporary replicas of traditional Indian clothing, blankets, pouches and bags, parfleches, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 676 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2634-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2634-9

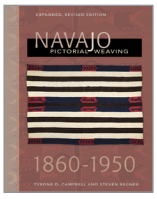
Hallmarks of the Southwest: Who Made It? • Barton Wright • A comprehensive source for identifying the marks of the American Southwest Indian artists working in metal, clay, wood, textiles, and paint. Alphabetically arranged, with personal data, tribal affiliations, working dates, materials used, and the artists' marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 36 color photos/520 marks • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-0989-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0989-2

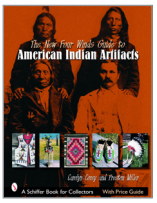
NATIVE AMERICAN TEXTILES

Navajo Pictorial Weaving, 1860–1950: Expanded, Revised Edition • Tyrone D. Campbell, Steven Begner • Showing the finest of 19th- and early 20th-century folk art images from the Navajo weaver's loom, this treasury includes antique Navajo pictorial weavings discovered in the last three decades, many never before published or exhibited. It will help the reader understand why Navajo pictorial weaving is a truly American art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 190 color images, 1 b/w chart • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5584-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5584-4

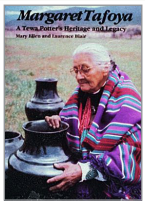
The New Four Winds Guide to American Indian Artifacts • Preston E. Miller • Authentic Indian-made items of both old and new vintage are showcased. Nearly 800 color photos present clothing and accessories, basketry, pottery, musical instruments, toys and games, textiles, and beadwork with detailed descriptions, current pricing, and a bead glossary. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 775 color & 7 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2391-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2391-1

NATIVE AMERICAN POTTERY

Margaret Tafoya: A Tewa Potter's Heritage and Legacy • Mary Ellen and Laurence Blair • Margaret Tafoya's paramount place in the evolution of Tewa Pueblo pottery in Santa Clara, New Mexico, a history of the Pueblo people, her life, Santa Clara pottery making techniques, and the Tafoya family and descendants. She has adhered to the traditions of her pueblo, and demonstrates the very best in Tewa Pueblo pottery. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 179 photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-88740-080-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 68.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-080-3

Navajo Weavings with Ceremonial Themes: A Historical Overview of a Secular Art Form • Rebecca M. Valette, Jean-Paul Valette • First comprehensive, research-based history of the ceremonial themed Navajo weavings known as Yei, Yeibichai, and sandpainting textiles. Covering the genre's evolution from 1900 to the present, it offers a fascinating introduction to the Navajo people, their spiritual traditions, and ceremonial themed weavings. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 536 color & b/w maps and images • 432 pp. • 978-0-7643-5374-1 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



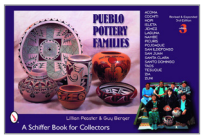
ISBN 978-0-7643-5374-1

The Navajo Art of Sandpainting • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Sandpainting has its origin in the religious tradition and practice of the Navajo people. Over 400 sandpaintings, from the most traditional to the newest forms, are illustrated here in full color. The sandpaintings are organized by artist, making this an important reference for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 346 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-7643-0810-9 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



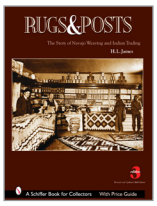
ISBN 978-0-7643-0810-9

Pueblo Pottery Families • Guy Berger & Lillian Peaster • Over 554 modern Southwest Pueblo potters are introduced from 102 families with 160 color photographs of them and their meticulous work. Traditional and new forms are displayed to demonstrate the evolving nature of their work. A new value reference reflects the present pottery market. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 160 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2880-0 • PB • $20.00 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



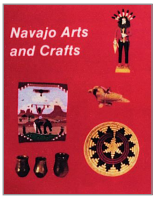
ISBN 978-0-7643-2880-0

Rugs and Posts: The Story of Navajo Weaving and the Role of the Indian Trader • H.L. James • The classic study of the Navajo rug and the trading posts associated with each unique style. New information helps explain and display the beauty and craft of the Navajo Indians. Illustrated with 49 new color plates and many black-and-white photographs and drawings. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 120 images • 120 pp. • 978-0-7643-2208-2 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



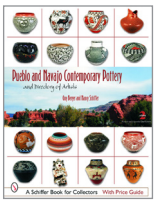
ISBN 978-0-7643-2208-2

Navajo Arts and Crafts • Nancy N. Schiffer • This book investigates the diverse and lively crafts of today's Navajo people. This celebration of Navajo art has over 250 color photos and explanations of the crafts, including weaving, pottery, basketry, jewelry, dolls, sandpainting, wood carving, stone sculpture, and fetishes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 256 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-320-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



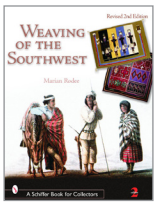
ISBN 978-0-88740-320-0

Pueblo and Navajo Contemporary Pottery: and Directory of Artists • Guy Berger • Traditions of Pueblo and Navajo artists from Arizona and New Mexico with new interpretations. Pottery from Acoma, Hopi, Jemez, Navajo, San Felipe, San Ildefonso, San Juan, Santa Ana, Zia, and Zuni families. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • hundreds of color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-1896-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



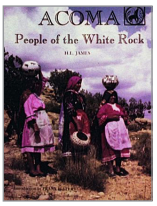
ISBN 978-0-7643-1896-2

Weaving of the Southwest • Marian Rodee • This book presents important information on Pueblo, Navajo, Rio Grande, and Northern Mexican weaving styles of the Southwestern US region. Traditional and modern styles of blankets, clothing, and rugs are identified and explained in detail, with brief accounts of some of the old trading posts that sold them. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 579 photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-1854-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



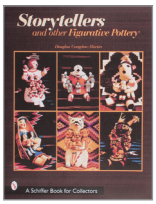
ISBN 978-0-7643-1854-2

Acoma • H.L. James • **Acoma**, the "sky city" of New Mexico, is presented with an enchanting text and beautiful color photographs in this revised edition of the Southwest classic book. **Acoma** mesa pueblo, located 65 miles west of Albuquerque, is said to be the oldest continuously inhabited community on the North American continent. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 80 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-133-6 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



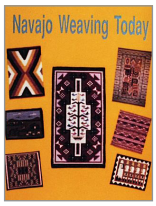
ISBN 978-0-88740-133-6

Storytellers and Other Figurative Pottery • Douglas Congdon-Martin • In 1964, Helen Cordero of Cochiti pueblo created the first storyteller, a clay image of her grandfather with five children clinging to him. Here the reader will find the most extensive collection of storytellers ever gathered in print. Over 400 pieces by nearly 150 artists are shown in full color, organized by pueblo. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 501 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0805-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



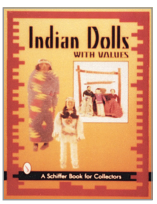
ISBN 978-0-7643-0805-5

Navajo Weaving Today • Nancy N. Schiffer • The traditional styles long associated with Navajo continue to evolve. Contemporary weavings identify many of today's weavers. New styles of Burntwater, Wide Ruins, Ganado, Crystal, Chinle, Two Grey Hills, Teec Nos Pos, Western Reservation, and Shiprock designs show the continuing talent among today's Navajo weavers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 172 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-319-4 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



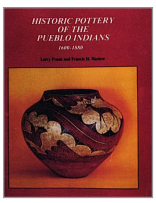
ISBN 978-0-88740-319-4

Indian Dolls • Nancy N. Schiffer • Here dolls are grouped according to their geographical origins, including Iroquios, Seminole, Cheyenne, Navajo, and Eskimo Indian dolls, shown along with early photographs of the people and places they represent. Also Skookum dolls, which were made as commercial items, are presented. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 150 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0305-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



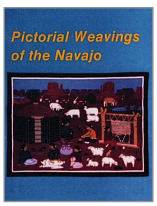
ISBN 978-0-7643-0305-0

Historic Pottery of the Pueblo Indians: 1600-1880 • Larry Frank • Working without a potter's wheel, Pueblo Indians create ceramic ware for both utilitarian and ceremonial use. Historic Pueblo pottery, results from years of study, nearly 200 examples, the authors appraise the aesthetic value of Pueblo pottery as rivaling that of any ware made by Neolithic societies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 231 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-227-2 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-227-2

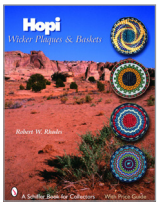
Pictorial Weavings of the Navajo • Nancy N. Schiffer • In this folk art, representations of recognizable objects occasionally have been a part of Navajo weavings since the mid-19th century. Familiar and imaginary animals, birds, people, religious designs, and multiple weavings of fantastic details arranged chronologically within design groups to demonstrate the evolution of styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 194 color photos • 64 pp. • 978-0-88740-318-7 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-318-7

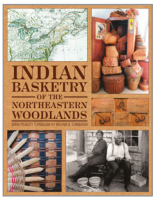
NATIVE AMERICAN BASKETS

Hopi Wicker Plaques & Baskets • Robert W. Rhodes • Beautiful styles and designs of woven plaques and baskets made by Hopi women artists of Third Mesa in Arizona in 67 categories through 475+photographs. Historical background of the Hopi people, weaving materials and techniques, uses of the baskets and plaques, and their values today are discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 489 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2685-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



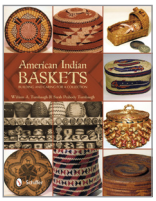
ISBN 978-0-7643-2685-1

Indian Basketry of the Northeastern Woodlands • Sarah Peabody Turnbaugh, William A. Turnbaugh • Authors feature woodsplint and sweetgrass basketry from Southern New England / Long Island, Northern New England / Canadian Maritimes, Upper New York State, and the Great Lakes. The craft that brought Eastern Algonquians and Iroquoians through generations of turmoil continues today with talented artisans. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 470 color & 35 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4729-0 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



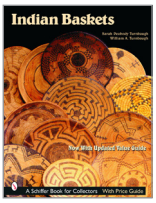
ISBN 978-0-7643-4729-0

American Indian Baskets: Building and Caring for a Collection • William A. Turnbaugh • 786 clear images and descriptions delineate tribal styles within Native North America's nine basketry regions: Southwest, Great Basin, California, Plateau, Northwest Coast, Arctic and Subarctic, Plains, Southeast, and Northeast. Includes an in-depth comparison of imported baskets passed off as American Indian work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 786 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4404-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4404-6

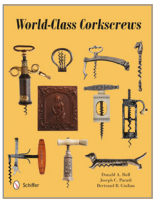
Indian Baskets • Sarah Turnbaugh • The diversity of North American Indian and Eskimo baskets, including basket making techniques, materials, forms, and decoration, with information on native lifestyles. Over 175 regional and tribal styles are documented. Identification keys, a glossary, maps, and bibliographies add to its broad appeal. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 139 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1900-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1900-6

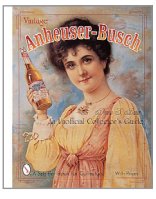
BREWERIANA, WINE & SPIRITS ANTIQUES

World-Class Corkscrews • Donald Bull & Joseph Paradi • Features over 4,500 corkscrews from the best of over 70 collections worldwide. The corkscrews span three centuries and are organized into fifty-nine chapters. Descriptions and markings, together with patent and registered design information, create a knowledge base unprecedented in corkscrew collecting. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 3,073 color images • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-4916-4 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



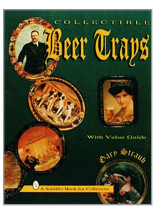
ISBN 978-0-7643-4916-4

Vintage Anheuser-Busch®: An Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Donna Baker • The early years of Anheuser-Busch, today's leader in the brewing industry. 400+ photos trace the company's colorful advertising from the late 1800s through the mid-20th century on lithographed prints, signs, trays, calendars, corkscrews, jewelry. Features Budweiser, Faust, Malt-Nutrine, Bevo, and other brands. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 420 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0739-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



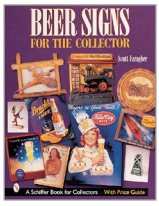
ISBN 978-0-7643-0739-3

Collectible Beer Trays • Gary Straub • 600+ photographs of different beer companies' advertising trays and an engaging text, follow the rise and fall of the lithographed tin beer tray from its 1890s introduction, through its golden years, and eventual post-World War II decline. Manufacturers of the trays, their artwork, and their marks are described in detail. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 610 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-840-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-840-3

Beer Signs for the Collector • Scott Faragher • From Alpenbrau to Zima, this ultimate collector's book on beer signs features 450+ images of wood and cardboard signs, animated, hanging, wall-mounted signs, electric lanterns, and clocks: in alphabetical order according to brand of beer. Information on dates, sizes, values, manufacturers, and techniques. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 459 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1279-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



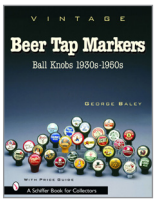
ISBN 978-0-7643-1279-3

Beer Advertising: Knives, Letter Openers, Ice Picks, Cigar Cutters, and More • Donald A. Bull • Informative and truly entertaining, this book illustrates the finer points of beer advertising in over 500 color photographs of many sharp or pointed objects associated with beer advertising. Information about the breweries and brands advertised, the makers, a price guide, and a detailed index make it a sharp beer reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 520 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1168-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



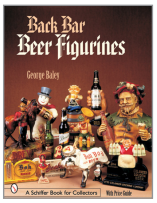
ISBN 978-0-7643-1168-0

Vintage Beer Tap Markers: Ball Knobs, 1930s-1950s • George Baley • 2,000+ highly collectible "ball" style tap markers used to identify beers being dispensed from taps or faucets. Representing 1,000 brands of beer manufactured by 675+ breweries. Includes a special section on imported beers, the history of ball knobs, dates, grading, pricing, manufacturers, and index of breweries. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1380 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1831-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



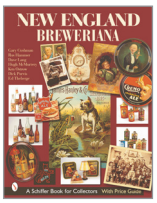
ISBN 978-0-7643-1831-3

Back Bar Beer Figurines • George Baley • Back bar advertising figurines and shelf signs used by American breweries, including the rarest items known. Descriptions provide height, material, dates of use, information on major manufacturers, grading, pricing, repairing, and reproductions. A valuable reference for beer statue collectors and breweriana buffs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 675 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1526-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1526-8

New England Breweriana • Gary Cushman • Advertising legacy from over 200 New England breweries. Featured are a multitude of exquisite lithographs, trays, signs of all types, cans and bottles, foam scrapers, tap knobs, and more. Includes background information on companies, values, and a foreword by noted breweriana author Will Anderson. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 770 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1358-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



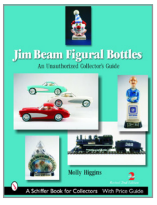
ISBN 978-0-7643-1358-5

Canned!: Artwork of the Modern American Beer Can • Russ Phillips • Since 2002, craft breweries have turned canning beer into an art form. Get to know the story behind the can designs of Sierra Nevada, Midnight Sun, Maui, Oskar Blues, New Belgium, and nearly 200 more breweries. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 948 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4563-0 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



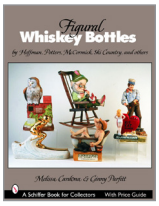
ISBN 978-0-7643-4563-0

Jim Beam Figural Bottles: An Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Molly Higgins • The reference guide Beamers have been waiting for! 100s of decanters organized by series, including Famous People, Sports, Wheel, Opera, Regal China, and many others, all shown in color with current market values and helpful information for the collector. Both ceramic and glass decanters, along with convention giveaways. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2181-8 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



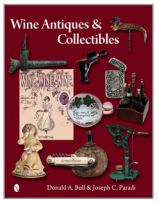
ISBN 978-0-7643-2181-8

Figural Whiskey Bottles: by Hoffman, Lionstone, McCormick, Ski Country, and others • Melissa Cardona, Ginny Parfitt • Over 1,600 figural whiskey bottles in full color, including complete collections of Ski Country, Ezra Brooks, and McCormick bottles. Also Wild Turkey, Dugs, Lionstone, Potters, Kontinental, Daviess County, Poncho Villa, and Louis and Clark. 600+ photos aid in identifying and pricing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 620 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2169-6 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2169-6

Wine Antiques and Collectibles • Donald A. Bull • 2,100+ photoscover the vast array of wine memorabilia available. Antiques and collectibles take readers from the vineyards and stores, to the cellars and the tables. Included are tools for growing, harvesting, and producing wine; cork removers and serving devices; games, signs, and tokens for sales; and museum pieces from Spain. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2159 color photos • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-4335-3 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



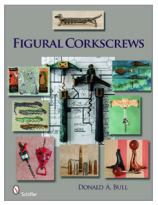
ISBN 978-0-7643-4335-3

Champagne Collectibles • Donald A. Bull • Uncork the excitement flowing from an array of Champagne memorabilia. This detailed book for collectors has over 1,250 photographs depicting over 1,800 items, many from collections around the world, and offers a thorough review of Champagne memories and tools. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1260+ color and b/w images • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-3721-5 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



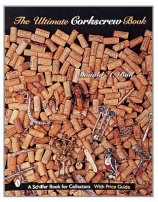
ISBN 978-0-7643-3721-5

Figural Corkscrews • Donald Bull • A wide range of **figural corkscrews** in 900+ splendid photographs, ranging from an airplane to zebras with details. The "museum" alone offers the reader a fascinating visit to the world of corkscrew barrels, jugs, bells, bottles, faucets, insects, keys, pipes, and more. Corkscrew designs by Alessi, Colombo, and Gemelli. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 952 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3315-6 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



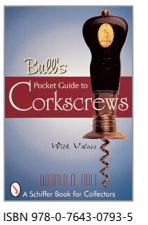
ISBN 978-0-7643-3315-6

The Ultimate Corkscrew Book • Donald A. Bull • A guide to corkscrews from around the world, 700+ photos and 3,600 illustrated examples. It showcases diversity and creativity in corkscrews spanning several hundred years. Categorical examples of eclectic and figural corkscrews and knives, amusing text, enticing all to explore this twisted hobby. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 700 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-0701-0 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



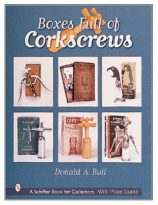
ISBN 978-0-7643-0701-0

Bull's Pocket Guide to Corkscrews • Donald A. Bull • Explore hundreds of remarkable corkscrews from figurals and eclectics to knives; rare and novelty varieties, all corkscrews are classified by category with current values. A handy companion to The Ultimate Corkscrew Book, this is an up-to-date reference that corkscrew addicts can not do without. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 228 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0793-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



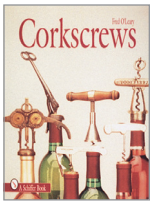
ISBN 978-0-7643-0793-5

Boxes Full of Corkscrews • Donald A. Bull • In 836 color photographs, this book provides the reader with a survey of hundreds of corkscrews, both old and new, all accompanied by their original packaging. Information about the manufacturers, their trademarks, and copyrights, in many cases gleaned from the containers, is also provided. Current values are included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 836 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1238-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



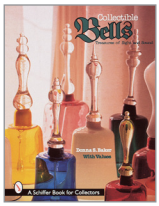
ISBN 978-0-7643-1238-0

Corkscrews: 1000 Patented Ways to Open a Bottle • Fred O'Leary • Over 500 photos of corkscrews, with 1,000 US patent drawings dating from 1851 to 1994. The book shows the evolution of designs from common to unique, from metals to plastics, and from inexpensive to priceless. A unique blend of thorough research and visual excitement. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500+ photos • 340 pp. • 978-0-7643-0018-9 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0018-9

Collectible Bells: Treasures of Sight and Sound • Donna S. Baker • A wonderful assortment of bells from around the world identified and shown in 590+ color photographs includes bells of many sizes, shapes, styles, colors, and textures, from school bells, cowbells, and bicycle bells to souvenir bells, commemoratives, figurines, crotals, gongs, mechanical bells, and chimes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0555-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



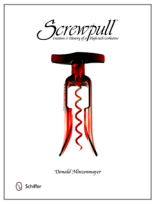
ISBN 978-0-7643-0555-9

The Complete Book of Kitchen Collecting • Barbara E. Mauzy • Non-electrical kitchen collectibles from the 1920s through the 1950s. Over 1,100 photos depict the ingenuity and creativity of the makers of kitchenware. Updated values, guides to the more popular designs and colors, manufacturing information, and general tips on collecting tools of the era. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1155 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2031-6 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



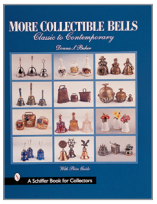
ISBN 978-0-7643-2031-6

Screwpull: Creation & History of a High-tech Corkscrew • Donald Minzenmayer • This is the story of the development and realization of one of the best devices in the world for removing a cork from a wine bottle—the Screwpull—and its inventor, Herbert Allen. Alongside hundreds of examples of experimental prototypes, patent drawings, and many production models. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 417 b/w & color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4421-3 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



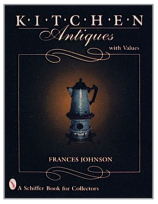
ISBN 978-0-7643-4421-3

More Collectible Bells: Classic to Contemporary • Donna S. Baker • Over 620 color photos showcase the diversity of collectible bells, from animal bells, call bells, and rattles to commemoratives, figurals, miniatures, and holiday bells. Both antique and modern, each is sure to grab your fancy! Includes values, an index, and a bibliography. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 620 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0865-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0865-9

Kitchen Antiques • Frances Johnson • A wide variety of antique kitchen tools appear in over 590 beautiful color photographs with text, including cooking utensils, coffee and tea pots, graters, grinders, and roasters. Serving wares include graniteware, chafing dishes, egg cups, and tea sets. A price guide is included for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-950-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-950-9

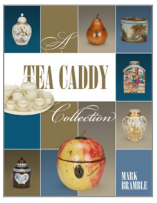
Advertising Openers: A Guide to Beer Openers & More • Donald A. Bull, John R. Stanley • This thorough guide to advertising openers features over 1,550 photos and 2,800 openers and corkscrews. Covered in this inclusive book are corkscrews and a wide range of openers, including beer advertising, manufacturers', beverage, souvenir, and World's Fair, along with can keys and smoker's tools. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1554 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4677-4 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4677-4

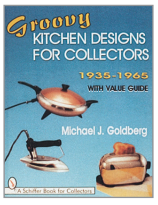
ANTIQUE KITCHEN

A Tea Caddy Collection • Mark Bramble • A vast collection of antique tea caddies assembled over over five decades of collecting. In this generous volume with hundreds of photographs, readers are treated to a passionate and endearing reflection on a lifetime hobby that happens to encompass centuries of worldwide artistic creation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 435 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5457-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5457-1

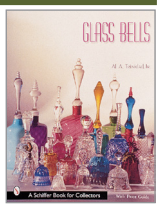
Groovy Kitchen Designs for Collectors 1935-1965 • Michael J. Goldberg • The range of appliances, from toasters to irons, manufactured by Sunbeam, Oster, KitchenAid and General Electric, and others are explored. Tips to identify, care for, use, and repair vintage appliances and vintage non-electric kitchenwares from canisters and breadboxes to cookie presses and dustpans are also presented. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0010-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0010-3

ANTIQUE BELLS

Glass Bells • Al A. Trinidad • 850+ **glass bells** produced primarily during the 19th and 20th centuries in America, England, and Europe. Included are cut glass bells, engraved bells, blown and pressed glass bells, and wedding bells. Each bell is identified by type, date made, country of origin, producer if known, size, color, decoration, or pattern. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 484 color & 4 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1265-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



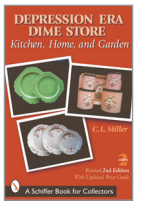
ISBN 978-0-7643-1265-6

Currier and Ives Dinnerware • Debbie Coe, Randy Coe • Since its introduction to the American market in 1949, the distinctive blue-and-white dinnerware depicting Currier and Ives scenes has remained one of the Royal China Company's most popular. The first full color reference book to document the dinnerware, this book describes each piece and provides a value. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 147 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4949-2 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



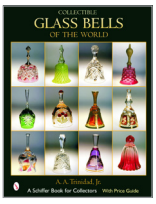
ISBN 978-0-7643-4949-2

Depression Era Dime Store: Kitchen, Home, and Garden • C.L. Miller • Dime store merchandise for homemakers and gardeners from the Depression era is depicted in 200+ images. Colorful dinnerware, cookware, salt and pepper shakers, cookie jars, linens, home decor, stationery, furniture, needlework, sewing notions, holiday decorations, gardening products, and even supplies for the family pet. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 200 photos & illus. • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1374-5 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



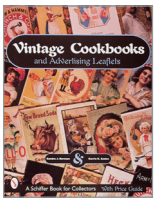
ISBN 978-0-7643-1374-5

Collectible Glass Bells of the World • A. A. Trinidad • 750+ bells from 29 countries, including cut, blown and pressed, engraved, and the highly desirable wedding bells from Dorflinger, Hawkes, Pairpoint, Seneca, Sinclaire, Fenton, Fostoria, Val St. Lambert, Goebel, Moser, Hofbauer, Wedgwood, and more. Bell type, country of origin, maker and date (if known), size, pattern or decoration. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 623 color photos, 16 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1918-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



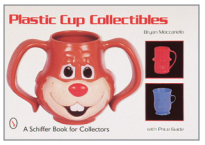
ISBN 978-0-7643-1918-1

Vintage Cookbooks and Advertising Leaflets • Sandra J. Norman • 850+ color photos of cookery pamphlets from the 1860s to the 1950s. Through these materials, food companies achieved brand name exposure while providing consumers with new ways to use their products. Features brand name foods, wartime-era cookbooks, die-cut books, children's books, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 875 color photos • 175 pp. • 978-0-7643-0621-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0621-1

Plastic Cup Collectibles • Bryan Meccariello • Look in your kitchen cabinets and you'll find plastic cups you didn't realize you were collecting. Plastic cup collecting is no longer just a hobby, it's a quest. With over 150 color photographs and text, Bryan Meccareillo provides a complete guide to these new collectibles. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 153 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0473-6 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0473-6

Glass Bells from Around The World • A.A. Trinidad, Jr. • World travelers find glass bells in many countries, making the search for them fun and adventurous. Over 400 bells shown. Read carefully researched history, pattern identification, and text about glass manufacturers. Determine the date of your bells with this guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 363 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3488-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



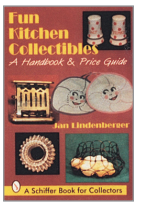
ISBN 978-0-7643-3488-7

Kitchen Treasures • Barbara E. Mauzy • 1,000s of vintage kitchen collectibles in 120 color-filled settings, including fabrics, glassware, Bakelite, wooden-handled tools, tinware, and more. They inspire creative displays and present unusual variations. Fire-King, PYREX®, and Lustro-Ware are some of the brands featured. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 130 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1825-2 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



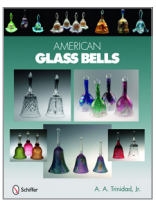
ISBN 978-0-7643-1825-2

Fun Kitchen Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Hundreds of once-common kitchen objects dating from 1890 to the 1970s are all illustrated in color with vital information and current market values. This is a convenient and useful field guide that will fit nicely in a pocket or purse. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 390 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0022-6 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0022-6

American Glass Bells • A.A. Trinidad, Jr. • 500+ pretty, American-made glass bells identified by the type of bell, producer, and period with descriptions that include their size, color, decoration or pattern, and range of values. Each bell is shown in beautiful color photographs. The chapters focus on American art glass, cut glass, blown, pressed, and lampwork glass bells. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 452 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3417-7 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3417-7

Mauzy's Kitchen Collectibles • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • Over 380 all-new, full color photos of hundreds of kitchen collectibles from the 1920s to the 1950s. Each item is identified with manufacturer's information, dating, values, accurate measurements and more, along with vintage ads and catalog pages. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 383 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2107-8 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



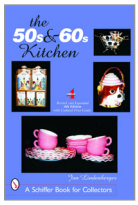
ISBN 978-0-7643-2107-8

'50s, '60s, & '70s Kitchen Collectibles • Douglas Congdon-Martin • This wonderful collector's guide helps date and value items manufactured for the kitchen in the mid 20th century, ranging from ever popular cocktail accessories, to serving ware, pitchers and glassware, canisters, spice racks, trivets, ashtrays, rotary wall phones, chalkware ornaments, and salt and pepper shakers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 398 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2758-2 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



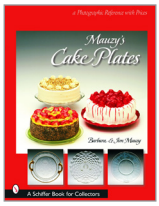
ISBN 978-0-7643-2758-2

The 50s & 60s Kitchen • Jan Lindenberger • Kitsch for the kitchen is cool, enjoy gadgets and glasses, table accessories and textiles, furniture and fruit bowls, cookbooks, canisters, clocks, cookie jars, just about anything you can imagine and collect. 400+ items shown make this a must-have for collectors and dealers. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 430+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2068-2 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



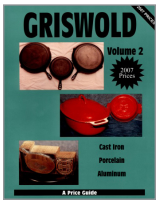
ISBN 978-0-7643-2068-2

Mauzy's Cake Plates: A Photographic Reference with Prices • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • 100s of Depression Glass and Elegant Glass cake plates from all the major glass manufacturers—Duncan & Miller, Hazel-Atlas, Imperial Glass, Jeannette Glass, Liberty Works, Macbeth-Evans Glass, New Martinsville, Paden City, and more—dating from the 1920s through the 1960s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 313 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2015-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



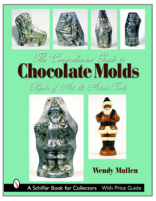
ISBN 978-0-7643-2015-6

Griswold Volume 2: Cast Iron, Porcelain, Aluminum • L-W Books • Old Griswold cast iron, aluminum, and porcelain cookware still does its primary job well and is prolific at antiques markets. This guide presents the forms in many of their variations with approximate values to reflect today's markets. Lists of the pattern numbers and the duplicate numbers help to identify items you may find. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 88 color and 237 b/w photos & drawings • 136 pp. • 978-0-89538-058-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



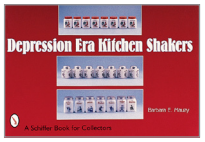
ISBN 978-0-89538-058-6

The Comprehensive Guide to Chocolate Molds: Objects of Art & Artists' Tools • Wendy Mullen • Metal chocolate molds are also extremely desirable to artists and chocolatiers. Here are 1,300+ photos of antique chocolate molds in the shapes of animals, storybook characters, clowns, Santas, snowmen, and many more. Includes many rare catalog pages, current values, and tips for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,319 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2278-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2278-5

Depression Era Kitchen Shakers • Barbara E. Mauzy • Milk glass spice shakers are lithographed with apples, birds, butterflies, cherries, cattails, dogs, Dutch motifs, flowers, fruit baskets, hats, figures, leaves, Mexican motifs, musketeers, Niagara Falls, sailboats, and more. 100s of shakers are presented, with prices and check-off boxes to record additions to your collection. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 119 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-1226-7 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



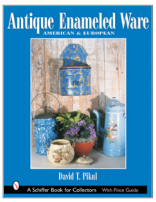
ISBN 978-0-7643-1226-7

Early American Cast Iron Holloware 1645-1900: Pots, Kettles, Teakettles, and Skillets • John Tyler • Spanning the years 1645 - 1900, covers cast iron pots, skillets, spiders, pans, kettles, teakettles, Dutch ovens, and mortars. It illustrates identifiable changes in the technology of manufacture, as well as in form, in over 350 photos, including 200 unpublished examples, plus clues to establishing date and origin. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 365 color & 8 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4536-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



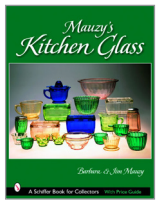
ISBN 978-0-7643-4536-4

Antique Enameled Ware: American & European • David T. Pikul • Enameled metal ware was made for almost every household purpose: brewing, storing, food preparation, cooking, and washing. Many of the most desirable patterns and designs, including End of the Day, Chrysolite, and the coveted cobalt blue pieces are featured in 475+ color photos with identifying captions and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 474 color photos, 3 b/w illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1733-0 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



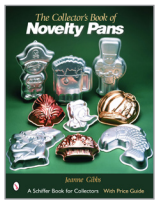
ISBN 978-0-7643-1733-0

Mauzy's Kitchen Glass: A Photographic Reference with Prices • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • 400+ color photos of reamers, mixing bowls, refrigerator dishes, shakers, drippings jars, canisters, provisions jars, measuring cups, cruets, and scores of other items from the 1920s through the 1950s, with clear explanations, values, measurements, manufacturing information, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 403 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2103-0 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2103-0

The Collector's Book of Novelty Pans • Jeanne Gibbs • 700+ formed aluminum novelty cake pans from Wilton Industries, Nordic Ware, Amscan, Wear-Ever, and other companies. Indexes help the collector look up pans by stock number, name, key word, mold type, or age. A colorful and unique book for collectors and cake lovers alike! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 414 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1857-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



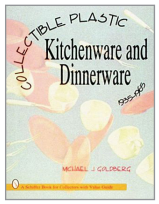
ISBN 978-0-7643-1857-3

Collectible Enameled Ware: American & European • David T. Pikul • Over 375 color photographs of handsome enameled kitchen and house wares produced in Europe and America from the late 1800s to 1940. Decorative patterns, floral and graphic designs, and one-of-a-kind items are some of the attributes that lead many collectors to think of antique enameled ware as relics of a lost art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 377 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0456-9 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



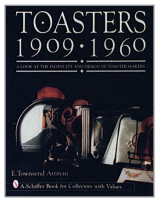
ISBN 978-0-7643-0456-9

Collectible Plastic Kitchenware and Dinnerware, 1935-1965 • Michael J. Goldberg • Plastics wares made for the kitchen and dining room spanning the decades of plastics' first development and transition from military to popular home markets. Items are organized by use (serving pieces, cooking, flatware, household) and by manufacturer with current prices for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 428 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-843-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



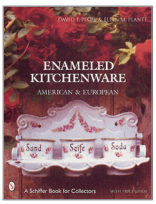
ISBN 978-0-88740-843-4

Toasters: 1909-1960 • E. Townsend Artman • Bread toasters are presented historically and visually through an informative and amusing text and 400 artistic photos. Hundreds of toasters that pinch, whirl, slide, tip, flop, drop, and pop sliced bread through their mechanisms are presented. Toaster manufacturers and markings are identified. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-956-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



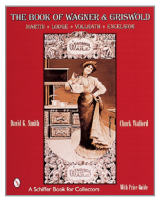
ISBN 978-0-88740-956-1

Enameled Kitchen Ware: American and European • Ellen M. Plante • Dishes, pans, canister sets, and more: with flowers, birds, scenic designs, playful stripes and checks, bold patterns and colors—are all pictured in 500+ images with value ranges provided. Here is a visual reference to learn about enameled tableware, and a must-have source for all interior decorators. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 512 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1022-5 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1022-5

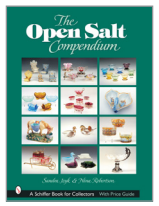
The Book of Wagner & Griswold: Martin, Lodge, Vollrath, Excelsior • David G. Smith • This book continues where The Book of Griswold & Wagner ended, illustrating 100s of items not included in the previous book. Over 845 photos of cast iron from Wagner, Griswold, Lodge, Vollrath, Excelsior, and Martin. Complete with pattern numbers, catalog list numbers, price guide, index, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 107 color & 739 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1191-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1191-8

ANTIQUE SALT & PEPPER SHAKERS

The Open Salt Compendium • Sandra Jzyk • Over 3,500 open salt cellars made with art glass, cameo glass, figural French faience, Russian enamels, porcelain, figural silver, and more from manufacturers such as Steuben, Tiffany, Pairpoint, Moser, Royal Bayreuth, Daum Nancy, and Wedgwood. Dimensions, production dates, marks, values, and rarity information. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 941 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-1593-0 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



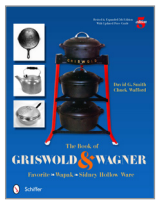
ISBN 978-0-7643-1593-0

French Enameled Ware for the Collector • Yves Moureau • A treasure trove of colorful and charming French enameled ware from the mid 1800s to late 1950s. Coffee pots, teapots, pitchers, creamers, spice and canister sets, utensil racks, salt boxes, match boxes, buckets, and many rare pieces. Provides information on style and design, determining age, collector tips, price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 408 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1809-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



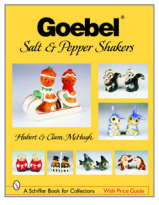
ISBN 978-0-7643-1809-2

The Book of Griswold & Wagner: Favorite * Wapak * Sidney Hollow Ware • David G. Smith • The definitive reference guide for cast-iron antiques, including griddles, Dutch ovens, coffee grinders, trivets, molds, broilers, teapots, and much more. 1,000+ images document variations of shape, size, dates, moldings, finishes, hardware types, catalog numbers, and markings. Histories of manufacturers and patent lists. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1050+ illustrations • 328 pp. • 978-0-7643-3729-1 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



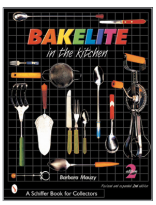
ISBN 978-0-7643-3729-1

Goebel® Salt & Pepper Shakers • Hubert and Clara McHugh • Wide variety of salt and pepper shakers produced by Goebel Porzellanfabrik® of Germany from the 1920s through the 1980s. Shakers and condiment sets in the form of animals, birds, fish, people, flowers, fruits and vegetables, and more. Includes identification numbers, trademark information, artist names, and collector tips. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2228-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



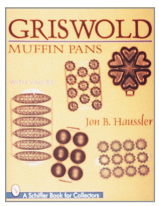
ISBN 978-0-7643-2228-0

Bakelite in the Kitchen • Barbara Mauzy • 40+ categories of collectible Bakelite kitchenware covering gadgets, flatware, napkin rings, and children's utensils. A fascinating new chapter on Bakelite restoration will make your pieces look brand new! This is the indispensable source of information on dating, manufacturers, and designs for the decorator, collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 573 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1379-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



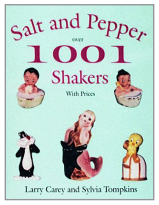
ISBN 978-0-7643-1379-0

Griswold Muffin Pans • Jon B. Haussler • 463 photos of Griswold muffin pan designs and computer graphics depicting 226 pan variations are among the pertinent details necessary to identify Griswold pans. The names, numbers, pattern numbers, dates of production, and comparative rarity of each pan are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 463 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0239-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



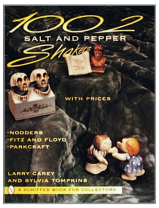
ISBN 978-0-7643-0239-8

1001 Salt & Pepper Shakers • Larry Carey • Shakers with themes of Black Americana, cat characters, mermaids, and Niagara Falls with color photos of over 1,500 items. Includes color, size, and design variations of many pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1500+ items in color • 112 pp. • 978-0-88740-607-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



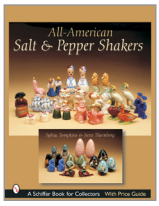
ISBN 978-0-88740-607-2

1002 Salt and Pepper Shakers • Larry Carey • Focusing on nodder salt and pepper shakers with over 300 nodders, as well as hundreds of early/discontinued Fitz and Floyd sets and Parkcraft sets, many never before having appeared in a book. All shown in clear color photos with identification, color, size, and design variations for each set. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-88740-789-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



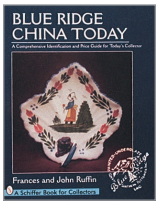
ISBN 978-0-88740-789-5

All-American Salt and Pepper Shakers • Sylvia Tompkins • Over 750 salt and pepper shaker sets, all made in the "good old USA." Makers include Regal China Company, Elbee Art, Sascha Brastoff, Matthew Adams, Catalina, Roselane, Shirley, and others. Background information, marks, labels, and values included. A great reference for all shaker lovers and collectors! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 775 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1618-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



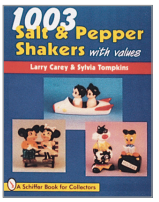
ISBN 978-0-7643-1618-0

Blue Ridge China Today • Frances & John Ruffin • Southern Potteries in Erwin, Tennessee, from 1938 through 1957, was the largest producer of hand-decorated pottery in America, including Blue Ridge China. Here thousands of pieces are illustrated in over 1,400 color photos with informative captions, historical facts, newly identified patterns, and old favorites. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1437 photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-0206-0 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



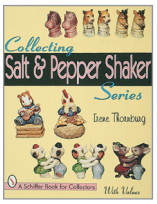
ISBN 978-0-7643-0206-0

1003 Salt & Pepper Shakers • Larry Carey • Character salt and pepper shakers featuring popular television, movie, and cartoon characters, with a large section of Walt Disney. Also well-known mascots or symbols. Including each set's color, size, manufacturer, design variations, and value range. Licensing information and history for over 700 character shakers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0112-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



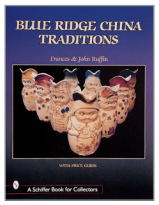
ISBN 978-0-7643-0112-4

Collecting Salt & Pepper Shaker Series • Irene Thornburg • This is the most comprehensive guide to salt and pepper shaker series ever published. Never before have so many shaker series been pictured in one book. Shown in full color are over 850 sets making up over 125 series. Included are well-known names such as Rosemeade, Ceramic Arts, Lefton, Enesco, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 361 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0493-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



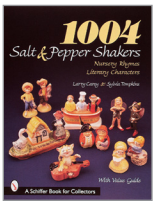
ISBN 978-0-7643-0493-4

Blue Ridge China Traditions • Frances & John Ruffin • Blue Ridge China made from 1938 to 1957 by Southern Potteries of Erwin, Tennessee, are shown in 1,400+ images, personal reminiscences and photographs from the company's workers are included, along with advertising wares and granny bowls from Clinchfield China, hand painted patterns, and modern spin-off lines. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 1400 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-0822-2 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



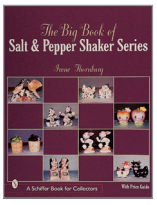
ISBN 978-0-7643-0822-2

1004 Salt & Pepper Shakers • Larry Carey • Nursery rhymes and literary characters, children's stories and fables, comprise this book of salt and pepper shakers. From fairy tales to modern day characters the Cat in the Hat and Curious George, this book details each set's color, size, manufacturer, design variations, and value ranges, along with licensing information as marked. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0553-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



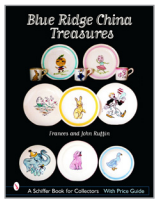
ISBN 978-0-7643-0553-5

The Big Book of Salt and Pepper Shaker Series • Irene Thornburg • 1,000+ salt and pepper shaker sets comprising over 225 series in nearly 700 color photos. Chapters highlight the World of Nature, Flowers, Fruit and Vegetables, People, and more. Included are many well-known manufacturers and importers, such as Holt Howard, Napco, Norcrest, Lefton, Enesco, Vandor, and Clay Art. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 690 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0868-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



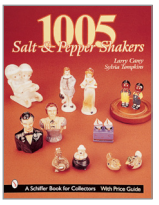
ISBN 978-0-7643-0868-0

Blue Ridge China Treasures • Frances Ruffin, John Ruffin • Contains an extensive assortment of dinnerware and china pieces, plus special focus on children's pieces made at the pottery. Also includes newly identified patterns and pieces, company history, back stamps, pattern numbers, price guide, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2162-7 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



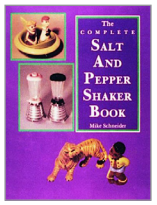
ISBN 978-0-7643-2162-7

1005 Salt & Pepper Shakers • Larry Carey • A large assortment of darling miniatures that make up a field of collecting all their own: famous personalities from Marilyn Monroe to Ghandi, and company-developed characters like Holly Hobbie and Precious Moments. This guide includes 675 color photos, descriptions, in a book that's actually fun to look through. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 675 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0880-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0880-2

The Complete Salt and Pepper Shaker Book • Mike Schneider • This comprehensive and colorful guide to salt and pepper shakers shows over 1,600 sets of figural shakers, some never having appeared in a book before. Company histories, measurements of shakers, and pictures of marks and paper labels are among the book's innovative features. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1600+ sets • 252 pp. • 978-0-88740-494-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



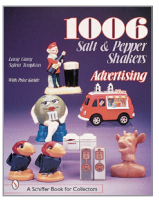
ISBN 978-0-88740-494-8

Catalina Island Pottery and Tile: 1927-1937 • Carole Coates • Vintage Catalina Island-made wares with updated pricing, newly discovered historic information, and over 40 new photos. The breathtaking ceramic artwares, tablewares, and tiles produced by Catalina from 1927–1937. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 596 color & 8 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4053-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4053-6

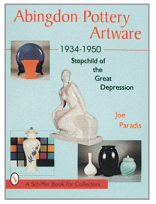
1006 Salt & Pepper Shakers: Advertising • Larry Carey • Over 1,000 advertising sets divided by subject, with chapters covering hotels and casinos, restaurants, entertainment, household products, food, beverages, foreign advertising, and transportation, including a fantastic selection of airline and gas station shakers. Full pricing information has been included for each set. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1130 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1185-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1185-7

ANTIQUE US POTTERY BY COMPANY

Abingdon Pottery Artware 1934-1950: Stepchild of the Great Depression • Joe Paradis • Abingdon made artware using "industrial strength" materials and processes developed for their sanitaryware. Illustrated with over 700 photos of their art products of 1934–50, the book reveals historical facts and presents a value guide according to mold number and mold type. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700 color photos • 198 pp. • 978-0-7643-0056-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



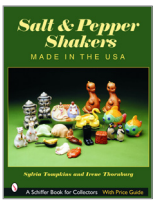
ISBN 978-0-7643-0056-1

Ceramic Arts Studio: The Legacy of Betty Harrington • Donald-Brian Johnson • Ceramic Arts Studio figurines of the 1940s and '50s designed by Betty Harrington. Over 1,200 color photos show figurines of theatrical adults, children, and animals, vintage catalogs, advertisements, and original designs with a complete inventory. Collectors will find this an indispensable guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1211 color photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-1826-9 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



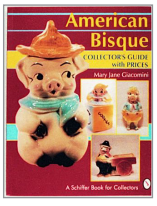
ISBN 978-0-7643-1826-9

Salt & Pepper Shakers: Made in the USA • Sylvia Tompkins • Here are 100s of collectible salt and pepper sets by Arcadia, California Originals, William H. Hirsch Manufacturing Co., Metlox Potteries, Treasure Craft, Pottery Craft, Twin Winton, F & F Mold and Die Works, McCoy Pottery, Rossware, Trevewood, and Rick Wisecarver. Sets with a "wood finish" are included so you can compare them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 554 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2077-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



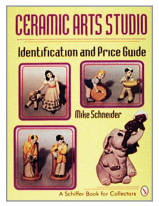
ISBN 978-0-7643-2077-4

American Bisque: A Collector's Guide with Prices • Mary Jane Giacomini • American Bisque Pottery, operating in Williamstown, West Virginia, from 1919 to 1982, and the American Pottery Company produced popular cookie jars, ashtrays, doorstops, sprinkle bottles, banks, planters, lamps, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 645 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-623-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



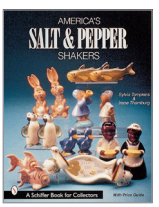
ISBN 978-0-88740-623-2

Ceramic Arts Studio: Identification and Price Guide • Mike Schneider • Mike Schneider captures the beauty and charm of these figurines, providing a reference that has long been needed by collectors. The photos are accompanied by a wealth of useful information, including the history of the company and hints on care, repair, preservation, valuing, fakes, and reproductions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 267 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-88740-604-1 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



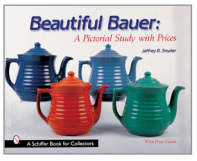
ISBN 978-0-88740-604-1

America's Salt & Pepper Shakers • Sylvia Tompkins • Over 800 American-made salt and pepper shaker sets are presented, along with background information on the companies and artists that produced them. 655 color photos illustrate shaker sets made from the 1930s to the 1960s. Also includes information on marks, labels, heights, and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 655 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1126-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



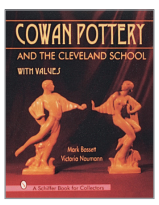
ISBN 978-0-7643-1126-0

Beautiful Bauer: A Pictorial Study with Prices • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Over 450 color photos of pottery from the 1920s through the 1950s by the J. A. Bauer Pottery Company. Wares range from bright dinnerwares and decorative garden pots to massive oil jars and hand-thrown vases, with a company history, display of manufacturer's marks, bibliography, and index, along with values. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 450 color photographs • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1037-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



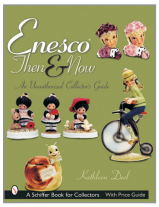
ISBN 978-0-7643-1037-9

Cowan Pottery and the Cleveland School • Mark Bassett • Cowan pottery and ceramic sculptural art from Ohio is presented with over 850 color photos, glaze and shape guides, a study of the marks and their dating, a 1929 price list, and current prices for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 861 photos • 372 pp. • 978-0-7643-0238-1 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



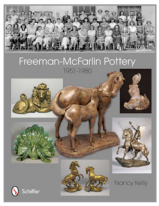
ISBN 978-0-7643-0238-1

Enesco® Then and Now: An Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Kathleen Deel • 1,500+ items illustrated, Enesco, featured are a huge array of gift, collectible, and decorative items. Included are early lines like Beaver Dam®, Dearie is Weary®, and Golden Girls®, plus contemporary favorites like Country Cousins®, Human Beans®, and Precious Moments®. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1069 color photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-1453-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



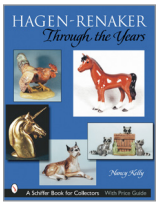
ISBN 978-0-7643-1453-7

Freeman-McFarlin Pottery: 1951-1980 • Nancy Kelly • This is the first book devoted entirely to the wonderful variety of animal sculptures and decorative items produced by Freeman-McFarlin Pottery in California from 1951 through 1980. This book includes 487 photos and vintage catalog pages, interviews with former employees, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 451 color & 36 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4162-5 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



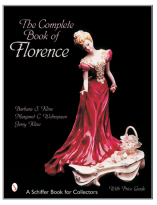
ISBN 978-0-7643-4162-5

Hagen-Renaker Through the Years • Nancy Kelly • Hagen-Renaker has produced appealing, yet affordable figurines and other pottery since the 1940s. Their unique styles and popular products are illustrated in 446 color photos. A chapter identifying and dating them and a current price guide are invaluable to collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 446 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1385-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



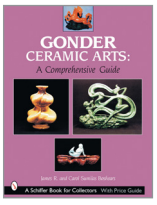
ISBN 978-0-7643-1385-1

The Complete Book of Florence Ceramics • Barbara S. Kline • Historical and literary figurines, birds, animals, figural pairs, and an extensive line of artware all identified, complete with names, sizes, colors, and current values. Features company history, costumes, and interviews with family members and former employees. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 583 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1528-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



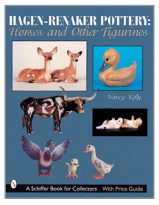
ISBN 978-0-7643-1528-2

Gonder Ceramic Arts: A Comprehensive Guide • James R. Boshears • Over 540 color photographs and 37 catalog pages display many of the artwares, ranging from baskets to vases, produced by Gonder Ceramic Arts of Zanesville, Ohio. Experimental pieces are shown. A company history and detailed descriptions of the wares manufactured are provided. Values are provided in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 581 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1323-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



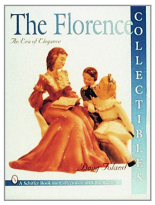
ISBN 978-0-7643-1323-3

Hagen-Renaker Pottery: Horses and Other Figurines • Nancy Kelly • This book features over 480 beautiful color photos of pottery created at Hagen-Renaker. Realistic and whimsical clay animal figurines are displayed, making this book truly enjoyable to read. Also included is a price guide, information on other potteries of the time, and a look at some Hagen-Renaker imitations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1039-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



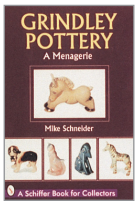
ISBN 978-0-7643-1039-3

Florence Collectibles: An Era of Elegance • Doug Foland • The lovely Florence figurines made by Florence Ward and Florence Ceramics Company are featured in this first book on the subject. The history of the Florence collection includes complete details about the early factory, the step-by-step process used in the creation of figurines, and 400 color photos of the figurines. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-870-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



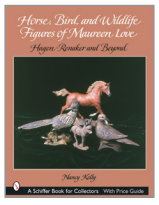
ISBN 978-0-88740-870-0

Grindley Pottery: A Menagerie • Mike Schneider • The Grindley Artware Manufacturing Company made figural pottery, menagerie of dogs, cats, horses, and many other animals. Even a few of the rare Grindley people figurines appear, as do banks, pitchers, and salt and pepper shakers. Marks and measurements are given. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 160 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0085-1 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0085-1

Horse, Bird, and Wildlife Figures of Maureen Love: Hagen-Renaker and Beyond • Nancy Kelly • Maureen Love is best known as one of the wildlife designers for Hagen-Renaker Pottery. Featured here are hundreds of horses and other animal figurines created by Love through both her own independent companies and for Hagen-Renaker. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 363 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1705-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



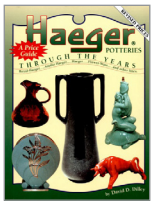
ISBN 978-0-7643-1705-7

Franciscan Hand-Decorated Embossed Dinnerware • James F. Elliot-Bishop • A comprehensive guide to Franciscan hand-decorated embossed dinnerware manufactured by Gladding, McBean & Co. from 1940–1984. Patterns include Apple, Desert Rose, Wild Flowers, Ivy, Fruit, California Poppy, October, Forget-Me-Not, Strawberry Fair, Strawberry Time, Fresh Fruit, Bountiful, Rosette, and Bouquet. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 431 color and 6 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1986-0 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1986-0

Haeger Potteries: Through The Years • David D. Dilley • Organized in 1871, in Dudee, Illinois, Haeger pottery continues to produce many lines of decorative ceramic wares today. The company history, over 200 catalog pages, and over 700 select items are fully described with their color names, dimensions, markings, price guide, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 673 color photos of pottery items, 221 color and 79 b/w catalog pages • 376 pp. • 978-0-89538-083-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



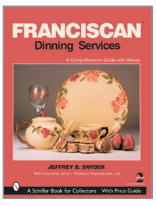
ISBN 978-0-89538-083-8

Hall China Tea and Coffee Pots: The First 100 Years • Gary Barnebey, Paula Barnebey • Hall China Company has made tea and coffee pots in many forms and decorations since 1903. Included are early gold and platinum decorations, various series, early decals, Gold Label, 1960s decorations, and designs by renowned artist Eva Zeisel. The text includes vessel shapes, sizes, colors, and historical information. Values are in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 845 images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2196-2 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2196-2

Franciscan Dining Services • Jeffrey B. Snyder • A wide range of the Franciscan line of ceramic dinnerware patterns and forms is portrayed, along with five-piece table settings and a variety of serving dishes, museum pieces, and advertising signs. This American tableware is highly regarded by many and this book is their best reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1580-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



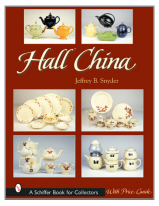
ISBN 978-0-7643-1580-0

The House of Haeger 1914-1944: The Revitalization of American Art Pottery • Joe Paradis • Haeger pottery's early artware production is explained with profiles of its lead designers. Exclusive material makes connections with Fulper and Stangl potteries. Over 850 stunning images, thorough research, a price guide, and exclusive material make this an important book for many audiences. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 837 color photos & 16 b/w prints • 239 pp. • 978-0-7643-0709-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



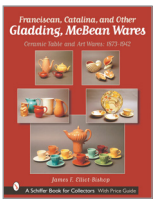
ISBN 978-0-7643-0709-6

Hall China • Jeffrey B. Snyder • An introduction to the ceramics produced by the Hall China Company of East Liverpool, Ohio. Over 600 color photographs display these pottery wares, ranging from coffee pots and mixing bowls to refrigerator wares and teapots, in both solid color glazes and decorations, including Autumn Leaf, Crocus, Silhouette, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1524-4 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1524-4

Franciscan, Catalina, and Other Gladding, McBean Wares: Ceramic Table and Art Wares 1873-1942 • James F. Elliot-Bishop • The early terra cotta, garden wares, tiles, Franciscan line, and Catalina artwares produced by the prolific Gladding, McBean and Company from the late 1800s to 1942 are displayed. Gladding, McBean's most popular patterns are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 533 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1412-4 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



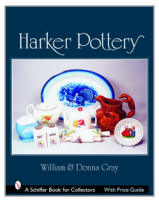
ISBN 978-0-7643-1412-4

The House of Haeger 1944-1969: The Post-War Era • Joe & Joyce Paradis • Collectible ceramic artware from the post WW II period, with over 370 photos documenting the shapes and glazes of this period, with figurines, planters, vases, TV lamps, ashtrays, candleholders, and more. Examples of Studio Haeger and Haeger Flowerware designs are included, as are profiles of key figures in Haeger's history. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 360 color photos, 14 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1950-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



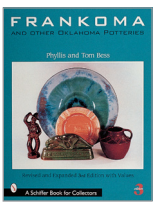
ISBN 978-0-7643-1950-1

Harker Pottery: A Collector's Compendium From Rockingham and Yellowware to Modern • William & Donna Gray • Over 800 color photos display Harker Pottery's tablewares from the 1840s to the 1970s, including early Rockingham, Yellowware, Ironstone, and Pate Sur Pate. Dinnerware, kitchenware, rolling pins, shaving sets, tea and punch sets, and ABC plates are shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1049 color & 11 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2408-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



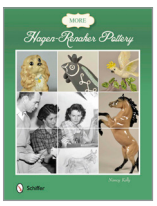
ISBN 978-0-7643-2408-6

Frankoma and Other Oklahoma Potteries • Phyllis and Tom Bess • Beginning with Frankoma Pottery, the authors present the histories of potteries including Tamac, Sequoyah, Cherokee, and Winart, the clays, glazes, and trademarks by which each firm may be identified, and their variety of items ranging from sculptures, masks, and limited edition series to vases, planters, and dinnerware. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 585 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0903-8 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0903-8

More Hagen-Renaker Pottery • Nancy Kelly • The final installment in the Hagen-Renaker trilogy of books. It features models or colors not covered in the other two books, both vintage and recent figurines. There are also rare treasures, as well as imitations. Nearly 500 images fill this book, along with detailed, informative text and suggested prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 462 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4810-5 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



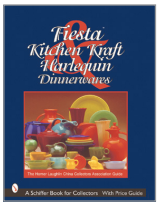
ISBN 978-0-7643-4810-5

Fiesta: Homer Laughlin China Company's Colorful Dinnerware • Jeffrey B. Snyder • A survey of Fiesta Ware, Homer Laughlin's most popular dinnerware. Over 300 color photos show Fiesta's many forms, accompanied by a written history of the Homer Laughlin Company. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • over 300 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1575-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



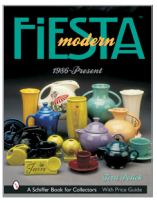
ISBN 978-0-7643-1575-6

Fiesta, Harlequin & Kitchen Kraft Dinnerwares: The Homer Laughlin China Collectors Association Guide • The Homer Laughlin China Collectors Association Guide • Three of the most collectible lines of vintage dinnerware are thoroughly explored in this major work written by expert collectors. 592 color photographs and detailed measured drawings appear along with extensive analysis of the shapes, marks, production methods, and decorations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 428 color and 164 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1148-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1148-2

Modern Fiesta™: 1986-Present • Terri Polick • 480 color photographs and text present the Fiesta™ ceramics made by the Homer Laughlin China Company™ since 1986. Included are table and kitchenware items, lamps, vases, decal decorated Fiesta, children's wares, the Fiesta 2000™ line, prototypes, test pieces, sample items, and the rare Raspberry Bowl. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 482 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1702-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1702-6

An Overview of Homer Laughlin Dinnerware • Mark Gonzalez • For over 140 years, the Homer Laughlin Company of East Liverpool, Ohio, made popular ceramic plate shapes, each with different decorative treatments that are identified by numbers and date codes. With 805 color photos, 43 dinnerware shapes as well as kitchenware, specialty items, and backmarks are shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 805 color photos • 260 pp. • 978-0-89538-118-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



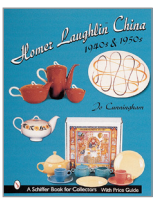
ISBN 978-0-89538-118-7

Homer Laughlin China: Guide to Shapes and Patterns • Jo Cunningham • This handy quickly identifies the shapes, decorations, and patterns of dinnerware made by the Homer Laughlin China Company from 1874 to the present. Their ever-popular Fiesta, Harlequin, and Historical American Subjects are just three of over 160 different entries covered here in the A to Z listing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 733 color & 87 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1483-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



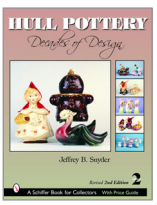
ISBN 978-0-7643-1483-4

Homer Laughlin China: 1940s & 1950s • Jo Cunningham • The Homer Laughlin China Company produced over 100 different shapes of dinnerware since 1873 and over 10,000 decorations. This book fully explains the 1940s and 1950s products. This was a very prolific time for the company and the era of dishes that people are collecting today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 500 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1164-2 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1164-2

Hull Pottery: Decades of Design • Jeffrey B. Snyder • 100s of color photos survey Hull pottery over many decades. Novelty items, flower pots, cookie jars and containers, vases, and serving wares are all included. A brief history of the company and an examination of its makers' marks are included. Revised values are provided in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1820-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



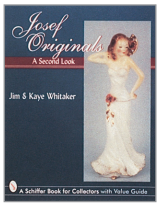
ISBN 978-0-7643-1820-7

Josef Originals: Charming Figurines • Jim Whitaker, Kaye Whitaker • This all-color illustrated book follows the art of California ceramicist Muriel Josef George from 1945 through the 1980s. Packed with hundreds of cheerful images, this book will be an invaluable aid in the dating and identification of her popular ceramic figurines of romantic young women. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2837-4 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



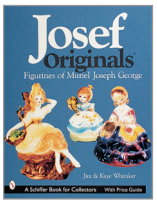
ISBN 978-0-7643-2837-4

Josef Originals: A Second Look • Jim Whitaker, Kaye Whitaker • Most of these popular ceramic figurines were designed by Muriel Josef to express her love of children, family, animals, and all things bright and beautiful. This volume contains full-color photos of almost 700 Josef Originals never before published, including many that collectors never knew existed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0161-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



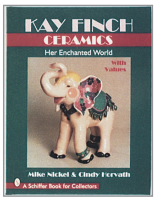
ISBN 978-0-7643-0161-2

Josef Originals: Figurines of Muriel Joseph George • Jim Whitaker, Kaye Whitaker • The original designer of Josef Originals, Muriel Joseph George, is introduced for the first time. Over 600 color photos of 850 figurines made from the 1940s to the 1980s, an informative text, descriptions, and current value ranges provide the reference no figurines collector can be without. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 612 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1049-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



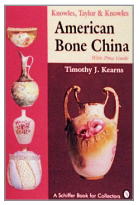
ISBN 978-0-7643-1049-2

Kay Finch Ceramics • Mike Nickel • The art pottery figurines, vases, banks, and planters made by Kay Finch between 1939 and 1963 are adorable! Dogs and cats, farm and wild animals, fish, cute children, and stylized adults and birds occupy her creative world. Nearly 400 color and 36 vintage photographs display her very collectible pottery and Kay Finch making them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 431 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0008-0 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



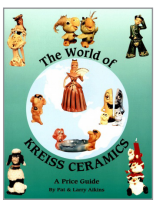
ISBN 978-0-7643-0008-0

Knowles, Taylor & Knowles: American Bone China • Timothy J. Kearns • During the 1880s, Knowles, Taylor & Knowles produced American bone china to rival English and French chinas. Their Belleek Ware, Lotus Ware, and China Whiskey Jugs are presented with manufacturer's marks, decorative techniques, 245 images, artists identification. Each phase of the company's production is illustrated. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 245 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-636-2 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



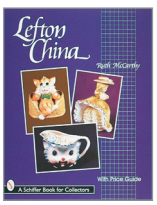
ISBN 978-0-88740-636-2

The World of Kreiss Ceramics • Pat & Larry Aikins • These distinctive ceramic figurines, kitchen ware, and bathroom ware were made in Japan from 1946 until about 1971. They are brightly painted and known for humorous expressions and appearance. This guide shows a wide selection of the known items in color and with descriptions, dimensions, and estimated values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 580 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-89538-098-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-098-2

Lefton China • Ruth McCarthy • 900+ photos document Lefton China company's figurines, teapots, ashtrays, planters, animal and figurine creations, banks, bells, cookie jars, hands, salt and pepper shakers, spiritual items, and vases. Complete descriptions, bottom marks, and up-to-date prices are included for the variety of styles, patterns, series, and themes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 907 color photos • 180 pp. • 978-0-7643-0415-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



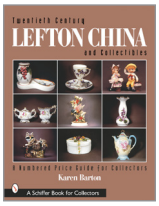
ISBN 978-0-7643-0415-6

More Lefton China • Ruth McCarthy • Lefton China one of the most desirable, sought after ceramics collectibles on the secondary market today. This volume spans the history of the Lefton company. 740+ photos, including figurines, planters, vases, and more. Descriptions, marks, current pricing, and a large list of Lefton patterns makes this an invaluable guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 743 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1028-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



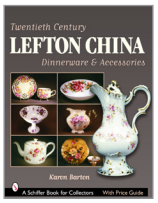
ISBN 978-0-7643-1028-7

Twentieth Century Lefton China and Collectibles: A Numbered Price Guide for Collectors • Karen Barton • Over 360 color photos illustrate a wide variety of pieces made by the Lefton Company. Identification numbers, descriptions, and current prices for over 7,600 different Lefton items. A special section highlights Lefton Collections. Company history, marks, and identification tips included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 336 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-1332-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



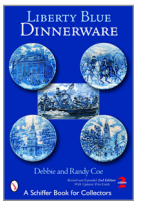
ISBN 978-0-7643-1332-5

Twentieth Century Lefton China Dinnerware & Accessories • Karen Barton • Popular Lefton ceramic dinnerware has been made from 1946 in 120 different collectible patterns. 340+ color pictures document their variety to make this book the best and most comprehensive resource for Lefton identification. Lefton and Occupied Japan collectors will find much to learn in this valuable reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 342 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2281-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



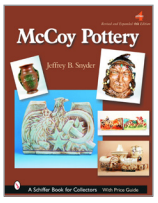
ISBN 978-0-7643-2281-5

Liberty Blue Dinnerware • Debbie Coe • The introduction of the Liberty Blue pattern in 1975, with its fifteen different historic scenes of colonial America, brought forth keen interest. Color photographs beautifully illustrate all the pieces in a complete set, and interesting facts are given about each historic scene. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 95 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2471-0 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



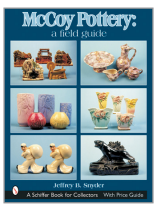
ISBN 978-0-7643-2471-0

McCoy Pottery • Jeffrey B. Snyder • **McCoy Pottery** displayed in over 750 color photographs of utilitarian stonewares, cookie jars, beautiful artwares, vases, and more. Includes discussions of company history, manufacturing techniques, manufacturer's marks, with an appendix chronicling the many cookie jars. Updated values make this a useful guidebook. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2034-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



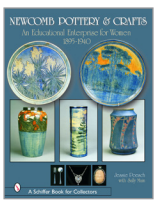
ISBN 978-0-7643-2034-7

McCoy Pottery: A Field Guide: A Field Guide • Jeffrey B. Snyder • A quick reference guide to the popular McCoy pottery produced by the Nelson McCoy Sanitary Stoneware Company, the Nelson McCoy Pottery Company, and McCoy Ltd. from 1910 to 2000. Over 500 color photos display McCoy pottery ranging from bulb bowls, cookie jars, and jardinières to planters, vases, and wall pockets. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1525-1 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



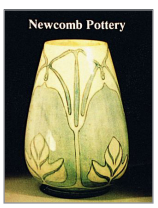
ISBN 978-0-7643-1525-1

Newcomb Pottery & Crafts: An Educational Enterprise for Women, 1895-1940: An Educational Enterprise for Women, 1895-1940 • Jessie Poesch • This illustrated sourcebook chronicles the history of Newcomb Pottery at Tulane University. It explores the development of the art form, presenting a sensitive picture of the artists themselves. A section on marks and dating by Walter Bob is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 807 color & 40 b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1847-4 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD

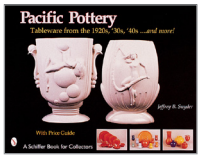


ISBN 978-0-7643-1847-4

Newcomb Pottery: An Enterprise for Southern Women, 1895-1940 • Jessie Poesch • The illustrated history of the Newcomb Pottery at Tulane University in Louisiana from its founding in 1895. Women art students made and decorated beautiful vases, dishes, and forms that are prized today. Identifying marks and dating by Walter Bob. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 186 color & b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-916838-99-7 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD

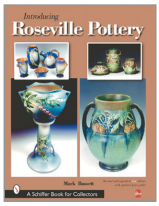


ISBN 978-0-916838-99-7



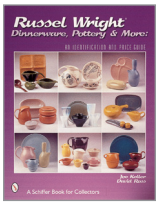
Pacific Pottery: Sunshine Tableware from the 1920s, '30s, and '40s...and more! • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Over 500 color photos of the ceramic table, kitchen, and artwares produced by California's Pacific Clay Products Company from the 1920s through the 1940s. The company's famous Hostessware serving pieces are prominently featured. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 500+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1276-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1276-2



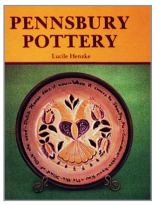
Introducing Roseville Pottery • Mark Bassett • Roseville pottery was made from 1890 to 1954. Here over 840 color photographs present numerous product lines, a discussion of experimental and trial glaze pieces, a glaze and shape identification guide, a timeline of Roseville products, and the company's factory marks and artist signatures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 868 color photographs • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1366-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1366-0



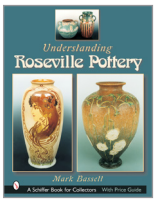
Russel Wright Dinnerware, Pottery & More: An Identification and Price Guide • Joe Keller • Over 500 color photos chronicle Russel Wright's original dinnerware, glassware, and pottery. Featured are Wright's Casual China and American Modern lines, which are among the most popular and influential dinnerware lines in history. Other rarer forms and designs are also featured. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1162-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1162-8



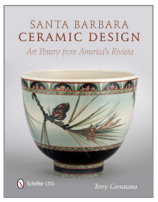
Pennsbury Pottery • Lucile Henzke • Pennsbury Pottery, in Pennsylvania, has made distinctive dishes and figures. This reference shows 500 color photos of the pottery pieces with the makers' marks, complete listing of the patterns, reproduction of the 1959 catalog, and a history of the company. An excellent reference. Price guide included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-229-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-88740-229-6



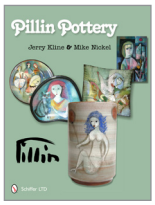
Understanding Roseville Pottery • Mark Bassett • 800+ color photos display Roseville Pottery artware, particularly the Artcraft, Cherub Cameo, Donatello, Pine Cone Modern, and Wincraft lines and Della Robbia and Olympic items. A company history from 1890 - 1954, reveals the key roles of famous staff members, and shows previously unpublished manufacturer's marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800+ color & 70 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1659-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1659-3



Santa Barbara Ceramic Design: Art Pottery from America's Riviera • Terry Gerratana • This is the story of Santa Barbara Ceramic Design (SBCD) and how a studio pottery defined by one person producing hand thrown, hand decorated pottery evolved into a full blown production pottery with distinct colorways, shapes, and designs. This profile captures the voices of the creative forces behind SBCD. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3888-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-3888-5



Pillin Pottery • Jerry Kline • With hundreds of Polia Pillin's pieces captured in over 700 color photos, this is a comprehensive catalog of her art pottery from the late 1940s until the late 1980s. Featured pieces with values include decorated and non-decorated pottery. Complete with a history of Pillin's career and a look at the techniques she used • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 700+ color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3922-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-3922-6



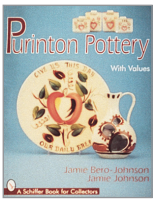
Bassett's Roseville Prices • Mark Bassett • Over 130 Roseville Pottery Company ceramic lines are listed and valued in this guide. Arranged in alphabetical order, each line and common variations are listed and priced (by glaze color when appropriate). Everyone interested in art pottery, American artware, or Ohio pottery will find this an essential reference work. • 4" × 8.5" (102 × 216 mm) • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2201-3 PB • $10.00 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-2201-3



Saturday Evening Girls Paul Revere Pottery • Meg Chalmers • The Saturday Evening Girls pottery holds a special place among the Arts & Crafts Movement of the early 20th century. This is the first expansive study of the SEG, with an in-depth history and 675 color and historical illustrations—the largest archive of SEG material gathered in one place. The marks and artists' signatures are illustrated. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 675 color and b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2227-3 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-2227-3



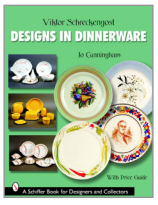
Purinton Pottery • Jamie Bero-Johnson • Over 1,000 color photos and historical facts chronicle the Purinton Pottery of Wellsville, Ohio, from its early Peasant Ware stages of the late 1930s to the ever popular Apple and Pennsylvania Dutch patterns of the 1940s and '50s. All known patterns and molds are illustrated in chronological order. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1100 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0290-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-0290-9



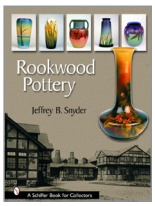
Exclusively Roseville: Price and Inventory Guide for the Collector/Dealer • John, Malinda and Nancy Bomm • Roseville Pottery pattern names, dates first made, and descriptions with value ranges covering thousands of different shapes of various sizes and glaze colors. The alphabetical organization and workbook format make record keeping easy for collectors and dealers. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 1152 color photos • 446 pp. • 978-0-89538-117-0 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 51.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-89538-117-0



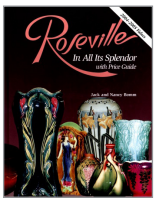
Viktor Schreckengost: Designs in Dinnerware • Jo Cunningham • 24 major shapes decorated with over 180 different patterns. Among the most popular of the mid-20th century, his most successful dinnerware lines were Americana and Diana, Manhattan, Triumph, and Jiffy Kitchenware. Special commissions, commemorative plates, and even children's dishes are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 274 color and 37 b/w photographs • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2522-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-2522-9



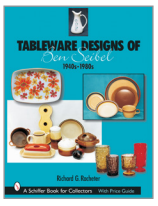
Rookwood Pottery • Jeffrey B. Snyder • 800+ examples of Rookwood Pottery from 1880 to 1967. Hand-painted decoration by Albert R. and Anna Marie Valentien, Matt Daly, William Hentschel, Kate C. Matchette, Mary Nourse, and Kataro Shirayamadani, shown on vases, urns, candlesticks, and plates. Includes a history of the company, a bibliography, and an index. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 825 color photos • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-2277-8 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-2277-8



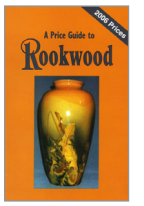
Roseville In All Its Splendor • Jack and Nancy Bomm • Roseville pottery has become a popular antique ware to collect, and with this guide the patterns can be identified, variations seen, and values estimated. The alphabetical organization is easy to use. • 8.75" × 11.25" (222 × 286 mm) • 510 color, 164 b/w photos • 424 pp. • 978-0-89538-095-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-89538-095-1



Tableware Designs of Ben Seibel: 1940s-1980s • Richard G. Racheter • American ceramic designer Ben Seibel, a pioneer in mid-20th century modern designs. Shown are major works for Iroquois, Steubenville, Roseville, and Universal potteries, as well as relatively unknown designs for Mikasa and Fostoria glassworks. Includes comprehensive coverage of decorative treatments. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 845 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1603-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1603-6



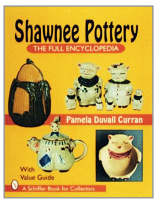
A Price Guide to Rookwood • L-W Books • Rookwood art pottery was made in Cincinnati, Ohio, from 1880 until 1967. In this guide 251 color and 166 black-and-white photographs show hundreds of vases, plaques, bowls, bookends, lamps, tea tiles, and more with estimated price ranges to reflect the art market. • 5.33" × 8.5" (135 × 216 mm) • 251 color and 166 b/w • 267 pp. • 978-0-89538-022-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-89538-022-7



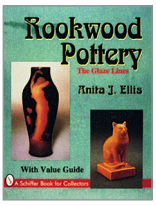
Rozane Ware: The Roseville Pottery Company • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • The Rozane line conceived in 1904 to reproduce in art pottery fine oil paintings of soft, natural tints of nature. A brochure from 1905 explains the making process, 70 color images of Rozane decoration, identifying numbers., included variations: Rozane Royal, Rozane Mongol, Rozane Egypto, Rozane Mara, and Rozane Woodland. • 4.75" × 9" (121 × 229 mm) • 70 color images • 40 pp. • 978-0-7643-3858-8 • PB • $7.95 / £7.99 / 10.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-3858-8



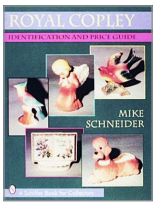
Shawnee Pottery: The Full Encyclopedia • Pam Curran • 1,300 color photos of the pottery and dinnerware made by this twentieth century company, along with marks, labels, catalogs, and even new items and reproductions, plus black-and-white historical photos of the personnel, plant, and manufacturing process make this book the most comprehensive study of Shawnee pottery. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,300 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-88740-845-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-88740-845-8



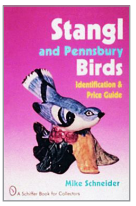
Rookwood Pottery: The Glaze Lines • Anita J. Ellis • Rookwood Pottery products and its glaze lines presented with the Ohio pottery's history from 1880 until 1967. Conclusively explained and illustrated in color both the Decorated Wares and Commercial Wares, which are categorized and defined for the first time. The most complete record of Rookwood pottery. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 288 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-838-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-88740-838-0



Royal Copley: Identification and Price Guide • Mike Schneider • Includes 875 pieces of Royal Copley ceramics, including many previously unknown examples. Estimated values are included in the captions, along with measurements and information about marks. Also included is a brief history of the Spaulding China Company, the Sebring, Ohio, pottery that manufactured Royal Copley items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 508 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-739-0 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

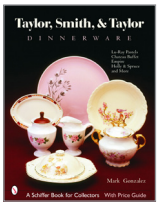
ISBN 978-0-88740-739-0



Stangl and Pennsbury Birds: Identification and Price Guide • Mike Schneider • The entire Stangl Birds of America series, 60 examples of Pennsbury birds, and the little known but desirable Stangl animal figures in beautiful color photos. This user friendly book lists the Stangl birds by model number and includes an alphabetical name index for complete and easy cross referencing, plus close-up photos of marks. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 209 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-612-6 • HC • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD

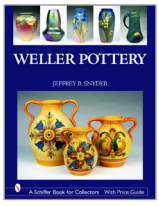
ISBN 978-0-88740-612-6

Taylor, Smith and Taylor China Company: Guide to Shapes and Values • Mark Gonzalez • Over 650 color photos display dinnerware shapes by Taylor, Smith and Taylor from 1899 to 1981, Avona, Belva, Capitol, Ever Yours, Garland, Holly & Spruce, Iona, Lu-Ray Pastels, Marvel, Octagon, Paramount, Shadows, Timbercraft, Verona, and Vogue patterns. Values are in the captions and in tables. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 653 color & 10 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2071-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



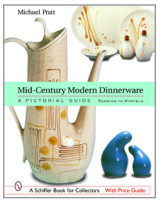
ISBN 978-0-7643-2071-2

Weller Pottery • Jeffrey B. Snyder • 520+ color images of art pottery and artwares of Weller Pottery Company from 1895 to 1948, including Art Nouveau, Aurelian, Coppertone, Dickens Ware, Eocean, Forest, Hudson, Louwelsa, Sicard, and Woodcraft. This survey has a sampling of hand decorations by company artists and the glaze treatments employed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 525 images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2186-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



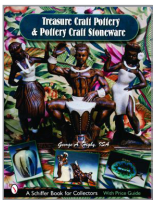
ISBN 978-0-7643-2186-3

Mid-Century Modern Dinnerware: A Pictorial Guide: Redwing to Winfield • Michael Pratt • 500+ color photos and informative text explore modern tableware designs of the mid-twentieth century. Among the pottery firms whose wares are presented are Red Wing, Roseville, Royal China, Salem China, Stangl, Steubenville, Universal, Vernon Kilns, Winart Pottery, and Winfield China. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 501 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1914-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



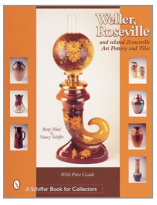
ISBN 978-0-7643-1914-3

Treasure Craft Pottery & Pottery Craft Stoneware • George A. Higby, ISA • 650+ color photos document Treasure Craft and Pottery Craft ceramics, with Disneyana items, 200+ novelty cookie jars, Hawaiiana, figurines, and dinnerware lines, and including works by Ray Murray, Don Winton, and Robert Maxwell. Info on manufacturers' marks, look-alike products, and values in the captions are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 665 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2072-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



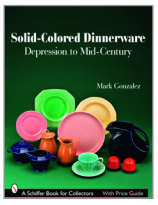
ISBN 978-0-7643-2072-9

Weller, Roseville, and Related Zanesville Art Pottery and Tiles • Betty Ward • Art pottery and tiles from the Weller, Roseville, J. B. Owens, and related companies were made variously from 1872 to 1967 in Zanesville, Ohio. This reference provides in one volume a full account of the companies, shapes, glaze lines, and values on today's market. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ color group photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1149-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



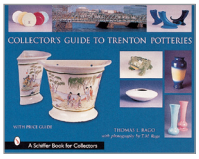
ISBN 978-0-7643-1149-9

Solid-Colored Dinnerware: Depression to Mid-Century • Mark Gonzalez • The popular collectible dinnerware lines of our time, including Fiesta and Lu-Ray, and other lines that are often confused with one another. Accompanied by a price guide and over 500 color photos. This book features a wide array of shapes in dozens of colors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2846-6 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2846-6

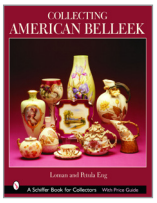
Collector's Guide to Trenton Potteries • Thomas L. Rago • A survey of pottery of the Trenton Potteries Company of Trenton, New Jersey (1892–1950). Over 290 color photographs display candlesticks, centerpieces, jardinières, lamps, vases, wall pockets, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 296 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1277-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1277-9

OTHER ANTIQUE US POTTERY

Collecting American Belleek • Loman & Petula Eng • Color photos display the porcelain objects made by Ceramic Art Company® and Lenox, Inc.®, Ott and Brewer®, and the Willets Manufacturing Company® from the 1880s to 1930. Hand-painted and signed decorations by famous artists, including H. J. Nosek, Walter Marsh, and George and William Morley. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 395 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1860-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



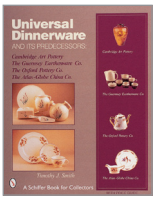
ISBN 978-0-7643-1860-3

Collecting Fiesta, Lu-Ray & Other Colorware • Mark Gonzalez • 150+ lines of solid-colored dinnerware were produced in the United States from 1930–2000. Focusing on the most popular lines from Homer Laughlin, Taylor, Smith and Taylor, Knowles, and Mr. Clemens lines, as well as Zephyr, Georgette, Sevilla, and more. Each fully discussed, with their marks, colors, and items identified. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 515 color photos • 182 pp. • 978-0-89538-109-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-109-5

Universal Dinnerware: and its Predecessors • Timothy J. Smith • Universal Potteries, Inc. has produced dinnerware for 60+ years. The "family tree" of potteries leading up to Universal: Guernsey Earthenware Co., Oxford Pottery Co., and Atlas-Globe China Co. Plates, platters, bowls, teapots, pitchers, jugs, cups, casseroles, and more are shown. Values for all items are included in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 725 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1036-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



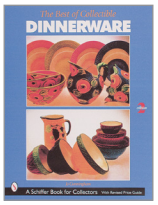
ISBN 978-0-7643-1036-2

Bluebird China • Kenna Rosen • Beautiful color photos of bluebird china decorated with the bluebird motif produced by 50+ of America's top potteries, including Anchor Pottery Company, Homer Laughlin China Company, and Steubenville Pottery Company, to name just a few. This will help you identify the many subtle differences in pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1864-1 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



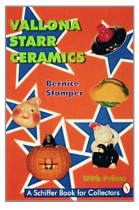
ISBN 978-0-7643-1864-1

The Best of Collectible Dinnerware • Jo Cunningham • An excellent survey of the best companies and their most popular lines of dinnerware and the contributions of famous designers. Color photos, extracts from catalogs and advertisements, historical photos, and a well-documented text help to identify dinnerware, trace changing trends, and showcase an industry in its heyday. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 335 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0817-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



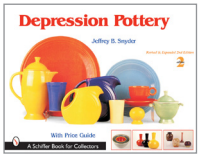
ISBN 978-0-7643-0817-8

Vallona Starr Ceramics • Bernice Stamper • **Vallona Starr Ceramics** operated in southern California from the 1930s until 1953. Known for their whimsical designs, Vallona Starr pieces included salt and pepper shakers, sugar and creamers, vases, cookie jars, ornaments, and more. This book is the first devoted to the creative work of Vallona Starr Ceramics. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 200 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-871-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



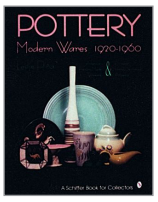
ISBN 978-0-88740-871-7

Depression Pottery • Jeffrey B. Snyder • A survey of the varied and beautiful ceramic wares from America's Great Depression years. Over 450 color photographs display streamlined table, kitchen, and artware from large and small manufacturers in the late 1920s to early 1940s. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • over 450 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1583-1 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



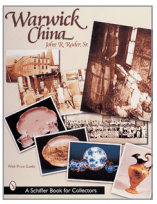
ISBN 978-0-7643-1583-1

Pottery, Modern Wares 1920-1960 • Leslie Piña • Production pottery—the factory-made and hand-decorated wares of the mid-20th century—including Homer Laughlin's Fiesta, Russel Wright, Glidden, Cowan, Sascha Brastoff, and more. Color photos of the wares, details, and maker's marks, together with essays on the companies and designers, plus a bibliography and price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 582 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-692-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



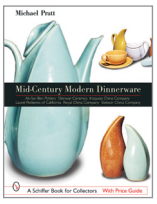
ISBN 978-0-88740-692-8

Warwick China • John R. Rader • 300+ beautiful color photos of vases, tankard sets, dinnerware, and more, give insight into the operations and achievements of the Warwick China Company in Wheeling, WV. Hilarious stories and experiences of former employees are retold making this an enjoyable and unique reference work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color & b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1016-4 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



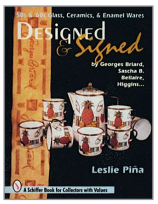
ISBN 978-0-7643-1016-4

Mid-Century Modern Dinnerware • Michael Pratt • The bold shapes and startling patterns on dinnerware of the late 1940s, 1950s, and 1960s are displayed in 480+ dazzling color photographs. Much of the best work of six leading pottery manufacturers is shown and described in detail. Bantu, Casual, Futura, Holiday, Impromptu, and Scandia dinnerware shapes are well-represented. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 480 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1567-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



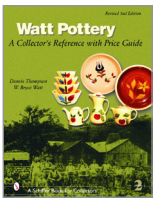
ISBN 978-0-7643-1567-1

Designed & Signed: '50s & '60s Glass, Ceramics & Enamel Wares by Georges Briard, Sascha Brastoff, Marc Bellaire, Higgins... • Leslie Piña • Highly collectible household objects designed and signed by name artists of the 1950s and 1960s, including gift and tableware, glass, ceramics, and enamel items. Extensive coverage of designer Georges Briard, along with much work by the other prominent featured artists. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 587 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-935-6 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



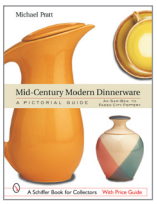
ISBN 978-0-88740-935-6

Watt Pottery: A Collector's Reference with Price Guide • Dennis Thompson • Tells the history of the Ohio pottery firm, tracing its product and pattern development. Includes original research, 800 beautiful color images, and full sections on marks, patterns, and all known mold shapes and numbers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1853-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



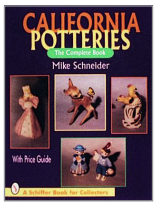
ISBN 978-0-7643-1853-5

Mid-Century Modern Dinnerware: A Pictorial Guide: Ak-Sar-Ben™ to Paden City Pottery™ • Michael Pratt • Over 500 color photos illustrate this overview of modern tableware designs from the 1940s through the 1960s, surveying 47 pottery companies from A to P, including American Limoges, Buffalo, Century House, Frankoma, Hall, Mayer, Pacific, and Pfaltzgraff. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 516 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1736-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



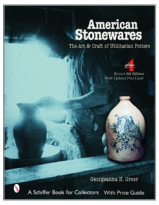
ISBN 978-0-7643-1736-1

California Potteries: The Complete Book • Mike Schneider • Some of the finest figural pottery ever made in America, illustrated in over 800 color photographs covering over 75 California companies, such as Brayton Laguna, Kay Finch, Hedi Scoop, DeLee Art, Robert Simmons, Walker-Renaker, and others. Provides information about the potteries, tips for collectors, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-877-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



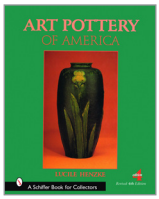
ISBN 978-0-88740-877-9

American Stonewares: The Art and Craft of Utilitarian Potters • Georgeanna H. Greer • The history of stoneware vessel production in America and Canada told with outstanding photos of over 300 important pieces. Chapters describe the hand-worked method of turning clay into pots, common and uncommon forms, marks and varieties of decoration, the glazes employed, and the firing process. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 390 color & b/w photos • 286 pp. • 978-0-7643-2247-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



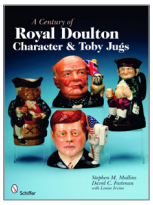
ISBN 978-0-7643-2247-1

Art Pottery of America • Lucile Henzke • A comprehensive study of American art pottery, arranged alphabetically by the potteries. The text includes important historical data, photographs of each pottery's representative forms, and a complete series of the identifying marks from the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Recently updated price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 549 images • 368 pp. • 978-0-7643-2879-4 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



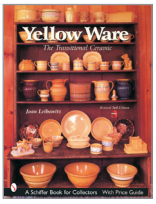
ISBN 978-0-7643-2879-4

A Century of Royal Doulton Character & Toby Jugs • Stephen M. Mullins • The most comprehensive book available on Royal Doulton character and toby jugs, lavishly illustrated with 1,760 large photos of over all 800 separate jugs and derivatives,. Every production piece from the last century and those of over 100 prototype jugs are included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1760 color & b/w photos • 464 pp. • 978-0-7643-2973-9 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



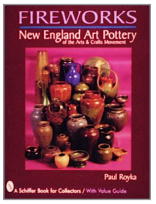
ISBN 978-0-7643-2973-9

Yellow Ware: The Transitional Ceramic • Joan Leibowitz • Yellow ware is the transitional ware between redware in the primitive period and white ware in the art pottery movement. The utilitarian purposes for which it was used in the 19th century made it a very common ceramic. This revised edition shows yellow ware to be an attractive and important ceramic type. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 162 photos & illus • 119 pp. • 978-0-7643-1594-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



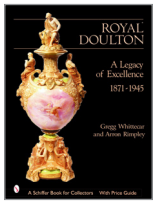
ISBN 978-0-7643-1594-7

Fireworks: New England Art Pottery of the Arts and Crafts Movement • Paul A. Royka • Arts and Crafts style New England art pottery made from 1872–1928 displayed in over 400 color photos. Text examines the origins of the Arts and Crafts Movement and influences manufacturing companies had on it. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-988-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-988-2

Royal Doulton: A Legacy of Excellence • Gregg Whittecar • The finest ceramic art wares produced by Royal Doulton at their Lambeth and Burslem Studios, dating from the 1870s to 1945. More 600 photos bring these treasures directly to life. The book features many of Doulton's premier artists and their hand painted vases, vellum figures, and flambé, titanium, and experimental glazes. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 600+ color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1797-2 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1797-2

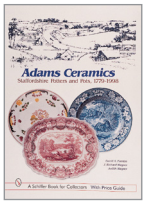
Redware: America's Folk Art Pottery • Kevin McConnell • From its basic clay tones to hand-painted adornments, the hundreds of tableware, vessels, vases, and miniatures shown will delight, and the accurate market values for the items make this invaluable for collectors and dealers. The pieces are presented in chronological sequence, spanning the 18th and 19th centuries. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 160 images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-2841-1 • PB • $13.00 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2841-1

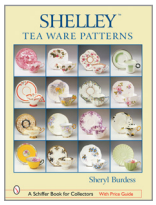
ANTIQUE UK POTTERY BY COMPANY

Adams Ceramics: Staffordshire Potters and Pots, 1779-1998 • David A. Furniss • This is the most authentic and readable record of the prolific Adams ceramic wares from England, including earthenware, bone china, jasper, stoneware, basalt, and Parian made over a 200-year period. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1250 photos • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-0847-5 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



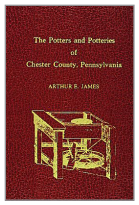
ISBN 978-0-7643-0847-5

Shelley™ Tea Ware Patterns • Sheryl Burdess • 760+ color photos display tea ware patterns produced by Shelley Pottery™ and its predecessors, Wileman & Company™ and Foley China™ of Staffordshire, England, from the 1860s to 1966. Arranged by pattern number, the encyclopedic listings include thousands of patterns, color variations, back stamps, and body shapes. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 766 color photos, 100 b/w drawings • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1710-1 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



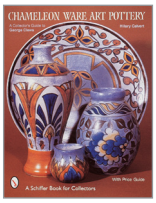
ISBN 978-0-7643-1710-1

Potters and Potteries of Chester County Pennsylvania • Dr. Arthur E. James • The distinctive potteries in Chester County, PA, produced utilitarian goods for the farmers who settled here and influenced their descendants who moved West and South. In the 19th century, they made redware, majolica, and semi-porcelains of note. This work records histories, shows examples, and documents early settlers. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 84 b/w illus. • 208 pp. • 978-0-916838-18-8 • HC • $20.00 / £18.99 / 30.00 CAD



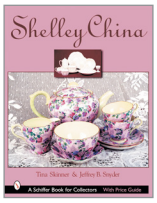
ISBN 978-0-916838-18-8

Chameleon Ware Art Pottery: A Collector's Guide to George Clews • Hilary Calvert • The history of George Clews' pottery during its fifty-five year existence, as well as giving a clear guide to collecting Chameleon Ware. Illustrated with color photographs, a list of all known patterns with identifying numbers, and a current price guide, this is the indispensable handbook both for the art pottery and Clews collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250+ color photos & 32 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0577-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



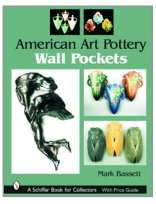
ISBN 978-0-7643-0577-1

Shelley China • Tina Skinner • An expansive guide to the fine bone china made Shelly, 100s of pieces shown in shapes and patterns widely prized by today's collectors. A brief history of the company, 1860–1966, is included, along with a guide to back stamps, a buyer's guide to fakes, reproductions, and damaged items, a pattern index, and market values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1433-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1433-9

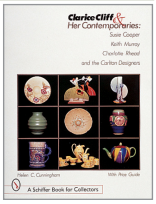
American Art Pottery Wall Pockets • Mark Bassett • Ceramic wall pockets—made to hold flowers primarily—by over sixty American pottery firms are displayed in over 570 color photos. Examples made by Fulper, Grueby, Marblehead, Owens, Teco, Roseville Brush-McCoy, Camark, Frankoma, Hull, Nelson McCoy, Peters & Reed, Rookwood, and Weller are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 579 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1975-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1975-4

CLARICE CLIFF & HER CONTEMPORARIES

Clarice Cliff and Her Contemporaries: Susie Cooper, Keith Murray, Charlotte Rhead, and the Carlton Ware Designers • Helen C. Cunningham • The artistic heritage of 20th century British ceramics designers is displayed in over 420 color photographs. Vital historical information on the factories and forgeries and a price guide make this a valuable resource. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 424 color photos & 16 b & w drawings • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0706-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



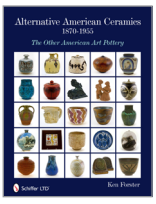
ISBN 978-0-7643-0706-5

More Shelley China™ • Nicholas Russ • A detailed review of the manufacturing process for Shelley Potteries'™ English bone china is provided, along with a brief history of the company, a guide to detecting damage, a pattern and shape index, and a listing of current market values in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 585 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1741-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



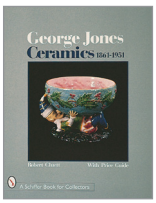
ISBN 978-0-7643-1741-5

Alternative American Ceramics, 1870-1955: The Other American Art Pottery • Ken Forster • This is the first ever study of American art/studio pottery, dinnerware, and other functional wares, as well as china painting and other ceramic decoration and design produced without a primary profit making motivation. Details works from the Saturday Evening Girls, the Works Progress Administration, and many others. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 306 color and b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-3610-2 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



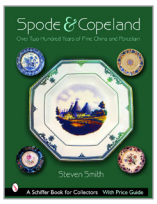
ISBN 978-0-7643-3610-2

George Jones Ceramics 1861-1951 • Robert E. Cluett • Popular majolica wares and "Abbey" blue and white ceramics produced by George Jones. 700+ color photos display table, tea, toilet, and ornamental wares. A detailed history, pattern registration dates, shapes, and manufacturer's marks are provided. Geoffrey Godden has called this ". . . the ultimate work on this Stoke firm." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 790 photos & illus. • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-0470-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



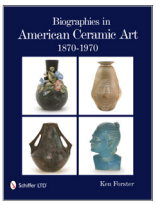
ISBN 978-0-7643-0470-5

Spode and Copeland: Over Two Hundred Years of Fine China and Porcelain • Steven Smith • Over 440 images display the ceramics made by Spode. From blue and white transfer printed wares of the early 1800s to dinnerware patterns of the 1900s, they include sprig wares, bone china table and tea sets, figurines, and stoneware candlesticks and loving cups. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 442 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2173-3 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 57.00 CAD



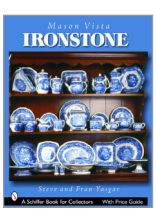
ISBN 978-0-7643-2173-3

Biographies in American Ceramic Art: 1870-1970 • Ken Forster • Researched for over six years, this comprehensive directory of ceramic art in the United States contains over 2,000 biographical entries for individuals involved in the production and design of decorative pottery from 1870–1970. It serves as a companion index to the author's book Alternative American Ceramics. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3611-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



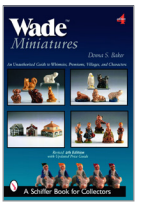
ISBN 978-0-7643-3611-9

Mason's Vista Ironstone • Steve Yasgar, Fran Yasgar • The highly collectible Vista pattern has designs and scenes recognized by their English castles. 300+ beautiful color images show the shapes, colors, and design variations in the pattern, with the added treat of rare pages from a retail catalog. Detailed information about Mason Vista, precise captions, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 310 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2180-1 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



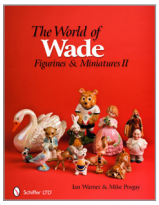
ISBN 978-0-7643-2180-1

Wade Miniatures: An Unauthorized Guide to Whimsies®, Premiums, Villages, and Characters • Donna S. Baker • 380+ color photographs showcase these endearing figurines, including Red Rose Tea and Tom Smith premiums, Whoppas and Whimsie-Land, Nursery Favourites, Happy Families, Disney's Hat Box series, Minikins, and many more. Includes Wade's miniature villages, original boxes and displays, variations, marks. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 380 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2704-9 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



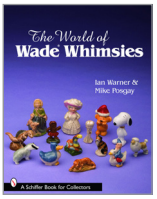
ISBN 978-0-7643-2704-9

The World of Wade: Figurines & Miniatures II • Ian Warner • Building on the success and scope of The World of Wade Figurines and Miniatures, this revised and expanded collector's guide features hundreds of new and old figurines. New chapters include C&S Collectables, Wade Fair special issues, and the Goodie Box figurines and Christmas figurines. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1867 color photos • 392 pp. • 978-0-7643-3628-7 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



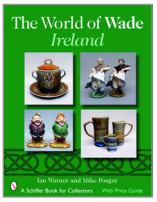
ISBN 978-0-7643-3628-7

The World of Wade Whimsies • Ian Warner • 980+ photos detail the sets of Whimsies—miniature ceramic figurines issued by Britain's Wade potteries—along with many original presentation boxes. Advertising literature from both journals and original Wade flyers is also included. Miniature village sets, premiums, and promotional figures are depicted and discussed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800 color & 182 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3077-3 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



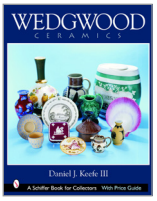
ISBN 978-0-7643-3077-3

The World of Wade Ireland • Ian Warner • Highly collectible ceramic products of the Irish Wade pottery from the early 1950s -1990. 540+ color photos depict giftware lines, including tankards, tableware, decanters, ashtrays, and the ever popular leprechauns, fairy folk, and Irish Song Figures. Includes a history of the pottery, back stamps, mold marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 541 color & 60 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2618-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



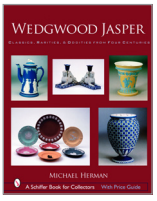
ISBN 978-0-7643-2618-9

Wedgwood Ceramics: Over 200 Years of Innovation and Creativity • Daniel J. Keefe III • 500+ stunning color photos display Wedgwood ceramics made in England since the mid-1700s, including early green glazed earthenwares, Queen's Ware, black basalt, jasper ware, dry-bodied stonewares, majolica, bone china, and lustre ware ranging from teapots and tableware to statuary and Art Deco sculptures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 518 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2298-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



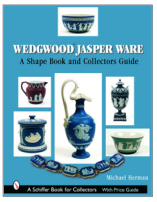
ISBN 978-0-7643-2298-3

Wedgwood Jasper: Classics, Rarities & Oddities from Four Centuries • Michael Herman • Jasper is the one most immediately recognizable of all the ceramics produced by Wedgwood. This second book on this fascinating subject by the author traces, through over 750 photographs, Jasper's long history and almost infinite variety. Covers items of museum quality to those that can be found in modest collections. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2574-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2574-8

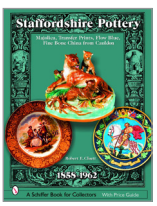
Wedgwood Jasper Ware: A Shape Book and Collectors Guide • Michael Herman • An introduction to Jasper Ware, including Jasper Dip history, colors, and marks. Over 500 color photos illustrate these shapes with detailed information and current values. This is an important book about a time period in Wedgwood Jasper history that has not been researched before. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 501 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1926-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1926-6

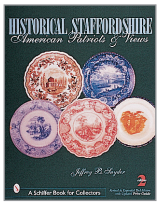
ANTIQUE UK STAFFORDSHIRE POTTERY

Staffordshire Pottery: 1858-1962: Majolica, Transfer Prints, Flow Blue, Fine Bone China from Cauldon • Robert E. Cluett • 1,150+ images of ceramics produced at the Cauldon Pottery Works by Brown-Westhead, Moore & Company, including table and tea sets, flow blue, and transfer prints; majolica, jardinières, and garden seats; and fine bone china vases, utilitarian ewers, basins, and decorative tiles. Current market values are found in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 935 images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2022-4 • HC • $70.00 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



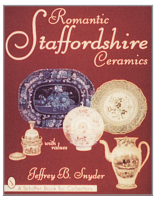
ISBN 978-0-7643-2022-4

Historical Staffordshire: American Patriots & Views • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Staffordshire transfer printed ceramic dishes specifically made for the American market from 1820–1860, decorated with American patriots, historical events, and breathtaking landscapes. The makers, marks, and information about the scenes is woven into this book to identify each example. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 485 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1090-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



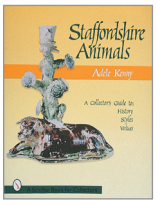
ISBN 978-0-7643-1090-4

Romantic Staffordshire Ceramics • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Ceramic dinner services, housewares, and tea sets decorated with finely detailed transfer prints in "Romantic Staffordshire" designs of the Victorian era. Over 500 color photos shown with a discussion of prints produced by English potteries, the manufacturers' marks, values guide, bibliography and index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0336-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



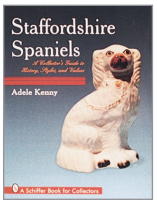
ISBN 978-0-7643-0336-4

Staffordshire Animals: A Collector's Guide to History, Styles, and Values • Adele Kenny • The variety of animal figures produced in Staffordshire, England, during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries are beautifully illustrated with over 400 color photographs. Chapters on animals in art, British ceramics, Staffordshire potteries, and production techniques and styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 415 photos & illus. • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0422-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0422-4

Staffordshire Spaniels • Adele Kenny • Made in Staffordshire, England, from c. 1840–1900, presented with a detailed look at all Spaniel variations, history, and reproductions beautifully illustrated with color photographs. Spaniel types and sizes, tips for collectors, and a helpful glossary are included. Captions offer descriptions, sizes, dates of manufactures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 292 photos & illus. • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0216-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0216-9

Staffordshire Figures: History in Earthenware 1740-1900 • Adele Kenny • The cultural and technological conditions affecting the subjects of Staffordshire figures, with the potteries, the potters, and various figures including spaniels, the monarchy, religious figures, children, heroes, architectural figures, and much more. 550+ color photos and detailed captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 568 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1917-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



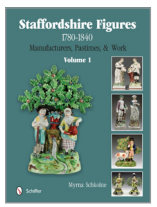
ISBN 978-0-7643-1917-4

Victorian Staffordshire Dogs • A. & N. Harding • 700+ photos display the ceramic dogs produced by potters of England's famous Staffordshire district during the Victorian era. They include King Charles Spaniels, Whippets, Bull Mastiffs, Poodles, St. Bernards, and many others. Among the figures are dogs alone, and with men, women, and children engaged in a variety of pursuits. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 719 color photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-2456-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



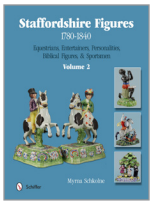
ISBN 978-0-7643-2456-7

Staffordshire Figures 1780 to 1840 Volume 1: Manufacturers, Pastimes, & Work • Myrna Schkolne • Volume 1 catalogs enamel-painted figures made predominantly in the Staffordshire Potteries between 1780 and 1840; figures portraying people's pastimes and work are covered. It includes over 900 color photos of figures, as well as information about their makers and design sources, and a values guide. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 914 color photos • 280 pp. • 978-0-7643-4537-1 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4537-1

Staffordshire Figures 1780-1840 Volume 2: Equestrians, Entertainers, Personalities, Biblical Figures, & Sportsmen • Myrna Schkolne • Vol. 2 includes figures portraying equestrians, fairground entertainers, personalities from literature and the stage, biblical characters, and a host of people of national and international significance. Also shown are sporting pastimes and figures reflecting patriotic themes. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4538-8 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4538-8

Staffordshire Figures 1780 to 1840 Volume 3: Animals, Animal Performers, Dandies, and Murder • Myrna Schkolne • In Volume 3 catalogs the enormous range figures portraying animals and animal entertainment, death, and murder are covered. It includes over 1,100 color photos of figures, as well as information about their makers and design sources. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1179 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4539-5 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



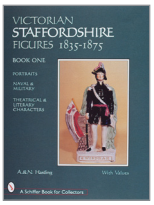
ISBN 978-0-7643-4539-5

Staffordshire Figures 1780 to 1840, Volume 4: Family, Friendship, Play, & Classical Subjects • Myrna Schkolne • Volume 4 features figures portraying family scenes, children at play, the Temperance Movement, classical subjects, busts, and more. The text discusses distinguishing real figures from reproductions and evaluating the figures. It includes 1,100+ color photos of figures, as well as information about their makers and design sources. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1169 photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4540-1 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



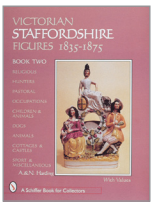
ISBN 978-0-7643-4540-1

Victorian Staffordshire Figures 1835-1875, Book One: Portraits, Naval & Military, Theatrical & Literary Characters • A. & N. Harding • This is the definitive work—in two books—on portrait figures; it details and illustrates over 2,900 figures made by British potters. Many have never before been recorded. A history of the figures, with sources and bibliographical details, are included with a guide to current prices. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1,184 color photos • 416 pp. • 978-0-7643-0464-4 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



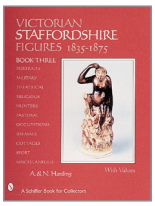
ISBN 978-0-7643-0464-4

Victorian Staffordshire Figures 1835-1875, Book Two: Religous, Hunters, Pastoral, Occupations, Children & Animals, Dogs, Animals, Cottages & Castles, Sport & Miscellaneous • A. & N. Harding • English ceramic figures, many never before recorded. A history of the figures with sources is included, along with a guide to current prices • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 939 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-0418-7 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



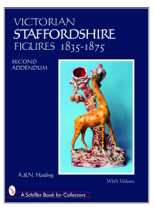
ISBN 978-0-7643-0418-7

Victorian Staffordshire Figures, 1835-1875: Book Three: Portraits, Military, Theatrical, Religious, Hunters, Pastoral, Occupations, Children, Animals, Cottages, Sports & Miscellaneous • A. & N. Harding • This adds over 1,100 nineteenth century British figures to the original work with 861 color photographs organized and numbered to coincide with the set. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 861 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1119-2 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



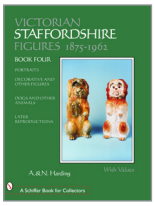
ISBN 978-0-7643-1119-2

Victorian Staffordshire Figures 1835-1875: Second Addendum: Book Four • A. & N. Harding • Provides new information about figures in many themes, including portraits, naval and military figures, theatrical and literary characters, religious and temperance figures, hunters, shepherds, gardeners, harvesters, pastoral scenes, children, sporting figures, animals, cottages, houses, and castles. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1090 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-2762-9 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2762-9

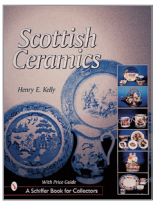
Victorian Staffordshire Figures 1875-1962: Portraits, Decorative & Other Figures, Dogs & Other Animals, Later Reproductions • Adrian & Nicholas Harding • Over 350 images of Staffordshire figures produced from 1875 onward. Figures from the Parr-Kent Factory; James Sadler & Sons, Ltd.; and Arthur J. Wilkinson, Ltd.—among others—are included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 326 color & 29 b/w photos • 172 pp. • 978-0-7643-1799-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1799-6

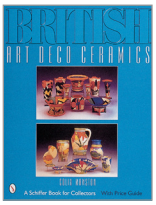
OTHER ANTIQUE UK POTTERY

Scottish Ceramics • Henry E. Kelly • 630+ photographs showcase the multi-hued and widely exported dinnerware, vases, plaques, figurines, and other ceramics produced by the many Scottish potteries. Features brief histories of the potteries and wares produced, listings of forms and patterns, relevant readings, values, glossary, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 631 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0946-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



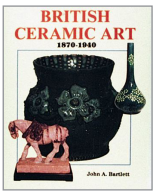
ISBN 978-0-7643-0946-5

British Art Deco Ceramics • Colin Mawston • Designs from famous makers such as Clarice Cliff, Susie Cooper, Beswick, Crown Devon, Myott, Royal Doulton, and Shelley. The text provides brief histories of the makers, an explanation of the origins and development of the Art Deco style, and valuable tips for today's collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 400 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1059-1 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1059-1

British Ceramic Art: 1870-1940 • John A. Bartlett • Arts and Crafts naturalism through pre-atomic Modernism, including histories, artists, designers, craftsmen, and personalities. All the potteries are arranged alphabetically, with detailed text, representative ceramics in 300+ photos, captions, glossary, a registries of marks and numbers, and a bibliography. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 336 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-456-6 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



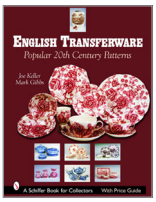
ISBN 978-0-88740-456-6

British Royalty Commemoratives • Douglas H. Flynn • Dishes and keepsakes produced for royal coronations, jubilees, marriages, wedding anniversaries, births, and visits. Fascinating tidbits on the events and royal people, and tips on collecting. Over 350 color and 2,500 black-and-white photos and descriptions of these commemoratives. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2890 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0864-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



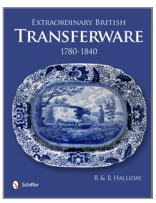
ISBN 978-0-7643-0864-2

English Transferware: Popular 20th Century Patterns • Joe Keller • The colorful patterns of 20th century English transferware from manufacturers like Crown Ducal, Enoch Wood, Royal Staffordshire, Royal Crownford, Alfred Meakin, Spode, Johnson Bros., Mason's, and others. Nearly 600 beautiful color photos and 2,000 pieces of the most popular patterns. Includes prices and commentary of popular trends. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 569 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2348-5 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2348-5

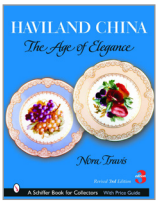
Extraordinary British Transferware: 1780-1840: 1780-1840 • Rosemary Halliday • Nearly 300 transferware items from 1780–1840, including examples of dinner ware, toilet and medical ware, and pieces for food preparation and storage. Each piece is accompanied by multiple images and a full description, including historical context of these wares, details on the maker, size, date of manufacture, and marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1244 b/w & color images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-3974-5 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3974-5

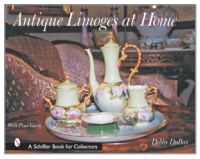
ANTIQUE FRENCH POTTERY

Haviland China: The Age of Elegance • Nora Travis • Over 400 color photos display the elegant Haviland porcelain table wares of the Victorian period. The history of Haviland production, its decoration patterns cataloged with Schleiger numbers, and a list of back stamps are also included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 460+ photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2036-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



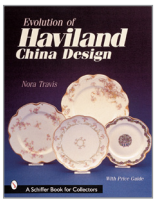
ISBN 978-0-7643-2036-1

Antique Limoges at Home • Debby DuBay • The history of Limoges porcelain, Limoges blanks, the difference between Limoges and American Limoges, Limoges jewelry, marks, and how to recognize reproductions. Also demonstrates how to use elegant Limoges pieces in the home. Current values provided. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 1,110 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1638-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1638-8

Evolution of Haviland China Design • Nora Travis • From the early multifloral and botanical designs, through the Japanese influence, the Impressionist, Art Nouveau and Art Deco styles, to patterns and shapes of the mid-20th century. Many of the patterns are cataloged by Schleiger numbers. Rounding out the presentation are a listing of back marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 576 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1097-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1097-3

Living with Limoges • Debby DuBay • Porcelain connoisseurs will learn how to identify, affordably collect, and decorate with Limoges. Shown are vases, jardinieres, dinnerware, tea accoutrements, coffee and chocolate pots, cake plates, punch bowls, and jewelry. Descriptions, measurements, values, history, and an alphabetical mark guide are included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • over 1000 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1451-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



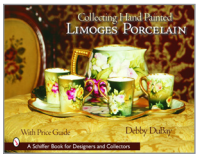
ISBN 978-0-7643-1451-3

Old Limoges: Haviland Porcelain Design and Décor, 1845-1865 • Robert Doares • This study of first-production Haviland design and décor combines a carefully researched text with 450 illustrations, including full-color photos of previously unidentifiable porcelains and many unpublished documents from archives in France and America. This beautiful volume is an indispensable reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color & b/w illustrations • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2311-9 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



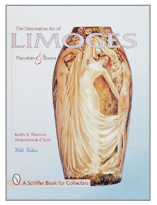
ISBN 978-0-7643-2311-9

Collecting Hand Painted Limoges Porcelain: Boxes to Vases • Debby DuBay • Over 400 beautiful, full color photos of hand-painted jardinières, punch bowls, spittoons, dinnerware, cups and saucers, cake plates, and more, including a special section on highly collectible Limoges boxes. A comprehensive marks section and values for every item are included in the captions. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 657 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1886-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1886-3

The Decorative Art of Limoges Porcelain and Boxes • Keith and Thomas Waterbrook-Clyde • The porcelain industry in Limoges, France, involves potters, kings, an emperor, and a revolution. This beautiful book is a valuable reference with over 1,100 photographs of Limoges porcelain objects and boxes, a section on the makers and identifying marks from 1860 to the present, an index, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,100 photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0802-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0802-4

Quest for Quimper • Barbara Walker • Join the journey from the flea markets of Paris to the city of Quimper to find hundreds of examples of beautiful Quimper pottery, some of it quite unique and rare. Learn the history, art, and spirit of the Breton people. Over 800 photographs cover the region and the pottery. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 974 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-1479-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



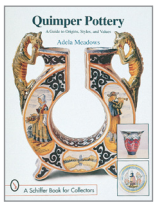
ISBN 978-0-7643-1479-7

Distinctive Limoges Porcelain: Objets d'Art, Boxes, and Dinnerware • Keith & Thomas Waterbrook-Clyde • Distinctive and extraordinary porcelains from the potteries of Limoges, France, are examined and illustrated in over 1,000 beautiful color photographs. These items range from nineteenth century cake plates and tea cups to contemporary boxes. A bibliography, index, and values are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1320 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1260-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



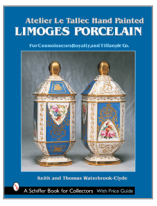
ISBN 978-0-7643-1260-1

Quimper Pottery: **A Guide to Origins, Styles, and Values** • Adela Meadows • This book teaches how to assess the age, authenticity, and value of colorful and charming French Quimper pottery. Over 550 color photos show examples from ordinaire to extraordinaire, with sections on the artists and how to care for and enjoy a collection of art pottery. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 522 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0421-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



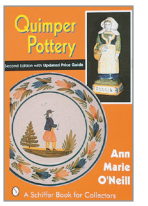
ISBN 978-0-7643-0421-7

Atelier Le Tallec™ Hand Painted Limoges Porcelain: For Connoisseurs, Royalty, and Tiffany & Co.™ • Keith & Thomas Waterbrook-Clyde • The hand painted tabletop artwork of the Atelier Le Tallec™ decorating studio of Paris, France, in color photos. Hand painted chinoiseries, figurals, florals, foliage, fauna of land, sea, and air, insects, geometric forms, and abstracts on boxes, candlesticks, vases, dinnerware, ginger jars, and tea sets. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 495 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1708-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



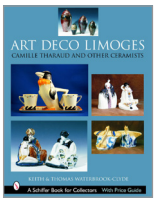
ISBN 978-0-7643-1708-8

Quimper Pottery • Anne Marie O'Neill • Quimper faience pottery has been produced by three primary factories in the French town of Quimper. This book explains, compares, and contrasts the factories and their products. Collected in North America and England today, old Quimper ware is presented in 290 clear color photographs with makers' marks. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 290 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0466-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



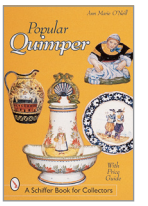
ISBN 978-0-7643-0466-8

Art Deco Limoges: Camille Tharaud and Other Ceramists • Keith Waterbrook-Clyde, Thomas Waterbrook-Clyde • In 475 color photos, porcelains from Camille Tharaud, Robj, Édouard Marcel Sandoz, Suzanne Lalique, and Royal Limoges are displayed, with vases, tea sets, figurines, covered boxes and bowls, plates, and night lights. Art Deco patterns and company names from the pattern books of Gérard, Dufraisseix, and Abbot are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 475 images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2178-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2178-8

Popular Quimper • Ann Marie O'Neill • A handy, pocket-sized guide with 320+ color photos of Quimper from the Grande Maison HB, Eloury-Porquier, Henriot, Keraluc, and Fouillen faïenceries. Includes platters, plates, pitchers, bowls, bottles, tea and coffee pots, and much more, with histories, information on regional traditions, identification of maker's marks. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 324 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1099-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1099-7

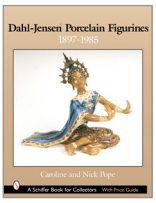
ANTIQUE SCANDINAVIAN POTTERY

Bing & Grohdahl™ Figurines • Caroline and Nick Pope • Bing & Grondahl Porcelain figurines made in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Over 700 animal and human figurines are shown with date marks, shop signs, plates, dishes, bowls, and vases. Approximately 1,000 Bing & Grondahl figurines have been identified and described. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 786 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1698-2 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1698-2

Dahl-Jensen™ Porcelain Figurines: 1897-1985 • Caroline and Nick Pope • Lovely Danish porcelain figurines by the Dahl-Jensen company are showcased in this first and superb reference for collectors. All the known figurines made by the company are included, arranged in both numerical and subject matter order for easy reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1760-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



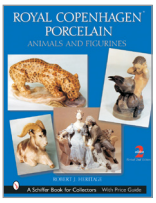
ISBN 978-0-7643-1760-6

Christmas Plates: from Royal Copenhagen and Bing & Grondahl • Lars Christoffersen • Collectible porcelain Christmas plates by Royal Copenhagen and Bing & Grondahl and other popular commemorative series, including Mothers' Day, Jubilee, and Childrens' Day plates. 1,000+ color photographs showcase every series with their English and Danish title, date, designer, reference code number. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1023 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2089-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2089-7

Royal Copenhagen Porcelain: Animals and Figurines • Robert J. Heritage • The comprehensive reference to porcelain **animals and figurines** made in Denmark by Royal Copenhagen in the 20th century. Frequently light blue coloring and subtle shading characterize these animals, here arranged by their original sculptors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 394 photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-1572-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



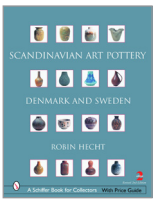
ISBN 978-0-7643-1572-5

A Collector's Guide to Royal Copenhagen Porcelain • Nick & Caroline Pope • This book identifies and describes over 2,400 pieces and displays 800 figurines of porcelain produced by Royal Copenhagen of Denmark from c. 1910–2000. Included among the 976 color photos are associated shop signs, dishes, bowls, and vases. Values are found in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 976 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1386-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



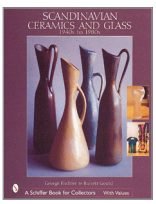
ISBN 978-0-7643-1386-8

Scandinavian Art Pottery: Denmark and Sweden • Robin Hecht Minardi • Nearly 500 dramatic color photos illustrate works from the major factories, workshops, and studios producing ceramic modernism in Scandinavia, including Royal Copenhagen, Saxbo, Kahler Keramiks, Ipsen, Gustavsberg, and Tobo. Well-researched, up-to-date information on factories, ceramicists, marks, dating, and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 497 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2239-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2239-6

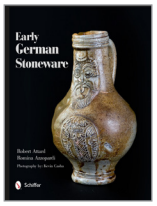
Scandinavian Ceramics and Glass: 1940s to 1980s • George Fischler • Scandinavian glass and ceramics from Friberg, Lindberg, Nylund, Kåge, Hald, Palmquist, Wirkkala, Sarpaneva, and Lindstrand, made by Rörstrand, Gustavsberg, Arabia, Saxbo, Palshus, Orrefors, Kosta, and Iittala. Over 500 color photos illustrate this beautiful volume. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 390 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1163-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1163-5

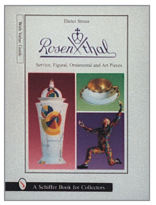
ANTIQUE GERMAN, AUSTRIAN & BOHEMIAN POTTERY

Early German Stoneware • Robert Attard, Romina Azzopardi • A concise history of German stoneware spanning c. 1300–1700 AD. German stoneware—high fired, nearly waterproof before light salt glazing, and extremely durable—is described as "the most important and specific contribution that Germany made to the medieval European ceramic arts." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4642-2 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



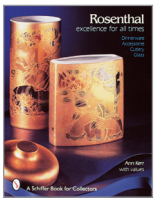
ISBN 978-0-7643-4642-2

Rosenthal • Dieter Struss • A history of the **Rosenthal** Company of Germany, with pictures and descriptions of the entire porcelain production through the twentieth century, artists' biographies, and tips for today's collectors. 382 color and black-and-white photos with current market values will help the collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 382 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0384-5 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0384-5

Rosenthal, Excellence for All Times: Dinnerware, Accessories, Cutlery, Glass • Ann Kerr • This detailed study of Rosenthal porcelain, silverware, and glassware has over 450 photographs—many from company archives—that demonstrate examples of Rosenthal porcelain dinnerware, silver cutlery, glassware, accessories, figurines, and limited edition art, and biographies introduce artists who designed for Rosenthal. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450+ color photos/10 b/w photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-0106-3 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



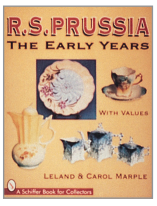
ISBN 978-0-7643-0106-3

Goebel Figurines & Prints by Charlotte Byj • Rocky Rockholt • The Charlot Byj figurines and prints produced by Goebel are much sought after collectibles. Her Redheads, the blonde series, and other Byj creations are presented here. Nearly every figure is shown in a beautiful full color photograph and a wealth of other information to make this a truly valuable book for collectors. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 127 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1300-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



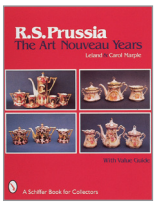
ISBN 978-0-7643-1300-4

R.S. Prussia: The Early Years • Leland & Carol Marple • R.S. Prussia German porcelain picture frames, manicure sets, clocks, and tableware made from 1893–1900 are discussed in detail with over 550 color photos. Popular today among collectors, "R.S. Prussia" marked pieces have been hard to document. Present-day values are provided in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 560 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0268-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



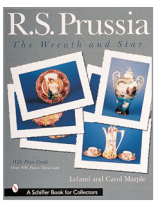
ISBN 978-0-7643-0268-8

R.S. Prussia: The Art Nouveau Years • Leland & Carol Marple • 770+ images of Art Nouveau table, tea, and decorative wares. Arranged chronologically by mold patterns with much original catalog copy. Decorations include cobalt, gold, and scenic and portrait transfers. The Hidden Image pattern and products from Royal Vienna Germany are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 695+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0508-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



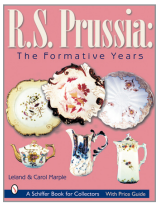
ISBN 978-0-7643-0508-5

R.S. Prussia: The Wreath and Star • Leland & Carol Marple • With 877 illustrations, this book presents the china produced by Reinhold Schlegelmilch after 1905. Included are many items never before illustrated and new research. Unusual transfer patterns on R.S. Prussia tableware, decorative items, and toy china add to this exciting text. Values appear in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 766 color & 111 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1167-3 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



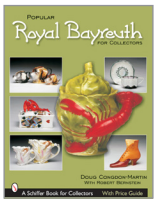
ISBN 978-0-7643-1167-3

R.S. Prussia: The Formative Years • Leland & Carol Marple • Over 760 color images display the molded and decorated porcelain plates, platters, tea sets, pitchers, clocks, children's wares, and decorative objects made from 1888–1900 that are marked "R.S. Prussia." The newly discovered mold patterns and trade catalog pages help collectors recognize these early pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 766 color photos; 49 B/W catalog pages • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1438-4 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



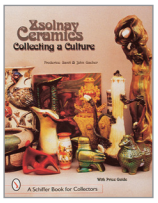
ISBN 978-0-7643-1438-4

Popular Royal Bayreuth for Collectors • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The wide range of Royal Bayreuth lines, with over 500 beautiful and detailed color photographs of the strawberry, tomato, lobster, and other figural pottery lines. Also well-represented are the Tapestry lines and scenics in tableware and boudoir pieces. Each piece has a concise caption and a current value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1152-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



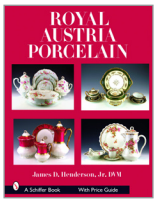
ISBN 978-0-7643-1152-9

Zsolnay Ceramics: Collecting a Culture • Federico Santi • Zsolnay ceramic art from Hungary and over 400 color photos from 1868 to the present with their marks. As well as the charming miniature, green-glazed, multi-figural series that Zsolnay is most identified with today, there is a great wealth of earlier pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 410 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0534-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



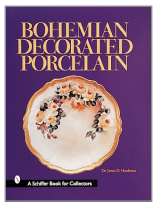
ISBN 978-0-7643-0534-4

Royal Austria Porcelain • James D. Henderson • Porcelain production in the Karlovy Vary (Carlsbad) region of Bohemia. 1,000+ images demonstrate items produced by Gutherz brothers' Royal Austria factory between 1889-1918. Plate blanks are identified, categorized, and illustrated in 100+ patterns that show shapes of dinnerware, cups and saucers, and hollowware handles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1062 images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2820-6 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2820-6

Bohemian Decorated Porcelain • Dr. James D. Henderson • Porcelain made in Bohemia in the late 1800s to early 1900s includes decorative, table, and household wares. Descriptions of the production, export, and decoration methods of Karlovy Vary factories make this book unique. Over 400 color photos, factory marks, and a value guide make this book useful and beautiful. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 563 color & 66 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0746-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



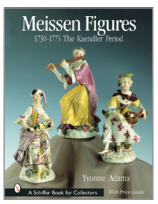
ISBN 978-0-7643-0746-1

Meissen's Blue and White Porcelain • Nicholas Zumbulyadis • 360+ images of Meissen blue and white decorated porcelains ranging from rare, early eighteenth century museum pieces to nineteenth century plates and platters featuring decorations in royal blue, underglaze and overglaze colors, and the ever-popular Blue Onion pattern. Decorative techniques and artists who created them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 361 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2482-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



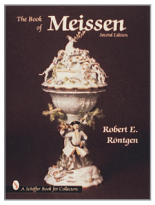
ISBN 978-0-7643-2482-6

Meissen Figures 1730-1775: The Kaendler Period • Yvonne Adams • Meissen porcelain figures made during the Kaendler Period are considered the best era in the factory's history. Here are Street Traders, Court Life, Military and Hunting scenes, Italian Comedy, Children, Mythology, Artisans, and various nationalities presented in exquisite detail to delight today's designers and collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 305 color & 220 b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1240-3 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



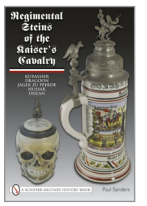
ISBN 978-0-7643-1240-3

The Book of Meissen • Robert E. Rontgen • The standard reference with 1,200+ illustrations the history of the Meissen porcelain manufactory in Germany, and the products it produced. Meticulous research in the Meissen archives, with special attention given to the 19th and 20th century products of the manufactory, which have been neglected in most books on Meissen. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1,283 illus. • 333 pp. • 978-0-7643-0170-4 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



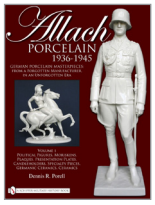
ISBN 978-0-7643-0170-4

Regimental Steins of the Kaiser's Cavalry • Paul Sanders • From the late 1800s up to the beginning of World War I some of the most elegant and colorful regimental steins were produced for Kaiser Wilhelm II's cavalry regiments. Each stein portrayed the unique uniform colors, owner, service dates, and fellow servicemen of the regiment. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 450 color/bw images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3683-6 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



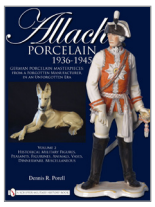
ISBN 978-0-7643-3683-6

Allach Porcelain 1936-1945: Volume 1: Political Figures, Moriskens, Plaques, Presentation Plates, Candleholders, Specialty Pieces, Germanic Ceramics, Ceramics • Dennis R. Porell • For the first time, the brief nine-year history of SS Allach Porcelain, the infamous nazi run porcelain factory, is presented in this new two-volume reference. Explored in detail is the fascinating array of sculptures made by Allach, and also the historical significance as to why each category of porcelain was established. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • over 300 color/bw images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3530-3 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3530-3

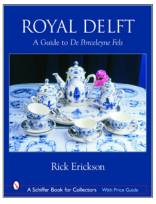
Allach Porcelain 1936-1945: Volume 2: Historical Military Figures, Peasants, Figurines, Animals, Vases, Dinnerware, Miscellaneous • Dennis R. Porell • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • over 300 color/bw images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3531-0 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3531-0

ANTIQUE DUTCH POTTERY

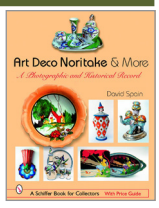
Royal Delft: A Guide to De Porceleyne Fels • Rick Erickson • Documenting the world's most famous and oldest surviving Dutch Delftware factory—De Porceleyne Fles (Royal Delft)—including beautiful plates, vases, covered pots, candlesticks, clocks, tableware, tiles, and watering cans. Includes original and current prices, rarity, factory marks, year codes, and painter's signatures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700 color and 130 b/w photos • 276 pp. • 978-0-7643-1804-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1804-7

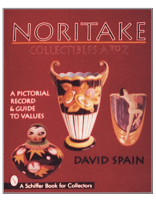
ANTIQUE JAPANESE POTTERY

Art Deco Noritake & More: A Photographic and Historical Record • David Spain • Nearly 1,000 Art Deco porcelain fancyware items by Noritake, organized for rapid reference. Over 100 back stamps are in full color. An essential book for anyone interested in Art Deco, 20th century porcelains, and collectible Noritake fancyware. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1105 images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2049-1 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



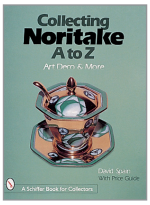
ISBN 978-0-7643-2049-1

Noritake Collectibles A to Z: A Pictorial Record & Guide to Values • David Spain • Japanese Noritake porcelain dishes and figurines are represented here by over 1000 pieces in classical, Art Nouveau, and Art Deco styles with both luster and non-luster finishes. A wide variety of post-war bone china figurines and recent collector-series items appear with current prices for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1243 photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-0057-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



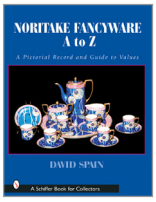
ISBN 978-0-7643-0057-8

Collecting Noritake, A to Z: Art Deco & More • David Spain • Over 750 color photos display non-dinnerware porcelains made by the Noritake Company from about 1908 to the 1970s. Emphasis is on 1920s works with Art Deco characteristics. The back stamps are presented and a thought provoking essay on the historical and cultural roots of Art Deco. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 773 color photos • 205 pp. • 978-0-7643-0740-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



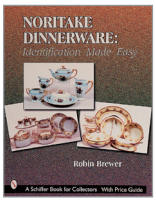
ISBN 978-0-7643-0740-9

Noritake Fancywares A to Z: A Pictorial Record and Guide to Values • David Spain • Ceramic fancywares produced by Noritake, including bowls, boxes, figurines, lamps, plaques, tea sets, vases, and other delicate porcelains, are displayed in 1,000+ stunning color images. Wares produced between 1921 and 1941, fancywares from as early as 1908 and as recently as the 1980s are also portrayed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1037 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1507-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



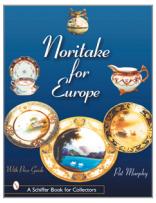
ISBN 978-0-7643-1507-7

Noritake Dinnerware: Identification Made Easy: Identification Made Easy • Robin Brewer • Noritake dinnerware now can be identified easily finding a matching pattern or a similar shape that corresponds on a time line. Indexed by both name and number, the vast variety of Noritake dinnerware is displayed in over 1,200 color photos and is described. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,258 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0925-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



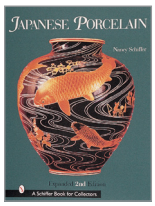
ISBN 978-0-7643-0925-0

Noritake for Europe • Pat Murphy • The first book dedicated to Japanese Noritake ceramics exported to Europe from 1891–1939. Over 580 color photos display these porcelains, from tablewares to vases. Decorative motifs range from Arts & Crafts to Art Deco. The text includes a complete guide to collecting. Values are included in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 584 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1354-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



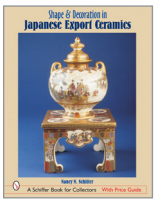
ISBN 978-0-7643-1354-7

Japanese Porcelain 1800-1950 • Nancy Schiffer • Popular Japanese porcelain of the 19th and 20th centuries, including Kakiemon, Nabeshima, Arita, Hirado, Fukagawa, Imari, Kutani, Satsuma, and individual craftsmen's works. The European influenced styles of the 20th century, such as Nippon, Noritake, and Occupied Japan are also presented. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 600 photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-0899-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



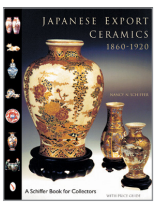
ISBN 978-0-7643-0899-4

Shape & Decoration in Japanese Export Ceramics • Nancy N. Schiffer • Famous Satsuma, Imari, Hirado, Kutani, and other ceramic styles are explored in this new study. Important decorators are identified and their unusually fine craftsmanship is displayed in detail. From tea vessels to flower vases and table ornaments, masterpieces provide beautiful design accents and historical connections. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1649-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



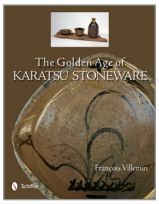
ISBN 978-0-7643-1649-4

Japanese Export Ceramics: 1860-1920 • Nancy N. Schiffer • Ornamental ceramics made in Japan in the late 19th century for export to Europe and America. Intricate decoration on Satsuma, Imari, Kutani, Hirado, and other ceramics is displayed in 500+ color photographs with a carefully researched text, descriptive captions, and information about the current world market. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 516 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1043-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



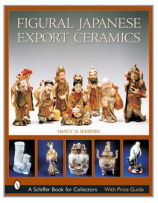
ISBN 978-0-7643-1043-0

The Golden Age of Karatsu Stoneware • François Villemin • 400+ images reveal the unique character of 16th and 17th century Karatsu stoneware—ranked with Raku and Hagi among Japan's top three ceramic wares. Explore the table and kitchenware, the bowls and cups used in the worlds of tea and saké. Read the descriptions of their features and purpose within Japanese culture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 406 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4405-3 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



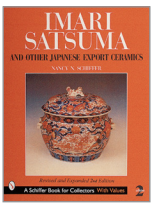
ISBN 978-0-7643-4405-3

Figural Japanese Export Ceramics • Nancy N. Schiffer • Figures of courtesans, gods, demons, special characters, and animals in Japanese export ceramics of the late 19th and early 20th centuries are highly decorative and appealing to many. This study presents 265+ color photographs of beautiful and amusing figures in Hirado, Imari, Kutani, Satsuma, Studio works, and Sumida wares. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1503-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



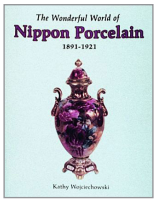
ISBN 978-0-7643-1503-9

Imari, Satsuma and Other Japanese Export Ceramics • Nancy N. Schiffer • Imari, Satsuma, Banko, and Sumida wares—the best known of the old Japanese export ceramics—are shown here in 600 photos of variations by skilled decorators. Makers' and decorators' marks, unusual shapes, design variations, and hard-to-find examples appear with identifying captions and concise text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-0990-8 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



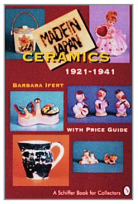
ISBN 978-0-7643-0990-8

The Wonderful World of Nippon Porcelain, 1891-1921 • Kathy Wojciechowski • Thousands of Nippon Japanese porcelain items well known by their different styles of decoration: Moriage, Coralene, Cobalt, molded-in-relief, and tapestry. Included are plaques, dishes, lamps, dolls, vases, smoking accessories, and other forms. 830+ photos with identifying captions, text, and 130 different manufacturers' marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 963 photos & marks • 280 pp. • 978-0-88740-377-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-377-4

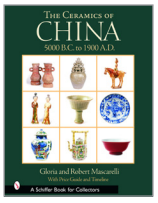
"MADE IN JAPAN" Ceramics: 1921-1941 • Barbara Ifert • Multitude of ceramic items marked "MADE IN JAPAN" were exported between 1921 and 1941. Hundreds of household ceramics arranged in an easy-to-find alphabetical order from ash trays to wall pockets. Here are many humorous and novelty designs for everything from planters to sugar bowls. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 350 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-613-3 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-613-3

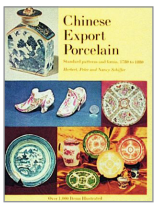
ANTIQUE CHINESE POTTERY

The Ceramics of China: 5000 B.C. to 1900 A.D. • Gloria & Robert Mascarelli • Over 7,000 years of Chinese pottery and porcelain, from Neolithic times through the fall of the Qing dynasty in 1911. Over 400 color photos follow the evolution from the earliest pottery tomb figures to the fine porcelains created by edicts of 19th century Chinese emperors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ color illustrations • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1843-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



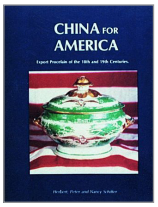
ISBN 978-0-7643-1843-6

Chinese Export Porcelain, Standard Patterns and Forms, 1780-1880 • Herbert, Peter, and Nancy Schiffer • Chinese export porcelains of the late 18th to late 19th centuries are fully discussed in this book. Lists and photography profusely illustrate all of the standard patterns: 1,000+ items illustrated. Covers Canton, Fitzhugh, Rose Medallion, Bird and Butterfly, and other associated patterns. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 682 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-916838-01-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



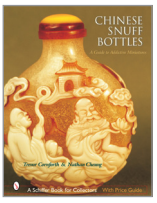
ISBN 978-0-916838-01-0

China for America, Export Porcelain of the 18th and 19th Centuries • Herbert, Peter, and Nancy Schiffer • Porcelain dishes made in China for 18th and 19th century American families from Maine to South Carolina and west to Mississippi and California are presented with family crests, initials, names, and original decorations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 289 photos & drawings • 224 pp. • 978-0-916838-23-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



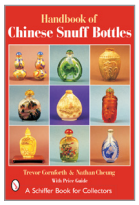
ISBN 978-0-916838-23-2

Chinese Snuff Bottles: A Guide to Addictive Miniatures • Trevor Cornforth • The history of snuff and its specialized bottles from the 17th century to the present in America, Europe, and China. Descriptive text and 650+ diverse snuff bottles of glass, stone, porcelain, enamel, wood, ivory, amber, and other materials with distinctive interior and exterior decorations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 657 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1591-6 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1591-6

The Handbook of Chinese Snuff Bottles • Trevor Cornforth • Explore the history, types, and value ranges of Chinese snuff bottles from the 17th century to the present, concentrating mostly on affordable examples. Here 340 diverse bottles of stone, glass, enamels, porcelain, and other materials are described and shown in beautiful color photographs. You'll want to own some. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 340 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1590-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1590-9

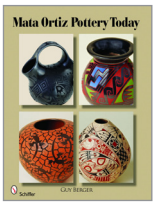
ANTIQUE MEXICAN POTTERY

Cerámica: Mexican Pottery of the 20th Century • Amanda Thompson • Mexican ceramics of the 20th century organized by geographic area, style, family, and artisan. Over 1,200 pieces, each accompanied by a detailed description, including the artist, style, origin, date of production, and size. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 590 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1248-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1248-9

Mata Ortiz Pottery Today • Guy Berger • This distinctive pottery was made at the village of Mata Ortiz, Mexico. It evolved from Juan Quezada's first efforts in 1955 into a business that involves the village and now employs around 300 potters. Six distinct styles are presented. It includes a fascinating discussion of the bird motif in this and Acoma Pueblo (New Mexico) pottery. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 236 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3470-2 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3470-2

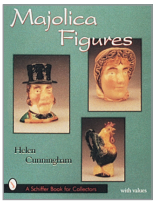
INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: MAJOLICA

Majolica • Mike Schneider • Color photographs display popular Majolica ceramic pitchers, platters, plates, leaf plates, syrups, cigarette holders, ashtrays, humidors, and other forms. Characteristic glazes are presented in their historic context. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 170 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2498-7 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



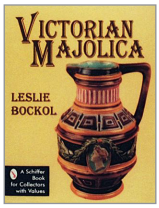
ISBN 978-0-7643-2498-7

Majolica Figures • Helen Cunningham • Sheds new light on majolica figures with 475+ images of animals, toby jugs, tobacco jars, strikers, and advertising memorabilia. Histories of all manufacturers of majolica figures are provided, detailed ceramic and toby jug histories. Trademark qualities are contrasted between authentic figures and more recent reproductions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 482 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0214-5 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



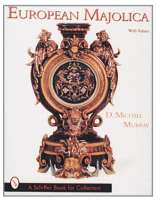
ISBN 978-0-7643-0214-5

Victorian Majolica • Leslie Bockol • Majolica ceramic ware's roots are presented with lists of the manufacturers and their marks. 300+ images of high craftsmanship of majolica's nineteenth century potters. Artistic influences of the evolving majolica markets in Europe, England, America, and Canada are reviewed and specialty table wares, decorative pieces, tiles, and greenwares are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 321 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-953-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



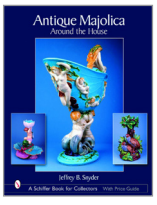
ISBN 978-0-88740-953-0

European Majolica • D. Michael Murray • Majolica produced in the Germany, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, and Poland featured with explanations of initials and numbers that baffled collectors, enabling proper identifiation of maker for particular majolica pieces. Useful information on the makers, location, preservation, and collecting of European majolica. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 374 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0228-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



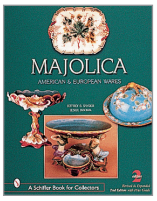
ISBN 978-0-7643-0228-2

Antique Majolica Around the House • Jeffrey B. Snyder • 450+ photos of majolica cake stands, comports, game pie dishes, oyster plates, platters, strawberry servers, tea sets, humidors, match holders, garden seats, umbrella stands, vases, and chandelier. Major manufacturers from Britain, Europe, and the United States include Minton, George Jones, Sarreguemines, Wedgwood, and Griffen, Smith & Hill. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 453 images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2134-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



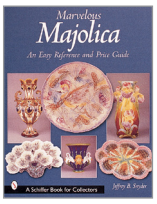
ISBN 978-0-7643-2134-4

Majolica: British, American, and European Wares • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Majolica ceramics discussed against its European and American cultural background as 100s of forms in dozens of patterns are displayed in over 550 color photos. Examples are identified by style, pattern, maker, size, and date. Short histories of the manufacturers are presented as they relate to Majolica wares. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 554 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1250-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



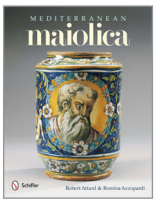
ISBN 978-0-7643-1250-2

Marvelous Majolica: An Easy Reference & Price Guide • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Over 550 color photos illustrate this fascinating survey of the majolica ceramics made in Victorian England, Europe, and America. Includes an explanation of majolica, its manufacture, potters, and wares organized by function, such as jardinières, plates, and platters. Values are provided in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1275-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1275-5

Mediterranean Maiolica • Robert Attard • With 227 color photos, this book features hundreds of images of top-quality antique Maiolica and catalog reproductions. The text describes the history of the production and use of Maiolica, as well as the history of collecting Maiolica. The book includes a price guide and a list of places to visit. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 227 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3841-0 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3841-0

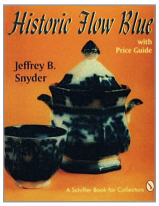
INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: FLOW BLUE

Flow Blue: A Collector's Guide to Patterns, History, and Values • Jeffrey B. Snyder • A classic and thorough study of highly prized ceramics with Flow Blue decoration. Color photographs display changes in Flow Blue patterns of the Victorian age. Includes common and unusual manufacturers' marks, history, vessel forms and use, and dating techniques. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-2035-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



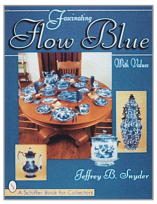
ISBN 978-0-7643-2035-4

Historic Flow Blue • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Flow Blue in its historical context of the Victorian age. British, American, and European manufacturers, the exhibitions, people who owned it, and why they buy it are explored. 500+ images present the variety of forms and patterns in these popular wares from the 1840s to the turn of the twentieth century. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-640-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



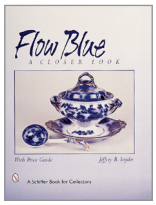
ISBN 978-0-88740-640-9

Fascinating Flow Blue • Jeffrey B. Snyder • The focus is on Flow Blue ceramics products of English potteries, with beautiful examples from America and elsewhere included. There are lovely teapots, children's tea and dinner services, potpourri jars, pitchers, platters, and plates illustrated in color and identified. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0335-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



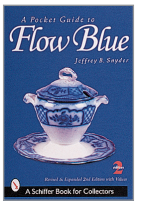
ISBN 978-0-7643-0335-7

Flow Blue: A Closer Look • Jeffrey B. Snyder • An in-depth pictorial survey of Flow Blue ceramic wares with 684 color photos. Includes dinner wares, tea sets, and dessert services from four popular patterns—Cashmere, Chapoo, La Belle, and Touraine—and numerous spectacular teapots, syrup pitchers, and children's wares in a wide variety of patterns. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 684 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1118-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



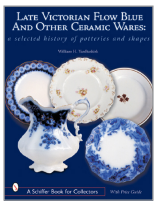
ISBN 978-0-7643-1118-5

A Pocket Guide to Flow Blue • Jeffrey B. Snyder • A handy, portable reference for quick identification and dating of Flow Blue. Photos are grouped in three production periods, recognizable by their artistic styles. A brief synopsis of each English, American, and European manufacturer whose ceramics appear in the text is given with their marks. The price guide has been updated. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 250 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1096-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1096-6

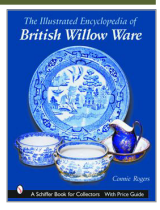
Late Victorian Flow Blue and Other Ceramic Wares: A Selected History of Potteries and Shapes • William H. Van Buskirk • Flow Blue and other transfer printed wares produced from 1880–1925 in the Staffordshire pottery district illustrated in over 740 images, with the pottery body shapes and manufacturers' marks. Defines ware types, forms, and history. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 746 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1509-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1509-1

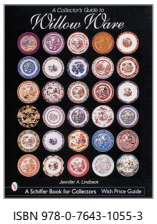
INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: WILLOW WARE

Illustrated Encyclopedia of British Willow Ware • Connie Rogers • 1,000+ color photos, manufacturers' marks, and an expansive text make this the most comprehensive catalog of the Willow pattern ever produced. Information on 400+ pottery factories, including William Adams & Sons, Copeland & Garrett, S. Fielding & Company, Minton, and Wedgwood. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1120 color, 1001 b/w photos • 392 pp. • 978-0-7643-1932-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



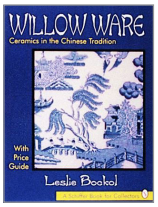
ISBN 978-0-7643-1932-7

A Collector's Guide to Willow Ware • Jennifer Lindbeck • Over 550 photographs present Willow plates, cups, saucers, teapots, pitchers, platters, kitchenware, jewelry, condiments pieces, and more. Information on manufacturers' marks, historical background, helpful hints, and a price guide are also included. Enjoy remarkable examples of traditional, variant, and polychrome pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1055-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1055-3

Willow Ware • Leslie Bockol • Willow Ware—the blue transfer printed pattern that is possibly the most popular single pattern of ceramic dishes—is presented with makers, dates, marks, and a range of values. Hundreds of clear color photographs show the many styles and range of quality. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 475 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-720-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-720-8

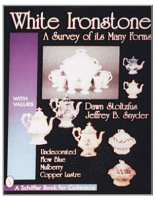
INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: IRONSTONE

White Ironstone China: Plate Identification Guide 1840-1890 • Ernie & Bev Dieringer • The identification of English white ironstone plates organized by shapes made from 1840–1890. The 327 color photos and 252 drawings of plates, rims, potters' marks, and registry marks are easy to compare. Copper Lustre and Tea Leaf decorations are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 327 photos & 252 drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1227-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1227-4

White Ironstone, A Survey of its Many Forms: Undecorated, Flow Blue, Mulberry, Copper Lustre • Dawn Stoltzfus • In this alphabetic listing of all known shapes in plain, Flow Blue, Mulberry, and Copper Lustre decorations, the makers are featured with over 700 color photos to easily identify pieces and show details never seen in print before. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0326-5 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0326-5

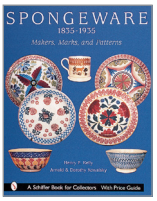
INTERNATIONAL POTTERY: SPONGEWARE & SPATTERWARE

Spongeware and Spatterware • Kevin McConnell • Spongeware and spatterware is colorful country pottery of the 18th–20th centuries that remains popular with today's collectors. Here is clear insight into the history and development of the wares and over 200 examples of spongeware and spatterware illustrated in color photos with complete information. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 200 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1219-9 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1219-9

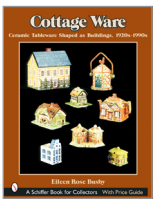
Spongeware, 1835-1935: Makers, Marks & Patterns • Henry E. Kelly • 975+ color photos display spongeware tablewares, serving pieces, tea sets, children's sets, and vases produced in Scotland, England, Europe, and North America. Includes identification of patterns and potters, their marks, and a bibliography. Current market values are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 975 color photos • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-1270-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1270-0

INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: COTTAGE WARE

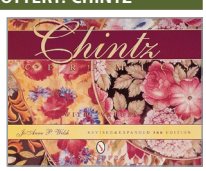
Cottage Ware: Ceramic Tableware Shaped As Buildings, 1920s-1990s • Eileen Rose Busby • Charming building-shaped jugs, cookie jars, mugs, condiment sets, breakfast dishes, and more. 100+ color and black-and-white photos of over 350 different cottage ware items. They are alphabetically grouped by their makers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 355 color & 66 b/w photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-1745-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1745-3

INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: CHINTZ

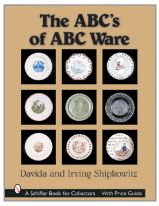
Chintz Ceramics • Jo Anne Peterson Welsh • Over 100 floral patterns in over 400 full-color photos, including those from English manufacturers Royal Winton, James Kent, Lord Nelson, Sheley, Crown Ducal, Empire, and more, plus American and Japanese makers. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 475 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0982-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0982-3

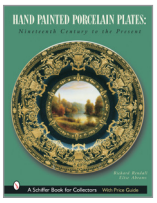
INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: SPECIALTY PLATES

The ABC's of ABC Ware • Davida & Irving Shipkowitz • Twenty-six alphabetically arranged chapters examine the graphics found on children's alphabet ware, along with fascinating histories of the nineteenth century firms that produced it. Ceramic plates, metal table and flatware, glass dishes, and mugs all reflect Victorian era styles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1027 color & 35 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1537-4 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



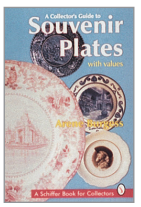
ISBN 978-0-7643-1537-4

Hand-Painted Porcelain Plates: Nineteenth Century to the Present • Richard Rendall • 675+ color photos display lovely portraits, romantic landscapes and city scenes, still life paintings, and floral arrangements on 19th and 20th century hand-painted porcelain plates by Davenport, Doulton, Camille Le Tallec, Meissen, Minton, Sèvres, and Wedgwood. Includes histories of the makers, marks, values, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 678 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1692-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



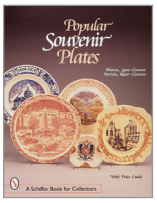
ISBN 978-0-7643-1692-0

A Collector's Guide to Souvenir Plates • Arene Burgess • Color photos illustrate this survey of souvenir plates dating back to the 1880s. Prominent potters such as Adams & Company, Wedgwood, and Wood and Sons are included. Short histories are given for each manufacturer or importer to which specific views are attributed. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 564 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0099-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0099-8

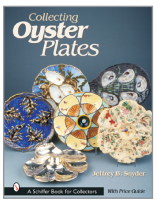
Popular Souvenir Plates • Monica Lynn Clements • Souvenir plates from the 1880s through the present shown in over 530 color photographs of souvenir plates depicting all fifty states, Canada, and Europe by American, English, and European firms. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 534 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0535-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0535-1

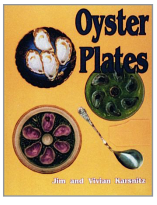
INTERNATIONAL ANTIQUE POTTERY: OYSTER PLATES

Collecting Oyster Plates • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Oyster plates produced in porcelain, majolica, faience, English ironstone, and French stoneware are displayed in over 475 color photographs, along with oyster platters and servers. Plates dating from the mid-nineteenth through the late-twentieth century are displayed. Company histories and current values are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 478 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1481-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1481-0

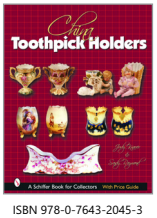
Oyster Plates • Vivian and Jim Karsnitz • A rarity guide and color photographs display nearly 500 different oyster plates and oyster serving utensils from fashionable homes and restaurants. The text includes a history of oyster fishing and oyster eating, and contains information about oyster plate manufacturers from Limoges and Meissen to Wedgwood. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 464 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-529-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-529-7

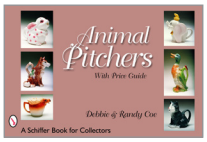
UTILITARIAN POTTERY

China Toothpick Holders • Judy Knauer • Showcasing porcelain toothpick holders from around the world. Many manufacturer's marks are also shown. Information on contemporary and reproduction toothpick holders is included, as well as tips on collecting, displaying, and insuring your collection. The most complete reference available. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 725 color photos & illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2045-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2045-3

Animal Pitchers • Debbie and Randy Coe • 100s of animal-shaped ceramic pitchers shown in 200+ color photos with measurements, colors, manufacturer, date made, and current market value. Over 30 different animal types are included, from alligators to yaks, representing international ceramics manufacturers from the Americas, Europe, and Asia. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 201 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2385-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



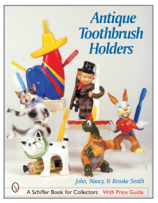
ISBN 978-0-7643-2385-0

The Complete Cookie Jar Book • Mike Schneider • The most complete book on the subject ever published: contains extensive research, organized by both subject and by artists and dozens of companies, including McCoy, American Bisque, Hull, and many others. Plus information on distributors, importers, and retailers, along with guidelines to condition, counterfeits, and production techniques. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2000+ color photos • 300 pp. • 978-0-7643-2308-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



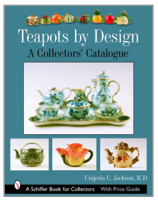
ISBN 978-0-7643-2308-9

Antique Toothbrush Holders • John, Nancy, & Brooke Smith • The whole range of holders, with hundreds of the most sought after designs portrayed in over 400 full color photos. Includes examples in ironstone, porcelain, bisque, glass, chalkware, celluloid, plastic, and lithographed tin. Concise captions include size, material, maker (when known), and an estimate of the value on the current collectors market. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1654-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1654-8

Teapots by Design: A Collectors' Catalogue • Unjeria C. Jackson • 445+ color photos display a wide range of teapots from antique to contemporary, including porcelain, semiporcelain, stoneware, silver, copper, brass, iron, pewter, tin, wood, and glass. Forms include children's and full-sized tea sets, miniatures, musical, figural, whimsical, seasonal, advertising, commemorative, and souvenir teapots. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 449 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2325-6 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



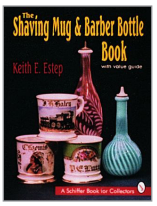
ISBN 978-0-7643-2325-6

Teapots: Makers & Collectors • Dona Z. Meilach • Dona Z. Meilach tackles the burgeoning activity of teapot making and collecting with over 450 dazzling color images of teapots from fourteen countries and over 200 artists. Some of the ceramic, silver, mixed metals, glass, wood, and paper teapots are not functional, but they are fun. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 450 color photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-2214-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



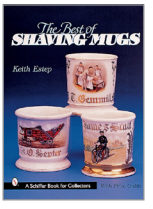
ISBN 978-0-7643-2214-3

The Shaving Mug and Barber Bottle Book • Keith E. Estep • 682 color photos of personalized shaving mugs, barber bottles, and cabinetry that made the historical barbershop a center of the community. Many items from important private collections, some seen as American folk art. Important tips and current prices for collectors are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 682 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-761-1 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



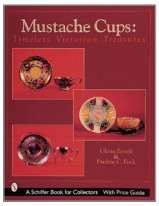
ISBN 978-0-88740-761-1

The Best of Shaving Mugs • Keith Estep • Hand-painted and photographic occupational, fraternal, and decorative shaving mugs were a common feature in barber shops in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Now they are valued antiques, often bringing several thousands of dollars. Here are over 1,000 of the best shaving mugs in the world. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1012 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1235-9 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1235-9

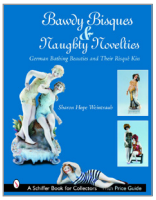
Mustache Cups: Timeless Victorian Treasures • Pauline C. Peck • This book brushes away the myths and mystery of once common mustache cups. Whether they are dainty miniatures or hefty farmers' cups, European or American ceramics, silver, pottery, or various metals, mustache cups are presented here with descriptions and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 631 color & 17 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0924-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0924-3

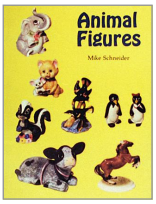
ANTIQUE FIGURAL POTTERY

Bawdy Bisques and Naughty Novelties: German Bathing Beauties and Their Risqué Kin • Sharon Hope Weintraub • Manufactured mostly in Germany from the late 1800s to the 1930s, here are over 400 color photos depicting bathing beauties, mermaids, harem ladies, nudies, flippers, and squirters. Made by Galluba & Hoffman, Goebel, Hertwig, Schafer & Vater, and more, decorative details, size, and current values are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 410 images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2215-0 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



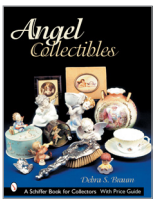
ISBN 978-0-7643-2215-0

Animal Figures • Mike Schneider • Popular animal collectible figures organized by firm and species, including carnival chalkware, characters such as Mickey Mouse, useful animal figures such as bottle openers and banks, and ornamentals. Over 1,000 color photos, descriptions, and a price guide to help collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1029 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-275-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



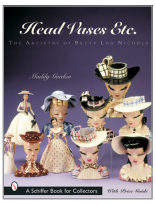
ISBN 978-0-88740-275-3

Angel Collectibles • Debra S. Braun • Angels have inspired great art and countless pieces of memorabilia. Antique to modern angel collectibles (i.e., statues, perfume bottles, Christmas decorations, etc.). Some of the manufacturers included are Dreamsicles™, Hallmark™, Hummel™, Lladro™, Kewpie™, and Precious Moments™. Nearly 400 color photos, descriptions, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 394 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1342-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



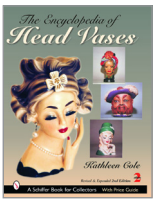
ISBN 978-0-7643-1342-4

Head Vases Etc.: The Artistry of Betty Lou Nichols • Maddy Gordon • Highly regarded for her finely decorated head vases, California artist Betty Lou Nichols also created a wide variety of figurines, Christmas accessories, portraits, still lifes, and landscape paintings showcased in this book, with many rare and never-before-seen examples. Values and wonderful historical ephemera are also provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600+ color & 10 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1490-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1490-2

The Encyclopedia of Head Vases • Kathleen Cole • Over 300 charming ceramic vases are illustrated in color, along with dimensions, manufacturer information, and current market values. Collecting tips will aid those new to the field; the beautiful pictures will delight anyone with an interest in the art form. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1000+ color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1817-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



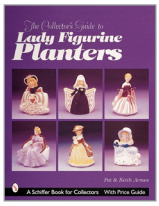
ISBN 978-0-7643-1817-7

Lady Head Vases: A Collector's Guide with Prices • Mary Zavada • These glamorous, ceramic, cutesy figural vases got their start in florist shops during the 1950s and again in the middle 1960s. 300 vases, illustrated in color, include dimensions and current values in the captions. Manufacturers include Napco, Royal Copley, Royal Sealy, Shawnee, and many others. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 300+ vases • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1822-1 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



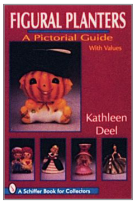
ISBN 978-0-7643-1822-1

The Collector's Guide to Lady Figurine Planters • Pat and Keith Armes • Enchanting lady figurine planters were a gift giver's favorite during the 1950s and '60s. This comprehensive guide features over 350 color photographs of over 700 planters. Individual captions describe each planter's height, marking, and estimates its current value. A way for collectors to find importers such as Lefton, Relpo, or Enesco. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 365 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1073-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1073-7

Figural Planters • Kathleen Deel • Planter styles from lovely ladies in brightly colored Christmas and Valentine dresses to little boys playing baseball are presented in this book. A large section is devoted to baby vases, and there are nursery rhyme characters and lovable Raggedy Ann and Andy planters, too. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 375+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-970-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-970-7

Spaghetti Art Ware: Poodles and Other Collectible Ceramics • Wanda Gessner • Over 400 photos explore the use of spaghetti ceramic technique from the 1930s through the 1960s, primarily as used on poodles, but with special sections on other animals, holiday figurines, and more. Market values are provided for these increasingly rare and fragile collectibles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 411 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0511-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



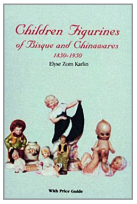
ISBN 978-0-7643-0511-5

Ceramic Fish, Mermaids & Seahorses: Bathroom Decorations of the 1940s & 1950s • Arleen Smith • Colorful ceramic fish, bubbles, mermaids, and seahorses from the 1950s and 1960s. The work of Kay Finch, Freeman-McFarlin, Hedi Shoop, Josef Originals, DeForest, and Ceramicraft are chronicled in 222 beautiful color photographs with current values, manufacturer's marks, and company histories. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 222 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1337-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



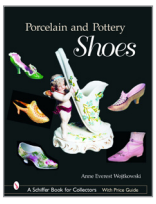
ISBN 978-0-7643-1337-0

Children Figurines of Bisque and Chinawares, 1850-1950 • Elyse Zorn Karlin • Bisque ceramic figurines of children look out from color photographs to charm the hearts of readers. Beguiling expressions and naughty poses join information about the companies that produced the figures. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 100s of color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-297-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-297-5

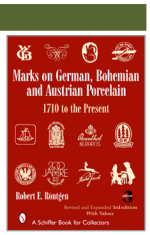
Porcelain and Pottery Shoes • Anne Everest Wojtkowski • Over 1,200 shoes from the 19th and early 20th centuries. Manufacturers include Royal Worcester, Coalport, Spode, Meissen, Goss, Heubach, Conta & Boehme, von Schierholz, Hampshire, Morimura (Nippon), Schafer & Vater, Royal Bayreuth, Henriot, Porquier, and Verlingue. Includes marks, scale sketches, and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1734 color photos, 393 b/w illus. • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1980-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1980-8

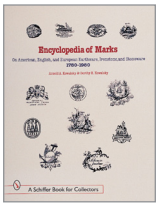
POTTERY REFERENCES

Marks on German, Bohemian, and Austrian Porcelain 1710 to the Present • Robert E. Röntgen • The marks used by porcelain manufacturers, factories, and decorators in Germany, Bohemia, and Austria. Over 3,300 marks identify over 1,300 porcelain products, producers, and decorators, including marks that American importers had applied. English and German text. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 3300 marks • 640 pp. • 978-0-7643-2521-2 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2521-2

Encyclopedia of Marks on American, English, and European Earthenware, Ironstone, and Stoneware: 1780-1980: 1780-1980 • Arnold A. & Dorothy E. Kowalsky • 1,000s of marks from American, English, and European potters presented in alphabetical and chronological order. American and Canadian importers and the potters for whom they imported are identified. Ware types, printed patterns, registry dates, a glossary, and a bibliography are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1719 printed manufacturers' marks • 640 pp. • 978-0-7643-0731-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



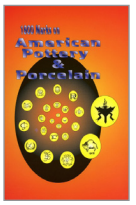
ISBN 978-0-7643-0731-7

1,100 Marks on Foreign Pottery & Porcelain • L-W Books • The guide to the most common marks found on antique ceramics from the 1600s to 1900s, identifications and dates, makers in America pre 1890, Austria, Belgium, Bohemia, China, England, France, Germany, Holland, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland. Factory histories with names people and date markings. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 1100 hand-drawn marks • 64 pp. • 978-0-89538-057-9 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-057-9

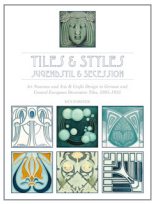
1,800 Marks on American Pottery & Porcelain • L-W Books • The most common marks that appear on antique American ceramics in today's markets are presented in alphabetical order. Pottery factories from the 1840s to 1930s are included. Each hand-drawn mark is shown with the factory name, address, and date range. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 1800 hand-drawn marks • 160 pp. • 978-0-89538-040-1 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-040-1

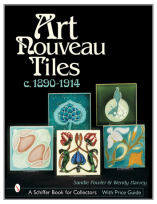
ANITQUE TILES

Tiles & Styles—Jugendstil & Secession: Art Nouveau and Arts & Crafts Design in German and Central European Decorative Tiles, 1895-1935 • Ken Forster • The significance of Jugendstil and Secession styles and the popular appeal of decorative ceramic tiles—designed and manufactured 1895–1935 in Germany and Central Europe—are described and illustrated. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 608 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4915-7 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4915-7

Art Nouveau Tiles, c. 1890-1914 • Sandie Fowler • Examples of over 600 dazzling full color Art Nouveau tiles. A very useful and beautiful collectors' guide, it provides information about many major tile manufacturers. It is arranged by company and design, and contains a guide to market prices, as well as suggestions and tips for tile collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 658 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1441-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



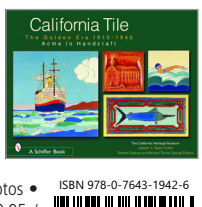
ISBN 978-0-7643-1441-4

Flint Faience Tiles A - Z • Margaret Carney • Flint Faience tiles made from 1921–33, the book covers company history, major designers, and tile designs, including Art Deco and Arts & Crafts style, animal and nursery rhyme designs, geometric motifs, dramatic murals, and more. Installations in homes, schools, churches, and swimming pools are also shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 808 color and 24 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2040-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



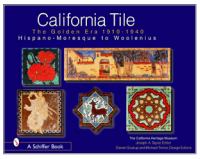
ISBN 978-0-7643-2040-8

California Tile: The Golden Era, 1910-1940: Acme to Handcraft • California Heritage Museum • During the first half of the 20th century, California tile makers produced richly patterned tiles. Over 800 color images in this volume capture the beauty of 100s of tiles from companies named Acme to Handcraft. Rare archival photos. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • Over 800 color photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-1942-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1942-6

California Tile: The Golden Era, 1910-1940: Hispano-Moresque to Woolenius • California Heritage Museum • Over 850 color images capture the beauty of tiles from companies named Hispano-Moresque to Woolenius, and tile furnishings and crafts from Cellini-Craft, Hillside Pottery, and Monterey Furniture. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • Over 850 color photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-1943-3 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



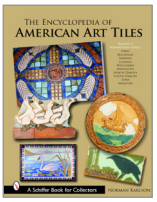
ISBN 978-0-7643-1943-3

The Encyclopedia of American Art Tiles: Region 1 New England States; Region 2 Mid-Atlantic States • Norman Karlson • More than 4,500 images in four volumes illustrate art tiles produced across the United States from the late nineteenth through the twentieth centuries. Among the many companies represented are Grueby, Marblehead, Saturday Evening Girls, A. E. Hull, American Encaustic, and Rookwood. This volume has over 1,100 photos of art tiles made in New England and the Middle Atlantic states during the late 19th and 20th centuries. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1125 color and b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2232-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2232-7

The Encyclopedia of American Art Tiles: Region 3 Midwestern States • Norman Karlson • Over 1,300 images display art tiles made in Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Iowa, and Missouri by many companies, including A. E. Hull, American Encaustic, Biloxi Art Pottery, Cowan, Flint Faience, National Tile, Pewabic, Rookwood, Rushmore, U.S. Encaustic, and Weller. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1325 color and b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2231-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



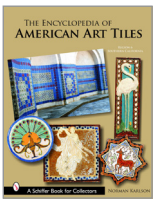
ISBN 978-0-7643-2231-0

The Encyclopedia of American Art Tiles: Region 4 South and Southwestern States; Region 5 Northwest and Northern California • Norman Karlson • Over 700 images display art tiles made in Kentucky, Tennessee, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Colorado, Washington, and Northern California by such companies as Abington, Arequipa, California Faience, Cathedral Oaks, Newcomb, Niloak, Pigeon Forge, San Jose, Solon & Schemmel, Van Briggle, and Waco. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 714 color and b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2235-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2235-8

The Encyclopedia of American Art Tiles: Region 6 Southern California • Norman Karlson • Distinctive Southern California art tiles are revealed in over 1,300 photos from companies including Alhambra Kilns, American Encaustic, Brayton Laguna, California Clay Products, D. & M. Tile, Frederick Hurten Rhead, Gladding McBean, Malibu, Pacific Clay Products, Pomona, Robertson, Sascha Brastoff, Tropico, and Western Art Tile. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1370 color and b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2230-3 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2230-3

20th Century Decorative British Tiles: Commercial Manufacturers, A-H: Commercial Manufacturers, A-H • Chris Blanchett • Traces the fascinating history and diverse design of decorative ceramic tiles in Britain during the 20th century. Two volumes illustrate the work of more than 110 companies, large and small. The third volume covers the work of craft and studio tile makers. All three books have an entry for each maker with a short history of the firm, a gallery of tile images and their values, plus information on identification and dating. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1188 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2466-6 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2466-6

20th Century Decorative British Tiles: Commercial Manufacturers, J-W: Commercial Manufacturers, J-W • Chris Blanchett • Includes Maw & Co., Packard & Ord, H. & R. Johnson, Pilkington's, and more. 1310 color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1310 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2467-3 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2467-3

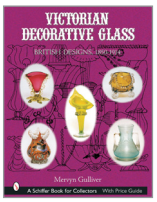
20th Century Decorative British Tiles: Craft and Studio Tile Makers: Craft and Studio Tile Makers • Chris Blanchett • Over 850 color photos illustrate the work of well-known designers such as Bernard Leach, recent tile makers such as Maggie Berkowitz and Eleanor Greeves, and innovative craft companies such as Smoke and Fire and Royce Wood. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 884 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2468-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2468-0

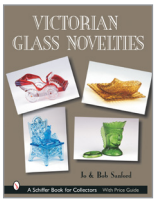
ANTIQUE GLASS BY ERA: VICTORIAN

Victorian Decorative Glass: British Designs, 1850-1914 • Mervyn Gulliver • Thousands of beautiful hand-formed decorative glassware designs from British manufacturers for export and domestic use from 1850 to 1914. Detailed analysis and over 850 color photographs and hundreds of carefully hand-drawn illustrations provide a visual feast to study and enjoy. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 851 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1597-8 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1597-8

Victorian Glass Novelties • Jo & Bob Sanford • Over 590 color photos and 80 vintage ads display Victorian novelties in clear and colored glass. Novelty candy containers, decanters, perfume bottles, toothpick and match holders, shakers, condiment jars, and tableware in fanciful forms ranging from animals and humans to fruit, vegetables, and personal apparel are in this fascinating book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 696 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1703-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1703-3

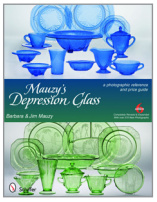
ANTIQUE GLASS BY ERA: MIDCENTURY

Mid-Century Modern Glass in America • Dean Six, Paul Eastwood • 690+ color and black-and-white photos, takes readers through the Mid-century Modern glass made in America. Divided into two sections: the first on glass manufacturers and the second on glass decorators and designers. Cold glass decorations displayed include painting, decals, cutting, etching, and all other surface decoration. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 573 color & 119 b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4744-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



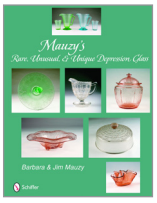
ISBN 978-0-7643-4744-3

Mauzy's Depression Glass: A Photographic Reference and Price Guide • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • The 7th edition of the world's most used and authoritative book on Depression Glass provides over 350 new photos. 220 additional pieces have been added to the patterns, along with accurate measurements, current values, up-to-date reproduction information, and two more patterns. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1000+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3275-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3275-3

Mauzy's Rare, Unusual, & Unique Depression Glass • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • 220+ noteworthy vintage glassware items, many thought to be unique. These are the rarest and most special Depression Glass pieces seen by these preeminent authors of the premier Depression Glass reference books. Some are scarce or have an unusual color or decoration. These pieces will fascinate and delight DG collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 168 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-3031-5 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



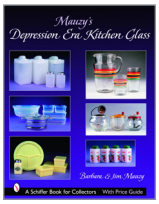
ISBN 978-0-7643-3031-5

Mauzy's Comprehensive Handbook of Depression Glass Prices • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • Dealers and collectors alike will find 169 patterns of Depression Glass, Fire-King, and more with complete listings of all the pieces in all the colors. Included are the latest reproductions information, quantity columns, and accurate pricing in a user-friendly format. • 4" × 8.5" (102 × 216 mm) • 169 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-4280-6 • PB • $12.99 / £11.99 / 17.99 CAD



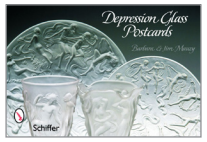
ISBN 978-0-7643-4280-6

Mauzy's Depression Era Kitchen Glass • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • 45+ manufacturers in 500+ images representing: Westmoreland, Sneath, Paden City, Cambridge, McKee, Jeannette, Hocking, Hazel-Atlas, and Federal. Almost 100 different kinds of kitchen glassware are featured including canisters, dispensers, cruets, refrigerator dishes, and rolling pins: manufacturing information, measurements, values, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2555-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



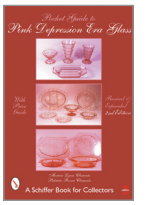
ISBN 978-0-7643-2555-7

Depression Glass Postcards • Barbara & Jim Mauzy • Forty colorful images on perforated postcards explore the beautiful range of Depression Glass in a variety of colors and patterns by leading companies as widely sought after by collectors. This is the perfect gift for any Depression Glass enthusiast. • 5.25" × 7" (133 × 178 mm) • 40 color photos • 40 pp. • 978-0-7643-2233-4 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



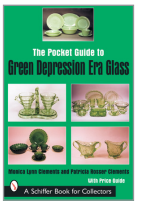
ISBN 978-0-7643-2233-4

A Pocket Guide to Pink Depression Era Glass • Patricia Clements • Over 200 pieces of pink Depression Era glass from such firms as Bartlett-Collins, Cambridge, Federal, Fostoria, Hazel-Atlas, Imperial, Westmoreland, and others, with examples of 45 different patterns. This revised and expanded second edition features some new photographs and newly revised prices. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 232 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1369-1 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1369-1

The Pocket Guide to Green Depression Era Glass • Monica Lynn Clements • Forty-six patterns and brief histories of the glass companies, along with a chapter of incidental pieces from such firms as Anchor Hocking, Bartlett-Collins, Federal, Hazel-Atlas, Imperial, L. E. Smith, U. S. Glass, and others. An indispensable guide for all who collect Depression Era glass and enjoy the beauty of green glassware. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 260 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1535-0 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



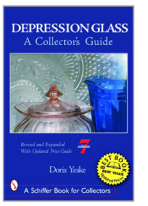
ISBN 978-0-7643-1535-0

Colors & Patterns of Depression Era Glassware • Doris Yeske • This revised edition focuses on 16 of the most popular glass colors of the Depression era. It identifies, dates, and values over 300 glass patterns in 384 color photos. All of the items shown include their pattern name, manufacturer, date of production, tips for identification, and current values. An updated index of patterns and manufacturers is included. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 384 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4117-5 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



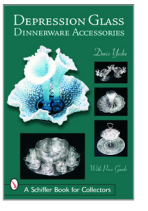
ISBN 978-0-7643-4117-5

Depression Glass: A Collector's Guide • Doris Yeske • This is the perfect starter book for any would-be collector—a gentle and humorous introduction to the hobby starting with the origins of the glass, leading them through garage sales and auctions, and on to a more extensive knowledge of specific colors, patterns, pieces, and prominent companies. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 243+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2244-0 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



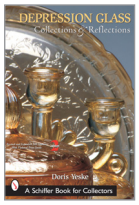
ISBN 978-0-7643-2244-0

Depression Glass Dinnerware Accessories • Doris Yeske • Coordinated glass dinnerware sets produced in the Depression era contained a wonderful variety of pieces. Showcased are centerpieces, candleholders, center-handled trays and bowls, tidbit servers, serving snack sets, relish dishes, candy dishes, cake plates, punch sets, and more. Descriptions, manufacturers, dates, measurements • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 288 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2286-0 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



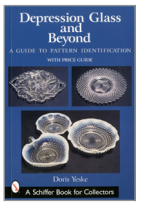
ISBN 978-0-7643-2286-0

Depression Glass, Collections and Reflections: A Guide with Values • Doris Yeske • 300+ color photos, a history of Depression glass, specific pieces, information on how to collect and display it. Chapters highlight premium giveaways, popular children's sets, unique pitchers and pitcher sets, butter dishes, serving pieces, the decorated Swanky Swigs, reproductions, and much more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 306 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1588-6 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



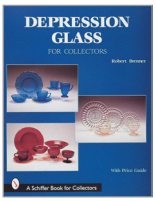
ISBN 978-0-7643-1588-6

Depression Glass and Beyond: A Guide to Pattern Identification • Doris Yeske • Classification and identification of Depression Glass by the prominent pattern design are grouped into 21 categories, entified by name, manufacturer, years of production, and colors: including animals, circles or rings, diamonds, floral, and more. Associated patterns listed and illustrated in alphabetical order. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 369 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1759-0 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



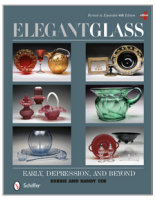
ISBN 978-0-7643-1759-0

Depression Glass for Collectors • Robert Brenner • Originally given as a premium for purchasing certain products during the Depression years, this popular colored table glassware of green, yellow, pink, blue, and other hues is now avidly collected. Pattern names from Adam to Windsor are identified with a price guide and 360 color photos. This is an important part of glass history and modern culture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 360 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0670-9 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



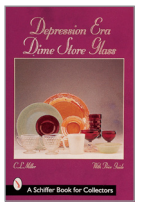
ISBN 978-0-7643-0670-9

Elegant Glass: Early, Depression, & Beyond, Revised & Expanded 4th Edition • Debbie & Randy Coe • Over 1,000 color photos display popular Elegant Glass patterns from major companies, including Cambridge, Fenton, Fostoria, Heisey, Imperial, Morgantown, New Martinsville, and Paden City. Captions include a detailed description of each piece pictured. A glossary of terms will assist the collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 1000 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4544-9 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4544-9

Depression Era Dime Store Glass • C.L. Miller • Once a staple item along "Main Street, U.S.A.," dime stores such as Ben Franklin, G. C. Murphy, and F. W. Woolworth sold attractive, practical glassware at affordable prices during the Depression years. 240+ images, many drawn from original catalogs and advertisements, document this highly collectible merchandise. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 240 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0665-5 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



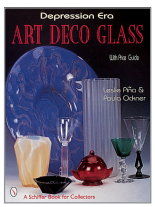
ISBN 978-0-7643-0665-5

Glass Barware: Deco & Beyond • Walter T. Lemiski • Barware cocktail shakers, decanters, pitchers, beverage dispensers, punch bowls, ice buckets, stemware, tumblers, beer mugs, coasters, swizzle sticks, bitters bottles, juice reamers, and more in 600 photos. Companies include Cambridge, Duncan Miller, Fenton, Fostoria, Hazel-Atlas, Heisey, Imperial, Indiana, Morgantown, Paden City, and Tiffin. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 601 color, 1 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2415-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



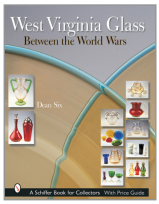
ISBN 978-0-7643-2415-4

Depression Era Art Deco Glass • Leslie Piña • Art Deco glass made during the Depression era by Cambridge, Consolidated, Duncan, Fostoria, Heisey, Libbey, Morgantown, Tiffin, and many others. Over 350 color photos of popular and rare examples, values, patent drawings, and company information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 342 color slides, 49 b & w diagrams • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0718-8 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



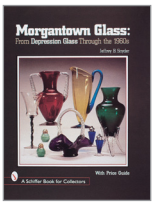
ISBN 978-0-7643-0718-8

West Virginia Glass Between the World Wars • Dean Six • Over twenty West Virginia glass companies, including Alley™, Beaumont™, Fenton™, Fostoria™, Monongah™, Morgantown™, Seneca Glass™, and West Virginia Glass Specialty™ are featured. Over 500 color photographs display items produced from the 1920s through the 1940s. Advertisements, individual essays about each company, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 504 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1546-6 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



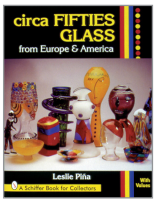
ISBN 978-0-7643-1546-6

Morgantown Glass: From Depression Glass Through the 1960s • Jeffrey B. Snyder • A fascinating compendium of the hand made, mold-blown glassware produced in Morgantown, West Virginia, displayed in over 860 color photographs. The striking colors, etchings, cuttings, and cased filament stems make Morgantown glass distinctive and appealing. Descriptions of specific techniques are given by employees. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 860+ color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0504-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0504-7

circa Fifties Glass from Europe & America • Leslie Piña • Italian and Scandinavian designer art glass known as "Fifties glass," plus popular modern factory-made glassware from the United States and Italy. This colorful and highly collectible glass is presented with detailed information on 88 designers and makers, design lists for Barovier & Toso and for Venini, and a glossary, bibliography, and index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 505 photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-0229-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



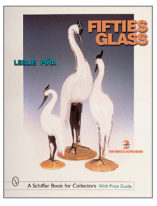
ISBN 978-0-7643-0229-9

Popular '50s and '60s Glass: Color Along the River • Leslie Piña • Commercial glass production along the Ohio River Valley in the 1950s and '60s by companies such as Blenko, Pilgrim, Rainbow, Viking, Kanawaha, Bischiff, Morgantown, and others that made free- and mold-blown production glass. Expanded 2nd edition includes 530 color photos of the beautiful glass, labels, catalog pages, history. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 532 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1368-4 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1368-4

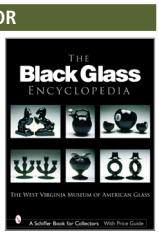
Fifties Glass • Leslie Piña • Special emphasis is given to Italian (Murano) and Scandinavian glass, with artist and designer bios, company histories, a glossary, index, and a price guide. Ranging from collectibles to museum quality art, these objects from the 1950s are what we now identify as "fifties glass." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 381 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0986-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0986-1

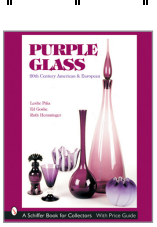
ANTIQUE GLASS BY COLOR

The Black Glass Encyclopedia • The West Virginia Museum of American Glass, Ltd. • Color photos of unusual black glass animals, baskets, candlesticks, compotes, flower bowls, stemware, tableware, and vases from Akro Agate, Blenko, Cambridge, Duncan & Miller, Fenton, Fostoria, H.C. Fry, Hazel-Atlas, Heisey, Imperial, Lenox, Libbey, Morgantown, Paden City, Seneca, Steuben, U.S. Glass, and Westmoreland. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 868 color and 105 b/w photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2312-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2312-6

Purple Glass: 20th Century American & European • Leslie Piña • Wonderful purple glassware ranging from American Depression Era glass and mid-century blown glass from Blenko, to Italian, and Scandinavian mid-century glass. Over 400 color photographs (including 80+ rare catalog pages for identification) and information on the 60 companies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 413 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1515-2 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1515-2

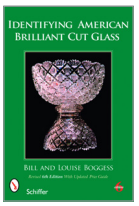
Cobalt Blue Glass • Monica Lynn Clements • The wide range of cobalt blue glass shown in nearly 400 photos, with market values, from Depression Era patterns to reproduction pieces, jewelry, condiment pieces, candlesticks, vases, lamps, bells, perfume bottles, bottles and jars, animals, iridescent glass pieces, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 418 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1258-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1258-8

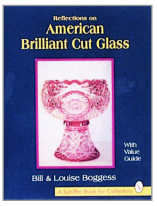
ANTIQUE GLASS BY TYPE: CUT GLASS

Identifying American Brilliant Cut Glass • Bill and Louise Boggess • A basic reference, this 6th edition includes an updated value guide, catalog names for shapes in cut glass, and the identity of 280 patterns of American and Canadian glass by catalog name. Presents 130 cut glass pieces known by company signatures, patent records, or magazine ads. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 970 b/w & color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-3318-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



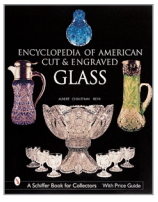
ISBN 978-0-7643-3318-7

Reflections on American Brilliant Cut Glass • Bill and Louise Boggess • Valuable new information on American brilliant cut glass is presented here. Colored patterns and their variations, common and unusual shapes, changing terminology, and signature marks are all discussed in detail. Rare pieces, such as those appearing in exhibitions, are also addressed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 950 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-722-2 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD



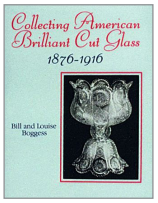
ISBN 978-0-88740-722-2

The Encyclopedia of American Cut and Engraved Glass • Albert Christian Revi • In this classic work, the author traces the American phases of this fascinating history by describing the products of major and minor manufacturers. This book has been established as the "bible" in this field, and the addition of 150 new photos and fully updated text and pricing information make this edition the best yet. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 650 photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1005-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



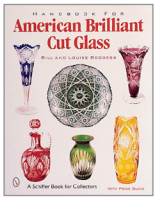
ISBN 978-0-7643-1005-8

Collecting American Brilliant Cut Glass, 1876-1916 • Bill and Louise Boggess • American cut glass of the 1876–1916 period with vital information collectors need to identify, select, and evaluate cut glass. Patterns are identified, signatures are shown, and major American companies are described. Thousands of cut glass pieces are shown, and each piece is graded for its rarity. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1065 photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-88740-383-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-383-5

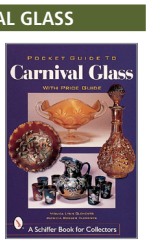
Handbook for American Cut & Engraved Glass • Bill & Louise Boggess • This practical book provides guidance in identifying and evaluating American brilliant cut glass. It is organized by patterns and illustrated with 396 color and black-and-white photographs. Standard, Choice, Premium, and Rare quality pieces are identified throughout, and separate value ranges for each quality of every piece are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 396 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1225-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1225-0

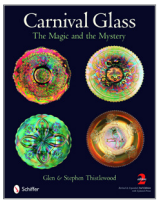
ANTIQUE GLASS BY TYPE: CARNIVAL GLASS

Pocket Guide to Carnival Glass • Monica Lynn Clements • This attractive pocket guide presents the story of Carnival Glass. Included are brief histories of Dugan, Fenton, Imperial, Millersburg, and Northwood. Learn to identify classic Carnival Glass patterns, as well as contemporary Carnival Glass pieces, along with the prices you can expect to see in today's marketplace. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 208 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1197-0 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



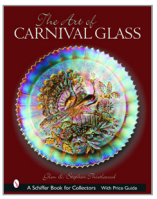
ISBN 978-0-7643-1197-0

Carnival Glass: The Magic and the Mystery • Glen and Stephen Thistlewood • Detailed information on early 20th century, iridescent Carnival Glass colors, shapes, and manufacturers, and descriptions of 500+ individual patterns. This edition is expanded and updated with an entire section with international makers from the US, Europe, Australia, South and Central America, India, and the Far East. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 326 color and 205 b/w illustrations • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2989-0 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



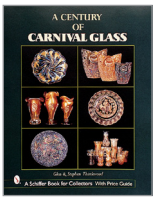
ISBN 978-0-7643-2989-0

The Art of Carnival Glass • Glen & Stephen Thistlewood • Encyclopedic coverage of Carnival Glass shapes—bowls, plates, vases, drinking vessels, tableware, lighting, tobacciana, and more—all adorned with peacocks, flowers, butterflies, fruits, dragons, and other fanciful treatments. Each photograph is captioned with complete information, including color, pattern, manufacturer, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 665 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1963-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1963-1

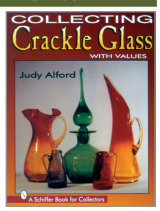
A Century of Carnival Glass • Glen & Stephen Thistlewood • Carnival in the Americas, Europe, and India, including items from Sowerby, Brockwitz, Eda, Rindskopf, Jain, and more. Contemporary glass from Fenton, Imperial, Boyd, Mosser, St. Clair, Summit, Westmoreland, and the Northwood Art Glass Company is included. Over 500 Carnival patterns, plus shapes, colors, values, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 417 color photos, 130 b/w illus • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1209-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1209-0

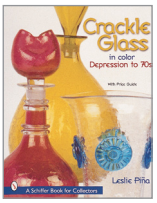
ANTIQUE GLASS BY TYPE: CRACKLE GLASS

Collecting Crackle Glass • Judy Alford • Detailed information describes the styles, shapes, colors, and crackling procedures that identify crackle glass and its makers, approximate dates of creation, and fair market value. The "Manufacturer's Identification" and "Most Collectible" guidelines found here make it easy to collect the most desirable pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 445 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0217-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



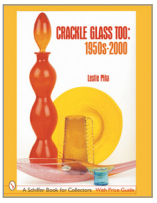
ISBN 978-0-7643-0217-6

Crackle Glass in Color: Depression to '70s • Leslie Piña • The majority of crackle glass was hand blown by West Virginian companies Blenko, Pilgrim, and Rainbow, and Depression Era companies Tiffin, Morgantown, and Duncan. Color photos of crackle glass, company catalog pages, manufacturer info, detailed captions, prices, and an index make this book a must for students, collectors, and dealers of glass. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 425 color & b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1136-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1136-9

Crackle Glass Too: 1950s-2000 • Leslie Piña • Crackle glass is a popular field of 20th century glass collecting. Thousands of crackle glass items grouped in 300+ color photos with company histories, detailed captions, a current price guide, bibliography, and an index. It will serve as a reference for students, collectors, and dealers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1404-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1404-9

ANTIQUE GLASS BY TYPE: JADITE & DELPHITE

Delphite & Jadite: A Pocket Guide • Joe Keller • This handy pocket guide to over 1,000 Jadite and Delphite pieces, including many rarities. Kitchenware, dinnerware, and household accessories are illustrated in color, with current prices for the extremely popular Jadite, Delphite, Chaline, and Fire-King's opaque blue dinnerware lines included. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 1000 items in full color • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1640-1 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1640-1

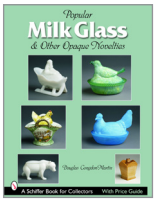
Jadite: Identification & Price Guide • Joe Keller, David Ross • The first edition of this book was met with critical and popular enthusiasm. With over 1,000 pieces illustrated in nearly 500 color photographs, it was a tour de force! The fourth edition offers additional photographs and a reproduction section, along with current values to keep up with an ever-changing marketplace. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 720 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4686-6 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4686-6

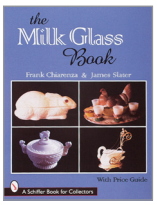
ANTIQUE GLASS BY TYPE: MILK GLASS

Milk Glass & Other Opaque Novelties • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Explore the world of milk glass in over 575 beautiful color photos, including pieces from the major manufacturers, ranging from hens on nests to miniature bank buildings and from plates to pigs, with examples of most of the colors and forms. 19th century to late 20th century pieces offer something for every collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 580 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2207-5 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2207-5

The Milk Glass Book • Frank Chiarenza • "Milk glass" is considered neither white nor entirely opaque, as illustrated by 450+ photos. American, English, French, and other foreign manufacturers. 24 pages from early catalogs of the French glasshouses Vallerysthal and Portieux are reprinted. Checklist of manufacturers, readings, an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450+ color photos • 228 pp. • 978-0-7643-0661-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0661-7

Milk Glass: Imperial Glass Corporation • Myrna & Bob Garrison • Milk glass produced from the 1930s through 1984 by the Imperial Glass Corporation of Bellaire, Ohio. Includes a brief historical perspective, a wide variety of decorations and treatments, and the patterns and categories used by Imperial. Opaque and slag glass production is also covered. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 225 color & 494 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1262-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1262-5

ANTIQUE GLASS BY TYPE: SLAG GLASS

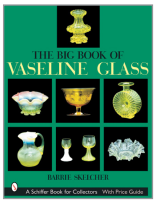
Slag & Marble Glass: The Prominent Years 1959-1985 • Nathan Taves • Slag and marble glass from four major producers—Imperial, Westmoreland, L. G. Wright, and Fenton—and others displayed in over 570 color photos with over 900 pieces. Information on production years, mold names and numbers, sizes, factory marks, colors made, and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 574 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2652-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2652-3

ANTIQUE GLASS BY TYPE: VASELINE

The Big Book of Vaseline Glass • Barrie Skelcher • 400+ vaseline pieces from British, American, and European glasshouses of the 19th and first half of the 20th centuries; manufacturers are identified, uranium bearing products. Intense greens, yellows, and pink hues predominate the useful and collectible tablewares, from condiment containers and candlesticks to bowls and flower vases. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 431 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1474-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



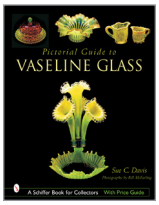
ISBN 978-0-7643-1474-2

Vaseline Glassware: Fascinating Fluorescent Beauty • Barrie Skelcher • The fascinating and attractive glassware colored with uranium, called Vaseline glas, made in Great Britain, America, and Europe. Well-researched, up-to-date discussions, 35 comparative charts, and 400+ color photos in 49 chapters covering makers, marks, and specific design groups of home wares, tablewares, and jewelry. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 417 color photos & 35 b/w charts • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2699-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2699-8

Pictorial Guide to Vaseline Glass • Sue C. Davis • Showcases over 600 fluorescent Vaseline glass items made from the mid-1800s to the present day. Featured are eye catching vases, pitchers, salts, bowls, lamps, goblets, baskets, epergnes, perfumes, and many more. Includes pattern names, circa dates, manufacturers, dimensions, current values, background information, and a glossary. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 497 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1644-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1644-9

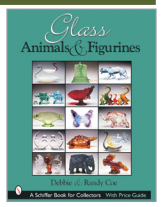
The Picture Book of Vaseline Glass • Sue C. Davis • With approximately 460 color photos showing over 675 different pieces of glass covering over 60 patterns, this popular book for the devotee of Vaseline is now in its revised and expanded second edition! Updated prices are included in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 476 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1257-1 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1257-1

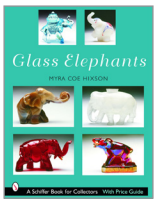
ANTIQUE GLASS BY FORM: FIGURINES

Glass Animals & Figurines • Debbie and Randy Coe • Over 950 beautiful color photographs of American glass animals, fish, birds, mammals, and people figurines dating from 1876 to the present. Major manufacturers shown include Cambridge, Fenton, Heisey, Imperial, Paden City, New Martinsville, Westmoreland, and others. A wide spectrum of colors and shapes are displayed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 953 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1707-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1707-1

Glass Elephants • Myra Coe-Hixson • Highlighted makers include Boyd, Fenton, Fostoria, Heisey, Imperial, L.E. Smith, Mosser, New Martinsville, Summit, and Tiara from the late 19th century until the present. Over 375 clear photographs, interesting background text, and current market values inform and inspire the search for even more appealing examples. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 378 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1935-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1935-8

ANTIQUE GLASS BY FORM: DRINKING GLASSES

Peanut Butter Glasses: 3rd Edition Revised and Expanded • Barbara E. Mauzy • This revised and expanded third edition of the one authoritative book designed for lovers of these colorful tumblers has over 150 additional glasses. Updated values have been assigned throughout. This is the book you must own and carry if you are buying or selling peanut butter glasses. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 1,150+ color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3544-0 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



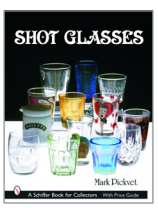
ISBN 978-0-7643-3544-0

Swankyswigs • Mark & Sheila Moore • Swankyswig's history offering over 230 color illustrations of nearly every style produced, as well as some look-alikes that are on the market. Descriptions, variation lists, and captions with vital information and current valuea make this a much needed addition to the glass collector's library. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 238 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-1844-3 • PB • $9.99 / £9.99 / 13.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1844-3

Shot Glasses • Mark Pickvet • Over 2,300 illustrations display 19th and 20th century shot glasses. Many styles and materials are included that advertised whiskies and drinking establishments from elegant to common. They represent diverse places, periods, and social preferences. Additional tables list thousands, each described, dated, and valued. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1391 color & 1000 B/W photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2079-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



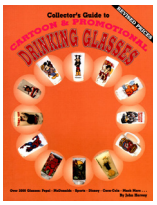
ISBN 978-0-7643-2079-8

Sour Cream Glasses • Barbara E. Mauzy • Among today's favorite glass collectibles are the decorative containers that once contained sour cream; a remarkable array of glassware that is durable, colorful, and highly collectible. Here is the historical information, along with a value guide presented in an easy-to-use format with check-off boxes for your records. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 95 color images, 100s of glasses • 92 pp. • 978-0-7643-1566-4 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



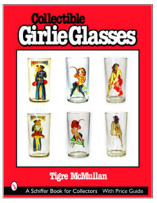
ISBN 978-0-7643-1566-4

Collector's Guide to Cartoon & Promotional Drinking Glasses • John Hervey • Cartoon and promotional characters on decorated drinking glasses. Since the mid-1930s, reflect popular culture and entertainment, as they derive from movie and television characters. Identification is by abbreviations of series names and a number for each design. Popular among collectors of pop culture who will find this guide fun and accurate. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1138 b/w photos • 190 pp. • 978-0-89145-443-4 • PB • $17.95 / £16.99 / 27.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89145-443-4

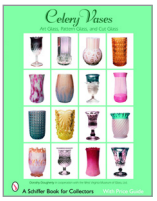
Collectible Girlie Glasses • Tigre McMullan • Over 430 images display the pin-up girl glass sets created from the 1920s to today by companies such as Meyercord®, Duro-Decal®, and Amus-U™. Included among these sets are Mystic, Magic, Disappearing Clothes, Keyhole, International Ladies, and Homefront glasses. Values are included in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 435 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1862-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1862-7

ANTIQUE GLASS BY FORM: CELERY VASES

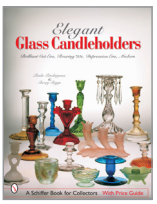
Celery Vases: Art Glass, Pattern Glass, and Cut Glass: Art Glass, Pattern Glass, and Cut Glass • Dorothy Dougherty • Over 350 images of vintage cut, pattern, and art glass celery vases, stands, glasses, uprights, and jars arranged by form, including those with and without stems and by stem and bowl shapes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 202 color & 155 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2601-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2601-1

ANTIQUE GLASS BY FORM: CANDLEHOLDERS

Elegant Glass Candleholders: Brilliant Cut Era, Roaring '20s, Depression Era, Modern • Paula Pendergrass • Glass candleholders with exquisite engravings, rich colors, and silver and gold overlays, elaborate etchings, and modern styles from the US and Europe. Learn to identify pieces from Hawkes, Hoare, Libbey, Pairpoint, Sinclair, Steuben, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 667 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1635-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



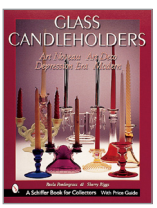
ISBN 978-0-7643-1635-7

20th Century Glass Candle Holders: Roaring '20s, Depression Era, & Modern Collectible Candle Holders • Sherry Riggs • Over 600 antique and modern glass candle holders are shown in full color. From the Roaring '20s, Depression era, and modern sources, these candle holders are listed alphabetically, with up-to-date pricing and color information based on published sources and personal experience. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 641 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0748-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



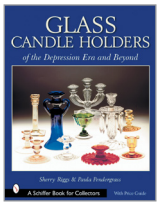
ISBN 978-0-7643-0748-5

Glass Candleholders: Art Nouveau, Art Deco, Depression Era, Modern • Paula Pendergrass • A detailed survey of glass candle holders by manufacturers such as Beaumont, Cambridge, Fenton, Duncan & Miller, Jeannette Glass, Morgantown, and New Martinsville, all listed alphabetically by manufacturer. This is the ideal guide to identification, dating, and valuation of your prized pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 537 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1210-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1210-6

Glass Candle Holders of the Depression Era and Beyond • Sherry Riggs • Over 520 color photos of glass candle holders arranged alphabetically by manufacturer include representatives from Cambridge, Fostoria, Fry, Imperial, Lancaster, McKee, Tiffin, and others, plus candle holders from newer, smaller US companies and numerous imports. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 522 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1348-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1348-6

ANTIQUE GLASS BY FORM: INSULATORS

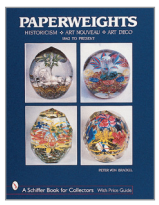
The Definitive Guide to Colorful Insulators • Michael Bruner • 100s of beautiful electrical insulators. Over 700 color photographs, with captions, guide the collector through a huge assortment of designs and manufacturers. Each photograph carries a current value for the item shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 777 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1045-4 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1045-4

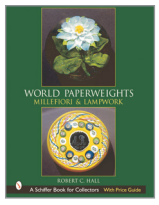
ANTIQUE GLASS BY FORM: PAPERWEIGHTS

Paperweights: **Historicism, Art Nouveau, Art Deco** • Peter von Brackel • Paperweights from Bohemia, Silesia, Thuringia, Belgium, France, Scandinavia, America, and many more. The 630 color illustrations of paperweights and their production procedures, and a detailed glossary, index, and value guide truly make this book a useful and attractive reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 639 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1052-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



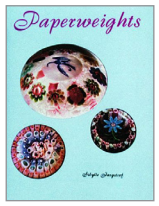
ISBN 978-0-7643-1052-2

World Paperweights: Millefiori and Lampwork • Robert G. Hall • Because of the challenges their intricate designs pose, lampworked and millifiori paperweights have become recognized as little works of art. Here are nearly 500 paperweights produced over the last 150 years from around the world, with company histories and detailed descriptions. Full pricing information and a detailed glossary are also included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 491 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1349-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



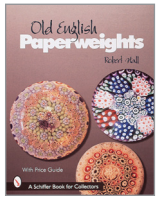
ISBN 978-0-7643-1349-3

Paperweights • Sibylle Jargstorf • Hundreds of beautiful old and new paperweights are displayed in over 450 color photographs. This meticulously researched book presents an historical view of international examples and their talented makers. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 455 photos & maps • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-375-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



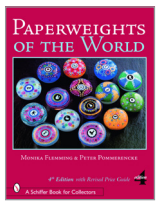
ISBN 978-0-88740-375-0

Old English Paperweights • Robert Hall • English glass paperweights from early times to the present with 400+ examples pictured in color, including famous Bacchus paperweights. By comparing canes, colors, and styles with these examples, collectors now can identify unknown weights, the fake "1848" dated paperweights, and inkwells. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 423 color photos & 8 b/w photos and drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0539-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



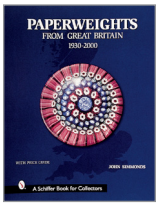
ISBN 978-0-7643-0539-9

Paperweights of the World • Monika Flemming • Over 1,000 paperweights from the 1840s to the 1980s display the development, production techniques, and informative histories of makers, glass studios, and independent artists, with hints for collectors and an up-to-date price guide. Museum information, a helpful bibliography, and tips for the care of paperweights round out this enjoyable book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • photos of 1,000+ objects • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2520-5 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2520-5

Paperweights from Great Britain • John Simmonds • Since the 1930s, over 1.5 million glass paperweights have been made in Britain. Here is the first comprehensive reference to identify them. Over 2,000 paperweights by Paul Ysart and his family, Strathearn, Whitefriars, Caithness, John Deacons, William Manson, Selkirk, and many studio artists are listed and well covered in histories. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 360 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1074-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1074-4

Scottish Paperweights • Robert G. Hall • With nearly 400 color photos of Scottish paperweights from 1835 to the present, along with a history of weight-making and important weight-makers and glass houses of Scotland, this study offers a detailed guide to a beautiful art form that has enthusiasts throughout the world. A substantial glossary and price guide are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • almost 400 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0828-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0828-4

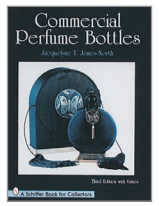
ANTIQUE GLASS BY FORM: PERFUME BOTTLES

Classic Perfume Advertising: 1920-1970: 1920-1970 • Jacqueline Johnson • Magazine ads representing the great perfume houses at the height of their marketing prowess. Guerlain, Schiaparelli, Caron, Lentheric, Hattie Carnegie, Lanvin, Houbigant, and more are included. For the perfume bottle collector, advertising historian, and those active in graphic arts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 372 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2741-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



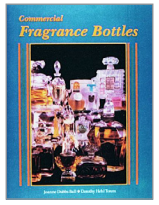
ISBN 978-0-7643-2741-4

Commercial Perfume Bottles • Jacquelyne Jones-North • Over 800 beautiful color photos of perfume bottles ranging from the exquisite flacons of Lalique, Baccarat, Viard, Brosse, Jollivet, Cristal Nancy, Wheaton, C.K. Brenda, and Lucien Guillard to figural bottles and dimestore novelties. Bottles with the original packaging are included, as are catalogs and advertising photographs. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 850 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0150-6 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0150-6

Commercial Fragrance Bottles • Joanne Dubbs Ball • Over 1,000 examples of commercial fragrance bottles in beautiful full color photos. With examples spanning every decade of the 20th century, collectors will find a representative assortment of the most beautiful creations to satisfy the most avid aficionado. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1000+ fragrance bottles • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-556-3 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



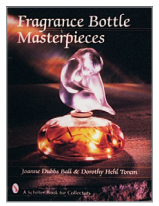
ISBN 978-0-88740-556-3

DeVilbiss Perfume Bottles: and their glass company suppliers, 1907 to 1968 • Marti DeGraaf • 1,000+ bottles, perfume lamps, and accessories, detailed review of the DeVilbiss Company's production of atomizers and vanity products from 1907–1968. A history of the company's perfume bottle design, production and marketing from records, catalogs, and correspondence, as well as information about glass suppliers to DeVilbiss. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 734 color & 180 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4576-0 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4576-0

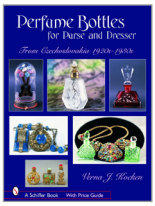
Fragrance Bottle Masterpieces • Joanne Dubbs Ball • A magnificent exploration of the history of the perfume bottle, from dusty fragments found in Mesopotamian ruins to the most resplendent examples of modern glass making. Major bottle designers and manufacturers are discussed along with parfumers who were instrumental in the growth of the industry in the 20th century. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 405 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-985-1 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-985-1

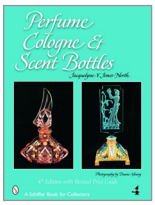
ANTIQUE GLASS: BY COMPANY

Perfume Bottles for Purse and Dresser: from Czechoslovakia, 1920s-1930s • Verna J. Kocken • Combines photos with period catalog images to provide a comprehensive study of purse and dresser perfume bottles. Includes "dangle" bottles, filigree caged bottles, hinged bottles, micro bottles, intaglio designs, figurals, multiple sets, and more. Features a review of cap styles, copies and reproductions, and current values. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 509 color & 65 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2412-3 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



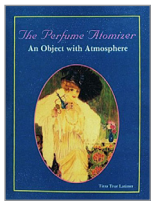
ISBN 978-0-7643-2412-3

Perfume, Cologne, and Scent Bottles • Jacqueline North • The enchantment of perfume bottles is captured in 1,028 breathtaking color photos and heretofore unattainable information in a newly revised edition reflecting today's market. Most of the bottles illustrated are available to collectors. Over 270 patent illustrations are included, a directory of perfume makers and scents, and a guide to current prices. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1018 photos • 243 pp. • 978-0-7643-2366-9 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



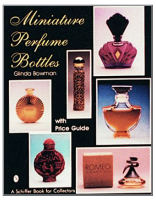
ISBN 978-0-7643-2366-9

The Perfume Atomizer: An Object with Atmosphere • Tirza True Latimer • Hundreds of perfume atomizers in over 400 color photos demonstrate the diverse and beautiful variety of bottles and dispensers that make up the atomizer world. These popular collectibles are displayed and identified with well-documented text, descriptive captions, and current market values. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • over 400 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-88740-382-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-382-8

Miniature Perfume Bottles • Glinda Bowman • **Miniature perfume bottles**, including antique bottles of the last century, Art Deco bottles, from World War II era to today's variety illustrated in color photos. The top makers Lalique, Guerlain, Coty, and Lentheric, with a special section of the popular bottles produced by Avon. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 475 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-628-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



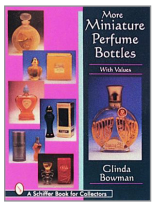
ISBN 978-0-88740-628-7

Diamond 1 Perfume Bottles Price Guide: and other Drugstore Ware • L-W Books • 222 glass perfume bottles, 81 peg stoppers, and 91 various jars made 1910–1925 by Diamond Glass shown in clear drawings. Includes glass mould numbers, sizes available, weight per gross, and estimated prices without labels. Original labels on bottles will bring considerably more. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 395 b/w drawings • 76 pp. • 978-0-89538-112-5 • PB • $7.95 / £7.99 / 11.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-112-5

More Miniature Perfume Bottles • Glinda Bowman • An extravagant array of miniature perfume bottles in over 550 full-color photos. With bottles from the Victorian era, the beginning of the 20th century, the World Wars, and through the 1990s, this book has it all! Each bottle is identified by fragrance, parfumer, size, and era. Significant glass makers are discussed and their works are identified. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 574 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-999-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-999-8

A Collector's Handbook of Miniature Perfume Bottles: Minis, Mates and More • Jeri Lyn Ringblum • A convenient handbook with hundreds of clear color photographs and fascinating stories about each fragrance. Fragrance names, their creators, launch dates, and bottle and package designs and dimensions are all here, as well as a price guide reflecting today's fragrance bottle market. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 400+ color photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-0038-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



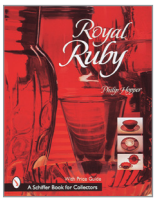
ISBN 978-0-7643-0038-7

Homestead Glass Works: Bryce, Higbee & Company, 1879-1907 • Paul Kirk Jr. • Bryce, Higbee & Company was one of the most respected glass manufacturers of its day, but accurate information about the company and its products has been sorely lacking. Painstaking research of original documents reports the true story and will surely prove useful to collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 570 color and B/W images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-5035-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5035-1

Royal Ruby • Philip Hopper • 250 color photos, 12 factory bulletins, and catalog references document Anchor Hocking's Royal Ruby red glassware from the late 1930s to the 1980s. Some experimental/test pieces never mass produced, more uncommon patterns include High Point, Whirly Twirly, Fairfield, Classic, Berwick, Beverly, Shell, Fortune, and Rainflower. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0667-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0667-9

More Royal Ruby • Philip Hopper • Ruby red glassware made by Anchor Hocking is a popular collectible today. Over 300 color photos, including uncommon patterns such as Chateau, Newport, Inspiration, and Avon, display the many varieties available. Detailed information about each piece and a price guide are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 305 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0870-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0870-3

Forest Green Glass • Philip L. Hopper • The history of Anchor Hocking's **Forest Green glass**ware, covering 17 established patterns, accessory pieces such as relish sets, ashtrays, lamps, vases, pitchers, and tumblers. 300+ gorgeous color photographs. Many historical documents are included to make this the most comprehensive reference guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 304 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1058-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



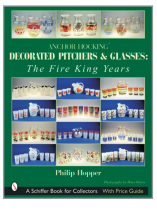
ISBN 978-0-7643-1058-4

Anchor Hocking Commemorative Bottles: and Other Collectibles • Philip L. Hopper • Filled with over 150 color photos, this book displays unique Anchor Hocking bottles commemorating retirements, high school graduations, historical events, centennials, plant expansions, performance awards, and conventions. Fabulous insight into the history of Anchor Hocking. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 170 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1001-0 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



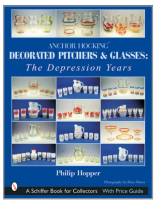
ISBN 978-0-7643-1001-0

Anchor Hocking Decorated Pitchers and Glasses: The Fire King Years: The Fire King Years • Philip L. Hopper • Over 350 color photographs display the Fire-King pitchers and glasses produced from 1950–1970 by the Anchor Hocking glass company, ranging from Tilt Ball and juice pitchers to frosted glasses and cocktail sets. A brief history of the company, catalog pages, an index, and prices in the captions round out the presentation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350+ color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1488-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1488-9

Anchor Hocking Decorated Pitchers and Glasses: The Depression Years: The Depression Years • Philip L. Hopper • Over 310 color images display the pitchers and glasses produced from circa 1905 through America's Great Depression. This book presents the different pitcher and glass shapes and their decorative treatments, ranging from hand-painted designs to etched patterns. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 314 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1486-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



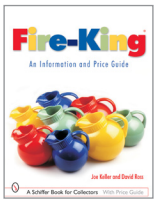
ISBN 978-0-7643-1486-5

An Unauthorized Guide to Fire-King® Glasswares • Monica Lynn Clements • Colorful Fire-King Depression era glassware is studied through a brief history, over 200 photographs, updated market values, and an index. Dinnerware, mugs, mixing bowls (from splash-proof to Swedish Modern), kitchenware, and ovenware in copper lustre, jadeite, sapphire blue, and turquoise blue glasswares all are well represented. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 212 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2515-1 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



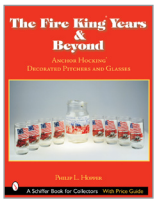
ISBN 978-0-7643-2515-1

Fire-King®: An Information and Price Guide: An Information and Price Guide • Joe Keller • Over 2,000 pieces of the Anchor Hocking Glass Company's popular Fire-King dinnerware and cookware illustrated in color with current prices. Included are the popular Jadite and opaque blue lines, as well as the eagerly collected ivory, fired-on colors, and transparent lines. Contains rarities as well as common Fire-King. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1641-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1641-8

The Fire King™ Years & Beyond: Anchor Hocking™ Decorated Pitchers and Glass • Philip L. Hopper • 360+ color photos and catalog pages display decorated glass pitchers and drinking glasses produced by Anchor Hocking Glass from the 1950s Fire-King years to today. Three pitcher styles—the 86 oz. upright, Finlandia, and Chateau—decorated in many patterns, including Annapolis, Breezes, Flair, Jubilee, Pagoda, Shell™, Wexford, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 366 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1761-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1761-3

Anchor Hocking Catalogs, 1940-Present • Philip L. Hopper • Over half a century of glassware production in the catalog pages and ads from Anchor Hocking, ranging from dinnerware and punch sets, giftware, and salt and pepper shakers to bowls, glasses, established patterns, and etched glassware. Store displays and original catalog price lists are also featured. Values for the wares are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 253 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1915-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1915-0

Avon's 1876 Cape Cod Collection: Glass Dinnerware: Glass Dinnerware • Debbie & Randy Coe • Avon's 1875 Cape Cod pattern glass dinnerware is one of the most beautiful deep ruby patterns. Over 130 photos show the shapes and the original mold drawings, and the captions relate the date each design was approved, the designers' names, and the number of molds used. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 136 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3679-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



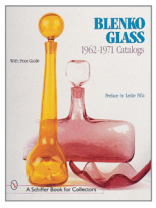
ISBN 978-0-7643-3679-9

Blenko: Cool '50s & '60s Glass: Cool '50s & '60s Glass • Leslie Piña • Blenko Glass remains one of the few glass factories in the US still making modern hand blown production glass. Over 675 color photographs of Blenko glass (courtesy of Blenko Visitors' Center Museum, the Huntington Museum of Art, and private collections), info on designers, the 1960 catalog (not previously published), and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 675+ color & b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2250-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2250-1

Blenko Glass: 1962–1971 Catalogs • Leslie Piña • Recently, Blenko glass designs from the 1950s and 1960s have caught collectors' eyes. This book presents an exact, full-color reprinting of the yearly Blenko company catalogs from 1962 through 1971, offering a complete, well-illustrated record of Blenko glass products, including original retail prices and up-to-date prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 180 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1026-3 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



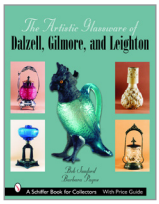
ISBN 978-0-7643-1026-3

Blenko 1972-1983 Catalogs • Introduction by Leslie Piña • This reprint of the twelve 1972–1983 Blenko Glass Company catalogs explores the early and middle years—an area of growing interest to collectors. Some items from the 1970s are already commanding high prices in the secondary markets both online and 'in person.' The catalogs are reproduced in their entirety. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 161 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1383-7 • PB • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



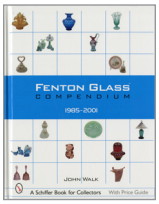
ISBN 978-0-7643-1383-7

The Artistic Glassware of Dalzell, Gilmore & Leighton • Bob Sanford • Beautiful tableware, tumblers, condiments, and more in popular patterns including Eyewinker, Reverse torpedo, Alexis, Klondike, Onyx, and Floradine. Sweetheart, Crown, Two Post, Delaware, and Oklahoma lamps and Snowball Wine Set, Mrs. Snowball, Clown Decanter, and Parrot Decanter novelties are displayed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 352 color & 67 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2523-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



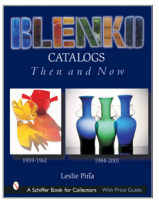
ISBN 978-0-7643-2523-6

Fenton Glass Compendium: 1985-Present • John Walk • Over 1,000 color images display the glassware produced by the Fenton Art Glass Company from 1985 onward. Included are wares from the Fenton General, Connoisseur, and Special Series lines, along with Christmas and Easter items. Here are animals, bells, candy dishes, lamps, trinket boxes, and vases in a variety of treatments and decorations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1034 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1811-5 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



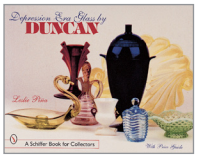
ISBN 978-0-7643-1811-5

Blenko Catalogs Then & Now: 1959-1961, 1984-2001 • Leslie Piña • A combination of original Blenko catalog pages and photos, this book completes the Blenko story, covering the early designs and the later designs readily available to collectors. The first three color catalogs show some of the best of Blenko's early glass production. The year 1983 marked the beginning of the late period. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100s of color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1651-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



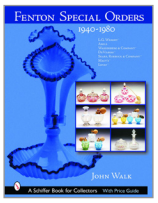
ISBN 978-0-7643-1651-7

Depression Era Glass by Duncan • Leslie Piña • Duncan & Miller Glass Company products from the 1920s–1940s. Includes essays about their Victorian wares and contribution to the Tiffin Glass Co. Over 500 color photos, catalog pages, ads, patent drawings, a chronology of the company history, detailed captions, a bibliography, index, and a value guide. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 457 color photos, 82 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0928-1 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



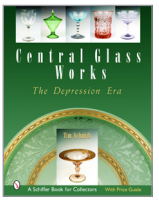
ISBN 978-0-7643-0928-1

Fenton Special Orders: 1940-1980. L.G. Wright™; Abels, Wasserberg & Company™; DeVilbiss™; Sears, Roebuck & Company™; Macy's™; and Levay™ • John Walk • Over 840 color photos display the Fenton Art Glass produced by their Special Orders Division for many well-known companies. The text includes histories of the companies for whom Fenton produced special order items and tips on identifying Fenton items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 843 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1812-2 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



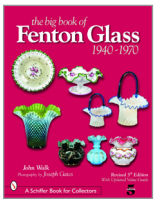
ISBN 978-0-7643-1812-2

Central Glass Works: The Depression Era • Tim Schmidt • The glassware line produced by Central Glass Works of Wheeling, West Virginia, from the 1910s through 1939 are presented in 470 images. Stemware, tumblers, compotes, marmalades, covered candy dishes, dresser and vanity trays, pitchers, tankards, jugs, candlesticks, and barware appear in many colors, etched decorations, and forms. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 440 color, 30 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2016-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



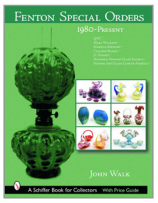
ISBN 978-0-7643-2016-3

The Big Book of Fenton Glass: 1940-1970 • John Walk • Over 1,000 Fenton Art Glass Company popular products are shown, plus rare, unlisted, and experimental items. Company history, factory ware listings, and mold numbers, a chronicle of the various colors produced in the many product lines, a bibliography, and values round out the eye-catching presentation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 844 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2243-3 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



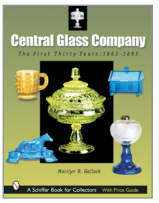
ISBN 978-0-7643-2243-3

Fenton Special Orders: 1980-Present. QVC™; Mary Walrath™; Martha Stewart™; Cracker Barrel™; JC Penney™; National Fenton Glass Society ™; and Fenton Art Glass Club of America™ • John Walk • Fenton special order items produced from 1980 to today in 900 color images. These items were produced for many companies, collectors' clubs, and individual customers. Brief histories of the agencies and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 900 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1813-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



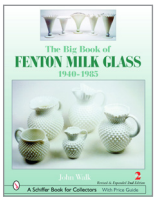
ISBN 978-0-7643-1813-9

Central Glass Company: The First Thirty Years, 1863-1893 • Marilyn R. Hallock • Heavily illustrated with color images, historical documents, and catalog pages, it will satisfy both the collector and the glass historian. Each pattern is illustrated, most with beautiful color photos, and all are carefully described. A guide to current values is included. An easy identification guide compiles every known pattern. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120+color and 100s of B&W illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1762-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



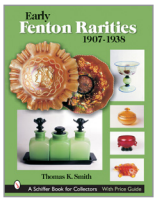
ISBN 978-0-7643-1762-0

The Big Book of Fenton Milk Glass: 1940-1985 • John Walk • The most complete listing of Fenton Milk Glass available today. Superb examples of Hobnail and Silver Crest patterns abound. Forms ranging from ashtrays and candy boxes to tidbits and vases are featured with a company history, glossary, and bibliography. Newly updated market values are in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 470+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2037-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2037-8

Early Fenton Rarities: 1907-1938 • Thomas K. Smith • 870+ rarest tableware and giftware from Fenton Art Glass early production, 1900s–1930s: Carnival Glass, American Iridescent Stretch Glass, Freehand Hanging Hearts, Karnak Red and Mosaic, Art Deco Dancing Ladies vases and urns, Two-Tone stretch and opaque candlesticks, September Morn Nymphs, #1639 Elizabeth, Lincoln Inn, and Satin Etchings. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 788 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2287-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



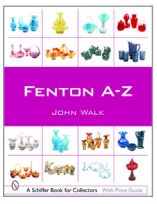
ISBN 978-0-7643-2287-7

The Charleton Line: Decoration on Glass and Porcelain from Fenton, Cambridge, Consolidated, Westmoreland, Duncan & Miller, Heisey, Imperial, Limoges, and others • Michael and Lori Palmer • Charleton line hand-painted decoration was prolific during the 1940s and '50s on blanks from American and European glass and porcelain manufacturers. Over 600 images and a history, bibliography, and values are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 630 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1645-6 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1645-6

Fenton A-Z • John Walk • A comprehensive, easy-to-use guide providing quick access to information on Fenton art glass types and values. Lengthy tables and 390+ images include Fenton's Burmese, Carnival, Crests, Hobnail, Milk Glass, Opalescent, Opaque, Overlay, Satin, and Transparent styles, Christmas items, Robert Barber wares, and Anniversary Issues. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 391 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2046-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



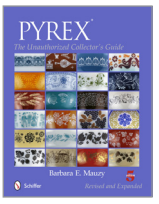
ISBN 978-0-7643-2046-0

Fenton Rarities, 1940-1985 • John Walk • Handmade glass rarities from the Fenton Art Glass Company, Williamstown, West Virginia, are shown in nearly 800 color photos. These coveted items, including experimental pieces, sales samples, and items made rare by brief production spans range from baskets and cake plates to tankards and vases. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 799 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1595-4 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



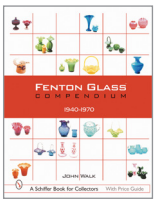
ISBN 978-0-7643-1595-4

PYREX®: The Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Barbara E. Mauzy • In this popular collector's guide's revised and expanded 5th edition, Barbara Mauzy adds a new chapter on restaurantware PYREX® to a completely revised text that also includes chapters on ovenware, flameware, colorful later additions, laboratory glass, pattern names, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 620 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4664-4 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



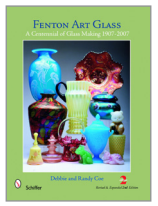
ISBN 978-0-7643-4664-4

Fenton Glass Compendium: 1940-1970 • John Walk • Over 900 color photographs capture the art glass—ranging from candleholders to vases—produced by the Fenton Art Glass Company of Williamstown, West Virginia, from 1940–1970. Many items appear in print for the first time. The text includes detailed listings and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 913 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1408-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1408-7

Fenton Art Glass: A Centennial of Glass Making 1907-2007 and Beyond • Debbie & Randy Coe • Expanded and revised, includes glassware from every decade of Fenton production. Over 4,000 glassware items included. Glass types include Art Glass, Burmese, Carnival, Chocolate, Favrene, Hobnail, Opalescent, Rosalene, Stretch, and more. Provides Fenton history, pattern names and numbers, and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 890 color photos • 248 pp. • 978-0-7643-3680-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



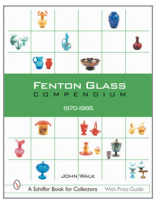
ISBN 978-0-7643-3680-5

Corning Pyroceram*R Cookware • Randy & Debbie Coe • A detailed account of Corning's Pyroceram® cookware. 60 plus patterns are listed and shown in over 400 color photos. Reprints of catalogs, brochures, and historical material, and a detailed bibliography provide much additional information. An index gives easy access to the contents. Current values are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 423 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3139-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



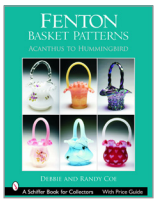
ISBN 978-0-7643-3139-8

Fenton Glass Compendium: 1970-1985 • John Walk • Over 1,160 color photos display Fenton art glass wares, ranging from baskets and bells to special order items and vases, made from 1970 through 1985. Every color, form, and glass decorating motif is detailed. The text includes the production history of the beautiful art wares produced during this period. Values are in the captions and in tables. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,164 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1344-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



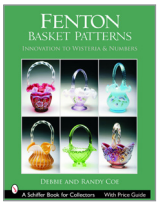
ISBN 978-0-7643-1344-8

Fenton Basket Patterns: Acanthus to Hummingbird • Debbie & Randy Coe • In these two volumes, over 880 known varieties of Fenton baskets are each carefully described, with their individual ware numbers, color, size, decoration, date, and current value, and are individually shown in beautiful color photos. The patterns are presented alphabetically. This volume has the patterns from Acanthus to Hummingbird. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 455 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2272-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



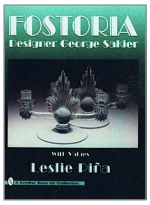
ISBN 978-0-7643-2272-3

Fenton Basket Patterns: Innovation to Wisteria & Numbers • Debbie & Randy Coe • In these two volumes, over 880 known varieties of Fenton baskets are each carefully described, with their individual ware numbers, color, size, decoration, date, and current value, and are individually shown in beautiful color photos. The patterns are presented alphabetically. This volume has the patterns Innovation to Wisteria. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 440 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2290-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2290-7

Fostoria Designer George Sakier • Leslie Piña • For over 50 years George Sakier sent classic and modern designs to Moundsville, WV, where millions of glass objects were produced. A thoroughly researched text about the man and his art (paintings, industrial designs, and glass), color photos of thousands of Fostoria glass items of many patterns, and Sakier's fascinating oil painting landscapes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 380+ photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-858-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-858-8

Rare Imperial Glass Patterns • Myrna Garrison • 540+ color photos of Imperial Glass Company (1901–1984) glass patterns, art glass pieces, unique items, private mould objects, wares made for customers to alter or decorate, and pieces made in non-production colors. A brief company history, the firm's patterns and wares, and the companies that contracted with Imperial for special items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 542 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2984-5 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2984-5

Fenton Glass Cats & Dogs • Tara McRitchie • 325+ cats and dogs made by Fenton Art Glass, from 1933. Includes many different styles that were made in the regular line, sold through the gift shop, made for other companies, made on special orders, and were sold for special occasions. Special techniques used in their production include hand painting, iridized finish, satin finish, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 328 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1489-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



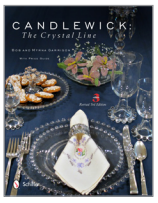
ISBN 978-0-7643-1489-6

Fostoria Fine Crystal and Colored Glassware: Cut, Etched and Plain 1925-1930 • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • Pattern names, sizes, and factory inventory numbers for hundreds of Fostoria tableware shapes, as well as their recent values at the marketplaces. This catalog from 1925–30 demonstrates the fine etching work that distinguishes Fostoria's glassware. • 10.5" × 8.5" (267 × 216 mm) • 130 b/w catalog pages • 140 pp. • 978-0-89538-113-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



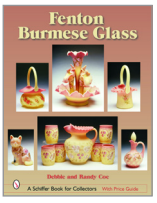
ISBN 978-0-89538-113-2

Candlewick: The Crystal Line • Myrna Garrison • Updated values and text revisions have been made to this popular and thorough guide to Candlewick crystal, one of the most popular lines of glass produced by the Imperial Glass Corporation of Bellaire, Ohio, which was introduced in 1936 and manufactured until the company's closing in 1984. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 506 color & 31 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4173-1 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



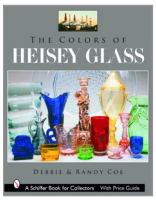
ISBN 978-0-7643-4173-1

Fenton Burmese Glass • Debbie and Randy Coe • Burmese glass, developed by the Mt. Washington glass company in 1885, was named by Queen Victoria because the shaded colors reminded her of a sunset in Burma. Fenton introduced Burmese in 1970. In 719 color photographs of fine example, with ware number, size, production year, history and the people who produce Burmese. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 719 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1968-6 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



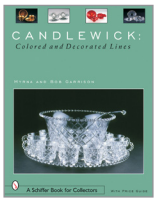
ISBN 978-0-7643-1968-6

The Colors of Heisey Glass • Debbie Coe • Many decorating companies to buy Heisey blanks on which to apply their own designs - this book fully explores Heisey's 16 beautiful regular production colors from Alexandrite to Zircon, along with several experimental colors. Captions include color, pattern name, pattern number, measurements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 541 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2507-6 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2507-6

Candlewick: Colored and Decorated Lines: Colored and Decorated Lines • Myrna Garrison • This book showcases all documented colors and decorative treatments for Candlewick, such as slag, black, milk glass, cut, etched, hand-painted, cranberry stained, and more. Provides new information on wood and glass combinations, experimental "Mother of Pearl" decoration, and newly documented decorators. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 410 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1796-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1796-5

Fostoria Glass: The Elegant and Master-Etchings • Juanita L. Williams • A comprehensive assortment of the most popular Fostoria etching patterns from 1918 through 1982, it includes etching numbers, dates of production, original colors, and the dinnerware, tableware, and stemware blanks used for each pattern, plus factory history, steps in glassmaking and etching, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 806 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2193-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



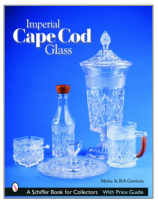
ISBN 978-0-7643-2193-1

A Collector's Guide to Heisey Orchid Etch • Donald R. Oksa • The beauty of Heisey's Orchid Etch (507) pattern has attracted many collectors since its inception in 1940. With over 260 pieces illustrated, most with wonderful color photographs, the broad range of Orchid etched designs is covered. For each piece a complete description is given, including the shape, the dimensions, and the current value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 265 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2514-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



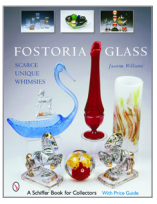
ISBN 978-0-7643-2514-4

Imperial Cape Cod Glass • Myrna and Bob Garrison • The Cape Cod pattern by Imperial Glass Corporation began life as a Mother's Oats premium in 1932, and was manufactured until Imperial closed in 1984. Here are place settings, serving pieces, accessories, items made for private mold customers, and more, with mold numbers, descriptions, significant information, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 423 color photos, 20 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1953-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1953-2

Fostoria Glass: Scarce, Unique, and Whimsies • Juanita L. Williams • 800+ color portrait: includes decorative tableware, fruits, figurines, giftware, limited edition items, sample colors, sample etchings, and special order items. Also covers Whimsies—fanciful one-of-a-kind art objects made during the factory's off hours. Includes a history of the Fostoria factory and its glass designers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1974-7 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



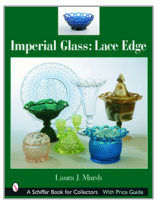
ISBN 978-0-7643-1974-7

Higgins: Adventures in Glass • Donald-Brian Johnson, Leslie Pina • The colorful fused glass objects created by Michael and Frances Higgins are a favorite with collectors since the 1950s. Chronicles the Higgins' careers and accomplishments at Dearborn Glass Company and at Haeger Potteries. Features 645 color photos, a company catalog, pattern identification, vintage ads, and interviews with the artists. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 645 color photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-0021-9 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



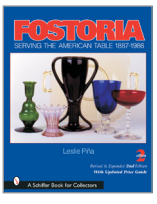
ISBN 978-0-7643-0021-9

Imperial Glass: Lace Edge: Lace Edge • Laura J. Marsh • 325+ images artfully display every documented size and shape, and make it easy to understand different edges, cuts, intaglio bases, and the subtle variations of over 40 colors used. With current values in the captions, this book contains all the information collectors need to identify Imperial's Lace Edge glassware. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 325 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2027-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2027-9

Fostoria: Serving the American Table 1887-1986 • Leslie Piña • A celebration of 100 years of American Fostoria glass, plus rarely seen Victorian pattern glass from early years through the introduction of color, the popular American and Coin patterns, and scarce and unusual items. Contains labels, catalog pages, an illustrated chart with over 1,000 entries, a chronology, index, and updated values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1578-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



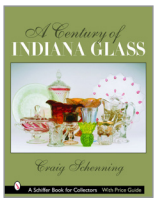
ISBN 978-0-7643-1578-7

Higgins: Poetry in Glass • Donald-Brian Johnson, Leslie Pina • Marvelous fused glassware in 750+ color and vintage photos, featuring 100s of pieces not shown and accompanied by newly discovered promotional photos, original designs, and advertising materials. Extensive commentary by Frances Higgins and other studio personnel highlights the text, offering a personal view of the creation of Higgins glass. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 763 images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2171-9 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



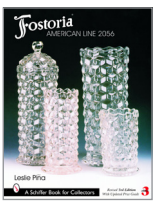
ISBN 978-0-7643-2171-9

A Century of Indiana Glass: Pattern Identification and Value Guide • Craig Schenning • 440+ color images of 100+ patterns of pressed Depression, post-World War II, and contemporary era glass from Indiana Glass. Patterns include Arturra, Bethlehem Star, Constellation, Diamond Point, Garland, Indiana Feather, Leaf, Moderne Classic, Old English, Park Lane, Vernon, Willow, restaurant, hotel, and soda fountain glassware. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 440 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2303-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2303-4

Fostoria American Line 2056 • Leslie Pina • Fostoria glass pattern "American No. 2056" has been a favorite of glass collectors. Over 400 color photographs and many black-and-white illustrations, detailed captions, a revised, up-to-date value guide, quick reference section, and an index will fascinate and inform dealers and collectors alike. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 379 color photos, 50 diagrams, 6 catalog pages • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2469-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



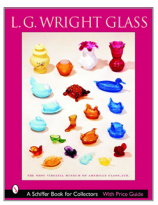
ISBN 978-0-7643-2469-7

Elegant Glass with Corn Flower: Imperial Candlewick, Heisey, Tiffin & More • Walter Lemiski • A full color identification guide for W.J. Hughes's popular Corn Flower pattern. Accurate values, descriptions, historical information, and identifications from the major companies: Cambridge, Duncan Miller, Fostoria, Heisey, Imperial, Indiana, Jeannette, Lancaster, New Martinsville, Paden City, Tiffin, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 522 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2141-2 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



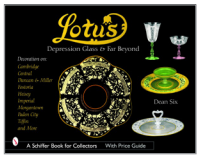
ISBN 978-0-7643-2141-2

L.G. Wright Glass • The West Virginia Museum of American Glass, Ltd. • 190+ illustrations from L.G. Wright catalogs display the glassware items sold by this company c. 1937–1999: Early American Pattern Glass goblets, animal covered dishes, Opalescent, Carnival, Cased, Custard, Moon & Star, Art glass, pressed patterns, and novelties. Included are original pattern names and line or piece numbers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 194 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1861-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



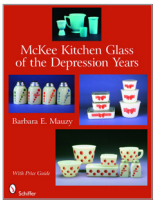
ISBN 978-0-7643-1861-0

Lotus: Depression Glass and Far Beyond • Dean Six • Lotus Glass Company decorated blanks from Bryce, Cambridge, Central, Duncan & Miller, Fostoria, Heisey, Imperial, Lancaster, Morgantown, Paden City, Tiffin, Viking, West Virginia Glass Specialty, Westmoreland, and Weston. 200+ images, from original catalog pages and ads, display these decorative patterns. 129 color, 75 b/w photos. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 129 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2163-4 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



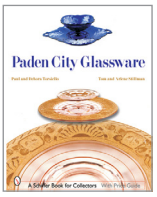
ISBN 978-0-7643-2163-4

McKee Kitchen Glass of the Depression Years • Barbara E. Mauzy • Popular kitchen glass from the Depression Era, including bowls, reamers, measuring cups, shakers, and more. Historical insight into the McKee Glass Company and vivid photography to present its diverse, multi-colored products. Thousands of items are shown and identified, each with measurements and values given in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 327 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3084-1 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



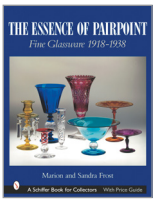
ISBN 978-0-7643-3084-1

Paden City Glassware • Paul & Debora Torsiello • Paden City Glass Manufacturing Company, of Paden City, West Virginia, manufactured popular etched tableware in many colors between 1916 and 1951. Distinctive Paden City glass colors are shown and 40 different patterns and etched decorations are described and illustrated. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 625 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1493-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



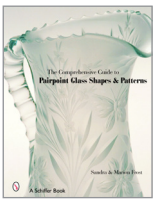
ISBN 978-0-7643-1493-3

The Essence of Pairpoint: Fine Glassware 1918-1938 • Marion & Sandra Frost • Elegant glassware was hand-produced by skilled glass blowers and engravers at the Pairpoint Corporation in New Bedford, Massachusetts, between 1918 and 1938. With this new book, glass enthusiasts can identify the shapes and patterns of Pairpoint's artistic treasures. A value guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 599 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1419-3 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



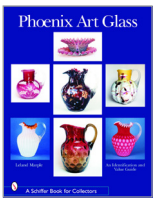
ISBN 978-0-7643-1419-3

The Comprehensive Guide to Pairpoint Glass Shapes and Patterns • Marion and Sandra Frost • Over 770 photos and catalog images provide identification of Pairpoint glass shapes and patterns made from 1918–1938. Over 300 newly identified blank shapes and almost 50 newly discovered engraving patterns. Dimensional information is provided whenever possible. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 194 color & 578 b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2417-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



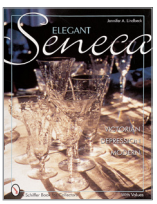
ISBN 978-0-7643-2417-8

Phoenix Art Glass: An Identification and Value Guide • Leland Marple • This beautifully photographed and extensively researched book identifies hundreds of Phoenix Art Glass tableware, lighting products, and novelties organized by mold and optic patterns—the objects are presented in an easy-to-follow format. With values in the captions, this beautiful book will become an indispensable reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 390 color & b&w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2044-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



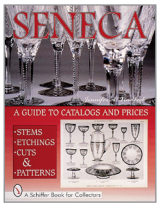
ISBN 978-0-7643-2044-6

Elegant Seneca Glass: Victorian--Depression--Modern • Jennifer A. Lindbeck • This book showcases an amazing assortment of Seneca's hand-blown and hand-cut crystal glassware patterns produced between 1891 and 1983. Over 750 color photos display stem, bar, and table ware; rare, early, unusually large, and colored pieces; unbelievable place settings; and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1141-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



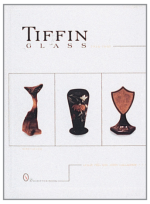
ISBN 978-0-7643-1141-3

Seneca Glass: A Guide to Catalogs and Prices • Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. • This authoritative, numbered reference guide identifies and documents hundreds of patterns, cuts, stems, and etchings from the Seneca Glass Company during its 92 years of production. It includes a comprehensive reprinting of a broad range of Seneca catalogs from 1891–1983. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700+ original catalog pages • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1140-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



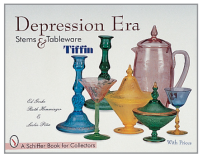
ISBN 978-0-7643-1140-6

Tiffin Glass, 1914-1940 • Leslie Piña • Tiffin was one of the giants of American glassmaking. This is the first book to present all color photos of hundreds of Tiffin's products. Vases, bowls, and candlesticks in a wide variety of colors and styles, from common to rare, are all in this book, with large sections devoted to Tiffin's pressed satin glass, lamps, and baskets. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 527 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0102-5 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0102-5

Depression Era Stems & Tableware: Tiffin • Ed Goshe • Most of the **Tiffin** glass presented in this volume is from the 1920s and 1930s. Over 450 illustrations—color photographs, catalog pages, advertisements, and drawings—plus current price guide. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0652-5 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



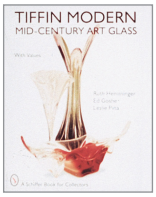
ISBN 978-0-7643-0652-5

'40s, '50s, & '60s Stemware by Tiffin • Ed Goshe • The Tiffin Glass Company produced popular hand-made stemware from the 1940s–1960s. 650+ color photos, including advertisements and patent drawings, showcase Tiffin's stemware shapes, cuttings, etchings, and decorations. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 289 color photos, 376 b/w images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0869-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



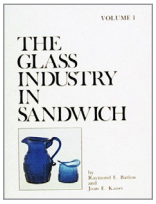
ISBN 978-0-7643-0869-7

Tiffin Modern Mid-Century Art Glass • Ruth Hemminger • Valuable information including color and optics identification guides will make this book a hit among Tiffin glass collectors and help introduce many to the modern designs of this important American glass company. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 563 photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-7643-0320-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0320-3

The Glass Industry in Sandwich • Raymond E. Barlow • **The Glass Industry in Sandwich** (TGIS) is a series of 4 hard cover books. Each main volume has one or two soft cover Guides to Sandwich Glass (GSG), which are partial editions that include prices, and there is a separate price guide. Together they present complete histories of the glass companies that were in Sandwich, Massachusetts, between 1825 and 1922, with color photos of Sandwich Glass. This comprehensive volume showcases an extensive collection of cup plates, free-blown, and blown molded tableware, along with pressed tableware and salts. It features a total of 504 photos spread across 328 pages, providing readers with in-depth insights into the styles and designs of these glassware pieces. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 504 color photos • 328 pp. • 978-0-88740-551-8 • HC • $120.00 / £109.99 / 186.00 CAD



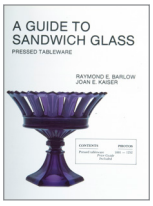
ISBN 978-0-88740-551-8

A Guide to Sandwich Glass: Blown Tableware, Pressed Cup Plates, and Salts From Volume 1 • Raymond E. Barlow • This volume showcases a comprehensive visual guide with 252 photographs dedicated to blown tableware, pressed cup plates, and salts, providing insights into their art and history. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 252 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-88740-553-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



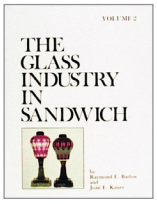
ISBN 978-0-88740-553-2

A Guide To Sandwich Glass: Pressed Tableware From Volume 1 • Raymond E. Barlow • Includes the Lacy glass. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 252 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-552-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-552-5

The Glass Industry in Sandwich Lighting Devices • Raymond E. Barlow • The intricate world of lighting, showcasing the evolution from gas lighting to electric innovations. A rich collection of 476 photographs, insights into lamp shades, suspension lamps, lanterns, and the historical significance of whale oil lamps. Details the craftsmanship and design of various lighting methods. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 476 color photos • 300 pp. • 978-0-88740-170-1 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 143.00 CAD



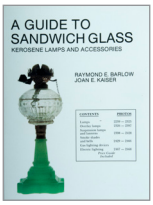
ISBN 978-0-88740-170-1

A Guide to Sandwich Glass: Whale Oil Lamps and Accessories from Vol. 2 • Raymond E. Barlow • This comprehensive guide explores the fascinating history and development of whale oil lamps and their accessories, showcasing an extensive collection of 238 photographs. The book delves into the various designs, the materials used, and the significance of these lamps in both historical and contemporary contexts. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 238 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-171-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



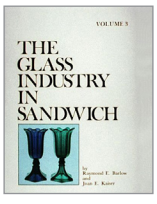
ISBN 978-0-88740-171-8

A Guide to Sandwich Glass: Kerosene Lamps and Accessories from Vol. 2 • Raymond E. Barlow • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 240 color photos • 132 pp. • 978-0-88740-172-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-172-5

The Glass Industry in Sandwich • Raymond E. Barlow • Accounts of the Boston and Sandwich Glass Company between 1858 and 1882, the Cape Cod Glass Works 1858–1864, and the Cape Cod Glass Company 1864–1869. Vases, colognes, witch balls, toys, and specialized containers. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 417 color photos • 280 pp. • 978-0-88740-081-0 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-081-0

A Guide to Sandwich Glass: Vases, Colognes and Stoppers. From Vol.3 • Raymond E. Barlow • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 224 color photos • 108 pp. • 978-0-88740-082-7 • PB • $23.50 / £21.99 / 33.50 CAD



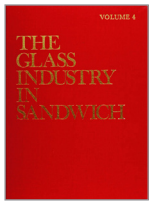
ISBN 978-0-88740-082-7

A Guide to Sandwich Glass: Witch Balls, Containers and Toys, with Values from Vol. 3 • Raymond E. Barlow • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 193 color photos • 100 pp. • 978-0-88740-083-4 • PB • $23.50 / £21.99 / 36.50 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-083-4

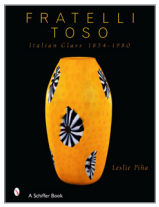
The Glass Industry in Sandwich • Raymond E. Barlow • Late phases, including Nehemiah Packwoods and J.B. Vodon glass cutters. Candlesticks, epergnes, insulators, late blown ware, threaded glass, tableware, and vasa murrhna (no dustjacket). • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 496 photos • 381 pp. • 978-0-9610166-2-3 • HC • $95.00 / £ / CAD



ISBN 978-0-9610166-2-3

INTERNATIONAL GLASS: ITALY

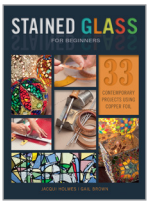
Fratelli Toso: Italian Glass 1854-1980 • Leslie Piña • The extraordinary glass produced by Fratelli Toso, with 400+ color photographs of 19th and early 20th century murrine glass, 20th century factory production, and unique art glass. A history of the company, chronology, detailed captions, bibliography, index, and value guide make this book indispensable. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 415 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2026-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2026-2

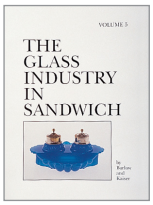
CONTEMPORARY ART GLASS

Stained Glass for Beginners: 33 Contemporary Projects Using Copper Foil • Jacqui Holmes, Gail Brown • Illustrated with over 300 photos, this guide covers everything you need to know to begin working with glass, focusing on the copper foil method. The 33 projects, each rated in difficulty level, serve to add beauty to your everyday life: a mobile, fruit bowl, mirror frames, lamps, jewelry, and even clocks. • 7.5" × 10.25" (191 × 260 mm) • 334 color and b/w images and patterns • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5629-2 • PB • $22.99 / £20.99 / 31.99 CAD



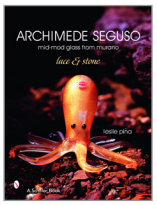
ISBN 978-0-7643-5629-2

The Glass Industry in Sandwich: Volume Five • Joan E. Kaiser • Fine cut, etched and engraved ware; household, commercial, and scientific bottles marketed in the 1800s. Also objects not available when the other 4 volumes in this series were written. A roster of 1,500 employees and their occupations. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 283 • 219 pp. • 978-0-7643-0699-0 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0699-0

Archimede Seguso: Mid-mod Glass from Murano: Lace & Stone • Leslie Piña • The full array of the extraordinary glass works of Archimede Seguso (1909–1999) in almost 500 full color photos from collections around the world. With focus on the 1950s and the Venice Biennales, his designs for decanters, vases, bowls, and animal sculpture are shown with detailed captions and a price guide. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 489 color photos • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-2661-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2661-5

Glass Art: 112 Contemporary Artists • Barbara Purchia, E. Ashley Rooney • Nearly 600 brilliantly detailed photos capture the work of 112 glass artists and show the tremendous diversity, depth, and breadth of how this ancient material is used today. New and emerging glass artists are featured together with well-known experts, and they all challenge the boundaries of familiar techniques. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590+ color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5188-4 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



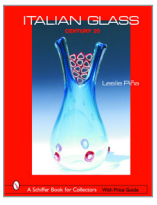
ISBN 978-0-7643-5188-4

A Guide to Sandwich Glass: Cutware, A General Assortment • Joan E. Kaiser • This volume features a wide variety of cutware from different periods, showcasing the intricate designs and craftsmanship. It offers insights into the history and evolution of cutware as well as its collectors. With a rich collection of 283 color photographs, readers will enjoy exploring this fascinating aspect of decorative arts. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 283 color photos • 149 pp. • 978-0-7643-0708-9 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0708-9

Italian Glass: Century 20 • Leslie Piña • A valuable resource on modern Italian glass with almost 1,000 examples from 1900–2000, an emphasis on highly collectible mid-century period. Nearly every company and technique is represented with histories, designer biographies, glossary, bibliography, index make this an ideal reference book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 567 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1929-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1929-7

Art Glass Today 2 • Sandra Korinchak • Dozens of contemporary international glass artists' works leap from these pages in dynamic photos, together with the makers' explanations of the methods and insights that guide their work. The glass works range from tableware to furniture and demonstrate today's top levels of mastery. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 252 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5025-2 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5025-2

The Glass Industry In Sandwich: Price Guide • Joan E. Kaiser • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 48 pp. • 978-0-7643-0760-7 • PB • $15.00 / £13.99 / 20.00 CAD



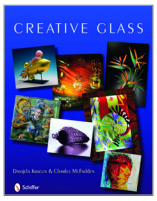
ISBN 978-0-7643-0760-7

Murano Magic: Complete Guide to Venetian Glass, Its History and Artists • Carl I. Gable • The islands of Murano, in the lagoon of Venice, have been a sheltered community of glass artists for at least 700 years. This book is original in its comprehensive presentation of the artists, both past and present. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 250 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-1946-4 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1946-4

Creative Glass • Danijela Kracun • Explore the work of 108 artists whose techniques include blown, cast, fused, etched, layered, copper foil, enamel, paint, and flame work, along with glass blowing, casting, fusion, etching, and much more. Over 550 art objects are shown, from intricate jewelry pieces to architectural installations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3505-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3505-1

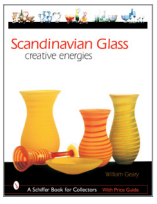
Tiffin Glass 1940-1980: Figurals, Paperweights, Pressed Ware • Ruth Hemminger • Important information on Tiffin's pressed ware joins a color identification guide, nearly 500 archival and color photos, catalog pages, detailed captions, and a price guide. Vases, bowls, candlesticks, and ashtrays are shown in many colors and styles in addition to the popular figurals and paperweights produced by Tiffin Glass. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 470 color & b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1422-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1422-3

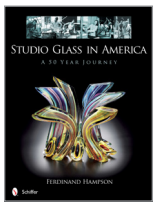
INTERNATIONAL GLASS: SCANDINAVIA

Scandinavian Glass: Creative Energies • William L. Geary • A sweeping survey of the Scandinavian glass produced in 20th century Finnish and Swedish communities, including Orrefors, Iittala, Johansfors, Kosta, and Nuutajarvi. Over 330 color photos illustrate the histories of the factories and artisans. A bibliography, index, and current market values in the captions are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 333 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1709-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



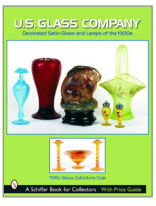
ISBN 978-0-7643-1709-5

Studio Glass in America: A 50 Year Journey • Ferdinand Hampson • The American studio glass movement from 1962, when a professor at the U of Wisconsin had a dream to alter molten glass into unique forms in a studio setting and teach his techniques. This book takes us from its origin to reveal decade by decade the growth of studio glass. High-quality detailed images and stories and a retrospective of 50 top artists. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 455 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4230-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4230-1

U.S. Glass Company: Decorated Satin Glass and Lamps of the 1920s • Tiffin Glass Collectors Club • Photos and hand-colored catalog pages illustrate shapes and patterns produced by Factories D, G, and K of U.S. Glass Company during the 1920s. The techniques used to decorate the satin ware include painted and gold, bright with satin finish, etched and cut, lines, and patterns, as well as their classic embossed designs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 345 color and 87 b&w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2048-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



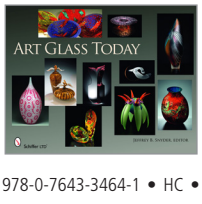
ISBN 978-0-7643-2048-4

Scandinavian Glass 1930-2000: Fire & Sea: Fire & Sea • Leslie Pina • Scandinavian companies like Orrefors, Kosta, Iittala, Nuutajarvi Notsjo, Holmegaard, Riihimaen Lasi, and many less famous firms have been on the creative edge of glass design for over 75 years. Here is the chronicle of their work, comprehensive designer biographies, histories, close-ups of labels and signatures, bibliography, index, and a price guide. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 700+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2449-9 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2449-9

Art Glass Today • Jeffrey B. Snyder, editor • Unique glass artworks by international artists. Techniques include blown, cast, kiln-formed, lampwork, cold work, fusing, laminating, carving, sand blasting, and more. See installation pieces, tableware, vases, bowls, sculptures, furniture, paperweights, beads, and diptychs. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 364 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3464-1 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3464-1

Viking Glass: 1944–1970 • Dean Six • Over 520 color photos of handmade Viking modern glassware, including animals, baskets, candelabras, novelties, smoking items, tablewares, and vases. Patterns, cuttings, and etchings include Banford, Crackle, Encore, Three Foils, and Viking Star. The text provides listings of the Viking product lines from Ancestral to Tundra. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 524 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1859-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1859-7

Scandinavian Glass 1930-2000: Smoke & Ice: Smoke & Ice • Lorenzo Vigier • The entire range of Scandinavian glass companies and designers, focusing on dark tones and clear crystal. Hundreds of photographs chronicle the creations that arose out of Sweden, Denmark, Finland, and Norway. Includes captions, signatures and labels, company histories, designer biographies, a comprehensive bibliography, index. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 600+ color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1653-1 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



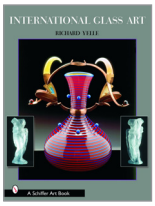
ISBN 978-0-7643-1653-1

Glass Art: From Urban Glass • Richard Wilfred Yelle • Artists and designers associated with UrbanGlass: New York Center for Contemporary Glass have influenced the Studio Glass Movement in many ways. This volume documents the work of 173 of these artists and celebrates their achievements in art and design. An authoritative text by prominent curators, critics, and writers rounds out this definitive survey. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 515 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-1116-1 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



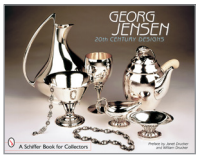
ISBN 978-0-7643-1116-1

International Glass Art • Richard Yelle • The works of 175+ top international artists, such as Dan Dailey, William Morris, Linda MacNeil, Mary Shaffer, Howard Ben Tré, Dale Chihuly, and Karen La Monte. Essays by collectors and contemporary artists worldwide introduce the gallery of 780+ photographs honor collectors for the artists, galleries, and museums that promote glass art. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 810 color photos • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-1834-4 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



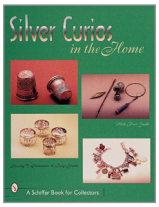
ISBN 978-0-7643-1834-4

Georg Jensen: 20th Century Designs • Preface by Janet Drucker • Jewelry and hollowware catalog pages from Georg Jensen bring information together in one volume. Hard to find, the original catalogs have been widely dispersed and are costly, yet they provide primary info to enable identification of thousands of pieces. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 1194 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1568-8 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1568-8

Silver Curios in the Home • Dorothy Rainwater • Small silver items made over the last 150 years for many practical uses often are saved in curio cabinets for their beauty, but are little understood. Leading silver experts explain their uses and show hundreds of silver curios. Here are silver sewing devices, tableware, dresser and desk sets, cigar cutters, etc. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 164 color, 256 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0845-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



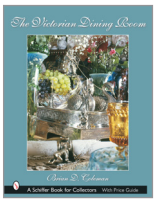
ISBN 978-0-7643-0845-1

Women Working in Glass • Lucartha Kohler • 40+ talented female artists, including Asa Brandt, Yoko Ono, and Linda MacNeill, from the 1960s to contemporary times, their sculptures, mosaics, and creations illustrated in 350+ color photographs. A must have for collectors, enthusiasts, historians studying the studio glass movement, and especially aspiring young artists. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 378 color and b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1807-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1807-8

The Victorian Dining Room • Brian D. Coleman • Victorian sideboards "groaned" with the weight of opulent silver serving pieces, set off by the jewel-like tones of colored art glass vases and bowls. This richly colorful book is a visual journey through the 19th century dining room through over 200 photographs. Also included is a facsimile of "How to Set the Table," a rare booklet from 1901. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 205 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1792-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1792-7

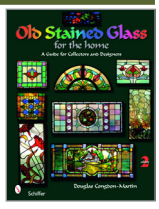
Silver Novelties in The Gilded Age: 1870-1910 • Deborah Crosby • Silver figural items produced during the Gilded Age: accouterments for the dining room, writing desk, sewing room, nursery, and much more. Includes items such as spoons, tea balls, inkwells, match safes, thimbles, belt buckles, and baby rattles. Historical background, and an extensive bibliography are also provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590 color photos • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-1295-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1295-3

ANTIQUE STAINED-GLASS WINDOWS & DOORS

Old Stained Glass for the Home: A Guide for Collectors and Designers • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Over 350 examples of architectural stained glass spanning several countries and many years. Styles range from Victorian intricacy to the geometry of the Prairie School and include etched glass, beveled constructions, and leaded windows. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350+ color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3316-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



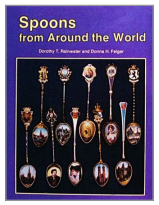
ISBN 978-0-7643-3316-3

Sterling Silver Flatware For Dining Elegance • Richard Osterberg • Over 230 photos and text provide a thorough look at sterling silver utensils. From delicate berry spoons to poultry shears, bouillon ladles, and carving sets, individual place settings and serving pieces are organized in chapters to make matching your pieces an easy task. A newly updated price guide and helpful research charts are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 234 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3939-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



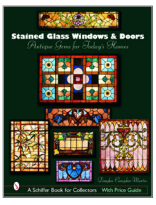
ISBN 978-0-7643-3939-4

Spoons from Around the World • Dorothy T. Rainwater • Thousands of practical and specialized **spoons from around the world** described by two of the foremost authorities on silver. Hundreds of photos with captions, extensive text, and old manufacturers' catalog pages document the makers, dates, names, and styles of special spoons so that identification is possible. Also has an extensive bibliography and index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Thousands of spoons • 288 pp. • 978-0-88740-425-2 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD



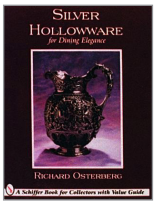
ISBN 978-0-88740-425-2

Stained Glass Windows and Doors: Antique Gems for Today's Homes • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The wide ranging glass that is available in the antique market with current values. With hundreds of windows and doors photographed in full color, this is an invaluable resource. Dimensions and information about the historical context and the artists who produced the glass are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2276-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



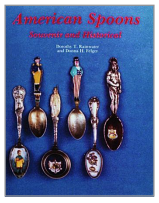
ISBN 978-0-7643-2276-1

Silver Hollowware for Dining Elegance • Richard Osterberg • Spectacular silver centerpieces, tea services, and candelabras are among the tablewares covered. Top manufacturers of the 19th and 20th centuries are represented: Gorham, Kirk, Steiff, Shreve, and more. Eras of silver design are included: Empire, Gothic Revival, Rococo, Neoclassicism, Colonial Revival, Art Nouveau, Arts and Crafts, and Art Modern. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-955-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



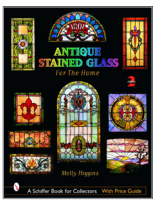
ISBN 978-0-88740-955-4

American Spoons: Souvenir and Historical • Dorothy T. Rainwater • The basic reference of American spoons. From expensive sterling silver sets to fifteen cent mail order spoons, the variety of design, quality, and interests reflected is truly impressive. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 800 illus. • 368 pp. • 978-0-88740-266-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 68.00 CAD



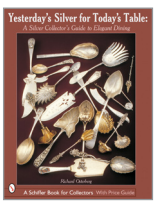
ISBN 978-0-88740-266-1

Antique Stained Glass for the Home • Molly Higgins • Hundreds of gorgeous windows of many shapes, sizes, colors, and complexities, including etched, beveled, painted, and mosaic. Learn about the influences of some of the more prominent names in decorative windows, including Louis Comfort Tiffany, John LaFarge, and Frank Lloyd Wright. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2182-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



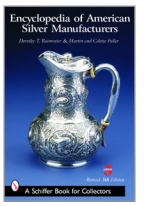
ISBN 978-0-7643-2182-5

Yesterday's Silver for Today's Table: A Silver Collector's Guide to Elegant Dining • Richard Osterberg • A colorful and useful tour of fine antique silver, covering patterns, forms, and functions. It explores sterling flatware serving pieces and place settings, giving essential information to the collector, and couples the silver flatware with linen, china, and crystal to make beautiful place settings that will inspire the modern host and hostess. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 334 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1420-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1420-9

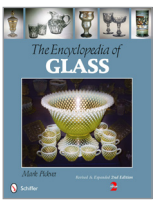
Encyclopedia of American Silver Manufacturers • Dorothy T. Rainwater • The most respected text on manufactured American silver has now gone one step farther. The authors have updated the text and added photos to now include over 2,300 marks illustrated with brief histories and cross references of over 1,500 manufacturers. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 2300 marks • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1887-0 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1887-0

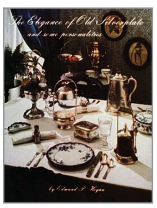
GLASS REFERENCE

The Encyclopedia of Glass • Mark Pickvet • The essential glass resource, now containing over 4,200 alphabetized definitions of glassware, colors, processes, materials, forms, decorative styles, pattern motifs, noted artisans, companies, and designers from antiquity to the present. This clear, concise, and easily readable guide includes both highly technical jargon and common terminology. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700+ b/w photos & drawings • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3925-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3925-7

The Elegance of Old Silverplate • Edmund P. Hogan • Silverplating by electricity spawned a new industry in America in 1847. By the 1880s, over forty firms around Meriden, Connecticut, produced ornate silverplate objects. The forms are identified, illustrated, and grouped together: ice pitchers, card receivers, tea sets, baskets, butter dishes, napkin rings, toilet stands, flatware, and specially made pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 305 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-916838-30-0 • HC • $25.00 / £22.99 / 37.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-30-0

ANTIQUE METALWARES

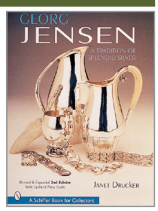
The Chase Catalogs: 1934 & 1935 • Leslie Piña • The Chase Brass & Copper Company in the 1930s was synonymous with Art Deco. Reprinted here are the 1934 and 1935 catalogs with designs by Lurelle Guild, Walter Von Nessen, Russel Wright, and Harry Laylon. All are pictured with full descriptions, inventory information, and a current price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Two complete facsimile catalogs • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0631-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0631-0

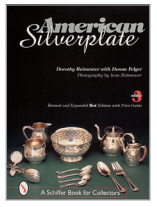
ANTIQUE SILVER & SILVERPLATE

Georg Jensen: A Tradition of Splendid Silver • Janet Drucker • An expansive study of the designs of Danish silversmith Georg Jensen (1866–1935) and company, covering jewelry, hollowware, and flatware designed and produced from 1904 to the present. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 737 color & b/w photos • 312 pp. • 978-0-7643-1089-8 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



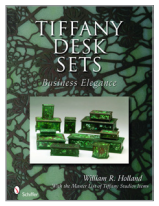
ISBN 978-0-7643-1089-8

American Silverplate • Dorothy T. Rainwater • Long considered the "bible" by silverplate collectors, this new edition contains a history of silverplating materials, refining processes, and tableware design changes. Over 1,500 illustrations, line cuts, black-and-white and color photos, and info on care and restoration. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • over 1500 photos & illus. • 480 pp. • 978-0-7643-0901-4 • HC • $37.50 / £34.99 / 53.50 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0901-4

Tiffany Desk Sets: With the Master List of Tiffany Studios Items • William R. Holland • Over 600 color photos show bronze and gilded desk set items Tiffany Studios made in 24 patterns, including inkwells, blotters, boxes, photo frames, etc. Carefully researched, it includes Tiffany item numbers, markings, sizes, related pieces, and rarity. Includes a master list of Tiffany Studios items, including lamps, planters, match holders, etc. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 600 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3080-3 • HC • $89.99 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



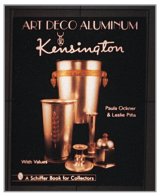
ISBN 978-0-7643-3080-3

Art Deco Chrome • James R. Linz • Over 700 streamlined Art Deco chrome wares in 600 photos and illustrations, including table decorations, drinking and buffet items, smoking articles, and lamps from Chase, Manning-Bowman, Kensington, Revere, and others. Histories of the firms and their industrial designers appear with patent and design information. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 484 color & 117 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0744-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



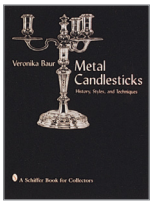
ISBN 978-0-7643-0744-7

Art Deco Aluminum: Kensington • Paula Ockner • Kensington aluminum objects have elegant designs and practical use. Here the story of the company and its beautiful products is told with 375 color and vintage black-and-white photos. Kensington tableware, bar pieces, and gifts with streamlined shapes of Art Deco style are attracting collectors. This is their best reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 375 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0366-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0366-1

Metal Candlesticks: History, Styles and Techniques • Veronika Baur • A progression of metal candlesticks and chandeliers from Roman times to the present. The beginnings of candles and the variety of metals used to make their holders are among the discussions that accompany hundreds of illustrations that display a surprising variety of specialized candlestick types from European sources of many cultures. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 385 photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-0156-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



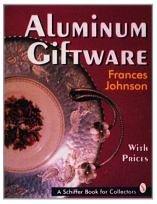
ISBN 978-0-7643-0156-8

Chase Complete: Deco Specialties of the Chase Brass & Copper Company • Donald-Brian Johnson • The entire Specialty line produced by Chase from 1930–1942 presented with profiles of the industrial designers who made them. An essential reference for Deco collectors, this book features 650 full-color catalog and historical photos, vintage advertising, a complete cross reference listing, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 552 color photos, 71 b/w photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-0843-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



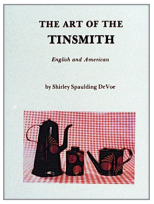
ISBN 978-0-7643-0843-7

Aluminum Giftware • Frances Johnson • Aluminum serving dishes, children's playthings, napkin rings, pitchers, smoking accessories, salt and pepper shakers, vases, trays, and more in popular as well as unusual patterns, all presented in clear color photographs with today's market values. Aluminum giftware embodies twentieth century design of enduring usefulness and beauty. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 377 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-830-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



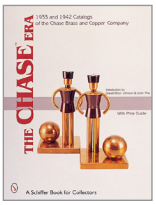
ISBN 978-0-88740-830-4

The Art of the Tinsmith: English and American • Shirley Spalding DeVoe • A rich history of the manufacturing process and methods of decoration for antique utilitarian tinwares on both sides of the Atlantic. The examples demonstrate the variety of wares and details that help identify **English and American** products. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 315 photos • 222 pp. • 978-0-916838-59-1 • HC • $27.50 / £25.99 / 42.50 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-59-1

The Chase™Era: 1933 & 1942 Catalogs of the Chase Brass & Copper Co. • Donald-Brian Johnson • Gleaming Chase housewares of chrome, brass, and copper brightened many homes during the 1930s thanks to designers like Lurelle Guild, Walter Von Nessen, Russel Wright, and Harry Laylon. Here is the company's first (1933) and final (1942) Specialties catalogs, plus newly discovered pre-1933 Chase flyers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 149 photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1294-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



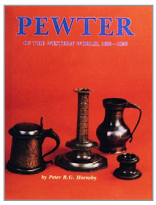
ISBN 978-0-7643-1294-6

Bookends: Objects of Art and Fashion • Robert and Donna Seecof • Bookends have been a medium of art from the turn of the twentieth century to today. 350+ pairs of bookends from principal art styles and the research places them in historical context. Accompanying the photos are identification of the production date, the foundry, sculptor, art style, commentary. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 362 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4168-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4168-7

Pewter of the Western World, 1600-1850 • R.G. Hornsby • This authoritative study of antique pewter tablewares was written by one of the world's leading experts. It chronicles the history of the pewter industry in Europe, Britain, and America from 1600–1850, and displays over 1,200 antique examples in photographs with identifying text and an index. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1292 illus. • 381 pp. • 978-0-916838-83-6 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 90.00 CAD



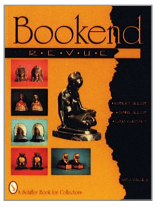
ISBN 978-0-916838-83-6

Roycroft Art Metal • Kevin McConnell • From its factories near Buffalo, New York, in the early 20th century, the Roycroft Art Metal Company made bowls, vases, jewelry, desk items, bookends, candlesticks, and other items that are of great interest to historians today. This history, identification, and price guide offers collectors and dealers an in-depth look at the many Roycroft art metal objects. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 222 photos & illus. • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-2990-6 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



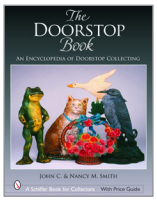
ISBN 978-0-7643-2990-6

Bookend Revue • Robert Seecof • Bookends from 19th century Europe through development in 20th century America, including Art Nouveau, Arts and Crafts, Art Deco, International, folk art, and traditional styles, as well as identifying the sculptors and foundries that produced them. Promotional bookends made for advertising purposes are shown, as are handicraft and folk art pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 164 pp. • 978-0-88740-989-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



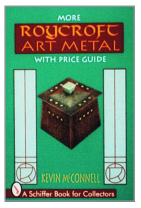
ISBN 978-0-88740-989-9

The Doorstop Book: An Encyclopedia of Doorstop Collecting • John C. & Nancy M. Smith • 1,000+ doorstops organized by categories: flowers, birds, animals, wagons, Native Americans, people, houses and windmills, and nautical. Includes an informative history of doorstops, information for collectors, histories and marks of the foundries, and more. This book represents some of the finest doorstops ever produced. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1165 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2393-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



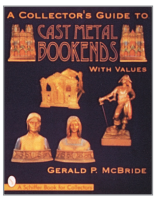
ISBN 978-0-7643-2393-5

More Roycroft Art Metal • Kevin McConnell • Roycroft Art Metal's copper vases, bookends, trays, and more, including many rarely-seen items. The evolution of its art metal, along with criteria for evaluating the quality of individual pieces. The marks and patinas used by the company are documented. The Tookay Shop and Avon Coppersmith, both spin-offs from the Roycroft community. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 188 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-848-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



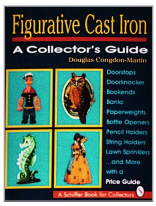
ISBN 978-0-88740-848-9

A Collector's Guide to Cast Metal Bookends • Gerald McBride • This big book presents a wide range of cast metal bookend designs shown in over 500 color photos. Each is identified, and there are histories of the manufacturers, book racks, catalogs, and a useful identification and buyers' guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 573 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0040-0 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0040-0

Figurative Cast Iron: A Collector's Guide • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The creativity of designers of cast iron allowed mundane objects of life to become interesting works of art and fancy. From doorstops to doorknockers, still banks to lawn sprinklers, bottle openers to bookends, their functionality was hidden in the forms of animals, flowers, buildings, people, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 930 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-622-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



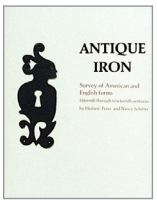
ISBN 978-0-88740-622-5

Heintz Art Metal • Kevin McConnell • The **Heintz Art Metal** Shop and its successor, the Smith Metal Arts Company (Silver Crest), produced decorative bronze wares of the highest quality as part of the American Arts and Crafts Movement in early 20th century. bowls, jewelry, trophies, vases, and desk pieces, as well as essential data regarding value, rarity, makers' marks, and company histories. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 185 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-298-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-298-2

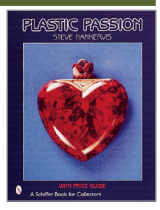
Antique Iron, English and American: 15th Century Through 1850 • Herbert, Peter, and Nancy Schiffer • Included are architectural hardware, lighting devices, andirons and fireplace equipment, tools, toys, weathervanes, firemarks, kitchen utensils, fences, and gates. Concise descriptions of each item indicate regional products from the South, Midwest, and Northeast United States, England, and Europe. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 981 photos & drawings • 320 pp. • 978-0-88740-558-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-558-7

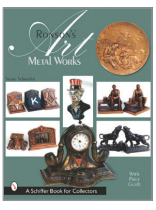
PLASTICS

Plastic Passion • Steve Nankervis • This guide to collecting plastic antiques with 200+ fabulous photographs and very useful information about natural, semi-synthetic, and synthetic plastics. It includes a concise history of plastics, items for the home, smoking, and drinking; jewelry and accessories; toys; and more, as well as a glossary of plastics terms. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1213-7 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



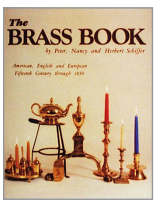
ISBN 978-0-7643-1213-7

Ronson's Art Metal Works • Stuart Schneider • Ronson's fine decorative metal wares, including cigarette lighters, for which Ronson is most readily known, and as Art Metal Works a diverse selection of metal bookends, hood ornaments, statuary, aquarium and plant stands, clocks, pipe holders, desk sets and accessories, figurines, novelty items, lamps, boxes, toys, incense burners, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 289 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1194-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



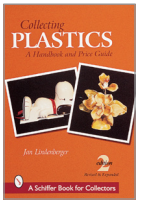
ISBN 978-0-7643-1194-9

The Brass Book, American, English, and European: 15th Century to 1850 • Peter, Nancy, and Herbert Schiffer • Early domestic brass objects covering andirons, candlesticks, fireplace accessories, kettles, tobacco boxes, and more. Variations in styles are fully illustrated and the 18th century method of casting brass, construction variations, and the identification of old copies and fakes are discussed. An 18th century brassmaker's catalog is reproduced. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1247 photos • 447 pp. • 978-0-916838-17-1 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 90.00 CAD



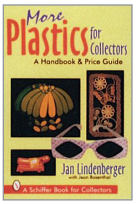
ISBN 978-0-916838-17-1

Collecting Plastics: A Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • A field guide for the collector of vintage plastic household objects: kitchen items, jewelry, radios, flooring, car parts, toys, and furniture. 500+ items illustrated in color with descriptions and values. The prices are reasonable today, and the objects themselves bring color and a touch of nostalgia to the homes of their owners. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 400+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0904-5 • PB • $15.95 / £14.99 / 22.95 CAD



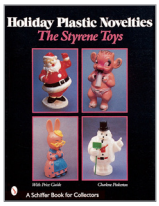
ISBN 978-0-7643-0904-5

More Plastics For Collectors: A Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Explores liberating designs that the age of plastics has brought to kitchen items, toys, furniture, appliances, jewelry, and more. Over 350 items are illustrated in full color with concise descriptions. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 365 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-967-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



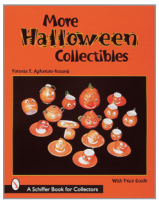
ISBN 978-0-88740-967-7

Holiday Plastic Novelties: The Styrene Toys: The Styrene Toys • Charlene Pinkerton • Styrene plastic novelties flourished in the 1930s and 1940s. Cheap and cheerful, styrene toys, decorations, and party favors brought bright color to holiday celebrations. This book is packed with over 600 color photos, a price guide, and interesting information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 600 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0781-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0781-2

More Halloween Collectibles: Anthropomorphic Vegetables and Fruits of Halloween • Pamela E. Apkarian-Russell • Over 580 color photos illustrate Halloween figural candy containers, lanterns, postcards, noisemakers, wall decorations, hats, masks, and party decorations. These collectibles range from very old to modern and are presented with advice on collecting and prices for all the items displayed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 580 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0658-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0658-7

1950s Plastics Design: Everyday Elegance • Holly Wahlberg • Colorful plastic chairs, tables, dishes, cups, radios, lampshades, draperies, cooking containers, car interiors, floors, and more from the 1950s. Includes a very useful collectors' guide, providing information about all the major manufacturers and trade names organized by product types for easy reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0783-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0783-6

Halloween in America • Stuart Schneider • Halloween symbols are popular—ghosts, Jack O'lanterns, witches, bats, skeletons, and black cats—but few know about Halloween's past. Learn about former Halloween celebrations and take a look at Halloween today. For collectors, this is one of the largest collections of Halloween memorabilia. Includes newly revised prices! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 662 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3618-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



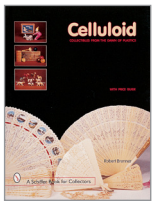
ISBN 978-0-7643-3618-8

Halloween: Collectible Decorations and Games • Pamela E. Apkarian-Russell • Over 600 exciting color photos highlight a wonderful assortment of items used for Halloween decoration and entertainment. Separate chapters feature noise makers, Winsch Publishing postcards, arcade machines and mechanical figures, table decorations for that perfect Halloween party, folk art, fortune telling games, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1027-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



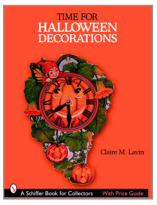
ISBN 978-0-7643-1027-0

Celluloid: Collectibles From the Dawn of Plastics • Robert Brenner • A sweeping survey of the early world of plastics presents celluloid toys, ornaments, jewelry, greeting cards, dolls, and more in over 500 color photographs. Early 20th century catalog copy further chronicles celluloid artifacts and tells a concise and colorful history of celluloid's development. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 500 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0833-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0833-8

Time for Halloween Decorations • Claire M. Lavin • Delightful Halloween decorations made between 1950 and 1970 from four leading manufacturers and shown in 395 color photographs. Detailed descriptions and little-known facts, release and production dates, materials, makers' marks, and values. Party games, hats, and masks appear, as well as lanterns, shades, and die-cuts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 395 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2606-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2606-6

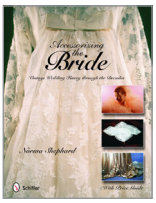
St. Patrick's Day & Irish Collectibles: An Illustrated History • John Wesley Thomas • Accompanied by 900 images, informative text and detailed captions provide you with an illustrated history of the Irish, St. Patrick, and the celebration of St. Patrick's Day with the wonderful collector items it has produced. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 862 images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4081-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4081-9

WEDDING ANTIQUES

Accessorizing the Bride: Vintage Wedding Finery through the Decades • Norma Shephard • The changing image of brides, with an emphasis on the supporting garments and accessories set in historical context, with notations on design, fabrication, embellishment, provenance, and estimated current value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2185-6 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



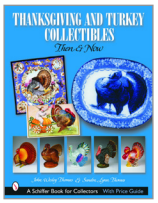
ISBN 978-0-7643-2185-6

Timeless Halloween Collectibles: 1920 to 1949, A Halloween Reference Book from the Beistle Company Archive with Price Guide • Claire M. Lavin • The best in Halloween graphics. Hundreds of pieces from the "Golden Years" of Halloween production (1920–1949) with stock numbers, initial release year, and the objects' proper name in over 350 photographs—includes some never-before-seen items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 371 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2146-7 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



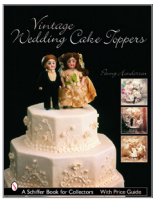
ISBN 978-0-7643-2146-7

Thanksgiving and Turkey Collectibles: Then and Now • John Wesley Thomas • Thanksgiving, the quintessential American holiday, is comprehensively surveyed with over 3,400 individual items shown, ranging from platters and postcards to candy containers and turkey calls. The turkey itself is exhaustively portrayed in ceramic, glass, pottery, paper, and wood. An ultimate reference for all who treasure the deep traditions of the Thanksgiving holiday. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 892 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2092-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



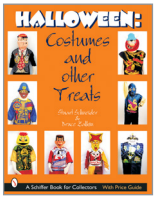
ISBN 978-0-7643-2092-7

Vintage Wedding Cake Toppers • Penny Henderson • An expansive survey of wedding cake toppers from the late 19th century to the 1990s. Traditional, military, and "cutie" bride and groom figurines are identified by material, date, size, and current value. Includes a history of wedding cakes, bride and groom attire through the decades, and tips for determining age and value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 577 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2172-6 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



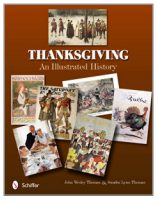
ISBN 978-0-7643-2172-6

Halloween: Costumes and Other Treats • Stuart Schneider • This book chronicles the history of Halloween in the 20th century through the evolution of related costumes, Jack O'lanterns, decorations, candy containers, and other treats. The costumes reflect fads, television, space exploration, movies, comics, and personalities that shaped popular culture of the past hundred years. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1410-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1410-0

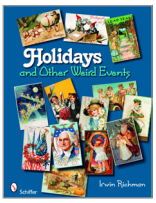
Thanksgiving: An Illustrated History • John Wesley & Sandra Lynn Thomas • The oldest American holiday is Thanksgiving, with nostalgic memories of family gatherings set around the dining room table. See how illustrators have portrayed this day of thanks through the years. Over 700 illustrated newspapers, magazine covers, postcards, and prints trace this holiday's history. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 737 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3829-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3829-8

HOLIDAY ANTIQUES

Holidays and Other Weird Events • Irwin Richman • Explore America's best-loved "no work" days through 380 beautiful, fun postcard images from the early 20th century. They portray specific animals, children, flowers, and symbols that have come to identify each holiday, and also some pretty "weird" events. Fascinating histories of each holiday are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 382 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3362-0 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3362-0

Halloween Favorites in Plastic • Charlene Pinkerton • Halloween decorations made from plastics in the 1940s and '50s are surveyed with text explaining their historical perspective and how to judge quality and age. 372 color photographs from many collections present much-needed information on Halloween collectibles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 372 color photos • 111 pp. • 978-0-7643-0509-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



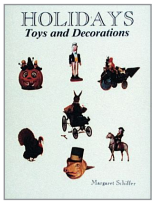
ISBN 978-0-7643-0509-2

America's Patriotic Holidays: An Illustrated History • John Wesley Thomas • America's patriotism comes alive in this beautifully illustrated in-depth look at the history of six federal holidays, plus Flag Day. From the songs patriotism inspired to commemorating each year the birthdays of Presidents George Washington and Abraham Lincoln, this look back into the history of the United States is bound to be filled with nostalgic memories of yesteryear. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 691 color & b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4190-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



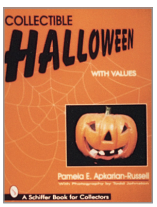
ISBN 978-0-7643-4190-8

Holidays: Toys and Decorations • Margaret Schiffer • Over 1,250 holiday keepsakes shown in color. Begins with New Year's Day, progresses to Valentine's Day, Washington's Birthday, St. Patrick's Day, Easter, Independence Day, Halloween, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. Much to interest the decorators in every home. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 253 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-038-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



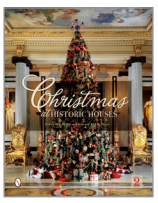
ISBN 978-0-88740-038-4

Collectible Halloween • Pamela E. Apkarian-Russell • Halloween decorations, collectibles, artifacts, and related items from a major collection of diverse examples. Many unique and inspiring designs of pumpkins, witches, and other scary images associated with this ancient holiday. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 848 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0281-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0281-7

Christmas at Historic Houses • Patricia Hart McMillan, Katharine Kaye McMillan • See how Christmas is celebrated in thirty specially decorated houses from across America. Text and 420+ color photos provide the history, customs, and traditions of these historic homesteads. Both magnificent estates and simple residences offer a variety of styles, tastes, and ideas to inspire your own celebrations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 449 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4690-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



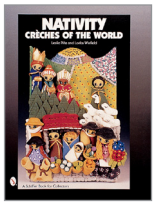
ISBN 978-0-7643-4690-3

Kitschmasland!: Christmas Decor from the 1950s to the 1970s • Travis Smith • A fun, nostalgic look at an infatuation with Christmas holiday decor from the 1950s and through the 1970s, with "Kitschmas!" ornaments, trees, ceramics, and more. A delight for Kitschmas fans, decorators, and fans of mid-century design. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2978-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2978-4

Nativity: Crèches of the World • Leslie Piña • Artisans from 40+ countries on 5 continents are represented, each with beautiful expressions of the nativity, often accompanied by photos from the country of origin. Whether sculpted in clay, carved from wood, painted, woven, or cast, these Crèches from around the world enhance holiday celebrations and illustrate the universal Christmas message. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 537 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1212-0 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1212-0

HUNTING & FISHING: GEAR

Top of the Line Hunting Collectibles • Donna Tonelli • A treasury of the finest hunting collectibles around, this is a valuable reference guide for everyone from the beginner to the seasoned collector. Includes decoys, bird calls, early arms and ammunition company premiums, and hundreds of other items, all in full color with a helpful price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,150 color and b/w photos • 278 pp. • 978-0-7643-0416-3 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



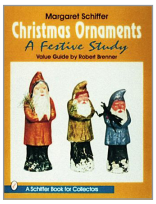
ISBN 978-0-7643-0416-3

Christmas, 1940-1959: A Collector's Guide to Decorations and Customs • Robert Brenner • A nostalgic look at Christmas decorating customs, electric lighting innovations, and tree decorations in the USA featuring machine-produced glass ornaments, bubble lights, Italian miniature lights, Matchless Stars, and many more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 496 color & 54 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2672-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



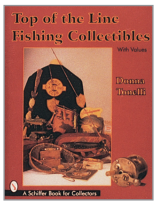
ISBN 978-0-7643-2672-1

Christmas Ornaments: A Festive Study • Margaret Schiffer • The joy and magic of Christmas are celebrated in this nostalgic pictorial exploration of old-fashioned Christmas decorations. Nearly 1,200 enchanting Christmas ornaments, candy containers, Santa figures, and collectibles are displayed in color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 262 color plates • 168 pp. • 978-0-88740-878-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



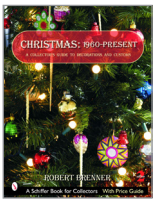
ISBN 978-0-88740-878-6

Top of the Line Fishing Collectibles • Donna Tonelli • Here are some of the best high quality fishing collectibles illustrated with nearly 400 color photos, plus vintage photographs from an era when sport fishing was young. Included are fish decoys, lures, ice fishing equipment, reels, advertising, and related folk art. Full descriptions and a value guide make this book a great resource of information for collectors. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 396 photographs • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0209-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



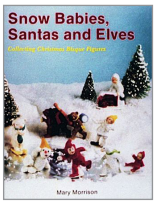
ISBN 978-0-7643-0209-1

Christmas 1960 to the Present: A Collector's Guide to Decorations and Customs • Robert Brenner • Innovations and customs in Christmas tree ornaments, lighting, and display of the past 40 years. Interior and exterior lights, artificial trees of the 1960s, candy containers, cards, tinsel garlands, and cheerful holiday figurines used in Christmas celebrations are explained, shown, and valued. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2245-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



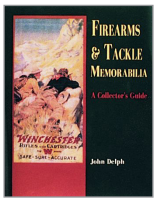
ISBN 978-0-7643-2245-7

Snow Babies, Santas, and Elves: Collecting Christmas Bisque Figures • Mary Morrison • Snow Babies include all-white frothy children, smaller action snow babies, and rare blue-and-pink snow pieces. Included are chapters on related bisque Santas, elves, dwarves, snowmen, buildings, animals, and other pieces that are collected and displayed with snow babies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 693 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-493-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-493-1

Firearms and Tackle Memorabilia • John Delph • The advertising art used to promote firearms and fishing tackle is among the most beautiful and highly cherished of all. Exquisitely executed and highly collectible, some of the finest examples are presented here in full color photos. Included are signs and posters, calendars, trade cards, boxes, envelopes, and other highly sought after memorabilia. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 417 color photos • 124 pp. • 978-0-88740-332-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



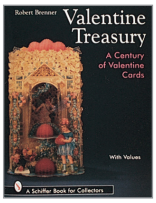
ISBN 978-0-88740-332-3

Christmas Long Ago • Marian I. Doyle • A Victorian-inspired journey through the holiday as it was celebrated a century and more ago, exploring games, gifts, decorations, superstitions, beliefs, fashions, foods, and fun. Richly illustrated with vintage trade cards, greeting cards, photographs, and artwork from period magazines for a scrapbook-like kaleidoscope of colors and impressions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 385 color illustrations • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2357-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2357-7

Valentine Treasury: A Century of Valentine Cards • Robert Brenner • From the first reference in 1625 to modern times, this celebrates charm, wit, and romance over the decades in antique valentines. European origins and American traditions, celebration, and card sending customs, designs and themes, artists and manufacturers from Howland, Whitney, Prang, to Gibson, Hallmark, and American Greetings are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 565 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0195-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0195-7

Sporting Collectibles • Jim and Vivian Karsnitz • The popular realm of hunting related collectibles is presented with over 440 color photos and an informative text. The carefully chosen antiques include old shells, shell boxes, decoys, advertising signs, books, prints, traps, licenses, and more. Each is completely described and a rarity guide helps the collector to determine its relative value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 441 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-385-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



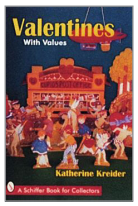
ISBN 978-0-88740-385-9

Christmas Postcards: A Collector's Guide • Robert M. Reed • Postcards, trade cards, and rural carrier cards from the 1880s through the 1920s are displayed in 742 color photos showing how Christmas sentiments, card design, and Santa changed with the times. The text provides a brief postcard history, key postcard artists and publishers, and values with the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 742 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2689-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2689-9

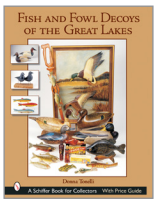
Valentines With Values • Katherine Kreider • Historic valentines and those with comic characters, paper items, international themes, nursery rhymes, and topical themes are shown and explained. Handmade and manufactured, there are fancy, cute, romantic, and funny valentines in a wide range of styles and values. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 600 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-932-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-932-5

HUNTING & FISHING: DECOYS & LURES

Fish & Fowl Decoys of the Great Lakes • Donna Tonelli • Fine decoys and calls from the Great Lakes region in over 1,100 color photographs, with original vintage black-and-white photos and a price guide. Includes pieces ranging from the finest museum quality artifacts to collectibles that are more likely to turn up at a local auction, garage sale, flea market, or antique mall. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1100+ color and b/w images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1643-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



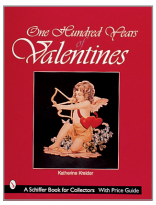
ISBN 978-0-7643-1643-2

Christmas Revisited • Robert Brenner • Christmas decorations, advertising, trade cards, post cards, toys, games, and puzzles are among the areas of collecting interest explored in 400+ illustrations, an authoritative guide to the entire field of Christmas collecting. Over 1,000 Christmas items are shown with historical descriptions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 420+ photos & drawings • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1906-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1906-8

One Hundred Years of Valentines • Katherine Kreider • Over 450 valentine cards from the late 1800s to 1998 include Depression, dimensional, Art Deco, transportation, artist signed, honey comb paper puff, novelty, and other subjects. Valuable information helps collectors and dealers identify and evaluate their cards. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 487 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0707-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



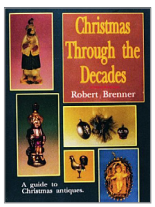
ISBN 978-0-7643-0707-2

Contemporary Bird Carvings: Two Generations of Bird Carvers • Kenneth Basile • Bird carving—a distinctly American art form—focusing on two generations of carvers from the past quarter century. Some of the very best examples of bird carving produced in both the United States and Canada. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 90 color & 4 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2501-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



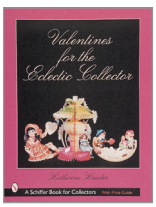
ISBN 978-0-7643-2501-4

Christmas Through the Decades • Robert Brenner • A chronological illustrated history of how people decorated and celebrated for Christmas. Many antique ornaments from German origins project various customs. Includes a newly revised price guide! • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 500 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-545-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



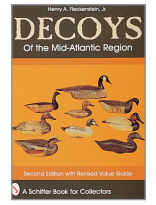
ISBN 978-0-88740-545-7

Valentines for the Eclectic Collector • Katherine Kreider • Valentine novelties, postcards, and other ephemeral artifacts are presented with hints on collecting for love and for value. Valentines as party favors, paper dolls, and brand name advertising are featured. 398 color photos with descriptive captions and values illustrate the interesting text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 398 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0917-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



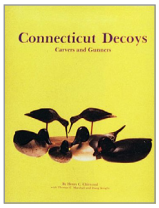
ISBN 978-0-7643-0917-5

Decoys of the Mid-Atlantic Region • Henry A. Fleckenstein • Bird decoys of the American Mid-Atlantic region shown in clear photographs and historical facts that help date hand-made decoys of antique and modern origin. There is an explanation of how weights are used, how condition affects value, suggestions on repairing decoys, a complete list of makers, and recommended reading. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 750+ birds illustrated • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0597-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0597-9

Connecticut Decoys • Henry C. Chitwood • One of the most comprehensive studies ever written on Connecticut working decoys with over 400 photos. A table of carvers is followed by a detailed text covering the decoys produced by over 82 carvers, discussions on factory decoys, shore birds, and descriptive decoy features. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 406 photos, 2 maps • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-104-6 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 68.00 CAD



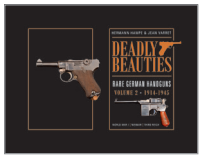
ISBN 978-0-88740-104-6

Decoys of Lake Champlain • Loy S. Harrell • Individual decoy carvers, from past to present, around Lake Champlain are listed alphabetically. Each carver is briefly discussed and examples of their work are shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 311 color & b/w photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-88740-075-9 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



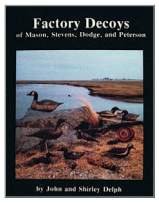
ISBN 978-0-88740-075-9

Deadly Beauties--Rare German Handguns, Vol. 2, 1914-1945: World War I • Weimar • Third Reich • Hermann Hampe, Jean Varret • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 290 color images • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-5085-6 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



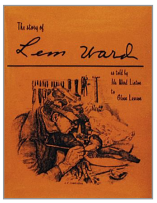
ISBN 978-0-7643-5085-6

Factory Decoys of Mason, Stevens, Dodge and Peterson • John and Shirley Delph • The finest examples of American factory made bird decoys are covered extensively, featuring only the finest examples by each maker with short histories. Color photographs of over 200 decoys, plus many black-and-white photographs and line drawings, make this an invaluable guide in identifying and authenticating factory birds. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 109 photos & illus. • 168 pp. • 978-0-916838-33-1 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



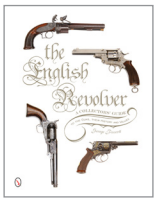
ISBN 978-0-916838-33-1

The Story of Lem Ward • Glenn Lawson • American wildfowl art owes its foundation to Lem Ward. Growing up in the marshes of the Chesapeake Bay, this wood carver and painter (1896–1984) overcame severe illness to produce some of the best loved wildfowl art extant today. Here Lem's life story is told by his daughter, Ida, who was with him for almost the entire span of his artistic career. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 175 photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-028-5 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



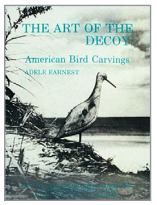
ISBN 978-0-88740-028-5

The English Revolver: A Collectors' Guide to the Guns, their History and Values • George Prescott • Clearly and lucidly written to give both the novice and experienced collector the information they need to make informed decisions about these increasingly popular guns, this book includes those details that make the difference between the real "find" and a collector's nightmare. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 333 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4757-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



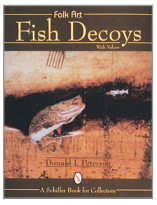
ISBN 978-0-7643-4757-3

The Art of the Decoy: American Bird Carvings • Adele Earnest • Adele Ernest was one of the first to recognize the place of the decoy in the panorama of American folk art. The best examples from public and private collections are presented in this classic volume in 232 photos. They demonstrate the creativity, vigor, and variety of the American decoy. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 232 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-916838-58-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



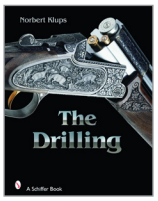
ISBN 978-0-916838-58-4

Folk Art Fish Decoys • Donald J. Petersen • Decoys made earlier in the century to contemporary design and the background of their Minnesota makers. The construction and special attributes of fishing decoys are discussed in detail, and information on spear makers and the varying designs of their spears, jigging sticks, and decoy boxes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 558 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-0053-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



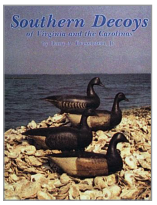
ISBN 978-0-7643-0053-0

The Drilling • Norbert Klups • This triple barreled "combination gun," giving the flexibility of shooting both shotgun and rifle cartridges, is designed for the hunter or survivalist. Primarily made by small manufacturers, many are highly decorated. This is an essential reference for both older and contemporary drillings. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 238 illustrations • 232 pp. • 978-0-7643-2749-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



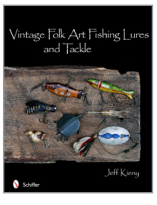
ISBN 978-0-7643-2749-0

Southern Decoys of Virginia and the Carolinas • Henry A. Fleckenstein • The decoy and waterfowling history of this important region along the south Atlantic coast is thoroughly presented in this comprehensive study. The book fully covers all of the major makers of decoys on the eastern shore of Virginia and the coast of North Carolina, as well as makers from other areas whose decoys were used there. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 64 color plates, 549 b/w photos • 232 pp. • 978-0-916838-86-7 • HC • $39.50 / £35.99 / 61.50 CAD



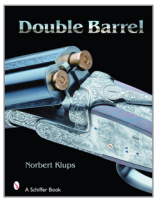
ISBN 978-0-916838-86-7

Vintage Folk Art Fishing Lures and Tackle • Jeff Kieny • Over 700 color photos and fascinating text focused on vintage and contemporary folk art lures, largely from the first half of the 20th century. See lures by folk artists, fisherman modified factory lures, folk art tackle, and contemporary artists. The text assesses an individual lure's quality, condition, authenticity, and value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 718 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3694-2 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



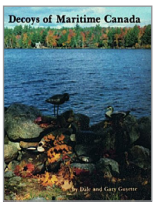
ISBN 978-0-7643-3694-2

Double Barrel • Norbert Klups • The double-barreled gun is an important tool for the big game hunter. The perfection in these clean-shooting guns is as compelling as the spirit that emanates. Examine the firearms and gives instruction in their use and care. Many examples of detailed engraving, beautiful grain, checkered stocks, and high finishes make double-barreled guns fascinating. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 272 illustrations • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-2748-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2748-3

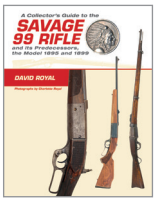
Decoys of Maritime Canada • Dale and Gary Guyette • Decoys and their makers of the Canadian Maritime region can now be studied through the extensive research contained in this book. Few of the many fine decoy carvers from these areas have been identified before. Many of their works are among the finest decoys made in North America. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330 photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-916838-76-8 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-76-8

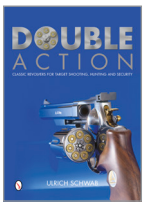
FIREARMS & AMMO

A Collector's Guide to the Savage 99 Rifle and its Predecessors, the Model 1895 and 1899 • Author David Royal, Author Charlotte Royal • This is the first book on the Savage 99 family of rifles to cover the subject from beginning to end. The book delves into details such as engraved and special order features, and also contains complete production figures by serial number and year produced. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 260 color and b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-5026-9 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



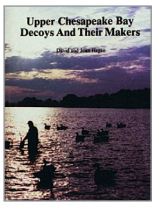
ISBN 978-0-7643-5026-9

Double Action: Classic Revolvers for Target Shooting, Hunting, and Security • Ulrich Schwab • This reference book describes the most popular double action revolvers in words and superb, high-quality photographs, and documents their design, technology, and how they shoot. It also shows what they can achieve in precision shooting and discusses trigger pull weight and groups. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 170 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4630-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



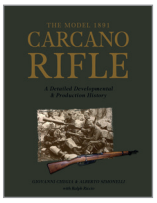
ISBN 978-0-7643-4630-9

Upper Chesapeake Bay Decoys and Their Makers • David and Joan Hagan • The art of over 80 decoy makers in eastern Maryland is illustrated with beautiful photos of their work. Many decoys are accompanied by portraits of the artists and recollections and reflections on their art and experiences. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 400+ photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-88740-258-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



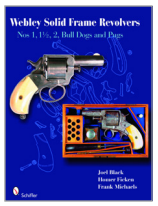
ISBN 978-0-88740-258-6

The Model 1891 Carcano Rifle: A Detailed Developmental and Production History • Giovanni Chegia, Alberto Simonelli • A complete history of the Italian Model 1891 Carcano rifle, Italy's standard service rifle in WWI and WWII. Each major component, addresses the development of each variant in detail, appendices list serial numbers, production, inspection procedures, ammunition types and clips, ammunition boxes and packaging, ballistics data, and accoutrements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,727 color and b/w photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-5081-8 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



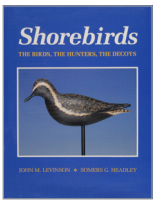
ISBN 978-0-7643-5081-8

Webley Solid-Frame Revolvers: Nos. 1, 1 1/2, 2, Bull Dogs, and Pugs • Joel Black • Over 800 photos and thorough text present British Webley solid frame, short-barreled revolvers, including many previously unknown models. The Webley No. 1, 11/2, and 2 revolvers are featured along with the Tower Bull Dog, the Scott, Tranter Bulldog, and the Greener No. 5. Cartridges, cartridge boxes, and loading tools are also included. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 814 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-3152-7 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



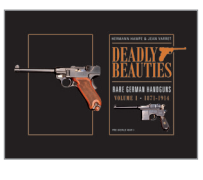
ISBN 978-0-7643-3152-7

Shorebirds: The Birds, the Hunters, the Decoys • Somers G. Headley • Details the rise and fall of shorebird hunting and the kinds of decoys used. Many shorebird decoys are quite rare and collectible today. Beautiful color photographs of over 200 decoys highlight this carefully documented book. Includes factory produced decoys, tips on collecting and avoiding fakes, and the use of X-ray (xerography) to authenticate decoys. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 175 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-87033-424-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-424-5

Deadly Beauties--Rare German Handguns, Vol. 1, 1871-1914: Pre-World War I • Hermann Hampe, Jean Varret • Drawn from some of the world's most prestigious collections, this comprehensive work is a visual and historical reference exploring the craftsmanship and technical progress of German pistol development from 1871–1945. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 500 color images • 432 pp. • 978-0-7643-5084-9 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



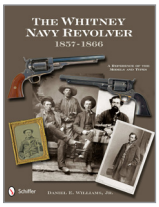
ISBN 978-0-7643-5084-9

Webley Solid Frame Revolvers: Models RIC, MP, and No. 5 • Joel Black • This book provides new research on the Webley RIC, MP, and No. 5 revolvers, revealing examples never before seen in print. Includes new information on Webleys purchased by police agencies prior to the RIC models. Displays Webley loading tools, cartridges, cartridge boxes, the 1903 catalog, and previously unknown caliber offerings. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1404 color images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3553-2 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



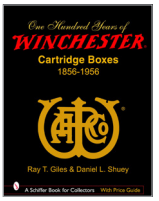
ISBN 978-0-7643-3553-2

The Whitney Navy Revolver: A Reference of the Models and Types, 1857-1866 • Daniel E. Williams • A reference for the most famous revolver manufactured by Eli Whitney, Jr. during the late 1850s and throughout the Civil War, thorough description and photos of each model and type of Whitney Navy revolver. A brief history of the firearms development, along with information on the use of his revolvers by both the North and South during the Civil War. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 180+ color & b/w images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-4249-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4249-3

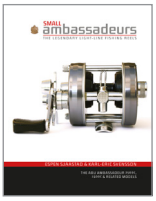
100 Years of Winchester Cartridge Boxes, 1856-1956 • Ray T. Giles • 100 years of cartridge boxes from Winchester and its predecessor companies—Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. and New Haven Arms Co.—including all the calibers cataloged for every rifle model from 1856–1956. Over 1,400 pictures, all in full color, plus a pricing guide and a rarity guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,400+ color photos • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-2541-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2541-0

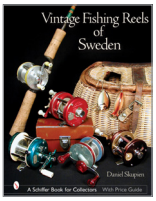
FISHING REELS

Small Ambassadeurs: The Legendary Light-Line Fishing Reels: The ABU Ambassadeur 2500C, 1500C & Related Models • Espen Sjaastad, Karl-Eric Svensson • The Ambassadeur 2500C, a small casting reel capable of handling fine lines and light baits, was first produced in 1975. This book provides a comprehensive history and taxonomy of this legendary family of fishing reels. 500+ color photos & charts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos & charts • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4866-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



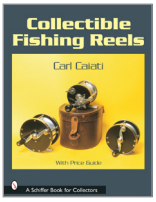
ISBN 978-0-7643-4866-2

Vintage Fishing Reels of Sweden • Daniel Skupien • Comprehensive guide to forty years of collectible Swedish-made reels with background information on every manufacturer and every production model made between 1940 and 1980. It includes baitcasters, spinning, and fly reels. Includes over 675 color photos, vintage advertisements, and patent drawings, plus a guide to current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 678 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1602-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1602-9

Collectible Fishing Reels • Carl Caiati • This book surveys basic fly, casting, bait casting, spinning, and spin casting reels produced in America and Europe during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Over 180 photos and drawings display reels produced by J. C. Conroy & Company™, William Mills™, Julius Von Hofe™, and the Kentucky reel smiths B.F. Meek & Sons™ and B.C. Milam™. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 4 color & 184 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1767-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1767-5

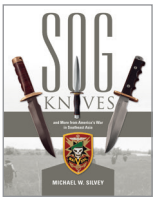
KNIVES & SWORDS

The Gentleman's Pocket Knife: History and Construction of the World's Most Beautiful Models • Stefan Schmalhaus • The most beautiful pocket knives from old standards of past generations, from Boker, Puma, Forge de Laguiole, Saladini, Case, Great Eastern Cutlery, and Queen Cutlery to the more modern Claude Dozorme, Neptunia, Fantoni, and Rockstead. Facts about the history and technology of pocket knives add to an assortment of stylish, striking, and elegant. • 8" × 10" (203 × 254 mm) • 408 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5498-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5498-4

SOG Knives and More from America's War in Southeast Asia • Michael W. Silvey • The eighth in Silvey's series of books on knives of the US military covers knives associated with the fascinating area of clandestine and covert warfare (over 165 knives in all) that took place in secret throughout Southeast Asia during the Vietnam War. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 195 color and b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5198-3 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



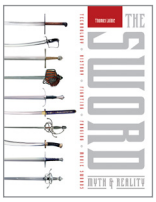
ISBN 978-0-7643-5198-3

Combat Knives and Knife Combat: Knife Models, Carrying Systems, Combat Techniques • Dietmar Pohl & Jim Wagner • A comprehensive compendium with respect to all aspects of self-defense knives: history and development, technology, practice, training, and combat techniques. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 493 color & b/w photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-4834-1 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4834-1

The Sword: Myth & Reality: Technology, History, Fighting, Forging, Movie Swords • Thomas Laible • The history, manufacture, and ancient and modern uses of swords in Europe from the fifth century to today can be found in one convenient source. Join the authors and countless other featured sword masters and experts on a fact-based and fun-filled adventure from the Middle Ages to modern Europe. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 526 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4877-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4877-8

The Complete Book of U.S. Military Pocket Knives: From the Revolutionary War to the Present • Michael W. Silvey • A color celebration and chronology of the historical pocket knives of the United States military. Some 200 plus pages with nearly 400 color photographs, including up close details. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 389 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4827-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



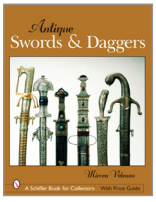
ISBN 978-0-7643-4827-3

The Heritage of English Knives • David Hayden-Wright • The preeminent reference on antique English knives. History of Sheffield, a directory of 19th century cutlers' names, and many types of knives from humble penknife to magnificent exhibition pieces. The history of the American Bowie knife is explained and amply illustrated. Sportsmen's pocket knives, farrier's, smoker's and quill knives, and curiosities. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 301 color + 20 b/w photos • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-2693-6 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



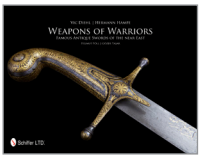
ISBN 978-0-7643-2693-6

Antique Swords & Daggers • Mircea Veleanu • Edged weapons from Europe, America, the Middle East, Asia, Japan, and Africa from ancient times to the early 20th century. Learn to identify the characteristics, historical uses, and current values of these highly diverse antiques. Includes information on terminology, evaluating age and authenticity, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,290 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-2506-9 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2506-9

Weapons of Warriors: Famous Antique Swords of the Near East • Vic Diehl • A photographic study of the most renowned, prestigious, and historical Arabic and Turkish swords from the 12th through the 19th century. Every sword is professionally photographed with correct color and multiple angles, many life size. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • over 300 color photos • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-4116-8 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4116-8

The Fairbairn-Sykes Fighting Knife: Collecting Britain's Most Iconic Dagger • Wolfgang Peter-Michel • The history and development of the 20th century's most influential military fighting knife, including its inventors, William Ewart Fairbairn and Eric Anthony Sykes, unburdened of all the myths and legends around these two innovative men. It covers not only the basic variations of the F-S knife, but also numerous other examples the collector may encounter. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 150 color/bw images • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3763-5 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



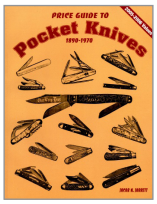
ISBN 978-0-7643-3763-5

Modern Knives in Combat • Dietmar Pohl • Knives, bayonets, and tools are actually carried in action by soldiers—US Marines and troops from different countries. Examplese from Afghanistan, Iraq, and the Balkans. A detailed description of each of the eighty knives that appear in the book, along with technical specs and background information. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • over 120 color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3766-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3766-6

Price Guide to Pocket Knives: 1890 - 1970 • Jacob N. Jarrett • Descriptions for 1,850 pocket knives include dimensions, model names, numbers, and values on today's markets. Manufacturer's clear black-and-white catalog images from 1890–1970 are organized by makers for ease in finding them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1850 b/w drawings • 264 pp. • 978-0-89538-024-1 • PB • $17.95 / £16.99 / 27.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-024-1

Keen Kutter Pocket Knives • Alvin Sellens • A complete of every Keen Kutter pocket knife shown in Simmons Hardware Co. catalogs since 1905. 1,100+ images including Outing, Scouting, and Cigar Cutter pocket knives; New England Whalers; California Budding knives; Kattle, Electrician, and Karpenter knives; plus many more. Catalog number, size, materials, and years of production. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 1163 b&w illustrations • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1894-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1894-8

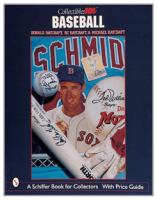
BASEBALL

Baseball Collectibles • Peter Capano • The vast array of **baseball collectibles** is presented in a convenient full color format. Here are cards, games, Hartland statues, nodders, toys, dolls, pennants, and many more items. All have current values to aid the collector. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • over 200 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-160-2 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



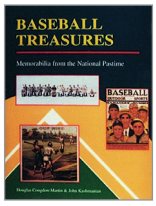
ISBN 978-0-88740-160-2

Collectibles 101: Baseball: Baseball • Don Raycraft • Insights on collecting **baseball** uniforms, equipment, autographs, Hartland statues, Ethan Allen All-Star **Baseball**, and much more. Featured are contributions from many collectors who share their love of the game not only through their diverse collections, but also with memories, anecdotes, and humor that appeal to any **baseball** lover. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0759-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0759-1

Baseball Treasures: Memorabilia from the National Pastime • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Over a thousand of the finest baseball antiques from the 19th and 20th century, including ephemera, uniforms, autographs, advertising, souvenirs, equipment, and much more. All are concisely described and set within the historical context of the game. A current value guide is provided. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1000+ items illustrated • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-492-4 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-492-4

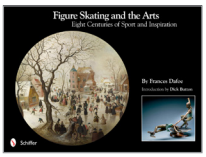
ICE SKATING

Antique Ice Skates for the Collector • Russel Herner • A concise history of ice skates from the first bone skates to the early 1900s. Identifies skate types, styles, designs, approximate ages, countries of origin, and rarity. Over 250 photos, artwork, and original patent designs present skates from Holland, England, Germany, and America. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 253 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1200-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1200-7

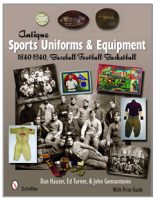
Figure Skating and the Arts: Eight Centuries of Sport and Inspiration • Frances Dafoe • The work of painters and sculptors, graphic artists and photographers, film makers, and choreographers inspired by the grace, speed, and beauty of ice skating. Includes skates and costumes, medals, posters, advertising, dolls, and decorative objects. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 321 b/w & color images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3803-8 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3803-8

OTHER SPORTS & GAMES

Antique Sports Uniforms & Equipment: 1840-1940, Baseball - Football - Basketball • Dan Hauser • The earliest college and professional sports gear presented in an easy-to-find, chronological format and 600 beautiful color photos. This comprehensive reference includes many balls, gloves, shoes, safety equipment, pennants, trophies, and other equipment, and will fascinate sports fans. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3018-6 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



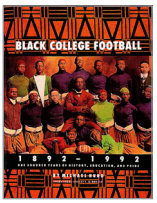
ISBN 978-0-7643-3018-6

The Collector's Guide to Playing Cards • Mark Pickvet • This is two books in one: a thorough price guide featuring common to extremely rare items and a well-researched history of playing cards and games. This handy volume also includes tips on how to spot reproductions and valuable knowledge for novices and longtime collectors alike. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1323 b/w & color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4482-4 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



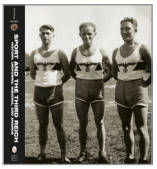
ISBN 978-0-7643-4482-4

Black College Football, 1892-1992: One Hundred Years of History, Education & Pride • Michael Hurd • A celebration of Black College Football through over 175 photos and illustrations, along with a fascinating text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 192 pp. • 978-0-89865-882-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89865-882-8

Sport and the Third Reich: History, Uniforms, Insignia, and Awards • Rob Newbrough • This first comprehensive attempt at sport and the Third Reich contains over 2,200 images. History, uniforms, insignia, awards, and many period photographs are presented. Vol. 1: 1936 Winter and Summer Olympics, 1938 Breslau Games, the sport uniform, and more. Vol. 2: political leaders and miscellaneous topics. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2200+ color & b/w images • 656 pp. • 978-0-7643-4042-0 • HC • $150.00 / £136.99 / 232.00 CAD



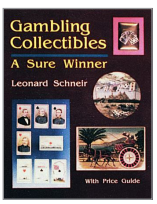
ISBN 978-0-7643-4042-0

Hard Boys and Bad Girls: Lives of Aspiring Wrestlers • Thomas McGovern • With photographs and interviews of wrestlers at the School of Hard Knocks and the affiliated Empire Wrestling Federation at various stages of their careers, this book provides an insightful portrait of what it takes to become a professional wrestler. Each wrestler reveals what motivates him or her to pursue this dangerous profession. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 79 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3437-5 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



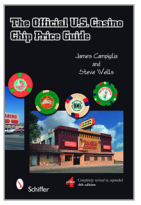
ISBN 978-0-7643-3437-5

Gambling Collectibles: A Sure Winner • Leonard Schneir • A myriad of gambling items are illustrated in over 400 full-color photographs, including cards, poker chips, pharo tables, dice, cheating devices, and much more. In addition there is substantial text, helping the collector to put the items in a historical context while providing very practical information about building a collection. A value guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 440 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-541-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



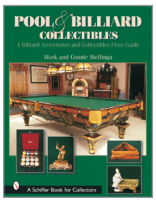
ISBN 978-0-88740-541-9

The Official U.S. Casino Chip Price Guide • James Campiglia • Completely revised 4th edition with over 2,100 chips illustrated, many never published before, with updated listings for hundreds more. Includes updated values, variations, and recently released casino chips from top collections, some available only for this publication. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 2258 color photos • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-2979-1 • PB • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



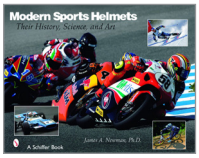
ISBN 978-0-7643-2979-1

Pool & Billiard Collectibles: A Billiard Accessories and Collectibles Price Guide • Mark & Connie Stellinga • Over 700 color photos display pool and billiard collectibles from the 18th–20th centuries. Includes balls and boxes, cues, racks, triangles, scorekeepers, chairs and lights, chalks, medals, historic photos, matchbox holders, matchsafes, pocket mirrors, advertisements, catalog pages, and 90 pool and billiard tables. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 792 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1700-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



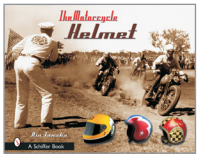
ISBN 978-0-7643-1700-2

Modern Sports Helmets: Their History, Science and Art • James A. Newman • The evolution of the modern sports helmet from early military and aviation uses, through early motorcycle and auto racing, and to the modern helmets used in sports today. With nearly 600 color images, the design innovations—both for safety and appearance—the colors, and the fascinating history will engage the reader. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 581 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2718-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



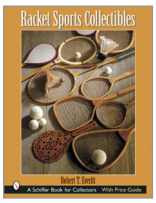
ISBN 978-0-7643-2718-6

The Motorcycle Helmet: The 1930s-1990s • Rin Tanaka • Motorcycle helmet history from the warrior's helmet to the jet age molded plastic designs. All of the world's major manufacturers are covered, with helmets illustrated in full color photos with vintage advertising, racing photos, and promotional materials. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 1000+ color & b/w photos • 206 pp. • 978-0-7643-1639-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



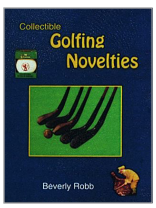
ISBN 978-0-7643-1639-5

Racket Sports Collectibles • Robert T. Everitt • Vintage items related to lawn tennis, squash, badminton, and table tennis dating from the 1890s forward. Features books, magazines, tournament programs and tickets, playing cards, rackets and other equipment, photographs, artwork, postcards, ceramic figurines, trophies, jewelry, and more. Historical background, glossary. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,008 color, 7 b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-1647-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



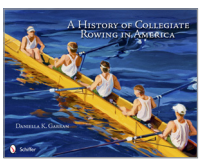
ISBN 978-0-7643-1647-0

Collectible Golfing Novelties • Beverly Robb • 500+ years of golf memorabilia illustrated with 550+ full color photos. Complete and organized for easy use, the collectibles include old clubs, golf balls, and equipment, magazines, books, smoking and bar accessories, jewelry, figurines, games, pottery, and more with the golfing theme! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-423-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-423-8

A History of Collegiate Rowing in America • Daniella K. Garran • Chart the rise in the popularity of rowing from the first collegiate crew founded at Yale University in 1843 to the development of the over 300 programs nationwide today. Interviews with past and present coaches and rowers, as well as 142 beautiful images, capture the essence of the sport. • 11.75" × 9" (298 × 229 mm) • 96 color & 46 b/w images • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4182-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4182-3

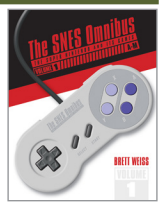
The Unauthorized Guide to Olympic Pins & Memorabilia • Jonathan Becker • The exciting world of Olympic memorabilia includes pins, badges, medals, torches, posters, tickets, programs, books, souvenir items, and so much more. With over 500 color photographs and an up-to-date price guide, this is the most complete Olympic memorabilia book available anywhere in the world. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 576 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1491-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1491-9

COIN-OPS & VIDEO GAMES

The SNES Omnibus: The Super Nintendo and Its Games, Vol. 1 (A–M) • Brett Weiss • Volume 1 of the SNES Omnibus is a fun look at all the original Super Nintendo games released in the US starting with the letters A–M. Over 350 games are featured, including such iconic titles as Chrono Trigger, Contra III, Donkey Kong Country, EarthBound, and The Legend of Zelda: A Link to the Past. Includes nearly 2,000 color photos. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2,000+ color images • 416 pp. • 978-0-7643-5532-5 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



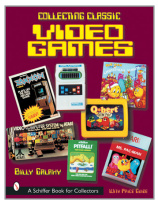
ISBN 978-0-7643-5532-5

The 100 Greatest Console Video Games: 1977-1987 • Brett Weiss • In 400+ color photos and detailed text, the best games from a crucial and fondly remembered decade. Each game entry features production history, commentary, gameplay details, comparisons to other games, and more. Gaming platforms, include the Atari 2600, Odyssey2, Intellivision, Vectrex, ColecoVision, Atari 5200, and the Nintendo NES. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 411 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-4618-7 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4618-7

Collecting Classic Video Games • Billy Galaxy • 1,000+ color photos, video games made in the 1970s and 1980s for the Atari, Colecovision, and Intellivision systems are displayed, ranging from Asteroids to Zaxxon and including Donkey Kong and Pac-Man. Games from less familiar systems such as Bally's Astrocade and Magnavox's Odyssey are featured as well. Examples of each game system are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1072 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1456-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



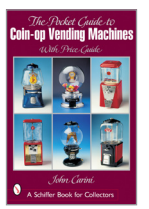
ISBN 978-0-7643-1456-8

Pac-Man® Collectibles • Deborah Palicia • Introduced in 1980, Pac-Man has been a favorite of millions gamers. A stream of Pac-Man products that were gobbled up by its fans. Here are many of the products shown in 415 color photographs with complete descriptions and prices, and covering everything from the games themselves to plush Pac-Man figures, magazines, puzzles, and animation cels. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 415 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1554-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1554-1

Pocket Guide to Coin-op Vending Machines • John Carini • Features photos, descriptions, and prices for 300+ coin-op vending machines from the 1890s to 1960s. Common to rare machines include those that dispensed candy, gum, peanuts, tobacco, aspirin, breath pellets, matches, stamps, and cigars. Also includes hints for finding machines, restoration, servicing, common terminology, and a price guide. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 321 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1658-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



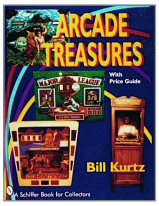
ISBN 978-0-7643-1658-6

Collector's Guide to Vintage Coin Machines • Richard M. Bueschel • Slot machines, jukeboxes, arcade, counter and pinball games, trade stimulators, vending machines, and coin operated scales all are described in detail and are abundantly photographed in color. The text presents methods for identifying different types of machines, history, and advice on where to look for them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 670+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0579-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



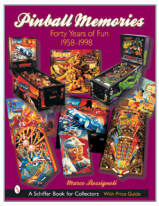
ISBN 978-0-7643-0579-5

Arcade Treasures • Bill Kurtz • The greatest games ever to hit the penny arcade scene: the earliest strength testers and fortune tellers, wild pinball games from mid-century, and modern electronic video games. Also discusses novelty products, game trends, and a history of significant manufacturers and designers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 447 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-619-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-619-5

Pinball Memories: Forty Years of Fun 1958-1998 • Marco Rossignoli • Fifty fascinating pinball games are presented in 800 color photos, showcasing each game's special features, cultural influences, design and artistic trends, historical connections, collectibility, values, and unique game rules. An essential reference for the libraries of pinball collectors and aficionados everywhere. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 810 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-1687-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1687-6

The Bingo Pinball War: United vs Bally, 1951-1957 • Jeffrey Lawton • In the 1950s, United and Bally fought a battle to capture the market. Lyndon Durant's United games and simultaneous, sometimes retaliatory, creative efforts employed by Bally's Don Hooker from 1951–1957 are introduced in 200+ images detailing 60 games. Rare games and playfields, and descriptions of complex bingo pinball circuitry. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 207 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3557-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3557-0

The Encyclopedia of Arcade Video Games • Bill Kurtz • Over 600 photos of the machines that filled arcades during the 1970s and '80s. Includes information about the manufacturers who produced these classic games, a section about video game collectibles, and information on how to start your own collection. Beginning collectors and long time game enthusiasts alike are sure to enjoy this nostalgic book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 565 color photos, 49 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1925-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1925-9

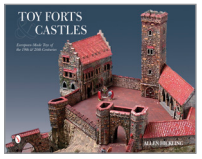
The Pinball Compendium: 1930s-1960s: 1930s-1960s • Michael Shalhoub • The development of pinball machines from the 1930s to late 1960s, exclusive interviews with some of the greatest designers. hundreds of pinball machines from Gottlieb, Bally, Genco, Williams, United, and others, along with descriptions of the games, features, historical significance, release dates, names of designers, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 613 color & 23 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1527-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1527-5

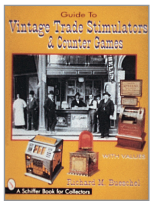
VINTAGE TOYS: DOLLHOUSES & MINIATURES

Toy Forts & Castles: European-Made Toys of the 19th & 20th Centuries • Allen Hickling • The exciting history of the manufacture of toy forts in western Europe through the 19th and 20th centuries. Lavishly illustrated with 750+ images, one can find out who made these castles, palaces, and fortresses, when, where, and how, and with what materials. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 772 color photos • 348 pp. • 978-0-7643-4813-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



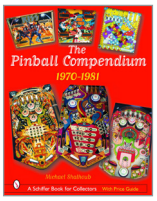
ISBN 978-0-7643-4813-6

Guide to Vintage Trade Stimulators & Counter Games • Dick Bueschel • You'll get to know all the makers and their machines by name, date, and appearance in this colorful collector's guide. Photos, detailed machine descriptions, manufacturer production data, and an interchangeable machine name list and price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 816 photos • 196 pp. • 978-0-7643-0119-3 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



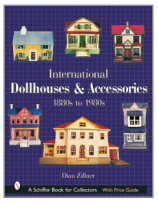
ISBN 978-0-7643-0119-3

The Pinball Compendium: 1970 -1981: 1970 -1981 • Michael Shalhoub • The history of pinball games from 1970 through 1981—one of pinball's most prolific eras. Hundreds of pinball machines from Gottlieb, Williams, Bally, Chicago Coin, and other manufacturers, with descriptions, special features, historical significance, release dates, designers, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800 color & 30 b/w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2074-3 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



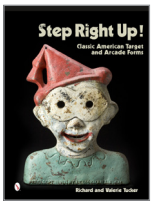
ISBN 978-0-7643-2074-3

International Dollhouses and Accessories: 1880s to 1980s • Dian Zillner • Over 100 dollhouses from Europe and America, with furniture and accessories. Companies include C. Hacker, Converse, Tynietoy, Gottschalk, G. & J. Lines, Tri-ang, Renwal, Marx, Rich Toys, Keystone, Stirn & Lyon, Pit-a-Pat, Meccano, Built-Rite, Brumberger, Mason & Parker, Menasha, Rock & Graner, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 769 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1725-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1725-5

Step Right Up!: Classic American Target and Arcade Forms • Richard Tucker, Valerie Tucker • Explore the naive art of late 19th and early 20th century shooting gallery targets, whole galleries, and arcade forms commonly seen on early midways and carnivals, as well as in saloons and other public places of amusement. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 228 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4656-9 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



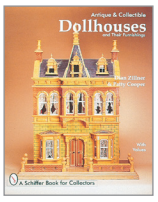
ISBN 978-0-7643-4656-9

The Pinball Compendium: Electro-mechanical Era • Michael Shalhoub • Over 1,000 color photos, arranged in decades from the 1930s to the 1990s, display some of the most desirable, popular pinballs ever built. Also rare photos show some of the most sought after and popular Gottlieb and Parker games. This book documents this classic era and rounds out the most up-to-date research in the field. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1000+ color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3028-5 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3028-5

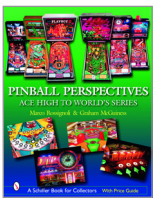
Antique and Collectible Dollhouses and Their Furnishings • Dian Zillner • 200 dollhouses from Europe and America from the mid-1800s -1970s. 2,000 different furniture items, dolls, and accessories. Company products from Bliss, Silber & Fleming, Amersham, Tudor Toy, Christian Hacker, Gottschalk, Lines/Tri-ang, Bartons, Reliable, Lynnfield, Wisconsin Toy Company, Kage Company, and Menasha Woodenware Corporation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 857 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-0120-9 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0120-9

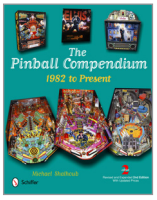
PINBALL

Pinball Perspectives: Ace High to World's Series • Marco Rossignoli • Fifty pinball games—both vintage and contemporary—are showcased in this book, each with its own chapter outlining special features, historical background, game rules, collectibility, and current value. Over 400 full color photos give a complete visual of each game. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 527 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2609-7 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



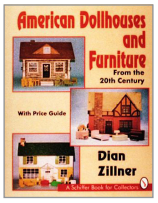
ISBN 978-0-7643-2609-7

The Pinball Compendium: 1982 to Present • Michael Shalhoub • Over 900 color photos display pinball machines of the recent period from 1982 through 2011. Each chapter is devoted to a specific year and features descriptions, release dates, and historical background on the games from Gottlieb, Williams, Bally, Data East, Stern, Sega, and others. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 900+ color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4107-6 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4107-6

American Dollhouses and Furniture From the 20th Century • Dian Zillner • 650+ imges of individual houses, furniture made of metal, wood, paper, and plastic, and delightful full sets. Dollhouses from 1900–1990 include miniature models up to the large Mego Walton Farmhouse. The biggest names in dollhouse manufacture are represented, list of sources for dollhouses and furniture, and addresses of publications. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 650 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-768-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-768-0

Pinball Snapshots: Air Aces to Xenon • Marco Rossignoli & Graham McGuiness • Fifty vintage and contemporary pinballs, each with its own chapter outlining special features, historical information, game trivia, game rules, collectibility, graphic images, and current value with 600+ full color photos. A must for pinball collectors, graphic artists, historians, and devotees of coin operated amusement games. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 505 images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2109-2 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



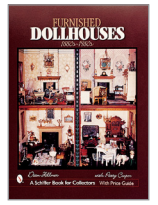
ISBN 978-0-7643-2109-2

Pinball Machines • Heribert Eiden • A pinball gallery of the op art genre, this is a chronology, from simple early mechanical pinball machines to their modern fully electronic equivalents. The book provides an overview of the variety, artistry, and manufacturing ingenuity that have made pinball machines such a popular entertainment over the years. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 230 photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-0895-6 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0895-6

Furnished Dollhouses: 1880s to 1980s • Dian Zillner • Nearly 150 dollhouses, plus several hundred pieces of furniture, all dating from the 1880s to the 1980s. Most of the houses are pictured fully furnished, complete with accessories. Background information on over sixty-five companies is also provided. Values are included with the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 702 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1188-8 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1188-8

The Complete Pinball Book: Collecting the Game & Its History • Marco Rossignoli • Detailed history of machines from the 1930s through and including contemporary pinball games. A listing of over 3,000 games and 916 color photos, along with revised and updated statistics and pricing information. Close-ups, flyers, rare prototypes, and games are shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 916 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-3785-7 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3785-7

Bally® Bingo Pinball Machines • Jeffrey Lawton • From those fabulous 1950s and '60s, Bally® Bingo pinball machines provided hours of fun and excitement. Here are 290+ photos and a history of the evolution of machines that surrounds a compelling hobby. Relive the fun through these pages; if you buy only one pinball book, this is the one to have. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 290+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0874-1 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



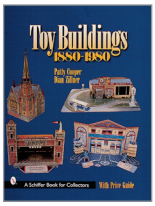
ISBN 978-0-7643-0874-1

Dollhouse and Furniture Advertising: 1880s-1980s • Dian Zillner • Over 400 catalog, magazine, and trade ads for dollhouses, furniture, and accessories 1880s–1980s. Companies represented include Arcade, Meccano, Lines Brothers, Schoenhut, Strombecker, Wisconsin Toy, Rich Toys, Keystone, Converse, Tynietoy, Renwal, Marx, Plasco, Ideal, Playsteel, Built-Rite, Nancy Forbes, and Tootsietoy. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 209 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2112-2 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



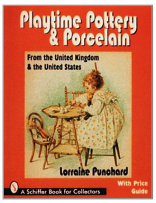
ISBN 978-0-7643-2112-2

Toy Buildings, 1880-1980 • Patty Cooper • A history of architecture in miniature seen through a century of children's toys—villages, dollhouses, barns, stables, schools, fire stations, stores, theaters, airports, railroad depots, garages, service stations, castles, forts, and other structures. A tool for toy collectors provides information on various manufacturers such as Marx, Bliss, and Keystone. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 551 color photos • 222 pp. • 978-0-7643-1011-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



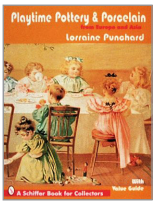
ISBN 978-0-7643-1011-9

Playtime Pottery and Porcelain from The United Kingdom and The United States • Lorraine Punchard • Doll size dishes made in the UK and USA from 1770 to present shown in over 400 photos, displaying thousands of pieces and trademarks. Organized by country of origin and chronologically, descriptions include the number of pieces in a set, size, color and decoration techniques, and facts about manufacturers, characters, and designs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-958-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-958-5

Playtime Pottery and Porcelain from Europe and Asia • Lorraine Punchard • Doll size dishes from Europe and Asia in over 800 color photos with trademarks, company markings, descriptions of tea sets, dinner sets, and other play dishes from 24 countries made from 1770 to the present. You will be able to identify, date, and price children's play dishes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-974-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



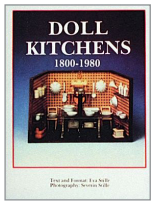
ISBN 978-0-88740-974-5

200 Years of Playtime Pottery and Porcelain • Lorraine Punchard • Over 650 color photos of children's playtime dishes from all over the world. Organized by country of origin, they date from the late 18th to the late 20th century, including character and new sets. Captions provide descriptions, measurements, marks, dates, styles, and current values. A must for collectors of early and contemporary children's dishes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 652 color photos, 169 b/w marks • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1814-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1814-6

Doll Kitchens, 1800-1980 • Eva Stille • Doll kitchens in Germany—originally for adults—evolved by the end of the 18th century into toys for children. Learn the influence real kitchens had on doll kitchens. Doll kitchen manufacturers are listed, as well as a wide variety of miniature furnishings, appliances, and stoves shown in over 250 photos. • 7.75" × 10" (197 × 254 mm) • 269 photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-88740-138-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-138-1

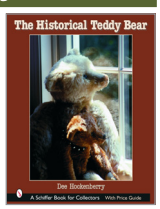
Cast Iron Toy Cook Stoves and Ranges: from A to Z • Dick & Joan Ford • Cast iron toy cook stoves and ranges in an A to Z alphabetical listing, with over 400 full color illustrations, gives the reader quick and easy identification of stoves and ranges. Complete descriptions for all items shown including current market values, and it is sure to delight toy collectors worldwide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 445 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1930-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1930-3

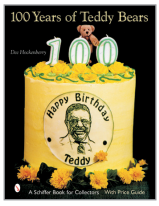
TEDDY BEARS & FRIENDS

The Historical Teddy Bear • Dee Hockenberry • 600+ images of teddy bear toys from the earliest made in 1902. Among the makers are Ideal, Steiff, Bing, Columbia Manufacturing, Gund, North American Bears, Merrythought, and Bruin Manufacturing. A history of the bears, their manufacturers and artists, and collectors who have pursued them. A bibliography, index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 574 color & 36 black & white photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1999-0 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



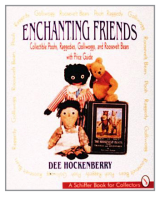
ISBN 978-0-7643-1999-0

100 Years of Teddy Bears • Dee Hockenberry • Celebrate the origins of toy bears that have charmed adults and children around the world for over a century. Here are stories and 350+ images of some of the most important people, events, and bears that have contributed to Teddy's enormous popularity. Theodore Roosevelt, Seymour Eaton, Margarete Steiff, Peter Bull, and many others are featured. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 353 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1513-8 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



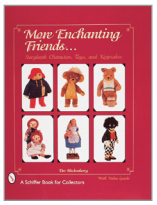
ISBN 978-0-7643-1513-8

Enchanting Friends: Collectible Poohs, Raggedies, Golliwoggs, & Roosevelt Bears • Dee Hockenberry • These lovable toys have inspired related books, art works, beloved stuffed toys, licensed products, and interpretations for several generations, all highlighted in this delightful collectors' guide. Color photographs show the tremendous variety of material that can be found relating to these characters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 625 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-723-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



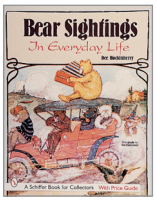
ISBN 978-0-88740-723-9

More Enchanting Friends: Storybook Characters, Toys, and Keepsakes • Dee Hockenberry • Favorite storybook characters, including Raggedy Ann and Andy, Beatrix Potter's creatures, Golliwog, Alice in Wonderland characters, Winnie-the-Pooh and his pals, Teddy Roosevelt bears, Punkinhead, Paddington, the Three Bears, and the Busy Bears are pictured and described. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 985 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0513-9 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



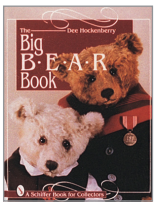
ISBN 978-0-7643-0513-9

Bear Sightings: In Everyday Life • Dee Hockenberry • 475+ images of toy and real bears on everyday objects, and each is dated and identified with historical facts and a current value range. Old and new images of bears appear as useful and decorative items; in metals, wood, glass, ceramics, paper, and textiles; and from advertising and postage stamps to clothing and tablewares. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 483 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0872-7 • HC • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0872-7

The Big Bear Book • Dee Hockenberry • Over 400 super appealing toy bears by makers the world over, including manufacturers Steiff, Bing, Schuco, Hermann, Gabrielle, Ideal, Knickerbocker, Farnell, Chad Valley and talented individual makers. Hockenberry points you to the leading public collections in England, Europe, and the US. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 467 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0123-0 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



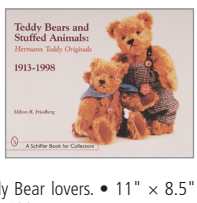
ISBN 978-0-7643-0123-0

Collecting Golliwoggs: Teddy Bear's Best Friends • Dee Hockenberry • The first book about the adorable black-face dolls—a favorite of contemporary doll makers and Robertson's Jams' mascot. Over 425 color photos of Goliwoggs manufactured by Steiff, Dean's, Chad Valley, Canterbury, Pedigree, Merrythought, and Wendy Boston, and those made by countless modern doll artists. Current values are in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 423 color and 12 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1802-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



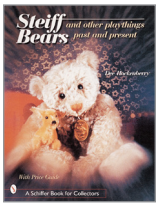
ISBN 978-0-7643-1802-3

Teddy Bears and Stuffed Animals: Hermann Teddy Originals®, 1913-1998 • Milton R. Friedberg • Over 1,500 color photos illustrate Teddy Bears and stuffed animals by "Hermann." Includes the company's history, a comprehensive list with model numbers, names, descriptions, values, information on determining age, index, and a bibliography. A great reference for all Teddy Bear lovers. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • over 1500 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0933-5 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0933-5

Steiff® Bears and Other Playthings Past and Present • Dee Hockenberry • 1,000+ toys produced by the Steiff toy company in its 100+ year history. Includes teddy bears, cats, dogs, elephants, lions, tigers, and more. Puppets, dolls, and wheeled toys are included, as well as large studio figures and mechanical villages filled with busy figures. Accompanying the toys is rare catalog material and Steiff identifying marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 882 photos and images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-1120-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1120-8

Bing™Bears and Toys • Ken Yenke • 372 color photos display the teddy bears and toys by the Gebrüder Bing company, including miniature sewing machines and phonographs, train sets and buildings, and other stuffed and mechanical animals. The history of the famous Gebrüder Bing company and designers, the tale of Bing's current revival, and modern day toys are also included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 372 color & 18 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1115-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1115-4

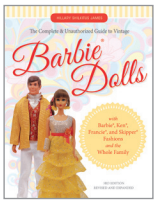
DOLLS

It's All About the Accessories for the World's Most Fashionable Dolls, 1959-1972 • Hillary Shilkitus James • 1,200+ accessories for Barbie®, Skipper®, Francie®, Ken®, and other fashionable dolls available from 1959–1972. Complete with a cross referenced description of the outfits each accessory came with, this identification guide is an authority for collectors and a fun addition to any fashionista's library. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,700 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5135-8 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5135-8

The Complete & Unauthorized Guide to Vintage Barbie® Dolls: With Barbie®, Ken®, Francie®, and Skipper® Fashions and the Whole Family • Hillary Shilkitus James • A required resource for all Barbie® collectors, this revised and expanded third edition features new images and updated prices, all in a handy, easy-to-carry size. Over 1,200 beautiful color photos illustrate this complete listing of Barbie, her friends, and their outfits and accessories through her vintage years from 1959–1972. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,200 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5158-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



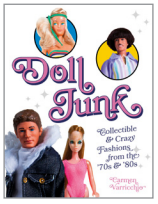
ISBN 978-0-7643-5158-7

The Art of the Contemporary Doll • Sandra Korinchak • Over 220 color photos, together with descriptions of over fifty dollmakers' richly varied works and techniques, make up this fascinating overview of the state of the dollmaking art today. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 222 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4860-0 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



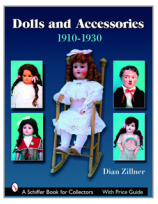
ISBN 978-0-7643-4860-0

Doll Junk: Collectible and Crazy Fashions from the '70s and '80s • Carmen Varricchio • Here, for your viewing pleasure or revulsion, are nearly 800 not-exactly-gorgeous getups and some of the downgraded dolls who wore them—mostly from the '70s and '80s, and many in their original packaging. Prepare to shield your eyes from clumsily drawn fashion figures and mediocre package graphics! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 855 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4812-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4812-9

Dolls & Accessories 1910-1930s • Dian Zillner • 520+ dolls made of bisque, celluloid, cloth, composition, metal, and wood by Kestner, Armand Marseilles, Geubrüder Heubach, Käthe Kruse, Lenci, Horsman, Ideal, Effanbee, Louis Amberg & Son, Schoenhut, and others. Includes World War I related, comic and celebrity, boudoir, and pincushion dolls with vintage advertisements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 437 color & 81 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2550-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2550-2

Dolls & Accessories of the 1930s and 1940s • Dian Zillner • Hundreds of dolls and accessories made during the 1930s and 1940s by Alexander, American Character, Arranbee, Dewees Cochran, Effanbee, Eugenia, Georgene Novelties, Horsman, Mary Hoyer, Ideal, Monica, Nancy Ann Storybook, Vogue, and many others in composition, cloth, rubber, and painted bisque, all with full descriptions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 514 color photos, 108 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1452-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1452-0

Cher™ Doll & Her Celebrity Friends: With Fashions by Bob Mackie • Sandra "Johnsie" Bryan • Bob Mackie designed for Cher's TV show, as well as for galas and other public appearances. There are over fifty designs for the Cher™ doll by Mackie and many more for the other Mego® fashion dolls, including baring tops and billowy bell bottoms, slinky metallic gowns, and of course stretch polyester. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 230 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1970-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



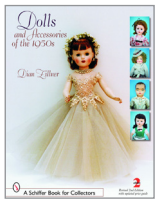
ISBN 978-0-7643-1970-9

Unauthorized Guide to Collecting Living Dead Dolls™ • Robin Moore • With over 600+ color photos of dolls and other items, including Living Dead Dollies™, Living Dead Ragdolls™, Fashion Victims™, lunch boxes, mini dolls, Head Knockers™, barware, drinking glasses, party lights, T-shirts, portfolios, and handmade and prototype dolls. Includes collectors' tips, and an itemized checklist. • 6.63" × 12" (168 × 305 mm) • 618 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2293-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



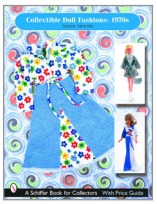
ISBN 978-0-7643-2293-8

Dolls and Accessories of the 1950s • Dian Zillner • Dolls made of hard plastic and vinyl and their accessories. Alexander, American Character, Artisan, Cosmopolitan, Effanbee, Horsman, Ideal, Mary Hoyer, Nancy Ann, Richwood, Terri Lee, Vogue, and other companies are featured with personality, comic, cartoon, and advertising dolls, baby dolls, little girl dolls, teen dolls, and fashion dolls. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 604 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2242-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



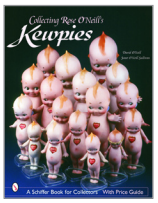
ISBN 978-0-7643-2242-6

Collectible Doll Fashions: 1970s: 1970s • Carmen Varricchio • Enjoy over 400 Barbie®, Chrissy, and Dawn-size dolls haute couture outfits from "mod" to "new wave." Shown in pristine condition in unopened original packaging with current market values. A gem for collectors and designers alike. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 438 color • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1806-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



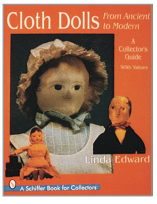
ISBN 978-0-7643-1806-1

Collecting Rose O'Neill's Kewpies • David O'Neill • Rose O'Neill's charming and highly collectible Kewpie image on dolls, tableware, lamps, candlesticks, inkwells, clocks, jewelry and trinket boxes, hatpins, salt and pepper shakers, picture frames, and many other items. Includes early Kewpies in bisque, chinaware, and metal, and much more. Captions provide measurements and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 545 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1855-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1855-9

Cloth Dolls, from Ancient to Modern: A Collector's Guide • Linda Edward • Cloth dolls from their ancient ancestors to present day examples. Over 500 illustrations and explanatory text provide the most comprehensive study guide for this area in doll collecting available today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 illus. • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0213-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



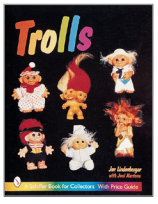
ISBN 978-0-7643-0213-8

Whimsical Elegance: The Costumed Cat Dolls of Helen Cohen • Helen Cohen • Helen Cohen presents a true cat fancy! For 40+ years Helen made and sold numerous dolls, many during her twenty-two-year ownership of The Doll Lady, a now-closed shop in Pennsylvania. Artfully photographed by David Gehosky, Whimsical Elegance features 31 fashion dolls with cat faces attired in historical costuming. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 151 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4099-4 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



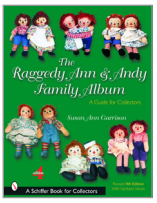
ISBN 978-0-7643-4099-4

Trolls • Jan Lindenberger • Troll toys bring impish smiles, good luck, and wild hairdos into our homes, and their various shapes and sizes make them popular to collect. A real edge during troll hunting adventures because it covers a wide assortment of trolls, several companies, and some surprising examples from overseas. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 591 color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-0863-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



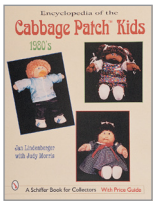
ISBN 978-0-7643-0863-5

The Raggedy Ann & Andy Family Album: A Guide for Collectors • Susan Ann Garrison • A color pictorial history of over 500 Raggedy Ann & Andy dolls, including history of the dolls, companies that manufactured them, and many collectibles, coloring and story books, games, puzzles, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1904-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1904-4

Encyclopedia of Cabbage Patch Kids®: The 1980s: The 1980s • Jan Lindenberger • The many varieties in 60 specialty lines made by three major US toy companies (Coleco, Hasbro, and Mattel) and many foreign companies (including Jesmar, Tsukuda, Tri-Ang Pedigree, and Lili Ledy) in **the 1980s**. Over 750 color photos with descriptions and pricing information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 750 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0967-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



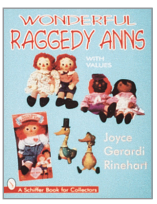
ISBN 978-0-7643-0967-0

The Patti Playpal™ Family: A Guide to Companion Dolls of the 1960s • Carla Marie Cross • Patti and the Playpal Family of life size dolls with their original outfits and play sets, along with the other "life sized" companion dolls of the 1960s. Finer points like original hair colors, hair styles, and outfit variations are finally documented in over 250 color photos, original catalog and television ads, and valuable collector info. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1146-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



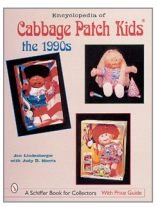
ISBN 978-0-7643-1146-8

Wonderful Raggedy Anns • Joyce Rinehart • Color photographs depict previously unpublished dolls and related items. For the first time creative "concept Raggedys" are covered in depth, and Raggedys dressed for the holidays also make an appearance. Volland, Georgene, Knickerbocker, and Applause collectors will welcome the sections provided to help them date their dolls. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 729 color photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-0277-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



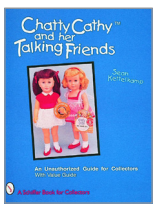
ISBN 978-0-7643-0277-0

Encyclopedia of Cabbage Patch Kids®: The 1990s • Jan Lindenberger • Follow the Cabbage Patch Kids license through the 1990s with the full line of Kids produced by Hasbro from 1990–1994, and all the Mattel Kids produced from 1995–1998. Included is an 85-photo reference for head molds used throughout the '80s and '90s. Valuable info about Koosas, fakes, and altered Kids. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 808 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1031-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



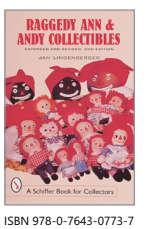
ISBN 978-0-7643-1031-7

Chatty Cathy™ and Her Talking Friends: An Unauthorized Guide for Collectors • Sean Kettelkamp • History of Mattel talking dolls, documenting the famous dolls that were the rage of the 1960s: Chatty Cathy, Chatty Baby, Beany Boy, Matty, and Barbie, to name just a few. Color photographs illustrate the adorable dolls, their clothing, accessories, and even the talking mechanisms. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 241 color photos • 148 pp. • 978-0-88740-954-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-954-7

Raggedy Ann and Andy Collectibles: A Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • This newly revised guide to Raggedy Ann & Andy collectibles documents the dolls themselves, as well as the books and other products that Johnny Gruelle's lovable creatures have inspired. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 515 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0773-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0773-7

Cabbage Patch Kids® Collectibles • Jan Lindenberger • In 1983, Cabbage Patch Kids dolls inspired a nationwide craze, inviting children to "adopt" their very own Kid. Of course, a new baby needs toys, clothing, diapers, and countless other items! Here is a full-color price guide for the vast array of merchandise surrounding the Cabbage Patch Kids which are becoming as collectible as the dolls themselves. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 587 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0835-2 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0835-2

Shirley Temple Dolls and Fashions: A Collector's Guide to The World's Darling • Edward R. Pardella • The Shirley Temple Doll (still being manufactured today) continues to be the champion of the doll industry. In this book, hundreds of beautiful color photos present a nostalgic gallery of dolls along with original doll advertising and publicity shots from the movies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 390 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0855-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



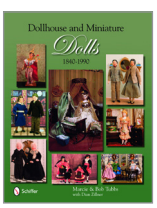
ISBN 978-0-7643-0855-0

Coffee with Barbie® Doll • Sandra "Johnsie" Bryan • Join Barbie® in amazing adventures, from her world travels, to her many dazzling careers, to her fabulous homes. Scenes from the life of everyone's favorite glamor doll and her friends are sure to appeal to young and old collectors alike. Barbie® and ©1998 Mattel, used under license, but not otherwise affiliated with Mattel. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 139 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0412-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



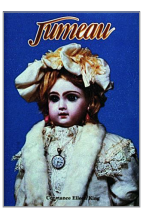
ISBN 978-0-7643-0412-5

Dollhouse and Miniature Dolls: 1840-1990 • Marcie and Bob Tubbs • Over 525 color photos of over 1,500 dolls illustrate this history of commercially made miniature and dollhouse-size dolls. Dolls made of wood, cloth, china, parian, all-bisque, paper, plastic, rubber, celluloid, and other materials are pictured. The wide range of dolls, manufacturers, and dollmakers makes this an indispensable guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 535 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3264-7 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3264-7

Jumeau • Constance Eileen King • Traces the chronology of Jumeau production from the 1840s through the late 19th century. Color pictures show the beauty and different moods of the faces, accompanied by text that provides collectors with important and interesting information. A price guide, Jumeau marks, and a historical list of international prices and sizes are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 74 photos & drawings • 119 pp. • 978-0-88740-115-2 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-115-2

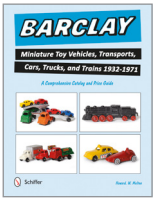
All-Bisque and Half-Bisque Dolls • Genevieve Angione • Bisque and half-bisque dolls of all periods. Includes originals and reproductions, describes the types—from miniature immobiles to "Kewpies," "candystore dolls," "infants," and "old stiff necks." Learn about the manufacture of these dolls, the companies who marketed them, and keys to building and maintaining an excellent collection. • 6.5" × 9" (165 × 229 mm) • 395 photos • 360 pp. • 978-0-916838-39-3 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-39-3

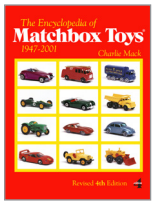
MINIATURE VEHICLES

Barclay Miniature Toy Vehicles, Transports, Cars, Trucks, and Trains 1932-1971: A Comprehensive Catalog and Price Guide • Howard W. Melton • The first comprehensive catalog and price guide covering all four ranges of miniature toy vehicles produced by Barclay Manufacturing Company, Inc. from 1932–1971. It covers nearly 2,000 variations of these toys, history, manufacturing process, identification grids and explanations, rarity notations, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 688 color images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-4913-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4913-3

The Encyclopedia of Matchbox Toys: 1947-2001 • Charlie Mack • Pictured and listed in this massive volume are fifty-four years' worth of toys produced between Matchbox's founding in 1947 and 2001, including their popular die cast vehicles, playsets, dolls, plastic kits, robots, and ephemera. In the largest volume about Matchbox Toys ever published, 2,447 color photos illustrate nearly all of Matchbox's vast line. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2447 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4560-9 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4560-9

The Big Book of Matchbox Superfast Toys: 1969-2004: Volume 1: Basic Models & Variation Lists • Charlie Mack • The largest book on Matchbox Toys ever produced—so big it is two books with over 7,000 color photos and over 10,000 listed variations! The detailed, beautiful photos are a great aid to collectors for identification and color reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2050+ color photos • 368 pp. • 978-0-7643-2321-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



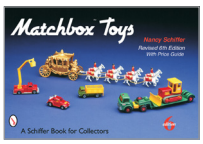
ISBN 978-0-7643-2321-8

The Big Book of Matchbox Superfast Toys: 1969-2004: Volume 2: Product Lines & Indexes • Charlie Mack • The photos are arranged by major product lines, with everything from Adventure Pack to White Rose Collectibles arranged alphabetically in Volume 2, plus the latest Superfast models from late 2004 and early 2005. Helpful indexes, MAN number, and model names (actual base names), as well as a general alphabetical index are in Volume 2. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 5000+ color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2322-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



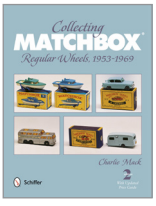
ISBN 978-0-7643-2322-5

Matchbox® Toys • Nancy Schiffer • All the Matchbox die cast from 1947–1982 in color photos with a history of the manufacturers and descriptions of each toy and their variations. Includes the 1-75 Series, Models of Yesteryear, Major Packs, King Size, Skybusters, Battle Kings, Two-Packs, Sea Kings, Walt Disney and Popeye characters, Glo-Racers, and Convoy lines. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 1236 toys in color & b/w photos • 236 pp. • 978-0-7643-1724-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1724-8

Collecting Matchbox: Regular Wheels 1953-1969 • Charlie Mack • Matchbox vehicles, from cars and trucks to tractors and trailers, produced in series 1 through 75 from 1953–1969 are presented here in both detailed text listings and over 370 color images. This revised 2nd edition includes an updated price list for the Matchbox vehicles presented and their variations listed throughout the text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 379 color images • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-4189-2 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4189-2

Lesney's Matchbox Toys: Regular Wheel Years, 1947-1969 • Charlie Mack • A great resource on the history and various styles of the Matchbox Toy wheels and its accessories, including gift sets, Roadway series, trade catalogs, and home displays. Includes an updated price guide and a list of organized clubs for collectors. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 92 color & b/w images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4188-5 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



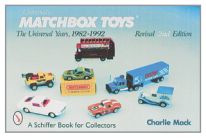
ISBN 978-0-7643-4188-5

Lesney's Matchbox® Toys: The Superfast Years, 1969-1982 • Charlie Mack • Matchbox die cast metal vehicles took on a new look in 1969 with the introduction of the Superfast line. In this newly revised edition, Charlie Mack has compiled accurate text with clear color illustrations of the toys to identify all the variations. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 160+ color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3321-7 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



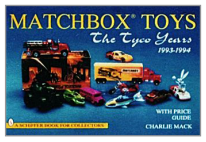
ISBN 978-0-7643-3321-7

Matchbox® Toys: The Universal Years, 1982-1992 • Charlie Mack • Toys produced under Universal's ownership. Color photos show all the vehicles, their variations, and the other toys produced by Universal, including infants' educational toys, dolls, and puzzles. Additional materials include lists of places of interest for the collector to visit and mail order sources. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 186 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0771-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



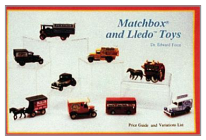
ISBN 978-0-7643-0771-3

Matchbox® Toys: The Tyco Years 1993-1994 • Charlie Mack • Matchbox die cast toys produced under Tyco ownership. Detailed, incisive text explaining the variations, the number code of all the toys, and clear color photos. Includes the Matchbox vehicles and toy lines of Harley Davidson motorcycles, Thunderbirds action figures, Live N Learn preschool toys, and Crash Dummies. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 95 color photos of 1110 toys • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-865-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



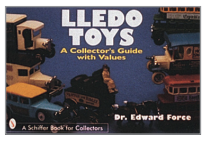
ISBN 978-0-88740-865-6

Matchbox® and Lledo™ Toys • Edward Force • Miniature vehicle Matchbox toys and Lledo toys made from 1983–1987 are illustrated in color with comprehensive text identifying all variations, helpful background information, and a price guide. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 96 photos of 1400 toys • 185 pp. • 978-0-88740-127-5 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



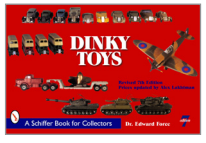
ISBN 978-0-88740-127-5

Lledo Toys: A Collector's Guide with Values • Dr. Edward Force • Matchbox toys co-founder Jack Odell later founded Lledo (his name spelled backwards) toys and produced the first models in 1983. Since then, the fleet of Lledo miniature antique vehicles has grown to include thousands of models. Over 2,000 shown in color photos with an informative history, extensive list of variations, and a price guide. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 100 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0013-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



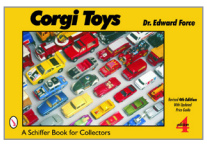
ISBN 978-0-7643-0013-4

Dinky Toys • Dr. Edward Force • Dinky Toys produced from 1933–1980, with a concise history, detailed list of major variations, chronological list, and a newly revised price guide. Included are toys made in Britain, France, Spain, and other parts of the world, from the earliest model railroad accessories to the first miniature cars. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 128 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-3319-4 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



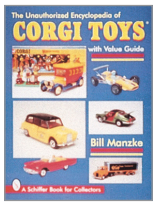
ISBN 978-0-7643-3319-4

Corgi Toys • Edward Force • Every model of Corgi toy is shown in 128 color group photos, with the history supplemented by detailed descriptions of all the models and their known variations. Includes an up-to-date price guide. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 128 color plates • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2253-2 • PB • $16.99 / £15.99 / 23.99 CAD



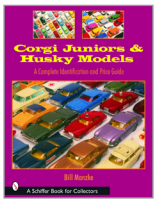
ISBN 978-0-7643-2253-2

The Unauthorized Encyclopedia of Corgi Toys • Bill Manzke • The rise, fall, and rebirth of Corgi Toys is explained and illustrated with hundreds of color photos of toy models and memorabilia never before seen in print. The smaller Husky and Corgi Juniors lines are also covered. Most importantly, this encyclopedia presents the most complete variation listing and values guide for Corgi toys published to date. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 779 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0308-1 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



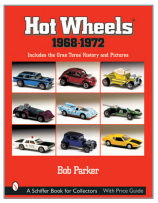
ISBN 978-0-7643-0308-1

Corgi Juniors and Husky Models: A Complete Identification and Price Guide • Bill Manzke • This widely collected line of die cast toy cars and trucks is examined in over 500 full color photos and well-researched text. Here are Corgi Juniors, Corgi Rockets, Husky Toys, and Whizzwheels Conversions, plus many more variations. Information on prototype, pre-production, promotional models, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 536 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1951-8 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



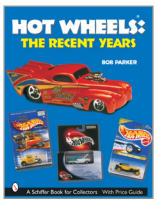
ISBN 978-0-7643-1951-8

Hot Wheels® 1968-1972: Includes the Gran Toros™ History and Pictures • Bob Parker • Hot Wheels® produced between 1968 and 1972 represent the vintage years for this line of toy vehicles. The 221 wonderful color photos provide a complete visual guide for collectors. The 118 unique castings are explained in detail and a complete variation and price guide is provided. Also included is coverage of the Gran Toros™cars. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 215 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1480-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



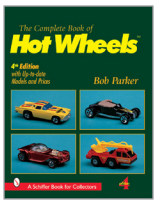
ISBN 978-0-7643-1480-3

Hot Wheels® The Recent Years • Bob Parker • The Hot Wheels® 1/64th scale die cast cars from 1995–2001 are displayed in 560 color photographs, including vehicles from the Segment™, elusive Treasure Hunt™, First Editions™, and Final Run Series™, the Virtual Collection™, Legends™, 1/64th Scale Collectibles™, 100% Hot Wheels™, and convention cars from The Wild Weekend of Hot Wheels™. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 560 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1699-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



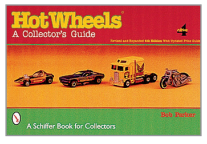
ISBN 978-0-7643-1699-9

The Complete Book of Hot Wheels® • Bob Parker • Wonderful color photographs cover nearly every casting from the first Hot Wheels toy cars through the 1999 model year. A complete visual guide with a listing of the many variations to help collectors sort through the vast and rapidly growing world of Hot Wheels. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 686 color photos • 396 pp. • 978-0-7643-1083-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



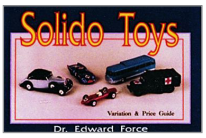
ISBN 978-0-7643-1083-6

Hot Wheels®: A Collector's Guide • Bob Parker • Over 100 color pictures display nearly all the Hot Wheels made up to 1968, and a complete variation guide and checklist covers all the cars through 1995. This book will be an essential reference for collectors of all types of die cast toy vehicles. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 654 cars, access. & photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1217-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



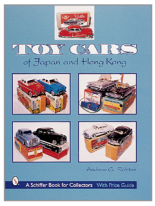
ISBN 978-0-7643-1217-5

Solido Toys • Dr. Edward Force • 1,200 miniature Solido vehicle models, nearly all illustrated here in full color. With the company history and a detailed accounting of models and variations listed in an easy-to-use format, this book is a necessary reference for collectors of Solido and other die cast toy vehicles. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 80 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-532-7 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



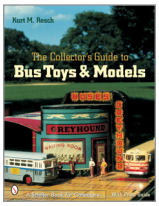
ISBN 978-0-88740-532-7

Toy Cars of Japan & Hong Kong • Andrew G. Ralston • The most rare and collectible toy cars made in Japan and Hong Kong 1950s and 1960s, large scale tinplate cars for the American market; the early Japanese die casts by Model Pet, Micro Pet, and Cherryca Phenix; and plastic friction drive cars. Fascinating insights are presented using long-forgotten trade journals, rare catalogs, and interviews. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 340 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1196-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



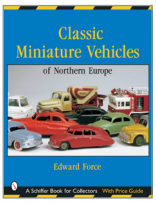
ISBN 978-0-7643-1196-3

The Collector's Guide to Bus Toys and Models • Kurt M. Resch • Over 1,500 toy buses are shown in full color, including early buses, transit and trolley buses, school buses, and modern luxury coaches. A continuation of Resch's first book, this features different buses from 30 countries and over 250 toy makers dating from 1905–2001, with bus memorabilia and current values for all models shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 558 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1631-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



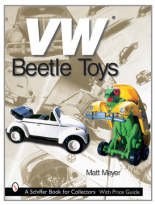
ISBN 978-0-7643-1631-9

Classic Miniature Vehicles: Northern Europe: Northern Europe • Edward Force • Miniature vehicles produced in **northern Europe** from the early to mid-20th century. Tekno, Vilmer, Bapro, Lemeco, and Lego brands from Scandinavia; Gusquy-Septoy and Sablon toys from Belgium; Lion Toys and Best Box-Efsi-Oto-Holland toys from Holland; and the Siku line from Germany. In all, hundreds of examples are shown in full color. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1788-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



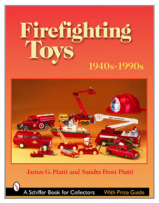
ISBN 978-0-7643-1788-0

VW® Beetle Toys • Matt Meyer • Volkswagen Beetle toys and models from the late 1930s to today are all displayed. Tin, die cast, sheet metal, and plastic Beetles by major manufacturers, including Corgi®, Matchbox®, Hotwheels®, Lledo®, and Tonka® are included, along with glass and ceramic Beetles and a Beetle Transformer™. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 351 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1449-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



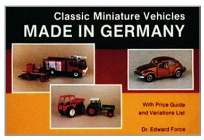
ISBN 978-0-7643-1449-0

Firefighting Toys: 1940s-1990s • James G. Piatti • The best and most collected firefighting toys from the second half of the 20th century. Alphabetically by manufacturer, the line-up includes toys from Buddy L, Corgi, Fisher-Price, Hubley, Keystone, Marx, Mattel, Nylint, Remco, Structo, Tonka, Tootsietoy, and more. Tips on what to collect, places to find firefighting toys, detailed descriptions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 598 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2177-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



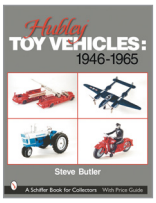
ISBN 978-0-7643-2177-1

Classic Miniature Vehicles: Made in Germany • Edward Force • German manufacturers produced interesting and superb miniature die cast toy vehicles that are described here. Color photos of over 2,000 German toy vehicles make this a most useful book for die cast collectors and fanciers of miniatures. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 80 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-251-7 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



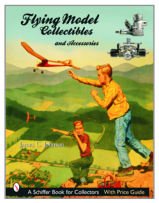
ISBN 978-0-88740-251-7

Hubley Toy Vehicles: 1946-1965 • Steve Butler • Hubley vehicles made from 1946–1965 are chronicled here. Information from a complete set of Hubley catalogs and 500+ color photographs make this a comprehensive guide. Charts record every vehicle offered with its variations and a current price guide makes this a valuable resource for the collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 534 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1405-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



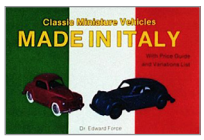
ISBN 978-0-7643-1405-6

Flying Models Collectibles & Accessories • James C. Johnson • Hundreds of fantastic items related to model aviation. Over 600 color photos illustrate engines, kits, radio control accessories, propellers, books, magazines, and other important model aviation memorabilia. The history of model aviation is documented. Captions include detailed information about size, vintage, and current market values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 627 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1979-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



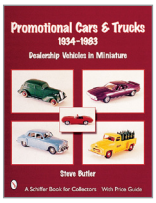
ISBN 978-0-7643-1979-2

Classic Miniature Vehicles: Made in Italy • Edward Force • America's foremost authority on miniature vehicles turns to Italy, where die cast miniature vehicles began to be manufactured after the end of World War II. Cars from Mercury, Lima, Nigam, PM, Ra-Ro, Rivarossi, Safar, SVP, and other Italian companies are presented in color with informative vital facts about the cars in an easy-to-use format. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 96 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-433-7 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



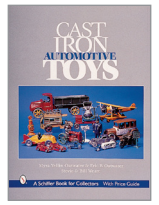
ISBN 978-0-88740-433-7

Promotional Cars & Trucks, 1934-1983: Dealership Vehicles in Miniature • Steve Butler • Promotional cars and trucks were each produced for one year, then discontinued when the new models came out. This book presents a complete listing of promotional cars and trucks, including manufacturer and current value. Charts are illustrated with over 500 beautiful color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 517 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1232-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



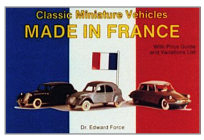
ISBN 978-0-7643-1232-8

Cast Iron Automotive Toys • Myra Yellin Outwater & Eric B. Outwater • Rare and exquisite cast iron toys from leading American cast iron toy manufacturers, including Kenton, Dent, Hubley, Arcade, Kilgore, Vindex, and A. C. Williams. Original catalog advertisements, marks, and over 850 magnificent toys are displayed in over 880 color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 880 color photos • 264 pp. • 978-0-7643-1077-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



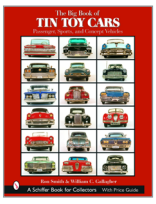
ISBN 978-0-7643-1077-5

Classic Miniature Vehicles: Made In France • Edward Force • Miniature vehicle production in France by 39 manufacturers is represented here by nearly 2,000 vehicles described and shown in color photos. Information provided in encyclopedic entries includes vehicles by C.I.J., Cle, France Jouets, J.R.D., Minialuxe, Norev, Quiralu, Rami, and Safir. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 96 color plates • 280 pp. • 978-0-88740-316-3 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-316-3

The Big Book of Tin Toy Cars: Passenger, Sports, and Concept Vehicles: Passenger, Sports, and Concept Vehicles • Ron Smith • Hundreds of tin toy passenger cars, sports cars, concept or dream vehicles, and boxed car and trailer sets from toy makers around the world from the 1900s to the 1970s. Includes make, model, year, style, size, markings, descriptions, company, country of origin, trademarks, scarcity ratings, and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 1100 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1948-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



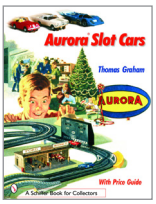
ISBN 978-0-7643-1948-8

Collectors Encyclopedia of Toys - Banks: Cast Iron, Tin Wind-up, Autos & More with prices • L-W Books • Antique toys and banks continue to fascinate people worldwide. Here are cherished old toys shown, described, dated, and evaluated for today's market. Made of tin, cast iron, and composition, they include wind-ups, boats, trains, trucks, horse-drawn styles, and bell toys. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 106 b/w photos and 100 full catalog pages • 216 pp. • 978-0-89145-256-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



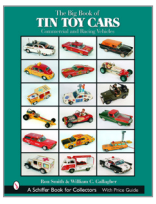
ISBN 978-0-89145-256-0

Aurora Slot Cars • Thomas Graham • Hundreds of **Aurora Slot Cars** produced 1960- 1977 are presented here in full color. Here are Thunderjets, AFX Flamethrowers, Dragsters, Super Speedsters, and more, reproduced in 1/24, 1/25, 1/32, and 1/48 scale. The informative text provides readers with the Aurora company history and detailed information on colors, model variations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 184 color, 24 b & w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1863-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



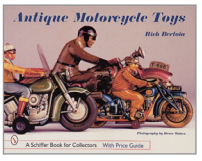
ISBN 978-0-7643-1863-4

The Big Book of Tin Toy Cars: Commercial and Racing Vehicles: Commercial and Racing Vehicles • Ron Smith • Hundreds of tin toy delivery and public service vehicles, hot rods, jalopies, dragsters, single seat racers, and rally and stock cars from toy makers around the world. The toys represent cars of the 1900s to the 1970s. Make, model, year, style, size, markings, descriptions, company, country, trademarks, scarcity ratings, and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 1100 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1949-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



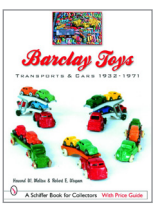
ISBN 978-0-7643-1949-5

Antique Motorcycle Toys • Rich Bertoia • Clockwork toy motorcycles from Europe, Japan, and America, including police chases, stunt riders, elegant cruisers, and spacemen, through over 150 color photographs and interesting text and values, making this a truly special edition for collectors of all levels. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 162 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0862-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



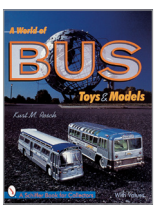
ISBN 978-0-7643-0862-8

Barclay Toys: Transports & Cars, 1932-1971: Transports & Cars 1932-1971 • Howard W. Melton • A comprehensive catalog listing with prices for every known variation and color of all car transports and cars made by Barclay Manufacturing Company from 1932 through 1971. Easy identification. Includes a company history, identification and price guide, and 14 identification charts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 100+ color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2127-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



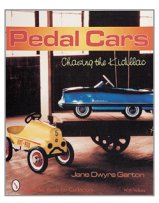
ISBN 978-0-7643-2127-6

A World of Bus Toys and Models • Kurt M. Resch • Toy and model buses are closely examined in this book. Bus transportation from the 1920s to the present appears in over 500 gorgeous color photos of over 1,100 toy buses. This is the missing link in the transportation toy library—the book that bus lovers have been waiting for. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 510 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0814-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



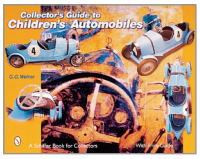
ISBN 978-0-7643-0814-7

Pedal Cars: Chasing the Kidillac • Jane Dwyre Garton • Learn how and where children's pedal-powered cars were made in this in-depth history of the most popular wheeled toys. Loaded with past and present perspectives on pedal cars, including comments from designers, anecdotes from factory workers, hundreds of photographs, will fascinate old collectors and attract many new ones! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0836-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



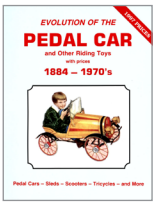
ISBN 978-0-7643-0836-9

Collector's Guide to Children's Automobiles • G. G. Weiner • Hundreds of small-scale Jaguars, Bugattis, Ferraris, Jeeps, MGs, and others made from 1900 to the present powered by pedals, electricity, or gasoline. Explains the model, its unique qualities, current value, and interesting restoration information. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 345 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1239-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1239-7

Evolution of the Pedal Car -Vol .1: and other riding toys 1884-1970s • Neil S. Wood • Child-size vehicles have been made as toys since the advent of the horseless carriage. Filled with images, descriptions, dimensions, and original values of toy vehicles, this book will delight adults who remember and children who dream. Original catalog pages from 1884 through 1974 give specific information today's enthusiasts want. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 114 and 779 b/w engraved cuts • 228 pp. • 978-0-89145-400-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89145-400-7

Ford Farm Toys • David Reed • Toy enthusiasts, farm collectors, and modelers are sure to find happy memories of their childhoods in this comprehensive volume dedicated exclusively to **Ford farm toys**. Contains detailed information on Ford toys from the early 1900s though the present. Illustrated with 300+ full color photos, accurate captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 339 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1744-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1744-6

Evolution of the Bicycle • Neil S. Wood • Since 1790, bicycle designs have been improved and become popular. This comprehensive book introduces bicycle history, design changes, and newsletters and dealers for today's enthusiast. Hundreds of bicycles are shown in advertising, catalogs, postcards, and collectibles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 230 color, 300 b/w ad cuts & photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-89145-474-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89145-474-8

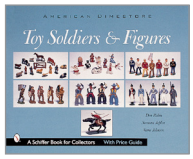
HOLLOW CAST FIGURES

Britains New Toy Soldiers, 1973 to the Present: Traditional Gloss-Painted Metal Models • Norman Joplin • Britain's New Toy Soldier line of traditional, 54mm, gloss-painted metal figures from 1973 to the present, with nearly the complete range—over 3,200 figures—in nearly 1,100 color photos. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 1072 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-3062-9 • HC • $99.99 / £90.99 / 140.00 CAD



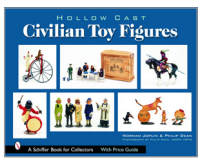
ISBN 978-0-7643-3062-9

Toy Soldiers and Figures: American Dimestore • Don Pielin • The toy soldiers and figures that were sold in the "Five-and-Dime" stores. Over 650 photographs, with 3000+ figures arranged in thematic style covering military and non-military toys. Over 60 manufacturers' products in thematic/category chapters. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 667 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1189-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



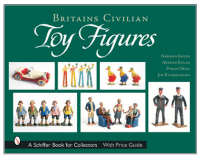
ISBN 978-0-7643-1189-5

Hollow-Cast Civilian Toy Figures • Norman Joplin • The hollow-cast civilian figures of over 75 toy companies (other than Britains) between 1900 and 1966. Organized by themes ranging from Art Work to Zoo figures, with Christmas, farm, garden, and many more. Over 1,500 full color photos and examples from Argentina, France, Germany, Japan, USA, and the UK. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 1500+ color photos • 384 pp. • 978-0-7643-2226-6 • HC • $95.00 / £86.99 / 138.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2226-6

Britains Civilian Toy Figures • Norman Joplin • Non-military and civilian toy figures by Britains from the 1880s through 1966. 970 color photographs of toys including Miniature Garden, Civilian Vehicles, Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Salvation Army, Cowboys and Indians, British Royalty, and more. Current values. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 970 color & 29 b&w photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1520-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1520-6

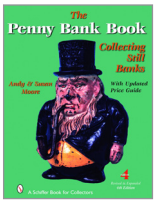
BANKS

The Safe Bank Book: Cast Iron Safe Banks Made between 1865 and 1941 • Michael Holz • Made as toys, souvenirs, or advertising premiums, cast iron safe banks are found in a variety of sizes, colors, and finishes. From 1870 until 1941, there are nearly 500 examples identified in this reference. Chapters include company profiles, catalogs, period ads, US patents, and other ephemera related to safe banks and the companies that made them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 910 color and b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5560-8 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



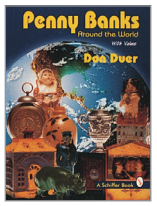
ISBN 978-0-7643-5560-8

The Penny Bank Book • Andy Moore, Susan Moore • The classic reference in a popular field. 1,705 still banks are beautifully presented in color and black-and-white illustrations. Focuses on American and English banks, but with examples from other countries. Includes histories, details about the banks, info about clubs, and a price guide. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 196 pp. • 978-0-7643-2842-8 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2842-8

Penny Banks Around the World • Don Duer • Over 1,600 antique and modern penny banks made of diverse materials and from collections scattered world-wide are carefully identified and displayed here in individual, clear color photos. The banks are organized into eight groups by their types and by their materials. This is an important reference in the banking world. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1608 banks in color • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-0019-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



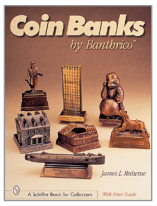
ISBN 978-0-7643-0019-6

A Penny Saved: Still and Mechanical Banks • Don Duer • The history of saving money in penny banks is illustrated with popular examples made of cast iron, tin, pottery, wood, and pot metal in forms that include folk art and commemorate political events, prominent people, and special places. Color photos and full explanations present intriguing American banks arranged from the 18th century through the present. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 292 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-528-0 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 89.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-528-0

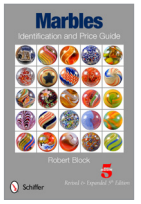
Coin Banks by Banthrico™ • Jim Redwine • Banthrico coin banks, made in Chicago from 1931 until 1985, resemble famous people, animals, trophies, vehicles, architecture, and more. For today's collector, there is information about the company, materials, 900 styles, advertising, sizes, and rarity. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1062 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1280-9 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1280-9

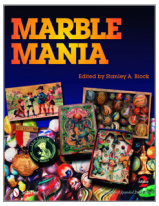
MARBLES

Marbles Identification and Price Guide • Robert Block • 500+ photos display marbles of all types in this guide. 400 + photos cover are handmade and machine-made marbles of all types, including Indians, Aggies, Steelies, transitionals, M.F. Christensen & Son, Akro Agate, and more. Every major category of marble is presented. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 543 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3994-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



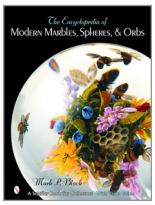
ISBN 978-0-7643-3994-3

Marble Mania • Stanley Block • This is the definitive guide to marble collecting, with over 1,400 color photographs identifying marbles and explanations. It features the main areas of interest on makers and manufacturers of marbles made of stone, minerals, and early hand- and machine-made glass. It covers many games, toys, and other uses for marbles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1400+ color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-3550-1 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



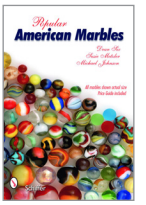
ISBN 978-0-7643-3550-1

The Encyclopedia of Modern Marbles, Spheres, and Orbs • Mark P. Block • The vast range of today's handmade and machine-made marbles, edition types, regular stock, open edition production stock, prototypes, limited editions, experimental works, and studio glass in over 900 photos, exploring the close relationships among today's studio art glass and the marbles of childhood that preceded them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 784 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2294-5 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



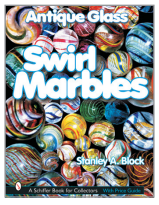
ISBN 978-0-7643-2294-5

Popular American Marbles • Dean Six • Over 360 photos display machine-made marbles produced by American manufacturers, including Alley Agate, Champion, Jackson Marble, Master Glass, Playrite, and Vacor, including Cat's Eyes, Glassies, Moss Agates, Opals, Patches, Swirls, and more. Values are found in the captions. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 365 color photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-2640-0 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



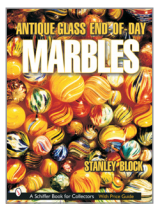
ISBN 978-0-7643-2640-0

Antique Glass Swirl Marbles • Stanley A. Block • Swirl marbles comprise one of the largest categories of antique marbles. With 851 color photographs, this book displays swirl marbles from banded and clambroth swirls to latticinio core and ribbon core swirls. The text explains each swirl marble type and provides tables of prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 851 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1459-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



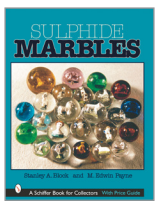
ISBN 978-0-7643-1459-9

Antique Glass End of Day Marbles • Stanley A. Block • Nearly 900 photographs display End of Day antique glass marbles handmade from the mid-1880s through c. 1918. End of Day Onionskin, Cloud, Joseph's Coat, and English style marbles appear in abundance. Among them are Paneled, Ribbon, Lobed, Shrunken Core, Mist, Submarine, and End of Cane examples. Values are included in tables. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 899 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1630-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



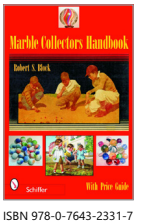
ISBN 978-0-7643-1630-2

Sulphide Marbles • Stanley A. Block • Over 600 beautiful color photographs display molded sulphide figures found within glass marbles. Encased in clear or colored glass, these molded sulphides include animals, birds, humans, mythological creatures, religious figures, and more. A detailed text, bibliography, appendices, index, and tables. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 607 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1340-0 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1340-0

Marble Collectors Handbook • Robert S. Block • 580+ images of handmade, machine-made, and contemporary marbles by many artists. Swirl, Clambroth, Banded Opaque, Indian, Lutz, End of Day, and Single-gather handmade marble designs and machine-made examples by M. F. Christensen & Son, Christensen Agate, Akro Agate, Peltier, Master Marble, Marble King, Ravenswood, and Vitro Agate. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 586 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2331-7 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



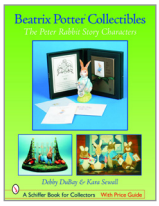
ISBN 978-0-7643-2331-7

American Machine-made Marbles • Dean Six • 590+ images of machine-made marbles from the 20th century, including the most extensive collection of marble packaging ever assembled. Marble factories displayed include Akro Agate, Christiansen Agate, Davis Marble, Heaton Agate, Kokomo Opalescent, Libbey-Owens-Ford, Marble King, Peltier, Ravenswood, and Vitro. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 594 color & 55 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-2464-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2464-2

Beatrix Potter Collectibles: the Peter Rabbit Story Characters • Debby DuBay • This engaging book presents collectible ceramics, ornaments, toys, puppets, music boxes, fine arts, and figurines of the characters made famous in the Peter Rabbit tale: Peter Rabbit, Jemima Puddle-duck, Tom Kitten, and Benjamin Bunny. Grimwades & Beswick collectibles and Wedgwood nursery ware are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 428 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2358-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



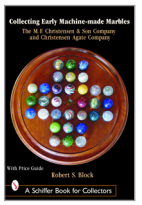
ISBN 978-0-7643-2358-4

Toy Robots from Japan: Techno Fantasies: Techno Fantasies • Alan Bunkum • Toy robot design of the 20th century with 200+ photographs and original conceptual drawings illustrating this fascinating history. Includes robot manufacturers Tomy, Horikawa, Waco, Sony, and other Japanese companies. Captions include date, size, manufacturer. Important book for historians, collectors, designers, and students of Japanese studies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 220 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2274-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



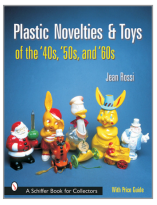
ISBN 978-0-7643-2274-7

Collecting Early Machine Made Marbles from the M.F. Christensen & Son Company and Christensen Agate Company • Robert Block • Over 700 color photos of marbles produced from the early 1900s through the early 1930s by M. F. Christensen & Son Company and the Christensen Agate Company. Includes bricks, cobras, guineas, opaques, slags, single pontil slags, swirls, and hand-gathered swirls. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 737 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1827-6 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



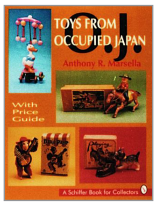
ISBN 978-0-7643-1827-6

Plastic Novelties and Toys of the '40s, '50s, and '60s • Jean Rossi • Novelties and toys made of colorful, durable polystyrene plastic are eagerly sought by collectors today. Showcased are holiday related and other items made by the major manufacturers, including E. Rosen, Irwin, and Knickerbocker. Features chubby Santas, bunnies, roosters, Valentine hearts and figures, Halloween pumpkins, witches, and many more. Collector tips and current values are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 516 color & 3 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1440-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1440-7

Toys From Occupied Japan • Anthony Marsella • Clever toys created in Japan after WWII from celluloid, tin, and glass were exported around the world. Here many are examined in 370 color photographs that include most of the boxes that held the objects, a boon to collectors who highly value authentic packaging. A price guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 370 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-875-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



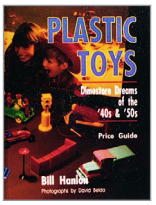
ISBN 978-0-88740-875-5

Marbles Illustrated: Prices at Auction • Robert Block • This comprehensive guide presents over 1,500 marbles and their actual selling prices at auction. Utilizing a database of prices realized from over 6,000 marbles at auction, the author provides catalog descriptions, pictures, and values. Listings are categorized by marble type, allowing for easy reference for the collector. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 1500 marbles • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0970-0 • PB • $16.95 / £ / CAD



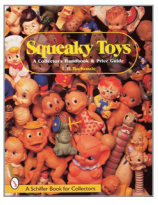
ISBN 978-0-7643-0970-0

Plastic Toys: Dimestore Dreams of the '40s and '50s • Bill Hanlon • Colorful plastic toys from the 1940s and '50s, including cars, trucks, airplanes, dolls, and dollhouse furniture are displayed and identified in detail here. Useful information on how to evaluate, repair, and care for your collection and identify toys whose origins until now were a complete mystery. The plastic toy manufacturers are thoroughly discussed. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 850 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-88740-460-3 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



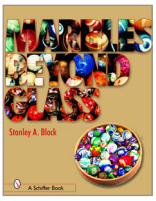
ISBN 978-0-88740-460-3

Squeaky Toys: A Collector's Handbook and Price Guide • L.H. MacKenzie • During the 1940s, rubber toys that squeak became the most popular crib toy. Later reed devices were developed to generate different sounds and soft, pliant vinyl plastic replaced rubber. Today people avidly search for rubber and vinyl squeaky toys. Here over 300 color photographs and a delightful text explore the field. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 301 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0622-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0622-8

Marbles Beyond Glass • Stanley A. Block • Over 930 color photos display marbles of materials other than glass: mineral, stone, clay, crockery, pottery, china, porcelain, cloisonne, gutta-percha, scrimshaw, wood, metal, banded agates, and hand-painted chinas. Valuable info on marble types, clubs, and meets, plus online sites, values tables, a glossary, bibliography, and appendices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 933 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2363-8 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



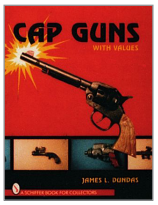
ISBN 978-0-7643-2363-8

Comic Character Metal Sand Toys • Doug Wengel, Pat Wengel • Beach and sand box toys in metal, including pails, watering cans, sieves, shovels, and rakes decorated with a wide variety of characters, including Betty Boop, Felix the Cat, Popeye, the Katzenjammer Kids, and Barney Google, plus Disney characters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2851-0 • HC • $40.00 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2851-0

Cap Guns • James Dundas • Toy gun collectors reference, with 600+ **cap guns** and gun accessories. Mass produced since the post-Civil War era made of wood, lead, and iron. In the 20th century toy **cap guns** became realistic models of cast iron, wood, composition, and plastics. Since 1950, most continue to be made of plastics or die cast metals. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-960-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-960-8

OTHER TOYS

Do You Read Me?: Vintage Communication Toys • Leslie Singer • The invention of the telegraph, telephone, and broadcast signals gave kids in mid-20th-century America a new way to play. The 150 art deco and futuristic designs from the '30s - '70s presented. Vintage Communication Toys capture the childhood excitement of these new technologies for toy collectors, nostalgia buffs, and retro-future fans. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 160 color images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-5578-3 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



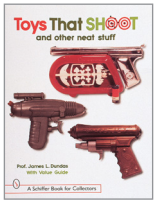
ISBN 978-0-7643-5578-3

Battery Toys: The Modern Automata • Brian Moran • In this newly revised edition, battery operated toy robots, animals, people, characters, banks, monsters, and cars are shown, compared, and analyzed. Those dating from the mid-1950s and 1960s are the major portion of this book, with some choice examples from the late 1940s and 1970s. A detailed desirability chart is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 153 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-0818-5 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0818-5

Toys That Shoot: and Other Neat Stuff • James L. Dundas • Shooting toys from the twentieth century, especially the 1920s to 1960s, in 420+ images of BB guns, cap shooters, marble shooters, squirt guns, and more. A brief history of the Daisy BB Gun—complete with a chronology, instructions for determining if it is functional or broken, and advice for dating with patent numbers, area codes, and zip codes. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 423 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0554-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



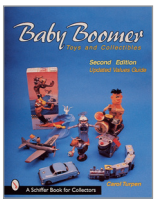
ISBN 978-0-7643-0554-2

Amazing Toys of Marvin Glass: 1950's to 1974 • Joyce Grant • This book is the first exclusive guide to Marvin Glass toys and games from the late 1950s to 1974 and includes a price guide. Toys and games such as Mr. Machine, Odd Ogg, Rockem' Sockem' Robots, and Mystery Date have achieved iconic status thanks to this amazing inventor/toy designer. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 277 color and b/w • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-5125-9 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



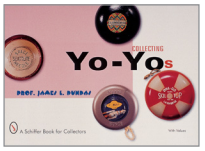
ISBN 978-0-7643-5125-9

Baby Boomer Toys and Collectibles • Carol Turpen • Color photos of over 780 popular toys from the 1950s and '60s with an identification and price guide make this a useful reference for toy collectors and dealers. Covers favorites from robots and space toys to race cars, Hanna-Barbera toys, and Beatles collectibles. Recall the past through its toys. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 495 color photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-0533-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



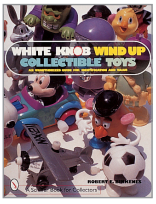
ISBN 978-0-7643-0533-7

Collecting Yo-Yos • James L. Dundas • Over 275 full-color photographs capture yo-yos of many companies, decades, and designs, along with yo-yos that shriek, whistle, and spark. Yo-yo championship patches, tricks books, and trophies are also displayed. Brief histories of the yo-yo companies are provided. Values for every yo-yo are found in the captions. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 280 color photos • 129 pp. • 978-0-7643-1010-2 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1010-2

White Knob Wind Up Collectible Toys • Robert E. Birkenes • White Knob Wind Up Toys (WKWs) are small, ingenious mechanical toys from the 1970s that are again popular today. Here are over 275 full-color photographs, a price guide, and information you need to start or expand your collection of these irresistible toys. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 278 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-0711-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0711-9

Japanese Toys: Amusing Playthings from the Past • William C. Gallagher • Over 270 toys by top notch Japanese toy manufacturer Toplay Ltd. (T.P.S.). Included are motorized, wind-up, battery operated, tin, plastic, and platform-base toys; toys for importers including LINEMAR, Cragstan, Frankonia, Rosko, and Mego; and authorized editions based on Popeye and Walt Disney® characters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 675 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1129-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1129-1

Collecting Whistles • James Dundas • This cheerful book illustrates and catalogs the diverse variety of whistles from the past century. They range from a simple wooden penny whistle to novelties with built-in compasses, 15-jewel watches, and mink fur decoration. Discussions include when and how they were made and instructions for taking care of them. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 454 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-859-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



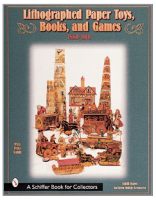
ISBN 978-0-88740-859-5

Puppets & Marionettes: A Collector's Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • From Pinocchio to Kermit the Frog and Indian stick figures to Jerry Mahoney puppets, these entertainers have educated generations. They bring back memories of childhood, the early days of television, and hours of delight that these animated characters have brought into our lives. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 560 color prints • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0279-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



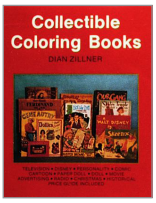
ISBN 978-0-7643-0279-4

Lithographed Paper Toys, Books, and Games: 1880-1915 • Judith Anderson Drawe • Over 500 full color photos provide a fascinating glimpse into Victorian lithographed paper toys. Useful facts about history, manufacturing, and typical illustrations found on the toys, books, and games, plus a listing of the prominent makers of the time. Values, measurements, dates, and game pieces are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 502 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1124-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



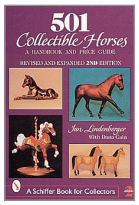
ISBN 978-0-7643-1124-6

Collectible Coloring Books • Dian Zillner • 500 color photos of children's coloring books published during the last 100 years accompany this history that includes information on the subjects of each book. Especially covers coloring books with television, movie, personalities, dolls, paper dolls, advertising, comics, cartoon, Disney, and history themes. Many hunt for these and this is their reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 full color photos • 124 pp. • 978-0-88740-393-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



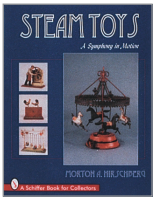
ISBN 978-0-88740-393-4

501 Collectible Horses: A Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Major toy horse figure manufacturers Breyer, Hartland Plastics, Hagen Renaker, Marx, and more have produced this wide and popular range of horse collectibles. This book corrals examples from around the world. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0987-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



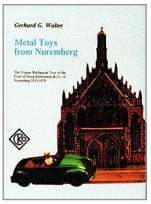
ISBN 978-0-7643-0987-8

Steam Toys: A Symphony In Motion • Morton Hirschberg • Hooked to a steam engine or operated by hand, these pieces move: mills grind, blacksmiths hammer, Ferris wheels and carousels revolve, woodsmen chop, and minstrels dance. Almost 600 color photos document the work of 25 major manufacturers with illustrations of the marks they used. Dimensions and years of production are discussed for each piece. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0009-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0009-7

Metal Toys from Nuremberg, 1910-1979 • Gerhard Walter • Toy manufacturing in Nuremberg, Germany, was big business in the 20th century. Here are wonderfully detailed color and black-and-white photographs of hundreds of popular metal toys and an exact record of manufacturing dates, details of construction materials, catalog specifications, patent and registration papers, and market values. • 7.75" × 10.5" (197 × 267 mm) • 250+ photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-435-1 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 53.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-435-1

BOARD GAMES

Board Games • Desi Scarpone • Popular board games from the 1940s through the 1980s with text, memorabilia, and period advertising for them. Chapters present the game of Monopoly and its interesting history, board games with Western and military themes, and games of strategy, sports, and many more. Games for adults and children galore. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1529 color photographs • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2032-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



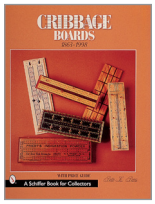
ISBN 978-0-7643-2032-3

More Board Games • Desi Scarpone • Board games fascinate players and collectors alike, and their appeal is rapidly growing. 1,000+ images s of board games ranging from 1920s - 1990s, an informative text, vintage advertisements. It is sure to satisfy the game playing appetites of collectors, dealers, and enthusiasts everywhere. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1082 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1161-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



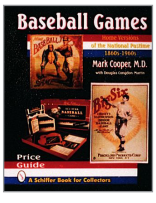
ISBN 978-0-7643-1161-1

Cribbage Boards: 1863-1998 • Bette L. Bemis • Cribbage boards are illustrated in over 350 color photos, with text explaining variations in form, scoring, and materials of construction. Also a history of the game and American companies that produced cribbage boards. Methods for determining the age of a board, values, and an extensive bibliography complete the presentation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0977-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0977-9

Baseball Games: Home Versions of the National Pastime, 1860s-1960s • Mark Cooper • Nearly every baseball related board or table game produced from the 1860s to the 1960s illustrated with accurate captions. The relationship between the board games and the professional game of baseball is described with tips to help date each and rate their condition. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 325 color photos & illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-767-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-767-3

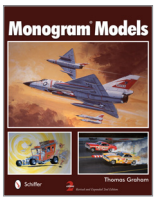
MODEL KITS

Aurora Model Kits: With Polar Lights, Moebius, Atlantis • Thomas Graham • The inside-the-factory story of Aurora Plastics and the new companies continuing the Aurora tradition, such as Polar Lights, Moebius, and Atlantis. Every original and new issue of Aurora models are described. Over 500 color photographs and informative text enhance this comprehensive history and guide with current collectors' market values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 550 color photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-5283-6 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5283-6

Monogram Models • Thomas Graham • Revised and expanded 2nd edition. With additional photos and updated values, over 300 color photos display Monogram's plastic model kits of cars, ships, aircraft, and spacecraft that have captured hobbyists' imaginations everywhere. Along with the images are descriptions of thousands of models made from 1945–1986. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 321 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4424-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



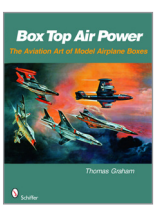
ISBN 978-0-7643-4424-4

Remembering Revell Model Kits • Thomas Graham • Over 545 color photos display the plastic model kits produced by Revell, Inc.® from the 1950s through the 1970s. These highly collectible kits range from automobiles and ships to aircraft and spaceships in scales from 1/16 to 1/72. A company history and detailed model kit index, complete with kit variations and updated values, round out the book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2992-0 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2992-0

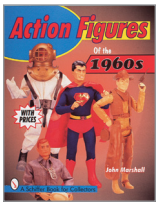
Box Top Air Power: The Aviation Art of Model Airplane Boxes • Thomas Graham • Over 170 photos of original model airplane box art from the 1950s to the 1990s are displayed in full color. Among the many artists whose works of art are portrayed are Tom Morgan, John Steel, Jack Leynnwood, Lorenzo Ghiglieri, Jim Cox, John Amendola, Ray Gaedke, Jo Kotula, and Dick Locher. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 171 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2964-7 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2964-7

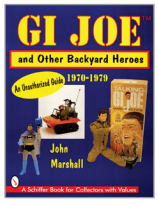
ACTION FIGURES

Action Figures of the 1960s • John Marshall • Soldiers, sailors, cowboys, Indians, space men, and spies populated the action figure world from 1964–1969. 300+ color photos capture heroic "dolls for boys" including GI Joe, Captain Action, Johnny West, Major Matt Mason, Johnny Hero, and James Bond, including all the major manufacturers of the day from Hasbro and Mattel to Marx and Ideal. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0428-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



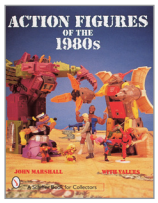
ISBN 978-0-7643-0428-6

GI Joe™ and Other Backyard Heroes 1970-1979: An Unauthorized Guide • John Marshall • Starring well-known figures and rarities alike, from Hasbro's GI Joe and Mego's Star Trek figures to Tomland's Star Raiders and Marx's Safari Adventure Series, this lively text and over 400 color illustrations present the figures, their outfits, vehicles, and accessories. Rounding out the book are up-to-date values for the figures and their accessories. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0201-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0201-5

Action Figures of the 1980s • John Marshall • Over 430 color photographs and descriptions of the pocket-sized G.I. Joes™, movie and TV characters, fantasy figures, He-Man™, the Thunder Cats™, super heroes, Transformers™, and wrestling figures abound here. Price listings are provided for every figure shown and produced within particular product lines. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 435 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0494-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0494-1

Comic Book Hero Toys • John Marshall • This is the action toy book that fans will drool over. Banks, board games, dress-up costumes, cups, and model kits imprinted with images of villains and heroes such as Captain Action™, the Incredible Hulk™, Superman™, Batman™, and more. Over 700 color photos, descriptions, and a complete price guide provide thorough identification. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 755 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0922-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



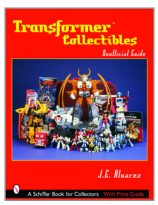
ISBN 978-0-7643-0922-9

Collecting Monster Toys • John Marshall • Monster toys of all shapes and sizes stalk the pages of this entertaining and informative book. 600+ photos capture the ghouls, mutants, and vampires that send chills up your spine as they appear on monstrous banks, board games, costumes, fiendish figures, model kits, and wind-ups. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 610 color slides • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0923-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



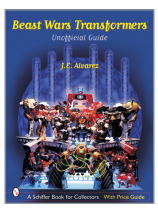
ISBN 978-0-7643-0923-6

Transformers*TM Collectibles: Unofficial Guide • J.E. Alvarez • An engaging text and over 1,000 color images display the Transformers™ collectibles beyond the action figures, including PVC figures and cold cast porcelain busts, arts and crafts, battery operated toys, birthday party decorations and favors, clothing, comics, DVDs, puzzles, radios, videos, and walkie-talkies. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1020 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1952-5 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



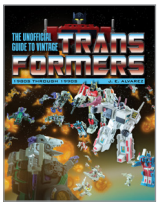
ISBN 978-0-7643-1952-5

Beast Wars Transformers™: The Unofficial Guide • J. E. Alvarez • Both the American and Japanese Beast Wars Transformers produced from 1995 onward are discussed and displayed in over 870 color images. A history of the development and distribution of Beast Wars Transformers is provided along with price listings for the figures loose, mint, complete, and mint in the package. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 871 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1512-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



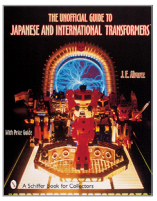
ISBN 978-0-7643-1512-1

The Unofficial Guide to Vintage Transformers: 1980s Through 1990s • J. E. Alvarez • Focusing on the first two decades of Transformers products from the 1980s through the 1990s. Features toys in and out of package, detailed information on the history of the toy brand, product variations, international releases, and licensed merchandise. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 811 color and b/w images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-5441-0 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5441-0

The Unofficial Guide to Japanese & International Transformers™ • J. E. Alvarez • Through hundreds of gorgeous color photographs, this in-depth guide delves into such Japanese toy lines as the Headmasters, Masterforce, Zone, and Return of Convoy; European figures including the Turbo-masters, Predators, and the Obliterators; and the early Pre-Transformers like the Diaclones and Kronoforms. Current market values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 536 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1282-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1282-3

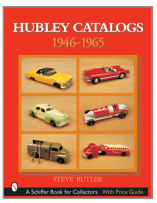
Mego Action Figure Toys • John Bonavita • Mego action figures from comic strips, television, and movie stories with interchangeable clothes, equipment, and vehicles, and original packaging. Batman, Superman, Spiderman, Wonder Woman, Hulk, and the characters, Star Trek, The Wizard of Oz, Planet of the Apes, Buck Rogers, Flash Gordon, and many more accompanied by current prices. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 425 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1264-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1264-9

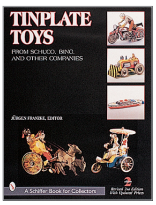
OTHER TOYS BY COMPANY

Hubley Catalogs: 1946-1965: 1946-1965 • Steve Butler • The catalogs of the Hubley Manufacturing Company from 1946–1965. Each page is reproduced in full color, making it an invaluable reference for identifying and dating Hubley toys. The catalogs represent the production from 1946–1965, when the company was purchased by Gabriel. 450+ images document every toy Hubley produced in this period. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 453 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1563-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1563-3

Tinplate Toys: From Schuco, Bing, & Other Companies • Jürgen Franzke • The popular, high quality tinplate toys of the mid-20th century from Nuremberg, Germany, are examined in 300 color photos, information about the manufacturers (especially Schuco and Bing) and their markings, and essays on the past, present, and future of this special toy industry. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-1098-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1098-0

Ohio Art: The World of Toys • Lisa Kerr • Ohio Art Company produced "Etch A Sketch" and some of America's most beautifully lithographed toys. Over 400 color photos of toys from the 1920s through the 1980s, catalog pages, information for determining dates of production, and a guide to current values make this a must for toy collectors. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 407 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0512-2 • PB • $29.95 / £ / CAD



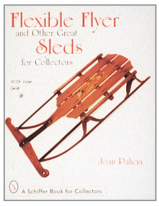
ISBN 978-0-7643-0512-2

Great Sleds & Wagons • Joan Palicia • 19th and 20th century sleds and the first major study of children's wagons—often manufactured by the same companies that made sleds. Examples are offered with detailed color photographs that will aid in identification. Catalogs, ads, patent drawings, and other ephemera provide historical context and aid in dating. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 513 color & b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3217-3 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



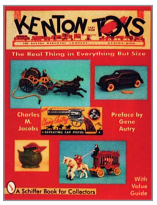
ISBN 978-0-7643-3217-3

Flexible Flyer and Other Great Sleds for Collectors • Joan Palicia • Happy hours spent on your snow sleds are recalled with this compendium of Flexible Flyers and many other brands. This is the first comprehensive guide to identifying, dating, and pricing sleds and items depicting them, including trade cards, illustrations, membership pins, buttons, etc. Extensive research and color photos are presented. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 458 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0103-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



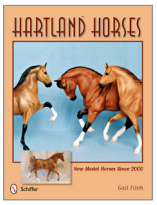
ISBN 978-0-7643-0103-2

Kenton Cast Iron Toys • Charles M. Jacobs • Kenton toys include children's savings banks, toy stoves, trains, circus caravans, cars, fire trucks, and more. Hundreds of Kenton toys in color photos. The growth of the American toy industry is reflected in the chronicle of this important company. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 256 color photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-88740-980-6 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



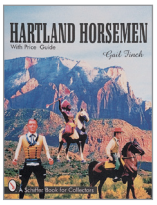
ISBN 978-0-88740-980-6

Hartland Horses: New Model Horses Since 2000 • Gail Fitch • Hartland horses returned in style, with gleaming coats and expressive eyes, in lengths from 11" to pocket-sized. Hartland's new-century American Saddlebreds, Appaloosas, Arabians, Mustangs, Paints, Polo Ponies, Quarter Horses, Tennessee Walkers, riders, saddles, and more with detailed descriptions, values, and plastic-horse hobby lore. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 358 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4028-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



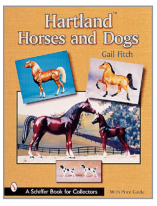
ISBN 978-0-7643-4028-4

Hartland Horsemen • Gail Fitch • Saddle up for adventure with the mass-produced plastic toy horse-and-rider sets by Hartland Plastics. This guide is loaded with over 550 color photos of six dozen riders, 10 standing gunfighters, and over 100 different horses, each described with current prices, data tables, and advice on the care and repair of your models. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 552 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0947-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0947-2

Hartland™ Horses & Dogs • Gail Fitch • Capturing grace, power, spirit, and refinement in plastic, Hartland horses and dogs portray the majesty of the equine and canine worlds with detailed confirmation and breathtaking colors. Complete with 757 photos, this guide includes current prices and advice on the care and repair of your models. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 739 color & 18 b/w photos • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-1268-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



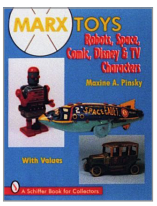
ISBN 978-0-7643-1268-7

J. Chein & Co.: A Collector's Guide to an American Toymaker • Alan Jaffe • Over 450 color photos of J. Chein toys, including prototype models and rare catalog pages, are featured with trademarks and current values. This is an indispensable reference for antique toy collectors of comic characters, banks, sand pails, carnival, and transportation toys. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 452 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0118-6 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0118-6

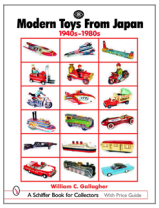
Marx Toys: Robots, Space, Comic, Disney & TV Characters • Maxine A. Pinsky • Wonderful toy robots, space ships, astronauts, and comic characters produced by the Louis Marx Company from the 1950s to the 1970s. The toys were produced in tin or plastic and include wind-ups, battery powered toys, hoppers, and ramp walkers. Interviews with artists employed by the company add detail to this valuable text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 195 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-936-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-936-3

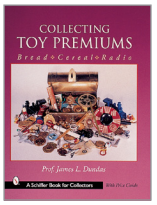
VINTAGE TOY PREMIUMS

Modern Toys From Japan: 1940s-1980s • William C. Gallagher • Known as the "Modern Toy" company from their trademark, the Masudaya Toy Company is Japan's oldest operating toy company. Over 1,800 colorful toys, including aircraft, boats, cars, trucks, military vehicles, people, space toys, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1045 color & 160 b/w photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-2313-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2313-3

Collecting Toy Premiums: Bread-Cereal-Radio • James L. Dundas • Over 850 color photos cover a wide range of items, including airplanes, badges, booklets, decoders, pins, rings, and whistles offered to children as premiums in the 20th century by bread and cereal companies and over the radio. Also included are methods for dating premiums using patent numbers and area codes and values for the toys displayed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 854 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1123-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1123-9

Children's Paper Premiums in American Advertising: 1890-1990s • Loretta Rieger • Since the 1890s beautiful, often elaborate children's paper premiums have been used by advertisers for products like Lion Coffee, Libby's Apple Butter, Hood's Sarsaparilla, and Pan Handle Scrap. This book guides collectors of this significant part of American culture. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 493 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1012-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



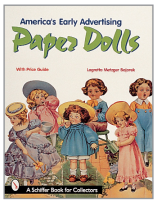
ISBN 978-0-7643-1012-6

Candy Containers for Collectors • Debra S. Braun • Candy novelty containers were cherished long after the candy was gone. From fancy lithographed cardboard boxes to glass figural containers, and including containers in plastic, celluloid, papier mâché, tin, and fabric, nearly 400 are shown with color photos, descriptions, and pricing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 398 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1482-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



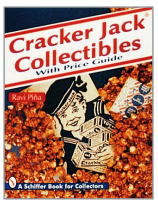
ISBN 978-0-7643-1482-7

America's Early Advertising Paper Dolls • Lagretta Metzger Bajorek • Colorful paper dolls helped to sell goods from coffee to corsets. Toys to generations of children from the 1890s to the First World War, these paper dolls depicted the era's culture through advertising by featuring folk and fairy tales, people at work and play, and costumes of many nations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 508 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0702-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0702-7

Cracker Jack® Collectibles • Ravi Piña • Nearly 200 color group photos show many of the toys sealed inside Cracker Jack caramel popcorn boxes. Since 1912, over 16 billion toys have been distributed. Also included are a history of the Rueckhem company that produced Cracker Jack and a discussion of the many changing trends in Cracker Jack toy history. Collect them yourself. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Nearly 200 group color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-88740-847-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-847-2

Cracker Jack® Toys • Larry White • Prize toys found in the Cracker Jack candy box from the late 19th century to the 1990s are shown and identified. Over 290 color photos depict the front and back of many prizes and aid in identifying individual toys and sets of prizes. The categories of prizes assist in easy cataloging. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 295 color photos • 262 pp. • 978-0-7643-0189-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



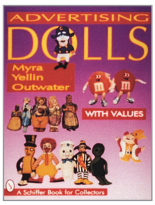
ISBN 978-0-7643-0189-6

Cracker Jack®: The Unauthorized Guide to Advertising Collectibles • Larry White • Over 1,000 color photographs of Cracker Jack company items, from advertising copy to sales stimulators—everything except boxed prizes, which are covered in the author's first volume. These items span the 20th century from 1910 forward, including product lines by Rueckhem and the Cracker Jack Company. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 1000 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0643-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



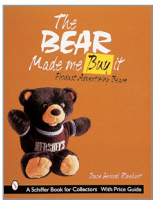
ISBN 978-0-7643-0643-3

Advertising Dolls • Myra Yellin Outwater • Advertising got personal when dolls were created to carry messages home. This comprehensive book traces the emergence of hundreds of advertising dolls like stuffed Aunt Jemima and Betty Crocker, and chronicles the extraordinary rise in popularity recently of those like Ronald McDonald or the California Raisins. Current values are listed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 498 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0303-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



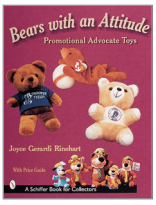
ISBN 978-0-7643-0303-6

The Bear Made Me Buy It: Product Advertising Bears • Joyce Gerardi Rinehart • For toy bear lovers and advertising buffs alike, this book is destined to become "the" definitive reference for bears that advertise products. Over 850 trademarked products are promoted here by toy bears and appear with them on signs, packaging, and "bearly" edible foods. Current values and easy reference groups make the book useful. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 862 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0734-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0734-8

Bears with an Attitude: Promotional Advocate Toys • Joyce Gerardi Rinehart • Bear toy with a message. Tree Bear plants new trees, police bears fight drug use and promote safety, storybook bears educate children about life, and sports bears represent hero athletes. Over 425 color photos, a very informative text, captions, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 430 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1046-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



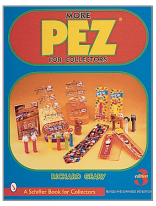
ISBN 978-0-7643-1046-1

PEZ® Collectibles • Richard Geary • 250+ different PEZ character heads, including licensed cartoon characters, movie and TV personalities, and original designs.Divided chronologically into five series, usually indicated by patent dates on the dispensers. Most of the variations of PEZ dispensers are shown, plus premiums and store displays and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 281 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1095-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1095-9

More Pez® • Richard Geary • The popularity of PEZ dispensers and collectibles has never been higher. Here newly discovered character heads and a variety of PEZ products are illustrated with hundreds of color photographs. This book is an interesting source for tracking a collection. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 170 color photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-0994-6 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0994-6

Spin Pop® Interactive Candy Toys • Marc Zak • A fun, tasty, new collectible is on the horizon: Spin Pop candy toys are growing in popularity. The licensed characters and motorized handles include Flintstones, Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, Bat Man, Disney figures, and many others. Over 200 color photographs and text identify all the toys and store displays. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 202 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1508-4 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



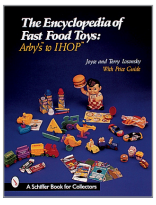
ISBN 978-0-7643-1508-4

Collectibles 101: Fast Food Toys: Fast Food Toys • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • This pocket-size beginner's guide can help in your fast food collecting adventures. A multitude of promotional toys by 24 fast food restaurants (other than McDonald's) 300 color photos, check-off boxes, and a comprehensive index. From Arby's, Burger King, Wendy's, White Castle, and more, these toys can be fun to find and identify. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 300 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0965-6 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



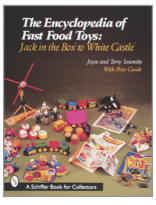
ISBN 978-0-7643-0965-6

The Encyclopedia of Fast Food Toys: Arby's to IHOP • Joyce Losonsky • Kid's meal premiums from ten restaurants (other than McDonald's) from 1990 through 1998 comprise this definitive book. Pictures, descriptions, and a list of prices for 530 kid's meal toys from Arby's, Big Boy, Burger King, Carl's Jr., Chick-fil-A, Church's Chicken, Dairy Queen, Denny's, Hardees, and IHOP. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0761-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



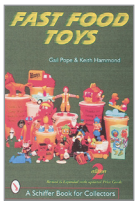
ISBN 978-0-7643-0761-4

The Encyclopedia of Fast Food Toys: Jack in the Box to White Castle • Joyce Losonsky • Kid's meal premiums from 1990 through 1998. Over 570 kid's meal promotional toys from Jack in the Box, KFC, K-Mart, Long John Silver's, Pizza Hut, Roy Rogers, Sonic, Subway, Taco Bell, Target, Wal-Mart, Wendy's, Whataburger, and White Castle with check-off boxes, a complete numbering system, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 550 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0784-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



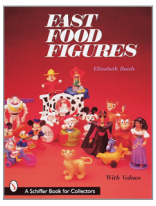
ISBN 978-0-7643-0784-3

Fast Food Toys • Gail Pope • Popular toys that have been offered as premiums by "fast food" restaurants, including vehicles and sports items, are presented in this new addition with current values. Photographs show the groups in alphabetical order by restaurant names from Arby's, Burger King, and Hardee's to McDonald's, Wendy's, and many more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 150 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0712-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0712-6

Fast Food Figures • Elizabeth Beech • Fast food restaurants around the world have distributed hundreds of promotional toys based on Disney characters, and this book contains a thorough listing. Color photographs and listings for toys dating back to 1987, organized by year, country, and restaurant, help you pinpoint a missing or unknown toy and assemble your want list. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 738 color photos • 126 pp. • 978-0-7643-0576-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0576-4

Collectibles 101: McDonald's® Happy Meal® Toys: McDonald's® Happy Meal® Toys • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • Toys distributed in Happy Meals boxes in over 250 color photos organized chronologically, along with current values, check-off boxes, a section on international McDonald's Happy Meal toys, and a comprehensive index. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 300 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0966-3 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0966-3

McDonald's® Pre-Happy Meal® Toys from the Fifties, Sixties, and Seventies • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • The toys distributed by the McDonald's Corporation from its start in 1955 through the creation of the Happy Meal concept in 1979 are described here with over 850 photographs and stories about the McDonaldland characters, slogans, signs, and themes. Check-off boxes and an index are provided to help organize your own collection. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 850+ color photos • 212 pp. • 978-0-7643-0599-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



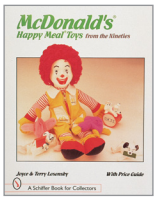
ISBN 978-0-7643-0599-3

McDonald's® Happy Meal® Toys from the Eighties • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • Provides a complete listing and price guide of toys, promotional items, and other collectibles offered by McDonald's from June 1979 until the end of 1989. Highlights include check-off boxes to organize and document your own collection and brief historical comments that trace the incredible growth of the McDonald's Corporation through the 1980s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 900+ color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0322-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



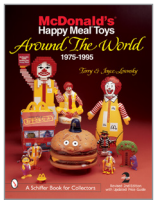
ISBN 978-0-7643-0322-7

McDonald's® Happy Meal® Toys from the Nineties • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • McDonald's toys distributed in the United States from January 1990 through mid-1998. 900 color photos of Happy Meal promotions, including boxes, bags, premiums, and advertising materials. Brief historical comments chronicle the world-renowned McDonald's Corporation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 900+ color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-0673-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0673-0

McDonald's® Happy Meal® Toys Around the World: 1975-1995 • Terry and Joyce Losonsky • Price guide for the thousands of toys and collectibles distributed by McDonald's restaurants with Happy Meal® boxes and bags given out in all countries around the world except the US (they are in the companion volume). Thousands of all-color photographs show the toys, boxes, bags, advertising materials, buttons, pins, a value range, and variations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1850 color photos • 270 pp. • 978-0-7643-1093-5 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1093-5

McDonald's® Happy Meal Toys® Around the World: 1995-Present • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • MacDonald's fast food restaurant Happy Meal toys given out during the late 1990s in 114 countries are listed and shown, plus the displays, pins, buttons, register toppers, banners, pogs, and other memorabilia distributed. Descriptions, check-off boxes, and values are included. All aboard for world-class fun! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • hundreds of color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0960-1 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0960-1

McDonald's® Happy Meal® Toys: In the USA • Terry and Joyce Losonsky • Thousands of toys and items distributed by McDonald's restaurants with Happy Meal® boxes and bags **in the USA** (the international toys are in the companion volume) are here in the most complete and accurate list and price guide. Toys, bags, boxes, advertising pieces, buttons, pins, and variations for the US public. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 3000+ color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-88740-853-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-853-3

TV- & MOVIE-INSPIRED TOYS

The Unofficial Guide to Harry Potter® Collectibles: Action Figures, Mini Busts, Statuettes, & Dolls • Kathy J. Wells • Rare and collectible Harry Potter action figures, mini-busts, statuettes, and dolls made from 2001–2010. The action figures, made first by Mattel® and later by NECA™, are displayed mint in the box. Easy identification of 174 collectibles by Mattel®, NECA™, Gentle Giant, Ltd.®, and Toner® Dolls are covered. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 230 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-3673-7 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



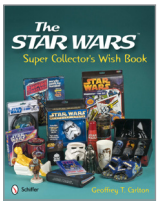
ISBN 978-0-7643-3673-7

Star Wars Toys: A Super Collector's Wish Book • Geoffrey T. Carlton • This edition of the longest running Star Wars guide series in print focuses solely on toys. Exhaustive toy listings assist with identifying and appraising toys ranging from the usual to the eclectic. Covering toys ranging from action figures to yo-yos, it's the perfect companion for the Star Wars collector. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 8,605 color photos • 448 pp. • 978-0-7643-4160-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



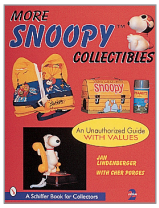
ISBN 978-0-7643-4160-1

The Star Wars Super Collector's Wish Book • Geoffrey T. Carlton • 24,000+ items with checklist style listings make this title a must-have edition. Collectibles from over 50 countries are compiled together in this impressive tome—the longest running Star Wars® identification guide series in print. The items available in this guide, with the exception of toys, range alphabetically from advertising through water bottles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 12,908 color photos • 464 pp. • 978-0-7643-3862-5 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



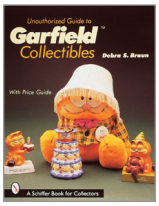
ISBN 978-0-7643-3862-5

More Snoopy® Collectibles: An Unauthorized Guide with Values • Jan Lindenberger • Snoopy's image has appeared on thousands of items in the half-century since he was created by Charles M. Schulz in 1950. Here is Snoopy on household items, school supplies, books, clothing, sports, games, electronics, and more illustrated in over 700 color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 720 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0881-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0881-9

Garfield™ Collectibles • Debra Braun • Garfield™ cat memorabilia identified and shown in 397 color photos that capture this famous comic cat's humor. Created by artist Jim Davis in 1978, the Garfield™ comic strip has been translated into 12 languages and has inspired popular licensed toys and items shown here. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 397 color photos • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-0547-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



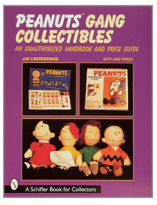
ISBN 978-0-7643-0547-4

Collecting Star Wars® Toys 1977-Present: An Unauthorized Practical Guide • Jeffrey B. Snyder • Action figures, accessories, playsets, and spacecraft of the Rebellion and the Empire in a colorful and easily referenced format. The gaming equipment, model kits, playthings, promotional items, puzzles, and weapons produced are examined. Over 650 color photographs with values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 655 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0906-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



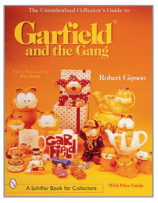
ISBN 978-0-7643-0906-9

Peanuts® Gang Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Charles Schulz's Peanuts comic strip characters have spawned hundreds of products and mementos chronicled here in 590 color photographs, descriptions, and a guide to values. This volume focuses on the human members of the troop—the Peanuts gang—with toys, comics, books, figures, banks, and collectibles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0671-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



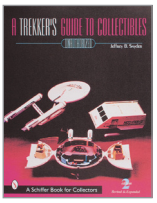
ISBN 978-0-7643-0671-6

The Unauthorized Collector's Guide to Garfield® and the Gang • Robert Gipson • With 472 color photos and a foreword by Garfield's creator Jim Davis, this guide to Garfield collectibles includes a wonderful assortment of figurines, plushes, mugs, toys, music boxes, displays, and much more, all celebrating Garfield and his pals Odie, Pooky, Arlene, Jon, and Nermal. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 472 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1117-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



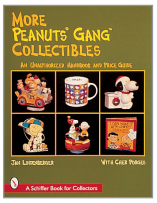
ISBN 978-0-7643-1117-8

A Trekker's Guide to Collectibles with Prices • Jeffrey B. Snyder • With loyal fans of three spin-off television series and seven movies, Star Trek has left a mountain of collectibles in its wake. Here are a newly revised text, lists of items, and nearly 600 color photos with captions chronicling the souvenirs and promotionals. Brief synopses of the series and films put the collectibles in perspective. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 490 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0815-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



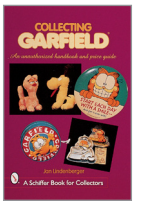
ISBN 978-0-7643-0815-4

More Peanuts® Gang Collectibles • Jan Lindenberger • Attention Peanuts Gang lovers! Here is a huge volume of treasures from our favorite crowd of kids. Over 600 color photos of "Peanut-phernalia" appear, most not seen in any other book! This series provides the photography, information, and prices needed to keep your collection up-to-date. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 647 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0747-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



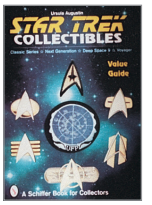
ISBN 978-0-7643-0747-8

Collecting Garfield™: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • This guide is a "must have" for all Garfield™ fans and avid collectors. The book is filled with hundreds of colorful pictures of Garfield collectible items, fun facts, and more! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 396 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0948-9 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0948-9

Star Trek® Collectibles: Classic Series, Next Generation, Deep Space Nine, Voyager • Ursula Augustin • Over 1,000 collectibles of Star Trek, in color and black-and-white illustrations, including the classic movies and TV shows and highly topical Voyager collectibles from the newest Star Trek series. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1000 photos & illus. • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0378-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



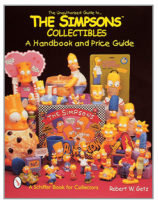
ISBN 978-0-7643-0378-4

Cartoon Figural Toys • Jameson Scott • This splendid book of **cartoon figural toys** shows your favorite characters, tells a bit of history, and offers over 200 color photographs. They're all here: Bugs Bunny™, the Peanuts Gang™, Casper™, The Cat in the Hat™, Popeye™, and Underdog™. This is a volume for cartoon buffs and toy collectors—and there's a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0832-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



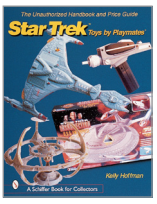
ISBN 978-0-7643-0832-1

The Unauthorized Guide to The Simpsons™ Collectibles: A Handbook and Price Guide • Robert W. Getz • Since their first appearance in 1987, the Simpsons have emerged from the TV cartoon sitcom to lend their now-familiar faces to literally hundreds of dolls, action figures, clocks, cookie jars . . . "Simpsonabilia" ranging from the everyday to the obscure, the history of the show, and a guide to current prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 504 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0545-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0545-0

The Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide to Star Trek ™Toys by Playmates™ • Kelly Hoffman • Playmates Toys' Star Trek action figures, accessories, and starships in 510 color photos with detailed descriptions. Also included are exclusives, limited edition statues, and collectibles dioramas. Current market values are presented. Fans of the Star Trek television series and movies, toy, and action figure collectors will want this book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 510 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1127-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



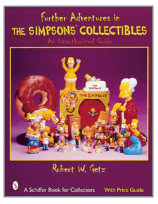
ISBN 978-0-7643-1127-7

Looney Tunes® Collectibles: An Unauthorized Guide • Debra S. Braun • Looney Tunes™ characters remain American classics and have inspired thousands of quality products that bear humor and fine craftsmanship. A Bugs Bunny™ waffle iron, a Tweety Bird™ lawn sprinkler, and a Pepé Le Pew™ perfume bottle are among the hundreds of Looney items presented in over 450 color photos with descriptions and current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 483 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0823-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0823-9

Further Adventures in The Simpsons™ Collectibles: An Unauthorized Guide • Robert W. Getz • Fans and collectors are still trying to keep up with the incredible variety of toys and collectibles The Simpsons have inspired. Full-color photos of dolls, figurines, glasses, games, toys, videos, music, comics, buttons, promos, and more. Includes background information for collectors and values for all items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 461 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1231-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1231-1

Batman®: The Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Alan J. Porter • 6,000+ items listed, this comprehensive guide to Batman® collectibles is outstanding. Here are nearly 300 color photos, text, a price guide, listed comic books in which Batman has appeared from 1939 to the end of 1997, and all Batman action figures listed. Artwork to Videos, prices from 15¢ to $150,000, this book is essential for all fans. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 294 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0683-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



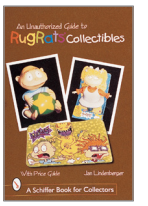
ISBN 978-0-7643-0683-9

The Flintstones™Collectibles: An Unauthorized Guide • Debra S. Braun • In 1960, The Flintstones™ debuted as the first animated comedy on primetime television. One of the longest-running series ever, this American classic has inspired a mammoth amount of memorabilia, including jewelry, mugs, puzzles, toys, dolls, books, tapes, and much more. 375+ color photos along with descriptions and pricing. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 397 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1017-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



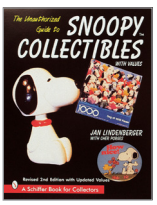
ISBN 978-0-7643-1017-1

An Unauthorized Guide to Rugrats® Collectibles • Jan Lindenberger • Since 1991, the Rugrats® gang has pursued hilarious adventures on television and their movie debut launched them into stardom. Here the toys and merchandise featuring Rugrats are studied, including dolls, action figures, school supplies, and promotional items. This handbook and price guide is useful and fun. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 416 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0877-2 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0877-2

The Unauthorized Guide to Snoopy® Collectibles • Jan Lindenberger • Snoopy came into the world in October 1950, in the "Peanuts" created by Charles Monroe Schultz. Snoopy has found his way onto literally thousands of objects, from greeting cards to stuffed animals and pajamas to tableware. This book begins the process of documenting these objects with color photographs and concise descriptions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0524-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0524-5

Hello Kitty®: Cute, Creative & Collectible • Anita Yasuda • An insider's glimpse into the amazing world of Hello Kitty®. 600 gorgeous photos illustrate the variety of fun, rare, and one-of-a-kind creations that her image has inspired. This book is packed full of relevant information, fun filled facts, travel info, and even Kitty quotes and trivia. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 600 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2352-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



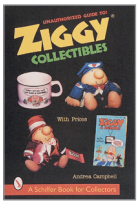
ISBN 978-0-7643-2352-2

Collecting Pokémon: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Jeffrey B. Snyder • The hottest Pokémon collectibles produced for the American market are here in gorgeous color, including the immensely popular trading card game, comics, figures, toys, and electronic games sure to excite every collector. Also included are brief histories of Pokémon's development. Values are given for the items displayed and listed in the text. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • Hundreds of color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-1075-1 • PB • $9.95 / £9.99 / 13.95 CAD



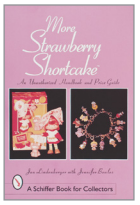
ISBN 978-0-7643-1075-1

Unauthorized Guide to Ziggy® Collectibles • Andrea Campbell • Introduced in 1971, Ziggy® has become a favorite comic character and ound, along with his animal pals, on mugs, glasses, figurines, plates, linens, books, stickers, and much more. With 330+ color photos, this delightful book illustrates and describes Ziggy collectibles from the 1970s to the mid-1990s. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 338 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0931-1 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



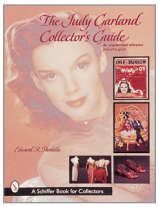
ISBN 978-0-7643-0931-1

More Strawberry Shortcake™: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Strawberry Shortcake and her many-flavored friends became playmates of children everywhere through the 1980s. Today, Strawberry and her friends are in high demand on the collectors' market. Here are over 400 color photos of dolls, miniatures, toy sets, foods, premiums, and even some "fabulous fakes" to be wary of! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 414 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0762-1 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



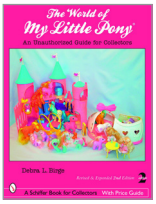
ISBN 978-0-7643-0762-1

The Judy Garland Collector's Guide: An Unauthorized Reference and Price Guide • Edward Pardella • Judy Garland's popularity instigated a merchandising phenomenon. Here are the products made bearing her image and a well-researched concise biography of her early childhood and rise to stardom. It provides a complete price guide for collectors of Judy Garland movie posters, memorabilia, Wizard of Oz collectibles, dolls, records, and sheet music. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 466 color photos, 119 b/w photos • 155 pp. • 978-0-7643-0764-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



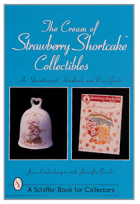
ISBN 978-0-7643-0764-5

The World of My Little Pony ®: An Unauthorized Guide for Collectors • Debra L. Birge • 600+ My Little Ponies, made by Hasbro from 1981–1991, are illustrated, some of which are extremely rare. Photos identify them and hundreds of related items sold under the MLP logo. Adult Ponies, Baby Ponies, Adult and Baby Sets, Petite Ponies, Animal Families, Pony Places and Accessories, Pony Clothes, and Pony Items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2878-7 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



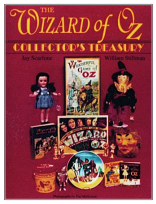
ISBN 978-0-7643-2878-7

The Cream of Strawberry Shortcake™ Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Hundreds of Strawberry Shortcake doll items are treasured by collectors. This memorabilia celebrates friendship and kindness. Strawberry Shortcake products are featured in this conveniently sized guide with up-to-date pricing information. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 637 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0812-3 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0812-3

The Wizard of Oz Collector's Treasury • Jay Scarfone • Oz memorabilia, collectibles and merchandise inspired by America's foremost fairy tale. 1,000+ "Ozzy" artifacts are documented and categorized for convenient reference in 16 different sections. Supplemented by a timely value guide, this comprehensive volume is an absolute must for collectors of movie memorabilia, dolls, toys, and Judy Garland. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1000+ artifacts • 244 pp. • 978-0-88740-430-6 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-430-6

My Little Pony® Around the World • Debra Birge • Hundreds of My Little Ponies, made by Hasbro and released domestically and internationally in 200+ full-color photos that clearly identify them and the many accessories that came with them. Adult and baby ponies, pony play sets, and animal families are included and will give hours of enjoyment to pony lovers everywhere. Has an expanded index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 212 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1749-1 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



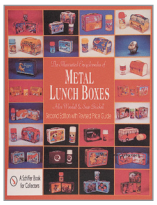
ISBN 978-0-7643-1749-1

The Shirley Temple Collector's Guide: An Unauthorized Reference and Price Guide • Edward R. Pardella • In the 1930s Shirley Temple was the "No. 1 Box Office Star" and department stores had an endless variety of items baring her name or image, from clothing, to postcards, to "genuine" dolls. 600 color photos introduce all areas of the Shirley Temple merchandising and collectibles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 618 color & 14 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2338-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2338-6

The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Metal Lunch Boxes • Allen Woodall • Metal lunch boxes are cataloged and beautifully photographed to display popular images on the fronts, backs, and bands. Includes a section on care and cleaning, a list of manufacturers, and color photos of over 500 metal lunch boxes with their current values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0894-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



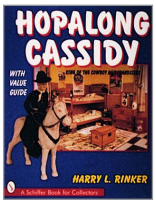
ISBN 978-0-7643-0894-9

Smurf® Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • The Smurf character collectibles shown here include books, movies, figurines, toys, games, puzzles, clothing, paper products, and many other items bearing Smurf images. They are fun to own. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 410 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0031-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



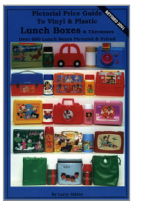
ISBN 978-0-7643-0031-8

Hopalong Cassidy: King Of The Cowboy Merchandiser • Harry L. Rinker • By the early 1950s, over a hundred manufacturers were producing Hopalong Cassidy licensed products. This comprehensive book will introduce you to the various collecting categories within the wonderful world of "Hoppy" collectibles. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 340 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-765-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



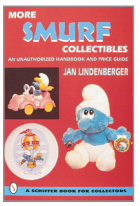
ISBN 978-0-88740-765-9

Pictorial Price Guide to Vinyl & Plastic Lunch Boxes & Thermoses • Larry Aikins • The common lunch box evolved in the 1960s–1980s with changes to styles, materials, upkeep, and safety. Here 659 colorful plastic and vinyl lunch boxes and many matching thermos bottles are shown. Each is dated, priced, and manufacturer identified for reference. A clever collector's chart makes it easy to check off your collection for inventory. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 659 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-89538-015-9 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



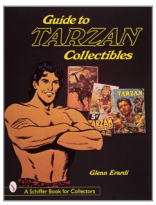
ISBN 978-0-89538-015-9

More Smurf® Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Smurf collectibles are cataloged with color photos, useful information, and current market values. Jewelry, books, figurines, toys, games, puzzles, clothing, and paper products are among the Smurf items illustrated in color with helpful descriptions and current market values. This book is required reading for all serious Smurf collectors. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 340 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0408-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



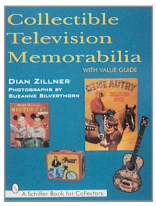
ISBN 978-0-7643-0408-8

Guide to Tarzan Collectibles • Glenn Erardi • Tarzan memorabilia from books, movies, radio, comics, toys, television, cartoons, and even luggage and vitamins. Found at the priciest auction or your neighbor's yard sale; a movie poster from the 1928 production Tarzan The Mighty sold at auction for over $30,000. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 479 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0575-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0575-7

Collectible Television Memorabilia • Dian Zillner • Memorabilia from 260+ TV shows from 1950s-1990. 900 items including feature dolls, paper dolls, games, coloring books, comic books, toys, puppets, action figures, and more. Program information is provided, listing the main cast members, time on the air, and networks carrying each series. Manufacturers and marks are meticulously listed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 541 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0162-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



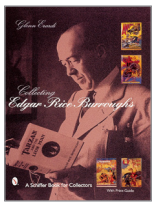
ISBN 978-0-7643-0162-9

The Unauthorized Guide to Smurfs® Around the World • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • Smurf collectibles from all over the world in over 450 color photos and over 3,500 Smurf toys and collectibles, including PVC figures, mugs, glasses, villages, pins, animation cells, books, posters, games, and much more. Text includes a complete listing of all items illustrated, values, and a helpful index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 450 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0959-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



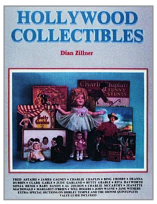
ISBN 978-0-7643-0959-5

Collecting Edgar Rice Burroughs • Glenn Erardi • Edgar Rice Burroughs, creator of Tarzan®, wrote many imaginative novels, including the Mars, Venus, and Pellucidar series, western and historical tales, and more. 255+ images in this guide to Burroughs' works features collectible pulp magazines, books, comics, foreign editions, fanzines, trading cards, and even toys and movie posters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 255 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1101-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



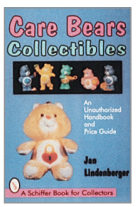
ISBN 978-0-7643-1101-7

Hollywood Collectibles • Dian Zillner • Biographical information and hundreds of collectibles for 20 of Hollywood's most famous stars are compiled here as a nostalgic and useful reference. Dolls, paper dolls, coloring books, puzzles, comics, stills, magazines, books, toys, and advertising materials are pictured and identified. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-88740-304-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-304-0

Care Bears® Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • A wonderful collection of Care Bears and their Care Bear Cousins® has been gathered and illustrated with color photos showing the variety and their current market values. This provides a convenient guide as these creations show up in the collectibles marketplace. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 520 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0310-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



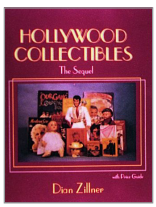
ISBN 978-0-7643-0310-4

Planet of the Apes Collectibles: An Unauthorized Guide with Trivia & Values • Christopher Sausville • A detailed listing of collectibles from the original Planet of the Apes film, the sequels, television series, and animated cartoon are all presented. Values provided for every item and a test of every fan's memory with the trivia challenge. Black-and-white stills from the original movie are found throughout. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 330 color photos • 129 pp. • 978-0-7643-0332-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0332-6

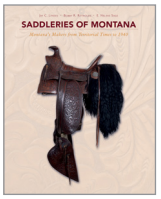
Hollywood Collectibles: The Sequel • Dian Zillner • This book features color photos of memorabilia from 29 of the greatest Hollywood stars. It pays special attention to the most famous child stars from 1920 through the 1940s, with a large section on Shirley Temple. Informative passages accompany each section, outlining lives and careers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-571-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-571-6

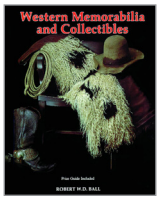
HORSE & EQUINE ANTIQUES

Saddleries of Montana: Montana's Makers from Territorial Times to 1940 • E. Helene Sage & Jay C. Lyndes • Saddleries of Montana Territory and state from approximately the 1860s-1940. With nearly 550 photos, 9 useful charts, and fascinating text, it includes materials like receipts and documents; photos of saddles, harness, bridles, cowboy gear, and related paraphernalia; and emphasis on their maker's marks for valid reference. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 545 color & b/w images and charts • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-5274-4 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



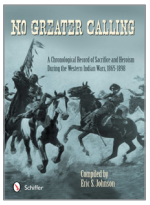
ISBN 978-0-7643-5274-4

Western Memorabilia and Collectibles • Bob Ball • Here are tools, barbershop implements, gambling devices, posters, and a myriad of other infinitely interesting collectibles. "Cowboy" items, including revolvers, pistols, maps, boots, chaps, and horse gear such as bits, saddles, and spurs are featured. A fascinating section covers modern items like cowboy movie posters. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 243 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-484-9 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



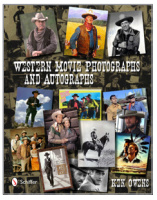
ISBN 978-0-88740-484-9

No Greater Calling: A Chronological Record of Sacrifice and Heroism During the Western Indian Wars, 1865-1898 • Eric S. Johnson • As the American Civil War ended violence continued in the West. Native Americans, pushed west by civilization, fought back, making war upon settlers, the infrastructure, and the economy. This comprehensive book explores the role of the US Army in resolving the issues on the frontier. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 300+ b/w images • 400 pp. • 978-0-7643-4255-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



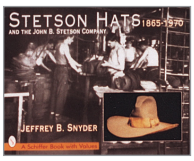
ISBN 978-0-7643-4255-4

Western Movie Photographs and Autographs • Ken Owens • In this comprehensive guide, readers will find over 2,000 Western movie stars' photos and signatures from the 1920s to the 1970s. Also included are values for all those signed images and every star presented is identified. One of the chief purposes of this guide is to help readers and collectors identify the stars and their signatures. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2387 color photos • 456 pp. • 978-0-7643-3934-9 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3934-9

Stetson Hats & the John B. Stetson Company: 1865-1970 • Jeffrey B. Snyder • The Stetson hat was the epitome of old west head wear . . . and much more. With beautiful full color photos, this history of the Stetson Hat Company is richly illustrated with hats, hat boxes, miniature boxes, and a large number of collectible items. A value guide is included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 503 photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0211-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0211-4

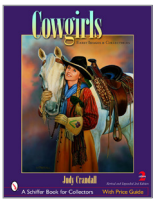
FIREFIGHTING COLLECTIBLES

Collecting American Firefighting Artifacts • James Piatti, Sandra Piatti • This is the most comprehensive guide to collecting fire related antiques available. Covering colonial times to the present, along with a brief historical introduction, this authoritative reference serves hobbyists and the most serious collectors of "firematics." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 676 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-4600-2 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



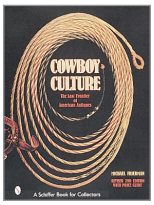
ISBN 978-0-7643-4600-2

Cowgirls: Early Images and Collectibles • Judy Crandall • The saga of the American cowgirl, unlike that of the cowboy, is not well-chronicled, but her history is as appealing as it is colorful. Three dimensional collectibles, rodeo lore, and biographical accomplishments of these extraordinary women are presented for the first time in a cohesive format. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 314 photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2238-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



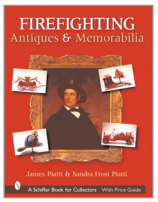
ISBN 978-0-7643-2238-9

Cowboy Culture: The Last Frontier of American Antiques • Michael Friedman • The American cowboy's unique lifestyle presented here in this newly revised classic reference with photos and descriptions of spurs, saddles, gambling tools, photography, guns, holsters, bits, chaps, gloves, boots, hats, and knives, plus objects related to Wild West shows. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1000 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-0820-8 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



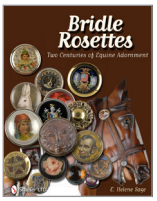
ISBN 978-0-7643-0820-8

Firefighting Antiques & Memorabilia • Sandra Frost Piatti • This is the most comprehensive guide on collecting fire related antiques available today. Covering colonial times to the present and including a brief historical introduction, this book is the premier reference even for the most serious collector of firematics. Over 500 color photos with detailed descriptions and up-to-date pricing information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 550 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1411-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



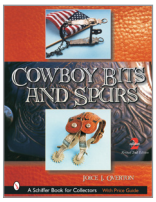
ISBN 978-0-7643-1411-7

Bridle Rosettes: Two Centuries of Equine Adornment • E. Helene Sage • Bridle rosette: functional objects that stabilize the bridle headstall—beautifully decorated and often imbued with family meaning. 10,000+ different varieties produced between 1850-1930. Chapters explore glass and metal, related hardware, composition rosettes, and rosettes representing various organizations, businesses, and the military. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 824 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3859-5 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3859-5

Cowboy Bits and Spurs • Joice I. Overton • This book combines "working cowboy" knowledge with "cowboy collectibles," describing the actual usage, background, and value of **cowboy bits and spurs**. It contains photos, diagrams, and detailed text describing the various bits, spurs, leather bridles, and other related accessories dating back to the mid-1800s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 432 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1718-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



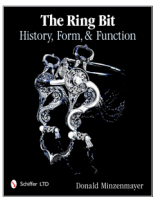
ISBN 978-0-7643-1718-7

Hot Stuff: Firefighting Collectibles: Firefighting Collectibles • Andrew G. Gurka • A wide range of old firefighting equipment is illustrated from old supply catalogs to current photos of collections, along with detailed descriptions and values in today's market. Alphabetically arranged for easy use, firefighting tools, collectibles, and toys shown number over a thousand. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 61 color and 994 b/e photos & drawings • 254 pp. • 978-0-89538-054-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



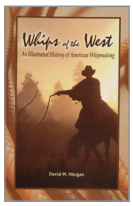
ISBN 978-0-89538-054-8

The Ring Bit: History, Form, & Function • Donald Minzenmayer • A definitive reference on the ring bit, considered by some as one of the kindest bits you can put on a horse's bridle. From the 14th century cavalry units of European, Middle Eastern, and Asian empires through the Spanish Colonial Period to today, this book offers insight into the history and function of the ring bit. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 410 color & b/w images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3887-8 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3887-8

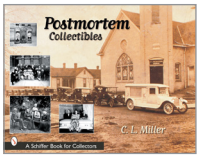
Whips of the West: An Illustrated History of American Whipmaking • David W. Morgan • From homemade horsewhips to fancy carriage whips, braided leather straps have worked to move livestock forward. Illustrated inventions that have revolutionized the whipmaking industry are covered and analysis of important points in American history. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 307 illustrations, 100 -+b/w photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-87033-589-1 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-87033-589-1

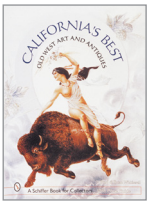
POSTMORTEM COLLECTIBLES

Postmortem Collectibles • C. L. Miller • A remarkable array of collectible items includes embalming products and instruments, photos of funeral homes and funeral processions, promotional materials, postcards, and original postmortem photos. Caskets, floral arrangements, burial garments, mourning etiquette, and more. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 198 color photos, 135 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1330-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1330-1

California's Best: Old West Art & Antiques • Brad & Brian Witherell • California's old west furniture, gold and silver objects, gold quartz jewelry, gambling tools, firearms, Bowie knives, and hundreds of beer advertising items dating from 1850–1920 in over 700 color photos with extensive descriptions and history. A directory of California makers and manufacturers is especially useful. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 714 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0841-3 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0841-3

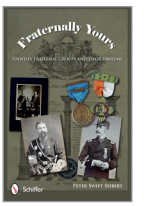
Cowboy Equipment • Joice Overton • An invaluable source for historic reference for collectors, antique dealers, traders, and modern day cowboys, this book's colorful photographs and information bring the Old West back to life. 500+ photographs with helpful text and captions that describe the items and their usage, it also has recommendations for proper care of items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 547 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0405-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0405-7

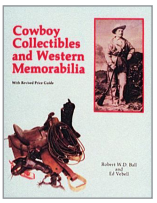
FRATERNAL MEMORABILIA

Fraternally Yours: Identify Fraternal Groups and Their Emblems • Peter Swift Seibert • The rich heritage of American fraternal societies from the late 1800s to the present. Focusing on larger organizations, here are the basic symbols and emblems of groups such as the Freemasons, Odd Fellows, Redmen, K of C, Elks, Knights of Pythias, and even the Ku Klux Klan. Find images of actual medals and regalia along with period photographs. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 163 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4060-4 • HC • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



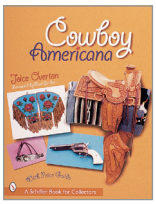
ISBN 978-0-7643-4060-4

Cowboy Collectibles and Western Memorabilia • Bob Ball • The exciting area of the cowboy and wild west collectibles includes rifles, pistols, saddles, clothing, boots, hats, blankets, gun rigs, and even barbed wire. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 446 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-505-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-505-1

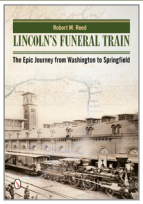
Cowboy Americana • Joice Overton • This book portrays items used by cowboy ancestors and presents a glimpse of what life was like in the heyday of riding the range and trailing big cattle drives. Containing over 500 photos of cowboy bits, spurs, saddles, boots, and weapons, it also displays beautiful Native American beadwork and design. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 524 color & 17 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1255-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1255-7

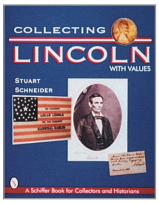
LINCOLN COLLECTIBLES

Lincoln's Funeral Train: The Epic Journey from Washington to Springfield • Robert M. Reed • Traveling nearly 1,700 miles through eastern and mid-America with the remains of President Abraham Lincoln, this captivating account documents its journey through 440+ communities in 7 states on the way to bury the president using photographs and historical accounts. There were funerals in 11 major cities and ceremonies in hundreds of others. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 131 photos & documents • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4594-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4594-4

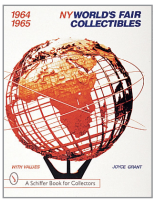
Collecting Lincoln • Stuart Schneider • 950 photos present a multifaceted look at Abraham Lincoln and how society still reveres him over 100 years after his death. Includes artifacts, pictures, coins, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 950 photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-0270-1 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0270-1

WORLD'S FAIRS

World's Fair Collectibles 1964-1965 • Joyce Grant • The New York World's Fair gave a glimpse into the coming high-tech age. During this fair's run (1964 and '65), thousands of souvenirs were sold and free brochures and pins were given out. Today these fair items are often hard to find. 600+ images illustrate the huge array of items found at the New York World's Fair. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 634 color & 1 b/w photo • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0732-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0732-4

GEISHA

Geisha: Women of Japan's Flower & Willow World • Tina Skinner • The most comprehensive assembly of geisha images ever compiled in a book, this rich assembly of nearly 600 exquisite postcard photographs - produced primarily between 1900 and 1940 offers a window into the rarified world of Japan's now-extinct licensed pleasure districts. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 582 color and b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2153-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2153-5

Geisha Fan Book • Tina Skinner • Enjoy an incredible collection of 128 images showing the fleeting, effervescent beauty of young geisha apprentices captured over a century ago. This keepsake, fan-shaped book is illuminated with historic haiku verse. • 8.5" × 8.5" (216 × 216 mm) • 128 color images • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2746-9 • HC • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2746-9

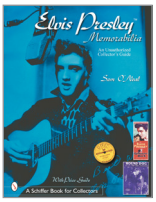
Geisha & Maiko of Kyoto: Beauty, Art, & Dance • John Foster • This exquisite collection of photographs and interviews portrays four of Kyoto's most beautiful geisha and maiko (apprentice geisha). The book focuses on their dancing, artistic training, and the transformation of one girl from maiko to geisha. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 149 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-3221-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3221-0

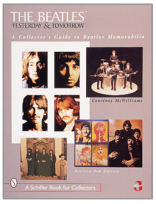
MUSICIAN MEMORABILIA

Elvis Presley Memorabilia: An Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Sean O'Neal • Over 600 color photographs of memorabilia, novelties, magazines, promotional pieces, and movie paraphernalia chronicle the life and career of Elvis. Includes tips on avoiding counterfeit memorabilia and forged autographs, plus a history of Elvis Presley Enterprises, the original creator of Elvis merchandise. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 613 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1382-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



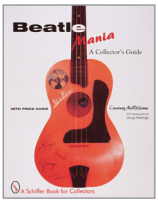
ISBN 978-0-7643-1382-0

The Beatles: Yesterday and Tomorrow: A Collector's Guide to Beatles Memorabilia • Courtney McWilliams • Beatles memorabilia from their early days in Liverpool and Hamburg, through the Ed Sullivan show, right up to "Anthology I." A wide range of collectibles with values are shown in color photos, records, posters, movie memorabilia, jewelry, books, and fan club mementos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 739 color photos • 209 pp. • 978-0-7643-0852-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0852-9

Beatlemania: A Collector's Guide • Courtney McWilliams • The history of the Beatles music group is told with over 575 color photographs of collectible Beatles items, including original memorabilia, jewelry, buttons, clothing, dishes, glassware, Yellow Submarine items, wall hangings, and music. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 575+ color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0657-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0657-0

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Harmony: The People's Guitar, 1945–1975 • Ron Rothman • American-made instruments from the Harmony Guitar Company receive long-overdue recognition and credit in this volume through detailed text, color photographs, and catalog information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 340 color and b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5520-2 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



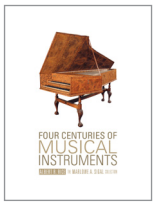
ISBN 978-0-7643-5520-2

The Bass Space: Profiles of Classic Electric Basses • Willie G. Moseley, Tim Bogert • 100 historic and unique electric basses from such makers as Alembic, Danelectro, Fender, Gibson, Gretsch, Guild, Hamer, Kramer, Rickenbacker, and many others. Rare and legendary instruments, from the earliest attempts at amplified basses in the mid-1930s to the cutting edge basses of today, are presented in 250+ color and period photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 250 color and b/w photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-5522-6 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



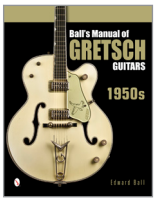
ISBN 978-0-7643-5522-6

Four Centuries of Musical Instruments: The Marlowe A. Sigal Collection • Albert R. Rice, Marlowe A. Sigal • 700+ photos are historically significant instruments produced by some of the most iconic makers of the last 400 years. 600+ instruments are presented. Early and historically significant instruments made in Italy, England, France, Germany, Austria, Belgium, the Netherlands, the United States, and throughout other parts of Europe. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 756 color photos • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-4712-2 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



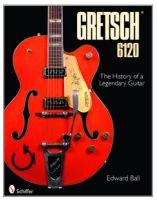
ISBN 978-0-7643-4712-2

Ball's Manual of Gretsch Guitars: 1950s • Edward Ball • Ultimate vintage Gretsch guitars of the **1950s**, with an extremely detailed review of guitar production. Individual guitar models the company introduced during that decade, user friendly technical guide, a wealth of new data and is a must-have resource for vintage instrument dealers, guitar collectors, and Gretsch enthusiasts. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 121 color photos • 136 pp. • 978-0-7643-4643-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



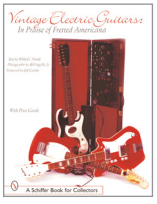
ISBN 978-0-7643-4643-9

Gretsch 6120: The History of a Legendary Guitar • Edward Ball • 334 bold color images reveal the evolution of the Gretsch 6120 into a highly collectible instrument produced in limited numbers. Fresh insights, compelling images, and significant new information explain what contributed to its development. Get the most accurate account to date of events in the Gretsch production environment of the 1950s and '60s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 334 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3484-9 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



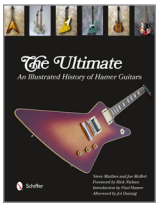
ISBN 978-0-7643-3484-9

Vintage Electric Guitars: In Praise of Fretted Americana • William G. Moseley, Jr. • Hundreds of American made guitars and basses from the '40s to the '80s, including many rare brands and models of Fender, Gibson, Harmony, Kay, Valco, Peavey, Guild, Danelectro, and many others. An authoritative and entertaining text, helpful lexicon, and a price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 289 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1361-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



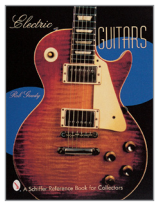
ISBN 978-0-7643-1361-5

The Ultimate: An Illustrated History of Hamer Guitars • Steve Matthes, Joe Moffett • Through 390 images, this book tells the story of what is often regarded as the first boutique guitar builder. Presenting a lavishly illustrated text with many never before published photos and drawings, see how Hamer rose from humble origins to compete with the giants of American guitar making. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 324 color & 66 b/w images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4352-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4352-0

Electric Guitars • Robert Goudy • **Electric guitars**, from their early years to the present day, produced by companies both large and small, including Fender, Gibson, Guild, Ampeg, and Ibanez are found here. Histories of the electric guitar's development and the companies that produced them, 450+ color photos of guitars and lists of serial numbers to assist in dating. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 450 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0964-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



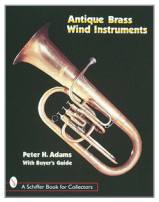
ISBN 978-0-7643-0964-9

Musical Instruments of the Southern Appalachian Mountains • John Rice Irwin • Brings to life the distinctive "bluegrass" music made for hundreds of years with dulcimers, violins, jew harps, mouth bows, and such from the Appalachian mountain areas. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 132 illus. • 108 pp. • 978-0-916838-80-5 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



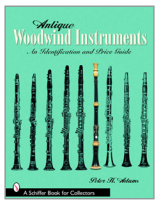
ISBN 978-0-916838-80-5

Antique Brass Wind Instruments: Identification and Value Guide • Peter H. Adams • Designed for collectors of antique brass musical instruments made before 1920, this book features over 100 original line drawings from instrument catalogs, as well as interesting new information. Also includes a helpful value guide, a glossary of terms, a bibliography, and several appendices, along with a current price guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 120 original line drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0027-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



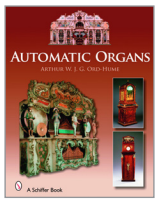
ISBN 978-0-7643-0027-1

Antique Woodwind Instruments: An Identification and Price Guide • Peter H. Adams • Covers woodwind instruments made during the 18th and 19th centuries, with a history of European woodwind instruments; biographies of important makers; a glossary; a list of key systems; and information and images from catalogs printed between 1880 and 1930 in Europe and the United States. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 275 b/w illustrations • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2224-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



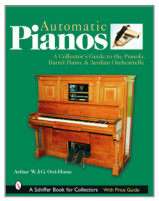
ISBN 978-0-7643-2224-2

Automatic Organs: A Guide to the Mechanical Organ, Orchestrion, Barrel Organ, Fairground, Dancehall & Street Organ, Musical Clock, and Organette • Arthur W. J. G. Ord-Hume • A comprehensive yet easy-to-read reference unlocks the mysteries of the mechanical organ and its smaller counterparts. Over 600 photos display examples of a variety of organs and the text explains how they work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 79 color and 538 B/W photos • 480 pp. • 978-0-7643-2568-7 • HC • $125.00 / £113.99 / 188.00 CAD



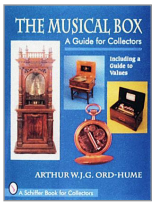
ISBN 978-0-7643-2568-7

Automatic Pianos: A Collector's Guide to the Pianola, Barrel Piano, & Aeolian Orchestrelle • Arthur W. J. G. Ord-Hume • Everything about player, barrel, mechanical, and reproducing pianos and their invention, development, and workings. Includes makers, brand names, music rolls, and a guide to prices. Additional chapters devoted to the maintenance and operation of the roll playing Aeolian Orchestrelle reed organ. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 43 color and 603 b/w photos • 480 pp. • 978-0-7643-2024-8 • HC • $89.95 / £81.99 / 135.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2024-8

The Musical Box: A Guide for Collectors • Dr. Arthur W.J.G. Ord-Hume • Diagrams of the various types of mechanical movements used over the centuries, manufacturers, box styles, and tune sheets, patent lists, and tips on maintaining, repairing, and purchasing boxes. Many of the loveliest musical boxes are illustrated in color, with more black-and-white photos showing their workings. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 illustrations • 336 pp. • 978-0-88740-764-2 • HC • $79.95 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



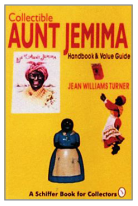
ISBN 978-0-88740-764-2

Collectible Sheet Music:: Hollywood Movie Songs • Marion Short • Movie music after sound took over—from Busby Berkeley movies of the 1930s to the present day—with 700+ sheet music covers from famous movies featuring beloved film stars through each decade of development, including biographical sketches and representative photos of stars on sheet movie covers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 704 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0698-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0698-3

Collectible Aunt Jemima: Handbook & Value Guide • Jean Williams Turner • Aunt Jemima's long history, including doll families, recipe books, kitchen utensils, menus, coloring books, and cooking sets for children can give glimpses into over a century of America's cultural history. The complete story of Aunt Jemima's Pancake Mix, the myth of Aunt Jemima herself, and the stories of the real women who portrayed her are told. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 207 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-644-7 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 22.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-644-7

SHEET MUSIC COVERS

Collecting Rock 'n' Roll Sheet Music of the 1960s • Valerie Carallo • Over 630 color photos of lively 1960s sheet music present popular styles of the decade, such as Motown, R&B, surf, pop, and garage rock, all from memorable groups like the Rolling Stones, Monkees, Beach Boys, Supremes, Doors, and of course, the Beatles. Includes collector hints, musical trivia, current values, and an index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 636 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2373-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2373-7

Sheet Music Art of Irving Berlin: 1907-1971 • Thomas Inglis • A complete collection of sheet music covers for Irving Berlin's songs spanning the years 1907–1971, including "Marie From Sunny Italy," "Alexander's Ragtime Band," "Always," "Remember," "Anything You Can Do," and "White Christmas." Current market values in tables for all of Irving Berlin's sheet music. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 543 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1945-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD
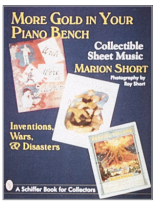


ISBN 978-0-7643-1945-7

The Gold in Your Piano Bench: Collectible Sheet Music--Tearjerkers, Black Songs, Rags, & Blues • Marion Short • The musical golden age of Tin Pan Alley comes alive with this series of books about sheet music as collectible treasures. Here the focus is on Ragtime, Blues, Black songs, and Tearjerkers. Beautifully illustrated by original sheet music covers with artistic designs from the period, the book provides a wealth of historical reference material. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 524 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0184-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



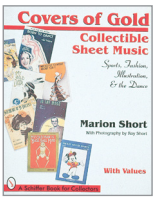
ISBN 978-0-7643-0184-1

More Gold in Your Piano Bench: Collectible Sheet Music--Inventions, Wars, & Disasters • Marion Short • The second volume in this series of books about sheet music deals with the songs that provided background to America's growth in communications, transportation, world wars, and popular news events. 560 color photographs of historical sheet music, each captioned and priced. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0012-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



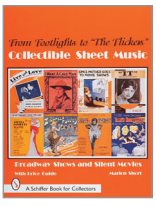
ISBN 978-0-7643-0012-7

Covers of Gold: Collectible Sheet Music--Sports, Fashion, Illustration, & Dance • Marion Short • The third volume documenting collectible sheet music focuses on 1900–1940 baseball music, the evolution of fashion, the Big Band era, and elusive illustrators of the covers. 550 color photos with descriptions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 591 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0105-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0105-6

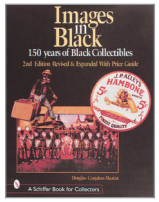
From Footlights to "The Flickers," Collectible Sheet Music: Broadway Shows and Silent Movies • Marion Short • Two popular collecting categories for sheet music are presented: music of the Broadway stage and silent screen movies. Arranged alphabetically by cover personality, each section becomes a compendium of the major stars before and after the sound revolution in 1929. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 561 color photos • 188 pp. • 978-0-7643-0552-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0552-8

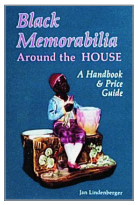
BLACK MEMORABILIA

Images in Black: 150 Years of Black Collectibles • Douglas Congdon-Martin • From the years of slavery through the years of civil rights, images of black people have taken many forms from formal studio photos and advertising images to folk art and household items. Hundreds of items are gathered here, illustrated in color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 466 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0806-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



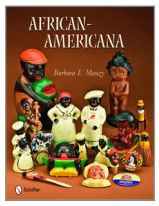
ISBN 978-0-7643-0806-2

Black Memorabilia Around the House: A Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Explores the use of Black images in advertising, home decoration, office decor, and restaurant themes. Everyday objects in 700 color photos with a value guide. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 700 color illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-487-0 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-487-0

African-Americana • Barbara E. Mauzy • A comprehensive and in-depth presentation that offers an extensively researched historical perspective on everything from "Little Black Sambo" and "Aunt Jemima" photography, figurines, and dolls. Social, economic, and historical influences are examined and will be welcomed by collectors' personal libraries of every American home. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 514 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3144-2 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3144-2

Collecting Black Memorabilia: A Picture Price Guide • J. P. Thompson • This book displays 425 color images of antique figures, dolls, toys, containers, sheet music, etc. that show black people in all styles of dress and function. Each item is described with measurements and an estimated value range. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 425 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-89538-077-7 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-077-7

Black Memorabilia for the Kitchen • Jan Lindenberger • A culinary tour of popular kitchen collectibles featuring black characterizations. Text contain information about the sizes and dating of the items illustrated, including cookie jars, decanters, linens, salt and pepper shakers, spoon rests, platters, string holders, wall pockets, note holders, teapots, pitchers, cookbooks, and more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 355 images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-2881-7 • PB • $17.00 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



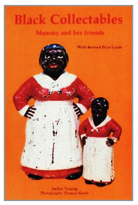
ISBN 978-0-7643-2881-7

More Black Memorabilia: A Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Black memorabilia is still one of the hottest areas of collecting today. Hundreds of kitchen items, wall pockets, mammy memos, salt and pepper shakers, cookie jars, advertising, household goods, and ephemera depicting black people are shown in hundreds of color photos with a price guide included. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 520 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0849-9 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0849-9

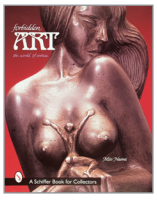
Black Collectibles: Mammy and Her Friends • Jackie Young • Over 250 color photos of items depicting black people, including spice shakers, tea sets, toys, match safes, books, ashtrays, advertising cards, wall plaques, and vases depict the diversity of items one can find. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 252 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-365-1 • PB • $14.95 / £13.99 / 19.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-365-1

EROTICA

Forbidden Art: The World of Erotica • Miss Naomi • Enter the fantasy world of a "forbidden art," erotica, and explore its many wonders. 500+ cimages of erotic artworks and artifacts are shown, and most have not been published or exhibited previously. Images of love, passion, and sensuality unfold through many centuries, countries, cultures, artists, and mediums. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 522 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0607-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0607-5

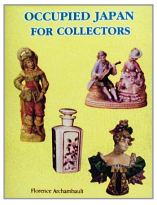
Visions of Erotica • Miss Naomi • 500+ works of erotic art: drawings, paintings, and sculpture. Spanning countries and cultures, centuries and lifestyles. Whether controversial, humorous, lovely, deviant, mythical, or even instructional, each piece was created within the boundaries of its own social context and provides a candid, thought provoking glimpse into another time and place. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 507 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1025-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1025-6

OCCUPIED JAPAN

Occupied Japan for Collectors: 1945-1952 • Florence Archambault • Thousands of items in ceramic, paper, glass, celluloid, wood, and papier mâché marked "Made in Occupied Japan" were shipped to the US and the UK. Today these items have increased in value and are avidly collected. The book presents over 400 color photos of the items and shows 133 different manufacturers' marks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 405 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-88740-378-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



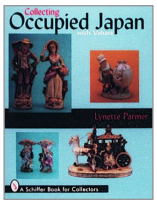
ISBN 978-0-88740-378-1

Occupied Japan for the Home • Florence Archambault • This new book presents hundreds of items never published before and over 200 different manufacturers' markings on Occupied Japan collectibles. Ceramic figurines and dinnerware, books, toys, dolls, and more appear in 533 color photos with value ranges in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 533 color • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1133-8 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1133-8

Collecting Occupied Japan • Lynette Parmer • Ceramic figurines copying European styles; plastic, paper, and wooden household ornaments; dolls; lamps; and vases and planters all can be found with the import marks "Made in Occupied Japan" or the abbreviations "MIOJ" or just "OJ." These items were produced in Japan during the occupation of Japan by United States forces from 1945–1952. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 247 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-88740-968-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-968-4

Pocket Guide to Occupied Japan • Monica Lynn Clements • The wide array of products made in Japan during the American Occupation (1945–1952) once sold in department stores or dime stores. Over 250 color photographs of figurines, planters, vases, salt and pepper shakers, animals, toys, dishes, mugs, wall plaques, metal objects, and more show the diversity of items made in Occupied Japan. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 253 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0728-7 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD

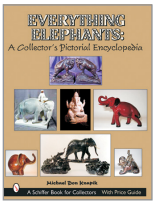


ISBN 978-0-7643-0728-7



ANIMAL ANTIQUES

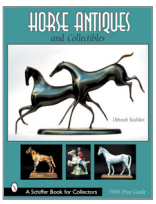
Everything Elephants: A Collector's Pictorial Encyclopedia • Michael Don Knapik • Elephant collectibles, with 900+ color images, over 130 categories, and current prices. Companies/artists include Aronson, Bayre, Bratsoff, Goebel, Lladro, Loetz, Meissen, Nast, Neiman, Passman, Ronson, Royal Doulton, Royal Haeger, Shawnee, Swarovski, Vanderveen, Wedgwood, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1089 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1494-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



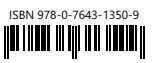
ISBN 978-0-7643-1494-0



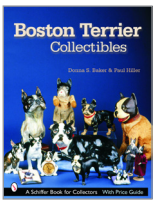
Horse Antiques and Collectibles • Deborah Rashkin • Showcases a broad array of horse-related items from the 19-20th centuries: here are figurines, planters, lamps, plates, books and bookends, ashtrays, advertising pieces, glassware, tapestries, vintage pamphlets, illustrations, magazine covers, artwork, show ribbons and trophies, jewelry, belt buckles, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 491 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1350-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



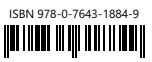
ISBN 978-0-7643-1350-9



Boston Terrier Collectibles • Donna S. Baker • Items featuring Boston Terrier dogs: doorstops, figurines, bookends, inkwells, toys, artwork, jewelry, advertising, paperweights, clocks, books and comics, sheet music, and more. Manufacturers represented are Bing & Grondahl, Goebel, Bradley & Hubbard, Meissen, Rosenthal, Royal Copenhagen, Mortens Studios, Hagen-Renaker, and Steiff. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1884-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1884-9



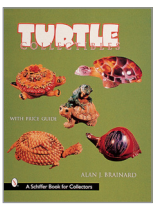
Dog Antiques and Collectibles • Patricia Robak • Accessible and affordable dog-related items dating from the early 19th to the mid-20th centuries. From portraits to postcards, Staffordshire to celluloid, everything in this compendium of over 430 color photos relates to dogs and the people who loved them. Includes values for all items, a bibliography, and a detailed index. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 430 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0791-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0791-1



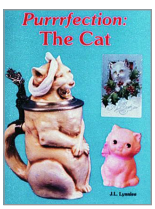
Turtle Collectibles • Alan J. Brainard • Turtle figures from a diverse group of cultures, including Waterford crystal, Native American pueblo pottery and fetish carvings, Japanese netsuke carvings, and many others. Anecdotes of mythology, anthropology, biology, and environmental concerns that will give even turtle lovers a new appreciation for the venerable turtle. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 345 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0979-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



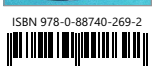
ISBN 978-0-7643-0979-3



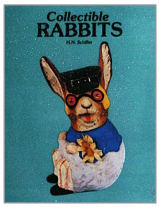
Purrrfection: The Cat • J.L. Lynnlee • Cat owners will enjoy this collection of cat images from the pharaohs to Felix. Purrrfection takes the reader on the cat's journey from the status of god to devil and its climb back up to its present role as man's best friend. Collectibles such as woodblocks, jade, coins, porcelain, ephemera, folk art, and toys, all in the images of cats. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 175+ color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-269-2 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-269-2



Collectible Rabbits • Herbert N. Schiffer • This fun book offers a wide variety of toy rabbits of many styles and materials, including antique papier mâché candy containers, stuffed plush toys, wooden figures, glass, metal, and paper rabbits, and a group of books featuring bunny friends. Easter decorations abound. Rabbits from the 1800s to the present. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 248 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-88740-268-5 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD

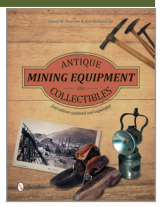


ISBN 978-0-88740-268-5



TOOLS & GADGETS

Antique Mining Equipment and Collectibles • Ron Bommarito, David W. Pearson • Mining's fascinating and dangerous nature is reflected in the text and over 500 color photographs of specialized tools and artifacts. Thirty categories, from advertising and assay equipment to surveying equipment and tokens, chronicle old mining methods. This is an important and valuable reference for all concerned. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 503 color images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-5089-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5089-4



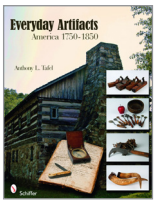
Compass Chronicles • Kornelia Takacs • After the invention of the magnetic compass and its first use in Italy for travel in the 16th century, a ship's course could be constantly monitored, leading to exploration and world trade. This is an intriguing, general guide to compass types, their history, special uses, and patented improvements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 507 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-3396-5 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3396-5



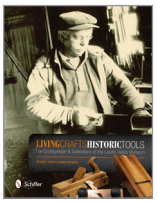
Everyday Artifacts: America 1750-1850 • Anthony L. Tafel • Over 280 color photos reveal artifacts of early American everyday life that were useful for surveying land, building log homes, farming the land, traveling, blacksmithing, and cabinet making. From light paper ephemera such as land surveys and playing cards to heavy garden stones and Conestoga wagon components, they are all pictured and explained. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 281 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-3361-3 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3361-3



Living Crafts, Historic Tools: The Craftspeople and Collections of the Landis Valley Museum • Michael Emery • This book celebrates the hand tool as a medium of expression and salutes those who wield it with skillful pride. Simple but resourceful, each tool was a beautiful, clever marriage of form and function endowed with a life of its own and uniquely forged and perfectly suited for its purpose. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 592 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4297-4 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4297-4



Collectors Encyclopedia of 19th Century Hardware • L-W Books • Hardware catalog from 1884 presents cutlery, kitchen tools, small farm equipment, and useful items that have become curious antiques today. From adzes, to paint brushes, to wrought iron screw hooks, this book identifies hundreds of items with a clear drawing, model number, size(s), and description. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 1000 hand-drawn illustrations • 346 pp. • 978-0-89538-120-0 • PB • $14.95 / £ / CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-120-0



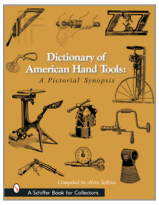
Town-Country Old Tools: Locks, Keys & Closures with prices • Jack P Wood • All sorts of old hand tools included for farming, machine shops, woodworking, and blacksmithing. Extensive groups of locks, keys, and closures. Many catalog pages with descriptions, sizes, and original prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 122 b/w photos & over 2000 engravings • 288 pp. • 978-0-89145-417-5 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 24.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89145-417-5



Dictionary of American Hand Tools: A Pictorial Synopsis • Alvin Sellens • A fascinating chronicle of nearly every tool ever used in North America, including ancient tools used by Native Americans; trade tools used to create coaches, pianos, ships, and saddles; harvesting farm goods, turpentine, ice; and tools for fine trades, such as bookbinding and watch repair. 4,500+ tools organized according to profession. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 4500+ b/w illustrations • 560 pp. • 978-0-7643-1592-3 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1592-3



The Antique Tool Collector's Guide to Value • Ronald S. Barlow • Old tools to build a civilization in 1,485 line drawings in alphabetical order, detailed descriptions and actual auction prices. Adzes, anvils, augers, vices, and wrenches appear clearly for good recognition throughout this book. The popularity of old tools has made them competitive items and there is always something new to learn in the field. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1485 b/w drawings • 244 pp. • 978-0-89538-099-9 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-099-9



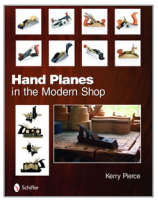
Keen Kutter® Planes: The Simmons Hardware Company • Alvin Sellen • Long sought information about Keen Kutter tools and their manufacturer, the Simmons Hardware Company, amply illustrated with over 200 catalog images and lists of planes, scrapers, routers, and spoke shaves with complete information, including size, material, years of production, and current values. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 202 b/w illustrations • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1610-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1610-4



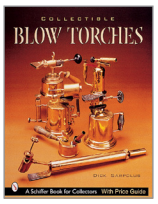
Hand Planes in the Modern Shop • Kerry Pierce • Plane users and collectors will find a wealth of straightforward how-to information backed up by over 500 images in this definitive guide to hand planes. Using hand planes results in a quieter, cleaner wood shop, but they can also match the efficiencies of power tools for many of the processes involved in making wood furniture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 531 color photos & b/w illustrations • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-3558-7 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3558-7



Collectible Blowtorches • Dick Sarpolus • Enduring brass and bronze construction allows even the oldest blowtorches to be cleaned and buffed to look like new. Here is information collectors want regarding blowtorches: who made them, how old, what they were used for, which are rare and valuable ones, how to find and restore them, and how much they are worth. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 296 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1298-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1298-4



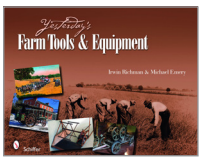
Scales: A Collector's Guide • Bill Berning • Hundreds of old weighing scales are studied, each for specific purposes: diamonds, eggs, martinis, toys, golf clubs, etc., including coin-operated, and all with current values. From large iron scales in a general store to beautiful silver scales, the field is enormous and fascinating. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 546 color and 9 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1905-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1905-1



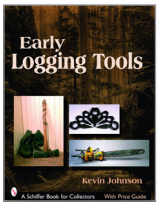
Yesterday's Farm Tools & Equipment • Irwin Richman • Hundreds of old farm tools and equipment from America's past. Major chapters cover haying, grains, tobacco, orchards, poultry, dairy, and horses and mules in farm practices. These objects are preserved at the Landis Valley Museum in PA, where they tell of American farm history. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 614 color images • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-3603-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3603-4

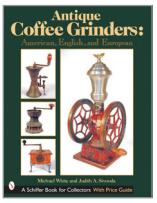


Early Logging Tools • Kevin Johnson • Over 330 photos display collectible logging equipment, including axes, saws, filing tools, springboards, oil bottles, undercutters, wedges, marlin spikes, drag saws, and chainsaws. Historical photos show loggers at work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 333 color & 12 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2740-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2740-7

Antique Coffee Grinders: American, English, and European • Michael White • To prepare coffee beans for use, human ingenuity has created hundreds of versions of coffee grinders. 600 color photographs illustrate a marvelous tour of the best and most sought after examples from around the world. Accurate info about makers and time and place of manufacture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1352-3 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1352-3

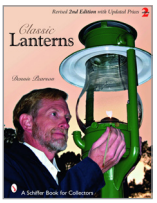
Coffee Antiques • Edward C. Kvetko • 1000+ items. From grinders to coffee cans, posters to coffee makers, this is a varied collection from around the world, covering over 100 years and ranging from the most mundane to the most exotic. The items in each photo are carefully described. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 538 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1068-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1068-3

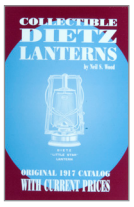
LANTERNS & FLASHLIGHTS

Classic Lanterns • Dennis A. Pearson • Kerosene lantern history, companies, people, places, uses, and prices with over 200 photos and illustrations and 30 color photos. Detailed restoration information for railroad and barn lanterns, collecting tips, and quick reference prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 200+ illus. • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2876-3 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



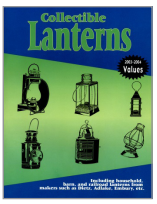
ISBN 978-0-7643-2876-3

Collectible Dietz Lanterns • Neil S. Wood • The R. E. Dietz Company was a leader in lantern development and manufacturer in 1917, when this sales catalog was new. Each lantern shown is described with its detailed specifications and special features. Lantern parts, including burners, brackets, globes, holders, and reflectors, are identified by their names, colors, and available sizes. • 5.5" × 8.5" (140 × 216 mm) • 240 illustrations • 140 pp. • 978-0-89538-089-0 • PB • $12.00 / £10.99 / 17.00 CAD



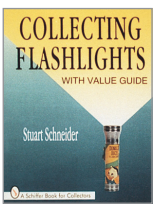
ISBN 978-0-89538-089-0

Collectible Lanterns: A Price Guide • L-W Books • Lanterns designed in the late 19th and early 20th centuries to light primarily homes, barns, railroad sidings, and maritime locations. The images shown were compiled from patent drawings from 1871 and 1872, as well as sales catalogs dating from 1894 to 1922. Today many people collect and own lanterns without knowing their history. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 503 b/w illustrations • 144 pp. • 978-0-89538-081-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-89538-081-4

Collecting Flashlights • Stuart Schneider • With flashlights ranging from purely practical to elegantly stylish and playthings for children, the varied beauty of design and inventiveness is remarkable. Over 450 color photographs are accompanied by informative captions and the value in today's market. Histories of many companies and important identifying information are also included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 458 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0041-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0041-7

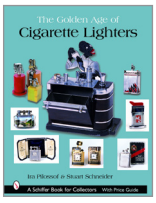
LIGHTERS & SMOKING ANTIQUES

The Handbook of Vintage Cigarette Lighters • Stuart Schneider & Ira Pilossof • This hand-held guide presents the history of cigarette lighters through an alphabetical presentation of styles, organized according to company name and dating, from the late 1800s through the 1980s. Makers such as Dunhill, Ronson, Evans, Scripto, and Zippo, and lesser known makes are included. Over 800 lighters are illustrated with current values. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 698 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4975-1 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



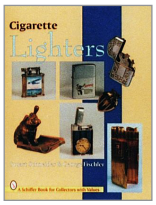
ISBN 978-0-7643-4975-1

The Golden Age of Cigarette Lighters • Ira Pilossof • The largest collection of vintage cigarette lighters ever assembled, including products of Dunhill, Ronson (Aronson Art Metal Works Company), Evans, Scripto, and Zippo, and many smaller manufacturers. Conveniently organized by country of origin with essays by experts in the field. Over 1,000 color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1090 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1936-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



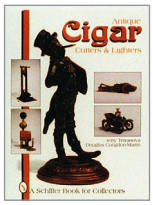
ISBN 978-0-7643-1936-5

Cigarette Lighters • Stuart Schneider • Over 500 lighters are illustrated in full color. Shown in alphabetical order of their makers and by date within each company. Available historical data is presented. Lighters include examples from well-known companies like Dunhill, Ronson, and Zippo, as well as companies whose names are lost in smoke. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 525 color photos • 196 pp. • 978-0-88740-952-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-952-3

Antique Cigar Cutters and Lighters • Jerry Terranova • For the pleasure and convenience of cigar smokers a wide variety of smoking accessories were manufactured, including cigar cutters and lighters. This text places cigars in their historical context, shows hundreds of cutters and lighters, and contains helpful information to identify and evaluate them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 613 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-941-7 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



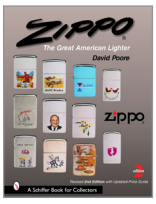
ISBN 978-0-88740-941-7

Great Cigar Stuff for Collectors • Jerry Terranova • This compendium of cigar related "stuff" shows the breadth of advertising, ashtrays, matchsafes, cigar boxes, dispensers, and holders that have adorned homes and shops for over 100 years and more. Today they are enjoyed by many who will find this book delightful reading. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 500 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0368-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



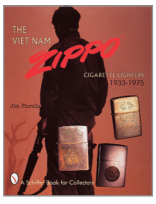
ISBN 978-0-7643-0368-5

ZIPPO®: The Great American Lighter • David Poore • A sequential history of Zippo lighter series, cases, inserts, fluid cans, flint packages, and sundries richly illustrated in color with the most highly prized Zippo lighters and information based on original Zippo salesman's catalogs, advertising brochures, and a study of thousands of Zippo lighters. Prices provided with each picture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 196 pp. • 978-0-7643-2337-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



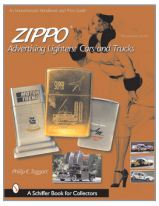
ISBN 978-0-7643-2337-9

The Viet Nam Zippo®: Cigarette Lighters 1933-1975 • Jim Fiorella • Over 700 striking photos and a detailed text about Zippo cigarette lighters, their history, and current values, as well as the Viet Nam War. It provides photos of authentic and counterfeit Zippos and the factory's own art work, as well as a concise outline of the war, with lists of US and Vietnamese ship and boat names. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 730 color photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-0594-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



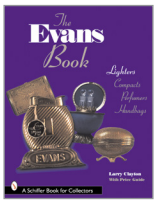
ISBN 978-0-7643-0594-8

Zippo Advertising Lighters: Cars and Trucks • Philip K. Taggart • With 673 illustrations, this book displays Zippo lighters emblazoned with automobile logos and images, both familiar and lesser known, of decades past. Also included are company histories and tips for lighter care and restoration. Current market values for the lighters are shown in the captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 673 color and b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1175-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



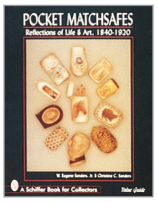
ISBN 978-0-7643-1175-8

The Evans Book: Lighters, Compacts, Perfumers and Handbags • Larry Clayton • The Evans Case Company was an early leader and the last major American manufacturer of cigarette lighters. Over 750 color photos, images, and advertisements display the lighters, compacts, perfumers, and handbags. A history of the company, newspaper articles, catalog pages, advertisements, and patent drawings complete the presentation. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 750 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0641-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0641-9

Pocket Matchsafes: Reflections of Life & Art, 1840-1920 • W. Eugene Sanders, Jr • Safe places to store and carry wooden matches, pocket size matchsafes are presented as a microcosm of life and art from their heydays from 1840–1920. Each is described with details of its pertinent artist, patentee, manufacturer, materials, construction, and value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 398 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0324-1 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



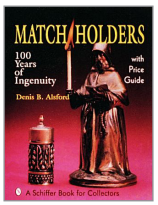
ISBN 978-0-7643-0324-1

Collectible Match Holders: For Tabletops and Walls • Jean & Franklin Hunting • 541 color photographs with descriptions, information on the history of matches and match holders, tables of information on United States invention and design patents, and an up-to-date value guide make this an invaluable reference. The pleasurable hobby of match holder collecting is fascinating (illuminating) and expanding. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 541 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0691-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



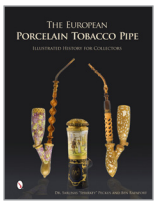
ISBN 978-0-7643-0691-4

Match Holders: 100 Years of Ingenuity • Denis B. Alsford • Match holders, including table and pocket models, are explored in detail. The historical influences, patents, marks, and photos shed light on the developments of match holders from the 1850s onward. A wide variety of match holders are depicted, including pocket, "candle-in-a-box," stand-alone, and wall hanging models. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 689 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-633-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



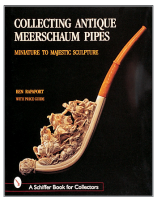
ISBN 978-0-88740-633-1

The European Porcelain Tobacco Pipe: Illustrated History for Collectors • Sarunas "Sharkey" Peckus, Ben Rapaport • The first illustrated history of porcelain tobacco pipes, featuring 148 photos and vivid text. Porcelain tobacco pipes were first developed and manufactured in France and Germany in the early to mid-eighteenth century, and have endured for about 250 years. The chronicle of its evolution and transformation from objet d'art to kitsch is a fascinating read. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 148 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4646-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



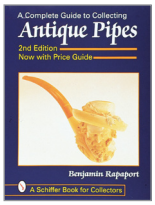
ISBN 978-0-7643-4646-0

Collecting Antique Meerschaum Pipes: Miniature to Majestic Sculpture, 1850-1925 • Ben Rapaport • Antique meerschaum pipes and tobacciana are presented in text and nearly 300 color photos, from diminutive cigarette holders to massive sculptured pipes, many made over 150 years ago. No wonder pipe collectors are passionate about these exceptional works of art! • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 298 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0765-2 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



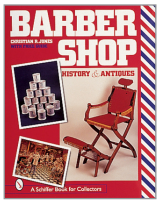
ISBN 978-0-7643-0765-2

A Complete Guide to Collecting Antique Pipes • Ben Rapaport • The history and development of the tobacco pipe as an art form and an illustrated guide for pipe collectors. A chronological collection of pipes in many styles, values, and materials, including briars, corn cobs, meerschaum, porcelain, ivory, amber, silver, gold, semi-precious stones, and rare woods. • 7" × 10" (178 × 254 mm) • 236 b/w photos/32 color illus. • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-0596-2 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



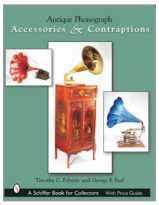
ISBN 978-0-7643-0596-2

Barbershop: History and Antiques • Christian R. Jones • Explore old time barbershop items: poles, chairs, mugs, bottles, razors, signs, and much more. It documents the occupational history of traditional barbershops, which are fading today. Over 900 items appear in over 650 color photographs with current market prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 655 color photos and 16 b/w drawings • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-0695-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0695-2

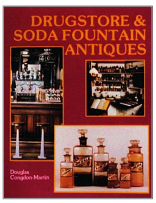
Antique Phonograph Accessories & Contraptions • Timothy C. Fabrizio • The commercial development of the phonograph during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries inspired a host of adjunct technology, from fancifully painted flower horns to record storage disguised as furniture. Here are gadgets to make any snake oil salesman proud with 555 color photographs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 555 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1763-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1763-7

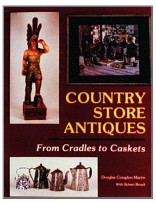
STORE ANTIQUES

Drugstore & Soda Fountain Antiques • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The bygone tools and products of America's drugstores are illustrated in color and described, from apothecary jars, to patent medicines and mortars and pestles, to leech jars. Soda fountain dispensers, dishes, and furniture of many styles are prominently presented. One will happily remember the old stores and the amazing variety contained in them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-334-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



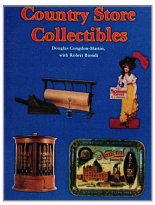
ISBN 978-0-88740-334-7

Country Store Antiques: From Cradles to Caskets • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Hundreds of ordinary household items originally found for sale at the country store are presented here in beautiful color. Antiques include kitchen, bath, and table wares, advertising, candy containers, tobacco products, and much more. Also has period photos of actual country and general stores. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 481 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-331-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



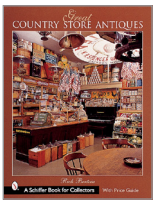
ISBN 978-0-88740-331-6

Country Store Collectibles • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Nearly 600 fixtures, products, and advertising from old time American country stores are illustrated, plus historical photographs of the stores themselves and the people who worked in them. Many date from the turn of the 20th century, so they provide historic references to actual everyday life. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 564 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-274-6 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



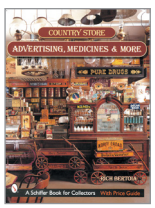
ISBN 978-0-88740-274-6

Great Country Store Antiques • Rich Bertoia • A visual tour of important country store antiques with hundreds of color photographs and detailed captions, including prices. The book includes counters, fixtures, and lighting, as well as hundreds of products, advertisements, and packaging. Some of the finest treasures of the genre. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 308 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1236-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



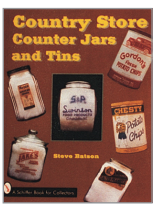
ISBN 978-0-7643-1236-6

Country Store Advertising, Medicines, and More • Rich Bertoia • A compendium of varied drugstore and advertising ephemera. Almost 500 beautiful color photos include signs and packaging, and products, from food stuffs to medicine bottles. Particular emphasis is given to drugs, potions, and medical devices. In addition, the display counters and furnishings of the country store are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 498 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1327-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1327-1

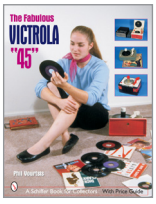
Country Store Counter Jars and Tins • Steve Batson • Store counter glass jars and printed tins, and histories of over 75 companies that advertised over a 100 year period. From Adams Gum and Dixie Biscuit to Planter's Peanuts and Wise Potato Chips, each has detailed listings of the variations among their distribution jars and lids over the decades. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 570 photos & illus. • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0240-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0240-4

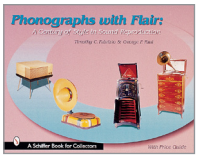
PHONOGRAPHS

The Fabulous Victrola "45" • Phil Vourtsis • Relive the history of 45 rpm records and the fabulous machines that played them. Showcases models produced by RCA Victor Corporation and other licensed manufacturers, descriptions, model numbers and names, original selling prices. Also features magazine ads and dealer sheets, RCA memorabilia, and repair and restoration tips. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 389 color, 55 b/w photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1637-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1637-1

Phonographs with Flair: A Century of Style in Sound Reproduction • Timothy C. Fabrizio • Through 340 color illustrations follow phonograph design from the early 1900s through the disco days of the '70s, with all its gleaming metal, glistening wood, pastel plastic, and fashionable fabrics. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 340 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1281-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



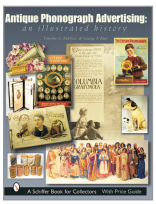
ISBN 978-0-7643-1281-6

The Talking Machine: An Illustrated Compendium 1877-1929 • Timothy C. Fabrizio • An incredible variety of antique record players is documented, including those with external horns, as well as internal horn devices. The authoritative text and up-to-date value guide complement hundreds of photos. A music CD featuring rare and historic recordings is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 553 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-2240-2 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2240-2

Antique Phonograph Advertising, An Illustrated History • Timothy C. Fabrizio • Phonograph advertising and promotion during the talking machine's first 50 years, including trade cards, posters, letterheads, and a wide variety of objects emblazoned with marketing slogans. Additionally phonograph records used to promote products as disparate as toothpaste, automobiles, and presidents. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 449 color photos • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-1517-6 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



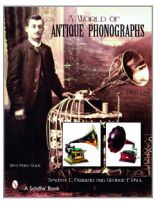
ISBN 978-0-7643-1517-6

Phonographica: The Early History of Recorded Sound Observed • Timothy C. Fabrizio • The early history of recorded sound—Mr. Edison's most marvelous achievement—brimmed with graphic imagery that was elegant, dazzling, and delightful! Here are artifacts from the phonograph's first 50 years, including advertising placards, publicity posters, promotional giveaways, and catalog covers. 500 full color illustrations and insightful captions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 490 color and archival photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1985-3 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



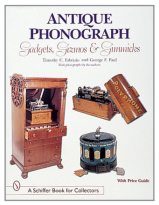
ISBN 978-0-7643-1985-3

A World of Antique Phonographs • Timothy C Fabrizio • The fascinating and beautiful world of antique phonographs from around the globe, with over 400 full-color images of historic music machines, many of which have never before been photographed. Includes a substantive text and captions, as well as a price guide, glossary, and a bibliography. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 424 color images • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-2696-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



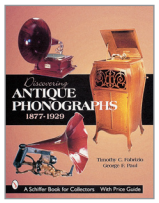
ISBN 978-0-7643-2696-7

Antique Phonograph Gadgets, Gizmos, and Gimmicks • Timothy C. Fabrizio • Antique phonographs enjoyed a vigorous commercial existence 100 years ago and have come to symbolize the romance and elegance of days gone by. To present the fascinating accessories, horns, storage cabinets, advertising, and ephemera that surrounded the early years of recorded sound, 50+ color photos of nearly 700 items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color & 30 b/w photos • 225 pp. • 978-0-7643-0733-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



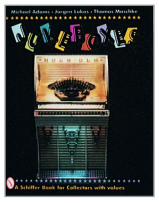
ISBN 978-0-7643-0733-1

Discovering Antique Phonographs • Timothy C. Fabrizio • The acoustic talking machine from its crude beginnings in the 1870s to its most splendid and sophisticated heights in the early 20th century. An unparalleled archive of rare, fascinating, and previously undocumented objects. The story behind the beautiful machinery is told through insightful descriptions and unpublished facts are revealed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 414 color photos • 244 pp. • 978-0-7643-1048-5 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1048-5

Jukeboxes • Michael Adams • History of the development, technology, and stars of **jukeboxes** (unique coin-operated record players) with information on manufacturers, a photo chronicle of their evolution, and advice on collecting, maintaining, and restoring **jukeboxes** from the '50s and '60s, plus an illustrated index of model numbers by manufacturer. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 305 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-88740-876-2 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-876-2

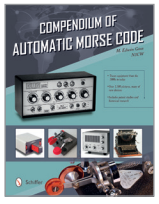
Put the Needle on the Record: The 1980s at 45 Revolutions Per Minute • Matthew Chojnacki • The definitive guide to 7- and 12-inch vinyl artwork from the 1980s, the most musically distinctive and visually provocative era of the last millennium. Includes over 250 vinyl single covers and commentary from designers and the biggest '80s pop artists. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 250+ b/w & color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-3831-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3831-1

RADIOS

Compendium of Automatic Morse Code • Ed Goss • Trace the evolution of automatic Morse code devices from the early 1800s to today through this informative text and over 1,100 photos. Fifteen sections explore the history and development of equipment used to send messages over long distances. Each device is presented through text and images, and some advertisements. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,178 color and b/w images • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-5131-0 • HC • $75.00 / £68.99 / 105.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5131-0

Deco Radio: The Most Beautiful Radios Ever Made • Peter Sheridan • This book presents some 300 of the rarest and most beautiful radios ever made. Industrial designers in the USA and UK incorporated new materials and streamlined styling to mass produce these radios and helped bring Art Deco style into homes all round the world. • 12" × 9" (305 × 229 mm) • 352 pp. • 978-0-7643-4605-7 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD

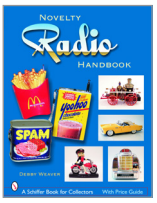


ISBN 978-0-7643-4605-7



Retro Radio: Six Decades of Design 1920s-1970s • Mike Tauber, Ron Simon • 175+ images provide an impressive visual journey through the radio's aesthetic history. The images reveal the diversity of materials, textures, colors, shapes, and sizes of radios of earlier ages. Reintroducing machines that few people see anymore and perhaps hardly know existed, this book restores the once state-of-the-art machines' aesthetic glory. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 176 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-4679-8 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4679-8



The Novelty Radio Handbook and Price Guide • Debby Weaver • Over 600 color photos display novelty transistor radios, including models shaped as airplanes, beer bottles, bugs, cars, vending machines, weapons, famous people, and advertising characters. Some radios advertise food, drinks, household products, and sports teams. Detailed information and values are provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 608 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2360-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-2360-7



Amateur Radio Goes Camping & RVing: The Illustrated QSL Card History • John Brunkowski • Over 250 pictures document the practice of amateur radio enthusiasts who took their radio equipment camping and RVing. Then they distributed QSL cards and postcards containing graphic images of their tents and RVs. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 230 color & 36 b/w photos • 80 pp. • 978-0-7643-4529-6 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4529-6



Genuine Plastic Radios of the Mid-Century • Ken Jupp. • Table radios made primarily of brightly colored plastics represent a relative newcomer to the radio collecting arena. With over 430 color photos, plus advertisements and black-and-white vintage photos, this pioneering book is a must for anyone interested in radios or mid-century industrial design. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 439 color photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0108-7 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-0108-7



Philco® Radio: 1928-1942 • Ron Ramirez • A superb reference book on Philco, the leading radio manufacturer during radio's "Golden Age." Specifications for each model are given. A year-by-year look at Philco's radio line each year between 1928, when the company began to make radios, and 1942, when World War II put a halt to radio production. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 828 photos & drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2330-0 • PB • $29.95 / £ / CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-2330-0



Radios by Hallicrafters® • Chuck Dachis • 1,000 photographs of Hallicrafters radio receivers, transmitters, and speakers, early television sets, electronics accessories, and advertising material produced by this Chicago-based firm. Technical descriptions provided for every known Hallicrafters model, including production dates, model numbers, accompanying pieces, and original prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1000 photos • 225 pp. • 978-0-7643-0807-9 • PB • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-0807-9



The Early Zenith Radios: The Battery Powered Table Sets 1922-1927 • Gilbert M. Hedge, Durell M. Roth • Covering the tabletop battery radios built by Zenith, each radio is physically and functionally described. Includes a Quick Reference Guide; previously unpublished information; and complete restoration instructions teaching how to reproduce any battery for radios that were built in the 1920s, among other valuable tips. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 433 color photos & 219 diagrams • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-4674-3 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-4674-3



The Zenith® TRANS-OCEANIC: The Royalty of Radios • John H. Bryant, FAIA • With access to the Zenith corporate archives, the authors present engrossing stories of the development and use of Trans-Oceanic radios throughout its forty-year life. They present a wealth of photos, documents, and information concerning the radios. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 226 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2838-1 • PB • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-2838-1



Zenith® Radio: The Early Years 1919-1935 • Harold Cones, Ph.D • Presents the documented story of Zenith radio and company from 1919 through 1935. Tells of Zenith's impact on early radio history with photographs, documents, and information. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 420+ photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0367-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-0367-8



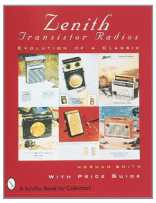
Zenith Radio, The Glory Years, 1936-1945: History and Products: History and Products • Harold Cones • History and Product explores the history of the corporation from 1936–1945, and continues with color portraits of outstanding examples of many of the products manufactured by Zenith in this period—a visual survey of Zenith radios in its glory years. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 180 color & 183 b/w photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1882-5 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1882-5



Zenith Radio, The Glory Years, 1936-1945: Illustrated Catalog and Database: Illustrated Catalog and Database • Harold Cones • The second of two volumes, the "Illustrated Catalog and Database" includes a catalog that gathers the most complete collection of Zenith images ever published, followed by a database that is the most complete listing of Zenith products. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 522 b/w images • 182 pp. • 978-0-7643-1883-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1883-2



Zenith® Transistor Radios: Evolution of a Classic • Norman R. Smith • Transistor radio models created by Zenith from 1955-1965. Original Zenith sales sheets and information on each model are presented in the order of production. Never before published photographs, documents, and original drawings from the Zenith archives, as well as a large collection of original Zenith advertising fill these pages. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 252 photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0015-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

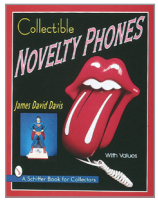
ISBN 978-0-7643-0015-8



Transistor Radios: 1954-1968 • Norman Smith • Over 1,000 transistor radios of the 1950s and '60s in photos with an overview of types, sizes, and styles from Admiral, Bulova, Emerson, Philco, Regency, Zenith, Hitachi, Koyo, NEC, Realtone, Sony, and Toshiba. Each radio is identified by manufacturer, model number, number of transistors, special features, country of origin, and date. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 469 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0660-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

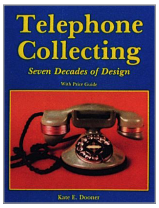
ISBN 978-0-7643-0660-0

TELEPHONES



Collectible Novelty Phones: If Mr. Bell Could See Me Now • James David Davis • Over 200 novelty telephones, including character phones, advertising products, and figural phones. Starting in the 1970s, these were produced to promote company products, television shows, comic strips, movies, and sports. Miniature and toy telephones are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 315 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0472-9 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-0472-9



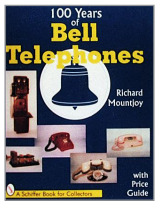
Telephone Collecting: Seven Decades of Design • Kate E. Dooner • Here, in text and over 250 color photos, a history of the design of the telephone is presented from Art Deco to novelty phones of the 1980s. The largest telephone companies are discussed, including Western Electric, Automatic Electric, Stromberg-Carlson, Kellogg, and North Electric. There's also information on European telephones. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 250 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-489-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-88740-489-4



Telephones: Antique to Modern • Kate Dooner • Innovative designs in 500+ images trace the development of telephones from Bell's first experimental equipment. Exquisite examples of wooden box phones, vanities, upright "candlesticks," and desk stand or "cradle" phones include Canadian and European models. Descriptions of numerous telephone companies and manufacturers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2135-1 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

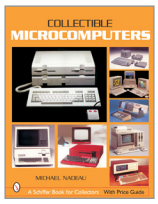
ISBN 978-0-7643-2135-1



One Hundred Years of Bell Telephone • Richard D. Mountjoy • From the Coffin sets of the 1870s to the Princess phones of the 1960s and beyond, this book explores the telephone. Detailed information helps identify a piece and will take the guess work out of dating. For restorers who would like to ensure its historical accuracy, this book will make it easy to match pieces. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-872-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD

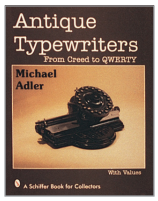
ISBN 978-0-88740-872-4

OFFICE ANTIQUES



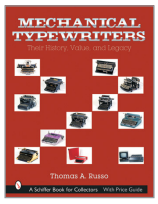
Collectible Microcomputers • Michael Nadeau • An invaluable guide for identifying and pricing over 700 microcomputers made worldwide between 1971 and 1993. Features early hobbyist computers, desktop business/professional computers, home computers, PC compatibles, transportable computers, laptops, and notebook computers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 347 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1600-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1600-5



Antique Typewriters: From Creed to QWERTY • Michael Adler • Typewriter collectors everywhere have praised this stimulating study. New insights into the origins of the typewriter and its history are illustrated with 279 wonderful photos. The book also includes comprehensive directories of typewriter inventions, makes, and models, and a guide to values with advice on buying and collecting. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 279 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0132-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-0132-2



Mechanical Typewriters: Their History, Value, and Legacy • Thomas A. Russo • Nearly 700 color photographs display two centuries of mechanical typewriters produced by Adler™, American™, Corona™, Monarch™, Remington™, Royal™, Smith Corona™, and many others. Typewriter development includes patents and brief histories of typewriter manufacturers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 691 color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1545-9 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD

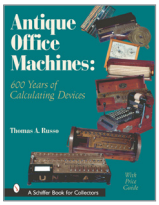
ISBN 978-0-7643-1545-9



Office Collectibles: 100 Years of Business Technology: 100 Years of Business Technology • Thomas Russo • Antique typewriters, adding machines, check protectors, copiers, coin changers, dictating machines, items like ribbon tins, medals and awards, novelties, and office related toys bring offices of the past to life, along with ephemera like catalogs, legal documents, magazines, and original patents. Includes detailed captions, historical data. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 645 color photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-1177-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD

ISBN 978-0-7643-1177-2

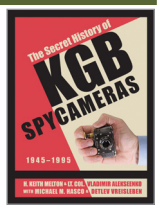
Antique Office Machines: 600 Years of Calculating Devices • Thomas A. Russo • Explore 600 years of calculating devices, from the abacus to the desk top computer, with valuable information for historians and collectors alike. With 500 color photographs, accurate captions, and a guide to current values, this will be an essential guide to collecting office machines. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1346-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1346-2

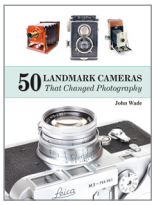
PHOTOGRAPHICA

The Secret History of KGB Spy Cameras: 1945–1995 • H. Keith Melton, Lt. Col. Vladimir Alekseenko • This lavishly photographed and authoritative book presents the secret history of Soviet subminiature spy cameras during the Cold War. It is a history that could only have been written by the veteran KGB technical intelligence officers who created and used the cameras in secret operations. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • Over 400 color and b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-5616-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



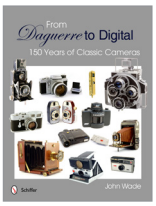
ISBN 978-0-7643-5616-2

50 Landmark Cameras That Changed Photography • John Wade • Throughout photography, certain cameras became landmarks whose designs influenced others for years. Many are well known to photo historians and camera collectors. Some are less well documented. And some might come as a surprise. This lavishly illustrated book examines 50 landmark cameras and their effects on photography. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 472 (425 color, 37 B/W, 10 charts, graphs, drawings) • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-5004-7 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



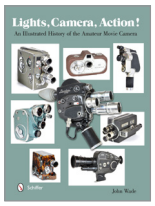
ISBN 978-0-7643-5004-7

From Daguerre to Digital: 150 Years of Classic Cameras • John Wade • An extensively illustrated book on classic and collectible cameras from their earliest days up to the start of the digital age. All major camera types and landmarks are described and illustrated, along with other rarities, prototypes, and unusual or strange designs using over 500 pictures with detailed captions. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 522 color photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-4026-0 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



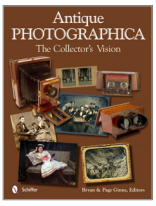
ISBN 978-0-7643-4026-0

Lights, Camera, Action!: An Illustrated History of the Amateur Movie Camera • John Wade • An extensively illustrated book dealing with the complete history of the amateur cine camera. All the major film gauges are described and illustrated, along with their less successful rivals, as well as cine camera accessories and other rarities featuring unusual or strange designs. The book is completed by a glossary of technical terms and an index. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4593-7 • HC • $49.99 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



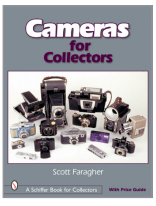
ISBN 978-0-7643-4593-7

Antique Photographica: The Collector's Vision • Bryan and Page Ginns • The transcendence that is ever present within photography can still be honestly and freshly felt today by exploring rare images of photographic equipment and ephemera from the 20 collectors/scholars contributing to this book. Ideal for those who wish to experience the everlasting marvel of camera magic. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 567 color & b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4428-2 • HC • $69.99 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



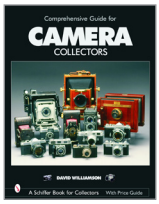
ISBN 978-0-7643-4428-2

Cameras for Collectors • Scott Faragher • Historically significant cameras from 1930s-1990s: box cameras, movie cameras, foldouts, rangefinder, viewfinder, single lens reflex, instants, premiums, plastic art cameras, and even disposables. Brands include Imperial, Kodak, Spartus, Polaroid, Argus, Beacon, Packard, Falcon, and more. Info on finding cameras, and building your own collection. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 417 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1521-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1521-3

Comprehensive Guide for Camera Collectors • David Williamson • Over 500 color photos of vintage cameras and many images captured with them. Photography from the camera obscura to digital imaging, with all the major cameras in between. Collectors will learn how to examine, care for, and test a camera, and will find the current price ranges of classic cameras invaluable. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 549 color and vintage B/W photographs • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-1976-1 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1976-1

Photographica: The Fascination with Classic Cameras • Rudolf Hillebrand • Over 300 timeless cameras, from early plate cameras to the pocket cameras of today, with dates of production, specifications, and current values. A helpful introduction provides information about the history of photographic technology and important manufacturers, plus tips for the care, repair, and preservation of classic cameras. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 401 color and 29 b/w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1174-1 • PB • $19.99 / £18.99 / 28.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1174-1

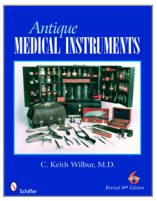
MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS

The Historical Apothecary Compendium: A Guide to Terms and Symbols • Daniel A. Goldstein • This handbook for collectors of apothecary bottles and paraphernalia provides a concise history of apothecary containers and labels; defines archaic terms for apothecary processes, measures, therapeutic actions, and disease states; and contains the largest compendium of apothecary terminology compiled to date. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 331 color and b/w images • 336 pp. • 978-0-7643-4926-3 • HC • $50.00 / £45.99 / 73.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4926-3

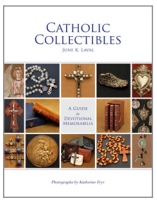
Antique Medical Instruments • C. Keith Wilbur • A hand-illustrated tour of medical history, chronicling the evolution of a wide range of medical instruments from the mid-1700s through current usage. Includes discussion on microscopes, reflex hammers, stethoscopes, blood pressure instruments, electro cardiographs, thermometers, forceps, bullet probes, blood-letting instruments, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1500 drawings • 152 pp. • 978-0-7643-2993-7 • PB • $14.99 / £13.99 / 19.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2993-7

RELIGIOUS MEMORABILIA

Catholic Collectibles: A Guide to Devotional Memorabilia • June K. Laval, Katherine Frye • A guide to the history and value of Catholic collectibles. Rosaries, medals, crosses, and crucifixes, representations of saints and holy people, and more are presented through over 400 pictures and text. This work focuses on objects created for everyday people at reasonable prices. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 424 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-5146-4 • HC • $29.99 / £27.99 / 42.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-5146-4

Jewish Antiques: From Menorahs to Seltzer Bottles • Tsadik Kaplan • Over 280 color photos feature Judaica items ranging from the 18th to the early 20th century. They come from Europe, the Middle East, and the United States. Included among these items are Sabbath candlesticks and candelabras, Kiddush cups, Mezuzah cases, seder trays, marriage cups, torah pointers, veterans medals, charity boxes, and more. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 294 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-4650-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4650-7

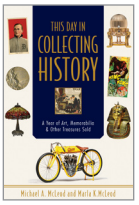
Judaica • Myra Yellin Outwater • **Judaica** embraces objects of Jewish rituals, and this book presents clear explanations of Jewish holidays with 616 beautiful color pictures of old and new candlesticks, boxes, plates, cups, toys, and foods used to celebrate Jewish traditions. These objects display the spirit of a 5,000-year-old religion to reflect 20th century modernism. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 616 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0785-0 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0785-0

MISCELLANEOUS ANTIQUES

This Day in Collecting History: A Year of Art, Memorabilia & Other Treasures Sold • Michael A. McLeod, Marla K. McLeod • A calendar year's worth of historical events are presented with auctions of related collectibles in this fun and informative compilation. Arranged from January 1 to December 31, discover the fabulous sums paid for a ring worn by Joan of Arc, the Cowardly Lion's costume from The Wizard of Oz, and many more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 679 b/w and color images • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-5341-3 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



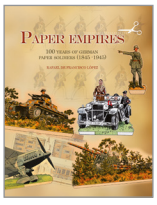
ISBN 978-0-7643-5341-3

Bizarre & Outlandish Gadgets & Doohickeys: Used in Everyday Life-1851 to 1951 • Maurice Collins • Hundreds of curiosities and contraptions from 1851–1951 are cataloged in this amusing assemblage of over 1,000 images. Includes 22 sections divided into time- and money-saving devices, kitchen utensils, gadgets for ladies and gentlemen, trains, bikes, autos, and many more from the sublime to the silly. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,200 color and b/w images • 320 pp. • 978-0-7643-5132-7 • HC • $60.00 / £54.99 / 86.00 CAD



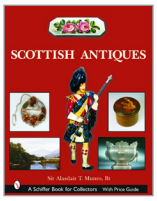
ISBN 978-0-7643-5132-7

Paper Empires: 100 Years of German Paper Soldiers (1845 - 1945) • Rafael de Francisco López • These paper cut-outs developed from toys into a historically important reflection on the German military and social classes from the early nineteenth to the early twentieth century, culminating in their proliferation during the rise and reign of the Third Reich. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 173 color & b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-4740-5 • HC • $35.00 / £31.99 / 50.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4740-5

Scottish Antiques • Sir Alasdair Munro • A comprehensive review of Scottish collectibles with over 300 color photos. Detailed descriptions, sources, and evaluations provide knowledge of the Scottish countryside, customs, Mauchline ware, Tartan ware, jewelry, militaria, glass, pewter, china, paintings, engravings, horn, kitchen ware, silver, quaichs, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 329 color and 26 b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-1916-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



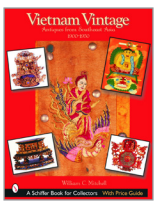
ISBN 978-0-7643-1916-7

Cultural Revolution Posters & Memorabilia • Victoria & James Edison • Posters, ceramic statues, and "Little Red Books" were used to rally the people around the programs and personalities of the Maoist regime. For graphic artists, collectors, and Sino-historians they have a growing importance. With nearly 500 color photos, this is an introductory guide to the meanings of the material culture of the Cultural Revolution. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 495 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2236-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2236-5

Vietnam Vintage: Antiques from Southeast Asia, 1900-1950 • William C. Mitchell • Vietnamese craftspeople and manufacturers in the first half of the 20th century were skilled in lacquer work, carvings, textiles, and ceramics. Their work is shown through 302 beautiful color images. Collectors of Southeast Asian artifacts finally have a reference to help identify Vietnamese craft items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 302 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1958-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



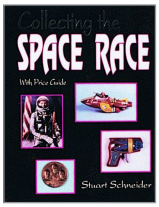
ISBN 978-0-7643-1958-7

Hippie Artifacts: Mind-Blowing Stuff to Collect • Dr. Gary L. Moss • A pictorial review of items from the 1965–1973 era includes 540 color photographs. Thousands of items reflect peace and love, protest causes, folk art, psychedelic images, the crash pad, flower power, and the headshop, as well as toys and novelties, the specialized wardrobes, literature, and especially music and entertainment of the hippie genre. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1758-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1758-3

Collecting the Space Race • Stuart Schneider • Artifacts of the dreams of the space age, beginning with imaginary designs from the start of the 20th century up to the present explorations of the planets. This book will inspire thought and answer some of the questions about Space Age items that have been saved or collected as it exposes the broad field of related items to collect. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 550 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-88740-535-8 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 51.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-535-8

Seed Art: The Package Made Me Buy It • Irwin Richman • 475+ boldly colorful seed artwork, catalog, packet, and publication illustrations are arranged here chronologically (late 19th and 20th century) and alphabetically for easy reference in this fun visual delight. A mid-20th century watercolor illustrator's work is featured as an impressive record of plants grown from seeds; see how many you can recognize. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 484 images • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2819-0 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2819-0

The Ultimate Fruit Label Book • John A. Baule • Over 1,700 bright and colorful fruit labels, alphabetically displayed, from growers and associations ranging from Acme and All American to Yakima Valley and Zirkle. The text includes histories of major fruit companies, the rise of fruit labels, useful collecting hints, values information in every caption, and a detailed bibliography. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 1708 color & 16 b/w photos • 304 pp. • 978-0-7643-2442-0 • HC • $69.95 / £63.99 / 105.00 CAD



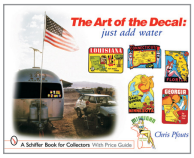
ISBN 978-0-7643-2442-0

Tea Art: A Modern Look at Vintage Tea Graphics • Gregory Suriano • Historical survey of strong images about tea and a modern guide to collecting tea graphics. Over 160 rare images organized as postcards, prints, posters, sheet music, book illustrations, periodical advertisements, and more. A survey of tea history with emphasis on its marketing and advertising. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 169 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-2811-4 • PB • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2811-4

The Art of the Decal: Just Add Water • Chris Pfouts • Until the late 1960s, decals served as advertising signage, and announced brand names, instructions, and safety warnings. Decals include amusing travel, girlie, Lady Luck, X-ray glasses, hotrods, monsters, aliens, and advertising images. Graphic designers, pop art buffs, and champions of visual icons will love the designs. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 351 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1541-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1541-1

Chinese Label Art: 1900-1976 • Andrew S. Cahan • Showcases outstanding label, packaging, and advertising art created between 1900 and 1976, primarily in Canton, Shanghai, Hong Kong, Macau, and Singapore. Export and domestic products include tea, medicine, food, cosmetics, cigarettes, dyes, matches, phonograph records, firecrackers, and religious items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 415 color images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2379-9 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2379-9

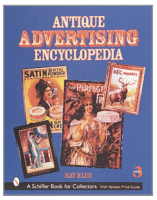
ANTIQUE ADVERTISING: GENERAL

The Book of Great American Firecrackers: Cherry Bombs, M-80s, Cannon Crackers, and More • Jack Nash • Including 183 color and black-and-white images, plus values for collectibles, this book details fireworks' history, the types the US produced, and the innovations throughout the American industry, from its successes to the factory disasters. It also rekindles the joy that fireworks brought to generations of American boys. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 183 color & b/w images • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-5142-6 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



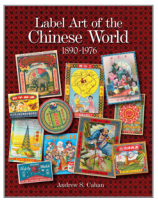
ISBN 978-0-7643-5142-6

Antique Advertising Encyclopedia • Ray Klug • This refreshing reminder of creative and memorable items of the past includes over 1,000 color photos of advertising memorabilia from tin containers and tobacco cutters, to gum machines and thermometers. Many famous companies and little-known items are represented with newly revised pricing information throughout. • 8.75" × 11.25" (222 × 286 mm) • 1100+ photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-7643-0819-2 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0819-2

Label Art of the Chinese World, 1890-1976 • Andrew S. Cahan • Remarkable packaging and advertising art created 1890-1976, primarily in Canton, Shanghai, Hong Kong, Macau, and other cities of large Chinese populations. 400+ different labels for products as diverse as tea, medicines, foods, cosmetics, cigarettes, harmonicas, fabrics, matches, phonograph records, firecrackers, and incense. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 462 b/w & color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-4031-4 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



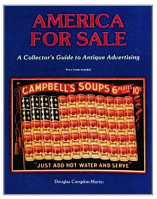
ISBN 978-0-7643-4031-4

Gift and Shopping Bag Designs • John Brunkowski, Michael Closen • 550+ shopping bags, perfect for shopaholics, fashionistas, art enthusiasts, and anyone who has ever enjoyed the graphic design and thematic liveliness of shopping and gift bags. Detailed descriptions include art descriptions as well as brand names, dimensions, producers, and creation time frames. • 9.125" × 8.125" (232 × 207 mm) • 282 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4969-0 • HC • $24.99 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-4969-0

America for Sale: Antique Advertising • Douglas Congdon-Martin • Ads were put on everything from pocket mirrors to memo pads, and the sides of barns to the sides of carriages and buses. Here is advertising in all its media: tin, paper, celluloid, and enamel. In full color, it portrays the creativity of its makers while bringing to life the styles of the past 120 years. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-333-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



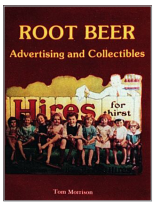
ISBN 978-0-88740-333-0

Encyclopedia of Porcelain Enamel Advertising • Michael Bruner • Porcelain enamel advertising signs display beauty and diverse graphics to promote every type of product. The book is divided by manufacturing designs, with a chapter devoted to popular gasoline pump signs. Captions include descriptions, measurements, and the approximate age of each sign. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0816-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0816-1

Root Beer Advertising and Collectibles • Tom Morrison • The largest and most comprehensive reference about the sassafras soft drink root beer and its promotional advertising, bottles, cans, mugs, crowns, bottle openers, and manufacturers. This was American competition going on. You will marvel at the extent of this display; the variety is effervescent. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 368 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-421-4 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



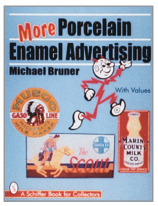
ISBN 978-0-88740-421-4

Antique Advertising: Country Store Signs and Products • Rich Bertoia • Clever advertising and packaging from country stores of the c. 1880–1930 era. Signs made of glass, tin, cardboard, and porcelain tout the benefits of products from cigars, to corsets, to soaps. Eye catching packages include canned goods, baking needs, tobacco tins, games, washday and cleaning agents, candy, and cocoa. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 407 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1450-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



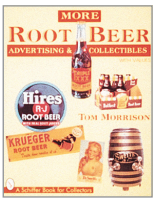
ISBN 978-0-7643-1450-6

More Porcelain Enamel Advertising • Michael Bruner • At the turn of the century porcelain enamel signs became a standard form of advertising, and they maintained their dominance until the 1970s. Here are hundreds of popular and little known signs with distinctive graphic designs. Learn about and appreciate them; they're worth a lot today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 568 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0373-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0373-9

More Root Beer Advertising & Collectibles • Tom Morrison • Here is a second serving for sassafras soft drink lovers following the previous book on root beer collectibles. More photos of root beer bottles, cans, dispensers, mugs, signs, and emblems are depicted in this volume. Root beer tidbits, recipes, and lists of clubs and newsletters are also provided. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 688 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0042-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



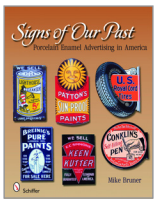
ISBN 978-0-7643-0042-4

Billboards of the Past • Randy & Sharon Littlefield • Billboard ads from 1945 through 1967 are captured in over 450 color photos. Products from appliances to tractors and beer to war bonds are displayed. The artwork of many recognized lithographic artists is captured here, including Howard Scott, Morice Logan, Jerome Razen, Stu Graves, and even Charles Schultz of Peanuts® comic strip fame. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 456 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2480-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



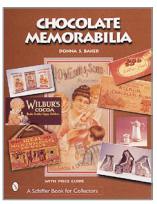
ISBN 978-0-7643-2480-2

Signs of Our Past: Porcelain Enamel Advertising in America • Michael Bruner • The beauty and diverse graphics found on porcelain enamel advertising for petroleum, automobiles, gasoline, beer, paints and varnishes, telephone, tobacco, soda pop, and more. Over 700 of the finest examples are included in this full color, informative book. A price guide is included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 743 color images • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-3042-1 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3042-1

Chocolate Memorabilia • Donna S. Baker • Showcase Victorian to modern advertising, packaging, and other sweet memorabilia all related to chocolate products. Beautifully decorated boxes, cocoa tins, candy bars, trade cards, recipe booklets, candy molds, and porcelain chocolate pots. Includes a brief history of the Wilbur Chocolate Company, manufacturing information. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 409 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1153-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



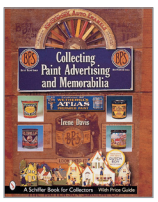
ISBN 978-0-7643-1153-6

Affordable Art Deco Graphics • Susan Warshaw Berman • Everyday affordable graphics from the Art Deco era, such as games, playing cards, advertising brochures, tins, packaging, labels, fans, fashion and book illustrations, packaging from the cosmetic industry, travel literature, and automobile brochures. All are illustrated in 535 color photos. Price guidelines are included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 535 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1476-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



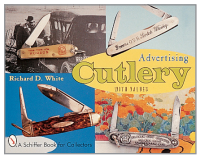
ISBN 978-0-7643-1476-6

Collecting Paint Advertising and Memorabilia • Irene Davis • It's just an old paint can . . . look again, paint cans were advertising themselves; early cans are works of art. Paint advertising, including signs, giveaways, calendars, thermometers, toys, store displays, and novelties are illustrated in 500+ outstanding color photos. Covers items from the 1880s through the 1980s with values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1047-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



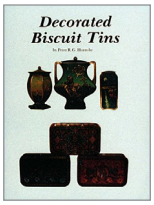
ISBN 978-0-7643-1047-8

Advertising Cutlery • Richard D. White • This is the first book to deal exclusively with promotional knives. It contains over 400 color photos and explores a century of advertisements stamped into the sides of knives. Its extensive captions and text give background information necessary for evaluating advertising knives in the marketplace. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 410 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0738-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0738-6

Decorated Biscuit Tins: American, English and European • Peter Hornsby • Here is the story of a highly successful marketing technique: printed metal boxes made from the Victorian period up to the Second World War. These colorful and novel tins helped sell biscuits, then remained in the home to be used as storage boxes or played with as toys. You all have seen them, now look them up and collect them. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 441 color plates • 200 pp. • 978-0-88740-016-2 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-016-2

Planters Peanut™ Collectibles, 1906-1961: A Handbook with Revised Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • The innovative advertising for Planters Peanuts from 1906–1961 has produced a large assortment of items that advertising collectors want to see, know what it is, and what it is worth. With over 450 color photographs, this book documents the early years of Planters memorabilia and their values today. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 450 color plates • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0853-6 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0853-6

Soda Advertising Openers • Donald A. Bull • 350+ photos featuring thousands of openers; information on American patents, opener manufacturers, soda products, opener packaging, and modern, foreign, and fantasy openers; hints on grading and cleaning openers; an index; and a price guide. An additional catalog index of 2,500+ known **soda advertising openers** is organized by type. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 279 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1056-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



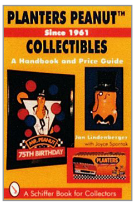
ISBN 978-0-7643-1056-0

Ice Cream Collectibles • Ed Marks • **Ice cream collectibles** and ephemera including ice cream scoops, milk shake machines, straw holders, fancy molds, sheet music, postcards, magazine covers with an ice cream theme, Dixie cup lids featuring famous movie stars, trays, penny licks, advertising, hand cranked freezers, fountain ware, and more. Current values provided for all the items shown. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 513 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1856-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



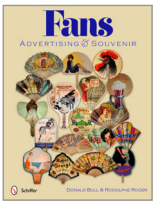
ISBN 978-0-7643-1856-6

Planters Peanut™ Collectibles, Since 1961: A Handbook and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • The "newer" items of Planters memorabilia—after the company was acquired by Standard Brands—are presented here, including those surrounding its involvement in auto racing and golf tournaments and the promotional items surrounding Mr. Peanut's 75th birthday in 1991. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-793-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



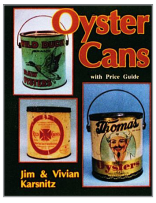
ISBN 978-0-88740-793-2

Fans: Advertising & Souvenir: Advertising & Souvenir • Donald Bull • These fans fall into 43 categories, ranging from agriculture to wine. Fans advertising casinos, expositions, hotels, railroads, theaters, circuses, and funeral parlors are as fascinating as they are diverse. Fans from North America and Europe are amply represented. Two indexes show fans by artists, as well as manufacturers and suppliers. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 1797 color photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-4002-4 • HC • $79.99 / £72.99 / 120.00 CAD



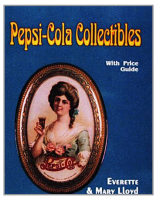
ISBN 978-0-7643-4002-4

Oyster Cans • Vivian and Jim Karsnitz • Over 800 color photographs and identifications display old, original containers for oysters sold throughout the world: oyster cans, oyster jugs, and oyster bottles. The text provides wonderful details and anecdotes about the history of the oyster industry in Europe and America. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 831 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-462-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



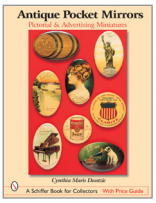
ISBN 978-0-88740-462-7

Pepsi-Cola Collectibles • Everette and Mary Lloyd • Pepsi, the great American soft drink, presented through 400 color photos and descriptions, including trays, advertising, glasses, dispensers, memorabilia, etc. and a brief history of the Pepsi Cola company. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-533-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-533-4

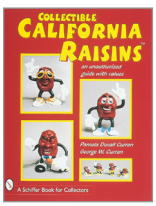
Antique Pocket Mirrors: Pictorial and Advertising Miniatures • Cynthia Maris Dantzic • 500+ exquisitely designed small celluloid advertising mirrors from the early 20th century. Themes include advertising, politics, children, beautiful women, brides and grooms, transportation, tools, and much more. Includes history, manufacturer information, and a value guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 165 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1646-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1646-3

ANTIQUE ADVERTISING: BY COMPANY

Collectible California Raisins™: An Unauthorized Guide, with Values • Pamela Duvall Curran • The California Raisins™ held sway in the United States for nearly a decade. Starting with figural characters, they soon appeared on every imaginable item, from bed linens to wallets. The range of Raisins collectibles is represented in this authoritative illustrated guide through over 500 color photos and values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 509 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0433-0 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



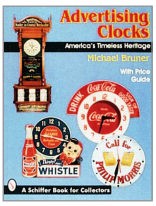
ISBN 978-0-7643-0433-0

Pepsi® Memorabilia...Then and Now: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Phillip Dillman • A fabulous array of advertisements, bottles, jewelry, knives, signs, tablewares, toys, umbrellas, and watches. Also there are items limited in production, test items, early products, and products internationally owned and distributed by Pepsico, Inc. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 629 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1105-5 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



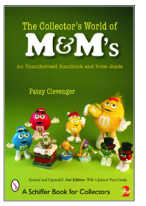
ISBN 978-0-7643-1105-5

Advertising Clocks: America's Timeless Heritage • Michael Bruner • From wooden mechanical clocks of the 1870s to later neon electric models, American advertising clocks are celebrated in many diverse styles to promote any product: beverages, cigarettes, and manufacturers. Over 300 are described and illustrated with color photos. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 300 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-790-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-790-1

The Collector's World of M&M's®: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Patsy Clevenger • This is a serious collector's guide to those smiling M&M® candies with a tough exterior and a gooey heart, including the candy's history and a timeline of M&M colors featured from 1940 through the 1990s. Tour the many M&M advertising items with values for the hundreds of items shown. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 309 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2251-8 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



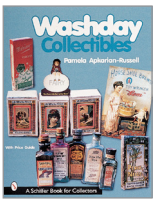
ISBN 978-0-7643-2251-8

McDonald's® Glassware • Joyce & Terry Losonsky • A virtual parade of McDonald's fast food restaurant glassware fills this book, featuring promotions in the US from 1963–1998. Here are glasses, cups, mugs, steins, and tankards colorfully illustrated with Ronald McDonald and his McDonaldland pals; cartoon, movie, and television characters; sports themes; commemoratives; and many more. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 250 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-0879-6 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



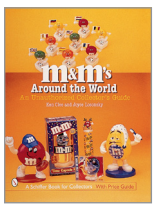
ISBN 978-0-7643-0879-6

Washday Collectibles • Pamela E. Apkarian-Russell • The story of laundry day seen though the colorful ephemera of the past! Over 575 color photos illustrate soaps, starches, dyes, detergents, bleaches, and softeners, as well as the colorful packaging and advertising used to sell them. Includes store displays, signs, posters, trade cards, postcards, calendars, tin containers, boxes, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 568 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1128-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



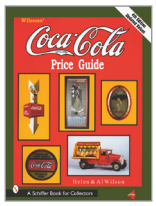
ISBN 978-0-7643-1128-4

M&M's® Around the World: An Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Ken Clee • M&M's® collectibles and lists and values for all known dispensers, toppers, tins, and other items, plus related ads and displays from the USA and around the world. NASCAR M&M items, French pocket surprises, and examples of earlier collectibles are all included in this expansive and colorful guide. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 650 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1078-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



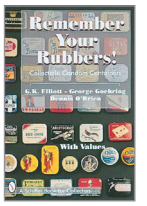
ISBN 978-0-7643-1078-2

Wilson's Coca-Cola® Price Guide • Al and Helen Wilson • Filled cover-to-cover with approximately 2,000 bright color pictures of the most sought after Coca-Cola products made, from advertisements, trays, and bottles to haberdashery, jewelry, and amazing one-of-a-kind novelties. This newly revised fourth edition helps to identify, date, and price a full range of collectibles on today's market. • 9" × 12" (229 × 305 mm) • 2000 photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1362-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



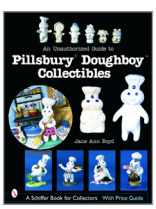
ISBN 978-0-7643-1362-2

Remember Your Rubbers!: Collectible Condom Containers • G.K. Elliott • You and your friends can share hours of enjoyment getting to know about one of the hottest antique advertising collectibles ever! You'll know not to spend a fortune on a "Deans Peacocks" (the "Prince Albert of rubber tins"), as well as not to pass up a one-of-a-kind like the "Rainbow"—both from the same company! • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 275 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0414-9 • HC • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



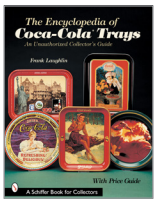
ISBN 978-0-7643-0414-9

An Unauthorized Guide to Pillsbury® Doughboy® Collectibles • Jane Ann Boyd • Over 300 color pictures capture the Pillsbury Doughboy in all sorts of collectible roles, dating from 1971–2003. Dolls, cookie jars, salt and pepper shakers, kitchen ware, banks, Christmas items, bake-off plates, and more are described with manufacturers and a value range. Start a collection of your own. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 302 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-7643-2076-7 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2076-7

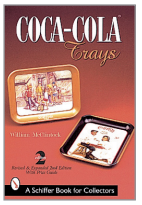
The Encyclopedia of Coca-Cola®Trays: An Unauthorized Collector's Guide • Frank Laughlin • Over 500 Coca-Cola® serving trays from 1897 through 1999, with 65 more identified and described. Over 45 trays feature the wonderful Haddon Sundblom Santa Claus ads. The unique price guide includes expert pricing, as well as results from over 5,000 Internet auctions. A must for all collectors of Coke memorabilia. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1331-8 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1331-8

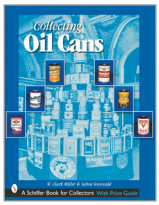
ANTIQUE ADVERTISING: PETROLEUM & AUTOMOBILE

Coca-Cola Trays • William McClintock • From ribbons-and-lace girls of the late Victorian era through Roaring Twenties flappers, World War II brides, and working women of today, Coca-Cola has called upon images of glamour girls and girls next-door to sell Coke. Warm family scenes, baseball, and children at play add to the wholesome appeal of Coke. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 250 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0984-7 • PB • $12.95 / £11.99 / 17.95 CAD



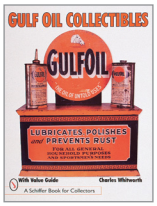
ISBN 978-0-7643-0984-7

Collecting Oil Cans • W. Clark Miller • 750+ color images of oil cans span 120 years and 90+ brands. The cans are presented alphabetically by company, and a detailed description are included for each one. Helpful information includes methods different oil companies used to date their cans, how to grade the condition of a can, collector resources, and a list of can manufacturers. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 785 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1336-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



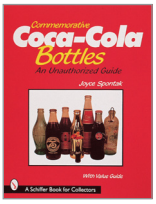
ISBN 978-0-7643-1336-3

Gulf Oil Collectibles • Charles Whitworth • Over 100 different categories of Gulf Oil collectibles displayed in over 500 color pictures with text, including cans, signs, promotional items, clothing, and toys. If it's Gulf, it's probably covered in this book. The values have been established by the author's years of collecting Gulf Oil memorabilia. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 524 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0505-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



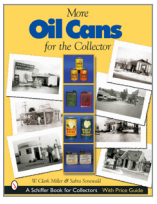
ISBN 978-0-7643-0505-4

Commemorative Coca-Cola® Bottles: An Unauthorized Guide • Joyce Spontak • Most of the modern hobbleskirt commemorative Coca-Cola bottles have been produced since 1991, and the miniatures only since 1993. Over 1,100 color photographs illustrate eleven chapters and a history of the bottles, from 3-inch-high miniatures to tall, 10-ounce bottles arranged year by year. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1,105 color prints • 200 pp. • 978-0-7643-0543-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



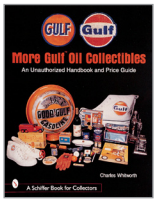
ISBN 978-0-7643-0543-6

More Oil Cans for the Collector • W. Clark Miller • Over 750 color photos and descriptions of oil cans from companies such as Esso, Gulf Oil, Quaker State, and Shell, as well as Canadian and regional companies including Kentucky Consumers, Lion Head, and Pittsburgh Penn Oil. The oil cans are arranged alphabetically by company for ease of identification. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 803 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1732-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



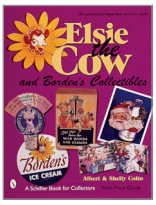
ISBN 978-0-7643-1732-3

More Gulf™ Oil Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Charles Whitworth • Gulf Oil Company items from by-gone years are arranged in easy-to-follow alphabetical sections with over 700 color photos and descriptions of popular Gulf related service stations, blotters, signs, pumps, globes, toys, and many more items with current market values. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 717 color photos • 168 pp. • 978-0-7643-0803-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



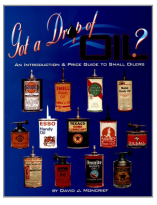
ISBN 978-0-7643-0803-1

Elsie® the Cow & Borden's® Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide • Albert & Shelly Coito • From the American bald eagle in the 1860s to Elsie the Cow® in 1939, Borden Company logos have become American icons. This is the first complete collector's guide for Elsie the Cow and Borden's company items with 400+ color photos of signs, toys, games, china, bottles, glass wares, pottery, lighters, jewelry, lamps, and much more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 404 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1072-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



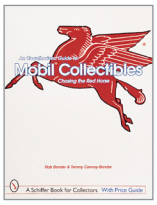
ISBN 978-0-7643-1072-0

Got A Drop Of Oil? Book 1: An Introduction & Price Guide to Small Oilers • David J. Moncrief • Home, office, workshop, and special use lubricating oils have been packaged in small containers of metal, glass, and plastics since the early 20th century. Today old examples are enthusiastically sought after by collectors. Here you see 1,200+ examples in color photos with their identifying name, company, contents quantity, and estimated value range. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1200+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-89538-097-5 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



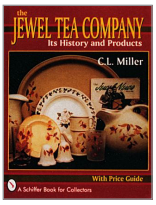
ISBN 978-0-89538-097-5

An Unauthorized Guide to Mobil® Collectibles: Chasing the Red Horse • Rob Bender • A little history of Mobil as it evolved to include names like White Eagle, Vacuum Oil, Socony, Magnolia, Lubrite, Wadhams, Gilmore, and White Star. Here is a diverse assortment of old and new Mobil products, including cans, signs, automotive care, toys, and other promotional items. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 457 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0782-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



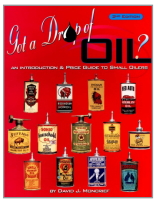
ISBN 978-0-7643-0782-9

The Jewel Tea Company: Its History and Products • C.L. Miller • The Jewel Tea Company distributed famous Autumn Leaf Pattern dishes and much more to a national market with its household products from 1901 until 1981. Over 500 photos chronicle the staggering array of Jewel Tea wares, including china, cookware, coffee and teapots, premium products, children's toys, and more. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 558 color & b/w photos • 288 pp. • 978-0-88740-634-8 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



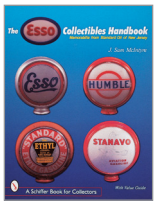
ISBN 978-0-88740-634-8

Got A Drop Of Oil? Book 2: An Introduction & Price Guide to Small Oilers • David J. Moncrief • More examples of home, office, workshop, and special use lubricating oils packaged in small containers of metal, glass, and plastics since the early 20th century. See 1,282 examples in color photos with their identifying name, company, contents quantity, and estimated value range. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 1282 color photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-89538-119-4 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



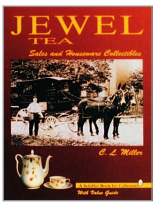
ISBN 978-0-89538-119-4

The Esso® Collectibles Handbook: Memorabilia from Standard Oil of New Jersey • J. Sam McIntyre • Collectibles from the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, including Esso, Humble, and affiliates, identified and pictured, including valuable information about common items and rarities. Globes, pumps, cans, signs, map racks, banners, lighters, ashtrays, buttons, toys, knives, and credit cards all will bring back memories. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 868 color photos • 184 pp. • 978-0-7643-0518-4 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0518-4

Jewel Tea: Sales and Houseware Collectibles • C.L. Miller • Housewares for every purpose, including well-known Autumn Leaf Pattern dinner wares, were sold and given away as premiums by the Jewel Tea Company in the early 20th century. This book advances the previous volume with more products and stories of the company. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 500 color photos • 280 pp. • 978-0-88740-898-4 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



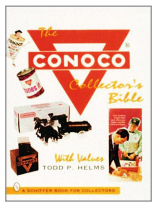
ISBN 978-0-88740-898-4

Automobilia • Lee Dunbar • "Automobilia" covers items that relate to automobile history, including signs from dealerships and gas stations, car toys, oil cans, etc. produced during the 100-year auto industry. Over 500 photos and detailed captions with a price guide make this an important and useful reference. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0624-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



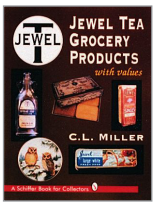
ISBN 978-0-7643-0624-2

The Conoco® Collector's Bible • Todd P. Helms • With 350 color pictures of filling stations, car products, promotional giveaways, and original advertisements, this book provides a fascinating glance at American history. It also contains detailed descriptions of Conoco motor oils, road maps, and "Touraide" travel programs, with tips on identifying and dating them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 350 color & b/w photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-88740-837-3 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 36.95 CAD



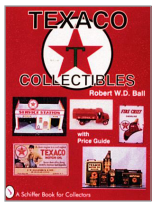
ISBN 978-0-88740-837-3

Jewel Tea Grocery Products • C.L. Miller • The food and product tins, bottles, and boxes distributed by the Jewel Tea Company are illustrated and identified here. Jewel Tea advertising, stock cards, and historical photos show the innovations in reaching their customers. For collectors of these today there are suggestions on preserving the items and the products that still "live inside them." • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 770 photos • 240 pp. • 978-0-88740-984-4 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 59.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-984-4

Texaco® Collectibles • Robert W.D. Ball • Texaco filling stations, products, giveaways, sales promotional toys, signs, banners, uniforms, and equipment are presented in color photos and text. Historical black-and-white photos of vintage Texaco stations, as well as early airplanes and ships from the extensive Texaco fleet are also included. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 389 color & b/w photos • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-656-0 • PB • $24.95 / £22.99 / 34.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-656-0

Sinclair® Collectibles • Wayne Henderson • Company history told through marketing items, included are 350+ color photos of early and rare Sinclair pump globes, signs, cans emblazoned with their mascot "Dino," fabulously restored gas pumps, old station photos, toys, trinkets, and other items, plus insights that will help the collector appreciate value. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 369 photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-0193-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



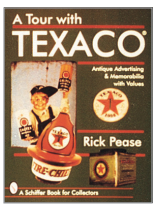
ISBN 978-0-7643-0193-3

Door-to-Door Collectibles: Salves, Lotions, Pills, & Potions from W.T. Rawleigh • C.L. Miller • An array of packages, tins, bottles, and notions beginning with William T. Rawleigh's original 1889 products and through the late 20th century product lines. Includes old time medicines, food products, spices and extracts, and the Rawleigh Good Health Guides and Almanacs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 590 photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0331-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



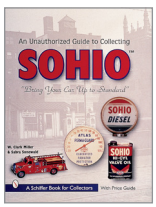
ISBN 978-0-7643-0331-9

A Tour With Texaco® • Rick Pease • Filled with over 800 photographs of Texaco oil products dating to the early 1900s, this book takes you on a pictorial tour of many early Texaco stations around the world that sold them. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 800+ photos • 204 pp. • 978-0-7643-0360-9 • PB • $34.95 / £31.99 / 48.95 CAD



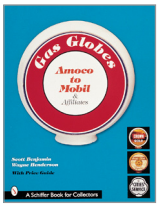
ISBN 978-0-7643-0360-9

The Unauthorized Guide to Collecting Sohio: "Bring Your Car Up to Standard" • W. Clark Miller • Here is a colorful gallery of cans and other containers, signs, toys, giveaways, and a complete reference to Sohio's full line of gas globes, ranging from common to very rare—even unique items. The book also provides a detailed history of Sohio and its trademarks. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 690 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-1103-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1103-1

Gas Globes: Amoco® to Mobil® & Affiliates • Scott Benjamin • 850+ color images display thousands of gas pump globes made for the major oil companies from Amoco through Mobil and their affiliates. Guides readers to recognize gas pump globe types, lists reproduction globes, and explains how the globes are priced. Values are provided for the globes shown and the thousands that are listed in the text. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 850 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-0668-6 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



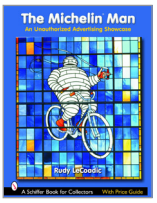
ISBN 978-0-7643-0668-6

Gas Globes: Pennzoil® to Union® & Affiliates • Scott Benjamin • Thousands of gas pump globes produced for major oil companies (Pennzoil through Utoco) and their affiliates are presented with generics and globes from independent and Canadian firms. Over 1,100 color photos and text identify globe types, list reproduction globes, and explain how the illustrated and listed original globes are valued today. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • over 1100 photos • 272 pp. • 978-0-7643-0669-3 • PB • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0669-3

The Michelin® Man: An Unauthorized Advertising Showcase • Rudy LeCoadic • 100+ years old, Bibendum®, the Michelin® Man, has been the subject of thousands of advertising and automobilia items. Concentrating on 1900-1950s, this book presents 400+ beautiful color posters, hood ornaments, tin and porcelain signs, and more. A designer's dream book of classic 20th century advertising graphics and a collector's wish book. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 409 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-2299-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



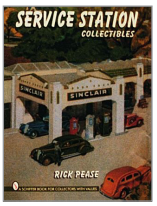
ISBN 978-0-7643-2299-0

Gasoline Treasures • Michael Bruner • This tribute to gasoline stations includes gasoline pump globes, advertising signs and thermometers, uniforms, caps, children's toys and puzzles, giveaways, oil containers, dispensers, and pumps. All are illustrated and have helpful descriptions. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 561 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0050-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0050-9

Service Station Collectibles • Rick Pease • A wide variety of oil company related items, from small "give-aways" to hundreds of oil cans, globes, and signs are shown. The products of major national companies like Gulf and Texaco share space with many smaller and specialized products. The book has sections covering gasoline pumps, maps, badges, buttons, and signs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-934-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



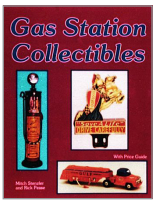
ISBN 978-0-88740-934-9

Petroleum Collectibles • Rick Pease • Gas station collectibles, maps, license plates, cans, pumps, signs, and a large "miscellaneous" section covering such novelty items as globes, dinnerware, and clocks. 550+ color photos illustrate the colorful and inventive graphics that advertised and packaged petroleum items and make collecting in this field so much fun. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 599 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0202-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



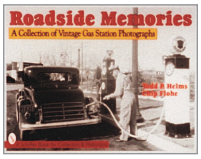
ISBN 978-0-7643-0202-2

Gas Station Collectibles • Sonya Stenzler, Rick Pease • Nearly 1,000 color photos of the nostalgic and often beautiful artifacts from early roadside gas stations show some of the best of the collectibles available to eager collectors of items from these service stations. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Nearly 1000 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-496-2 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-496-2

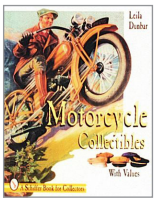
Roadside Memories: A Collection of Vintage Gas Station Photographs • Todd Helms • Pictorial history of the gasoline station in the US and details about many of the companies that punctuated the roadsides, including Standard Oil, Cities, Mobil, Phillips, Gulf, Shell, Texaco, and Conoco. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 521 b&w photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0278-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0278-7

MOTORCYCLES

Motorcycle Collectibles • Leila Dunbar • Mementos of the past 95 years of motorcycling displayed and discussed, from advertising art and photos to dealer jewelry and motorcycle toys. Collectibles from legendary companies Harley Davidson and Indian abound. Color photos present the range of materials available to everyone who hears the call of the open road. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 613 color photos • 216 pp. • 978-0-88740-947-9 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-947-9

More Motorcycle Collectibles • Leila Dunbar • Cycling artifacts in this sweeping survey include advertising, books and magazines, promotional items, Harley and Indian paper collectibles, posters, oil cans, and sales catalogs. The text explores the rich history of the sport and hobby of motorcycling. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0333-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0333-3

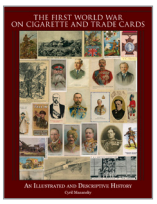
TOBACCO ADVERTISING

Box of Cigar Bands • James C. McComb Sinclair • This charming collection of Victorian era cigar bands spans the time period from about 1880 to 1910—the golden age of German lithography and American and Cuban cigar band printing and the height of the workmanship of this beautiful art form. • 9" × 6" (229 × 152 mm) • 744 color images • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4987-4 • HC • $34.99 / £31.99 / 48.99 CAD



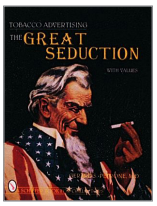
ISBN 978-0-7643-4987-4

The First World War on Cigarette and Trade Cards: An Illustrated and Descriptive History • Cyril Mazansky • The extensive, remarkably detailed, and mostly contemporaneous issues of cigarette and trade card sets related to this war to provide a richly illustrated and descriptive tapestry of this great conflict. Many hundreds of individual cards are used extensively to illustrate the work. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 900+ color & b/w photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-4759-7 • HC • $45.00 / £40.99 / 64.00 CAD



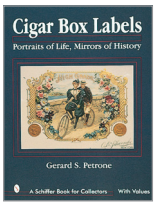
ISBN 978-0-7643-4759-7

Tobacco Advertising: The Great Seduction • Gerard S. Petrone • Illustrations of antique tobacco artifacts, old photographs, and contemporary advertising draw the reader through the growth of the tobacco industry and show promotional ploys and gimmickry that evolved. This highly acclaimed book combines a well-researched text with photographs and a price guide to study a hot topic. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 400+ photos & illus. • 264 pp. • 978-0-88740-972-1 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 75.00 CAD



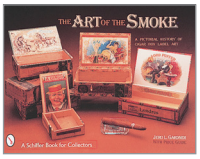
ISBN 978-0-88740-972-1

Cigar Box Labels: Portraits of Life, Mirrors of History • Gerard S. Petrone • Beautiful paper images from cigar boxes are showcased, including the finest examples produced by the stone chromolithographic method between 1860 and 1910. The rich historical past that surrounds cigar manufacturing, marketing, and their mystique and contemporary anecdotes, poems, and other literary cigar whimsy to amuse and educate. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 530 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0409-5 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



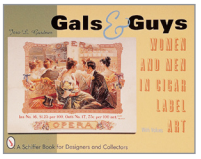
ISBN 978-0-7643-0409-5

The Art of the Smoke: A Pictorial History of Cigar Box Labels • Jero L. Gardner • The art of cigar box labels from the mid-1800s through the 1930s. Busty women, heroes, impish children, sports icons, composers, and more found their way into the advertiser's art. Over 500 of the finest labels are shown in color photographs with a description and current value. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 500+ color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0630-3 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0630-3

Gals & Guys: Women and Men In Cigar Label Art • Jero L. Gardner • Cigar box label art from 1860–1930 is a true American advertising form. Here you find over 470 color photographs of original cigar box labels identified and depicting beautiful women and intriguing powerful men, along with a complete price guide. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 471 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0801-7 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0801-7

Camel Cigarette Collectibles: The Early Years, 1913-1963 • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The first fifty years of Camel advertising and packaging shown in color photos that capture rich images used to promote Camel goods. The captions and informative text explain details and background context. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 450 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-88740-948-6 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 45.00 CAD



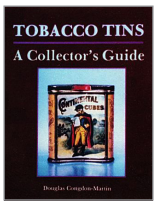
ISBN 978-0-88740-948-6

Camel Cigarette Collectibles: 1964-1995 • Douglas Congdon-Martin • In 1988, R. J. Reynolds began one of the most clever and effective campaigns in advertising history. On its 75th anniversary the suave Joe Camel appeared to sell Camel cigarettes. He gained international recognition on posters, signs, premiums, and merchandise, until he was retired in 1997. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 500 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0196-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



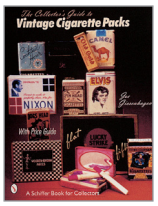
ISBN 978-0-7643-0196-4

Tobacco Tins: A Collector's Guide • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The first color reference on tobacco tins shows over 1,000 and reveals the designer's and the lithographer's art over many generations. It includes much tobacco company advertising and ephemera. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • Over 1000 tobacco tins • 160 pp. • 978-0-88740-429-0 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



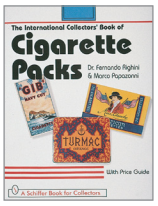
ISBN 978-0-88740-429-0

The Collector's Guide to Vintage Cigarette Packs • Joe Giesenhagen • Color photographs of over 4,000 different packs of cigarettes and in-depth listings of merchants, vendors, factory numbers, merchant codes, up-to-date pricing information, and anecdotes of the industry. Advertising designers and tobacco collectors will be amazed. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 140 full-page photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0930-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



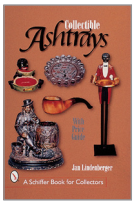
ISBN 978-0-7643-0930-4

The International Collectors' Book of Cigarette Packs • Dr. Fernando Righini • Cigarette packs evolved from the late 1800s into miniature works of advertising art today that attract an international audience of admirers and collectors. Hundreds of cigarette packs shown in color photos with vital information about manufacture and price. The images present visual history of over 100 years of cigarette manufacture. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 700 color photos • 176 pp. • 978-0-7643-0448-4 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



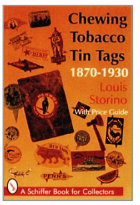
ISBN 978-0-7643-0448-4

Collectible Ashtrays: Information and Price Guide • Jan Lindenberger • Filled with interesting facts, this book gives insight into the evolution of ashtrays and explains how they became such hot collectibles. Over 460 color photos of unusual ashtrays and companion pieces are included to help collectors identify and price their own finds. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 467 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0945-8 • PB • $16.95 / £15.99 / 23.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0945-8

Chewing Tobacco Tin Tags: 1870-1930 • Louis Storino • Tags from chewing tobacco tins from over a 100-year period come in various sizes, shapes, and colors from companies obscure and famous. Over 6,000 chewing tobacco tin tags are described and priced, with 2,000 illustrated in color photos. This little known but fascinating chapter in tobacco history is documented fully. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 2000 tags in color • 128 pp. • 978-0-88740-857-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 29.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-88740-857-1

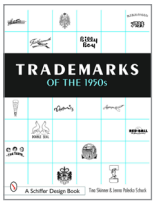
TRADEMARKS

An Encyclopedia of German Tradenames and Trademarks 1900-1945: Firearms, Optics, Edged Weapons • W. Darrin Weaver • A comprehensive reference to brand names and proprietary markings appearing on German small arms, optics, and edged weapons between 1900–1945. Lists and defines hundreds of terms, names, and misnomers of the various manufacturers and shows hundreds of logo and trademark illustrations, as well as official and manufacturing markings. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • over 1000 bw images • 288 pp. • 978-0-7643-3759-8 • HC • $59.99 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-3759-8

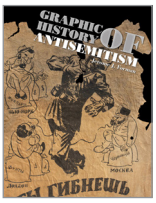
Trademarks of the 1950s • Tina Skinner • Over 2,000 trademarks, logos, and typefaces from clothing companies, drugstore products, alcohol and cigars, and food and dairy products arranged numerically by registration number from the US Patent and Trade Office. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 2,223 b/w drawings • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-1828-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1828-3

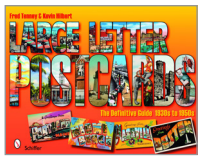
POSTCARDS

Graphic History of Antisemitism • Jerome J. Forman • Antisemitism is exposed in a unique collection of postcards, letters, newspapers, advertisements, and cartoons captured in 276 photos. The text explores the motives and rationales for creating and purchasing these dangerous items. Antisemitism is the most vicious and longest lasting of bigoted human beliefs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 213 color & 63 b/w photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-4617-0 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



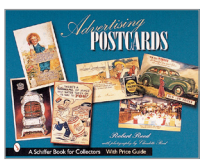
ISBN 978-0-7643-4617-0

Large Letter Postcards: The Definitive Guide, 1930s-1950s • Fred Tenney, Kevin Hilbert • Over 2,300 large letter postcards are documented, with a carefully researched value for each card. A detailed history of the postcard, designers, and manufacturers makes this a valuable reference. A wide assortment of cards appeals to collectors, graphic designers, historians, and artists. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 2,375 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-3311-8 • HC • $39.99 / £36.99 / 56.99 CAD



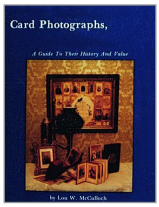
ISBN 978-0-7643-3311-8

Advertising Postcards • Robert Reed • Over a century's worth of advertising postcards, ranging from vintage to modern and including products, hotels, country clubs, banks, utilities, restaurants, transportation, and even world's fairs. Over 500 are illustrated in full color and are documented here with values. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 523 color photos • 144 pp. • 978-0-7643-1237-3 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1237-3

Card Photographs: A Guide to Their History and Value • Lou W. McCulloch • A comprehensive guide to card photographs spanning nearly a century. Included are family portraits, famous personalities, the frontier West, Civil War scenes, theatrical cards, oddities, foreign landscapes, and studio novelties. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 392 photos • 235 pp. • 978-0-916838-56-0 • HC • $30.00 / £27.99 / 46.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-916838-56-0

FLORIDIANA

Florida Kitsch • Myra & Eric Outwater • 250 color photos salute the popular Florida tourist culture of the 1940s–1970s: alligators, orange and palm trees, mermaids, coconuts, parrots, flamingos, and seashells are the themes on rubber, plastic, and ceramic souvenirs from the Sunshine State. A price guide and laughter are included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 247 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-0944-1 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0944-1

Floridiana: Collecting Florida's Best • Myra Yellin Outwater • An engaging array of Florida collectibles, ephemera, souvenirs, and nostalgic items, along with highlights of Florida history, its culture, and a price guide. Through postcards, tablecloths, ceramics, clothing, jewelry, dolls, figurines, and much more, it celebrates the tourist culture in Florida from the 1900s–1970s. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 654 color photos • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-0973-1 • PB • $29.95 / £27.99 / 42.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0973-1

HAWAIIANA

Hawaiiana: The Best of Hawaiian Design • Mark Blackburn • The romance and allure of the Hawaiian Islands from 1900–1959. The objects shown all are from collections in Hawaii: Aloha attire, jewelry, paper goods and prints, dolls, woodenware, and souvenirs. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 600+ color photos • 256 pp. • 978-0-7643-1220-5 • HC • $59.95 / £54.99 / 85.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1220-5

Aloha Spirit: Hawaiian Art and Popular Culture • Douglas Congdon-Martin • The infectious Aloha spirit is something tourists take home with them as memories, and in tangible reminders of their trips: a print, a shirt, a carved perfume bottle, or a figurine. A wide range of these items are captured in this full color book. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 500 color photos • 192 pp. • 978-0-7643-0489-7 • HC • $49.95 / £45.99 / 72.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-0489-7

Hawaii Remembered: Postcards from Paradise • Tina Skinner, Mary L. Martin • General history and over 350 actual hand-tinted photos capture the allure of native villages, early city life, the first resort hotels, and natural wonders including volcanoes, waterfalls, and amazing flora and palm-studded vistas. • 6" × 9" (152 × 229 mm) • 359 images • 224 pp. • 978-0-7643-2219-8 • PB • $25.00 / £22.99 / 35.99 CAD



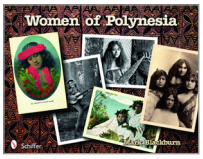
ISBN 978-0-7643-2219-8

Hula Girls and Surfer Boys • Mark Blackburn • Over 270 original photographs and post card images are presented chronologically from 1870–1940 to portray the evolving styles and popularity of these icons of Hawai'i. Hula and surfing traditions both are deeply rooted in legend and myth. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 270 color photos • 112 pp. • 978-0-7643-1042-3 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



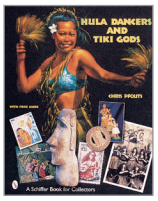
ISBN 978-0-7643-1042-3

Women of Polynesia • Mark Blackburn • Beautiful Polynesian women transport you to Hawaii, Tahiti, Samoa, Tonga, Naratonga, Fiji, and the Maori regions of New Zealand to view their beguiling native inhabitants through 380 historic and rare color postcard images that date from 1898–1920. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 380 images • 160 pp. • 978-0-7643-2174-0 • PB • $30.00 / £27.99 / 43.00 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-2174-0

Hula Dancers & Tiki Gods • Chris Pfouts • The dream of the South Pacific islands : the hula dancer and the tiki god. This book displays 500+ color images of collectible hula dancers and tiki gods with which readers can have a little exotic fun. Here lamps, figures, posters, and souvenirs all come together for entertainment and enjoyment. • 8.5" × 11" (216 × 279 mm) • 540 photos • 208 pp. • 978-0-7643-1247-2 • HC • $39.95 / £36.99 / 56.95 CAD



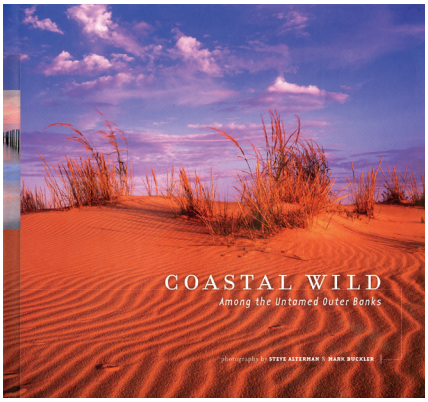
ISBN 978-0-7643-1247-2

Hula Heaven: The Queen's Album • Mark A. Blackburn • Photos taken in the 1880s and 1890s representing the ultimate Hawaiian experience and art form—the Hula—were gathered by the last reigning monarch of Hawaii, Queen Liliuokalani. They were presented in an album to her personal nurse as a token of her Aloha. A brief history of the queen's fascinating life is included. • 11" × 8.5" (279 × 216 mm) • 101 color photos • 96 pp. • 978-0-7643-1333-2 • PB • $19.95 / £18.99 / 28.95 CAD



ISBN 978-0-7643-1333-2

SCHIFFERPUBLISHING is pleased to announce that we distribute the following collection of pictorials from award-winning photographer Steve Alterman. These moving travelogues are ideal keepsakes that capture the natural, historical, and cultural flavor of the Outer Banks and Kaua'i. All three are available now.



Coastal Wild

Among the Untamed Outer Banks

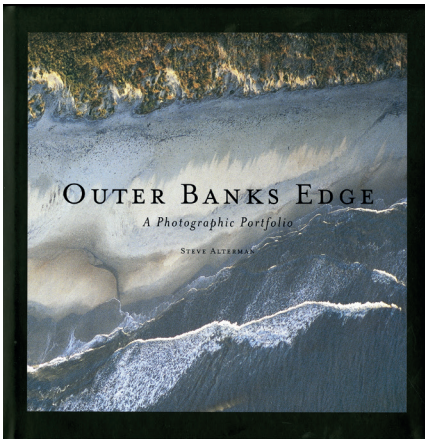
Steve Alterman & Mark Buckler

These beautiful images from the Outer Banks of North Carolina encourage us to become keener observers of the natural beauty surrounding us and thoughtful stewards of this area's wild side. To do this, photographers Steve Alterman and Mark Buckler use the special lighting conditions of the coastal environment to capture in colorful glory the unique ecosystem of each location. They move from the seashore to maritime forests to the tallest natural sand dune in the East to the sound or bayside of the islands to document shorebirds and waterfowl, wild horses, deer, foxes, and rabbits.

Size: 10 7/8" x 9 7/8" (276 x 250 mm)
Pages: 144
Price: $34.95 / £33.99 / 51.95 CAD

BISAC: TRAVEL / United States / South / South Atlantic
Illustrations: 120+ color images
Binding: hardcover
ISBN: 978-0-9753-2468-4

ISBN 978-0-9753246-8-4



Outer Banks Edge

A Photographic Portfolio

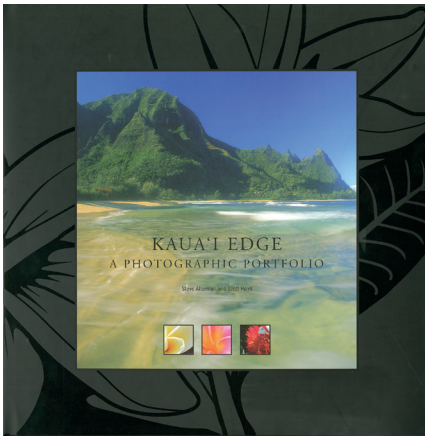
Steve Alterman

Along North Carolina's Outer Banks, the beach and the infrastructure supporting it continue to be the area's economic engine; however, the region's other physical characteristics are often overlooked. Over the years of its rich history, natural and human forces have shaped the Outer Banks in a manner that has left a legacy of incredible beauty. *Outer Banks Edge* captures this beauty in an unstructured journey from Corolla to Ocracoke, concentrating on the shapes and colors that make the Outer Banks special. The book makes no attempt to be all things to all people. The photographs themselves drive the book, not vice versa.

Size: 11 1/4" x 11 1/4" (285 x 285 mm)
Pages: 128
Price: $39.95 / £38.99 / 59.95 CAD

BISAC: TRAVEL / United States / South / South Atlantic
Illustrations: 80+ color images
Binding: hardcover
ISBN: 978-0-9895-8000-7

ISBN 978-0-9895800-0-7



Kaua'i Edge

A Photographic Portfolio

Steve Alterman & Scott Hanft

Kaua'i Edge captures both the beauty and spirit of the island in more than 110 color images by two award-winning photographers. The book takes the viewer on a clockwise tour, from the northern end of the Na Pali coast to Kaua'i's southwest corner, and revels in the natural beauty of forest valleys, picturesque beaches, waterfalls, and dramatic coastlines.

Size: 11 1/4" x 11 1/4" (285 x 285 mm)
Pages: 144
Price: $39.95 / £38.99 / 59.95 CAD

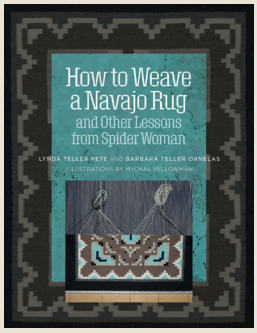
BISAC: TRAVEL / United States / West / Pacific
Illustrations: 110+ color images
Binding: hardcover
ISBN: 978-0-9713-8902-1

ISBN 978-0-9713890-2-1

THRUMS BOOKS

Indigenous Craft Traditions from around the World

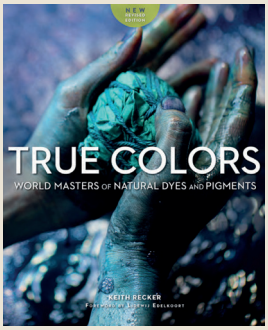
An Imprint of Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.



How to Weave a Navajo Rug and Other Lessons from Spider Woman
Lynda Teller Ornelas & Barbara Teller Ornelas, illustrations by Mychal Yellowman

HC w spiral
7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)
$29.95 | £27.99 | 42.95 CAD
978-1-7344217-0-5 | 160 pp.

ISBN 978-1-7344217-0-5



True Colors: World Masters of Natural Dyes and Pigments, revised & expanded 2nd ed.
Keith Recker

PB
9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)
$36.95 | £33.99 | 52.95 CAD
978-1-7332003-8-7 | 252 pp.

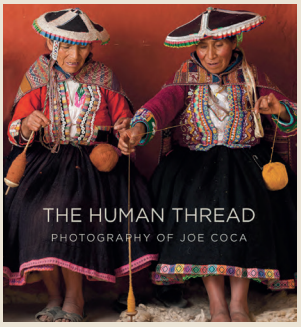
ISBN 978-1-7332003-8-7



Every Thread a Story: Traditional Chinese Artisans of Guizhou Province and The Secret Language of Miao Embroidery
Karen Brock, Linda Ligon & Wang Jun

Box Set
9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)
$49.95 | £45.99 | 72.00 CAD
978-1-7332003-9-4 | 160 & 64 pp.

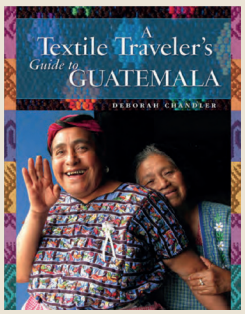
ISBN 978-1-7332003-9-4



The Human Thread: Photography of Joe Coca
Joe Coca

HC
10" x 11" (254 x 279 mm)
$36.95 | £33.99 | 52.95 CAD
978-1-7335108-6-8 | 188 pp.

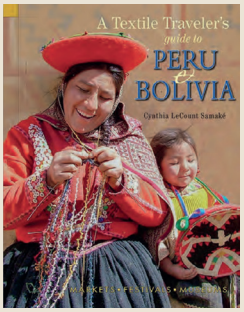
ISBN 978-1-7335108-6-8



A Textile Traveler's Guide to Guatemala
Deborah Chandler

PB
7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)
$24.95 | £22.99 | 34.95 CAD
978-1-7323528-4-1 | 140 pp.

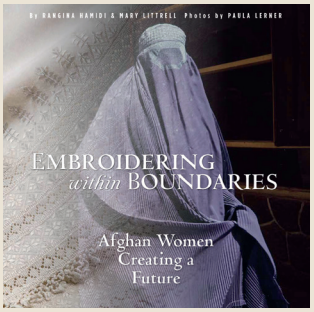
ISBN 978-1-7323528-4-1



A Textile Traveler's Guide to Peru & Bolivia
Cynthia LeCount Samaké

PB
7" x 9" (178 x 229 mm)
$24.95 | £22.99 | 34.95 CAD
978-1-7323528-5-8 | 152 pp.

ISBN 978-1-7323528-5-8



Embroidering within Boundaries: Afghan Women Creating a Future
Rangina Hamidi & Mary Littrell, photography by Paula Lerner

PB
10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)
$34.95 | £31.99 | 48.95 CAD
978-0-9984523-0-2 | 172 pp.

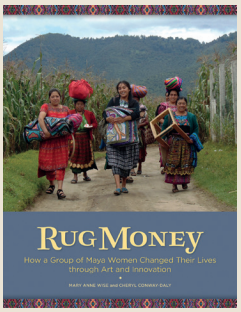
ISBN 978-0-9984523-0-2



Traditional Weavers of Guatemala: Their Stories, Their Lives
Deborah Chandler & Teresa Cordón, with photography by Joe Coca

PB
10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)
$34.95 | £31.99 | 48.95 CAD
978-0-9838860-7-5 | 140 pp.

ISBN 978-0-9838860-7-5



Rug Money: How a Group of Maya Women Changed Their Lives through Art and Innovation
MaryAnne Wise & Cheryl Conway-Daly, photography by Joe Coca

PB
8 1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm)
$29.99 | £27.99 | 42.99 CAD
978-0-9990517-8-8 | 160 pp.

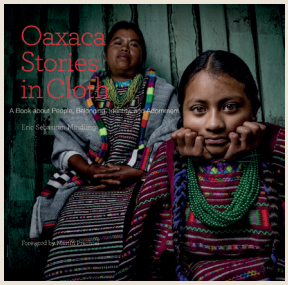
ISBN 978-0-9990517-8-8



Silk Weavers of Hill Tribe Laos: Textiles, Tradition, and Well-Being
Joshua Hirschstein & Maren Beck, photography by Joe Coca

PB
10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)
$34.95 | £31.99 | 48.95 CAD
978-0-9972168-9-9 | 224 pp.

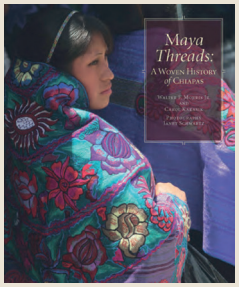
ISBN 978-0-9972168-9-9



Oaxaca Stories in Cloth: A Book about People, Identity, and Adornment
Eric Sebastian Mindling

PB
10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)
$36.95 | £33.99 | 52.95 CAD
978-0-9838860-8-2 | 280 pp.

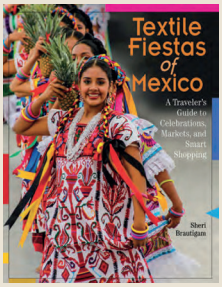
ISBN 978-0-9838860-8-2



Maya Threads: A Woven History of Chiapas
Walter F. Morris Jr. & Carol Karasik, photography by Janet Schwartz

PB
9" x 11" (229 x 279 mm)
$34.95 | £31.99 | 48.95 CAD
978-0-9838860-6-8 | 214 pp.

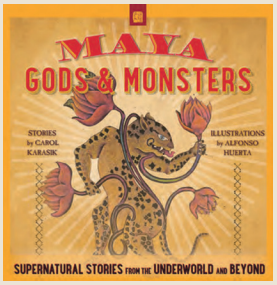
ISBN 978-0-9838860-6-8



Textile Fiestas of Mexico: A Traveler's Guide to Celebrations, Markets, and Smart Shopping
Sheri Brautigam

PB
7" x 9" (229 x 279 mm)
$24.95 | £22.99 | 34.95 CAD
978-0-9964475-8-4 | 120 pp.

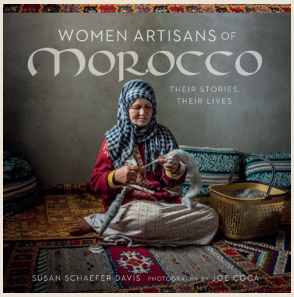
ISBN 978-0-9964475-8-4



Maya Gods & Monsters: Supernatural Stories from the Underworld and Beyond
Stories by Carol Karasik, illustrations by Alfonso Huerta

PB
8" x 8" (203 x 203 mm)
$16.99 | £15.99 | 23.99 CAD
978-0-9972168-5-1 | 116 pp.

ISBN 978-0-9972168-5-1



Women Artisans of Morocco: Their Stories, Their Lives
Susan Schaefer Davis, photography by Joe Coca

PB
10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)
$34.95 | £31.99 | 48.95 CAD
978-0-9990517-1-9 | 168 pp.

ISBN 978-0-9990517-1-9



A Textile Guide to the Chiapas Highlands
Walter F. Morris Jr., Alfredo Martínez, Janet Schwartz & Carol Karasik

PB
6" x 9" (152 x 229 mm)
$24.99 | £22.99 | 35.99 CAD
978-0-9838860-0-6 | 152 pp.

ISBN 978-0-9838860-0-6



Spider Woman's Children: Navajo Weavers Today
Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez & Christine Franquemont, photography by Joe Coca

PB
10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)
$34.95 | £31.99 | 48.95 CAD
978-0-9990517-5-7 | 160 pp.

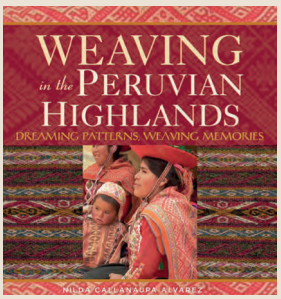
ISBN 978-0-9990517-5-7



Faces of Tradition: Weaving Eldersof the Andes
Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez & Christine Franquemont, photography by Joe Coca

PB
10" x 10" (254 x 254 mm)
$34.95 | £31.99 | 48.95 CAD
978-0-9838860-4-4 | 152 pp.

ISBN 978-0-9838860-4-4



Weaving in the Peruvian Highlands: Dreaming Patterns, Weaving Memories
Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez

PB
8 1/2" x 9" (216 x 229 mm)
$19.95 | £18.99 | 28.95 CAD
978-0-9838860-3-7 | 112 pp.

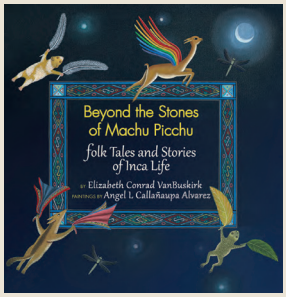
ISBN 978-0-9838860-3-7



Secrets of Spinning, Weaving, and Knitting in the Peruvian Highlands
Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez

PB
8 1/2" x 9" (216 x 229 mm)
$24.99 | £22.99 | 35.99 CAD
978-0-9984523-5-7 | 144 pp.

ISBN 978-0-9984523-5-7



Beyond the Stones of Machu Picchu: Folk Tales and Stories of Inca Lives
Elizabeth Conrad VanBuskirk

PB
8 1/2" x 9" (216 x 229 mm)
$19.95 | £18.99 | 28.95 CAD
978-0-838860-5-1 | 112 pp.

ISBN 978-0-9838860-5-1

SCHIFFER PUBLISHING

CONTACT US
SCHIFFER PUBLISHING, LTD.
4880 Lower Valley Road
Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: 610-593-1777
Fax: 610-593-2002
www.schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 AM–5:00 PM Eastern
customercare@schifferbooks.com

NEW ACCOUNTS
Email Credit Application, Tax-Exempt Certificate, and Order to customercare@schifferbooks.com
Subject Line: New Account from (your company name)

For General Sales Inquiries: sales@schifferbooks.com
For US Press, Inquiries & Reviews: marketing@schifferbooks.com
For Int'l Press, Inquiries & Reviews: Victoria Hansen (London, UK)
victoriah@schifferbooks.com
M:+44(0) 7751 805 460

BOOK REPRESENTATION FOR SCHIFFER PUBLISHING

Chesapeake & Hudson, Inc.
New England & Mid-Atlantic
800-231-4469
office@cheshud.com
CT, DE, DC, MA, ME, MD,
NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT, WV

Como Sales
South
508-293-1503
info@comosales.com
VA, NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN

Faherty & Associates, Inc.
West & Pacific NW
503-639-3113
faherty@fahertybooks.com
AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT,
NM, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Fujii Associates
Midwest & TOLA
402-476-6199
adrienne@fujiassociates.com
AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN,
MO, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TX, WI

GIFT & SPECIALTY REPRESENTATION FOR SCHIFFER PUBLISHING

Harper Group
New England, Mid-Atlantic,
South & Midwest
888-644-1704
help@harpergroup.com
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT
PA, DE, MD, DC, NJ, NY, VA, WV
MN, WI, MI, OH, IL, IN, ND, SD
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN, KY

Stephen Young
West
800-282-5863
info@stephenyoung.net
CA, NV, AZ, UT, WY, CO, NM, HI

Suzie Gildea Group
Pacific Northwest
206-948-4529
888-270-6402 Fax
suzie@suziegildeagroup.com
WA, OR, MT, ID, AK

Wholesale Craft Books Easy
Art & Craft Accounts Only
847-741-4132
campbell.gail@sbcglobal.net
www.wholesalecraftbookseasy.com

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

ASIA, INDIA, PAKISTAN &
THE MIDDLE EAST
All Imprints
Sonja Merz International
sonja@sonjamerz.com
www.sonjamerz.com

Curreri World Services
michelle@curreriworldsvs.net

AUSTRALIA
Peribo Pty Limited
All Imprints
info@peribo.com.au
www.peribo.com.au

Brumby Sunstate
REDFeather Mind, Body, Spirit Only
orders@brumbysunstate.com.au
www.brumbysunstate.com.au

LITHUANIA
UAB Metalo Jungtys
REDFeather Mind, Body, Spirit Only
wholesale@shop4top.lt
www.cardshouse.eu

NEW ZEALAND
Nationwide Book Distributors
All Imprints
books@nationwidebooks.co.nz
www.nationwidebooks.co.nz

SOUTH AFRICA
Phambili Agencies
All Imprints
orders@phambili.com
www.phambiliagencies.com

SOUTH AMERICA,
CENTRAL AMERICA,
MEXICO & THE CARIBBEAN
Zimpfer Books
All Imprints
czimpfer@gmail.com

SWEDEN - TRADE IN EUROPE
STARDIST AB
All Imprints
order@sdist.se
www.stjarndistribution.se

ORDERS FOR THE UK and SELECTED TRADE in EUROPE

Gazelle Book Services Ltd.
All Imprints
White Cross Mills Hightown
Lancaster
Lancashire
United Kingdom LA1 4XS
Phone: +44 (0) 1524 528 500
sales@gazellebookservices.co.uk
www.gazellebookservices.co.uk

FOR ALL INTERNATIONAL and FOREIGN RIGHTS SALES INQUIRIES, PLEASE CONTACT:

Séverine Jeauneau
Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.
London, UK
M:+44(0) 783 480 2306
severinej@schifferbooks.com

*Please note that all information contained in this catalog is subject to change without notice.

SCHIFFER PUBLISHING
4880 Lower Valley Rd. • Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777 • Fax: (610) 593-2002
Order Hrs. (Eastern): 8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m.

Let us send a free catalog to your friends

Name _____

Address _____

City_____State____Zip _____

BILLING INFORMATION

Name _____

Address _____

City _____State _____Zip _____

Telephone (____)____-_____ Email _____

Enclosed find a ☐ check ☐ money order

in the sum of $_____

Please bill my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx

Account number:

_____

Exp. Date: _____ / ____ Security Code _____

☐ Please send the other Schiffer catalogs with my order.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

☐ Same as billing address

Name _____

Address _____

City_____State _____Zip _____

Telephone (____)____-_____ Email _____

QTY.	TITLE AND AUTHOR	PRICE	TOTAL
		SUBTOTAL	
		Shipping*: $7.00 first book, $2.00 each additional book Free shipping for orders more than $150	
		PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX	
		TOTAL	

All prices are subject to change without notice

A 3% convenience fee will be added for credit card transactions

***Shipping available only in the continental United States**

Retailers, wholesalers, distributors, and bulk orderers, please call us at (610) 593-1777 to set up an account.

Schiffer LTD®

Some titles in our line are marked with this logo. They are part of our SCHIFFER LTD program, so before these titles can be shipped, the form located at the following URL must be completed and returned with your order. Thank you.

https://www.schifferbooks.com/pdfs/schiffer-ltd-program-policy.pdf

Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 4880 Lower Valley Road, Atglen, PA 19310
Phone: (610) 593-1777; Fax: (610) 593-2002; Email: info@schifferbooks.com
Ordering Hours: 8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Eastern Time, Monday–Friday

PRSRT STD
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
COATESVILLE, PA
PERMIT NO. 2007

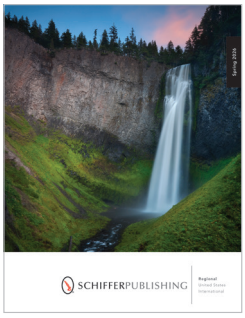
Other Schiffer catalogs:



ART & DESIGN | POP CULTURE
LIFESTYLE



CRAFT
THRUMS BOOKS



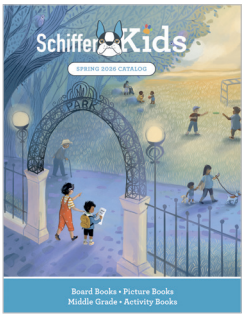
REGIONAL
SEA GLASS PUBLISHING



DIVINATION | MEDITATION
ASTROLOGY | NUMEROLOGY
PALMISTRY | PSYCHIC SKILLS
CHANNELED MATERIAL
METAPHYSICS | SPIRITUALITY
HEALTH & LIFESTYLE



AEROSPACE | NAVAL
GROUND FORCES
AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
MILITARIA | MODELING &
COLLECTIBLE FIGURES
TRANSPORTATION



BOARD BOOKS | PICTURE
BOOKS | MIDDLE GRADE
ACTIVITY BOOKS



CRAFT & D.I.Y.
ADULT COLORING
CHILDREN'S ACTIVITY
PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

View our digital catalogs, including our Antiques & Collectibles catalog, at www.schifferbooks.com

STAY IN TOUCH! Like us on social media or sign up for our newsletter at www.schifferbooks.com.

schifferpublishing schifferpublishing schifferbooks schifferpublishing

Printed in India